START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE 13/5/75 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR
OPERATEUR C.R. EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 75 M.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll

6261 A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6261)

File 577-5, part 6	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Building Maintenance (School Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1941
File 577-5, part 7	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Building Maintenance - (Photos Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1947
File 577-5, part 8	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1950
File 577-9, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - School Lands. (Plans, Maps). 1910 - 1939
File 577-10, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1943
File 577-10, part 2	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Admissions & Discharges. 1943 - 1949
File 577-10, part 3	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Admissions & Discharges. 1949 - 1953

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15th, 193 46

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake, St. Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0238

Indian name of child .....

English name Thérèse Hastings

Age 10

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 128

Father's full name and No. Alfred Hastings No. 128

Mother's full name and No. Juliette Okimaw No. 128

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended R.C. Day school for 2 months years

Alfred Hastings (X) a.R.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Goodman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency N.C. Band Sodo Lake

Child's name Theresa Hardanger Age 10 Weight 70

Height 4'6" Is child undernourished? yes Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 19/46 Time of day 1030 A.M.

L. Thomas M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 10th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake, St Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

229

Indian name of child .....

English name Henry Trout (Spence)

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 101

Father's full name and No (Thomson Trout) Guardian L Benjamin Spence No.101

Mother's full name and No (Margaret Spence) dead

Parents living or dead Father living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No.

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Benjamin Spence (X) Q.R.

(Signature of father) guardian

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard o.m.i.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E B Goodman.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ...N. H.... Band ...Soda Lake...

Child's name ...Henry trout... Age ...7... Weight ...60...

Height ...4'3"... Is child undernourished? ...no... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ...no... Any defect of vision? ...no...

...of hearing? ...no... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ...no...

Any signs of mental deficiency? ...no... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ...no...

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate ...110... Temperature ...98 4... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ...no...

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ...no... Syphilis? ...no...

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date ...Sept 19/46... Time of day ...9 30 A.M.

...L. Shannon... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 4-A

Norway House, Manitoba.
25 September 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't of Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Please find enclosed Applications for Admission to the Cross Lake St Joseph's R.C. Indian Residential School .

Kindly inform me of your decision with regard to the admission of the children in question.

Yes
Granted they
are not in excess
of number allotted
possibly all the
Pukatawagan
should attend
this school
about which
you have
advised

E. B. Goodman.

E.B. Goodman
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (WT1).

Ottawa, October 3, 1946.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent, Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of September 16th and also your letters of September 20th and 25th, the Department approves the admission of the under-mentioned children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, providing that the admission of these pupils are not in excess of the number allowed:

Henry Trout,
Therese Hastings,
Maggie Chubb,
Alexander Ross
Effie Okimaw
Muriel Burge,
Marie(Mary) Scratch
Andrew McKay
Robert Maxell Chubb,
Francis Chubb,
Jonas Yellowback,
Jimima Ross,
Joseph A. Hamilton,
Thomas A. Trout
Dorothy Thomas
Rosalie Flett
Adelaide B. Miswaggon.

The majority of the children's parents are both living and it is possible that most of the children, if not all, should attend the new school at Cross Lake about which you are being advised.

When submitting applications, the original copy only is required by this office, therefore, the duplicates are being returned.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15th 193 46

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake, St. Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

2 26

Indian name of child

English name Joseph Zebedee Dickson (Andrew)

Age 8

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 100

Father's full name and No. (Thomson Dickson) Guardian : Jeremiah Andrew No. 100

Mother's full name and No. (Janet Skunk)

Parents living or dead Mother dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended R.C. Day school for 2 months years

Jeremiah Andrew (X) a. R.
(Signature of father) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Goodman.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band God's Lake

Child's name Joseph Zebedee Dixson Age 8 Weight 77

Height 4' 5 3/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 1/46 Time of day 2 p.m.

L Shannon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15th 193 46

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake, St Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name John-William Hastings

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 19

Father's full name and No. Thomas Hastings No. 19

Mother's full name and No. Isabel Yellowback No. 19

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended R.C. Day **school for** 2 months years

Thomas Hastings (X) a.R.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E.B. Goodman.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band God's Lake

Child's name John-William Hastings Age 7 Weight 64

Height 4' 3 1/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98 4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 1 Time of day 9 Am

L J Thomas M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 26, 1946 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St.Joseph Ind.Res. School, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0242

Indian name of child

English name Véronique Madeleine Monias

Age 9

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 310

Father's full name and No Edward Monias No.310

Mother's full name and No Martha Muskego No.310

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended None school for years

Edward + Monias
(Signature of father)

D M

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Dorothy Monias
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. Goodman.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Madeleine Monias Age 9 Weight 63 L

Height 4' 4½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

occ. Rhonchi

Pulse rate 120 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? Rhonchi

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 1 Time of day 9 A.M.

L. [illegible] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....August 15th..... 193/ 46

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph 's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

234

Indian name of child .....

English name Paul Kirkness

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 110

Father's full name and No. David Kirkness No. 110

Mother's full name and No. Caroline Hastings No. 110

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended R.C. Day school for 2 months years

David Kirkness (H) a.R.
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Woodman.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band God's Lake

Child's name Paul Kirkness Age 7 Weight 56

Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? [illegible] of hearing? [illegible] Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 108 Temperature 100.2 If feverish, from what cause? Pharyngitis

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 1/46 Time of day 9 AM

L. J. Shaw M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 2, 1946 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St.Joseph Ind.Res.School, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

233

Indian name of child

English name William Arthur Monias

Age 7

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Thomas Monias

Mother's full name and No. Marie Aimee Miller

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended None school for years

Thomas Monias

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

John Tait

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Broadway.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Arthur Nonias Age 7 Weight 47½

Height 3' 9½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 1/46 Time of day 9 AM

L Shannon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 26. 1946 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St.Joseph Ind.Res.School, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Donald Miswagan

Age 13

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Alexandre Miswagan

Mother's full name and No Clara Halcrow

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes, a little

Previously attended R.Catholic school for 1 years

232

Roderick Halcrow.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H Dusault

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Woodman.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 268

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Donald Flett Age 13 Weight 107

Height 5' 3¼" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 104 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 1/46 Time of day 9 AM

J. Shannon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-M

Norway House, Manitoba.
5 October 1946.

Indian affairs Branch.
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

The enclosed applications for admission were given to me by Rev: A.Chamberland O.M.I. on Oct 3rd 1946. I have completed them and enclose them herewith.

E. B. Goodman.

E.B.Goodman
Indian agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 18 October 1946.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent,
NORWAY HOUSE, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School the admission of the following children is approved:-

Joseph Zebedee Dickson (Andrew)
John William Hastings
Veronique Madeleine Monias
Paul Kirkness
William Arthur Monias
Donald Miswagan.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6761, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1937

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '46	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Where and period of Previous Education
0238	Therese Hastings	1/9/46	10	128	God's Lake	Alfred Hastings	Juliette Okimaw	R.C.	None	
0239	Effie Okimaw	1/9/46	11	136	God's Lake	Adam Okimaw	Rubie Ross	R.C.	None	
0240	Maggie Chubb	1/9/46	7	142	God's Lake	Zacharias Chubb	Carley Grieve	R.C.	None	
0241	Jemaima Ross	1/9/46	10	121	God's Lake	Rodrigue Ross	Nancy Okimaw	R.C.	None	
0242	Madeleine Monias	1/9/46	9	310	Norway House	Edward Monias	Martha Muskego	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1927

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
234	Paul Kirkness	1/9/46	4	110	God's Lake	David Kirkness	Caroline Hastings Yellow-back	R.C.	None	
235	John Hastings	1/9/46	7	19	" "	Thomas Hastings	Isabelle	R.C.	None	
236	Zebedee Dixon	1/9/46	8	100	" "	Thompson Dixon	Dead Janet Skunk	R.C.	None	
0233	Dorothy Thomas	1/9/46	8	520	Cross Lake	Ambrose Thomas	Priscilla Jack	R.C.	None	
0234	Marie Scotch	1/9/46	9	376	" "	Jacob Scotch	Maggie Ross	R.C.	None	
0235	Rosalie Flett	1/9/46	8		Nelson House	William Flett	Lina Constant	R.C.& P.	None	
0236	Adelaide Niswagan	1/9/46	8		Norway House	Alex. Niswagan	Clara Halcrow	R.C.	None	
0237	Frances Chubb	1/9/46	12	142	God's Lake	Zacharias Chub	Carley Grieve	R.C.	Grade 2	God's Lake 2 y

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIOD IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
195	Alfred Niswagan	30/9/46	15	3			None	Grade 2		Almost 16 years
208	John McDougal	30/9/46	9	1	6		"	" 2		T.B.
210	Percy Douglas	30/9/46	11	1			Grade 2	" 3		Has not returned to School.
211	Norbert Hudson	30/9/46	12	1			" 2	" 2		Has not returned to School
0151	Josephine McKay	1/9/46	16	6	8		Grade 6	Grade 6		Of age.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 611
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket issued when Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
226	Andrew McKay	1/9/46	7	507	Cross Lake	Zachias McKay	Virginia Ross	R.C.	None	
227	Joseph Albini Hamilton	"	7	503	" "	Stanley Hamilton	Ida Ross	R.C.	"	
228	Reb.Maxell Chubb	1/9/46	10	142	God's Lake	Zacharias Chubb	Carley Grieve	R.C.	"	
229	Henry Trout (Spence)	1/9/46	7	101	" "	Ben.Spence (Guardian)	Margaret Spence	R.C.	"	
230	Alexander Ross	1/9/46	12	121	" "	Rodrigue Ross	Nancy Okimaw	R.C.	"	
231	Jonas Yellowback	1/9/46	11	99	" "	Mike Yellowback	Sarah Canapy	R.C.	"	
232	Donald Miswagan	1/9/46	14		Norway House	Alex.Miswagan	Clara Halcrow	R.C.	Grade 2	
233	Arthur Monias	15/9/46	7		" "	Thomas Monias	M.A. Miller	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0131	Bernadette Scatch	30/9/46	16	10	7		None	Grade 7		Discharged if if permission is not granted to make Grade 8 Her father asked for Franchise Of age
0156	Victoria Thomas	30/9/46	15	6	8		None	" " 6		
0147	Blanche Hamilton	1/9/46	16	6	8		"	" 6		Needed at home.On Agent's App.
0161	Clemence Cook	30/9/46	15	6	9		"	" 5		" " " "
0165	Ida Mason	30/9/46	14	6	9		"	" 6		
0203	Minnie Douglas	30/9/46	14	2			"	" 3		Sick.Has not returned to Sc.
0214	Margaret Hudson	30/9/46	9	2			None	" 1		Has not returned to School
0215	Betty Hudson	30/9/46	8	2			"	" "		" " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

123-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 2 December 1946.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent,
NORWAY HOUSE, Manitoba.

With reference to the September quarter return of the Gross Lake Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:-

0131 0156 0147 0161 0165
0203 0214 0215 195 208
210 211 0151.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6161, File 877-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1927

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's Cross Residential SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Where and period of Previous Education
3243	Maria Theresa Ross	20/12/46	7	56	Cross Lake, Man	John James Ross	Charlotte Keith	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
134	John Wm. McKay	1/12/46	16	8			None	Grade 6		Of Age
154	George A.Ross	1/12/46	16	6	8		None	" 6		Of Age
223	Noah Soulier	1/12/46	8		4		None	Grade 1		Has not come back to School.
224	George Soulier	1/12/46	7		4		None	" 1	This boy has been sent to Sturgeon Landing Res. School,so I recommend his transfer to the above mentioned School.	
8196	Therese Evans	1/12/46	15	3			Grade 4	" 7		The girl has been kept home by her mother.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

#10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-A

Norway House, Manitoba.
8th April 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed please find the Quarterly Return for St Joseph's Cross Lake Indian Residential School. for quarter ended March 31st 1947.

E. B. Goodman.

E.B.Goodman.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1927

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St.Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1947

No.	NAME	Date of Admission to	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	[redacted]	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of [redacted]	State of Education upon entering the School	Whether [redacted] Yes or No of Previous Education
237	Horace Isaac Ross	31/1/47	4		Cross Lake	Dead	Nancy Isaac Ross	R.C.	None	
238	Jonah Budge	19/2/47	7		" "	Unknown	Suzanne Budge	R.C.	None	
0244	Violet Budge	19/2/47	5		" "	"	Suzanne Budge	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
133	Wilfrid Ross	31/3/47	15	8	6		None	Grade 7		Will be 16 in May
161	Alex McKay	31/3/47	15	7	2		Noen	Grade 5		Needed at home.
0235	Rosalie Flett	28/2/47	8		6		None	Grade 1		Had her franchise

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Cross Lake

1. See 41 for [redacted] + Dues

Add. No. 1. Requires Cert of Heallh

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

Ottawa, April 28, 1947.

Rev., G.E. Trudeau, O.M.I., Principal, Cross Lake
Indian Residential School, Cross Lake, Manitoba.

The discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School is approved:

No. 133
161
0235

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded for the following:

No. 237
238
0244.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KF/MM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 19 February 194 7

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Jonah Budge
Age 7 years old
Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid [redacted]
Father's full name and No. Unknown
Mother's full name and No. Suzanne Budge No
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Suzanne Budge
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Antoine Scatch
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. Borrowman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Joseph Budge Age 7 Weight 51 lbs.

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 14/4/47 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

Cameron Corrigan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Manitoba, 19 Feb. 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the [redacted] *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Violet Margarine Budge
Age 5 years
Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Unknown
Mother's full name and No. Suzanne Budge
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

0244

B 5 2-

Suzanne Budge
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Antonine Scotch
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. Goodman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 400
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Winifred Burger Age 5 yrs. Weight 47 lbs.

Height 47" Is child undernourished? yes. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 14/4/43 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 31st January 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... *Residential School to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

23

Indian name of child .....
English name Horace Isaac Ross
Age 4 years old
Name of Band No Cross Lake, Manitoba
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No
Father's full name and No. John Isaac Moss
Mother's full name and No. Nancy Whiskey No
Parents living or dead Mother only alive
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

His
John × McKay. John McKay, Sr.
mark *(Signature of father)* Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John William McKay E. B. Goodman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
H 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House. Band Cross Lake.

Child's name Harriet Ross. Age 4 Weight 36 lbs.

Height 39" Is child undernourished? — Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? — Any defect of vision? — of hearing? — Any cutaneous disease or eruption? —

Any signs of mental deficiency? — Any enlarged or broken down glands? —

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? —

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? — Syphilis? —

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 14/4/47 Time of day 9.30 A.M.

Canon Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 20th October 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake Indian *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Marie Therese Ross
Age 7 years old
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 56
Father's full name and No. John James Ross No 56
Mother's full name and No. Charlotte North No 56
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

John James Ross
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Thomas Cook
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Borduas
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Mary Rae Age 7 Weight 44 lbs

Height 44" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 14/4/47 Time of day 11 A.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-A

Norway House, Manitoba.
21 April 1947.

WTI

Only one copy
of IA 406 Required

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Enclosed please find Applications for Admission to Cross Lake R.C. Indian Residential School for the following children:-

Jonah Burge #516 Cross Lake Band
Violet Margarina Burge #516 Cross Lake Band
Horace Isaac Ross #388 Cross Lake Band
Marie Therese Ross #56 Cross Lake Band.

Please inform me of your approval or disapproval of the above applications.

E.B. Goodman.

E.B. Goodman,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E

Ottawa, May 5, 1947.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent, Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of April 21st, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake R.C. Indian Residential School:

Marie Therese Ross,
Horace Isaac Ross,
Violet Margarina Budge,
Johah Budge.

For your information only one copy of Form I.A. 406 is required, therefore, we are returning the duplicates for your file.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/EM.
Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (WI.7).

Ottawa, August 5, 1947.

Rev. G.E. Trudeau, O.M.I., Principal, Cross Lake
Indian Residential School, Cross Lake, Manitoba.

With reference to the March Quarter Return of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, it is noted that pupil No. 0194 was absent from school at the death of her mother. It is necessary that we be advised of the exact date of her absence.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1927

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING June QUARTER, 19 47

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon admission to the School	Name and Address of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
239	Etienne Wood	1/4/47	12		Island Lake			R.C.	Grade 7	Island Lake R.C.Day School
0245	Therese Colomb	27/4/47	6		Cross Lake	Gabriel Colomb	Maggie Trout	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
136	David Monow	30/5/47	15	7	5		None	Grade 6		Died May 30th 1947
0139	Iona Monow	30/6/47	16	8	9		None	Grade 5		Left On age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6251, File 577-10, part 2)

123-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, August 8, 1947.

Rev. C.E. Trudeau, O.M.I., Principal, Cross [redacted]
Indian Residential School, Cross Lake, Manitoba.

With reference to the June Quarter Return of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School the Department approves the discharge of the following [redacted]

No. 136 No. 0139.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/MM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 16 194 7

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph, Cross Lake, Man. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Muskego

English name Johnnie

Age 12

Name of Band Norway House, Man.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 679

Father's full name and No. John James Muskego No. 679

Mother's full name and No. Georgina Gun No. 679

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R. Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Day & Res. Schools school for 4 years

240

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

F. X. Benoit, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Brodeur
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Fort.

Child's name Johnnie Muskego Age 12 Weight 80

Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 26, 1947 Time of day 1 P.M.

Cameron Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 16 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph, Cross Lake, Man. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

242

Indian name of child Muskego
English name Geo. Kenneth Muskego
Age 9
Name of Band Norway House, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 679
Father's full name and No. John James Muskego No. 679
Mother's full name and No. Georgina Gun No. 679
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended Day School school for 1 years

John James X Muskego
(Signature of father)
mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fr. G. Baucket, O.M.I. E. B. Goodman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Man.

Child's name George Kenneth Kuskego Age 9 Weight 54

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 64 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 26, 1947 Time of day 12 P.M.

Canon Cowgill M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, August 16, 1947 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph Ind. Cross Lake, Man. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

241

Indian name of child Muskego
English name Albert
Age 11
Name of Band Norway House, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 679
Father's full name and No. John James Muskego No. 679
Mother's full name and No. Georgina Gun No. 679
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Day & Res. School school for 4 years

John James X Muskego
(Signature of father)
mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fr. G. Beaudet o.m.i. E. B. Brodeur
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Man.

Child's name Albert Muskego Age 11 Weight 74

Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? N Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 26, 1947 Time of day 12. P.M.

Conn Corry M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

edg

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 16 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St.Joseph, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0248

Indian name of child Monias
English name Christina
Age 8
Name of Band Norway House, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 310
Father's full name and No. Edward Monias No.310
Mother's full name and No. Martha Muskego No. 310
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended None school for years

His
Edward Monias
(Signature of father)
Mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Mathilda Monias
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Robertson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Man.

Child's name Christine Monias Age 8 Weight 50

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 84 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 26, 1947 Time of day 12:30 P.M.

Cairn Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 16 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph, Cross Lake, Man. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

243

Indian name of child Muskego
English name William
Age 7
Name of Band Norway House, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 679
Father's full name and No. John James Muskego No. 679
Mother's full name and No. Georgina Gun No.679
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended None school for years

John James X Muskego
(Signature of father)
mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fr. G. Beaudet, O.M.I. E. B. Goodman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Man.

Child's name William Footrope Age 7 Weight 49

Height 3' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug, 26, 1947 Time of day 12.0 P.M.

Carr Camp M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...CE OF THE
...DIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-A

Norway House, Manitoba
5 September 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't of Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Please find enclosed applications for admission to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School for the following children:-

Christina Monias	#310 Norway House Band
Albert Muskego	#679 Norway House Band
Geo Kenneth Muskego	#679 Norway House Band
Johnnie Muskego	#679 Norway House Band
William Muskego	#679 Norway House Band

Kindly inform this office if these applications are approved.

E. B. Goodman.

E.B. Goodman,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, September 22nd, 1947.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Residential [redacted]

Christina Monias
Albert Muskego
Geo Kenneth Muskego
Johnnie Muskego
William Muskego

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 27th April 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St.Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Theresa Celcmb
Age 6 years & 8 months.
Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 422
Father's full name and No. Gabriel Colomb, No 422
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Ernst No 422
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended R.C.Day School school for 4 months years

Gabriel Colomb
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

James McKay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. Goodman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Cross Lake, Man.

Child's name Therese Colomb Age 6yrs.5mo. Weight 50 lbs.

Height 4 ft. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 23/7/41 Time of day 4 p.m.

Carmen Camus M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (WE.7).

Ottawa, November 13, 1947.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent, Norway House, Manitoba.

The Department approves the admission of Therese Colomb to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/EM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KEEP ON TOP.

MEMORANDUM Sept Return

[redacted]

Return shows Pupil # 0249 Louisa Miswagan of the Norway House Band as entering school 1 Sept 47. a Notation she is the col states she child is a Protestant and an application has been forwarded to the mother in hospital, for her approval.

This should be followed up.

400 miles nearest Prot.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Josephs Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1947

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Grade of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
239	Absolom Cook	1/9/47	9	446	Cross Lake, Man	Sandy Cook	Dead Felecity Scotch	R.C	Nil	5 months Day School, Cross L
240	Johnnie Muskego	1/9/47	12	679	Norway House	John James Muskego	Georgina Gun	U.C.	Grade 2	Nor. House D.S.
241	Albert Muskego	1/9/47	11	679	" "	" "	" "	"	Nil	
242	George Muskego	1/9/47	9	679	" "	" "	" "	"	"	
243	William Muskego	1/9/47	7	679	" "	" "	" "	"	"	
0246	Olga Ross	1/9/47	8		Cross Lake	Oliver Ross	Verna Chastellaine	"	"	
0247	Illa Ross	1/9/47	7		" "	Oliver Ross	Verna Chastellaine	"	"	
0248	Christina Menias	1/9/47	8	310	Norway House	Edward Menias	Martha Muskego	R.C.	Nil	
0249	Louisa Miswagan	1/9/47	7		Norway House	John An. Miswagan	Lydia Osborne	R.C.	Nil ?	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0152	Jane Mary Beardy	30/8/47	16	7	6		Nil	Grade 7		Of age
0165	Annie McKay	30/8/47	16	7	6		Nil	" 7		Of Age
0174	Harriet Halcrow	30/8/47	16	7			Nil	" 6		Of Age
0179	Roberta Paupanakes	30/6/47	16	7			Nil	" 8		Went to High School at St Herbert, Man.
0197	Malthida Menias	30/8/47	16	4			Grade 2	" 6		Of Age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

123-1-10 (WI.7).

Ottawa, December 16, 1947.

Rev. G.E. Trudeau, O.M.I., Principal, Cross Lake Indian Residential School, Cross Lake via Norway House, Manitoba.

Application forms and Certificates of Health are required for the following:

# 239	Absolon Cook
#0246	Olga Ross
#0247	Ella Ross
#0249	Louise Meswagan.

The discharge of the following from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School is also approved:

# 0152	No. 0174
# 0165	No. 0179
No. 0197.	

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KR/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 6261, File 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1917

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St.Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 19 17

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Date of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
8256	Lonnie Scotch	23/11/17	6	1434	Cross Lake.	Antoine Scotch	Frances Chapman	R.C.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 22 July 194 7

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake Sc *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Cook, [illegible] Absalom.
Age 9 years old.
Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 446
Father's full name and No. Sandy Cook No 446
Mother's full name and No. Felicite Cook No 446 Scotch
Parents living or dead Father only living.
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day school school for 3 years

Sandy Cook.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Goodman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
II 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Cross Lake, Manitoba

Child's name Absolom Cook Age 9 Weight 70 Lbs

Height 53" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Corneal obsity of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2/12/47 Time of day 11 A.M.

Cameron Cowie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 23 November 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name Seatch, Leonie.
Age Six years old
Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No434
Father's full name and No. Antoine Seatch No 434
Mother's full name and No. Frances Chapman No 434
Parents living or dead Mother only alive
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Nil school for ..... years

244

Mrs Frances Seatch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. B. Goodman

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cree Lake

Child's name Louis Sextick Age 6 Weight 44 lbs

Height 41" Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Adenoids and tonsils removed.

Date 2/12/47 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

Canon Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 27 Aug. 1947 193 ...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Olga Ross

Age 8 years old

Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 489

Father's full name and No. Oliver Ross No 489

Mother's full name and No. Verna Chastellaine No 489

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Day School school for 1 years

Oliver Ross
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Horace B Chastellaine
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. Goodman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cree Ch.

Child's name Olga Ross Age 8 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2/12/47 Time of day 11:45 A.M.

Chas Conn M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 27 August 1937.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Ila Ross

Age 7 years old

Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 489

Father's full name and No. Oliver Ross No 489

Mother's full name and No. Verna Chastellaine No 489

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Nil school for .... years

Oliver Ross
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Horace Chastellaine
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. Goodman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Ida Ross Age 7 Weight 45 lbs.

Height 4 6½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2/12/42 Time of day 10 a.m.

Clarence Conway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-A

Norway House, Manitoba.
30th December 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Please find enclosed Applications for Admission to St Joseph's Residential School, Cross Lake, for the following children:-

Ila Ross.	Cross Lake	Band	#489.
Olga Ross	"	"	#489.
Leonie Scatct	"	"	#434.
Absalom Cook	"	"	#446.

E. B. Goodman.

E.B.Goodman
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (WE 1)

January 26, 1948.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Indian Agent,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake R.C. School:

Ila Ross
Olga Ross
Leonie Seatet
Absalom Cook.

The official name of this school is "Cross Lake Indian Residential School" and we would appreciate it if you would refer to it by that name in future correspondence.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 4-A (123)

Norway House, Manitoba
18 February 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't of Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Re: Louisa Muswagon #731 Norway House Band

Enclosed please find Application for Admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School of the above named. There has been some delay in submitting this application as the mother was still living but away in hospital and I endeavoured to get her signature. However she died in St Boniface Sanitorium before returning original application which became lost.

This second application had to be submitted and a fresh physical examination taken.

This child who is an orphan entered the Cross Lake Indian Residential School at commencement of present academic year. I therefore recommend that the per capita grant be made retro-active to September 1st 1947.

E. B. Goodman.

E.B. Goodman,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, 25 August 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Louisa Miswagan

Age 6

Name of Band Norway House, Man.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 731

Father's full name and No John Angus Miswagan No

Mother's full name and No Lydia Osborne No

Parents living or dead Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No her school for years

Christie X Keeper
(Signature of father) Guardian
mark

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Hérilion
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. S. Woodman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Man.

Child's name Louisa Miswagan Age 6 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 120 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 Aug. 1947 Time of day 12.30 PM.

C. Corrigan M.D.

C.Corrigan, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (E.1)

March 3, 1948.

Mr. E.B. Goodman,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 16th ultimo, file 4-A (123), the Department approves the admission of Louisa Muswagon to the Cross Lake Residential School.

Her admission is effective from September 1st, 1947.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6261, File 877-10, part 2]

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's Cross Lake Res. SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '48	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Progress Previous
244	Maurice Scotch	15/1/48	8		Cross Lake, Man	Antoine Scotch	Frances Chapman	R.C.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
146	George Hamilton	31/3/48	16	8			Nil	Grade 7		of age
149	Narcisse Ross	31/3/48	16	8			Nil	" 7		" "
0164	Andrina Blacksmith	31/3/48	16	8			Nil	Grade 7		Of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

L"#/L
123-1-10 (E6).

, May 7, 1948.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to the March Quarter Return of the Cross Lake Residential School, the department approves the discharge of the following pupils:

No. 146 No. 149 No. 0164.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MPL/EM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6361, File 577-10, part 2]

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Saint Joseph's RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING QUARTER ENDING March 31 19 48

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF ADMISSION	AGE ON ADMISSION	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (INSERT L FOR LIVING, D FOR DEAD, AFTER NAME) FATHER	MOTHER	RELIGION OF PARENTS	STATE OF EDUCATION UPON ENTERING THE SCHOOL	PLACES AND PERIOD OF PREVIOUS EDUCATION
196	Joseph Drygeeze	Jan.27/	10	Petit Pierre Drygeeze (L)	Madeleine Nette (L)	R.C.	Kil	
o/281	Marie Rose (Drygeeze)	" 29	8	Jeremie Champlain "	Rosalie Wedawon (L)	"	"	
o/282	Lorette Sanderson	Feb.12	5	Pierre Sanderson (D)	Roseanna MacKay (D)	"	"	
o/283	Agnes Erasmus	" 19	13	?	Catherine Erasmus (L)	"	Gr.5	Yellowknife
o/284	Bertha Erasmus	" "	7	?	" "	"	Gr.2	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF DISCHARGE	AGE ON DISCHARGE	REMAINED IN THE SCHOOL: YEARS	MONTHS	DAYS	STATE OF EDUCATION: ON ADMISSION	ON DISCHARGE	TRADE OR INDUSTRY TAUGHT AND PROFICIENCY THEREIN	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

N.W.T. & Y. FORM No. 75

NOTE—This form should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Certified Correct ..... DISTRICT AGENT

Sister Olivier Lavoie o.g.m. PRINCIPAL

123-1-10 (E4).

, July 14, 1948.

Mr. E.B. Goodman, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 0334	No. 0350	No. 0356
0338	0353	0357
0344	0354	0358
0345	0355	0359
0362	0363	0360
	0364	0361

Should be Post Surgeon

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

KR/EM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19883

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 4-A (123)

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 28 1948 REGISTERED

Norway House, Manitoba
9 September 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Attention: Mr P Phelan

Please refer to your letter of July 14 1948 file 123-1-10 (E4), which stated that the Department approved the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:-

No.	0334	No. 0350	No. 0356
	0338	0353	0357
	0344	0354	0358
	0345	0355	0359
	0362	0363	0360
		0364	0361

I have tried both the Cross Lake School and the Brandon Indian Residential School and both claim that the above were not discharged from their establishments. I presume this list should go to some other school.

F.M. Hughes,
A/Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 10. 1948 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph Ind. Res. School, Cross Lake Man ~~Residential School~~ *to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Balfour
English name Harold John Albert
Age 10
Name of Band Norway House, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 723
Father's full name and No. Richard Balfour 723
Mother's full name and No. Audrey Hart
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended R.C.Day School school for 2 years

Richard Balfour
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ..... J. Hévilin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D M Hagan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Harold Balfour Age 10 Weight 73 lbs.

Height ..... Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes, left cervical glands enlarged

If child has any of above defects, describe them

inflamed throat.

Pulse rate 60 Temperature 99.2° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 7 1928 Time of day 4 p.m.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Monday House aug 30th 194 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St joseph Ind Res School Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Cromanty
English name Sandy
Age 13
Name of Band Monday House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 438
Father's full name and No John Cromanty # 438 (deceased)
Mother's full name and No Nellie Maskego # 438
Parents living or dead Mother living — Father dead
State of child's health good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Day school school for 6 years

Nellie Cromanty
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kirilun
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D McKenzie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Harvey House Band Harvey House

Child's name Stanley Cromey Age 13 Weight 82½ lbs

Height 5 ft 1½. 59¼ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no Judgment.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This child will have to be isolated for 3 months.

Date Sept 7 1918 Time of day 4 P.M.

Cameron Cromey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-A. (123)

Norway House, Manitoba
4 October 1948

Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Please find enclosed two applications for admission to the Cross Lake St Joseph's Indian Residential School for Department approval.

F.M. Hughes,
A/Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-10 (E4)

, October 26, 1948.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
Acting Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of October 4th, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Sandy Cromarty,
Harold John Albert Balfour.

As only one copy of the admission form is required, the duplicates are returned herewith.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

KLB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE ST.JOSEPH'S RES. SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission to	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0251	Hilda Yellowbeek	26/8/48	11	99	God's Lake	Mike Yellowbeek	Sarah Yellowbeek	R.C.	None	
0252	Therese Chubb	26/8/48	14	288	" "	Isaac Chubb	Eliza	R.C.	Grade 3	God'lake 3 yrs
0253	Bella Chub	26/8/48	7	142	" "	ZachariasChubb	Kelly	R.C.	None	
0254	Annie Miswagan	1/9/48	14	649	Norway House	Louis Miswagan	Alphega	U.C	Grade 4	N.H. Day S 4 y
0255	Margaret Miswagan	1/9/48	10	649	" "	" "	"	"	Grade 3	" " " 2
0256	Edna Ross	1/9/48	6	504	Cross Lake	Simpson Ross	Rose Pregg	R.C.	None	
0257	Grace Thomas	19/9/48	7	520	" "	Ambrose Thomas	Priscilla Jack	R.C.	None	
0258	Dorothy Osborne	1/9/48	12	758	Norway House	Enoch Anderson(Guardian		U.C	Gade 2	Nor. H. 4½years

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Band-Agency No.	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
162	Andrew Yellowback	8 Sept,48	14 Y	8	3		None	Grade 8		Transferred To Lbbret I.R. No.
176	Tommy Okimaw	8/9/48	16	8/7	3		None	Grade 8		" " " "
0162	Frances Cook	1/9/48	16	8	3		None	Grade 6		Age
0163	Clara Jane Scotch	1/9/48	16	8	3		None	Grade 7		Age
0226	Agnes Ross	1/9/48	16	5			None	Grade 5		Age
232	Donald Miswagan	1/9/48	15½	3			None	Grade 4		Needed at home

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6161, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1497

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT GROSS LAKE ST.JOSEPH'S I. RES. SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 19 48

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
245	Job Ross	25/8/48	9	148	God's Lak	Simeon Ross	Esther	R.C	None	
246	Douglas Hastings	25/8/48	9	117	" "	Abraham Hastings	Kate	R.C.	None	
247	Louis JaakmOkimaw	25/8/48	7	136	" "	Adam Okimaw	Ruby	R. C.	None	
248	Harold Balfour	1/9/48	10		Norway House	Richard Balfour	Audrey	R.C.	Grade 2	
249	Sandy Cromarty	1/9/48	13	438	" "	Dead	Nellie Muskego	R.C	" 3	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

123-1-10 (E6)

, November 4, 1948.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
Acting Supt.
of Indian Agency ,
Norway House, Man.,

You may inform the Principal of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following is approved:

No. 162
176
~~0163~~
0163
~~0226~~
232

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

EWT/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House September 25th 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph Ind. Res. School, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Queskekapow
English name Milton Garnet
Age 12
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #55I
Father's full name and No. Isaac Queskekapow #55I
Mother's full name and No. Jane Mary Miswagan #55I
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Day school for 2 years

Isaac Queskekapow
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kéribin — *Signature of Missionary or other Witness*

J. M. Vaughan — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Milton Garnet Queskekapow Age 12 Weight 76 1/4 lbs

Height 4 ft. 10 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? nil Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 12/48 Time of day 11 A.M.

Carew Coues M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acosa Lake

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

FILE

Norway House, Nov 8/48.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am enclo sing herewith the application of Milton Garnet Queskekapow, #551 Norway House Band for admission to the St Joseph Residential School.

The home life of this boy is not g ood and his attendance at Day School is poor owing to the fact that his parents take hime away from the Reserve when going hunting or to the fishing groumds.

I would recommend that this application be approved.

Yours truly,

F. M. Hughes,
Act Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E.1)

, November 20, 1948.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
A/Supt. of Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the Department approves the admission of Milton Garnet Queskekapow to the Cross Lake Residential School.

In your letter you refer to the "St. Joseph Residential School". The official name of this school is the "Cross Lake Residential School" and in future correspondence you should refer to it by that name.

As we only require one copy of the application form, the duplicate is returned.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING QUARTER ENDING 19..48

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF ADMISSION 19	AGE ON ADMISSION	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (INSERT L. FOR LIVING, D. FOR DEAD, AFTER NAME) FATHER	MOTHER	RELIGION OF PARENTS	STATE OF EDUCATION UPON ENTERING THE SCHOOL	PLACES AND PERIOD OF PREVIOUS EDUCATION

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF DISCHARGE	AGE ON DISCHARGE	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL: YEARS	MONTHS	DAYS	STATE OF EDUCATION: ON ADMISSION	ON DISCHARGE	TRADE OR INDUSTRY TAUGHT AND PROFICIENCY IN IT	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
183	Laferty Jean Louis	July 2/48	8	8			Nil	Gr. 11		Climed.
184	Twache Isidore	" "	8	2			"	" 1		"
188	Sanagrie Pierre	" "	12	1			"	" 11		"
190	Beize Edward	" "	9	1			"	" 1		"
191	Yahchots Frank	" 24/48	17	1			"	" 11		"
192	" William	" "	13	1			"	" 11		"
194	Sanderson Leon	" "	11	1			"	" 11		"

N.W.T. & Y. FORM NO. 70

NOTE—This form should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Certified Correct [redacted]

Sister Marguerite Bourlais s.g.m.
PRINCIPAL.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING QUARTER ENDING ..... 19.....

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF ADMISSION 19	AGE ON ADMISSION	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (DIRECT L FOR LIVING, D FOR DEAD, AFTER NAME) FATHER	MOTHER	RELIGION OF PARENTS	STATE OF EDUCATION UPON ENTERING THE SCHOOL	PLACES AND PERIOD OF PREVIOUS EDUCATION

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF DISCHARGE	AGE ON DISCHARGE	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL: YEARS	MONTHS	DAYS	STATE OF EDUCATION: ON ADMISSION	ON DISCHARGE	TRADE OR INDUSTRY TAUGHT AND PROFICIENCY IN IT	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
B0/285	Beaulieu Vitaline	June 24/48	10	1			Nil	Gr. 1		Claimed.
150	Laferty George	July 2/48	11	6			"	" V1		"
163	Catholique Henri	Jan. 7/48	14	1			"	" 1		"
164	Hilaire Bonifece	June 24/48	12	4			"	" 11		"
167	Nedjere Wilfrid	" 12/48	13	3			"	" "		"
172	Sanderson Louis	" 23/48	11	2			"	" 11		"
178	Twache Edward	July 2/48	10	2			"	" 11		"

N.W.T. & Y. FORM No. 78

NOTE—This form should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Certified Correct.....

.....
PRINCIPAL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT St. Joseph's RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING QUARTER ENDING Sept. 30th. 19 48.

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF ADMISSION '48	AGE ON ADMISSION	NAME OF PARENTS NOW LIVING OR DEAD (INSERT L FOR LIVING, D FOR DEAD, AFTER NAME)		RELIGION OF PARENTS	STATE OF EDUCATION UPON ENTERING THE SCHOOL	PLACES AND PERIOD OF PREVIOUS EDUCATION
				FATHER	MOTHER			
0/236	Lockart Jacqueline	sept. 14/48	10	William Lockart	Maria Detchem Djar	R.C.	Nil	R.A.
197	" Allen, Louis	" "	5	" "	" " "	"	"	
198	Beaulieu Joseph, Archie	" 21/48	5	Francois Beaulieu	Rose Vital Zo Kennelli	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

APPLICATION NO.	NAME	DATE OF DISCHARGE	AGE ON DISCHARGE	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		TRADE OR INDUSTRY TAUGHT AND PROFICIENCY IN IT	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				YEARS	MONTHS	DAYS	ON ADMISSION	ON DISCHARGE		
0/238	Tambour Virginie	June 24/48	13	2	/	/	Nil	Gr. IV		Claimed.
0/239	" Elisabeth	" " "	11	1			"	" II		"
0/240	Sikiye Therese	" 23 "	12	3			"	" IV		"
0/260	Lockart Mary	" 30 47	12	2			"	" II		"
0/261	" Emerence	" " "	9	2			"	" II		"
0/264	Beaulieu Mary Jane	" 23 48	12	3	2 mo.		"	" V		"
0/273	Martel Sarah	" 24 "	14	2			"	" II		"
0/281	Champlain Marie Rose	July 2/48	10	1			"	" I		"

N.W.T. & Y. FORM NO. 78

NOTE—This form should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Certified Correct

DISTRICT AGENT

PRINCIPAL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1927

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Res. SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '48	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
250	Jack Miller	17 Oct	8		Cross Lake, Man.	Joseph Miller	Caroline McKay	R.C.	None	
0259	Jane Henr. Miswagan	12 Oct.	11		Norway House	Robert Miswagan	Mary Jane Menow	R.C.	Grade 2	Norway House R.C.Day S.2 Year

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
152	Raymund Monias	31/10/48	16	7	6		None	Grade 8		Of Age
190	Richard Rees	1/10/48	13	7	5//		None	Grade 5		Defective eyesight
204	Angus Blacksmith	31/10/48	16	4	4		None	" 4		Of Age
235	JohnW.Hastings	1/10/48	9	2			None	" 2		Poor health
240	Johny Muskegow	5/11/48	14	1	2		Grade 3	" 4		D.S. Norway Hse Insubordination
249	Sandy Cromarty	5/11/48	13	1	2		" 2	" 3		" " Insubordination
0168	Eva Menow	31/12/48	16	7	6		None	" 6		Of Age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10 (E.1)

4th February, 1949.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
A/Supt., Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to the December Quarter Return of the Cross Lake Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 152
190
204
235
240
[redacted]
0168

PP/AT

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

29488

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-A (123)

E.B

Norway House, Manitoba
3 March 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't Mines & Resources, Ottawa

I am enclosing 8 applications for Admission of children who are already attending the Cross Lake Residential School.

These applications were left at this office just recently by Father Trudeau. He states that the reason these applications are so late is due to the fact that he had some difficulty in getting the Medical Examination completed. Apparently on several occasions when he has asked the Doctor to complete these applications, he found the Doctor was travelling by aircraft and was just ready to leave the reserve.

F.M. Hughes,
A/Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Cc: Regional Supervisor R.S. Davis

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 17th Oct., 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Miller, Jack

Age 8 years (born 5 August 1940)

Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No

Father's full name and No. Joseph Miller No

Mother's full name and No. Caroline McKay No

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Nil school for ..... years

Joseph Miller

Joseph Miller
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. Maggie Colombe (per)

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House august 30th 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph Ind. Res. School, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Miswagan

English name Annie

Age 14

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #649

Father's full name and No. Louis Miswagan #649

Mother's full name and No. Alpega Maminawatan #649

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Day school for 4 years

Louis Miswagan
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kerilwin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Magnus
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Annie Miswagan Age 14 Weight 87

Height 62" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Bad family history - must be X-rayed this summer before returning to school.

Date 17/2/48 Time of day 9 A.M.

Dr. Carey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House ..... august 30th ..... 194 8....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph Ind. Res. School, Cross Lake ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Miswagan .....
English name ..... Margaret .....
Age ..... XX Io .....
Name of Band ..... Norway House Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... #649 .....
Father's full name and No. ..... Louis Miswagan #649 .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... Alpega Maminawatam #649 .....
Parents living or dead ..... Living .....
State of child's health ..... good .....
Religion ..... R.Catholic .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes .....
Previously attended ..... Day ..... school for ..... 2 ..... years

Louis Miswagan .....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Devlin ..... R. M. Wenman .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1068
9813

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Margaret Miswagan Age 10 Weight 72

Height 5'5" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Bad family history must be known
this summer & Norway House before
returning to school.

Date 17/2/49 Time of day 9 A.M.

Carew Carey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake Man.

15th January 194 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Maurice Scotch
Age 8 years (born 21/10/39)
Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Antoine Scotch No
Mother's full name and No. Francoise Chapman No
Parents living or dead Father dead.
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended R.C. Day School school for 1 years

Mrs Frances Scotch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

C. Buck
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D.M. Hughes
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Norway House.. Band ..Cross Lake..

Child's name ..Maurice Scotch.. Age ..8.. Weight ..64 lbs..

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..No.. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..No.. Any defect of vision? ..No..

..... of hearing? ..No.. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..No..

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..No.. Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..No..

If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..80.. Temperature ..98.2.. If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..No..

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..No.. Syphilis? ..No..

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date ..17/2/49.. Time of day ..11 A.M..

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This mother signed
the application as
the father has been
away from home for
nearly three years
(2 years in jail
and is not supporting
his wife at present

J. E. Trudeau
(Indian Agent)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 1st Sept. 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admision of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Edna Ross

Age 6 years Born 15 February 1942

Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 504

Father's full name and No. Simpson Ross No 504

Mother's full name and No Rena Ross No 504

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for ... years

Mrs. Rena Ross.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs Madeline Ross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. McKenzie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nanoose Band Coast Salish

Child's name Elsie Ross Age 7 Weight 44 lbs

Height 46" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? slightly

no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

should have extra nourishment.

Date 12/2/49 Time of day

Carew Carey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 10th Sept. 194 0

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Keith Grace Thomas

Age 7 years, born 25 Jan., 1941

Name of Band Cross Lake, Manitoba

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 520

Father's full name and No Ambrose Thomas No 520

Mother's full name and No Priscilla Jack No 520

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Cross Lake R.C. day school school for 6 months years

Ambrose Thomas

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Edward Thos. Road — J. M. Hughes

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Grace Thomas Age 7 Weight 55 lbs

Height 49" Is child undernourished? No. Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17/2/49 Time of day 11.15 A.M.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct.12, 1948 ..... 194 .....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St.Joseph Cross Lake ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child (Jane Henriet) Miawagan

English name Jane Henriet

Age 11

Name of Band Norway House, Man.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Robert Miawagan

Mother's full name and No. Mary Jane Menow

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended R.C.Day school for 4 years

Robert Miawagan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. Maggie Colomb
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J.W.Murray
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

[redacted]

9612

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nanaimo Band Nanaimo

Child's name [illegible] Age [illegible] Weight [illegible]

Height [illegible] Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

[illegible] of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 12/48 Time of day 11 A.M.

[illegible] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the Supt
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— Norway House aug. 30th 1943

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph 2nd Rio School Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain thereinunder the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Osborne
English name Dorothy Pohla
Age 12
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 768
Father's full name and No. John William Osborne
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead Father living — Mother Dead
State of child's health good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Day school for 6 years

Enoch Anderson his + mark
(Signature of father) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kirilin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J.M. Waugh
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Hardy Oakes Age 12 Weight 77½ lbs

Height 5 6 ½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 97 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 2/45 Time of day 11 A.M.

C. Cameron Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E6)

, March 12, 1949.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
A/Supt. of Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of March 3rd, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Dorothy P. Osborne,
Jane Henriet Miswagan,
Edith Grace Thomas,
Edna Ross,
Maurice Scatch
Margaret Miswagan
Annie Miswagan
Jack Miller

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MPT/EDK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

God's Lake 25 August 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Louis-Jack Okimaw
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 136
Father's full name and No. Adam Okimaw 136
Mother's full name and No. Ruby " 136
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Adam Okimaw X
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Rivard O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1953
9612

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake

Child's name Jack Okimaw Age 7 Weight 68 lbs

Height 4'6'' Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17/2/49 Time of day 10 A.M.

Carmen Lavigne M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

God's Lake 25 August 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Douglas Hastings
Age 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 117
Father's full name and No. Abraham Hastings 117
Mother's full name and No. Kate "
Parents living or dead Father living only
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended God's Lake Day school for 1 years

Abraham Hastings his (+) mark
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. K. Stanley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 405
R 19[illegible]
9812

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Cook Lake

Child's name Dougal Hartman Age 9 Weight 70

Height 4'6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 97.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13/2/49 Time of day 11 AM

C. Emmi Barry M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

God's Lake 25 August 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Belle Chubb
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No Zacharias Chubb 142
Mother's full name and No Kelly " 142
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Zacharias Chubb
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. K. Bourassa
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
IT 10M
9612

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Bella Chubb Age 7 Weight 56 lbs

Height 5'2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98½ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17/2/49 Time of day 9 A.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

God's Lake 26 August 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Joh ROSS
Age 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 148
Father's full name and No. Simeon ROSS 148
Mother's full name and No. Esther " 148
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended Day School school for one years

his (X) mark
Simeon Ross
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. H. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
[illegible]
9512

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Shoal Lake

Child's name John Ross Age 9 Weight 71 lbs.

Height 4'7" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? —

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17/2/49 Time of day 11 A.M.

Conn Corry M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

God's Lake 25 *August* 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Hilda Yellowback
Age 11
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 99
Father's full name and No. Mike Yellowback 99
Mother's full name and No. Sarah " 99
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Day school for 1 years

+

Mike Yellowback
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Rivard, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. R. Stanton
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
B 1958
9512

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Nelson River ..... Band ..... Sal's Lake .....

Child's name ..... Hilda Yellowback ..... Age ..... Weight ..... 77 lbs .....

Height ..... 57 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 80 ..... Temperature ..... 98.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... --- .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 27/2/49 ..... Time of day ..... 11.30 A.M. .....

Clarence Campbell ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

God's Lake, 25 August 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Therese Chubb

Age 14

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 208

Father's full name and No. Isaac Chubb 208

Mother's full name and No. Elisa " 208

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended God's Lake, R.C. Day school for 3 years

Isaac Chubb his (X) mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. K. Stanton
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Theresa Robb Age 14 Weight 117 lbs.

Height 5' 1" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17/2/47 Time of day 9.15 A.M.

Cameron Cameron M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577/10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

4537 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 66-4-138

Ilford, Manitoba.
22nd March, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Attached please find six Applications for admission to St. Joseph's Indian Residential School, Cross Lake, Manitoba.

These have just been submitted to this office from the Norway House Agency which was formerly in charge of God's Lake reserve.

You will note the applications are all dated August 25th, 1948.

The children concerned are at the present time attending the school mentioned.

In a covering letter Norway House Agency explains they had some difficulty in getting the examination completed, thus causing the delay in submitting the applications.

Your obedient servant,

J.H. Stanton,
Supt., Nelson River Agency.

JHS/AM

c.c. R.S. Davis, Esq.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E.1)

31st March, 1949.

Mr. J.H. Staunton,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Ilford, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Cross Lake Residential School that the Department approves the admission of the following children:

Louis Jack Okimaw
Douglas Hastings
Bella Chubb
Job Ross
Hilda Yellowback
Therese Chubb

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

577-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Status of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
252	Jacob Yellowback	24/3/49	7	130	Cross Lake	Herman Yellowback	Ilia Ross	R.C.	None	

EG

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
153	Tommy McKay	31/3/49	16	9			None	Grade 8		Of age
176	Walter Richard	31/3/49	16	8	7		None	" 7		
169	Billy Scott	31/3/49	16	8	7		None	" 7		
171	Joe Menow	31/3/49	16	8	7		None	" 7		
0170	Dina North	31/3/49	16	9	3		None	" 8		
0189	Christina Colomb	31/3/49	16	6	7		None	" 6		

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10 (26)

, May 4, 1949.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
A/Supt. of Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 153
178
169
171
0170
0189

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MPT/EDK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1937

577-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING June QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '49	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Grade of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
[redacted]										

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
189	Johnnie Beatch	30/4/49	15	6	6		None	Grade5		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10 (E6)

,August 9, 1949.

Mr. F.M. Hughes,
A/Supt. of Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

The Department approves the discharge of Johnie Scatch from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Attached you will find two applications for admission to the Cross Lake Residential School, one for William Paupanakes and the other for Jacob Albert Yellowback.

It is noted that both of these pupils have attended a day school and are now seeking admission to a residential school. These forms are returned for your approval and comment.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM

encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

JCP39

JCWAS

NMNM JCPA

Aug 13 14 19 43

AUG 17

60/13

PA

577-10

FM JCWAC SV MR R S DAVIS REG SUPT OF INDIAN AGENCIES WPG AUG 13

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF M AND R OTTAWA

FATHER TRUDEAU OF CROSS LAKE INDIAN RES SCHOOL
ADVISES HE WROTE DEPARTMENT APPROXIMATELY JULY 19 RE
APPROVAL OF THERESE PAPAUNAKAS SCHOOL SCHOOL NUMBER 0 192
T 398 FROM CROSS LAKE SCHOOL TO ST NORBERT STOP COULD
YOUR REPLY BE EXPEDITED AS FATHER TRUDEAU IS ENDEAVOURING
TO HAVE THIS GIRL LEAVE NORWAY HOUSE AUG 17

13 1352 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Norway House Agency.

CANADA DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH SEP 6 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

13375 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 4-4

Norway House P.O.,
Manitoba.
August 26th.1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: 577-10 (R6), August 9, 1949.

I beg to return herewith application for the admission George Paupanakes, No. 524 Cross Lake Band, as a pupil of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

The application for the admission of Jacob Albert Yellowback has been forwarded to Mr. Staunton, Nelson River Agency for approval, as this Indian is a member of the God's Lake Band.

J.Waite,
Field Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 7 1949 A.M. REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

20th April, 1949

Cross Lake Indian Residential School, 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child [illegible]
English name William Paupanakes
Age 7 years (born 12/11/41)
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. George Paupanakes No 524
Mother's full name and No. Flora McKay No 524
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Cross Lake R.C.Day school for 6 months years

Geo. Paupanaki
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

James McKay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake, Man.

Child's name William Papanakes Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 50 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 16, 1949 Time of day 9:30 A.M.

Cameron Corrigan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E6)

, September 14, 1949.

Mr. J. Waite,
Field Agent,
Norway House Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

With reference to your letter of August 26th, file 4-A, the Department approves the admission of William Paupanakes to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MPT/MM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For File 577-10

Ottawa, Sept.29,1949.

Extract from letter dated August 16th, 1949, received From Rev. Gilbert C. Johnson, United Church Mission, Norway House, Manitoba. Original on File 520-1.

"I would also appreciate information concerning the admission of Milton Queskekepow to the Jack River branch of the Catholic Residential School. I have inquired at the local Indian office and they have no record of his admission. I would appreciate your forwarding me a copy of his admission presuming this is available. He was admitted on Oct. 1, 1948."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E1)

September 29th, 1949.

Mr. J. Waite,
Field Agent,
Norway House Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

We have received an enquiry from Reverend Gilbert C. Johnson, United Church Mission, Norway House, which reads as follows:

"I would also appreciate information concerning the admission of Milton Queskekapow to the Jack River Branch of the Catholic Residential School. I have inquired at the local Indian office and they have no record of his admission. I would appreciate your forwarding me a copy of his admission presuming this is available. He was admitted on Oct. 1, 1948."

Our records show that application form for this boy was forwarded to us under cover of a letter from Acting Superintendent Hughes, dated November 8th, 1948, requesting his admission to the Cross Lake Residential School. The reason given us was that "home life of this boy is not good and his attendance at day school is poor, owing to the fact that his parents take him away from the Reserve when going hunting or to the fishing grounds".

The application form stated that the boy's religion was Roman Catholic and was signed by his father. Please let me have your comments.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

ARCHIVES
OCT 19 1949
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

SEPTEMBER 2, 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the GROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name TEKAKOOLTA FLETT

Age 10

Name of Band ISLAND LAKE

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 338

Father's full name and No MOSES FLETT # 338

Mother's full name and No MARTHA WOODS # 338

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health GOOD

Religion R. CATHOLIC

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended ISLAND LAKE Dayschool for 2 years

Moyses Flett
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Rosaire RPre
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J M Smith
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nanoose Band Ladysmith

Child's name Tsahoutia Flatt Age 10 Weight 56 lbs.

Height 5'0" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/49 Time of day 2 p.m.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 19 1949
ILFORD MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Stevens James
Age 10 February 14th, 1939
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 66
Father's full name and No. Geordie James 66
Mother's full name and No. Emélie Canabee 66
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended day school for 1 years

Geordie James +
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard s.m.s.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Stevens James Age 12 Weight 62 lbs.

Height 5'2" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 81 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 25/49 Time of day 2.30 p.m.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 19 1949
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Kelly [illegible] Hastings
Age 10
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 128
Father's full name and No Alfred Hastings 128
Mother's full name and No Juliette Okimaw 128
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school for 1 years

Alfred Hastings (+)
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Rivard O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1[illegible]
9612

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Lods Lake

Child's name Kelly Hastings Age 10 Weight 68

Height 56 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/49 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 20 1949
ILFORD MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oxford House August 22nd 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Wood Elma
Age 7
Name of Band Oxford House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 150
Father's full name and No. Wood Moses no 150
Mother's full name and No. Chubb Elizah no 150
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended ...school for ...years

Moses Wood
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Daniels
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Clifford House

Child's name Thomas Wood Age 7 Weight 45 lbs

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 28/40 Time of day 1:30 pm

Owen Corrigan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 20 1949
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Rita Okimaw
Age 8 years old
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 114
Father's full name and No Salomon Okimaw 114
Mother's full name and No Christie Captain 114
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school 3 months school for ..... years

Salomon Okimaw (X)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

R 1683
9613

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Rita Okeimaw Age 5 Weight 50 lbs.

Height 42" Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/47 Time of day 6-30 p.m.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 19 1949
ILFORD, MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Christina Watt
Age ~~10~~ 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 127
Father's full name and No. Amos Watt 127
Mother's full name and No. ~~XXX~~ Viola Trout 127
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school for 1 years

Amos Watt
.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard O.M.I. .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Cook Lake

Child's name Christina Watt Age 9 Weight 73

Height 57" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8 1909 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 19 1949
ILFORD, MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Martha Watt
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 127
Father's full name and No. Amos Watt 127
Mother's full name and No Violet Trout 127
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school for 1 years

Amos Watt
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. [illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)
R 145-
9-13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Martha Watt Age 7 Weight 55 lbs.

Height 47" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 25/49 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 1949
ILFORD, MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Leo Chubb
Age 7 years old
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No Zacharias Chubb 142
Mother's full name and No Kelly Grives 142
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school 3 months school for ..... years

Zacharias Chubb
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i. .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R I A S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Rock Lake

Child's name Lena Clark Age 7 Weight 52 lbs

Height 48 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/49 Time of day 2.30 p.m.

Chas Camp M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

ILLOOK RIVER AG. ...
OCT 19 1949
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I Hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Isias Bee
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. Percy Bee 171
Mother's full name and No. Tilla James 171
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school for 3months years

Percy Bee (X) mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard O.M.I. [illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 10[illegible]
2612

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Laura Bee Age 8 Weight 54 lbs.

Height 48" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/49 Time of day 2.30 pm

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
OCT 19 1949
ILFORD, MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper.*

Indian name of child .....
English name Richard Okimaw
Age 13
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 114
Father's full name and No. Salomon Okimaw 114
Mother's full name and No. Christie Capitain 114
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended day school 2 years school for ..... years

Salomon Okimaw (X)
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i. J. H. Sutton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1958

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION.

Agency Nelson River Band Hook Lake.

Child's name Richard Okemow Age 13 Weight 85 lbs.

Height 5' 9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Yes

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Old healed

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Old healed fracture of left humerus

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 25/48 Time of day 11 A.M.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
OCT 19 1949
ILFORD — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oxford House Aug 28th 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Crane Georges
Age 7
Name of Band ..... Oxford House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 222
Father's full name and No. ..... Crane Peter # 222
Mother's full name and No. ..... Thomas Maria
Parents living or dead ..... living
State of child's health ..... good
Religion ..... catholic
Does applicant speak English? ..... no
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Pte Crane
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Jean Daniel Sinn ..... J K Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Ojibewa Indians

Child's name George Crane Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 50" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 28/49 Time of day 2

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 19 1949
MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oxford House august 28th 1949

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brass Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Wood Thompson
Age 13
Name of Band Oxford-House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 150
Father's full name and No. Wood Moses No 150
Mother's full name and No. Chubb Elisah no 150
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Oxford-House day school for 3 years

Moses Wood.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Daniel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. McFarlane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Oxford House

Child's name Thomas Wood Age 13 Weight 93 lbs.

Height 60½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 8 1949 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

Chas Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cross Lake -18

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 23/138

Ilford, Man.
Oct. 20 1949

Indian Affairs branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Attached please find twelve applications for admissions of Treaty Indian children to Cross Lake Residential School.

J.H. Staunton,
Supt. Nelson River Agency.

JHS/JMM

6338

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E6)

, October 25, 1949.

Mr. J.H. Staunton,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Ilford, Man.,

Your file 23/138 of October 20th.

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Wood Thompson,
Crane Georges
Richard Okimaw
Isias Bee
Luc Chubb
Martha Watt
Christina Watt
Rita Okimaw
Wood Elma
Kelly Hastings
Stevens James
Tekakooita Flett

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 14 th March 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Yellowback, Jacob Albert.
Age 7 years (born 6 th December 1941)
Name of Band ~~Cross Lake, Man.~~ Cross Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 130
Father's full name and No. Norman Yellowback No 130
Mother's full name and No. Illa Ross No 130
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended R.C. Day school school for 1 years

Mrs Illa Yellowback
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Maggie Scatch.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

SEP 7 19
ILFORD. 895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake, Man.

Child's name Jacob Yellowback Age 7 Weight [illegible]

Height [illegible] Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 16, 1949 Time of day 9:30 A.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OCT 31 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

File 23/138

Ilford, Man.
Oct. 24 949

— 8103

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & resources
Ottawa, Ont,

Re: Applicationfor Admission Indian Residential School

Dear Sirs,

Attached please find application for admission covering Jacob Albert Yellowback NO. I39 Gods Lake Band.

This application was received from Norway House Agency with an accompanying letter stating thyy had received it from the Dept at Ottawa under cover of a letter, File 577-10(3.6) Aug. 6th 1949. However there was no copy of letter enclosed.

I presume it was forwarded to me for my signature.

Please note I was unable to contact the parents to ascertain why the mother signed instead of the father.

I assume the father was not available at the time.

Your obedient servant,

J.H. Staunton,
Supt. Nelson River Agency.

JHS/JMH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10 (E6)

, November 1, 1949.

Mr. J.H. Staunton,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Ilford, Man.

Your File 23/138 of October 24

The Department approves the admission of the following child to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Jacob Albert Yellowback

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PMPT/DMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

SEPTEMBER 2 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name VICTOR CARSON FLETT
Age 7
Name of Band ISLAND LAKE
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #338
Father's full name and No MOYER FLETT #338
Mother's full name and No MARTHA WOOD #338
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion R. CATHOLIC
Does applicant speak English? NO
Previously attended ——— school for — years

Moyer Flett
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rosaire Rho
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Hoey
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Island Lake

Child's name Vera Flett Age 7 Weight 44 lbs.

Height 47 Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/49 Time of day 2 p.m.

Dr. Canuel M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man 31 Aug. 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Angus Paynter
Age 10 years born July 23 1939
Name of Band Norway House Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 643
Father's full name and No. Donald Paynter No 643
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Jane McKay No 643
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Norway ReG. Day school school for one years

Donald Paynter
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Cornelius McKay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J H Ellis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Angus Byster Age 10 Weight 70 lbs

Height 5'6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 28/20 Time of day 1 p.m.

[illegible] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man 26 th August 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the INDIAN RESIGENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MAN *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Noella Maskego
Age ..... 7 years Born 3 Jan. 1942
Name of Band ..... Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... No 6 0 4 33
Father's full name and No. ..... Thomas Maskego No
Mother's full name and No. ..... Maggie Jane McKay No
Parents living or dead ..... Living
State of child's health ..... Good
Religion ..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? ..... No
Previously attended ..... No ..... school for ..... years

Thomas Maskego
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Christina Saboski ..... J.P. Adams
Signature of Missionary or other Witness on Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Noella Anderson Age 7 Weight 45 lbs.

Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/47 Time of day 1 pm

Canon Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man., 12, September 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Victor Robinson
Age..... 9 years (born 14 december 1939
Name of Band ..... Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .. # 483
Father's full name and No..... Thomas Robinson
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Trout
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... R.C. Day School ..... school for... 1½ ..... years

Thomas Robinson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ambrose Thomas ..... J.H. Howard .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

Office

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2a-123

Norway House,
Manitoba.

14294

26th October 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

14350

Please find enclosed Indian Residential School Quarterly Returns for the Cross Lake R.C. Indian Residential School, for the quarter ending 30th September 1949.

Also enclosed are 4 completed applications for admission to this school, properly signed.

Yours truly,
J.H. Sheane
J.H.Sheane,
Agency Clerk.

Enc:

RECEIVED
NOV 28 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6361, File 577-10, part 2)

Revised 1948. I. A. 011
E 2001

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Date of Education upon entering the School	Progress reported at Previous Examination
262	Victor Robinson	12/9/49	10		Cross Lake	Thomas Robinson	Anna Trout	R.C.	Grade 2	
263	Boniface Mason	15/9/49	10		IsLand Lake	James Mason	Kenseng Mason	R.C.	None	
264	Andrew Harper	15/9/49	10		" "	JosepH Harper		R.C.	None	
265	G.Allan Harper	15/9/49	8		" "	" "		R.C.	"	
2666	Henry Miswagan	1/9/49	8	641	Norway Hse	Donald Miswagan	Irene Kirkness	R.C.	None	
0264	Christina Watt	2/9/49	9	127	God's Lake	Amos Watt	Viola Trout	U.C.	None	
0265	Martha Watt	2/9/49	7	127	God' Lake	" "	" "	"	"	
B266	Rita Okimaw	2/9/49	8	114	" "	Salomon Okimaw	Christie Captain	R.C.	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0192	TheresaM.Paupanakes	31/8/49	14	7			None	Grade 8		Transferred to St Herbert Convent
0194	Margaret Jane Cook	30/9/49	15	5			None	" 5		Just out of Sanaterium
0199	Sarah Menias	1/9/49	15½	6			None	" 5		Has not returned to Scheal
0200	Christie Wesley	1/9/49	15½	6			None	" 5		" " "
0220	Elsie D'arcis	30/9/49	14	3		022x	None	" 5		At Sanaterium
0252	Therese Chubb	1/9/49	15	3			Grade 2	" 3		Needed at home

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Chief's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
254	Angus Paynter	2/9/49	10	643	Norway House xBxxxxxxPaynterx	Donald Paynter	Maggie Jane McKay	R.C.	Grade 2	Norway H. Day S
255	Thompson Wood	2/9/49	13	150	Oxford House	Moses Wood	Elisah Chubb	R.C.	# 3	Oxf.Hse Day S.
256	George Crane	2/9/49	7	222	" "	Peter Crane	Thomas Maria	R.C.	None	
257	Victor C.Flett	2/9/49	7	338	Island Lake	Moyer Flett	Martha Wood	R.C.	None	
258	Richard Okimaw	2/9/49	13	114	God's Lake	Salomon Okimaw	Christie Capitain	R.C.	Grade 2	I.L Day Sc.
259	Stevens James	2/9/49	10	66	" 2	Georgie James	Emelie Canabee	R.C	None	
260	Isias Bee	2/9/49	8	171	" "	Percy Bee	Tilla James	R.C.	None	
261	Luc Chubb	2/9/49	7	142	" "	Zacharias Chubb	Kelly Grieves	R.C.	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
187	Wm.S.Halcrow	31/8/49	14	7			None	Grade 7		Transferred to Lebret I.H.Scho
217	Norman James	1/9/49	14	4			None	" 3		Sick
219	Joe.C.Chubbb	1/9/49	11	4			"	" 4		Has not returned School
229	Henry Trout	1/9/49	10	3			"	" 2		" " "
236	Zebedee Dixon	1/9/49	13	3			"	" 3		" " "
245	Job Ross	1/9/49	10	1			"	1		" " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

FORM No. I.A. VIII
E 6b

F6

577-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER 19 49

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '49	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Where and period of Previous Education
0260	Noella Maskegow	2/9/49	7		Cross Lake	Thomas Maskegow	Maggie Jane McKay	R.C.	None	
0261	Takakouita Flett	2/9/49	10	338	Island Lake	Meyer Flett	Martha Wood	R.C.	None	
0262	Elma Wood	2/9/49	7	150	Oxford House	Moses Wood	Elisah Chub	U.C.	None	
0263	Kelly Hastings	2/9/49	10	128	God's Lake	Alfred Hastings	Juliette Okimaw	R.C.	None	
0267	Elisabeth Cullen	1/9/49	12	676	Norway Hse	James Henry Cullen	Nancy Keeper	R.C.	Grade 2	
0268	Nancy Jane Balfour	1/9/49	8	531	" "	Albert Balfour	Flora Menias	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

579-10 (E6)

, December 5, 1949.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Your file 2A-123

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake R.C. Indian Residential School:

Victor Robinson
Noella Maskegow
Angus Paynter
Victor Carson Flett

The discharge of the following is also approved:

No. 187	No. 0192
217	0194
219	0199
229	0200
236	0220
245	0252

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 577-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

CROSSLAKE RES. SCHOOL

ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

123-1-10

Children Resident	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Remarks re	Pupil Remarked	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be explained on one line, add minute to file, and enter "See Minute")					
4/2/42	[illegible]	4/2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Regn	[illegible]	3/2/49
	[illegible]	19/3/49	[illegible]	[illegible]	29448	[illegible]	9/3/49
	[illegible]	29/3/49	[illegible]	[illegible]	Regn	[illegible]	28/3/
3/5/44	[illegible]	3/3	[illegible]	[illegible]	45376	[illegible]	27/3/49
26/6/47	[illegible]	31/3/49	[illegible]	[illegible]	Regn	[illegible]	5/4/49
	[illegible]	5/8/1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4/
12/4	[illegible]	6/8	[illegible]	[illegible]	8160	[illegible]	18/8
24/5	[illegible]	14/9/1	[illegible]	[illegible]	13375	[illegible]	17/9
25/6/1	[illegible]	25/10/	[illegible]	[illegible]	6338	[illegible]	25/10
	[illegible]	1/	[illegible]	[illegible]	9103	[illegible]	31/1
	[illegible]	5/12	[illegible]	[illegible]	14214	[illegible]	9/12

SCHOOL SERIES FILE NO. 577-10

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 577-10 Vol 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

57740

FILE NUMBER 577-10 VOLUME ~~1 2~~ Vol 2

SUBJECT CROSS LAKE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM AUG. 1943

TO Dec 5-1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6261)

File 577-5, part 6	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Building Maintenance (School Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1941
File 577-5, part 7	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Building Maintenance - (Photos Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1947
File 577-5, part 8	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1950
File 577-9, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - School Lands. (Plans, Maps). 1910 - 1939
File 577-10, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1943
File 577-10, part 2	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Admissions & Discharges. 1943 - 1949
File 577-10, part 3	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Admissions & Discharges. 1949 - 1953

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Reference To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or SF	By	Date	File Number Title

FILE NO. 577-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 123-1-10

SUBJECT CROSS LAKE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES.

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 577-10

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	FA or RF	By	Date	For Records Use
E 1	CM	2212	10/4/50				
E 1	EM	2535	12/1/50	PA	JT	13/1/50	14/1/50
E 6	EM	Dup	24/1/50	PA	JT	24/1/50	27/1/50
E 1	EM	9665	11/27/50	P.A	WM	2-3-50	
E 3	E	Dupes		P.A	WM	2-3-50	
E 4	E3	Minute, please	Dec 2	P.A	WM	2-3-50	
E 6	EM	14694	2/3	PA	JT	10/3	
E 1	EM	39	29/3				
E	E3	With 520-6, please	18/4/50	BF	JT	5-5-50	
E 12	EM	7212	25/7				
E 6	EM	7219	25/7	PA	JT	Aug	
E 6	EM	4772	18/8			29	
E 1	EM	15010	13-9-50	PA	JT	13/9	
E 1	EM	21722	26/9	PA	JT	29/9	
E 1	EM	9780	27/10	PA	JT	31/10	
E 6	EM	off	31/10	PA	JT	6 Nov 50	
E 6	EM	10502	7/11	PA	JT	8/11	
E 6	EM	12469	14/11	PA	JT	14-11-50	
E 6	EM	off	20/11/50	PA	JT	21/11/50	
E	EM	32979	5th/51	PA	JT	18/1/51	
E 12	E10	35461	1/2/51	PA	JT	1/4/51	
E 6	EM	off	20/2/51	PA	JT	23/3/51	
E 6	EM	21711	5/4/51	PA	JT	6/4/51	
E 6	E10	61382	4/6/51	PA	JT	6/11-3/51	
E 1	EM	off	4/6/51	PA	JT	13/6/51	
E 1	EM	65785	4/6/51	PA	JT	28/6	
E 1	EM	96474	2/10/51	PA	JT	2-7-51	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

CE OF THE
N AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted] (123)

2227

E1

Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba,
December 28, 1949.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Please refer to your letter of September 29th last, your file 577-10 (E1).

I have today interviewed Rev. Father Chamberland, Principal of the Jack River School, in connection with the admission of Milton Queskekapow to that establishment. Father Chamberland informed me that he had received repeated requests from the boy's parents to have him admitted to the Roman Catholic Church. These requests were made upon the parents' own volition as they appeared anxious to have the boy a regular attendant at the school and were completely agreeable to having him baptized in the Roman Catholic faith.

I trust this information will enable you to dispose of the matter.

Yours truly,

J. D. Minnis,
Supt. of Indian Agency.

JDM/MWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 6.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Henry, Lawrence MISWAGAN

Age 8

Name of Band Norway-House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 641

Father's full name and No Donald MISWAGAN #641

Mother's full name and No Irene KIRKNESS #641

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? A little

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Donald Miswagan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Powell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. M...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
II 1938
9813

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Henry Hungay Age 6 Weight 55

Height 4 ft 5 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? not Any defect of vision? not

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? not

Any signs of mental deficiency? not Any enlarged or broken down glands? not

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? not

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? not

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/49 Time of day 11 AM

Carr Camp M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.6

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September The 6th 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake Roman Catholic *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Joe Allan Harper

Age Nine 18th Feb. 1940

Name of Band Island-Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 244

Father's full name and No. Joseph Harper No. 244

Mother's full name and No. Agnes

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No.

Previously attended Only a few days in Island-Lake school for ..... years

Joseph Harper
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Father M. Dutilo, o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406

R 10[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nanaimo Band Gabriola Lake

Child's name Joe William Dick Age 9 Weight 71 lbs

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/49 Time of day

Carew Craig M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46.6.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

m/fo. a Knee School

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

SEPTEMBER 5 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name ELISABETH COLLON

Age 12

Name of Band NORWAY HOUSE

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #676

Father's full name and No JAMES HENRY COLLON #676

Mother's full name and No NANCY KEEPER #676

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health GOOD

Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC

Does applicant speak English? YES

Previously attended DAY school for 3 years

DCL. 1 1 1942.

HENRY J COLLON
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. Henry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. Ollemann
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406

R [illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Elizabeth Colon Age 12 Weight 71

Height 4 ft. 10½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 5/48 Time of day 11 AM

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.6.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway-House Sept. 5 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Balfour Nancy-Jane
Age 9
Name of Band Norway House Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 531
Father's full name and No. Balfour Albert # 531
Mother's full name and No. Monias Flora # 531
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day school for 3 years

Albert Balfour
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. Lafleur
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]
6812

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Nancy Jane Balfour Age 9 Weight 64

Height 4 ft 4½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 15/49 Time of day

Chas Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577/10

Brochet Lake - 10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

2535 PLEASE QUOTE FILE A-A (123)

Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba,
January 5, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Gentlemen:

I enclose herewith, for your consideration, applications covering the admission of four (4) pupils to St. Joseph's Residential School, Junior Section - Jack River, as handed me by Rev. Father Chamberland, Principal of that institution and which I have approved. These are as follows:-

(1) Nancy-Jane Balfour,
Norway House Band #531.

(2) Elisabeth Collon,
Norway House Band #676.

(3) Joe Allan Harper,
Island Lake Band #244.

(4) Henry Lawrench Miswagan,
Norway House Band #641.

Upon reference to our Agency records I find that the parents of the first two children named are listed as adherents of the United Church of Canada. Father Chamberland tells me that these children were admitted to his faith and to the school after repeated requests from the parents. The third named child resides at Island Lake and I am unfamiliar with the circumstances attending the child's conversion. The parents of the last named are listed as Roman Catholic.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The aforesaid is for your information and approval please.

Yours truly,

J. D. Minnis,
Supt. of Indian Agency.

JDM/MWS
Encs. (4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 13th, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake R.C. Indian Residential School, Your File 4-A (123)

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Department approves the admission of Joe Allan Harper and Henry Lawrence Miswagan to the above school.

We have noted your remarks regarding Nancy-Jane Balfour and Elisabeth Collon. You should obtain a written statement from Father Chamberland with regard to his reasons for submitting applications for their admission to the Cross Lake School, in view of your statement that the Agency records have them listed as adherents of the United Church of Canada.

If the parents have joined the Catholic Church, the date of their admission to that Church should be stated. You should also point out to Father Chamberland that in the case of children whose religious affiliations are doubtful, all the facts should be placed before the Department through your office before such children are admitted to the Cross Lake Residential School.

I feel certain that he will co-operate with us in the manner just mentioned, as it has been a long standing rule with the Department that the procedure outlined in the preceding paragraph must be followed.

As one copy of the application forms is all that is required by us, the duplicates are being returned for your file.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

FP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Ind. Residential SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 19 49

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAMES OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Standard of Previous Education
	E 6								Junior	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0188	Elizabeth Cook	31/12/49	16	7	4		None	Grade 6		Of age
0217	Dora Miller	31/12/49	16	5	4		None	Grade 7		" "

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10 (E6)

, January 25, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 0188
0217

MFT/RM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway-House Sept. 5 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Balfour Nancy-Jane
Age 9
Name of Band Norway-House Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 331
Father's full name and No. Balfour Albert # 331
Mother's full name and No. Menina Flora # 331
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day school for 3 years

Albert Balfour
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Perry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
[illegible]
9612

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Nancy Jane Balfour Age 9 Weight 64

Height 4 ft 6½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/49 Time of day

Cameron Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

SEPTEMBER 5 / 194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ELISABETH COLLON
Age 12
Name of Band NORWAY HOUSE
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #676
Father's full name and No JAMES HENRY COLLON #676
Mother's full name and No NANCY KEEPER #676
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended DAY school for 3 years
WIS. I. J. S. A.

HENRY J. COLLON
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. [illegible]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1 45
9812

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Elizabeth Ballay Age 12 Weight 71

Height 4 ft 10½ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/49 Time of day 11 AM

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Norway House, Jan.27,1950

Mr. Neary,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have been notified by Mr.Minnis, Indian Agent, that you required more information about the admissions into the St.Joseph Ind.Res. School of Elizabeth Colon and Nancy Jane Balfour. I am glad to explain these cases.

Re: Elizabeth Colon

The child was admitted into our Residential School on account of the persisting wish of her parents to have her Catholic and educated in our school. She had been attending ouf day-shhool for three years. I can say emphatically that ~~in no way whatsoever were her~~ parents or herself solicited by any one of the school staff in this regard. On the contrary, I had refused to take her in the Res.School for two years before. This last fall, as her parents were insisting again, I tought it was fair to grant their demand. The child has been admitted into the Church and is now R.Catholic according to the wishes of the parents.

Re: Nancy Jane Balfour

The same statement applies to Nancy Jane Balfour. I had delayed the admission of this child to have more certitude about the parents'real intentions. As themselves persisted and as the mother had freely decided a year ago to join the R.C.Church, I did not hesitate to admit this girl into the Church and into the Res.School. father?

I hope these informations will be satisfactory,

Yours very truly,
Albert Chamberland, O.M.I.
Albert Chamberland,o.m.i.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-A (123)

9665

81

FEB 11 RECEIVED

Norway House, Manitoba
6 February 1950

1/

Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Cross Lake R.C. Indian Residential
School. Your file 577-10 (E1)

Receipt is acknowledged herewith of your letter of January 13th requesting a written statement from Father Chamberland with regard to his reasons for submitting applications for admission of Nancy-Jane Balfour and Elizabeth Colon to the m/n school, in view of the fact that the Agency records have listed them as adherents of the United Church.

I enclose herewith letter of explanation from Father Chamberland, which I believe covers this matter, also applications for approval.

J.D. Minnis.,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

1/ E. Aside from denominational arguments the question really requiring an answer is:
Why are these children boarders?
They live close enough to be day pupils
U.C. adherents requiring residential facilities have to send their children to far-off Portage or Brandon.
We shall again have to face the wrath of those who regard this branch of the Cross Lake schools as an extension of their duties. CAFC - 3 March 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, March 7, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Nancy Jane Balfour
[redacted]

Ref. your 4-A (123) of Feb. 6

The main point at issue, aside from denominational arguments, is the question "Why are these children boarders?".

They live close enough to be attending as day school pupils. As you are aware, all United Church children now have to be sent to Portage or Brandon Residential Schools. They have been agitating strongly for the re-erection of the Norway House Residential School and such instances as this will only make our position here more difficult.

How far do these children live from the schools now existing? Why can they not attend as day school pupils?

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From Oxford House 91 "
" God's Lake 403.58
" Island Lake 36.
" Norway House 36
" " " 28
$594.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

[redacted] — OFFICE

S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.

Very Rev. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., Vice-Pres.

SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES HONORAIRES

S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. Mgr H. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr [illegible] LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr [illegible] L. COUDERT, O.M.I.

O.M.I.

L.J.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
[redacted] OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. LACROIX, O.M.I.
S. E. [redacted] O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
Provincial, Alberta-[redacted]
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
Provincial, St. Peter's Province
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
Provincial, Manitoba
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.
[redacted]

14691

OTTAWA, March 2nd 19 50
ONTARIO

REGISTERED
MAR 4 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

I am enclosing transportation accounts in the amount of $594.50 for the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. These have all been paid and Father Trudeau, the Principal, would appreciate receiving a cheque in return, before the end of the fiscal year.

Thanking you in anticipation,
I remain,

Yours very truly,

J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR AIRWAYS,
WABOWDEN,
MAN..

Cross Lake

Cross Lake Residential School,
Cross Lake, Manitoba.

Sept. 2nd/49.

Sept. 2nd. Re. transportation of three school children,

from Oxford House to Cross Lake Residential School, aircraft flown from Wabowden, and returned to same base.

260 miles @ 35¢.----------$91.00.

Received with thanks
Eric J Taylor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 207

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. BOX 3, ST. JAMES, MANITOBA

CENTRAL NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Wings of the North

HEAD OFFICE:
No. 5 HANGAR, STEVENSON AIRPORT, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

2492

IN ACCOUNT WITH Roman Catholic Mission
Cross Lake, Manitoba

DATE Sept. 16, 1949

DATE	PARTICULARS	TICKET NO.	AIRBILL NO.	AMOUNT DEBIT	AMOUNT CREDIT
1949	CHARTER- Norseman				
Sept. 4	God's Narrows-Cross Lake				
	Zone 2 for 120 miles @ .70	21600		84.00	
	Zone 1 for 10 miles @ .90			9.00	
	J & N. Yellowbank				
	D. & S. James				
	M.&D.F. Chubb				
	A. Beans				
Sept. 5	God's Narrows-Cross Lake				
	Zone 2 for 120 miles @ .70	21616		84.00	
	Zone 1 for 10 miles @ .90			9.00	
	M. Chubb, M.& J. Spence				
	P.Kirkness, D.Hastings				
	T. Hamstings, G.& M Wat&				
	Mist & M. Chimmy, I.Bee				
	E.Hastings, L.Chubb				
	F. Beardsley, see P.T. 21616	21606			
Sept. 5	Cross Lake-God's Lake, 1600 lbs.				
	Zone 2 for 120 miles @ .70			84.00	
	Zone 1 for 10 miles @ .90			9.00	
	Father Simard, see airbill 0848	21605			
Sept. 3	Norway House-God's Narrows 1680 lbs.		0853		
	Zone 2 for 165 miles @ .70			115.50	
	Zone 1 for 10 miles @ .90			9.00	
	T. Flett, see airbill 0853	21587			
	Father Mac, V.Flett "	21588-9			
				403.50	

copy

PAID
OCT 3 1949
CENTRAL NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.
per

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AT HEAD OFFICE INTEREST CHARGED AT 6% ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 73-7

TELEPHONE 62 367

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. BOX 5, ST. JAMES, MANITOBA

CENTRAL NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Wings of the North

HEAD OFFICE:
No. 5 HANGAR, STEVENSON AIRPORT, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

2502

IN ACCOUNT WITH Rev. Joseph Chaput,
The Bishop's House,
The Pas, Manitoba.

DATE September 16, 1949

DATE	PARTICULARS	TICKET NO.	AIRBILL NO.	AMOUNT DEBIT	AMOUNT CREDIT
1949					
Sept 2	Island Lake-Norway House	21584		18.00	
	(Half fare T. Flett)				
	" V. C. Flett	21585		18.00	
	~~Subtotal~~			~~36.00~~	
				~~36.00~~ 36 ~~cc~~	

Copy

PAID
OCT 4 1949
CENTRAL NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.
Per:

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AT HEAD OFFICE INTEREST CHARGED AT 6% ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINNIPEG
PHONE-55-100

SELKIRK
PHONE 44

Copy

M[illegible] 19

In Account with

THE SELKIRK NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED

Lake Winnipeg Passenger and Freight Service

July 1	To Passage from Selkirk to [illegible]					12	00
June 30	To Freight as per Summary					24	10
						36	10

Charlotte II

The Selkirk Navigation Company LIMITED

PAID

DEC 10 1949

Per [signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINNIPEG
Phone 55 100

SELKIRK
PHONE 44

Copy

July 26th 1949

M. L. F. Moran

Fisher Lake

In Account with

THE SELKIRK NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED

Lake Winnipeg Passenger and Freight Service

	To 1 1/2 Tons Mixed Hay & Shorts & Chicken Feed		28 00
	Chickens 11		

The Selkirk Navigation Company LIMITED.
PAID
DEC 10 1949
Per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Rev. S.E. Trudeau, O.M.I., Principal
Gross Lake Indian Residential School,
Address Gross Lake via Norway House, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 9	To expenses incurred in transportation of children to and from the Gross Lake Residential School during the summer of 1949 as per receipted accounts attached		
	Taylor Airways	91	00
	Central Northern Airways	405	50
	Central Northern Airways	36	00
	The Selkirk Navigation Co. Ltd	36	00
	The Selkirk Navigation Co. Ltd.	25	00
	TOTAL	$ 593	50

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 566

.....
Agent

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-29-25-2-577.

38

E

Norway House, Manitoba,
March 25, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch, Educational Division,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

REGISTERED
MAR 29 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Re: Nancy Jane Balfour & Elizabeth Colon,
Your letter March 7/49, file 577-10 (E).

In reply to yours re m/s - Investigation discloses that the reasons the m/s children are attending the Boarding school are mainly economic. The parents of Nancy Jane Balfour are resident in this settlement only about half the year, being engaged in fishing and trapping activities in areas remote from Norway House. At the moment of writing, the parents of Elizabeth Colon are in Winnipegosis, Man, where they have been most of the winter, I am informed, and, as the father and mother work at various fish-camps around Lake Winnipegosis, it would be most difficult for them to take the child along.

I have discussed the matter of admissions to Residential School with both Father Chamberland at Jack River and Father Trudeau at Cross Lake, especially where children of other faiths are concerned, and I do not anticipate any re-occurrence of a situation such as we are now dealing with. Both have agreed to submit applications for admission to Department through this office before admitting the child or children.

Mr. Neary points out (in his letter of Jan. 19th to me) that the above procedure has been a long- standing rule of the Department. However, as this procedure was not followed by Father Chamberland in the case under discussion, (applications being received by the writer late in December, while children were admitted at opening of term) it might be helpful if Department were to circularize principals of the

(over please)

E. Child could go to Cross Lake rather than Jack River when parents would not protract their stay at Norway House from which we ought to plan to disperse the Indians. Re. Dare anticipate a relief community if we do not arrange employment elsewhere.

CARC 13/4/50

Re. Allowance when not attending Day School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Residential Schools to this effect, particularly just prior to opening of the Fall term. In fact, the time and correspondence devoted to the case under discussion could all have been avoided had the Principal adhered to the rule. I feel that if, in future, this procedure is not followed, then the explanation should be demanded of the Principal involved, and not the Indian Superintendent.

I trust that the reasons outlined for the presence of the m/m children in Residential School instead of Day School are considered sufficient, and I am sure that reasonable cooperation between Residential Schhol Principals and this office will obviate the necessity of explaining such instances as this in the future.

J.D.Mirnie,

Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy for 577-10

520-6

(E3)

, April 13, 1950.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

Jack River Indian School

This institution has become a significant outpost of the Cross Lake Residential School and its existence is used to support a demand for replacing the United Church Indian Residential School at Norway House. The late Mr. Superintendent Goodman intended to review the necessity of providing residential facilities for a number of the children who have been admitted as boarders. He maintained that the previous Superintendent had been unnecessarily generous in his recommendations for admission. As the Department is now encouraging the day division organization in residential schools, Mr. Superintendent Minnis might be requested to undertake a study of the situation.

I get the impression that the teaching staff is better than that of the parent institution at Cross Lake, and I sugrest an inquiry whether this condition will continue. It seems to me that the parent institution ought to be better staffed.

The scattering of pupils through the grades suggests that some transfers of pupils might be made to the parent institution [redacted], thus reducing the number of grades taught and releasing a much needed teacher for duty elsewhere. Mr. Inspector Moffat stresses the fact that the classroom

..2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is congested and lacks good lighting and ventilation.

It is notable that there has been considerable correspondence on file 577-10 regarding admission of Norway House children to a residential school which they formerly attended as day pupils. There is a letter on file 577-10 from Mr. Superintendent Minnis in which he suggests that residential school Principals be requested to adhere more strictly to the Department's wishes in the matter of admission procedure.

C.A.F.C.

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

CAFC/KMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

, June 1, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Your file 123/25-2-577 of May 17th.

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Emily Menow,
Marion Menow

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
Cross Lake -10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577.

15581

Norway House, Man., May 17, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch, Education Division,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RECEIVED MAY 26 1950 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

Re: Admission of Pupils, Cross Lake R.C.
Indian Residential School.

Please refer to my letter to you of April 5, 1950, under cover of which quarterly return and Statement of Admissions and Discharges of Pupils pertaining to the c/n School were submitted.

A letter setting forth the circumstances under which Emily Menow, #740, and Marion Menow, #767, Norway House Band, were admitted to Residential School has been received from Rev. A. Chamberland, O.M.I., Principal of the Hawk River Section of the school, a copy of which is enclosed for your information.

In view of the cooperative attitude evinced by Father Chamberland in his explanation of the admissions of these children to his school, I am pleased to enclose approved applications covering these children.

Application of Muriel Sinclair to Cross Lake Res. school has not yet been received from Father Trudeau. This application was delayed awaiting medical examination, and it is possible that same will arive in first mail after break-up.

Encl. (3)

J.D.Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

(COPY)

Norway House, April 15, 1950

Mr J.D. Minnis.,
Superintendent Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.

Dear Mr. Minnis:

I acknowledge yours of April 5th about the Applications for Admission to Residential School of Marion Menow and Emily Menow.(File 123/25-2-577)

I regret not to have followed the procedure you wanted me to follow. I did not understand you when the other cases were talked about. For the present Admissions it would have been very convenient to submit them to you and I would have done so with pleasure if I had realized it was your desire.

In the past, I have usually sent the Applications to the Principal of Cross Lake School. I have no doubt that it has been the ruling of the Department to have the Applications submitted to the Superintendent before admitting a child to a Residential School, and I understand it is more regular. The fact is that it was not frequently done and I don't remember that we have been requested to do so. I have looked over the past correspondence I had with the Department about this subject and I have found no mention of this ruling. I state this to have you understand why I did not realize just what you meant.

For future Applications, I can assure you that I will do my best to comply with the requirements of the Department in this matter. However, I can foresee cases where this way of doing will be very embarrassing if not completely impossible. Parents very often decide to put their children in the school just when they are about to leave for their camps or in such circumstances. The greatest difficulty arises from the medical examiration. Quite often we have to wait quite awhile before the children are examined; the doctor or the technician are away, the weather is not permitting etc ... It is not so simple as one might think. Practically the children must be in the school. In any case, I would like you or the other officers of the Department to feel free to give your approval or refusal even if already the child is in the school. We do so at our own risks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Re: Marion Menow

She is an illegitimate child, adopted by her grandparents: Mr & Mrs J Charles Menow. Her mother is married with David Ross of Grand Rapids. The reasons given by them when they asked to put her in school was their old age (both are 70 and over), the actual state of health of J. Charles. Under such conditions they felt that they could not keep this child properly.

Re: Emily Menow

Twice this winter I have been asked by Johnnie Menow, her grand-father and guardian, to take this girl in our school. I could not give him a favorable answer until a few children from Cross Lake School would be discharged.

She was received in the Catholic Church at her entry in the school. Her admission was not the reason but the occasion to join the Church. It had been their intention to have her Catholic prior to their demand to put her in a Residential School. But she had to be instructed first. I don't think that it is surprising as all the Menows at the exception of a few, are Catholics and among these most of them will eventually join the Catholic Church.

This child is ten years old and had just a few days of school. Johnnie and his family, under ordinary circumstances, are away from the reserve the greatest part of the year: from October to January and from March to the middle of May on his trap line, from June to August at the Landing for fishing.

Again I apologize to have given you this trouble. I hope that I have answered to all you wanted to know.

Yours very truly,

(signed) A. Chamberland, OMI

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
APR 4 - 1950
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Canada

February 28, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Menow
English name Emily
Age 9
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #740
Father's full name and No. Tommie Dixson #240 (Guardian: Johnnie Menow)
Mother's full name and No. Tchimaima Menow Jemima Dixon #240
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

his
Johnnie X Menow
mark (Signature of Father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

allen H. Bomberland, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
B 10...
9613

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House

Child's name Emily Menow (Dixson) Age 9 Weight 59 4

Height 53" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb 28/56 Time of day 2:30 p

C. W. Carry M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
APR 4 - 1950
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 6, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph Man. School, Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Menow
English name ~~Mary Jane~~ MARION
Age 11
Name of Band Norway House, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~767~~
Father's full name and No. Unknown
Mother's full name and No. Clara Menow
Parents living or dead Mother
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

John Charles his Mark Menow
(Signature of ~~Father~~) Guardian

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Albert Chamberland O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1958

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House, Man.

Child's name Mary Ann Menow Age 11 Weight 71 lb.

Height 4 ft. 7 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb 28/50 Time of day 2 p.m.

Chas Parry M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123/21-31-577

577-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 2563

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P.A.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Cross Lake Indian Residential School

Address Cross Lake, Manitoba.

DATE	INVOICE	AMOUNT
1950		
	To amount of account, detailed copy attached	
Mar. 20	Expenses of Father Trudeau for escorting	
	Henry Blacksmith transferred to Camperville	
	I.R. school and James McKay transferred to	
	Lestock I.R. School. These boys were pupils	
	at Cross Lake Res. School and were transferred	
	as the result of a trial for arson.	$98 50
	516-03-311	

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 27 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized [illegible]

Letter, File No. [illegible] dated Jan 24/50

H.B. David, Regional Supervisor Ed.

Voucher No. 125

Date March 31, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING June QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Pupils reported of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
194	Louis Miswagan	30/6/50	16	7			None	Grade 8		Of age
230	Alexander Ross	30/6/50	16	4			None	Grade 5		of Age
0211	Lillian Jack	30/6/50	16	6			None	Grade6		of age
0218	Violet Thomas	30/6/50	16	5			None	Grade 5		of age
0237	Frances Chubb	30/6/50	16	7			Grade 3	Grade 7		of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

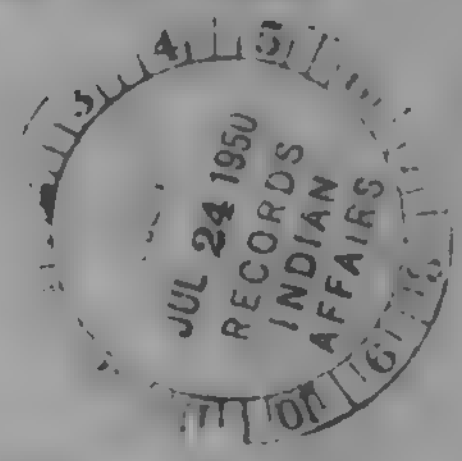
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

[redacted]
File 123/25-2-577.

E1

7218

Norway House, Man., July 15, 1950.



Indian Affairs Branch, Education Division,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Cross Lake R. C. Indian Residential School.

Statement of Admissions and Discharges to and from the e/n school for the period ended June 30, 1950, is enclosed herewith.

J.D.Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

7219

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

NURSING SERVICE
JUL 14 '50
AGENCY

8 February 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Muriel Sinclair
Age 7 years (born 26/2/42)
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #433
Father's full name and No. Charlie Sinclair
Mother's full name and No. Mary Trout
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended U.C Day school for 1 years

JUL 24 1950 REGDS INDIAN AFFAIRS OTT

Charlie Sinclair
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Wilfrid Dumont, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Muriel Sinclair Age 7 Weight 51

Height 48" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20/4/50 Time of day 9 A.M.

Carew Carey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

, July 25, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of Muriel Sinclair to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

The discharge of the following is also approved:

No. 194
230
0211
0218
0237

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577.

Norway House, Man., April 5/50.

Rev. J. Chamberland, O.M.I.,
Jack River M.C.Mission,
Norway House, Man.

Dear Father Chamberland:

I am in receipt of applications for admission to Residential School in respect of Marion Menow and Emily Menow (Dixon), as enclosed with quarterly return of St. Joseph's Residential School, Cross Lake.

I note that these application forms are dated, respectively, Feb.6/50, and Feb.28/50; and that Doctor's examination of the children took place Feb.28/50.

In correspondence with Education Division of this Department recently, I was advised that it has been a long-standing rule of Department that applications such as these should be submitted to the Superintendent of the Agency, and thence to Department, Before the children are admitted to the school. In fact, at the time we discussed the matter of two previous admissions which required correspondence with Department, I felt that you would follow that procedure in future.

Concerning the two outlined in first paragraph- I would like your advice as to the circumstances under which Marion Menow was admitted to the school. This child is of your faith, but could she not attend Day School?

Our records show that Emily Menow (child of Jemima Dixon) is of the Anglican faith. Please let me know when she became an adherent of your Church, and also why she is a boarder instead of attending Day School.

The reason for which these applications were not
(over, please.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

submitted prior to admission of the children to School is also required.

Frankly, I can see no reason why the applications cannot be submitted to this office before the children are admitted, except in cases of orphans left without care or of children returned from hospital or sanitarium, and it is not my intention to recommend admission to Residential School unless applications are submitted prior to the children entering the school.

Yours very truly,

J.D.Mimmis,
Superintendent Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577.

E 6

Norway House, Manitoba, 1058
April 5, 1950.

APR 13 1
RECEIVED
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch, Education Division,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Please find attached quarterly Return of Cross Lake Indian Residential School for quarter ending March 31, 1950. Statement of Admissions and Discharges for this period is also attached, plus letter (copy) sent Father Chamberland concerning admission of two children shown on report. No application for admission of Muriel Sinclair was received in this office, and the matter will be discussed with Father Trudeau at Cross Lake in the near future.

Applications for admission referred to in copy of letter sent Father Chamberland are being held pending his reply, and have not been recommended by the undersigned. Quarterly return is submitted in the meantime as a matter of convenience to Department at year end while question of admissions is being taken up with the Principals concerned.

J.D.Minnis,

Superintendent Agency.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1927

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING MARCH QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission to	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Date of Education upon entering the School	Standard gained at Previous Education
0269	Muriel Sinclair	8/2/50	8	#33	Cross Lake	Charlie Sinclair	Mary Trout	R.C.	None	
0270	Mary Ann Menow	6/2/50	11	747	Norway House	Unknown	Clara Menow	R.C	None	
0271	Emely Menow	28/2/50	9	740	Norway House	Johnnie Menow (G)	Tchimaima Menow	A.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
212	Henry R.Blacksmith	14/2/50	14	5			None	Grade 3		Transferred to Camperville Ind.Res. School
213	James McKay	14/2/50	12	5			None	" 4		Transferred to"Lesteck Indian Res. School
216	Romuald Mc Cook	20/1/50	13	4½	5		None	Grade 5		Sent to Reform School at Portage La Prairie
258	Richard Okimaw	31/1/50	13		5		None			Discharged by Doctor.
0172	Myrtle Hamilten	31/3/50	16	10	3		None	Grade 8		Of Age
0173	Jane Miller	31/3/50	16	9	3		None	" 6		Of Age
0191	Mabel Ross	31/3/50	16	7	6		None	" 7		of Age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

J. G. Fontaine O.M.I.

577-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 123/25-2-577.

4726

APR 15 1950 REGISTERED RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba,
April 8, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch, Education Division,
Dept. Of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Further to my letter of April 5/50 enclosing Quarterly Return of Cross Lake Indian Residential School for period ending March 31/50, I am advised by Father G.E.Trudeau that application for admission of Muriel Sinclair to the institution is being held pending the Doctor's examination.

Father Trudeau further advised me that this procedure is almost always followed at Cross Lake. The child is admitted almost invariably prior to both the Doctor's examination and the Superintendent's approval of admission application. About the only exceptions to this procedure occurs when the Doctor is able to examine children during the summer on the various reserves, when it is known definitely that these children will enter Residential School in September.

In view of the difficulties inherent in the transportation field in this part of the country, it would seem that, in the past at least, Departmental regulations concerning applications for admission to Cross Lake School have been relaxed somewhat, for good reason, as otherwise, a long period of time might elapse before a child's admission to School could be approved.

I would appreciate your views on the permissibility of this relaxed procedure insofar as this School is concerned.

J.D.Minnis,
Superintendent Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... August 31st 1930

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Nellie Cromarty (~~Osborne~~)

Age 9 (Born: November 2, 1929) 1939 0279

Name of Band Norway House Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~home~~ 739

Father's full name and No Geordy Cromarty. Guardian: Jack Thomas Osborne #681 (Step-father)

Mother's full name and No. Ruth Walker

Parents living or dead Mother living; Father dead

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended ..... Day ..... school for 2 ..... years

Jack T Osborne

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kirilin

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
H. 9-15

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Norway House Band ..... Norway House

Child's name ..... Nellie Coolome Age ..... 10 Weight ..... 59½ lbs.

Height ..... 4' 3½" Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No

..... of hearing? ..... No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? X Ray chest

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No Syphilis? ..... No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 31st Aug/50 Time of day ..... 11:30 am

..... J. D. Lewis ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man., 30 th August 19 50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Patty Ellen Menow
Age 7 years (born 30 March 1943)
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Robert Menow No. 613
Mother's full name and No. Bella McKay No
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Norway House R.C.Day School school for 6 months years

0278

Robert Menow
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kérisbin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Fanny Eliza Age 7 Weight 52 3/4 lbs.

Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

X Ray — ve.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date 31st Aug/50 Time of day 11 am.

John Innes M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cross Lake

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE
[redacted] 123/25-2-577

18080

Norway House,
Manitoba.

4th September 1950.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian affairs Branch, (Education Division)
Ottawa.

I enclose for your consideration and approval applications for admission to Cross Lake R.C. Residential School in respect of Fanny Eliza Menow #615 Norway House Band and Nellie Crommarty #759 Norway House Band.

The Father of the last named child is dead and her Mother re-married Jack Thomas Osborne #691 Norway House Band. The childs Mother entered the R.C. faith upon her marriage to this man and the younger children have been brough up in that faith.

Your approval of the attached applications is requested.

REGISTERED SEP 12 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Yours truly,

J.D.Minnis,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Enc:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E1)

September 13, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake M.C. Indian Day School
Your File 123/25-2-577

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, you may inform the Principal of the above school that the admission of Fanny Eliza Menow and Nellie Cromarty is approved.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August the 15th 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brochet *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Gordon Allan Beardy

English name Gordon Allan

Age 9 16 April 1941

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 308

Father's full name and No Jonas Beardy 308

Mother's full name and No Mary (Maiden Name) Taylor

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Island Lake Day school for a few days

Jonas Beardy

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Dutil o.m.i.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name .....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?..... ..... of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

June 26th X Ray chest — ne.

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

John Innis K.C.B.

19th Sept/50. Mowat Hare

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August the 15th 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Clara Jane Beardy

English name Clara Jane ~~Beardy~~ Hoar 38

Age 11 16 dec 38

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 308 0274

Father's full name and No Jonas Beardy 308

Mother's full name and No Mary (maiden name) Taylor

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Island Lake day school for two years

Jonas Beardy

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Dutelomie

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

.....of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

June 26th X Ray chest — ne.

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

19th Sept 160.

John Reeves M.D.

Norway House M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affaire,

Ottawa, Canada

August 20th 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Lydia Wood

English name Lydia

Age 10 22 July 40

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 206 0275

Father's full name and No Francis Wood

Mother's full name and No Sarah (Maiden Name) Harper

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Island Lake day school for one years

< a ? Δ ' (Francis Wood)

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. Dutil o.m.i.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? .....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

June 26th X Ray Chest — ne

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

19th Sept/50 John Dennis Dep Norway House

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

St. Theresa Point 18 August 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Indian Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0276

Indian name of child Mason

English name Effie

Age 8

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~170~~ 305

Father's full name and No Harry Mason (dead) Peter Harper (step Father)

Mother's full name and No Maria Mc Dougall

Parents living or dead Father Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for. — years

Peter Harper
(*Signature of father*)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rosaire Rho o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? .....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

June 26th/ X Ray Chest me.

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

John Mills
Norway House
M.D.

19th Sept/52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

ST. THERESA POINT, 18 AUGUST 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

2755

Indian name of child HARPER

English name MATHIAS

Age 9

Name of Band ISLAND LAKE

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 348

Father's full name and No ZACHIAS HARPER

Mother's full name and No MATHILDA MASAN

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health GOOD

Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for — years

Zachias Harper
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Rosaire Ptre O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. H. Gunn
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature .....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... June 26th/ X Ray chest – NE.

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

19th Sept/50. John Reeves M.D.
Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

St. Theresa Point 18. August 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Indian Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

279

Indian name of child Wood

English name Jerry

Age 8

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 350

Father's full name and No Abraham Wood

Mother's full name and No Charlotte Knott

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for — years

Abraham Wood

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosaire Rhéaume

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name .....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

June 26th X Ray chest.
Should be observed.
OK for school
Will see at intervals

Date..... Time of day.....

J. Sweezas MD
.....M.D.
19th Sept/50. Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

St. Theresa Point, 18 August 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Indian Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Wood

English name Paul Emile

Age 8

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 332

Father's full name and No Campbell Wood

Mother's full name and No Elizabeth Knott

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for — years

278

Campbell Wood

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosaire Rhéaume

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name .....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished? ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? ..... of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

June 26th/50. Chest X Ray — ne.

Date ..... Time of day.....

J. A. Mullen MD
Norway House

19th Sept./50 .....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

ST. THERESA POINT, 18 AUGUST 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

277

Indian name of child WOOD

English name AMBROISE

Age 8

Name of Band ISLAND LAKE

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 383

Father's full name and No WILLIAM WOOD

Mother's full name and No HARRIET HARPER

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health GOOD

Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended ISLAND LAKE R.C. INDIAN DAY school for 1 years

William Wood

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Roberta (Rhea) ...

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band ....

Child's name..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? ..... of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

June 26th/ X Ray chest - ne.

Date..... Time of day .....

19th Sept/50. John Munro Norway House M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

ST. THERESA POINT, 18 AUGUST 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

280

Indian name of child FLETT

English name MARCEL

Age 8

Name of Band ISLAND LAKE

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 318

Father's full name and No ZACHIAS FLETT

Mother's full name and No JULIA WOOD

Parents living or dead LIVING

State of child's health GOOD

Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended ISLAND LAKE R.C. INDIAN DAY school for 1 years

ZACHIAS FLETT

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ROSANNA THOMAS

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? ..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

June 26th / X Ray Chest — WL.

Date ..... Time of day .....

19th Sept/50. Norway House M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

60
150

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

St. Theresa Point 18 August 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Indian Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Flett

English name Marguerite Marie

Age 7

Name of Band Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 250

Father's full name and No Jonah Flett

Mother's full name and No Adele Wood

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for — years

J2 13763

Jonah Flett

(Signature of father)

0277

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosaire Rheaume

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No 1-A 406
R 9245

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? .....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature . If feverish, from what cause?. .....

.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

June 26th X Ray chest — ne

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

19th Sept/50 John Reeves M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-20

Norway House, Man., Sept. 20, 1950.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

21722

SEP 25 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

For your consideration and approval I attach herewith ten applications for admission to Residential School. The children concerned are all from Island Lake Reserve, and are in attendance at Cross Lake Residential School.

Encl.

J.D.Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E1)

September 28, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake Indian Residential School. Your File 123/25-2

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, the Department approves the admission of the undermentioned children to the Cross Lake School:

Marguerite Marie Flett
Marcel Flett
Ambroise Wood
Paul Emile Wood
Jerry Wood
Mathias Harper
Effie Mason
Lydia Wood
Clara Jane Beardy
Gordon Allan Beardy

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PF/GT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 9, 1950 ..... 193 .....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Mary Peter Durant .....

Age 7 .....

Name of Band Norway House .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 785 .....

Father's full name and No Alfred Hart (Kiewagan) William Hart #2 .....

Mother's full name and No Dorothy Settee .....

Parents living or dead Living .....

State of child's health Good .....

Religion R.Catholic .....

Does applicant speak English? No .....

Previously attended None ..... school for ..... years

246

William Alfred His X Hart .....
(*Signature of father*)
mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Benibirin .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Rennie .....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Peter Durant Hart Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

X Ray Chest - nil

Date Time of day

J. Thomas M.B. M.D.

10th Oct 50. Norway House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 9, 1950 ..... 103.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Hart ~~[illegible]~~ Paul Wynn Lowe

Age 7

Name of Band Norway House.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 786

Father's full name and No ~~[illegible]~~ William Hart "2

Mother's full name and No Dorothy Settee

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended None school for ..... years

William Alfred his X Hart

(Signature of father)

mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Hébert

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Norway House ..... Band ..... Norway House .....

Child's name ..... Wm Low Hart ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision?

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause?

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

X Lung client - see

10th Oct/22 Norway House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIEL[illegible]RVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 129/25-2-577.

8369

Norway House, Manitoba,
October 15, 1950.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith for your consideration and action are applications for admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School, Jack River Section, of Paul Wynn Lowe and Peter Durante, twin sons of [illegible] and William Hart, No. 785, Norway House Band.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Encl. (2).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E1)

October 30, 1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake Indian Residential School. Your File 123/25-2-577

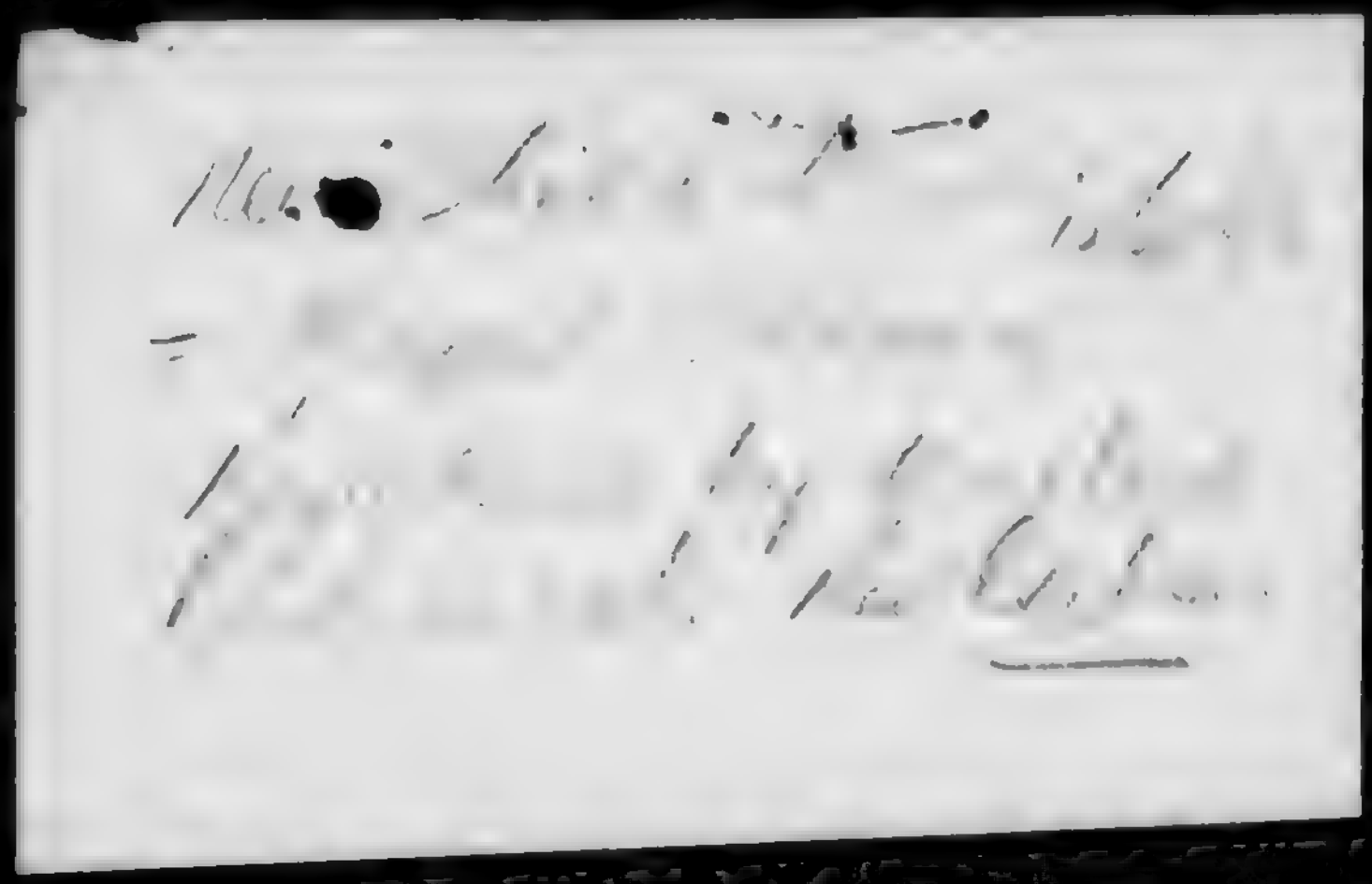
With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves the admission of Paul and Peter Mart to the Cross Lake Residential School, Jack River Section.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

MAR 16 NOV
OCT 16 1950
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Marion

English name ~~Mary Ann~~ Okimaw

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 218

Father's full name and No. Henry Okimaw No. 218

Mother's full name and No. Helen Okimaw No. 218

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion ~~Roman Catholic~~ United Church

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

Henry (X) Okimaw
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 1950
R 1268

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Nelson River ..... Band ..... God's Lake, Man. .....

Child's name Mary Ann Okimaw ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight ..... 55lbs. .....

Height ..... 3 ft. 11 ins ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

July 5th/50. X Ray Chest -ve

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Sept. 21/50 Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RIVER AGENCY
OCT 1

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Louis Watt
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 127
Father's full name and No. Amos Watt No. 127
Mother's full name and No. Viola Watt No. 127
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion ~~Roman Catholic~~ United Church
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Amos Watt
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Louis Watt Age 7 Weight 44 lbs.

Height 3 ft. 10 in. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

July 5th/50; X Ray chest — ne.

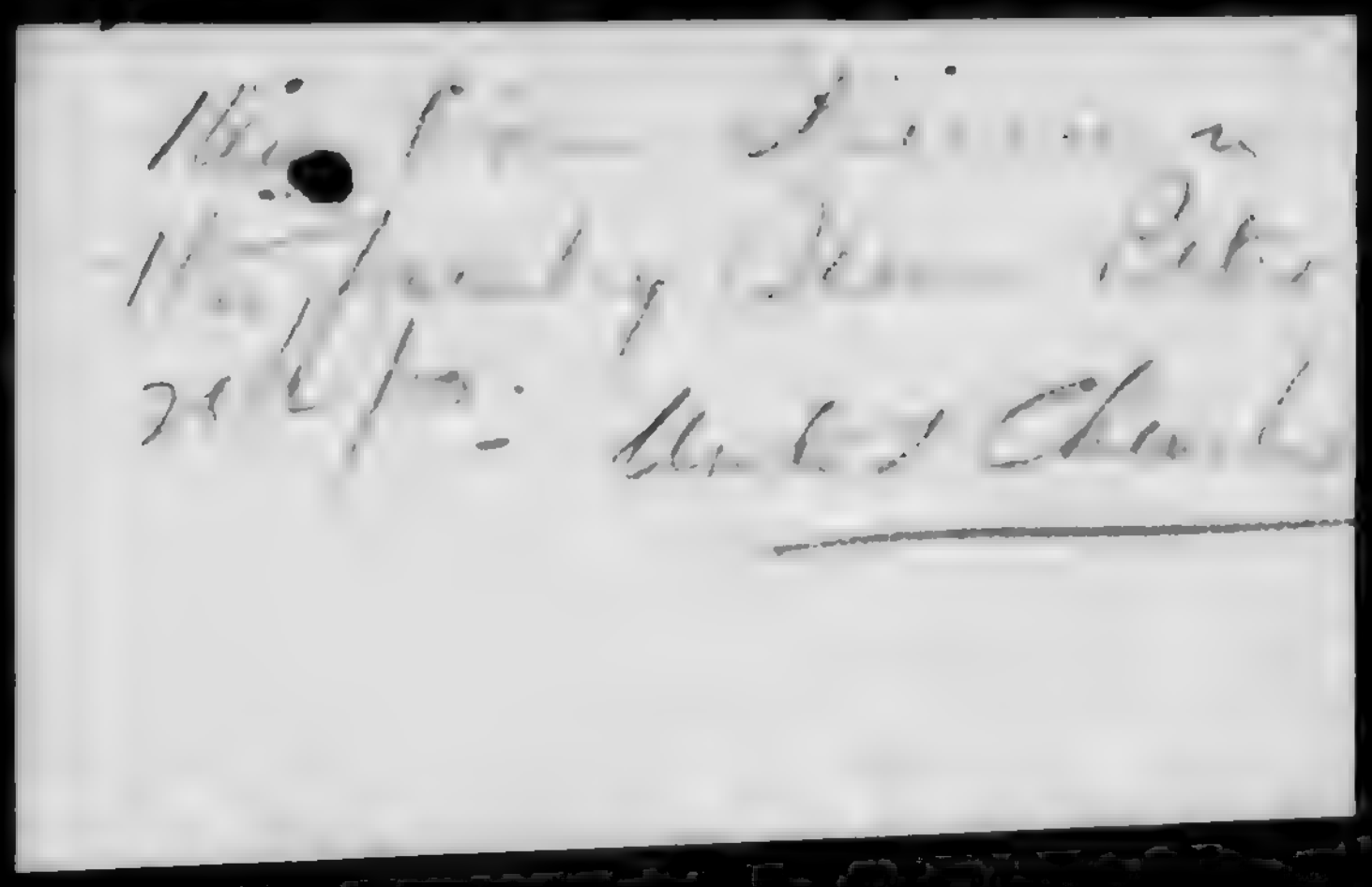
Date Time of day

John Rees M.D.

21st Sept/50 Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 15 19
ILFORD,

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ✓
English name Victoria Osborne ✓
Age 9 ✓
Name of Band God's Lake Band ✓
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 315 ✓
Father's full name and No. Edward Osborne No. 315 ✓
Mother's full name and No. Irene Osborne No. 315 ✓
Parents living or dead Living ✓
State of child's health good ✓
Religion ~~Roman Catholic~~ Anglican ✓
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Edward Osborne
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard, o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Victoria Osborne Age 9 Weight 61 lbs.

Height 4 ft. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

June 5th/50. X Ray chest ~~true~~

Date Time of day

John Meiers M.D.

Sept 21/50. Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 14 1950
ILFORD, MAN.

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Job Ross
Age 11
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 148
Father's full name and No. Simeon Ross No. 148
Mother's full name and No. Esther Ross No. 148
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended R.C. Indian day school for 2 years

his (x) mark
Simeon Ross
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)

R 1958

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Job Ross Age 11 Weight 78 lbs.

Height 4 ft. 3 in. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

July 5th X Ray Chest -ve.

Date Time of day

J. H. Thomas M.D.

Left 21/50. Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

ILFORD,

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Ananias Ross
Age 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 148
Father's full name and No. Simeon Ross No. 148
Mother's full name and No. Esther Ross No. 148
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion ~~Roman Catholic~~ M.E.C. Church
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended R.C. Ind. Day S. school for 1 years

Simeon Ross his (X) mark
.....
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Brizard, a.m.s.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1[illegible]
—0

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Nelson River ..... Band ..... God's Lake, Man. .....

Child's name ..... Ananias Koss ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 63 lbs. .....

Height ..... 4 ft. 4 in. ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

July 5th/50, X Ray chest - ver

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

J. D. Rees M.D.

21st Sept/50 Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Bill-Martin (osborne) Trout

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~196~~ 196

Father's full name and No. Joseph Trout No. 196

Mother's full name and No. Helen Trout No. 196

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended no school for years

Joseph Trout his (X) mark
(Signature of father) Guardian

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

William Lowand
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson House Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Bill Martin Trout Age 7 Weight 57 lbs.

Height 4 ft. 1 in. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

July 5/50. X Ray Chest — ve

Date Time of day

M.D.

21st Sept/50 Nemaytee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

[redacted]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OCT 16
RECORD

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Jude-Martin JAMES
Age .....
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 66
Father's full name and No. Geordie James No. 66
Mother's full name and No. Emelie James No. 66
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Emily

273

his (+) mark
Geordie James
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Lonsdale
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
R 1222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Jude-Martin James Age 9 Weight 58 lbs.

Height 4 ft. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

July 5th/50. X Ray chest - ve.

Date Time of day

John Thomas M.D.

Sept 21/50. Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ✓
English name Stanley Okimaw ✓
Age 10 ✓
Name of Band God's Lake Band ✓
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 152 ✓
Father's full name and No. Joseph Okimaw No. 132 ✓
Mother's full name and No. Cecilia Cookie Okimaw No. 132 ✓
Parents living or dead Living ✓
State of child's health good ✓
Religion Roman Catholic ✓
Does applicant speak English? Yes ✓
Previously attended R.C. Day school for 2 years ✓

270

JOSEPH OKIMAW
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R. Brizard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

William Howard
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 40M
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Stanley Okimaw Age 11 Weight 57 lbs.

Height 4 ft. 2½ in. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Tracheoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

July 5th/50. X Ray chest — ok.

Date Time of day

Sept 21/50. Norway House M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 10 19
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name OKIMAW Boniface Barnabus
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 132
Father's full name and No Joseph Okimaw No. 132
Mother's full name and No ~~Sophie~~ Josephine Okimaw No 132
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended R.C.Day School school for 2 years

JOSEPH OKIMAW
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

O. Rivard o.m.i. W. Ward Lawrence
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

R 1[illegible]
9612

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Boniface Okimaw Age 8 Weight 48 lbs.

Height 4 ft. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Jany 5th/50, X Ray Clinic

Date Time of day

J. H. Neeas M.D.

Norway House

Sept 21/50

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 26 1950
ILFORD, MAN.

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28, 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Carlson ✓
English name Joseph Chubb ✓
Age 13 ✓
Name of Band God's Lake Band ✓
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145 ✓
Father's full name and No. Charlie Chubb No. 145 ✓
Mother's full name and No. Lydia Chubb No. 145 ✓
Parents living or dead Living ✓
State of child's health Good ✓
Religion Roman Catholic ✓
Does applicant speak English? Yes ✓
Previously attended R.C. Residential and Day ✓ school for 3 years ✓

219

Charlie Chubb
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard, o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. Hamilton Howard
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 105
9512

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Nelson River.. Band ..God's Lake, Man..

Child's name ..Joseph Chubb.. Age ..13.. Weight ..80 lbs..

Height ..4 ft. 11"".. Is child undernourished? .. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? .. Any defect of vision? ..

.. of hearing? .. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..

Any signs of mental deficiency? .. Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..

Pulse rate .. Temperature .. If feverish, from what cause? ..

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ..

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? .. Syphilis? ..

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ..

July 5th/50 X Ray. Chest -ve.

Date .. Time of day ..

J. H. Rennie M.D.

Norway House

21st Sept/50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

OCT 10 1
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28/50 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Lawrence Chabb ✓
Age 9 ✓
Name of Band God's Lake Band ✓
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145 ✓
Father's full name and No. Charlie Chabb No. 145 ✓
Mother's full name and No. Lydia Chabb No. 145 ✓
Parents living or dead Living ✓
State of child's health Good ✓
Religion Roman Catholic ✓
Does applicant speak English? Yes ✓
Previously attended R.C. Indian Day School ✓ school for 1 years ✓

264

Charlie Chabb
(*Signature of father*)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Rivard, o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

William Lowand
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)
R 1958
9812

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band God's Lake, Man.

Child's name Lawrence Chubb Age 9 Weight 72 lbs.

Height 4 ft. 6in. Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

July 5th /50 X Ray Chest — Ht.

Date Time of day

J. H. Queen M.D.

21st Sept/50 Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

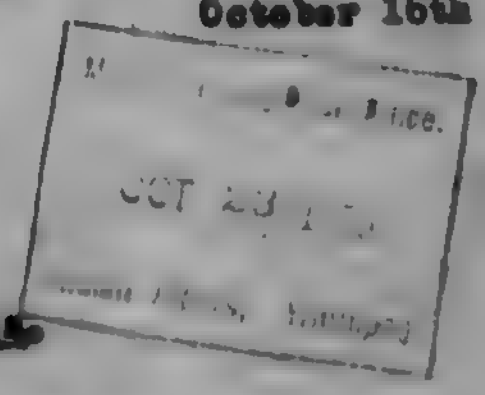
...LD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
138/file 25-2-6.

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Nelson River Agency.

Ilford Man.
October 16th 1950.



Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re- Admissions To Residential Schools.

Attached please find Applications For Admission to Cross Lake Roman Catholic Indian Residential School.

I wish to point out to the Department that several of these children are not of this faith according to our records here, I would therefore request the Department to advise this office as to what action we shall take if any.

For the Departments information this Religious War has been going on since 1936 when the writer was Post Manager for The Hudsons Bay Company at that point from 1933 to 1937.

These children are all in attendance at the above school and applications have only been received here yesterday.

W. Rand Cowans

Wm. Cowans,
Indian Superintendent.

Copy for Regional Supervisor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
138/25-2

DEPARTMENT
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
October 31, 1950.

1117

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing, herewith, applications for admission to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School for the following children:

Bill Martin, #196 Gods Lake Band
Jude Martin James, #66 Gods Lake Band
Stanley Okimaw, #132 Gods Lake Band
Barnabus Okimaw, #132 Gods Lake Band
Joseph Carlson Chubb, #145 Gods Lake Band
Lawrence Chubb, #145 Gods Lake Band

The above children were taken and placed in the Residential School and their applications submitted to the Superintendent later.

I am also attaching applications for the following children:

Marion Okimaw, #218 Gods Lake Band
Louis Watt, #127 Gods Lake Band
Victoria Osborne, #215 Gods Lake Band
Job Ross, #148 Gods Lake Band
Ananias Ross, #148 Gods Lake Band

NOV 6 1
REC

On the application the Principal states the children are Roman Catholic. Superintendent Gowans advises that these children are United Church faith. Therefore, he has not signed the forms. I have advised all Superintendents not to sign an admission form unless they are certain of the child's religious denomination.

I am having Mr. Waite visit Gods Lake on the next regular flight in order to investigate the above mentioned cases. If these children are as Mr. Gowans states they should be returned to their homes at once.

-over-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On Mr. Waite's return I will advise you further.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

RSD/MO
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 8th, 1950.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake Indian Residential School

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, we approve the admission of the undermentioned children to the above school:

Bill Martin
Jude Martin James
Stanley Okimaw
Barnabus Okimaw
Joseph Carlson Chubb
Lawrence Chubb

With reference to the other five children mentioned in your letter, we will await a further report from you before considering their applications. These children should not have been accepted at the school before all the facts had been placed before the Department and our decision given.

FP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

538 Dominion Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
November 7th.1950.

Mr. R.S.Davis, Regional Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch, Winnipeg.

Regarding the applications for the admission of the following pupils to the Cross Lake R.C.School, the following report is submitted.

Mary Ann Okimaw
Louis Watt
Victoria Osborne
Job Ross
Ananias Ross

Mary Ann Okimaw. The parents of this child are on their trap-line in the vicinity of God's River. There is no actual record of the location of their camp and it would be a useless trip to try and find them. They may return to the Mine at Christmas.
Mr. Gibson, the United Church Minister, was interviewed, and he stated that the father, Henry Okimaw is Protestant, married into a Roman Catholic family. The children would be educated in a Roman Catholic School. This statement was corroborated by Rev. Fr. Rivard.

Louis Watt. This family is on their trapline located between God's Lake and Norway House. Will not return to God's Lake until open water, sometime in June.
Rev. H.Gibson claims Watt the father of the above boy married a Roman Catholic woman. He made application for one girl to be admitted to Brandon Residential School two years ago, but as nothing further was heard concerning the application, the girl and her sister were admitted to Cross Lake last summer and the family, with the exception of the male parent, is now Roman Catholic. This statement was also corroborated by Rev. Fr. Rivard.

Victoria Osborne. The family is trapping at Grassy Narrows. If trapping is good, the family will not return until June or open water. If trapping is poor, then the family will return for the fishing after Christmas.
Rev. Gibson, in this case claims that the man is United Church married into a Roman Catholic family, and the wife and family are Roman Catholic. Statement corroborated by Rev. Fr. Rivard.

Job and Ananias Ross. Father Simeon Ross. In this case the father is United Church and the woman believed to be Roman Catholic. Rev. H.Gibson claims this is a mixed family, but the two above noted boys were baptised in the Roman Catholic Church and should attend the Roman Catholic School. This case also was corroborated by Rev. Fr. Rivard. The Ross camp is 20 miles west of Grassy Narrows near Norway House. This family may return to the reserve for Christmas. Again this depends on the trapping; they did not return to the reserve last year until open water.

Mr. Gibson claims he has a close watch on the pupils going to Cross Lake School and would report if there was any injustice. Fr. Rivard claims that there are enough Roman Catholic families on the reserve without encroaching on other preserves.

I am reasonably satisfied that the children at Cross Lake R.C. School from God's Lake Reserve were baptised in that faith. I feel that the Superintendent has obtained his information from the Family Record, which would show religion of the parents. In most cases the father collects the treaty and the record would show his religion, which in the cases above would be incorrect. There is a tendency on God's Lake Reserve among some of the Protestant family's to give one or two children to the Roman Catholic Church, and the Family Record to be correct should show the religion of every child.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

561-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 138/25-2

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

12409

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
November 8, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Further to my letter of the 31st ultimo, regarding the children of the God's Lake Reserve, who were assumed to be non-Catholic - I have to advise that Mr. Waite investigated these cases, and without exception, he is of the opinion that the five children are Catholic and should be in attendance at the Gross Lake Residential School.

A copy of Mr. Waite's report is attached hereto.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Encl.
JW/EB

RECEIVED NOV 13 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

REGISTERED NOV 14 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

561-10
(E6)

, November 15,1950.

Mr. H.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Your file 138/25-2

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Marion Okimaw
Louis Watt
Victoria Osborne
Job Ross
Ananias Ross

PFT/EM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(B6)

, November 7,1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 172	No. 199	No. 265
179	205	0193
186	188	0195
191	239	0204
	0254	0230
	0294	

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, File 577-10, part 3)

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

Page 4

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 19 50

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '50	Age at Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and Address of Previous Education
0274	Clara Jane Beardy	1/9/50	10	308	Island Lake	Jonas Beardy	Mary	R.C.	None	
0275	Lydia Wood	1/9/50	11	206	" "	Brassie Wood	Sarah	R.C.	None	
0276	Effie Mason	1/9/50	7	305	" "	Peter Harper	Maria (Guardians	R.C	None	
0277	Marguerite M. Flett	1/9/50	7	250	Je[illegible]t	Jonah Flett	Adele	R.C.	None	
0278	Eliza Menow	1/9/50	7	613	Norway House	Robert Menow	Bella McKay	R.C.	None	
0279	Nellie Cromarty	1/9/50	10	739	Norway House	Jack Th. Osborne	(& Ruth Walker Guar.	R.C.		

NORWAY HOUSE
OCT 13 1950
AGENCY

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
172	Paul Menow	1/9/50	15	10			None	Grade 7		Did not return school
179	Daniel Hamilton	1/9/50	15	9	6		None	" 5		" " "
186	Donald Colomb	1/9/50	15	8	6		None	" 5		Transferred to Qu'apelle Sc.
191	JohnL.Robinson	12/9/59	15	7			None	" 8		Did not returned School
199	Stanley Richard	1/9/50	15	6	6		None	" 5		" " "
205	Alpheus Garrick	1/9/50	15	6			None	" 7		" " "
188	Wilbert Menow	1/9/50	15	8			None	" 5		Unfit for Res. School
239	Absolem Cook	1/9/50	12	3			None	" 3		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

Form No. I. A. 411 Revised

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Where and Grade of Previous Education
275	Mathias Harper	1/9/50		348	Island Lake	Zachias Harper	Mathilda	R.C	None	
276	Gordon Allan Beardy	1/9/50		308	" "	Jonas Harper	Mary	R.C.	None	
277	Ambroise Wood	1/9/50		303	" "	William Wood	Harriet	R.C.	None	
278	Paul Emile Wood	1/9/50		332	" "	Campbell Wood	Elisabeth	R.C.	None	
279	Jerry Wood	1/9/50		350	" "	Abraham Wood	Charlotte	R.C.	None	
280	Marcel Flett	1/9/50		318	" "	Zachias Flett	Julia	R.C.	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
265	Joe Allan Harper	1/9/50	11	1			None	Grade 1		Sick
0193	Eila Meniac	1/9/50	15	7	5		None	Grade 8		Will be 16 in Dec.
0195	Emely Dixon	1/9/50	15	7			Grade 1	Grade 8		Transferred to Qu'Apelle No.
0204	Annie Menew	1/9/50	15	7			None	" 8		" To St Charles Convent
0230	Marguerite Cook	1/9/50	14	3			None	" 4		Poor health.Back from San.
0254	Annie Miswagan	1/7/50	16	2			Grde2	" 4		of age

NORWAY HOUSE
OCT 13 1950
AGENCY

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Page -2-

Form No. I. A. 411

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Gross Lake Indian Settlement SCHOOL DURING ..... September

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	No. of Indian Days School was open	No. of Indian Days Child was present
273	Louis Martin James	2/9/50	9	66
274	Louis Vatt	2/9/50	7	127
0272	Mary Okimaw	2/9/50	7	218
0273	Victoria Osborne	2/9/50	9	215

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIOD IN THE SCHOOL			Date of Discharge Transferred or Parents Request to it
			Years	Months	Days	

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Reasons upon Discharge Reasons for Days	Parents and Guardians of Previous Residence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, File 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6761, File 577-10, part 1)

Form No. I. A. 411

Pge-1-

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT The Cross Lak Indian Res. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, [illegible]

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
219	Jos.Carlson Chubb	2/9/50	12	145	God's Lake	Charlie "Chubb [illegible]	Lydia	R.C	4	Cross L. Res.
265	[illegible]	2/9/50								
267	Job Ross	2/9/50	12	148	God's Lake	Simeon Ross	Esther	~~R.C~~ [illegible]	2	C.L. Res.Sc
269	Annanias Ross	2/9/50	9	148	" "	Simeon "ess	Esther	~~R.C~~ [illegible]	None	
268	Lawrence Chubb	2/9/50	9	145	God's Lake	Charlie & Lydia	Chubb	R.C.	1	God's Lke D
270	Stanley Okimaw	2/9/50	9	132	" "	Joseph Okimaw	Cecilia	R.C.	None	
271	Boniface Okimaw	2/9/50	8	132	" "	Joseph Okimaw	Cecilia	R.C.	"	
272	Billy Sprout ~~Osborne~~	2/9/50	7	196	" "	Joseph Trout	Helen	R.C	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL: Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION: On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
231	Jonah Yellowback ?	2/9/50	15	4			None	Grade 5		? Did not come back School
255	Thompson Wood	2/9/50	14	1			2	" 3		? " " " "
256	George Crane	2/9/50	8	1			None	" 1		? " " " "
0238	Therese Hastings	2/9/50	15	4			None	" 4		? " " " "
0239	Effie Okimaw	2/9/50	15	4			None	" 2		? " " " "
0251	Hilda Yellowback	2/9/50	12	2			None	" F 3		? " " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(R6)

, November 22,1950.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 231
255
256
0238
0239
0251

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6161, File 877-10, Part 31

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1157

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Period and period of Previous Education
281	Peter Heart	11/10/50	7	785	Norway House	Alfred Heart	Dorothy Settee	R.C.	None	
282	Paul Heart	11/10/50	7	785	"	" "	" "	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
185	Joseph Blacksmith	31/12/50	16	8	4		None	Grade 6		
0185	Mary Ann Scott	31/12/50	15	7	9		None	Grade 5		Not Healthy

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(B6)

, January 30, 1951.

Mr. J.D. Mimnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

185

0185

MFT/EM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
2379-1a3/25-c-
577.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 MAR 27 AM 9:30

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba,
March 15, 1951.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch, Education Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I attach hereto applications for admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School in respect to the following children:

Sarah Osborne - Born 5 Nov. 1936.
James Osborne - Born 9 Dec. 1939.
Murray Osborne - Born 1942.
Joseph Osborne - Born 15 July 1945.

Thes children are the sons and daughter of Thomas and Priscilla Osborne, No. 656 Norway House Band. The father has been confined to Sanatorium for the past three years, and the children have been at Norway House in care of their mother. About the end of January the attached applications were submitted to this office along with a note from the mother approving their adoption of the Roman Catholic faith and their entry to Residential School. At that time, I advised Father Kerebin of the local R.C. Mission that I was not prepared to approve the applications until written consent had been received from their father. This has now been secured by the clergyman, and is attached.

While awaiting this approval from the father, I discussed the matter with Rev. K. McLeod of the local United Church Mission, as this family is shown in our records to be of that church affiliation. Rev. McLeod stated that the family has never shown any interest in church attendance, and that he would not protest their adoption of the R. C. faith nor their entry to Cross Lake School.

Since the father entered sanitorium, their mother Priscilla has been leading an immoral life. She has had certainly one, and possibly two children fathered by other than her legal husband since his departure to San. Last fall she appeared in court on charges of disturbance of the peace, found guilty and fined.

(over, please)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It was strongly suspected that she was indulging in considerable home-brewing and drinking, but evidence was insufficient to support such a charge. However, a young man found under the influence of liquor at her home received a three month sentence at the time.

Joseph, Murray and James Osborne were in sporadic attendance at Rossville H.C. Day School this term. After repeated warnings given the mother, I was forced to suspend Family Allowance payments in respect of these children for reason of continued poor attendance, which action was taken in December of 1950.

This woman is employed at Norway House Hospital, and has also been receiving assistance under T.B.Rehab Vote on account of her husband's hospitalization. This aid has now been suspended. I have no doubt that some expedience on her part was concerned in the conversion of her children and their application to enter Residential School; However, I feel that the environment these children were exposed to at home was of the worst, and that they will be immeasurably better off at Residential School. I have since received a letter from the father in which he deplores the life he hears his wife is leading and evinces his satisfaction at their entry into the Residential School.

With the above facts in mind, I must overlook completely the childrens' hypothetical United Church affiliation, and unreservedly approve their applications for admission to Cross Lake R. C. Residential School as attched, in which action I trust you will concur.

J. D. Minnis,

Encl. Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRANDON SANATORIUM
Brandon, Manitoba
January 1951

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, Thomas Osborne, of the Norway House Band of Cree Indians, at present in the Brandon Sanatorium for treatment, of my own free will and without any outside solicitation or influence, wish that my children:-

Sarah

Jimmie

Murray

Joseph

join the R.C.Church, and I also wish that they be admitted to the R.C.Indian Residential School at Cross Lake and educated in the Catholic Faith.

As witness herewith my signature affixed in the presence of the undermentioned witnesses/-

Thomas Osborne

His Seal

Witnesses:

_____

_____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRANDON SANATORIUM,
Brandon, Manitoba
January 1951

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, Thomas Osborne, of the Norway House Band of Cree Indians, at present in the Brandon Sanatorium for treatment, of my own free will and without any outside solicitation or influence, wish that my children:-

Sarah

Jimmie

Murray

Joseph

join the R.C.Church, and I also wish that they be admitted to the R.C.Indian Residential School at Cross Lake and educated in the Catholic Faith.

As witness herewith my signature affixed in the presence of the undermentioned witnesses/-

Thomas Osborne

His Seal

Witnesses:

_____

_____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House February 5th 1931.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Osborne
English name Sarah
Age 14
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 656 T.A. #581425
Father's full name and No. Thomas Osborne #656
Mother's full name and No. Priscilla Foxhiater #656
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Day 0280 school for 5 years

Thomas Osborne
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. R. Pearshies, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House

Child's name Sarah Osborne Age 14 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

X Ray chest - ue. Hgb. 75%
Lpem Satis

Date Jan. 15, 1951 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Norway House, February 5th.....194 51.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross-Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....Osborne.....

English name.....Jimmie.....

Age.....12.....

Name of Band.....Norway House.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....#656 T.A. #581425.....

Father's full name and No.....Thomas Osborne #656.....

Mother's full name and No.....Priscilla Berhister #656.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....R.Catholic.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....San. and Day.....school for.....2.....years

7 8 3

.....Thomas Osborne.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....Rev. R. Beaulieu, O.M.I.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House

Child's name Jimmie Osborne Age 12 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

X Ray — nil Hgb. 72%
Gen. Satis.

Date Jan. 15, 1951 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House February 5th 19 51.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Orphan Home Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Osborne
English name Murray
Age 10
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 656 P.A. #581425
Father's full name and No. Thomas Osborne #656
Mother's full name and No. Priscilla Forbister
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Day school for 2 years

Thomas Osborne
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. R. Beaulieu, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House

Child's name Murray Osborne Age 10 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

X Ray - ne Aug. 18/50

Gen. Satisfactory

Date Jan. 15, 1951 Time of day

John Mias M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, February 5th 1951

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Osborne

English name Joseph

Age 8

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 656 P.A. #581425

Father's full name and No. Thomas Osborne #656

Mother's full name and No. Priscilla Forbister

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R. Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Day school for I years

Thomas Osborne
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. R. O'Beaudiau, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Joseph Osborne Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

X Ray - ve. Hgb. 83%,
generally satisfactory

Date Jan. 15 1951 Time of day

J. H. Rieces M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

(E)

April 18, 1951.

Mr. J. D. Mimmis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake Residential School
Your file 123/25-2-577

In view of the information contained in your letter of March 15, you may inform the Principal of the above school that the Department approves the admission of the following children:

[redacted]
[redacted]
Murray Osborne
Joseph Osborne.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6361, file 877-10, part 11

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 19 51

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '51	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place From Which Sent
283	Jimmie Osborne	27/2/51	12	656	Norway House	Thomas Osborne	Priscilla Bobster	R.C.	Grade 2	
284	Jos.Murray Osborne	27/2/51	10	656	" "	" "	" "	"	" 1	
285	Joseph Osborne	27/2/51	8	"	" "	" "	" "	"	" 1	
0280	Sarah Osborne	27/2/51	14	656	" "	" "	" "	"	" 2	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0209	Linda McKay	31/3/51	16	7	6		None	Grade 7		
0212	Kennety Fregg	31/1/51	16	7			None	" 7		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(E6)

, April 24, 1951.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 0209

0212

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

WFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 193 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph ' s Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Catherine TROUT (~~GARRIOCH~~) CANABEE

Age (9

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 183

Father's full name and No. Jonah (deceased) Mother married to Edward Captain No16

Mother's full name and No. Frances TROUT (CAPTAIN) No. 16

Parents living or dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No.

Previously attended No. school for years

his (+) mark

Edward CAPTAIN

(Signature of /father/) guardian

0289

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. Renaud o.m.i. W. Ben Stewart

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... .....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision? .....

....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... ...Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature..... ... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.. . .. .

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?... .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.. . .....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph ' s Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Dorothy (THOMAS) CANABEE
Age L)10
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 131
Father's full name and No. Henry Canabee (guardian) No. 131
Mother's full name and No. Evelyn Canabee No 131
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

his mark
Henry (X) Canabee
(*Signature of father*)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i. W. Shaw Cowan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 19 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph 's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Sophia MC KAY
Age 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 129
Father's full name and No. Johnny Mc Kay No. 129
Mother's full name and No. Lilian Mc Kay No. 129
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended no school for years

Johnny his (X) mark Mc KAY
(Signature of father)

DV 973

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

William Gowen
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name .....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision? .....

. .....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... ...Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature..... ....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?. .. ..

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?. .....Syphilis? ... .

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.. .....

2nd August 51 .....M.D.

1 Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....July....2..nd.....193/....51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph 's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Marguerite-Marie Mc KAY .....

Age ..... 11 .....

Name of Band ..... God's Lake Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... No. 129 .....

Father's full name and No..... Johnny Mc Kay No. 129 .....

Mother's full name and No..... Lilian Mc Kay No. 129 .....

Parents living or dead ..... Living .....

State of child's health ..... Good .....

Religion ..... Roman Catholic .....

Does applicant speak English? ..... no .....

Previously attended ..... no ..... school for ..... years

his (X) mark
Johnny Mc Kay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ..... G. Rivard ptre .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Cowan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... .....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... .. Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?. ... .

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.. .. ..

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.... .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date..... Time of day.... .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Rosabelle ROSS
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 216
Father's full name and No. Henry Boissin Ross No 216
Mother's full name and No. Mary Ross No 216
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for ..... years

Henry Ross
(Signature of father)

02944

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rivard O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Torrance
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .. .. Band .....

Child's name..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... .....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature .. .. If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date..... Time of day.....

..... M.D.

Norway House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 19 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph 's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Mary HASTINGS

Age & 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 19

Father's full name and No Thomas Hastings 19

Mother's full name and No Isabelle Hastings No 19

Parents living or dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended no school for ... years

Isabelle her (+) mark Hastings

(*Signature of father*) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

William Bowan

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

R 1906

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?..... ..... of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date..... Time of day.....

..... M.D.

Norway House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....July 2nd.....19[illegible]51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Mary Rosalie OKIMAW.....

Age .....7.....

Name of Band.....God's Lake Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....No. 132.....

Father's full name and No.....Joseph Okimaw No. 132.....

Mother's full name and No.....Coolia Okimaw No. 132.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health .....Good.....

Religion .....Roman Catholic.....

Does applicant speak English?.....No.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

JOSEP HOKIMAW

.....

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rivard o.m.i. .....

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Rowan

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band ....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight ..... .

Height.....Is child undernourished?..... .....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?..... .

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... ...Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?. ... .

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?..... .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.... .....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph ' s Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Suzette JAMES

Age (9

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 66

Father's full name and No. Geordie James No. 66

Mother's full name and No. Emelie James No. 66

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

his mark
Geordie (X) JAMES
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date..... Time of day.....

July/31

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

...July...2nd.....19 37..51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph ' s Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Dieoya- Theresa CAPTAIN.....

Age .....9.....

Name of Band.....God's Lake Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....No. 170.....

Father's full name and No.....Ananias Captain No. 170.....

Mother's full name and No.....Betsie Captain No. 170.....

Parents living or dead .....Living.....

State of child's health .....Good.....

Religion .....Roman Catholic.....

Does applicant speak English?.....No.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.. .....years

his (+) mark
.....Ananias..... CAPTAIN.....
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•..... A. Rivard o.m.i. ..... W Maud Cowan .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height..... .....Is child undernourished?..... .....Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision? .....

... .of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... ...Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?..... .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?... . ...

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd m 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Levi Captain
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 170
Father's full name and No Ananias Captain No. 170
Mother's full name and No Betsie Captain No. 170
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

298

his X mark
Ananias ( ) CAPTAIN
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Howard
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406
R 156
9612

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? ..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Norris Hume.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 193 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph 's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Boniface CANABEE

Age 8

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 177

Father's full name and No. Roland Canabee No. 177

Mother's full name and No. Mary-Jane Canabee No. 177

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for ..... years

297

Roland his (X) mark CANABEE
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision? .....

.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....July....2..nd.....19 6....51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....St..Joseph..'s..Cross..Lake..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Maggie-Jane....TROUT...(CAPTAIN).....

Age .....8.....

Name of Band .....God's Lake Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....No. 183.....

Father's full name and No. Jonah Trout (deceased) Mother married to E.CAPTAIN 16

Mother's full name and No....Frances...TROUT...(CAPTAIN)....No. 16.....

Parents living or dead.....Mother living.....

State of child's health .....Good.....

Religion .....Roman Catholic.....

Does applicant speak English?.....No.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

his mark
Edward (+) CAPTAIN
.....
(*Signature of father*) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•.....O. Ruvard o.m.i.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency .....Band .....

Child's name.....Age .....Weight .....

Height .....Is child undernourished?..... .....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?. .....

..... of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ....Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.... . .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 19 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph ' s Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child....
English name Donald HILL
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 181
Father's full name and No. Loth (Rod) HILL No. 181
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Hill No. 181
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for ..... years

299

his ✕ mark
Loth HILL
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1954
2013

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date..... Time of day.....

2nd January/57 ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(R6)

, July 23, 1951.

Mr. W. Govans,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Ilford, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Donald Hill,
Maggie-Jane Trout
Boniface Canabee
Levi Captain
Dicoya - Theresa Captain
Suzette James
Mary Rosalie Okimaw
Mary Hastings
Rosabelle Ross
Marguerite-Marie McKay
Sophia McKay
Dorothy (Thomas) Canabee
Catherine Trout Canabee

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29, 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Alex Maurice

English name Harper

Age 8

Name of Band ~~Norway House~~ Island Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 315

Father's full name and No. Harper Jerry #315

Mother's full name and No. Saunders Alice Beatrice

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Satisfactory

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended R.C.Day School school for Few Days years

Jerry Harper
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Kirilwis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Alex Maurice Harper Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Clinically apparently subject to findings of X Ray examination

Date Time of day

E. J. Tingley Jr. J. Miller M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 20th 195 I

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake St Joseph *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Nora Maureen Walker

English name same

Age 9 (born 17th Nov. 1941)

Name of Band Norway House Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #674

Father's full name and No. unknown

Mother's full name and No. Mathilda Robertson, née Walker #658

Parents living or dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended school for 2 years

DV 43

George his X mark Guiness
(Signature of Father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X Heilbuig
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Nora Maureen Walkenge ? Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Clinically OK.
Subject to report of X Ray & Sputum

Date 28/8/57. Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House August 20th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross- Lake St Joseph Ind. Resid. School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Annie

English name Dixon

Age 8

Name of Band Norway House Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #740

Father's full name and No. Tommy Dixon #740

Mother's full name and No. Jamima Dixon #740

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for years

Tommy Dixon
(Signature of father)

0V482

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Kirkman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Annie Dixon Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Satisfactory

Date 21/8/57. Time of day

M.D.
Norway House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House August 20th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake St Joseph Ind. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child John
English name Dixon
Age 7
Name of Band Norway House Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #740
Father's full name and No. Tommy Dixon #740
Mother's full name and No. Jemima Dixon #740
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Tommy Dixon
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. Ruttan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other officials of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name John Dixon Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Satisfactory subject to X Ray

Date 5/9/57 Time of day J Jenkins M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 20th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake St Joseph *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child George

English name Cromarty

Age 7

Name of Band Norway House Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #739

Father's full name and No. Geo Cromarty (deceased)

Mother's full name and No. Ruth Osborne (formerly Cromarty) #681

Parents living or dead Mother living; Father dead

State of child's health good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for ... years

Jack T Osborne
(Signature of father) step-father

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X Heilig
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House, Man. Band Norway House

Child's name George Cromarty Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Clinically satisfactory.

Date Time of day

21/8/51. J. C. Munro M.D.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man., August 20th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake St Joseph Inand. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Adele

English name Bee

Age [redacted]

Name of Band Norway House Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #724

Father's full name and No. Angus Bee #724 (deceased)

Mother's full name and No. Jemima Bee #724

Parents living or dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Day school for I years

Mrs Jemima Bee
(Signature of father) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X Rénifron
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

305

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Adele Bee Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate. Temperature. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

satisfactory

Date Aug 27/57 Time of day

John Lucas M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Man. August 20th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake St Joseph Ind. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Benjamin .....
English name ..... Bee .....
Age ..... II .....
Name of Band ..... Norway House Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... #724 .....
Father's full name and No. ..... Angus Bee #724 (deceased) .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... Jemima Bee #724 .....
Parents living or dead ..... Mother living .....
State of child's health ..... Good .....
Religion ..... R. Catholic .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes .....
Previously attended ..... Day ..... school for ..... 3 ..... years

287

Mrs Jemima Bee
(Signature of mother) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Y. Hinchin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Benjamin Bee Age 11 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Satisfactory

Date Aug. 27/57 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House August 20th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross-Lake St Joseph Ind. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Abel

English name Muswagon

Age 8

Name of Band Norway House Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 641

Father's full name and No. Donald Muswagon #641

Mother's full name and No. Irene Muswagon #641

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R. Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for ..... years

Donald Muswagon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other [illegible]

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Abel Nanowgem Age 9 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Lots. Suspect T.B. Hip.

Date 5/9/17. Time of day

J. Lewis. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

92627

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
1951 SEP 13 AM 8:25 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Man.,
September 10, 1951.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith for your consideration and action are applications for admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School, Norway House Section, for Abel Muswagon 641, Benjamin Bee, Adele Bee 724, George Cromarty 739, John Dixon, Annie Dixon 740 and Nora Maureen Walker, all members of the Norway House Band.

Also enclosed is one application for Alex Maurice Harper 315 Island Lake Band.

J. D. Minnie,

Superintendent,
Norway House Indian Agency.

odm
encs (8)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(R6)

, September 14, 1951.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Your file 123/25-2-577
of September 10th

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Abel Muswagon,
Benjamin Bee,
Adele Bee,
George Cromarty
John Dixon
Annie Dixon
Nora Maureen Walker
Alex Maurice Harper

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PRT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cross Lake -10

FIELD SERVICE

28911

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 NOV 3 AM 9:14

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Man., Oct. 11, 1951.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch, Education Div.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed you will find the following, as received from Rev. G. E. Trudeau, Principal, Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Indian Residential School Quarterly Return

Statement of Admission and Discharge of Pupils

Both of the above reports are applicable to the quarter ended September 30th, 1951.

May I direct your attention to the discharge of No. 250, Joseph Jack Miller. This child attended the school untilthe end of the 1949-50 term. He was carried on the roll by Father Trudeau during 1950-51 term in the expectation that his parents would return him to school, but this was not done, nor did the child return at the beginning of the present term. Father Trudeau advises that per capita grant was not paid on behalf of this pupil during 1950-51 term, so I trust this late report of discharge will not affect that matter.

I trust that, in all other respects, this report may be found in order.

J. D. Minnis,

Encl (2)

Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 6561

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT GROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER 19 51

E 6 -10

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after names) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
297	Boniface Canabee	Sept. 4	8	177	God's Lake	Henry Canabee	Mary-Jane Canabee	R.C.	None	None
298	Levi Captain	"	7	170	" "	Amanias Captain	Betsie Captain	R.C.	"	
299	Donald Hill	"	8	181	" "	Lot Hill	Margaret Hill	R.C.	"	
0286	Dorothy Canabee	"	10	131	" "	Henry Canabee	Evelyn Canabee	R.C.	"	
0287	Catherine Captain	"	9	183	" "	Edward Captain	Frances Captain	R.C.	"	
0288	Maggie-Jane Captain	"	8	183	" "	" "	" "	R.C.	"	
0289	Mary-Cecilia Hastings	"	7	19	" "	Thomas Hastings	Isabelle Hastings	R.C.	"	
0290	Suzette James	"	9	66	" "	Geordie James	Emelie James	R.C.	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0184 XXX	Christie Mc Kay XXXXX	Sept. 4	15	10			None	Grade 6		Will Be 16 in november
0190	Greita Beardy	"	16	8			"	" 6		Of age
0205	Mary Ann Beardy	"	15	8			"	" 3		Unfit to learn
0206	Eleanor Sinclair	"	16	8			"	" 7		Of age
0258	Dorothy Osborne	"	15	3			"	" 2		Unfit for learnang
750	J Jack Mullin	June 1951	10	1			"	" 1		Not previously Reported

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, [RG 10, Volume 6261, File 577-10, Part 3]

FORM No. I. A. 411
E 600

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Chief's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0291	Mary Rosalie Okimaw	sept. 4	7	132	God's Lake	Joseph Okimaw	Coelia Okimaw	R.C.	None	
0292	Marguerite Marie Mc Kay	"	11	129	" "	Johnny Mc Kay	Lilian Mc Kay	R.C.	"	
0293	Sophia Mc Kay	"	9	129	" "	Johnny Mc Kay	" "	R.C.	"	
0294	Rosabelle Ross	"	7	216	" "	Henry Boissin Ross	MaryRose	R.C.	"	
0295	Marguerite Moose	"	6		Nelson House	Frederick Moose	Nellie Spence	R.C.	"	
300	George Crane	"	9	222	Oxford House	Peter Crane	Maria Thomas	R.C.	"	
0296	Albina Wood	"	7		" "					

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIOD IN THIS SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6761, file 577-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 2500

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER, 19 51

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Date of Education upon entering this School	Place and period of Previous Education
286	Alex Harper	Sept. 4	8	315	Island Lake	Jerry Harper	Beatrice Saunders	R.C.	None	
287	Benjamin Bee	"	11	724	Norway House	Angus Bee	Jemima Bee	R.C.		
0281	Adele Bee	"	8	724	" "	" "	" "	R.C.		
288	George Cromarty	"	7	681	" "	J.Thomas Osborne	Ruth Walker	R.C.	None	
0282	Annie Dixon	"	8	740	" "	Tommy Dixon	Jemima Menow	Mother "	None	
0283	Mora M. Walker	"	9	674	" "	Unknown	Mathilda Walker	R.C.		Anglican D.S.
289	Abel Miswagan	"	9	641	" "	Donald Miswagan	BrameClarke	R.C.		
290	Johnny Dixon	"	7	740	" "	Jonny Dixon	Jemima Menow	R.C.		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIOD IN ATTENDANCE Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
197	Thomas Miswagan	Sept. 4	16	8			None	Grade I	Carpentery-Good	
196	Joe B	" "	16	8			"	" 4	" Fair	
251	Miles Queskikapon	"	16	3			"	" 3	" "	
0281	Jeannet Wesley	"	16	8			"	" 5	Sewing-Good	
241	Albert Muskego	"	15	8			"	" 1	Carpentery-Fair	
267	Job Ross	"	12	1			"	" 3		Attending R.C.Day School God's Lake
269	Ananias Ross	"	9	1			"	" 1		" " " " " "
0266	Rita Okimaw	"	8	2			"	" 1		" " " " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
3 6m

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING SEPTEMBER QUARTER 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age at Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Name and period of Previous Education
291	Ralph Robinson	Sept. 4	8	483	Cross Lake	Thomas Robinson	Anna Trout	R.C.		
292	Happy Jack Ross	"	8	505	" "	John James Ross	Charlotte North	R.C.	None	
0284	Jean Margaret Sinclair	"	7	433	" "	Charlie Sinclair	Mary Trout	R.C.	"	
0285	Helen Scotch	"	7	434	" "	Antoine Scotch	Frances Chapman	R.C.	"	
293	Joseph Flett	"	7	393	Island Lake	Howard Flett	Jane Day	R.C.	"	
294	Kenneth Flett	"	8	347	" "	Thomas Flett	Isabel Beardie	R.C.	Grade 1	R.C.Day School Island Lake
295	Emile Harper	"	7	306	" "	Ezra Harper	Madeleine Mason	R.C.	None	
296	Jack Thomas Wood	"	8	307	" "	Albert Wood	Mary Jane Knott	R.C.	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	[redacted] REASONS FOR SAME
219	Joseph Chubb	Sept, 4	13	1			Grade 3	Grade 4		Attending R.C. Day School God'Slake
268	Lawrence Chubb	"	9	1			" 1	" 2		" " " " "
246	Douglas Hasting	"	11	3			None	" 4		" " " " "
234	Paul Kirkness	"	11	5			None	" 4		" " " " "
228	Max Chubb	"	15	5			"	" 6		" " " " "
264	Andrew Harper	"	15	2			"	" 3		
201	Philip Ross	"	15	7			"	" 5		
203	Baptiste Robinson	"	14	7			"	" 8		Transferred To Lebret School

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(R6)

, November 13,1951.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

No.	219	No.	201
	268		203
	246		197
	234		196
	228		251
	265 4		0201
	267		241
	0266		0184
	0190		0205
	0206		0258

No. 250

We do not appear to have applications for the admission of pupils 0295, 300, 0296, 291, 292, 0284, 0285, 293, 294, 295 and 296. It would be appreciated if you would look into the matter and arrange to have these applications completed and forwarded to this office with the least possible delay.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

577-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

51382

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 DEC 3 AM 10:58

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba,
November 26, 1951.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Your 577-10 (E6) of Nov. 13, 1951.

The above noted letter approved the discharge from Cross Lake Indian Residential School of 21 pupils, whereas 22 were shown as discharged on Principal's Report of Sept. 30/51.

Approval of No. 265 is listed in your letter - should this read 264? There is no number 265 listed on quarterly return.

Discharge of No. 269, Ananias Ross, appears on Principal's report, but that number does not appear on approved list. Kindly indicate your approval of discharge.

In respect of applications not yet received by Department and mentioned in this letter as above noted; these applications were handed to Dr. Millar, Medical Supt., Norway House Hospital on October 10th last. In spite of repeated requests, medical portion of applications has not been completed and returned to this office. They will be forwarded when completed by the Doctor.

J. D. Minnis,

Superintendent,
Norway House Agency.

cc: Rev. G. E. Trudeau, Principal,
Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

, December 6, 1951

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Your file 123/25-2-577

With reference to your letter of November 26 regarding discharges from the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, you are advised that the Department approves the discharge of pupil # 264 rather than pupil 265 as shown.

The discharge of pupil # 269 is also approved.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

3/71.
MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....July 2 nd.....194/.....51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....St Joseph's Cross Lake.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Rosabelle Ross.....

Age.....7.....

Name of Band.....God's Lake Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....No. 216.....

Father's full name and No.....Henry Boissin Ross No 216.....

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Ross No 216.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Roman Catholic.....

Does applicant speak English?.....no.....

Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

.....Henry Ross.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

•.....G. Ruvod Lanni.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Rosabelle Ross Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/25 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194/51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph 's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Sophia Mc KAY
Age 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 129
Father's full name and No. Johnny Mc Kay No 129
Mother's full name and No. Lilian Mc Kay No 129
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for ..... years

his mark
Johnny (X) Mc Kay
(Signature of father)

0V93

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant earning pupil.

R. Rivard
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Graham
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Sophia McKay Age 11 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/27 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph 's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Marguerite-Marie Mc KAY
Age 11
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 129
Father's full name and No. Johnny Mc Kay No 129
Mother's full name and No. Lilian Mc Kay No 129
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended no school for ..... years

0292

his mark
Johnny (X) M c Kay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Renaud o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. McCauley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Agency Band Gods Lake.

Child's name M. M. McKay Age 11 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 4/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....July 2.....194/...51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph ' s Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Dorothy (Thomas) CANABEE.....

Age.....10.....

Name of Band.....God's Lake Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....No 131.....

Father's full name and No.....Henry Canabee (guardian) No 131.....

Mother's full name and No.....Evelyn Canabee No 131.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Roman Catholic.....

Does applicant speak English?.....no.....

Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years

his mark

Henry (X) Canabee

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Renard o.m.i. William Gowan

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Agy Band Gods Lake

Child's name Dorothy Kanakke Age 10 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Cecilia
English name Mary Hastings
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 19
Father's full name and No. Thomas Hastings No 19 (deceased)
Mother's full name and No. Isabelle Hastings No 19
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

her mark
Isabelle (+) Hastings
(Signature of father) mother

07289

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Renard, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[signature]
Agent

•Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods

Child's name M. Cecelia Hastings Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No X-ray taken at Treaty

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/57 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 19 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Mary Rosalie OKIMAW

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 132

Father's full name and No. Joseph Okimaw No 132

Mother's full name and No. Coelia Okimaw No 132

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for ..... years

JOSEP HOKIMAW
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i. William Cowan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Mary R. Ogeman Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 19 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Suzette JAMES

Age 9

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 66

Father's full name and No. Geordie James No 66

Mother's full name and No. Emelie James No 66

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for.....years

02 90

his (X) mark
Geordie James

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G. Rivard o.m.i.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Maw Corrigan

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake.

Child's name Susette James Age 9. Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Levi Captain

Age 7

Name of Band God's Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 170

Father's full name and No. Ananias Captain No 170

Mother's full name and No. Betsie Captain No 170

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for ..... years

298

his mark
Ananias (X) Captain
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Jeni Captain Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Catherine (Trout) ~~CROWDEE~~ CAPTAIN
Age 9
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 183
Father's full name and No. Jonah (deceased) Mother married to Edward Captain
Mother's full name and No. Frances Trout (Captain) No 16
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

0 5 8 7

his mark
Edward (+) Captain
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

O. Rivard O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Cowan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson R. Agency Band Gods Lake

Child's name Catherine Hubert Age 9 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No chick next year.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name Maggie-Jane Trout (Captain
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 183
Father's full name and No. Jonah Trout (deceased) Mother married to E.Captain
Mother's full name and No. Frances Trout (Captain) No 16
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended no school for.....years

his + mark
Edward (+) Captain
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Renard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Maggie Trout Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194/ 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name Donald HILL
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 181
Father's full name and No. Lot (Rod) Hill No 181
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Hill No 181
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for.....years

his mark
Lot (X) Hill
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. Rivard, o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Agy Band Gods Lake

Child's name Donald Hill Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 16/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 2 nd 194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Joseph's Cross Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....
English name Boniface Canabee
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 177
Father's full name and No. Roland Canabee No 177
Mother's full name and No. Mary-Jane Canabee No 177
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for ..... years

297

his mark
Roland (X) Canabee
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

William Loverseed
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Agy Band Gods Lake

Child's name Boniface Cambell Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Nil

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 5/ Time of day

J. Willis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(B6)

,December 17,1951.

Mr. W. Cowans,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Ilford, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Boniface Canabee
Donald Hill
Maggie-Jane Trout (Captain)
Catherine Captain
Levi Captain
Suzette James
Mary Rosalie Okimaw
Mary Cecilia Hastings
Dorothy [illegible]
Marguerite-Marie McKay
Sophia McKay
Rosabelle Ross

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.
by C.A.V.C.

MPT/HEM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 25 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child HARPER
English name EMILE
Age 7 (1/10/43)
Name of Band ISLAND LAKE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #306
Father's full name and No. EZRA HARPER #306
Mother's full name and No. MADELEINE MASON #306
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended NONE **school for** **years**

ESRA HARPER

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rosaire Rhéaume
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Thunnisse
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Island Lake

Child's name Emile Harper Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No, check next year.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/67 Time of day

J. Thomas M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 25 1951.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the INDIAN CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child FLETT
English name KENNETH
Age 8 (26/11/42)
Name of Band ISLAND LAKE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #347
Father's full name and No. THOMAS FLETT #347
Mother's full name and No. ISABEL BEARDIE #347
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC
Does applicant speak English? NO
Previously attended R.C. Indian DAY SCHOOL school for 1 years

2nd

Thomas Flett
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosaire Rhéaume
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

• NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Island Lake

Child's name Kenneth Flett Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/37 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 25 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Indian Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child FLETT
English name JOSEPH
Age 7 (12/2/44)
Name of Band ISLAND LAKE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 393
Father's full name and No. HOWARD FLETT # 393
Mother's full name and No. JANE DAY # 393
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC
Does applicant speak English? NO
Previously attended NONE school for ... years

293

(HOWARD FLETT) A.A. 13 P.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosaire Rhéaume
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Island Lake

Child's name Joseph Flett Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/57 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORTHERN AGENCY
DEC 10 1951

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 25 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the INDIAN CROSS LAKE *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child WOOD
English name JACK THOMAS
Age 8 (29/10/42)
Name of Band ISLAND LAKE BAND
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 307
Father's full name and No. ALBERT WOOD # 307
Mother's full name and No. MARY JANE KNOTT # 307
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion ROMAN CATHOLIC
Does applicant speak English? NO
Previously attended NONE **school for** 4½-0- **years**

296

ALBERT WOOD
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rosaire Rhéaume
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Island Lake

Child's name Jack Thos Wood Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORMAN HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man., 3 Sept., 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Jean Margaret Sinclair
Age 7 born 9/9/44
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 433
Father's full name and No. Charlie Sinclair No 433
Mother's full name and No. Mary Trout No 433
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

Charlie Sinclair
(Signature of father)

0284

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Josephine Hamilton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent O.K.

Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
D 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Jean M. Sinclair Age 9 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/57 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

3 rd Sept.,1951 ..... 194 .. ....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Happy Jack Ross .....
Age 8 years (born 23/1/43) .....
Name of Band Saulteaux Cross Lake, Man. .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 505 .....
Father's full name and No. John James Ross No 505 .....
Mother's full name and No. Charlotte No 505 .....
Parents living or dead Living .....
State of child's health Good .....
Religion Roman Catholic .....
Does applicant speak English? A little .....
Previously attended R.C.Day School ..... school for 1 ..... years

92 V

John James Ross his mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Virginie Trout
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent
OR

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Hole Lake

Child's name Jack Ross Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/37 Time of day a

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man. 28 Nov. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Ralph Robinson
Age 8 Born 2 Jan 1943
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 483
Father's full name and No. Thomas Robinson No 483
Mother's full name and No. Anna Trout No 483
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Cross Lake R.C. Day school for 1 years

2 91

Thomas Robinson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs Nancy Jo ace Ross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Ralph Robinson Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? X Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? X Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? X Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child had any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/37 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NORWAY HOUSE
DEC 10 1951
AGENCY

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

2 September 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Scotch, Helen
Age 5 years (born 14/6/46
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 434
Father's full name and No. Antoine Scotch No 434
Mother's full name and No. Frances Chapman No 434
Parents living or dead Mother alive
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

D 2 8 5

Mrs Frances Scotch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. Elizabeth Ross.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Helen Scotch Age 5 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Negative

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 6/51 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

65480

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-
577

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 DEC 20 AM 11:07

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba,
December 10, 1951.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosed for your consideration are Applications for Admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School on behalf of the following Indian Children:

Name	Band & No.	Date of Birth.
Scotch, Ellen	Cross Lake - 434	14/6/46
Robinson, Ralph	do. - 483	2/1/43
Ross, Happy Jack	do. - 505	23/1/43
Sinclair, Jean Margaret	do. - 433	9/9/44
Wood, Jack Thomas	Island Lake- 307	29/10/42
Flett, Joseph	do. - 393	12/2/44
Flett, Kenneth	do. - 26/11/42	349
Harper, Emile	do. - 306	1/10/43

Although submitted to the Superintendent of Norway House Indian Hospital early in September for his approval, the enclosed were received in this office today.

May I direct your attention to application of Ellen Scotch, No. 434, Cross Lake. You will note this child is only five and a half years of age. However, the child's father is dead, while the mother works at Norway House Hospital, but is unable to maintain a home on her earnings. The mother is of excellent character, and it is believed that admission to the school is in the best interest of the child. Accordingly, I would ask that minimum age regulation be waived in this case.

The parents of all the above noted children are recorded as adherents of the Roman Catholic Church, and your approval of admissions is requested.

J. D. Minnis
Supt. Norway House Agency.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

, December 28,1951.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

Further to our letter of November 13th we have not yet received the necessary applications for admission to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School for the following children:

0295 Marguerite Moose
0296 Albina Wood
300 George Crane

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Ellen Scotch
Ralph Robinson
Happy Jack Ross
Jean Margaret Sinclair
Jack Thomas Wood
Joseph Flett
Kenneth Flett
Emile Harper

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

86471

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 128/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN [redacted]

1952 JAN 21 AM 9:25

INDIAN AFFAIRS

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 18, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am enclosing, herewith, an application for Marguerite Moose, #103 Nelson House Band, to be admitted to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. I would recommend that this application be approved.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RSD/MO
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 128/25-2

The Pas, Man.
Jan. 14/52

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed herewith is an application for admission to Cross Lake Residential School for Marguerite Moose, Nelson House Band No. 103.

COPY

This is an adopted child of Elizah Tobacco, the mother deceased. The father, Elizah is an employee on the C.N. Railways, and this child is not being cared for in the proper manner, therefore application is submitted for approval.

Yours truly,

E. Law,
Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nelson House, August 7 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain* [redacted] *of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and*

English name [redacted]

Age 6

Name of Band Nelson House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 9

Father's full name and No. Frederick Moose

Mother's full name and No. Nellie (Spence) Moose

Parents living or dead father living, mother dead

State of child's health V

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended [redacted] school for [redacted] years

Elijah Taboose
Signature of ~~father~~ guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the ~~parent or~~ guardian and that the contents were understood by him ~~her~~ and that I witnessed his ~~or her~~ signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Marcel Durand, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. Shaw
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 400
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson House The Pas Band Nelson House

Child's name Henrietta Hoosg Age 8 Weight 50 lbs.

Height 3 ft 10 ins. Is child undernourished? No. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them [redacted]

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? Cough

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 5 Jan: 1952 Time of day 5 p.m.

[signature] M.B., Ch.B., ~~M.D.~~ MRCP(London)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

, January 22,1952.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Your file 128/25-2
of January 18th

The Department approves the admission of Marguerite Moose to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

FIELD SERVICE

95416

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE..... 123/25-2-577

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 FEB 4 AM 6 [illegible]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Man.,
January 10th, 1952.

Mr. Philip Phelan.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 28th ultimo, file 577-10 (E6), in which you state that applications for admission to Cross Lake Residential School had not been received by your office for 0295 Marquerite Moose, 0296 Albina Wood and George Crane.

In this regard I wish to advise that no applications were received for Albina Wood and George Crane of Oxford Band, however on January 4th, an application was received from Mr. Eric Law, of The Pas Agency, for Marquerite Moose of Nelson House Band, which was turned over to Dr. Royds, January 5th. Marquerite Moose was examed the same day having made the trip from Cross Lake with Father Trudeau.

Father Trudeau took the application to Cross Lake and I trust that he will mail same to Mr. Law for his approval.

As for the other two girls, applications have been prepared for them, and medical examanation will be taken soonest.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent,
Norway House Agency.

odm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I. A. 411. 123-2 5-2 577

-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Identity is Established	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Where and period of Previous Education
200		1/1/44								

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
200	Henry Hamilton	Dec.30/51	15	7	6		None	Grade 6		Poor Health T.B.
0225	Mabel Blacksmith	" "	15	6			None	" 5		Willbe 16 soon

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

577-10
(D6)

. February 6, 1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. IndianAgency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Cross Lake IndianResidential School:

200 Henry Hamilton

0825 Mabel Blacksmith

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

JFT/MM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oxford House 2 Sept 1957

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brandon Indian Res. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Rubena Wood ✓
Age 8 Born 12 June 1943 ✓ ✓ 156
Name of Band Oxford House ✓ (156) ✓
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 120 ✓
Father's full name and No. William Wood ✓
Mother's full name and No. Evelyn Stanson Bell 120 (156)
Parents living or dead the father is deceased ✓ ✓ Du Lotte Dame 11/57
State of child's health good ✓
Religion catholic ? [redacted]
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended day school at Oxford House school for 1 years

× James Stanson
(Signature of father) step. father

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

..... of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any [illegible] or broken bones?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date. Feb 4/52 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oxford House 2 Sept 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child George ✓
English name George Crane ✓
Age 9 30/11/4 ✓
Name of Band Oxford House ✓
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 222 ✓
Father's full name and No. Peter Crane 222 ✓
Mother's full name and No. Maria Crane 222 ✓
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good ✓
Religion Catholic ?! ~~Church of England~~ ?
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Peter Crane
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Jean Daniel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. Sam Coward
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Has child been well nourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

..... of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?..... Neg. Treaty & X Ray

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date... Feb 4/52 Time of day.....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
138/25-2

Nelson River Agency Ilford, Man.,
February 21, 1952.

Mr. G. Marcoux,
Regional Inspector, Indian Day Schools,
Winnipeg.

The attached applications were received here at this office this am. The reason for the delay is unknown as these applications were received from Mr. Minnis, Supt., Norway House Agency.

It would appear from Mr. Minnis' letter that instructions were received from Mr. Phelan, Superintendent of Education Division that these applications be forwarded to this office for attention.

Attached therefore please find these applications signed and checked to the best of our knowledge.

According to our agency records both of these children are of the United Church Faith.

This will be left for your office to decide.

Yours truly,

Wm. Gowans,
Supt., Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

17955

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
No. 138/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 MAR 3 AM 9:24

INDIAN AFFAIRS

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 27, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn. Mr. P. Phelan, Superintendent of Education

I am enclosing, herewith, applications and a copy of a letter from Superintendent Gowans for the following children, who are at present in the Cross Lake R. C. Residential School:

George Crane, #22 Oxford House
Rubena Wood, #156 Oxford House

Mr. Gowans according to his letter claims that these children are United Church faith. I am taking this matter up with Mr. Gowans and to have the cases investigated. It may be that the parents of these children have changed their religion. However, this can hardly seem possible as Mr. Gowans took census last year of all Indians.

R. S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RSD/MO
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

, March 7, 1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

In our letter of December 28th we requested you to arrange for the application for admission to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School for Albina Wood and George Crane. We have now received the applications for these children through Mr. Davis' office, however, it is found that there is some dispute regarding the religious denomination of the children concerned.

It would be appreciated if you would contact the Principal of the Cross Lake school advising him to delete the names of the two children from future Quarterly Returns as their admissions have not been approved by the Department, consequently the Department is not prepared to pay Per Capita Grant for them until such time as their admissions have been approved.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(B6)

, March 7, 1952.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Your file 138/25-2

With reference to your letter of February 27th regarding the admission of George Crane and Rubena Wood to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, the contents of your letter have been noted and it appears evident that there is some dispute regarding the religious denomination of the children.

We are, therefore, requesting Mr. Minnis to instruct the Principal to delete the names of these children from future Quarterly Returns until the admissions have been approved.

We are taking no further action on these applications until we hear further from you regarding the religious denomination.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MPT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

28094

577-10 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 138/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
1952 MAR 15 AM 9 01 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
INDIAN AFFAIRS

537 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
March 11, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn. Mr. P. Phelan, Superintendent of Education

Re your letter of March 7, 1952, your file No. 577-10 (E6) regarding application of George Crane and Rubena Wood to Cross Lake Residential School. We now have a telegram from Mr. Gowans stating that both families changed religion and are now Catholic.

G. H. Marcoux,
Regional Inspector of Indian Schools for Manitoba.

GHM/MO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(16)

, March 17, 1952.

Mr. W. Gowans,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Ilford, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

George Crane

[redacted]

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PFT/RM

PFT/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

52431

577-10 PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 APR 15 AM 9 10

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba
April 5th, 1952.

Department of Citzenship and Immigration,
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Superintendent Education Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Please refer to change of correspondence under your file 577-10 (E6) regarding admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School of Albina (Rubenna) Wood, and George Crane both of the Oxford House Band. I conveyed to the Principal the advice contained in your letter to me of March 7th, but in a reply dated April 4th, Father Trudeau stated that he had received a letter from Superintendent Gowans of the Nelson River Agency advising that the admission of the two children had been approved by the Department.

Your clarification of this confused situation is requested with definite advice to Department's stand in regard to the admission of these children. It is noted that George Crane, #222 Oxford House Band, Register Number 300 was discharged from the school on February 20th last. Albina (Rubenna) Wood, #156 Oxford House Band, Register Number 0296 is still in attendance at the school and appears on the quarterly return for period ended March 31st, 1952.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

Form No. I. A. 21
R 840

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	Ticket No.	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
301	Titus Robinson	1/1/52	11	529	Cross Lake	Salomon Robinson	Ruth McKay	R.C.	Grade 3	R.C.Day School

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS March

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
242	George Muskego	4/2/52	13	4	6		None	Grade 4		Insubordination & bad character
300	George Crane	20/2/52	9		6		None	" 1		Discharged on order of Dr.Millar
0294	Rosabelle Ross	20/2/52	7		6		None	1		" " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(B6)

, April 21, 1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

With reference to your letter of April 5th regarding the admission of Albina Wood and George Crane to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, you are advised that since writing you on March 7th we have obtained further information regarding these two children from Mr. Davis and their admission to the school has been approved.

With reference to the March Quarterly Return for the Cross Lake Residential School we have not yet received the necessary application for admission for Titus Robinson. It is necessary that this application be completed and forwarded to this office as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

83745

577-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 MAY 23 AM 9:06 / INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba
May 19th, 1952.

Department of Citzenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Education Division,
Ottawa, Ontario

Reference your 577/10 (E6) April 21, 1952

In reply to your above noted communication please be advised that a letter directed to the Principal, of the Cross Lake Residential School under date of April 4th last requesting completion of application for admission to the school of Titus Robinson, Register #301 and this brought a reply from the Principal stating that he was still awaiting a medical examination to complete the form. As soon as this has been done application will be forwarded for your scrutiny.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency.

JDM/NM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1952 JUN 11 PM

Cross Lake, Man. 5, January 1952

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Titus Robinson
Age 11 years (born 6 Jan. 1941)
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 529
Father's full name and No. Salomon Robinson No 529
Mother's full name and No. Ruth McKay No 529
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good,
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended R.C. Day school school for 3 years

Solomon Robinson
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rachel Tudeau R.N.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Cross Lake

Child's name Lettie Robinson Age 11 Weight 87

Height 55 Is child undernourished? no

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

none.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98°F If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 2/52 Time of day 3:00 P.M.

A. E. McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(B6)

, June 13, 1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

With reference to your application for admission for Titus Robinson to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, it is noted that this boy's parents are living and that he has previously attended the Roman Catholic Day School for three years.

Please advise the necessity of placing him in the Cross Lake Residential School as a grant-earning pupil.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PPT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(R6)

, July 15, 1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

With reference to the June Quarterly Return for the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, you are advised that the Principal has claimed grant for pupils # 279 and 291 and indicated in the Remarks Column that these children were in the Norway House Hospital during the quarter. However, he has neglected to indicate the dates ~~on~~ which these children were admitted to hospital and later returned to school if they did return.

In order to avoid delaying the payment of the per capita grant for this quarter, we are disallowing any grant for the two children.

Please advise the Principal in this regard instructing him that he may claim this grant for these children on the September Quarterly Return with the necessary explanation of the dates when these children left the residence and later returned.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of letter

123/25-2-577

17th July, 1952

Mr. J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent of Indian Agency
Norway House, Man.

Dear Mr. Minnis: Re: Titus Robinson

I received only to-day your letter of June the 30th regarding the admission of Titus Robinson to our Residential School.

One of the main reasons for the parents of Titus Robinson to put him in the school is that the father has a large family and on account of health conditions is having a hard time to provide for the needs of the whole family.

Many a times also the child had to miss school as the father would need him to help him on his trap line. Also when the father would be away with the canoe the child could not attempt to come to school. As the parents wanted to give him a better education to their boy and seeing they could not do so by keeping him home to attend only day school they decide to put him in the Residential School.

These are the reasons which made me accept the boy in our Residential School.

Yours very truly,

G. E. Trudeau, O. M. I.
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

FIELD SERVICE

03039

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 JUL 30 AM 11

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba
July 22nd, 1952.

Dept. of Citzenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Education Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your 577-10 (E6) of June 13th, 1952, Re: Titus Robinson

With reference to your letter as above noted, please find attached a copy of a letter received from Father Trudeau at Cross Lake explanatory to the reasons for admission of this boy to Cross Lake Indian Residential School. I trust you will find the Principal's reasons sufficient, and I can certainly vouch for the fact that it is extremely difficult for the children from this portion of the Reserve to attend the Day School regularly. They live across the bay from the Day School, are often unable to travel on account of weather conditions and ~~this is~~ as pointed out by Father Trudeau, when the family canoe is being used for other purposes, it is impossible for the child to get to Day School.

I trust the reasons given will enable you to approve admission of this boy to Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency,

Enc. 1

JDM/NM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(B6)

, July 30, 1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of Titus Robinson to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
JUL 24 1952
MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 3rd 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name Joseph Grieves.
Age 10 yrs Born Dec. 16 th 19 41
Name of Band Oxford House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 200
Father's full name and No. Deceased
Mother's full name and No. Mary Grieves. 200
Parents living or dead Mother Living Only
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended Oxford House Day school for One. years

302

Mary × Grieves
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Reilly.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. Crowson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R [illegible]

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....Oxford House.....

Child's name.....Joseph.....Age.....8.....Weight.....56 lbs.....

Height.....4 ft 2.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No.....

.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....74.....Temperature.....98.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has the child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

A G McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 5th 194 32

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Mac Thomas Grieves
Age 11 yrs. Born March 16 th 1941
Name of Band Oxford House # 200
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 200
Father's full name and No. Deceased.
Mother's full name and No. Mary Grieves.
Parents living or dead Mother Living only.
State of child's health .....
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended Oxford House Day school for four years

Mary × Grieves
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....Oxford House.....

Child's name.....Lee Thomas.....Age.....11.....Weight.....70 lbs.....

Height.....4 ft 9.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No.....

.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....70.....Temperature.....98.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

JUL 3 1922 MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir,— July 5th 1922.

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Charlotte Grieves.

Age..... Seven yrs. Born Jan. 1 st 1915.

Name of Band..... Oxford House.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 297

Father's full name and No..... Deceased.

Mother's full name and No..... Mary Grieves. 200

Parents living or dead..... Mother Living only.

State of child's health.....

Religion..... Roman Catholic.

Does applicant speak English?..... No.

Previously attended..... Oxford House Day. school for Nil. years

Mary x Grieves
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Penny.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W Cowan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3024

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Head.....Oxford House.....

Child's name....Charlotte.....Age.....7.....Weight.....40 lbs.....

Height.....3ft 1O.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No.....

.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....76.....Temperature.....98.....If feverish, from what cause?.....no.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date.....July 2/52.....Time of day.....afternoon

.....A S McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

June 28 th 19 52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph's *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

B 04

Indian name of child HASTINGS
English name Leo
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 128
Father's full name and No. Alfred Hastings No 128
Mother's full name and No. Juliette Hastings No 128
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Alfred (x) mark Hastings
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Riviard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

B Lawan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 408
R. 3574

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson R. Band Gods Lake

Child's name Leo Hastings Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 30/52 Time of day morning

G G McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Mission
JUL 24 1952
ILFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 28 th 19 52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Residential, St Joseph's *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child BEE
English name Mildred
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. Percy BEE No. 171
Mother's full name and No. Della (Tillie) BEE No. 171
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

0304

Percy Bee (X his mark)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Cowan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. I-A 406
R. 8574

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Nelson R

Agency Ilda Band Ilda Bee

Child's name Ilda Bee Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 30/52 Time of day morning

A. S. McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
JUL 24 1957
ILFORD, MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 28 th 194 52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph's *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child YELLOWBACK
English name John Robert
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 192
Father's full name and No. Elias Yellowback No. 192
Mother's full name and No. Saboura Yellowback no 192
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Elias Yellowback
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. Briard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H Cowan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3/24

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Dauson R. Band God Lake.

Child's name John Robert Yellowbird Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 30/52 Time of day morning

A G McPhee M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
JUL 24 1952
ELFORD, — MAN

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....June 28th.....19 52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Cross Lake St. Joseph's.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....CHUBB.....
English name.....Clara.....
Age.....7.....
Name of Band.....God's Lake Band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....No 142 F.A. 1c-582521.....
Father's full name and No.....Zacharias Chubb No 142.....
Mother's full name and No.....Carrie Chubb No 142.....
Parents living or dead.....Living.....
State of child's health.....Good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....No.....
Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

0305

.....Zacharias Chubb.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....A. Renaud O.M.I.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....H. Lawrence.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3574

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson R's V Band Gods Lake

Child's name Clara Chaddy Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 30/52 Time of day morning

A. G. McPherson, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
JUL 24 1952
ELFORD. MAN

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 28 th 19 52

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph's *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child HILL
English name Abigael
Age 7
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 131
Father's full name and No. Loth (Rod) Hill No. 181
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Hall Hill No. 181
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

0303

Loth Hill
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 3624

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson River Band Gods Lake

Child's name Abigail McKell Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98 4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 30/52 Time of day morning

A G McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
JUL 24 1952
ELKHORN, MAN.

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 28 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph's *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child OKIMAW
English name ~~Esther~~ Rhoda
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 218
Father's full name and No. Henry OKIMAW No 218
Mother's full name and No. Helen (Ellen) OKIMAW No. 218
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

6302

Henry Okimaw T C D. D P L.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

O. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. Cowan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 3924

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nelson R. Band Gold Lake

Child's name Zotha Okimaw Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? non significant Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

slight funnel chest - no bad effects from it

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

carious teeth

Date June 30/52 Time of day morning

A. S. McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

08128

PLEASE QUOTE
238/ file 25-8.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 AUG 7

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Nelson River Agency. Ilford Manitoba.
July 29th 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Deptm. Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re-Applications For Admission.

Attached please find Applications For Admission to the Cross Lake Residential School and The Portage La Prairie Residential School for children from the Gods Lake and Oxford House Bands.

Gods Lake Band.

Rhoda	Okimow	$ 216	
Abigael	Hill	$ 161	
Clara	Chubb	$ 142	
John R.	Yellowback	$ 192	
Hilda	Bee	$ 171	
Leo	Hastings	$ 126	
Charlotte	Grieves	$ 200	Oxford House Band
Mac Thomas	Grieves	$ 200	Oxford House Band
Joseph	Grieves	$ 200	Oxford House Band

All of the above for Cross Lake Residential School.

Oxford House Band.

Andrina	Okemow	$ 161	
Richard	Hart	$ 176	

Above 2 children for Portage La Prairie Residential School.

W. Gowans.
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(B6)

, August 8, 1952.

Mr. W. Gowans,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Ilford, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Rhoda Okimow
Abigael Hill
Clara Chubb
John R. Yellowback
Hilda Bee
Leo Hastings
Charlotte Grieves
Mac Thomas Grieves

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

21 August, 1952 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child
English name George Muskego
Age 13 (Born 1 Sept, 1939
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 604
Father's full name and No. Thomas Muskego No 604
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Jane McKay No604
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day School school for 3 years years

Thomas Muskego
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Alexander Trout
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No. neg. reading at

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Thoracic X ray.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Aug 27/52 Time of day.....

A. G. McKinnon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

30752

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 SEP 10 AM 11 24

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba.
August 25th, 1952.

Dept. of Citzenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Education Division,
Ottawa, Ontario

Re: Application for Admission to Cross Lake Indian Residential School. George Muskego. #604 Cross Lake

Please find enclosed application as above noted. Question of this child's admission to Residential School was discussed by the writer with the boy's father, Thomas Muskego, and with the Principal of the School.

My reasons for approving this application are the nomadic existence led by this child's family and the distance he lives from any Roman Catholic Day School-2½ miles across the water. For the short periods during which the family are in the settlement, school attendance is difficult. The father is a War Veteran and a good trapper, and is very anxious for his son to secure at least a little bit of education, which, under the family's circumstances, he can only secure through attendance at Residential School. The boy, now age 13, has only about a Grade 2 or 3 standing by reason of his broken schooling.

Although I am reluctant to approving admission of children of his age, under ordinary circumstances, I feel that, in this case, if the boy is to receive any education at all, he should attend Residential School, and Department approval of his admission is requested.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency,

NM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 11, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St. Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Eliza
English name Taylor
Age 8 years old (24/4/44)
Name of Band Island Lake Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 186
Father's full name and No. William Taylor 186
Mother's full name and No. Maria Wood 186
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended none school for ... years

6201

William Taylor
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Roland Ross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Aug 20/52 Time of day.....

A. G. McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Lue x Ray Report

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August. 11. 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Alice

English name ~~Flett~~ Knott

Age 9 years old (7/43)

Name of Band Island Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 217

Father's full name and No. William Flett Knott 217

Mother's full name and No. Rebecca Wood 217

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended Island Lake R.C. Indian day school for 2 years

9299

D. of A. 2. 15

William Knott Flett
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosaire RP ptre o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name ..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Aug 30/12 ..... Time of day.....

A G McPherson ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August, 11, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St. Joseph's Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Eva

English name Wood

Age 9 years old (1/6/43)

Name of Band Island Lake Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 298

Father's full name and No. Daniel Wood 298

Mother's full name and No. Charlotte Harper 298

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended Island Lake R.C. Indian day school for 2 years

0300

Daniel Wood
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Roxine Rhodes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....

Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing .....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Aug 30/52 Time of day.....

A. J. McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— original —

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Aug. 19 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

306

Indian name of child Menow
English name Andrew
Age 8
Name of Band Norway House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 62 Ont. 581424
Father's full name and No. Edmund Menow
Mother's full name and No. Fanny McKay
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended J.R.R.C. school for 1 years

Edmund Menow
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A B Ramsland
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Andrew Mason Age 8 Weight 65 lbs.

Height 4'5" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 19/52 Time of day afternoon

A. G. MacKenzie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. Lake

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Aug. 19 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Monow

English name Edward

Age 7

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 613 P.A. 581401

Father's full name and No. Robert Monow 613

Mother's full name and No. Bella McKay 613

Parents living or dead Father dead

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended None school for years

3 0 3

Bella (her) X Monow
(Signature of Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Sister Marcel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Edmond Menow Age 7 Weight 60

Height 50 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsillar cervical lymph nodes

enlarged - tonsils moderately enlarged not infected looking now

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 19/52 Time of day Afternoon

A. G. MacPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. Lake

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, Aug. 19 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Menow

English name Elizabeth

Age 11

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 628 J.A. 58142

Father's full name and No. Edmund Menow 628

Mother's full name and No. Fanny McKay 628

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended J.R.R.C. school for 4 years

6298

Edmund Menow
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A B Rawlinson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Elizabeth Menow Age 11 Weight 106

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug. 29/52 Time of day Afternoon

A. G. MacPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

33792

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEP 15 AM 8:51

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba.
September 5th, 1952.

Dept. of Citzenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Applications for Admission, Cross Lake Residential School

Enclosed please find six applications to the above mentioned school as listed below:-

Name				Name			
Elizabeth Menow	# 628	Norway	House	Eva Wood	#298	Island	Lake
Edmond Menow	# 613	"	"	Alice Knott	#217	"	"
Andrew Menow	# 628	"	"	Eliza Taylor	# 186	"	"

Three of these children as you will note are from Island Lake Reserve and three from Norway House. All applications were accepted only after an investigation into the family circumstances showed that Residential schooling was necessary for these children.

Departmental approval of these admissions is requested, with the usual advice to undersigned.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency.

Enc. 6
JDM/NM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

(E)

September 17, 1952.

Mr. J. D. Mimmis,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Re: Cross Lake Residential School.

We have your letter of August 25th, enclosing application for the admission of George Monroe to the above-named residential school.

In view of the contents of your letter, the admission of this boy to the Cross Lake School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the admission of the following children is approved:

Elizabeth Monroe,
Edward Monroe,
Andrew Monroe,
Eva Wood,
Alice Knott,
Elias Taylor.

Please inform the Principal accordingly.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

/MM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10

FIELD SERVICE

23172

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 138/25-2

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEP 8 AM 11:15

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ilford, Man.,
3rd Sept/52.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Admissions - Residential Schools

With reference to your letter of the 5th ultimo, file 577-10(M6) regarding admission of children to Cross Lake Indian Residential School, an application for admission of Joseph Grieves, son of Mary Grieves #200 Oxford House Band was enclosed with the eight other applications, but your above referenced letter did not include his name approving admission to this school. May we have approval for his admission, please.

Your letter of the 14th ultimo, file 656-10(M6) gave approval for the admission of 35 pupils to Lac La Ronge Indian Residential School, however, the applications were for admissions to Prince Albert Indian Residential School, and the Principal escorted these pupils to the P.A. Residential school. We trust Lac La Ronge was inserted in the letter in error.

We have just received application for admission to Cross Lake St.Joseph's Residential School, for Bella Spence, daughter of Benjamin and Corinne Spence #101 Gods Lake Band which is enclosed herewith for your approval.

Also enclosed are applications for admission to Portage La Prairie Residential School for Mary, Eliza, and Ethel Grieves, daughters of Charlie and Lena Grieves #177 Oxford House Band, for your approval.

T.A.Bowman,
A/Supt. Nelson River Indian Agency.

Encls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

July 1st 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake St Joseph's *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child SPENCE
English name Bella
Age 8
Name of Band God's Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 101
Father's full name and No. Benjamin SPENCE No 101
Mother's full name and No. Corinne SPENCE No 101
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Benjamin Spence his (X) mark
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G. Rivard o.m.i.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Lowerison
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

NELSON RIVER AGENCY
SEP 3 1952
ILFORD, — MAN

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 3624

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Malcolm R. Agency Band Gods Lake No. 10

Child's name Bella Spence Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

X ray shows signs of chronic infection of lungs - non tuberculous probably. Of course child has persistent cough or expectoration she should have medical attention. Good hygiene in school would be beneficial

Date Aug 21/52 Time of day

R G McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
~~583-10~~
(26)

September 18, 1952.

Mr. T.A. Bowman,
A/Superintendent,
Nelson River Indian Agency,
Ilford, Manitoba.

Your File 138/25-2

With reference to your letter of September 3rd regarding admissions to the Cross Lake and Lac la Ronge Indian Residential Schools, it is regretted that the application for the admission of Joseph Grieves was overlooked. His admission to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School is approved.

With reference to the second paragraph of your letter, you are advised that the official name of the Indian residential school at Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, is "Lac la Ronge Indian Residential School". It would be appreciated if in all future correspondence you would refer to this school by its official name.

The admission of Bella Spence is approved to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

The admission of the three Grieves children to the Portage la Prairie Indian Residential School is also approved.

As we have individual files for the admission of pupils to each residential school, it would be appreciated if, in future, you would write separate letters, quoting our file number wherever possible, rather than refer to several schools in the one communication.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education

MFT:ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS SERVICE

44215

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 123/25-2-577

1952 SEP 29 PM 12:03

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba.
September 17th, 1952.

Dept. of Citzenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Please find enclosed completed application for admission to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School of George Arthur Moore, # 527 Cross Lake Band, born February 1st, 1944. This application has been approved by the undersigned on account of the nomadic existence led by the child's parents which precludes him from receiving any education at Day School.

I trust Departmental approval will be afforded this admission and Department's approval conveyed to the writer in the usual manner.

J. D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency,

Enc. 1

JDM/NM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Cross Lake, Man.

30 August 1952 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

303

Indian name of child .....
English name George Arthur Moore
Age 8 years (born 1 Feb.,1944)
Name of Band Cross Lake, Man.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No 527
Father's full name and No. Arthur Moore No 527
Mother's full name and No. Adelaide M. Moore, No 527
Parents living or dead Living,
State of child's health Good.
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended Day School school for 8 Months years

Mrs. Adelaide Moore
(Signature of father)
Father away harvesting.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Lundman R.C.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency [redacted] Band [redacted]

Child's name [redacted] Age [redacted] Weight [redacted]

Height [redacted] Is child undernourished? [redacted] Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? [redacted] Any defect of vision? [redacted]

[redacted] of hearing? [redacted] Any cutaneous disease or eruption? [redacted]

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them [redacted]

Pulse rate 76 Temperature [redacted] If feverish, from what cause? [redacted]

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? [redacted]

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? [redacted]

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? [redacted] Syphilis? [redacted]

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

One or two teeth should be filled.

Date Time of day

M. B. Burke M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-10
(E6)

,September 30,1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The Department approves the admission of George Arthur Moore to the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MPT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 877-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 1951

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Attendance is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	Grade of Education upon entering the School	Please state period of Previous Education
0299	Alice (Flett)Knott	28/8/52	8	217	Island Lake			R.C.	Nil	
0300	Eva Wood	28/8/52	9	298	" "			R.C.	Nil	
0301	Eliza Taylor	28/8/52	9	186	" "			R.C.	Nil	
0302	Lotha Okimaw	2/9/52	8	218	God'slake	Henry Okimaw	Ellen Okimaw	R.C.	Nil	
0303	Abigael Hill	2/9/52	7	181	God's Lake	Lot(Rod) Hill	Margaret Hill	R.C.	Nil	
0304	Ilda Bee	6/9/52	8	171	God's Lake	Percy Bee	Della(Tilla)	R.C.	Nil	
0305	Clara Chubb	6/9/52	7	142	God's Lake	Zacharias Chubb	Kelly Chubb	R.C.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0241	Jemima Ross	1/9/52	16	6			None	Grade 6		of Age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, File 877-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 6501

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission '52	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Where last period of Previous Education
302	Joseph Grieves ✓	12/8/52	9		Oxford House			R.C.	Nil	
o297	Charlotte Grieves ✓	12/8/52	7		" "			R.C.	"	
303	Edmund Manow ✓	2/9/52	7	613	Norway House	Robert	Bella	R.C.	Nil	
304	Leo Hastings ✓	6/9/52	8	128	God's Lake, Man.	Alfred Hastings	Juliette	R.C.	Nil	
305	George A.Moore ✓	1/9/52	8	527	Cross Lake, Man.	Arthur Moore	Adelaide Ross	R.C.	"	
306	Andrew Manow ✓	1/9/52	8	628	Norway House	Edmund	Fanny McKay	R.C.		
0298	Elizabeth Manow No 298 ✓	2/9/52	11	628	Norway House	Edmund	Fanny McKay	R.C.	Grade 4	N.Hse R.C.Day S.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
221	Alexis Thomas	1/9/52	15½	7			None	Grde 7		Sick
301	Titus Robinson	1/9/52	11	1			Grde 1	Grade 1		Unfit to learn
0229	Martina Mason	1/9/52	16	5			None Grde 5	None Grade 5		of Age
0280	Sarah Osborne	1/952	16	1	6		Grde 3	Grade 3		Of age
0288	Maggie J.Trout	1/9/52	9	1			None Grde 1	Grade 1		
0234	Mary Scotch	1/952	15	6			[illegible]	None 4		Going to Day School at God's Lake
00236	Adelaide Missegan	13/9/52	14	6			None Grde 3	None Grade 3		Sent to Sanatorium
										Doctor's order. Went to San.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(E6)

, October 22,1952.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

With reference to the September Quarterly Return for the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of the following pupils:

# 221	# 0288
301	0234
0229	0236
0280	0241

The Principal claimed thirty-five days grant for each of the following pupils: # 0299, 0300 and 0301 indicating that these pupils were admitted to school on August 28. If these pupils were admitted on the date indicated by the Principal the school is entitled to thirty-four days grant. We are consequently allowing thirty-four days for each o f them.

It is noted that many of the pupils returned to school after summer holidays September 1. The Principal has claimed less than the prescribed number of days grant for them, however, he has neglected to indicate in the Remarks Column the date these pupils actually returned to school.

We are attempting to have this per capita grant return paid as presented without this information, however, in future we will be obliged to return the document for full particulars.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You may advise the Principal that we are allowing the grant claimed and disallowed on the June Return for pupils # 279 and 291.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

67344

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
123/25-2-577

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1953 JAN 21 AM 11 12

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Norway House, Manitoba.
January 20th, 1953.

Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Please find enclosed statement of Admission and Discharge of pupils at the Cross Lake Residential School for the quarter ending December 30st, 1952.

J.D. Minnis,
Superintendent Indian Agency.

JDM/mm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, Vol. 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
2-500

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT GROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING DECEMBER QUARTER, 19 52

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket which Chief's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0259	Jane H.Miswagan	31/12/52	15	4	2		Grade1	Grade 5		Will be 16 years Jan.15,1953

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

577-10
(B6)

, February 2,1953.

Mr. J.D. Minnis,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Norway House, Man.,

The discharge of pupil #
0259 Jane H. Miswagan from the Cross Lake
Indian Residential School is approved.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

DFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE

[redacted]

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

[redacted]

[redacted] 123/25-2-
577

Norway House, Man., March 21, 1953.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

re: Applications for admission to
Cross Lake Residential School.

I enclose completed applications to the a/n school on behalf of Betsie and Andrina Menow, No. 796, Norway House Band.

These children have been in the care of their mother alone since the admission of the husband to Sanatorium almost two years ago. There are two ther children of this family, ages 7 and 5, and the care of the four seemed to be beyond the ability of the mother. Delay in submitting these applications was due to sending them to Sanatorium for the father's approval, and I trust the applications may now be approved.

Actual admission of the children to school took place early in February, when vacancies arose, so the names of these children will appear on Quarterly Return of the school of March 31st.

J. D. Minnis,

Superintendent,
Norway House Agency.

Encl. (2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, February 6, 1953

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Ind. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child MENOW

English name Betsie Jemima

Age 9 yrs

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 796

Father's full name and No. James Albert Menow 796

Mother's full name and No. Catherine Paul 796 (F.A.581862)

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Jack River Anglican Day school for 1½ years

0326

James Albert Menow
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Betsy Jemima Menow Age 9 yrs Weight 60

Height 1' 4" Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no ?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? apparently no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Non —

Date February 14th 1933 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

A. Nemadkewitsch M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Norway House, February 6, 1953

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Ind. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:*

Indian name of child MENOW

English name Andrina Lydia

Age 11 yrs

Name of Band Norway House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 796 (F.A.531862)

Father's full name and No. Unknown (Illegitimate)

Mother's full name and No. Catherine Paul 796

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.Catholic

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended Jack River Anglican Day school for 1½ years

0307

(Signature of father) James albert Menow

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(over)

Form No. 1-A 406

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Norway House Band Norway House

Child's name Andrina Lydia Manow Age 11 Weight 68

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them none

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? none

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? apparently no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date February 14th 1953 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

A. Nenadkevitch M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6811, file 577-10, part 3)

FORM No. I. A. 411.
E 8m

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cross Lake Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1953

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
~~0239~~	~~Muriel Budge~~	~~8/1/53~~								
0306	Manow, Lydia	1/3/53	11	796	Norway House	James Albert Manow	Catherine Paul	R.C.	Grade 1	A.Day School N.H.
0307	Manow, Betsie	1/3/53	9	796	" "	" "	" "	R.C.	" 1	" "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0232	Muriel Budge	8/1/53	16	7	5		None	Grade 8	Sewing, cooking	Of Age
0242	Monias Madeleine	28/2/53	16	6	5		Grade 1	Grade 6	Domestic Science	Of age
0269	Colons Elizabeth	28/2/53	16	4	5		~~Grade 5~~	Grade 5	"	Of Age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 577-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NO. 577-10 VOL 3

FILE NUMBER 577-10 VOLUME 3

SUBJECT ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

GROSS LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC. 1949

TO MAR. 1953

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 123/25-2-577 VOLUME 1

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume [illegible], File 577-10, Part 3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 122

Department of Indian Affairs

19....

CROSS LAKE R.C.RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

FURNISHINGS

577-12

FILE

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders Called 10 June 192... by letter ~~phone~~ Due 14 June 192... Opened 17 June 192... by J.H. Ames

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
Axe wheels for	E.A. Morphy Co	Scanlan Hardware Co				
Cross Lake						
2 sets						
Steel	173.25	184.50				
Order placed with E.A. Morphy Co						
		Marked	173.25			

3726

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed J.C.K. Dunn

Dept. of Indian Affairs

DATE..... City or Town Winnipeg Province Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. N. Moyer Company, Limited

School Furniture and Supplies

110-120 Princess St.,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

APPARATUS AND SUPPLIES — MOYER — FOR PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY

ALWAYS REFER TO THIS NUMBER

OUR NO. 2[illegible] 2069

Shipped to Northern Fish Co. Selkirk Man. for
Via Whisky Jack Portage
P. O. Winnipeg.
Date Shipped June 21st 1926
Invoiced by RPC.

WINNIPEG June 22nd 1926 SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs
F. O. B. C. M[illegible] E. Bunn
Terms Cash P. O. Ro[illegible] Bank Chambers of Commerce Building

Copy

6	New Empire Double Desks No. 5	29.85	[illegible]6	10
6	" " " " " 4	29.60	[illegible]7	60
2	" " " Fronts " 5	[illegible].75	17	50
2	" " " " " 4	[illegible].75	17	50
1	Teacher's Desk	[illegible]	24	55
			173	25

One hundred and seventy three 25/100 dollars.

Authority.
Letter # 123-1-5.
21 April, 1926.

Certified Correct
E. N. Bunn
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

For Cross Lake Indian Residential School
Norway House via Whisky Jack Portage.
c/o Norther Fish Co. Selkirk Manitoba.

IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY CHEQUE EXCHANGE MUST BE ADDED

The Goods shown on this invoice are your property, not ours. Be sure to examine parcels or cases carefully before signing Freight or express receipt. We are not responsible for breakage or damage to goods in transit. Where damage occurs, if you have particulars noted on Freight or Express Receipt and signed by the Agent of the Company, and forwarded to us, we will replace the shipment free of charge. BUT NOT OTHERWISE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

MAY 10

Ref. No.
Ref. Letter 123-1-5.
6th April 1927.

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Inspector's Office

Winnipeg, 6th May, 1927.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir;-

Re Seats, Clocks and Teacher's Desks, And Blakk-board for Cross Lake Residential School.

In your letter, date and number as marginally noted above, I am instructed to purchase the 2 Teacher's Desks, 2 Teachers chairs and 4 visitor's chairs. Also 3 inexpensive wall clocks.

I addition to this I am referred to official letter of April 21st, 1926, about extra desks required. I beg to state that I made the purchase of the seats ordered in this letter, and voucher 3728, covering Invoice of E.N.Moyer Company Ltd. dated the 21st June, 1926. I am enclosing herewith a copy of the Invoice and the abstract of prices quoted. This will indicate that I have carried out the instruction of official letter of 21st April, 1926, and the goods went forward as soon as they possibly could do so.

The list of seats given in the list accompanying my letter of the 15th March, 1927, is a different lot entirely.

I will purchase the items mentioned in the first paragraph of this letter as directed. My explanation about the pupil's desks and Black board shows that these [illegible] to be disposed of.

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5.

Ottawa, May 11th, 1927.

Sir:

Replying to your letters of the 6th instant, I beg to say with reference to the high pressure boiler for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School that I am returning herewith as requested the catalogue giving the dimensions and style of the high pressure boiler which it is proposed to obtain for the school. You should obtain, if possible, competitive prices for the type of boiler required and arrange to have same forwarded to the school as soon as possible.

Relative to the extra school desks requested in the list accompanying your letter of the 15th of March, last, I beg to say that we are writing direct to the Principal to ascertain the necessity for the supplying of a further number of desks. When we have a report from him as to the necessity for this extra number, and if it is decided to authorize the purchase of same, you will be further instructed. You should, however, arrange for the purchase and forwarding of the 2 teachers' desks, 2 teachers' chairs and the 4 visitors' chairs authorized in our letter of the 6th ultimo.

You will be advised in a separate communication regarding the purchase of the quantity of cement required for the construction of the septic tank.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Commercial Building,
St. Boniface St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5.

Ottawa, May 11th, 1927.

Rev. Sir:

In March, last, Mr. Inspector Bunn forwarded a requisition from you for school desks, teachers' desks and chairs for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. We have instructed Mr. Bunn to purchase the two teachers' desks, two teachers' chairs and the four visitors' chairs and arrange to have them forwarded to the school.

Before placing the order for the school desks and front and rear seats, I shall be pleased if you will state the necessity for the extra number asked for. In June, 1926, Mr. Bunn purchased and forwarded twelve double desks and two front and two rear seats, which would provide seating accommodation for 26 pupils. Please state why the fourteen double desks and four front and four rear seats asked for in your requisition are now required. When we have your report as to the necessity for this extra number of desks, consideration will then be given to authorizing the supplying of same, and Mr. Inspector Bunn will receive the necessary authority.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. G. E. Tremblay, O.M.I.,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Cross Lake,
Man.

2 letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

123-1 S

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ORDER

GURNEY NORTH WEST FOUNDRY CO., Limited

WINNIPEG

DATE OF CUSTOMER'S ORDER: June 1st

DATE RECEIVED: 3rd

TO SHIP

TERMS: 4

Ship to: The Principal Indian Residential School
St. Josephs Cross Lake
Address Man.

Account of: Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RECORDS

SHIP: C.P.R. f.c.

VIA: Winnipeg Fielding Co. Selkirk.

OUR ORDER NO. 1482

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

QUANTITY ORDERED	
1	15. H.P. High Pressure Boiler
	Diameter 36" height 6'.
	Eagle Engine Boiler Works
	Erie Pa
	Thickness of Steel in Shell 1/4"
	" " " - Tubes 9/32"
	Number of Tubes all 2" diam .72
	Length " " 45"
	Sq ft. Heating Surface 167 Sq ft.
	Weight of Boiler. 1900 lbs.
	" of Base & fixtures 800. "
Note.	Fixtures comprise Base Grate Hood Steam Gauge
	water Gauge. Gauge cocks Safety Valve. Blowoff.
	Check & Stop Valves. Bases are cast Iron
	and have double Arch bars with Register
	Invoices in Quadruplicate F. J. B. Selkirk.
	A. Hoey R. Brown Inspector of Indian Agencies.
	410. Commercial Bldg.

This is a copy of your Order.

If this Order does not check exactly with your requirements please notify us at once.

In corresponding with us please refer to OUR Order Number.

All Orders are accepted subject to Strikes, Fires, Accidents and other causes beyond our control.

Goods are shipped at buyer's risk so do not sign for goods short or damaged.

Thanking you for this business, we remain,

Yours very truly,

NORTH WEST GURNEY FOUNDRY CO. LIMITED

45[illegible] 00.

123-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1927
RECORDS

To the Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Reply to No 123-1-5
May 11th 1927,

Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Dear Sir,

Referring to the requisition of school desks forward to you March, last by Mr. Inspector Wunn I am sending you the explanationsyou require, 1- the school desks and front and rear seats forwarded to the school in June 1926 were required for an additionnal class room for beginners as it was impossible to the teachers to accomodate 110 pupils in two rooms having a sitting capacity of each 40 and 44 was out of this we had to deduct the broken desks which after having been repaired finally have to be put away being in use ever since the opening of the school. 2- The fourteen double desks asked for are to replace the ones that are out of use and the front and rear seats are to complete for there has never been any given for the two former class rooms.

Hoping these explanations to be satisfactory and deserve your consideration in giving Mr. Inspector Bwnn the authority necessary for the purchase of the school desks we are in need of.

I remain

Yours very truly.

L.E. Lundeau O.M.I.
Principal.

Dans (New Empire) Ennuyer ce double deux

Se lettre de Insp Bwnn date of May 6/27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5

3

To [redacted] Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1927
RECORDS

Cross [redacted] Indian Residential School.
JUN 23 1927 I

June 8, 1927.

Dear Sir,

Your letter No 123-1-5 of May 11th reached me only in June on account of the Navigation on Lake Winipeg, in reply to this favor of yours regarding the purchase of the two teachers desks, teachers chairs and visitors chairs by Mr. Inspector Dunn please accept my best thanks and those of the teaching staff.

Sincerely Yours.

J. E. Trudeau O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5

16

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1927
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept of INdian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Reply to No 123-1-5
May 11th,1927.

Cross Lake Indian Residential School.
June 9th 1927.

Dear Sir,

As there is no mention made in your letter regarding,

1-Stated black board for Junior class room. ordered for new Office

2-Clocks for the three class rooms. Been outstanding to furnish

3-Inkwells, blotting pads, desk bells and (waste paper baskets) Not supplied with teacher desks. ordered for Outstanding

4-Bed casters for the children's beds 100 outstanding. Been to furnish

I would be very much obliged to hear if any consideration has been given to this part of the requisition of March,last, which I think we are in need of presently.

Trusting in a favorable answer.

I remain your truly.

G.E. Lindeau O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5.

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1927.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letters of the 11th ultimo, relative to school desks and other supplies required for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to inform you that Mr. Inspector Bunn was authorized in April, last, to purchase 3 wall clocks and eastors for 100 beds.

We are placing an order with the Government Stationery Office here to forward to you 3 desk blotting pads, 3 desk bells and a total of 78 feet asbestoslate blackboard, with chalk trough and moulding. I may add that we do not supply waste paper baskets to Indian schools.

Regarding the extra desks asked for, we are authorising Mr. Inspector Bunn to purchase and forward 14 double desks of the sizes required. It is noted from your letter that these desks are required to replace broken desks and to fit up the additional classroom. It is hoped that they will be ample to meet the requirements at this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. G. E. Trudeau, O.M.I.,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Cross Lake, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5.

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1927.

Sir:

The Principal of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, referring to requisition which was forwarded under cover of your letter of the 15th of March, last, states that he requires the extra number of desks mentioned in his requisition to replace the broken desks and to complete the fitting up of the additional classroom. I have, therefore, to request that you will arrange to purchase from the E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, at their lowest price, the following desks:

6 - [illegible] New Empire Double Desks, Cherry Top & Plain Maple
4 - [illegible] : : : : (Finish,
4 - [illegible] : : : :
4 - [illegible] Rears,
4 - [illegible] Fronts.

Ink wells should be supplied with each desk, and these desks should be shipped in a knocked down condition.

I shall be pleased if you will arrange for the purchase and forwarding of these desks at an early date, and you should forward an account, in duplicate, covering the cost.

It is presumed that you have arranged for the purchase of the various supplies as authorized by official letter of April 6th, last. Accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded at an early date covering all purchases made by you for this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. Munn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Commercial Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST IN THE MAILS

ALL CHEQUES MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN BRANDON OR EXCHANGE ADDED

CLAIMS FOR ERRORS MUST BE MADE IN TEN DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE.

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SCHOLARS' DESKS, TEACHERS' DESKS, CHAIRS, TABLES, BOOKCASES, HYLOPLATE BLACKBOARDS, MAPS, GLOBES, BELLS, CLOCKS, FLAGS, KINDERGARTEN GOODS
SECRETARY-TREASURER'S SUPPLIES FOR — SCHOOL DISTRICTS, RURAL TELEPHONE CO'S, GRAIN GROWERS AND CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

ORDER NO.
7577
MENTION THIS NO. WHEN WRITING ABOUT THIS INVOICE.

BRANDON, Man. CANADA July 8, 1927
(May 21/27)

PICKED BY F

Dept. of Indian Affairs of Canada,

Ottawa, Ont.

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
JUL 9 1927
WINNIPEG MAN.

2	Teacher's Desks #25		25.00	50.00
2	" Chairs #10		8.50	17.00
4	Visitors' " #8.75		8.75	35.00
				102.00
		Less 5%		5.10
				96.90
		Freight charges		4.45
		shipping chge.to Cross Lake		3.91
				105.26

One hundred and five & 26/100 dollars only

Authority.--Letter 125-1-5, 6th April, 1927

Freight C.P.Prepaid to:

The Principal,
Indian Residential School, Cross Lake,
c/o Northern Fish Co.,
Selkirk, Man.

EXAMINED and found correct.

H. Glennon 22/7/27

Certified Correct.

M. R. Brown 1900

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Sent 3-8-27.

PLEASE MENTION THE NAME AND NUMBER OF YOUR SCHOOL DISTRICT EVERY TIME YOU WRITE.
RETURN THIS INVOICE WHEN SETTLING OR WRITING ABOUT ANYTHING PERTAINING TO IT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-5

Letter No.....

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1927
RECORDS

R

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
JUL 21 1927
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Office of the.....*Indian Agency,*

.....*192*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos...4144.....,

amounting to $..105.26.....*in favour*

of....Messrs..Christie..School..Supply...Ltd.,...Brandon, Man.

for.....Teacher!s..Desks..and..Teacher!s..& Visitor!s..Chairs for Cross Lake Indian Boarding School (R.C.)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..123-1-5.....*dated*....6th..April,1927.....

Your obedient servant,

Inspectormof *Indian Agencies.*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No._____

Treaty No._____

Department of Indian Affairs

To E. L. Mayer Co., Ltd.,

Winnipeg.

Man.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1927		
July 9th.	6 Double Desks #4 @ $8.65 each.	51. 90
	4 " " #3 @ $8.65 "	34. 60
	4 " " #2 @ $8.90 "	35. 60
	4 " Reats #2 @ $7.85 ea.	31. 40
	4 " Fronts# @ $7.85 ea.	31. 40
		184. 90

Examined, found correct.
W. J. Quinn
July 13/27

Shipped to "The Principal"

Indian Residential School,

Cross Lake, Man.

Via W.S.L. & W. c/o Northern Fish Co.

Selkirk, Man.

Authority

Letter 223-1-5

22nd June, 1927

1899-27
3/8

CERTIFIED CORRECT

J. R. Bunn.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

_____ Agent.

Form 58.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-12

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1927
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Indian Agency,

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
JUL 21 1927
WINNIPEG, MAN.

.....192....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.4147.....,

amounting to $184.90.....in favour

of..E...N...Moyer Company,...Limited,.....Winnipeg,...Man.

for...Double..School..Desks,rears..&..Fronts..for..Indian Boarding School at Cross Lake.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.123-1-5.....dated...22...June,...1927.....

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

JUL

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-12

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 22 1929
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Norway House, Man.

File 5A.

April 12th,1929.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 23 1 29

Sir;-

On a recent visit to St.Joseph's Residential School at Cross Lake,my attention was drawn to the need for some new sewing machines.All the clothing used in the Institution are made at the school.

I would recommend that 2 Singer sewing machines,common, and 1 Singer,Tailor's sewing machine, be furnished for this school.

I was also asked if the Department would supply a piano for use in the concert hall in the attic of the new addition. The school have no instrument for this hall,and it certainly would be a great advantage to have one.

The Sister Superior also asked me if the Department had any more of the blue convalescent suits on hand.They were furnished with a supply of these a couple of years ago,and they ripped up the suits,dyed the material a navy blue,and made up excellent suits for the boys.If any more can be secured for this purpose,they will be much appreciated.

Your obedient servant

Wm Gordon

Indian Agent.

The Asst.Deputy & Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-12.

Ottawa, April 25, 1929.

Gentlemen:

I have to request that you will arrange to supply, from your branch office in Winnipeg, the Singer sewing machines mentioned hereunder for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, Cross Lake, Man. -

2 No. 2 - 5 Drawer Machines, 127 - 3 G.O.,
1 Tailor's Machine, No. 31-15 on Table No. 5412.

Please have your Agent in Winnipeg notify Mr. John R. Bunn, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Commercial Building, St. Boniface St., Winnipeg, Man., when these machines will be available, and he will then give full shipping directions. Mr. Bunn is being informed of the order placed with you.

The account, in duplicate, covering the cost of the machines should be forwarded to Mr. Bunn. This account should show the retail price and discount of 50% allowed off the 90 day list price "on which terms purchase is made". When shipment has been made, Mr. Bunn will certify the account and send it to the Department for payment.

Yours very truly,

J. H. Paget.
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Singer Sewing Machine Company.
[illegible] St.,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-12.

Ottawa, April 25, 1929.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department is today placing an order with the Singer Sewing Machine Company to supply form their Winnipeg branch the following sewing machines for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

2 No. 2 - 3 Drawer Machines, 127 - 3 G.O.,
1 Tailor's Machine, No. 31-15 on Table No. 5412.

We have advised the above Company to notify you when these machines will be available, and I have to request that you will then furnish them with full shipping directions and arrange for the forwarding of the machines to Whiskey Jack Portage. You should inform the Principal when shipment of the machines is being made in order that he can arrange to take them from that point to the school.

The above Company have been requested to forward to you their account, in duplicate, covering the cost of these machines. This account will show the retail price and discount of 50% allowed off the 90 day list price, "on which terms purchase is made". After shipment of the machines has been made, please certify the account in the usual manner and send it to the Department for payment.

I wish to thank you for any trouble you may take in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

H. B. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Commercial Bldg.,
St. Boniface St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-12.

5A.

Ottawa, April 25, 1929.

Sirs

I have your letter of the 20th instant, relative to the supplying of Singer sewing machines and one tailor's machine for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to inform you that we are today placing an order with the Singer Sewing Machine Company to supply the above equipment. This Company have been requested to inform Mr. Inspector Bunn, Winnipeg, from their nearest branch office when these machines will be available, and Mr. Bunn will arrange for the forwarding of same.

The Department does not supply pianos for the use of Indian residential schools, and it is, therefore, regretted that we will be unable to comply with the request for a piano for the Cross Lake School.

The supply of blue convalescent suits which the Department had in stock has been issued, and we are, therefore, unable to furnish the Rev. Sister Superior with any further quantity of these suits.

Your obedient servant,

A. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Wm. Gordon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1914

SHOP AT 367 Kelvin St., Elmwood, June 29th, 29.

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.
per Inspector of Indian Agencies,
4th Floor, Commercial Bldg.,
City

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

INCORPORATED

No.

Indian Agencies Inspectorate
JUL 31 1929
WINNIPEG, MAN.

2	Only 127-3-2 C.O. Machines.		
	#525876. #529965.	@ $85.00	170.00
1	Only 31-15 Machine with #5412 Table	@ $95.00	95.00
			265.00
	Less 50% Discount		132.50

----One hundred and thirty two and 50/100 dollars only. $132.50

----Authority,
Letter # 125-1-12,
April 25th, 1929.

Certified Correct.
M. R. Brown
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Above machines shipped to:

The Principal,
Indian Residential School, R. C.
Cross Lake, Man.

2 Aug/29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-12

CANADA

Letter ..... Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

JUL 31 1929 WINNIPEG, MAN. Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate

AUG 6 1929 DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

..... 19....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4729,

amounting to $ 133.50 in favour

of Singer Sewing Machine Co., 267 Kelvin St., Elmwood,

for Three (3) sewing machines for Cross Lake Indian Residential School (R.C.)

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 123-1-12 dated 25th April, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS AUG 7 1929

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

X-REF
123-1-12

577-12 CLOSED

10 JUN 26
7 AUG 29

CROSS LAKE
RC RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
FURNISHINGS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. [RG 10, Volume 6362, file 577-14, part 1)

No. 123-1-14

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

CROSS LAKE R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LIVE STOCK

+

Farm Implements

INVOICE

The Pas, Man., November 21st. 192 7.

M[redacted]

Roman Catholic Mission,

[redacted] The Pas, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH **E. Carroll**

DEALER IN ALL KINDS OF

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE, TOOLS
CUTLERY, HOUSE FURNISHINGS
CAMP SUPPLIES, ETC.

copy.

10 per Cent. Interest charged on Overdue Accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Sept. 27.	One John Deere 20 x 6. Single Disc Bakkx N.W. Plain Drill and 4 horse evenors.		208.00		
	Shipped to Rev. Father Trudeau, Cross Lake , Man.				
	Paid by Cheque Nov. 22nd. Carroll				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125-1-14. Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. O. E. Prudeau, O.M.I.,
Principal
Cross Lake Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake
via Norway House, Man.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1928			
Mar.	22	To reimburse the school management for expenses incurred in the purchase of agricultural implements.	$208.00

The Department authorized the Rev. Principal of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School to purchase a Disc. He has paid for the implement and, therefore, is entitled to reimbursement. Receipt is attached.

Certified Correct.
Russell T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.
22/3/28

6536
24-3-28.

TOTAL, $208.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Re Implements for the Cross Lake Indian School

THRESHER -

As per instructions received from the Department, Brother Ménard made inquiries concerning a moderately priced thresher which might suit the needs of the School. He has fixed his choice on one manufactured by Doré and Son of Laprairie,Que.. The order sheets herein inclosed give a description of the machine. The price is $528.00 delivered at Winnipeg.

The Légaré Company of Quebec,Que. offered for sale a smaller thresher at the price of $548,00,delivered also at Winnipeg,but the machine was not as highly recommended by users as the other was.

As the transportation of the thresher will take quite a long time,it might be well to place the order as soon as possible.

BINDER - FAN MILL -

Bought from the John Deere Plow Company,Winnipeg. Invoice to hand. Brother Ménard saw the Binder and found it to be light and easy to operate.

He forgot to order twine for the binder. Would the Department order the same for about 25 acres.

Potato DIGGER -

The School needs a potato digger. About 1.000 bushels of potatoes are going to be sown this year. The digging up of the potato crop has always been done under great difficulties. It must be done inside of a couple of days,for there is almost continuous rain in those regions in the fall. In some cases the potatoes could not be left to dry on the field; they had to be taken to the house,spread on the floors to dry,and then be carted to the root-house.This work occupied about two weeks. With a machine,the potatoes might be dug up on the morning of a clear day;they would dry up on the field in the afternoon and they might be picked up in the evening and be carted directly to the root-house.

Per J.A.Lajeunesse, OM.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This order is not binding on E. DORE & SON, until received and ratified by them and is subject to Warranty and Agreement endorsed hereon

* The following blanks must be filled up carefully and correctly.

I P. O. .....

Sta County .....

Owne Enter .....

LAPRAIRIE, Que., Canada ..... 192..

E. DORE & SON,
LAPRAIRIE, Que.

Gentlemen. — Please supply me with one

24 x 34 Thresher, steel truck with str
straw blower grain bagger tailing
elevator belts, $528.00

Shipped at ..... Station, about .....
.....or before required for use, for which I agree to
pay the sum of .....Dollars.
upon the following terms :—$..... cash ON DELIVERY and
One Note for $.....due 1st day of.....192.
One Note for $.....due 1st day of.....192.
One Note for $.....due 1st day of.....192

with interest at the rate of 7 per cent per annum and 8 per cent per annum after maturity

Payable at .....

This machine to be Warranted as per Manufacturer's printed Warranty endorsed hereon, and I agree to settle for it on above terms. And I acknowledge having a true copy of this Order, Agreement and Warranty as endorsed on back hereof.

I agree to *accept delivery* of the Machine or property *upon arrival* at the Agents Warehouse, Railway Station or Wharf, and upon such arrival it is to be *subject* to my *risk and expense*. I agree to *pay for it, or give my promissory notes*, on above terms *immediately*

I also promise and agree to furnish further security, satisfactory to you, at any time, if required. If I fail to furnish such security, when demanded, or if I make any default in payment, or should I dispose or attempt to dispose of my land, or any part thereof, or of my personal property, or should I attempt to rescind [countermand] this Order, you may then declare the whole price due and payable even before other maturity by contract, note or otherwise of the same, *and suit therefor may be immediately entered, tried and finally disposed of in the Court having jurisdiction where the Head Office of E. DORE & SON is located in Laprairie, Que.*, and you may retake possession of the machinery or property so sold to me without process of law, and at any time thereafter, without notice to me may sell same at public auction or private sale, the proceeds thereof less proper charges of retaking possession and sale, to be applied on account of the amount of the purchase price and interest then unpaid; such sale or right to sell shall in no way affect or limit my liability for the full purchase price or your right to sue for and recover from me said full purchase price and interest, except that in the event of such sale I shall receive credit on account as before provided, and shall thereafter be liable to pay the balance only. Upon such sale, if any, my right to possession and delivery before and after full payment, and all my other rights and claims thereto shall forever cease. Subject to these provisions I am to have possession and use of the machinery, etc., at my own risk of damage or destruction from any cause whatever; but the title thereto is not in any event to pass to me until full payment of the purchase price and interest or any obligations or renewals thereof given therefor.

No agent or traveller has authority to change the above conditions. There are no representations, warranties, guarantees, conditions or promises, expressed or implied, other than those contained herein.

Witness .....

[redacted]

..... Purchaser

..... Salesman.

(PURCHASER'S COPY.)

Local Agent .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, April 21, 1920.

Gentlemen:

I understand that Brother Menard, of the Indian Residential School at Cross Lake, Man., is interested in a 24 x 36 Thresher, steel truck with straw blower, grain bagger, belting and elevator belts. Please let me have your best price on this equipment, f. o. b. Winnipeg, Man.

Yours very truly.

Sgd F. H. Paget.

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. E. Dore & Son,
Legreirie
Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128-1-14.

Ottawa, April 21, 1920.

Sir:

I am enclosing an account, in triplicate, which has reference to a binder and a fanning mill, ordered by Brother Menard, for the use of the Cross Lake Residential School. I may say that Brother Menard was authorized to select this equipment. When shipment is made, you should certify to this account, in duplicate, and return it to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.

J. R. Brunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Commercial Bldg., St. Boniface St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MADE IN CANADA.

E. DORÉ & FILS, LAPRAIRIE, QUÉ.

4.42 "Doré" Undershot Thresher | Batteuse "Doré" 24x42 alimentée par en-dessous.

DORE Undershot Thresher Complete On steel Truck, with wheel turning under frame, fan with Stalk and long poles, for Tractor and Horses.

Fournis sur demande une pale longue pour chevaux ou une courte pour tracteur
Batteuse **DORE** complète avec table pour en dessous sur roues tournant en dessous du Plateau.

"DORE" thresher has improvements that you will not find on others, it operates with very small power, well balanced and light running.

"DORE" thresher are built in the following sizes :

24 " cyl. x 34" rear. — Capacity from 40 to 60 bushels an hour Power 6 to 8 H P

24" cyl. x 42" rear. — Capacity from 60 to 90 bushels an hour Power 8 to 10 H P.

OVERSHOT

22" cyl. x 29" rear. — Capacity from 35 to 45 bushels an hour Power 4 to 6 H.P.

24" cyl. x 34" rear Capacity from 40 to 60 bushels an hour Power 4 to 6 H.P.

When a straw blower is required add 2 to 3 H.P.
When a self feeder is required add 2 H.P.
Capacities stated above are in oats.

We do not guarantee any specified quantity of grain that threshers will thrash, but one thing sure our machines, type for type and size for size, will thrash as much as any other

PLEASE NOTE that the working capacity of a thresher depends absolutely on the quality of the grain. On well ripe and dry grain, the capacities shown above can be exceeded, in a bad grain the capacities will be lowered.

DESCRIPTION

FRAME. — Which is the foundation of a good lasting machine is made of birch with well made mortise and tenons. The whole is well put together by heavy draw bolts and rods.

CYLINDER. — Of the open bar type. Heavy bars and heads are used. Self-oiling boxes are used to avoid binding of cylinder shaft, no cash running in the failure of the "DORE" cylinder.

TEETH. — Are heavy, well secured to the bars with spring steel lock washers. They may bend but are guaranteed not to break.

CONCAVES. — Nothing better, made of steel bars with 2 " grate between each bar so 80 % of the grain is separated at the cylinder where no chaff or straw can prevent grain from going into the pan. Overshot machines have steel concaves.

STRAW DECK. — Well made. A long grate is right at back of cylinder. The other part is made of perforated galvanized iron with deep grooves so that the straw can not block the free passage of the grain.

ECCENTRIC. — Two well turned eccentrics of 44" x 14" with babbitted straps are used to operate the straw deck and the shoe, assuring smooth running and long wear.

RAKES. — The separation of the grain from the straw is made by the action of these rakes. The throw is 7" lifting, tossing and carrying the straw. No other mechanism could give as thoughly a shaking to the straw.

Turned pointed prongs 3/4", toss and carry the straw. They are placed every 8" on the width of the thresher and every 6" on the length. There are 3, 4 and 5 of these rakes in each machine according to its width. Some manufacturers use lifting fingers in connection with these rakes. We have discarded these fingers years ago for the reason that if two mechanisms are used to raise the straw one is bound to pack it on the other so the shaking is partly prevented, if not wholly eliminated. Reducing the efficiency of the operation and adding unnecessary parts to the machine.

THROW CRANK THAT OPERATES THE RAKES. — Every bearing is turned with shoulder assuring a right action of the rakes and preventing side motion, as they will still perform their work after years of service. Oiling once a day will keep them well lubricated.

Shields to prevent straw from winding on the shaft are used.

THE HOOD OR CLEANER. — The cleaning is almost perfect as grain will be thrown from it clean grain delivered to the bags. — Adjustment of screen to regulate the blast is made from the outside, and it is not necessary to stop, to change the position of the screen. The device is simple and will keep the screen well in place.

HANGERS "DORE" IMPROVEMENT. — Cast iron hangers to support the straw deck and shoe have been discarded. We have replaced them with spring steel hangers, eliminating 16 joints, 32 wearing parts, the oiling and maintenance. These hangers are warranted for the life of the machine.

STRAW BLOWER with "NEW WAY" Grain Saver. — "DORE" NEW WAY grain saver is the most wonderful improvement ever put into a thresher.

Thresher manufacturers have used every kind of separating devices to take out grain from straw, but have not been able yet to find a way to save all the grain.

Thousands of dollars, to prevent grain from entering the blowers, have been spent without success.

"DORE" engineers, after long research, have succeeded to make a grain, which is placed at the bottom of the blower housing that will save the grain coming from the straw deck.

Area of the grate used.

Thresher 22 x 29	432 in.
Thresher 24 x 34	540 in.
Thresher 24 x 42	648 in.

No grain that is left in the straw by falling 40" below the deck on the Grate is sure to pass through and be saved. The action of the grate is like a second straw deck.

No knocking of straw or blocking of grate is possible. A steel web is used to clean it and carry the straw into the blower, on its return it takes the grain into the cubing elevator.

A very simple and effective device.

La batteuse "DORE" possède des améliorations que vous ne trouverez pas dans aucune autre.

La batteuse "DORE" est construite dans les dimensions suivantes

AVEC TABLES POUR ALIMENTER PAR EN-DESSUS DU CYLINDRE

24" cyl x 34" arr — Capacité de 40 à 60 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 6 à 8 forces.

24" cyl. x 42" arr — Capacité de 60 à 90 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 8 à 10 forces.

AVEC TABLES POUR ALIMENTER PAR EN-DESSUS DU CYLINDRE

22" cyl x 29 " arr. — Capacité de 35 à 45 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 3 à 6 forces.

24" cyl x 34" arr — Capacité de 40 à 60 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 4 à 6 forces.

Quand le souffleur est requis ajoutez 3 forces.
Les capacités données ci-dessus ont été prises dans l'avoine
Quand le soigneur automatique est requis ajoutez 2 forces.

Nous ne pouvons pas garantir la capacité de travail de nos batteuses, mais une chose certaine, c'est que ces batteuses, grandeur pour grandeur ont une capacité aussi grande qu'aucune batteuse du même genre.

Nous prions ceux qui nous feront le plaisir de lire cette description, de bien se mettre dans l'idée, que la capacité du travail d'une batteuse dépend absolument de la qualité du grain, et dans un grain à point, les capacités données ci haut peuvent être dépassées de beaucoup, tandis que dans un mauvais grain, les capacités seront diminuées.

DESCRIPTION

LA CHARPENTE. — On sait la base d'une bonne machine est faite de merisier avec de bonnes mortaises et tenons.

LE CYLINDRE. — Est du genre ouvert construit avec barres d'acier, et recouvert aux bouts.

Des boîtes à graissage automatique sont employés pour éviter toute pression le côté sur l'axe du cylindre.

LES TAMIS. — Sont faits de barres d'acier avec grilles de 2 " entre chacune ce qui fait que 80% du grain est séparé au cylindre où est la balle et la paille ne peuvent empêcher le grain de tomber dans la drille de retour.

Les batteuses avec tables en dessous, ont des tables en acier.

LA GRILLE. — Est bien faite. Un long gerbage est placé juste en arrière du cylindre l'autre partie est faite de tôle galvanisée, et perforée avec ondulations profondes, afin que la paille ne puisse obstruer ou gêner le libre passage du grain.

LES EXCENTRIQUES. — Deux excentriques, de 44" de diamètre et 12" de largeur bien tournés, et avec enveloppes babbitées ajustés, sont employés pour actionner la drille et l'échasse, ne servant ainsi qu'une marche facile et une longue usure.

LES RATEAUX. — La séparation du grain d'avec la paille est faite par l'action des rateaux. Leur marche est de 7" levant, ce faisant la paille est relâchant sur la drille. Nul autre mécanisme ne peut mieux secouer la paille. Des fourchons dont le bout est courbé pour soulever la paille sont placés tous les 8" sur la largeur de la batteuse et tous les 6 " sur la longueur. Il y a 3, 4 et 5 rateaux dans chaque batteuse suivant sa grandeur.

Des manufacturiers se servent de fourchons de bois ou de fer en même temps que les rateaux ceux à nous les avons rejetés il y quelques années, pour la raison que lorsqu'il y a deux mécanismes pour soulever la paille un est coupé à recouvrir la paille sur l'autre et le secouage est partiellement ou complètement empêché ce qui amoindrit l'efficacité de l'action des rateaux et a coûtant les vieilles inutiles au mécanisme.

LES ESSIEUX COUDÉS QUI ACTIONNENT LES RATEAUX. — Sont faits d'acier et tournés à chasse laitier des rateaux avec épaulement pour assurer le fonctionnement en ligne droite et empêcher le balancement de côté assurant ainsi un bon secouage de la paille.

Des protecteurs à chaque laitier, sont employés pour empêcher la paille de s'accumuler à l'essieu.

LE PENTURE. — Qui portent la drille et l'échasse. Nous avons discontinué l'emploi de pentures de fonte avec joints à chaque bout et les avons remplacés par des lames à ressorts faites d'acier spécial, éliminant ainsi 16 joints, 32 morceaux, le graissage et l'entretien. Ces pentures sont garanties pour la durée de la batteuse.

L'EXHAUSTE. — Le nettoyage est presque parfait. L'ajustement des passes est fait par en dehors, même durant le fonctionnement, leur ajustement est facile et elles sont toujours bien tenues en place.

LE SOUFFLEUR "NEW WAY". — Le seul séparateur "DORE" "NEW WAY" est l'amélioration la plus merveilleuse qui n'ait jamais été faite à une batteuse.

Les manufacturiers de batteuse ont employé toutes espèces de moyens pour séparer le grain de la paille. Ils n'ont pu réussir à se trouver un qui puisse faire le travail parfaitement.

Des milliers de dollars ont été dépensés pour empêcher le grain d'être soufflé avec la paille.

Les ingénieurs "DORE" après de longues recherches ont réussi à faire un grillage qui ne bourre pas, et d'une telle superficie que le grain traversé avec la paille au souffleur est sécurisé en allant.

Superficie du grillage employé.

Batteuse 22 x 29	432 pouces.
Batteuse 24 x 34	540 pouces.
Batteuse 24 x 42	540 pouces.

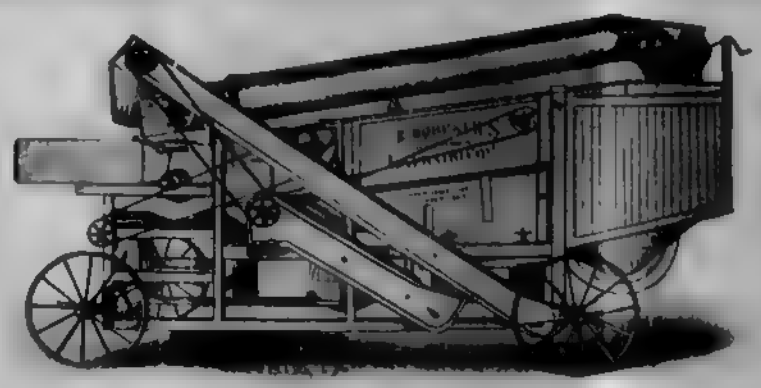
Par ce grillage de cette dimension et une chute de 40 plus bas que la drille il est évident que le grain et la paille se séparent facilement. Le grain est retourné au chargeur d'agrain, et la paille au souffleur par un secteur qui empêche toute accumulation et tient le grillage toujours net.

La chute du grain et de la paille sur grillage se trouvent à faire le travail d'une seule fois.

MADE IN CANADA.

FAIT AU CANADA.

"DORE" OVERSHOT THRESHER — BATTEUSE "DORE" ALIMENTEE PAR EN-DESSUS DU CYLINDRE

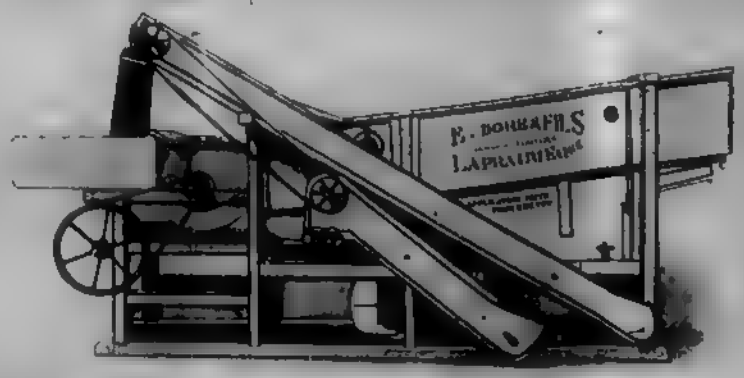


"DORE" overshot thresher.

Except the frame and the cylinder, this thresher is built exactly as our undershot thresher and for more particulars we refer you to the above literature.

Batteuse "DORE" alimentée par en-dessus. — Outre la charpente et le cylindre cette batteuse est construite exactement semblable à notre batteuse "DORE" alimentée par en-dessous, et pour plus d'information sur cette machine, nous vous référons à la description ci-dessus.

"DORE" OVERSHOT THRESHER — BATTEUSE "DORE" ALIMENTÉ PAR EN-DESSUS



"DORE" overshot thresher with tailings elevator and bagger. This machine is the Ideal Thresher for 3 to 5 horse engines. It will do satisfactory work in all kinds of [illegible]

Batteuse "DORE" alimentée par en-dessus avec charroyeur d'agrains et empocheur. La machine par excellence pour être opérée par un engin de 3 à 5 forces. Elle fait un travail excellent dans toutes sortes de grains.

Skeleton view of the cylinder, concaves and straw rakes of our overshot threshers.

Coupe montrant le cylindre, les tables et les râteliers dans nos batteuses alimentées par en-dessus.

[illegible]

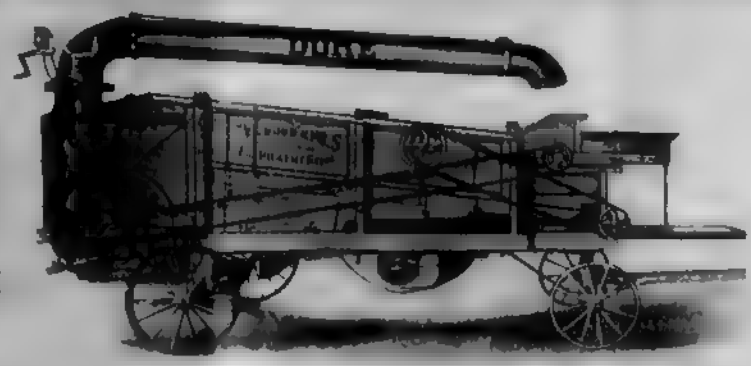
"DORE" UNDERSHOT THRESHER — BATTEUSE "DORE" ALIMENTEE PAR EN-DESSOUS

Note the general appearance of this machine

NO CROSS BELTS

The shoe and deck are operated separately and simultaneously eliminating the vibration which menaces the life of the machine.

Note the way shoe and deck are suspended by means of flat steel hangers.



Remarquez l'arrangement général de cette machine.

Aucune courroie croisée

La drille et l'échasse sont actionnées séparément simultanément éliminant la vibration et augmentant la durée de la machine.

Remarquez bien la manière dont l'échasse et la drille sont suspendues au moyen de lames d'acier à ressort.

See how *sieves* are *ajusted from outside* of the machine and are held in place by a *notched plate*. This is a sure and sure stay which will never rattle and it is also a great feature over other makes of threshers.

Voyez la dernière amélioration pour *ajuster les passes*, ce qui se fait par *en dehors* de la machine et la manière dont elles sont tenues en place par des *tiges* en fer. Cette amélioration vous épargnera beaucoup d'ennui et est un grand point de supériorité sur les autres batteuses.

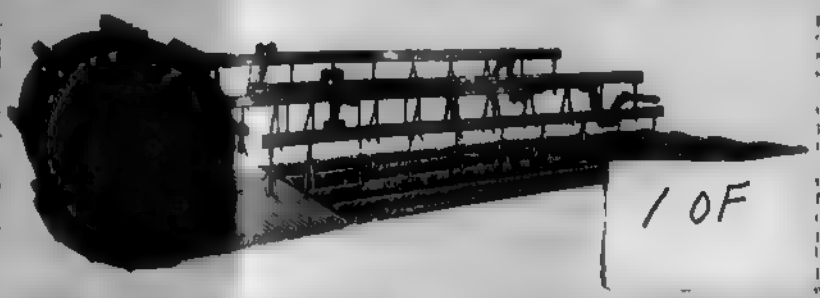
Skeleton view of the cylinder, concaves and straw rakes of our undershot threshers

Two deflector are used to retard the straw and assure better separation.

Adjustment of concaves is made by a hand lever.

Note the way separation of grain from straw is made in an undershot thresher.

Coupe montrant le cylindre, les tables et les râteliers dans nos batteuses alimentées par en-dessous



Deux retardeurs pour la paille sont employés pour assurer une meilleure séparation.

L'ajustement des concaves est fait par un levier à main.

Remarquez la manière dont se fait la séparation du grain de la paille dans une batteuse alimentée par en-dessous du cylindre.

EACH ROW of teeth is separated by a Grate through which the GRAIN FALLS on the pans. 80% of the grain from the straw at the cylinder and only 20% is thrown on the STRAW deck. THIS 20% of grain will be more easily separated from STRAW than in an OVERSHOT thresher where all the grain and straw are thrown on the straw deck.

CHAQUE rangée de DENTS est séparée par une GRILLE par où le grain s'échappe. Avec ce principe 80% du grain est séparé au cylindre et seulement que 20% du grain est projeté sur la drille. Ce grain sera plus facilement séparé que dans la batteuse ALIMENTEE par en-dessus DU CYLINDRE où tout le grain est projeté sur la drille avec la paille.

MADE IN CANADA.

21 cyl. x 42" rear. — Capacity from 60 to 90 bushels an hour. Power 9 to 15 H.P.

OVERSHOT

22" cyl. x 29" rear. — Capacity from 35 to [illegible] an hour Power 3 to 6 H.P.

24 cyl. x 34" rear — Capacity from 40 to 60 bushels an hour Power 4 to 6 H.P.

When a straw blower is required add 2 to 3 H.P.
When a self feeder is required add 2 H.P.
Capacities stated above are as oats.

We do not guarantee any specified quantity of grain that threshers will thrash, but one thing sure our machines, type for type and size for size, will thrash as much as any other.

PLEASE NOTE that the working capacity of a thresher depends absolutely on the quantity of the grain. In well ripe and dry grain [illegible] the capacities will be largest.

DESCRIPTION

FRAME — Which is the foundation of a good lasting machine is made of birch with well made mortise and tenons. The whole is well put together by heavy draw bolts and rods.

CYLINDER — Of the open bar type. Heavy bars and bands are used. Self oiling boxes are used to avoid binding of cylinder shaft smooth running is the feature of the "DORE" cylinder.

TEETH — Are heavy, well seeded to the bars with spring steel lock washers. They may bend but are guaranteed not to break.

CONCAVES — Nothing better made of steel bars with 2" grate between each bar so 80% of the grain is separated at the cylinder pan. Overshot machines have steel concaves.

STRAW DECK — Well made. A long grate is right at back of cylinder. The other part is made of perforated galvanized iron with deep grooves so that the straw can not block the free passage of the grain.

ECCENTRIC — Two well turned eccentrics of 42" x 12" with babbitted straps are used to operate the straw deck and the shoe, assuring smooth running and long wear.

RAKES — The separation of the grain from the straw is made by the action of these rakes. The throw is 7" lifting, tossing and carrying the straw. No other mechanism could give so thorough a shaking to the straw.

Overall pointed pegs 1/2" tons and carry the straw. They are placed every 3" on the width of the thresher and every 6" on the length. There are 3, 4 and 5 of these rakes in each machine according to its width. Some manufacturers use lifting fingers in connection with these rakes. We have discarded these fingers years ago for the reason that of two mechanisms are used to raise the straw one is bound to pack it on the other so the shaking is partly prevented, if not wholly eliminated. Reducing the efficiency of the operation and adding unnecessary parts to the machine.

THROW CRANK THAT OPERATES THE RAKES. — Every bearing is turned with shoulder, assuring a rapid action of the rakes and preventing side motion, so they will still perform their work after years of service. Oiling once a day will keep them well lubricated.

Shields to prevent straw from winding on the shaft are used.

THE FEED OR CLEANER — The cleaning is almost perfect no grain will be thrown from it. Clean grain delivered to the bags.

DORE Undershot Thresher Complete Of steel Trunk, with wheel turning under frame, fan with Steel and long pulley for Tractor and Horses.

Fournie sur demande une pole longue pour chevaux ou une courte pour tracteur
Batteuse **DORE** complète avec table par en dessous sur roues tournant en dessous du Batte.

— Adjustment of screen to regulate the blast is made from the outside, and it is not necessary to stop, to change the position of the screen. The device is simple and will keep the screen well in place.

HANGERS "DORE" IMPROVEMENT — Cast iron hangers to support the straw rack and shoe have been discarded. We have replaced them with spring steel hangers, eliminating 16 joints, 32 wearing parts, no oiling and maintenance. These hangers are warranted for the life of the machine.

STRAW BLOWER with "NEW WAY" Grain Saver. — "DORE" NEW WAY grain saver is the most wonderful improvement ever put into a thresher.

Thresher manufacturers have used every kind of separating devices to take out grain from straw but have not been able yet to find a way to save all the grain.

Thousands of dollars, in percent grain from entering the blowers, have been spent without success.

"DORE" engineers, after long research have succeeded to make a grate, which is placed at the bottom of the blower housing that will save the grain coming from the straw deck.

Area of the grate used.

Thresher 22 x 29	422 sq.	
Thresher 24 x 34	540 sq.	
Thresher 24 x 42	640 sq.	

No grain that is left in the straw by falling 40" below the deck on the Grate is sure to pass through and be saved. The action of the grate is like a second straw deck.

No bunching of straw or blocking of grate is possible. A steel web is used to clean it and carry the straw into the blower, on its return it takes the grain into the tailing elevator.

A very simple and effective device in the pailles.

Des protecteurs à chaque bottier, sont employés pour empêcher la paille de s'entasser à l'essieu.

LES PENTURES. — Qui portent la drille et l'échasse. Nous avons discontinué l'emploi de pentures de fontes avec joints à chaque bout et les avons remplacés par des lames à ressorts faites d'acier spécial, éliminant ainsi 16 joints, 32 morceaux, le graissage et l'entretien. Ces pentures sont garanties pour la durée de la batteuse.

LE BRASSE. — Le nettoyage est presque parfait. L'ajustement des passes est fait par en dehors, même durant le fonctionnement; leur ajustement est facile et elles sont toujours bien tenues en place.

SOUFFLEUR "NEW WAY" — Le nouveau "DORE" NEW WAY est l'amélioration la plus merveilleuse qui n'ait jamais été faite à une batteuse.

Les manufacturiers de batteuses ont employé toutes espèces de moyens pour séparer le grain de la paille. Ils n'ont pu réussir à se trouver un qui puisse faire le travail parfaitement.

Des milliers de dollars ont été dépensé pour empêcher le grain d'être soufflé avec la paille.

Les ingénieurs "DORE" après de longues recherches ont réussi à faire un grillage qui ne couvre pas, et d'une telle superficie que le grain tombant avec la paille au souffleur est retourné au plan.

Superficie du grillage employé.

Batteuse 22 x 29	422 pouces.
Batteuse 24 x 34	540 pouces.
Batteuse 24 x 42	640 pouces.

Par un grillage de cette dimension et une chute de 40" plus bas que la drille. Il est évident que le grain et la paille se séparent facilement. Le grain est retourné au char moyen d'agrain, et la paille au souffleur par un atelier qui empêche toute accumulation et tient le grillage toujours net.

La chute du grain et de la paille sur grillage se trouvant à faire le travail d'une seconde fois.

24" cyl. x 42" arr. — Capacité de 60 à 90 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 9 à 15 forces.

AVEC TABLES POUR ALIMENTER PAR EN-DESSUS DU CYLINDRE

22" cyl x 29" arr — Capacité de 35 à 45 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 3 à 6 forces.

24" cyl x 34 arr — Capacité de 40 à 60 minots à l'heure. Pouvoir requis de 4 à 6 forces.

Quand le souffleur est requis ajoutez 3 forces.
Les capacités données ci-dessus ont été prises dans l'avoine.
Quand le soigneur automatique est requis ajoutez 2 forces.

Nous ne pouvons pas garantir la capacité de travail de nos batteuses, mais une chose certaine, c'est que ces batteuses, garantiront pour grainant ont une capacité aussi grande qu'aucune batteuse du même genre. [illegible]

Nous prions ceux qui nous feront le plaisir de lire cette description, de bien se mettre dans l'idée, que la capacité du travail d'une batteuse dépend absolument de la qualité du grain, et dans un grain à point, les capacités données ci-haut peuvent être dépassées de beaucoup, tandis que dans un mauvais grain, les capacités seront diminuées.

DESCRIPTION

LA CHARPENTE. — Qui est la base d'une bonne machine est faite de merisier avec de bonnes mortaises et tenons.

LE CYLINDRE. — Est du genre ouvert, construit avec barres d'acier, et en sont par trois cercles.

Des boîtiers à alignement automatique sont employés pour éviter toute pression de côté sur l'essieu du cylindre.

LES TABLES. — Bien de neuf, faites de barres d'acier avec grillage de 2" entre chacune, ce qui fait que 80% du grain est séparé au cylindre et où la balle et la paille ne peuvent empêcher le grain de tomber dans la drille de retour.

Les batteuses avec tables en dessous, ont des tables en acier.

LA DRILLE — Est bien faite l'en long grillage est placé juste en arrière du cylindre l'autre partie est faite de tôle galvanisée et perforée, avec ondulations profondes, afin que la paille ne puisse obstruer en rien le libre passage du grain.

LES EXCENTRIQUES. — Deux excentriques, de 42" de diamètre et 12" de largeur bien tournés, et avec enveloppes babbitées ajustables, sont employés pour actionner la drille et l'échasse, assurant ainsi une marche facile et une longue durée.

LES RATEAUX — La séparation du grain d'avec la paille est faite par l'action des rateaux. Leur marche est de 7" levant, secouant la paille et l'entraînant sur la drille. Nul autre mécanisme ne peut mieux secouer la paille. Des fourchons dont le bout est rentré pour soulever la paille sont placés tous les 6" sur la largeur de la batteuse et tous les 6" sur la longueur. Il y a 3, 4 et 5 rateaux dans chaque batteuse suivant sa grandeur.

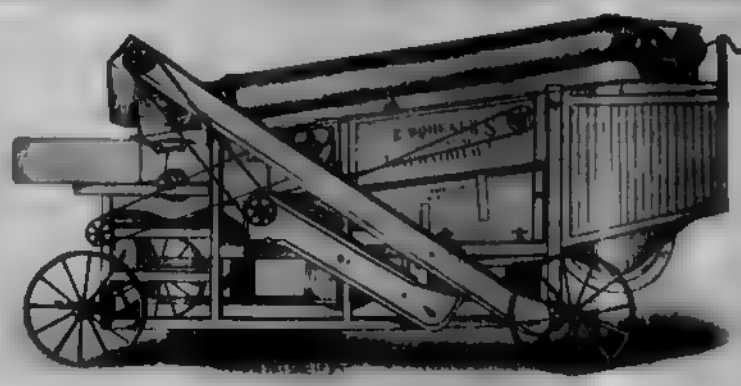
Les manufacturiers se servent de fourchons de bois ou de fer en même temps que des rateaux, nous le sons les avons montés il y a plusieurs années, pour la raison que lorsqu'il y a deux mécanismes pour soulever la paille un est sujet à gêner la paille que l'autre et le secouage est graduellement s'en complètement empêché réduisant ainsi l'efficacité de l'action des rateaux et à coûtant des pièces inutiles au moteur aussi.

LES ESSIEUX COUDÉS OU L'AJUSTEMENT LES RATEAUX — Sont faits d'acier et tournés à chaque bottier des rateaux avec étudiement pour arrêter le fonctionnement en long droit et empêcher le balancement de côté, assurant ainsi un bon secouage de

MADE IN CANADA.

FAIT AU CANADA.

"DORE" OVERSHOT THRESHER — BATTEUSE "DORE" ALIMENTEE PAR EN-DESSUS DU CYLINDRE

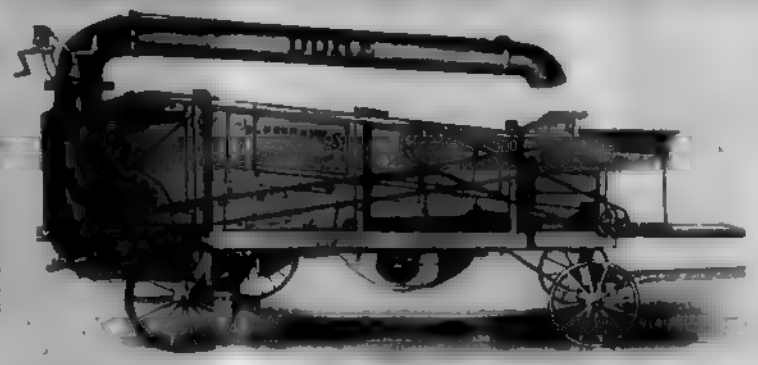


"DORE" overshot thresher.

Except the frame and the cylinder this thresher is built exactly as our "Undershot thresher and for more particulars we refer you to the above literature.

Batteuse "DORE" alimentée par en-dessus. — Outre la charpente et le cylindre cette batteuse est construite exactement semblable à notre batteuse "DORE" alimentée par en-dessous, et pour plus d'information sur cette machine, nous vous prions à [illegible] description ci-dessus.

"DORE" UNDERSHOT THRESHER — BATTEUSE "DORE" ALIMENTEE PAR EN-DESSOUS



Note the general appearances of this machine.

NO CROSS BELTS

[illegible] and simultaneously eliminating the vibration which increases the life of the machine.

Note the way shoe and deck are supported by means of flat [illegible]

See how sieves are agusted from outside of the machine and are held in place by a notched plate. This is a snug grip and sure stay which will never rattle and it is also a great feature over other makes of threshers.

Voyez la dernière amélioration pour *ajuster les passes*, ce qui se fait par en *dehors* de la machine et la manière dont elles sont tenues en place par des *tiges* en fer. Cette amélioration vous épargnera beaucoup d'ennui et est un grand point de supériorité sur les autres batteuses.

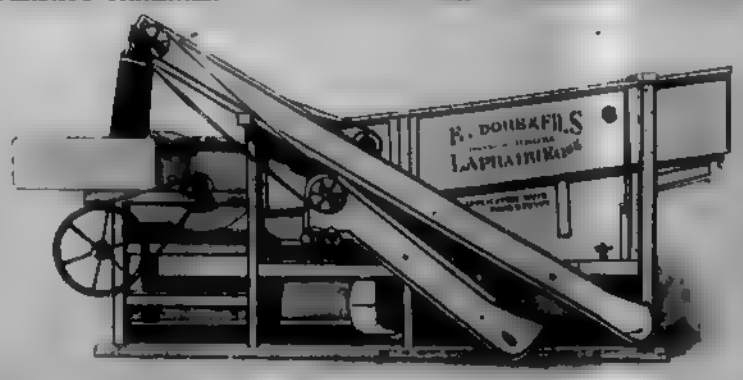
Remarquez aussi la manière dont la drille et la drille sont suspendues et [illegible] à ressort.

Remarquez aussi l'apparence générale de cette machine.

Aucune courroie croisée.

La drille et le [illegible] sont suspendus et [illegible] ajustement et [illegible] batteuse et augmentent la durée de la batteuse.

Remarquez aussi la manière dont la drille et la drille sont suspendues et [illegible] à ressort.



"DORE" overshot thresher with tailings elevator and bagger. This machine is the Ideal Thresher for 3 to 5 horse engines. It will do satisfactory work in all kinds of grain.

Batteuse "DORE" alimentée par en-dessus avec chargeur d'engrains et ensacheur. La machine par excellence pour être opérée par un engin de 3 à 5 forces. Elle fait un travail excellent dans toutes sortes de grains.

Skeleton view of the cylinder, concaves and straw rakes of our overshot threshers.

The concaves are [illegible] and [illegible] as shown in our drawing [illegible] made as an overshot thresher

Coupe montrant le cylindre, les tables et les râteliers dans nos batteuses alimentées par en-dessus.

Les concaves sont suspendues et s'ajustent par une vis [illegible] montrant clairement [illegible] de grain de la paille dans une batteuse alimentée par en-dessus du cylindre.

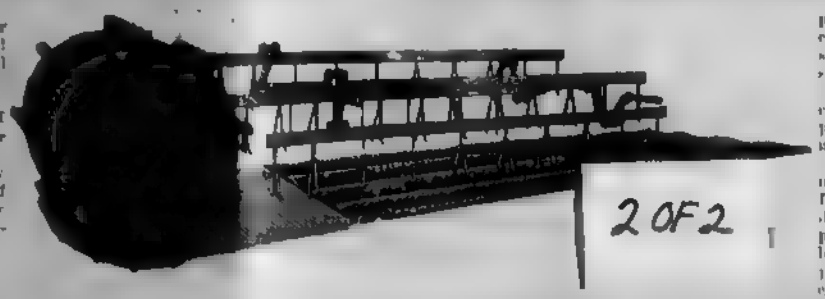
Skeleton view of the cylinder, concaves and straw rakes of our undershot threshers

Two deflector are used to retard the straw and assure better separation

Adjustment of concaves is made by a hand lever

Note the way separation of grain from straw is made in an undershot thresher

Coupe montrant le cylindre, les tables et les râteliers dans nos batteuses alimentées par en-dessous



Deux retardeurs pour la paille sont employés pour assurer une meilleure séparation

L'ajustement des concaves est fait par un levier à main.

Remarquez la manière dont se fait la séparation du grain de la paille dans une batteuse alimentée par en-dessous du cylindre

EACH ROW of teeth is separated by a Grate through which the GRAIN FALLS on the pans 80% of the grain is separated from the straw at the cylinder and only 20% is thrown on the STRAW deck. THIS 20% of grain will be more easily separated from STRAW than in an OVERSHOT thresher where all the grain and straw are thrown on the straw deck.

CHAQUE rangée de DENTS est séparée par une GRILLE par où le grain s'échappe. Avec ce principe 80% du grain est séparé au cylindre et seulement que 20% du grain est projeté sur la drille. Ce grain sera plus facilement separé que dans la batteuse ALIMENTEE par en dessus DU CYLINDRE où tout le grain est projeté sur la drille avec la paille

Don't lose your grain in the straw. Have your thresher equiped with Dore "New Way" Grain Saver

Ne perdez pas votre grain dans la paille. Ayez une batteuse pourvue de notre Sauveur de Grain "New Way"

MADE IN CANADA. FAIT AU CANADA.

MADE IN CANADA.

FAIT AU CANADA.

PATENTED DORE NEW WAY GRAIN SAVER

The **DORE "NEW WAY" GRAIN SAVER** is one of the most wonderful improvement ever used in a thresher as it will **save the grain thrown** out of the machine with the straw.

The **waste** of grain in **threshing** has never been accurately *found* but we are sure that *every* farmer pays in a short time the price of a threshing outfit by stopping the **waste of grain** in the straw.

Now it is a fact that **every thresher** on the market, regardless of mechanical device, throws out grain with the straw and this wasted grain amounts every year to millions of bushels.

You may judge from this the importance of our **"NEW WAY" GRAIN SAVER.**

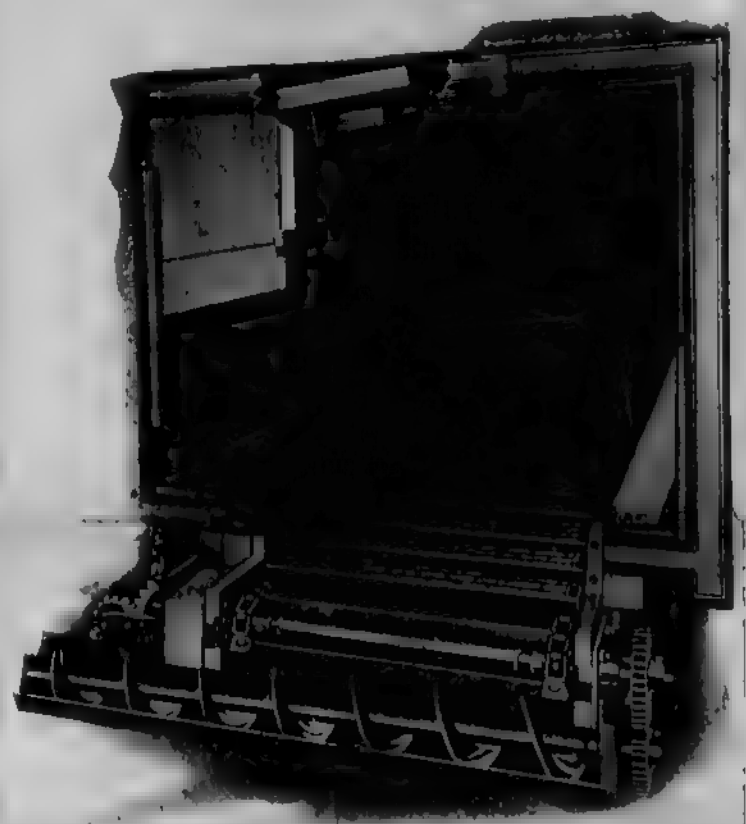
SAUVEUR DE GRAIN NEW WAY DORÉ BREVETÉ

Le **SAUVEUR DE GRAIN "NEW WAY" DORE** est le perfectionnement le plus utile qui ait jamais été posé sur une batteuse à grain car il ramasse le grain qui serait jeté en dehors de la batteuse avec la paille.

La quantité de grain perdu ainsi n'a jamais été trouvée d'une manière certaine, mais nous sommes positifs que chaque cultivateur **paye le prix d'une batteuse** dans un temps relativement court par le grain qui se perd dans la paille.

C'est un fait connu que toutes les batteuses jettent du grain dans la paille et le grain perdu ainsi se chiffre par millions de minots.

Vous pouvez juger par là de l'importance de notre **SAUVEUR DE GRAIN "NEW WAY" DORE.**



The cut at left shows rear of deck and shoes, also how our Grain Saver stands in the blower.

Note the practical way and *common sense* of our "NEW WAY" GRAIN SAVER. The *grate* is made of metal 15" wide x 26 to 38" long, according to the width of thresher, and is placed in the *bottom* of the *blower shell*. Grain falling with the straw *will go through the grate* instead of *sliding* into the blower fan as it does in the common blower.

The straw is carried into the blower by a travelling *webb*, and *this webb* on its *return* delivers the *gathered grain* in a spiral conveyor and this latter *delivers* it into the tailings elevator

La gravure à gauche montre l'arrière de la drille, de l'échasse et la manière pratique et simple dont notre attachement SAUVEUR DE GRAIN "NEW WAY" est posé dans le souffleur.

La *grille* se compose d'une pareille grille brevetée de 15" x 26 de large x 26 à 38 de long, suivant la largeur de la machine, et est placée dans le fond du souffleur. Le *grain* sortant de la batteuse avec la paille s'*échappe* par les *ouvertures* de la *grille* tandis que la paille est *entrée* dans le *souffleur* par le *râteler*. Le râteler en *revenant* par en-dessous de *la passe* entraine *le grain économisé* et le *délivre* à une spirale qui ensuite le délivre dans le charroyeur d'agrains.

This cut shows clearly the large grate and the travelling webb.

Note the peculiar form of the *grate* which never *clogs*. This grate adds an area of 432 to 640 *square inches* of separating space to your machine, according to size of thresher and it also increases the *separating capacity* over *one fourth*, if you take into consideration the *high drop* of 40 inches of straw and Grain from the deck to the *bottom* of the *blower*.

The webb travels regularly and the straw, as soon as it falls from the machine, is forced into the blower eliminating completely all bunching of straw and blocking of grate.

La gravure ci-contre montre clairement la grille et le ratelier.

Remarquez la forme particulière des ouvertures de la grille. Cette *grille* ajoute une superficie de 432 à 640 *pouces carrés* de *séparation* à la batteuse suivant sa dimension, et elle augmente de quart, la surface de *séparation* totale. La paille et le grain tombant d'une hauteur d'environ 40" de la drille au fond du souffleur, le grain se trouve facilement séparé.

Le ratelier entraine la paille régulièrement dans le souffleur, évitant par là tout amoncellement de la paille sur la grille

Comme le démontre la vignette, l'action des râteaux sur la paille, est de la soulever pour en faire sortir le grain. Principe élémentaire, et le seul réellement pratique, car si la paille n'est pas soulevée, le grain est entraîné avec elle.

La courbure des fourchons, leur rigidité et le nombre employé garantissent un secouage aussi parfait qu'un mécanisme puisse faire, ces fourchons sont faits d'acier à ressort et d'une grosseur suffisante pour les empêcher de plier facilement

Les marbles qui retiennent les râteaux sont faits d'érable trempé dans l'huile, ce qui les rend plus durable. Un huilage une fois le jour assurera leur bon fonctionnement

Les protecteurs employés, pour empêcher les cordes et la paille de s'enrouler à l'essieu, sont très efficaces et très utiles, car presque toutes les batteuses ont cette imperfection que nous avons réussi à corriger

Nous appliquons pour brevet.

As it is shown by this cut the action of the rakes is to raise the straw from the deck so that the grain can come off easily from the straw

Elementary principal and the only practical one. The straw has to be raised from the deck to separate the grain

The curve at end of prongs, number used and their rigidity assure as perfect a separation of the grain from the straw better than any other mechanical device used

The prongs are made of heavy spring steel and they will not bend easily.

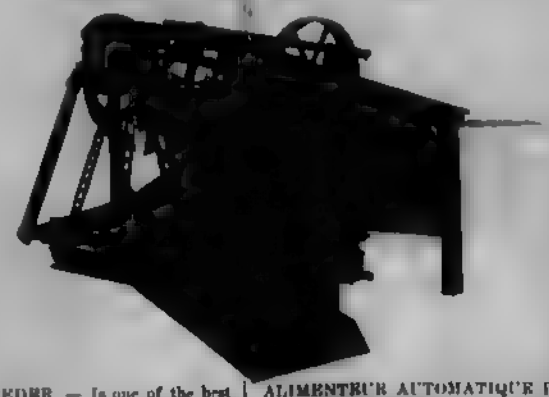
The rakes' bearings are made of maple seated in oil. Oiling once a day will assure their perfect running

The shields employed to prevent strings and straw to wind on the throw axles are very effective and necessary, as most every thresher have that defect which we have succeeded to improve.

Patent applied for.

Self Feeder showing how the sheaves are fed to the cylinder

Solgneur automatique montrant comment les gerbes entrent au cylindre

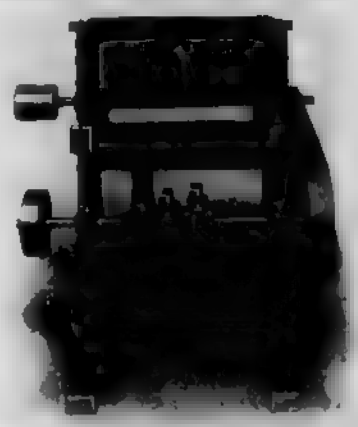


SELF FEEDER — Is one of the best attachment to a thresher, made of steel except the bearings.

It requires very little power, there are two governors, one controls the volum of straw, so no choking can occur, the other controls the speed

Two sets of trays, operated by ball cranks, running at different speed, feed the straw to the cylinder. No matter how badly the sheives are thrown on the carrier they will not [illegible]

ALIMENTEUR AUTOMATIQUE POUR BATTEUSE AVEC TABLE EN DESSOUS. — Nous employons un alimenteur automatique qui prend peu de pouvoir. La machine est d'acier à l'exception des boîtiers. Deux régulateurs sont employés, un qui règle le volume de la paille et l'autre la vitesse de manière que vous ne pouvez, dans aucun temps surcharger votre machine. Le mécanisme employé pour entrer la paille au silon a deux vitesses, de manière, que si une gerbe est mise sur le [illegible]



Cut showing cylinder of overshot thresher.

Take notice of the space between teeth, they are closer than mostly any other.

Frame is of ample strength, 3 babbitted bearings are used to support the excentric shaft. Excentrics are large and well secured to the shaft.

Grease cups are used to lubricate

Vignette montrant le devant de la batteuse alimentée par en-dessus.

Remarquez l'espace entre les dents, elles sont plus rapprochées les une des autres que dans presque toutes les autres batteuses.

La charpente est faite en bois de bonne dimension. Trois boîtiers babbittés supportent les excentriques.

Les excentriques sont grands et bien ajustés à l'essieu. Des graisseurs compresseurs sont employés.

Write for Circular of

HAY PRESSES
THRESHERS FOR TRACTOR OF 30 H. P.
CIRCULAR SAW TABLES
DRAG SAWS
ROCK CRUSHERS
STEAM ROAD ROLLERS
GASOLINE ROAD ROLLERS
ELEVATORS
BINS
SCREENS
DUMP WAGGONS
[illegible]

Ecrivez pour Circulaire de

[illegible]
BATTEUSES POUR TRACTEUR DE 30 C. V
BANCS DE SCIE
GODENDARDS
CONCASSEURS DE PIERRE

1 OF

The "Dore" Thresher

La Batteuse "Dore"

E. DORÉ & FILS

LAPRAIRIE

QUE.

FAIT AU CANADA.

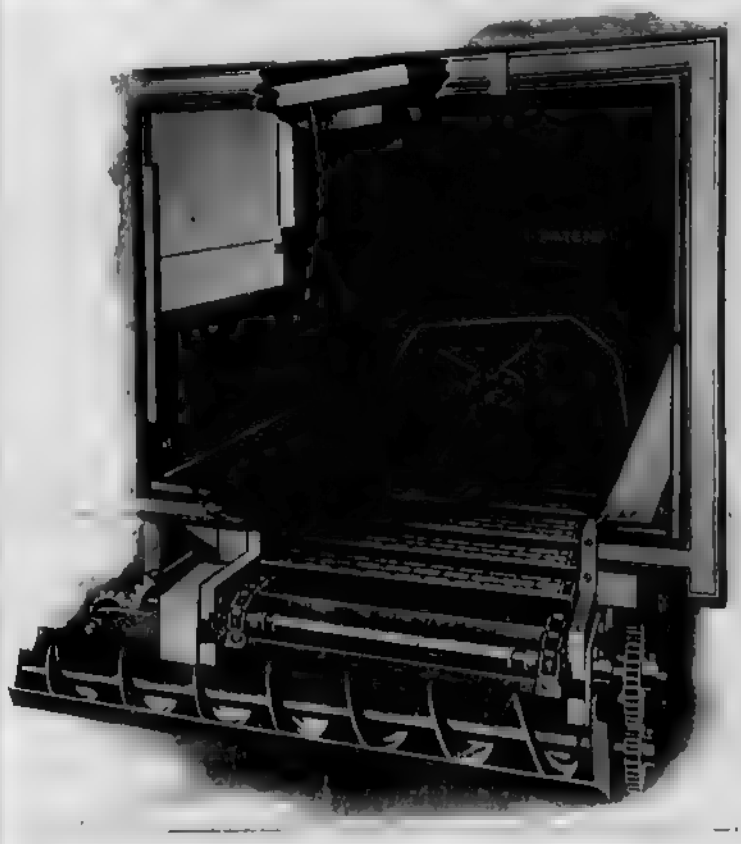
MADE IN CANADA.

Now it is a fact that **every thresher** on the market regardless of mechanical device, throws out grain with the straw and this wasted grain amounts every year to millions of bushels.

You may judge from this the importance of our **"NEW WAY" GRAIN SAVER.**

C'est un fait connu que toutes les batteuses jettent du grain dans la paille et le grain perdu ainsi se chiffre par millions de minots.

Vous pouvez juger par là de l'importance de notre **SAUVEUR DE GRAIN "NEW WAY" DORE.**



The cut at left shows rear of deck and shoes, also how our Grain Saver stands in the blower.

Note the practical way and *common sense* of our "NEW WAY" GRAIN SAVER. The *grate* is made of metal 18" wide x 26 to 38" long, according to the width of thresher, and is placed in the *bottom* of the *blower shell*. Grain falling with the straw *will go through the grate* instead of *sliding* into the blower fan as it does in the common blower.

The straw is carried into the blower by a travelling *webb*, and *this webb* on its *return* delivers the *gathered grain* in a spiral conveyor and this latter *delivers* it into the tailings elevator.

La gravure à gauche montre l'arrière de la drille, de l'échasse et la manière pratique et simple dont notre attachement SAUVEUR DE GRAIN "NEW WAY" est posé dans le souffleur.

La *grille* se compose d'une passe ou grille brevetée de 18" x 26 de large x 26 à 38 de long, suivant la largeur de la machine, et est placée dans le fond du souffleur. Le *grain* sortant de la batteuse avec la paille *s'échappe* par les ouvertures de la *grille* tandis que la paille est *entrée* dans le *souffleur* par le *râtelier*. Le ratelier en *revenant* par en-dessous de la *passe entraine le grain économisé* et le *délivre* à une spirale qui ensuite le délivre dans le charroyeur d'agrains.

This cut shows clearly the large grate and the travelling webb.

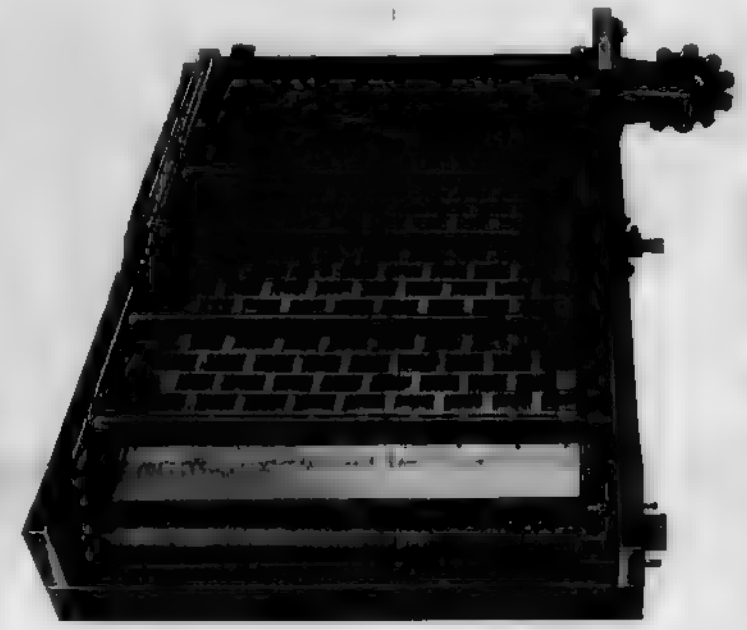
Note the peculiar form of the *grate* which never *clogs*. This grate adds an area of 432 to 640 *square inches* of separating space to your machine, according to size of thresher and it also increases the *separating capacity* over *one fourth*, if you take into consideration the *high drop* of 40 inches of straw and Grain from the deck to the *bottom* of the *blower*.

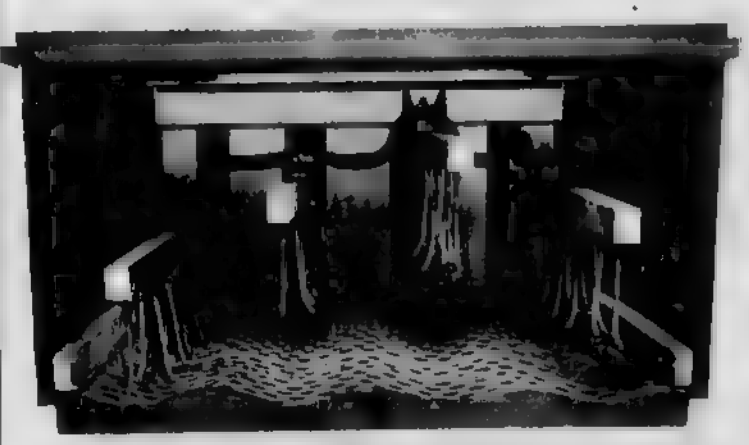
The webb travels regularly and the straw as soon as it falls from the machine, is forced into the blower eliminating completely all bunching of straw and blocking of grate.

La gravure ci-contre montre clairement la grille et le ratelier

Remarquez la forme particulière des ouvertures de la grille. Cette *grille* ajoute une superficie de 432 à 640 *pouces carrés* de *séparation* à la batteuse suivant sa dimension, et elle augmente du quart, la surface de *séparation* totale. La paille et le grain tombant d'une hauteur d'environ 40" de la drille au fond du souffleur, le grain se trouve facilement séparé.

Le ratelier entraine la paille régulièrement dans le souffleur, évitant par là tout amoncellement de la paille sur la grille.





Comme le démontre la vignette, l'action des rateaux sur la paille, est de la soulever pour en faire sortir le grain. Principe élémentaire, et le seul réellement pratique car si la paille n'est pas soulevée, le grain est entraîné avec elle.

La courbure des fourchons, leur rigidité et le nombre employé garantissent un secouage aussi parfait qu'un mécanisme puisse faire, ces fourchons sont faits d'acier à ressort et d'une grosseur suffisante pour les empêcher de plier facilement.

Les marbles qui retiennent les rateaux sont faits d'érable trempé dans l'huile ce qui les rend plus durable. Un huilage une fois le jour assurera leur bon fonctionnement.

Les protecteurs employés, pour empêcher les cordes et la paille de s'enrouler à l'essieu, sont très efficaces et très utiles, car presque toutes les batteuses ont cette imperfection que nous avons réussi à corriger.

Nous appliquons pour brevet.

As it is shown by this cut the action of the rakes is to raise the straw from the deck so that the grain can come off easily from the straw.

Elementary principal and the only practical one. The straw has to be raised from the deck to separate the grain.

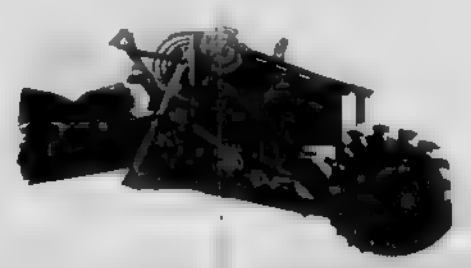
The curve at end of prongs, number used and their rigidity assure as perfect a separation of the grain from the straw better than any other mechanical device used.

The prongs are made of heavy spring steel and they will not bend easily.

The rakes' bearings are made of maple soaked in oil. Oiling once a day will assure their perfect running.

The shields employed to prevent strings and straw to wind on the throw axles are very effective and necessary, as most every thresher have that defect which we have succeeded to improve.

Patent applied for.



Self Feeder showing how the sheaves are fed to the cylinder

Soigneur automatique montrant comment les gerbes entrent au cylindre

SELF FEEDER — Is one of the best attachment to a thresher, made of steel except the bearings.

It requires very little power, there are two governors, one controls the volum of straw, so no choking can occur the other controls the speed.

Two sets of trays, operated by bell cranks, running at different speed, feed the straw to the cylinder. No matter how badly the sheaves are thrown on the carrier they will not clog the cylinder.

Features of our self Feeder

1 — Feeds fast and even under all conditions.

2. — Does not clog the cylinder or effect speed.

3. — Retarder adjustable while running.

4 — Ajustable speed control.

ALIMENTEUR AUTOMATIQUE POUR SE SERVIR BATTEUSE AVEC TABLE EN DESSOUS. — Nous employons un alimenteur automatique qui prend peu de pouvoir. La machine est d'accès à l'exception des boîtiers. Deux régulateurs sont employés; un qui règle le volume de la paille et l'autre la vitesse de manière que vous ne pouvez dans aucun temps surcharger votre machine. Le mécanisme employé pour entrer la paille au silon a deux vitesses, de manière, que si une gerbe est mise sur le travers elle ne peut obstruer le silon.

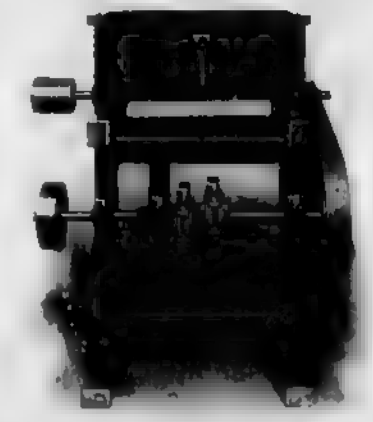
Caractéristiques de notre Soigneur

1 — Fait le soignage vite et régulier.

2 — Ne bloque pas le cylindre et n'affecte pas la vitesse.

3. — Retardeur ajustable même lorsque la machine est en marche.

4. — La vitesse est ajustable.



Cut showing cylinder of overshot thresher

Take notice of the space between teeth they are closer than mostly any other.

Frame is of ample strength, 3 babbitted bearings are used to support the eccentri shaft. Eccentrics are large and well secured to the shaft.

Grease cups are used to lubricate.

Vignette montrant le devant de la batteuse alimentée par en-dessus.

Remarquez l'espace entre les dents, elles sont plus rapprochées les une des autres que dans presque toutes les autres batteuses.

La charpente est faite en bois de forte dimension. Trois boîtiers babbités supportent les excentriques.

Les excentriques sont grands et bien ajustés à l'essieu. Des graisseurs empêchent les [illegible].

Write for Circular of

HAY PRESSES
THRESHERS FOR TRACTOR OF 20 H. P.
CIRCULAR SAW TABLES
DRAG SAWS
ROCK CRUSHERS
STEAM ROAD ROLLERS
GASOLINE ROAD ROLLERS
ELEVATORS
[illegible]
DUMP WAGGONS
SPRINKLERS
[illegible]
COMPRESSORS

Ecrivez pour Circulaire de

PRESSES A FOIN
BATTEUSES POUR TRACTEUR DE 20 C V
[illegible]
CONCASSEURS DE PIERRE
ROULEAUX A VAPEUR
ROULEAUX A GASOLINE
ELEVATEURS
TREMIES DE CHARGEMENT
ROULEAUX TRIEURS
[illegible]

The "Dore" Thresher

La Batteuse "Dore"

E. DORÉ & FILS
LAPRAIRIE
QUE.

Sold by **Vendu par**

[illegible]

2 OF 2

[illegible]

NOTICE

[illegible]
E. DORÉ & FILS
Laprairie
Que

[illegible]
E. DORÉ & FILS
Laprairie
Que

FAIT AU CANADA.

123-1-14

Téléphone 60 J

E. DORE & FILS

Manufacturiers de
MACHINE A Bbattre
PRESSE A FOIN
MACHINES A CHEMIN

R

Manufacturers of
THRESHING-MACHINE
HAY PRESS
ROAD MACHINERY

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q., April 25th, 1928

APR 28 1928
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 28 1928

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. F.H.Paget, Esq.

Dear Sir.-

Your favor of the 21st, inst. re thresher received.

Our price on a 24 x 34 thresher, equiped with truck, straw blower, grain bagger and tailing elevator, is $526.00 F.O.B.Winnipeg.

We enclose you circular of this machine.

The 24 x 34 thresher is operated,here with a 8 H.P. gas engine.

Hoping to be favored with your valuable order, we remain,

Yours very truly,

E.DORE & FILS

ED/D.

Toutes commandes acceptées sont sujettes à tous retards hors de notre contrôle.
Toutes cotations sont sujettes à la taxe sur les ventes.

All orders are accepted subject to delays of whatever nature arising from conditions beyond our control.
All quotations are subject to sales tax.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125-1-14.

Ottawa, May 1, 1928.

Gentlemen:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, quoting a price of $528, f. o. b. Winnipeg, on a thresher and equipment required for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. Your quotation is accepted and I should be grateful if you would make shipment at an early date. The freight address is:

The Principal, Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake, via Selkirk, Man.

You should prepay the freight to Winnipeg, and, when you are forwarding your account to Brother Menard at Cross Lake, Man., you should attach thereto the freight receipt. Your account should be in triplicate.

When the goods are received, the Principal of the Cross Lake School will certify to the account and will forward it to Ottawa for payment.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. E. Dore & Son,
Laprairie,
Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 1, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

Pursuant to recent visits of the Rev. Father J. A. Lajeunesse, O.M.I., of the Ottawa University, and Brother Menard, of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that the Department has ordered a thresher with truck, straw blower, grain bagger and tailing elevator from Messrs. E. Dore & Son, Laprairie, Que. I am enclosing a copy of the official order to this firm. You will note that the account, in triplicate, is to go to you with freight receipt attached. Dore & Son are to prepay the freight to Winnipeg, but the address will be Cross Lake, via Selkirk. When the machinery is to hand, if satisfactory, you should certify to the account and forward it to Ottawa, with freight receipt, for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.

Rev. C.N.E. Trudeau, O.M.I.,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake,
via Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

May 2, 1928.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

With reference to Mr. Roch Lanctot's enquiry concerning the purchase of a small threshing machine for the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, I wish to report that Brother Menard, of the School, was advised by me a month ago to go to Laprairie and other places near Montreal, where small threshers are manufactured, and to select one that would be most suitable for the school. He asked that Messrs. E. Dore & Son supply the equipment, as it was most suitable. He compared prices with three other firms. This morning a letter went forward to Dore & Son, ordering a steel truck thresher with straw blower, grain bagger and tailing elevator belts, at a price of $528 complete, f. o. b. Winnipeg. An item of $1,000 is in our Main Estimates for the purpose of supplying agricultural implements for this school. They have been asking for them for some time.

Mr. Lanctot might be informed that this morning the Department placed an order with Dore & Son for the thresher required.

Russell T. Ferrier

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 5 1928
RECORDS

Ref. No.....

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Inspector's Office

Re Letter 123-1-14.
Apl.,21. 1928.

Winnipeg,...2nd..May.,...1928.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir;-
re Implements &c. for Cross Lake Indian Residential School

I beg to acknowledge your letter,number and date as given above. Also enclosure,the same being an account in triplicate covering ~~surtain~~ a binder and a fanning mill &c. ordered by Brother Menard for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School,from The John Deere Plow Co.,Limited.

I have called on the the above named firm,and have made inquiry,I am informed that these supplies are on hand and are all in readiness for shipment as soon as shipping directions are given to them. I have told them that I would give them these directions in good time to catch the steamer going to Warren's Landing thence to Whiskey Jack portage at the north end of Playgreen Lake.

When this shipment has been forwarded,I will certify to the account,in duplicate,and return it to the Department for payment.

I have the honor to be,
your obedient servant,

Jno. R. Bunn,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
4th Floor, Commercial Building,
Winnipeg, Man.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Téléphone 60 J

123-1-14

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1928
RECORDS

E. DORE & FILS

Manufacturiers de
MACHINE A BATTRE,
PRESSE A FOIN,
MACHINES A CHEMIN

Manufacturers of
THRESHING-MACHINE
HAY PRESS
ROAD MACHINERY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1928

LA PRAIRIE, P.Q. May 8th, 1928

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Attention Mr. F.H.Paget

Dear Sir.-

We have your order of the 1st inst. for which we thank you.

One thresher will be shipped to thePrincipal Indian Residential School at Cross Lake, via Selkirk, Man. freight will be prepaid to Winnipeg.

Truly yours,

E.DORE & FILS

ED/D.

Toutes commandes acceptées sont sujettes à tous retards hors de notre contrôle.
Toutes cotations sont sujettes à la taxe sur les ventes.

All orders are accepted subject to delays of whatever nature arising from conditions beyond our control.
All quotations are subject to sales tax.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

App use in connection with the Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7562 of 18th July, 19

[redacted] RAILWAY COMPANY

Shipper's No._____

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's Order No._____

Agent's No._____

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading.

at Winnipeg, Man., [illegible] 192__ From **JOHN DEERE PLOW COMPANY Limited**

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from Winnipeg, Man., To_____ *is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

If____ Times 1st	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If____ Class	If Special Per

(Mail Address-No) for purposes of Delivery, Winnipeg

Consigned to [illegible]

Destination_____ Province or State of_____ County of_____

Route [illegible] Car Initial_____ Car No._____

Land Inspection Winnipeg JUN 2 1922 WINNIPEG, MAN.

NO. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
1	[illegible]	245		
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
	[illegible]			

If charges are to be prepaid write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

Prepaid

Received $_____ to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier

Per_____

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced

$_____

JOHN DEERE

THE TRADE MARK OF QUALITY

MADE FAMOUS BY GOOD IMPLEMENTS

JOHN DEERE PLOW COMPANY Limited, Shippers

Per_____

Agent

09246

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rgr use in connection with the Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7562 of 15th July, 1908

Canadian Pacific RAILWAY COMPANY

Shipper's No._____

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a Bill of Lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, Nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's Order No._____

Agent's No._____

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading.

at Winnipeg, Man., August 1922 From **JOHN DEERE PLOW COMPANY Limited**

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from Winnipeg, Man., To_____ *is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

If.....Times 1st	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If....Class	If Special Per_____

(Mail Address-Not for purpose of Delivery)

Consigned to Treasurer Indian Affairs Department

Destination Indian Province or State of Province Ontario County of

Route C.P.R. to Fort Frances Car Initial Car No.

Inspected and Weighed JUN 2 1922 WINNIPEG, MAN.

NO. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
2	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]	1850		
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			
1	[illegible]			

JOHN DEERE

If charges are to be prepaid write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

Prepaid

Received $_____ to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier

Per_____

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced

$_____

JOHN DEERE PLOW COMPANY Limited, Shippers

Per 6 A 711

Agent

Per

09245

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN DEERE
HE GAVE TO THE WORLD

JOHN DEERE PLOW COMPANY LIMITED
WINNIPEG, MAN.

PLOWS, TRACTOR PLOWS, DISC AND DRAG HARROWS, DRILLS, MANURE SPREADERS,
WAGONS, BINDERS, MOWERS, RAKES, POTATO TOOLS, PACKERS
FARM MACHINERY OF ALL KINDS

JOHN DEERE TRACTORS AND STATIONARY ENGINES
GOODISON GRAIN SEPARATORS

SHORTAGE CLAIMS [redacted]
IN FIVE DAYS AFTER
RECEIPT OF GOODS.

GOODS IN TRANSIT
AT CONSIGNEE'S RISK

ALL BILLS PAYABLE
[redacted]

Charge to DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OF CANADA
OTTAWA
ONT

Order Rec. MAY 29/28
MAY 16/28

Invoice No. 564

Order No. 5495

Shipping Date AT ONCE

Shipped via C/ON NORTHERN FISH CO WPG Landing
SELKIRK & STEAMER TO WARREN LANDING
PRINCIPAL OF INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CROSS LAKE MAN

Date Shipped MAY 28

Rec'd Winnipeg Date Stamp Delivered
JUN 2 1928
WINNIPEG, MAN.

QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED		WEIGHT	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	1	6 FT LIGHT RUNNING BINDER W/ TONGUE TRUCK & 4 H EVENERS		234 00		
1	1	# 24 NEW FOSSTON FANNING MILL		32 00		
1	1	POWER ATTACHMENT FOR SAME /PULLEY & SPROCKET/		3.05		
1	1	BAGGER FOR 24 MILL		9.50		279 40
		add Frt Expense Bill attached				7 32
						286.72

--Two hundred and eighty six and 72/100 dollars only.

--Authority
Letter April 21st, 1928
No. 123-1-14

1243

Certified Correct

[redacted]
Inspector of Indian Agencies

EXAMINED
[redacted]

Ft June 9/28

R Coghlan

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED CONTINUOUS FORM DEPT TORONTO. EA66800

123-1-14

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Indian Agency,

JUN 2 1928

WINNIPEG, MAN.

.....192....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4424,

amounting to $ 886.72 in favour

of John Deere Plow Company, Winnipeg, Man.

for Implements for Indian Residential School
at Cross Lake, Man.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No 123-1-14 dated 21st April, 1928

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Téléphone 60 J

E. DORE & FILS

Manufacturiers de
MACHINE A Bbattre,
PRESSE A FOIN,
MACHINES A CHEMIN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1928
RECORDS

Manufacturers of
THRESHING-MACHINE
HAY PRESS
ROAD MACHINERY

LAPRAIRIE, P.Q., October 30 1928

Department of Indian Affaires
Ottawa,Ont.

Gentleman,

We would appreciate payment of our account of $528.00 for thresher shiped to Cross Lake Man.

Truly yours,

E.Doré & Fils

Doré

ACCOUNTANT'S
OCT 31 1928
BRANCH

Toutes commandes acceptées sont sujettes à tous retards hors de notre contrôle.
Toutes cotations sont sujettes à la taxe sur les ventes.

All orders are accepted subject to delays of whatever nature arising from conditions beyond our control.
All quotations are subject to sales tax.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1925.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to refer you to official letter of May 1st, last, informing you of the order that was placed with Messrs. E. Dore & Fils, Laprairie, Que., for a thresher with truck, straw blower, grain bagger and tailing elevator. This firm are requesting payment of their account covering the cost of this equipment. If you have received the thresher in good condition, also the account which this firm were instructed to send you in triplicate, with receipt attached for freight charges, I have to request that you will certify same and forward it to the Department at the earliest possible date, in order that payment can be made. The receipt for the prepaid freight charges should also be attached to the account.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. C. E. Trudeau, O.M.I.,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake,
Via Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1925.

[redacted]:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, requesting payment of your account covering the cost of a thresher shipped to Cross Lake, Man.

We are communicating with Rev. O. E. Tradeau, Principal of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, with the request that he or Brother Menard certify the account, which it is presumed you forwarded as instructed in official letter of May 1st, last, placing the order with you for this equipment. As soon as this account is received, payment will be made.

The delay in payment of this account is regretted, but as the account, certified as requested, was not received, the Department was unable to make payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. E. Dore & Fils,
Laprairie,
P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For use in connection with the Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7328 of 19th July, 1920. Form B

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

3

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's No.....

Agent's No.....

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Leding.

at.....19.....,

from.....the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from.....

to.....*is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

If Special

| If.....Times 1st If | Class If | Class If | Class

123-1-14

ECOLE SAINT JOSEPH
ST. JOSEPH SCHOOL
CROSS LAKE MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1928
RECORDS

DEC 24 1928
COUNTANTS

SCH
DE

Dec 5th 1928

Mr. J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy & Secretary
Dept. of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

2

Dear Sir

In answer to yours of Nov. 2nd No 123-1-14 received two days ago I am sending you with the present the only bill account which I received from Messrs Doire & Fils - the receipt for freight charges

I am glad to tell you that we received the Thresher with truck, new Hower grain bagger and tailing elevator in good condition by the last boat of the season.

Once more I wish to thank the Department for the great help you are giving us for our new farm.

I am pleas to tell you that we have our wheat, oat and peas. We had badly one acre of wheat and it gave us a little over 24 bushels of good wheat. We are hoping to have better crop next year if we have favorable season.

Yours sincerly
L. E. Trudeau
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

ECOLE SAINT JOSEPH
ST. JOSEPH SCHOOL
CROSS LAKE MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1928
RECORDS

Dec 15th 1928

Mr. J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy & Secretary
Dept. of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

1 Sept
2 Oct

Dear Sir

In answer to yours of Nov. 2nd No 123-1-14 received two days ago I am sending you with the present the only ~~bill~~ account which I received from Messrs Doire & Fils - the receipt for freight charges

I am glad to tell you that we received the Threshing with truck, new blower grain bagger and tailing elevator in good condition by the last boat of the season.

Once more I wish to thank the Department for the great help you are giving us for our new farm.

I am pleas to tell you that we have our wheat, oat and peas. We had badly one acre of wheat and it gave us a little over 24 bushels of good wheat. We are hoping to have better crop next year if we have favorable season.

Yours sincerly
L. E. Prudeau principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No._____

Treaty No._____

Department of Indian Affairs

To E. Dore & Fils,

Leprairie,

Que.

DATE 1928.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Dec.	27	One threshing machine, freight paid to Winnipeg	$ 525	00
		TOTAL,	$ 525	00

The above machine has been received in good order at the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

5793
Mnt 29.12.28

PRINCIPAL, CROSS LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

_____

Agent.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, December 27, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant in which you state that the thresher ordered from E. Dore & Fils has been received in good order at the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Enclosed is a voucher, in duplicate. Please sign both copies of this voucher and return same to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. G. E. Tinlenn, O.M.I.,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Cross Lake, Via Norway House,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2 1928
RECORDS

To E. Dora A Kile,

Laprairie,

Que.

DATE 1928		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Dec.	27	One threshing machine, freight paid to Winnipeg.....	$ 528	.00

5793 1/2 24/12/28

The above machine has been received in good order at the Cross Lake Indian Residential School.

Certified correct;
supplies furnished;
charges fair and just.

E.E. Trudeau o.m.i.

PRINCIPAL, CROSS LAKE INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

TOTAL, $ 528.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 88.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-1 f

St. Joseph Residential School

Cross Lake May 31st 1929.

Mr. Russell T. Fernier
Supt. of Indian Education
Ottawa

Dear Sir

Last March when I was in Ottawa I spoke to you about a Feed mixer it would take one of capacity of three sacks.

You promised me too that you would give us a double furrow plow, if we would buy the horses. We bought two new horses already so we have enough to use a big plow. So we will be very pleased if you would grant us a Massey-Harris No 2 Great West Gang Plow complete with the plow stell eveners for 6 horses.

$194

Thanking you very sincerely I am

Yours truly

J.E. Trudeau O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, June 14, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo and, in reply, I am pleased to inform you that Mr. Inspector Dunn is being authorized to purchase and ship one double furrow gang plough for the use of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. I regret there are no funds at the present time for a bread mixer.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nelson,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. C. E. Fredeau, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake,
via Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 14, 1929.

Sir:

I have to authorize you to purchase, for the Cross Lake Indian Residential School, one Massey-Harris, No. 2 Great West gang plough, complete with steel evenors for 6 horses. You should arrange shipment to the school and forward a properly certified account, in duplicate, to Ottawa for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Commercial Bldg.,
St. Boniface St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For use in connection with the Form B Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 1922 of 10th July, 1909

3

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgement that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or [redacted]

Shipper's No. 1362

Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading.

MASSEY-HARRIS CO. LTD. Winnipeg Man. 6/7/29

at ..... the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted from ..... (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

JUL 31 1929
WINNIPEG, MAN.

The Rate of Freight from ..... is in Cents per 100 lbs. If Special

to .....

If ..... Times 1st.	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	per .....

Consigned MASSEY-HARRIS CO. LTD. (Mail Address—Not for purposes of Delivery) The Principal, Indian Industrial Home, Lake Dauphin, Manitoba

Destination Le Pas, { Province or State of ..... } Country of ..... Via Canadian Pacific Railway

Route ..... Car Initial ..... Car No. .....

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
	GANG PLOWS K.D.			
1	Gang Plow			
3	Wheels			
1	Pole Yoke Attached			
1	Truss			
2	Coulters			
1	Seats & Springs	767		

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

1.15 paid

Received $ ..... to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier.

Per .....

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges advanced:

$ .....

Shipper

Per [redacted]

Agent

Per [redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 8

1

Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7001 of 19th July, 1909

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

Shipper's No. 1562.

STRAIGHT BILL OF LADING—ORIGINAL—NOT NEGOTIABLE

Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Original Bill of Lading,

at MASSEY-HARRIS CO. LTD. Winnipeg, 6/7/29 192

from the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from ..... to ..... is in Cents per 100 lbs.

If Special per .....

If ..... Times 1st.	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class
					-						

Consigned to MASSEY-HARRIS CO. LTD. (Mail Address—Not for purposes of Delivery) Winnipeg, Man. Regina, Sask. Moose Jaw, Sask. Saskatoon, Sask. Edmonton, Alta. Calgary, Alta.

Destination Lakeside { Province or State of Saskatchewan County of

Route ..... Car Initial ..... Car No. 40 Northern Pac Co

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
	GANG PLOWS K.D.			
	[illegible]			
1	Gang Plow			
3	Wheels			
1	Pole Yoke Attached			
1	Truss			
2	Coulters			
1	Seats & Springs	751		

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid." Prepaid

Received $ ..... to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier.

Per .....

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges advanced:

$ .....

MASSEY-HARRIS CO. LTD. Agent

Shipper

Per J. A. Rutherford

Per .....

(This Bill of Lading to be signed by the shipper and the agent of the carrier issuing same)

JUL 31 1929 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINNIPEG BRANCH

Winnipeg, Man., July 10, 1929

Mr. J. R. Brunn,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
4th. Floor, Commercial Bldg.
Winnipeg, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of

HIGH-GRADE FARM IMPLEMENTS

Winnipeg Inspectorate
JUL 31 1929
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Interest charged on overdue accounts

All Claims for Shortage or Damage must be made within FIVE days from receipt of goods or they will not be entertained

B 10—2678 5m 5-9

1	No. 2 Great West Sang Plow, complete with 6 Horse Steel Evenrs.	142 40 ✓

One hundred and forty two and 40/100 dollars only.

Certified Correct,

J. R. Brunn
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Authority,
Letter 123-1-14.
14th June, 1929.

Shipped to: Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake, Man.

252 aug 7/29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

CANADA

Letter No.....

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
JUL 31 1929
WINNIPEG, MAN.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1929
Indian Agency,

Office of the.....JUL 31 1929.....

.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....4756.....,

amounting to $148.40.....in favour

of The Massey-Harris Co., Limited, Winnipeg, Man.

for 1 No.2 Great West Gang Plough, complete with steel eveners for 6 horses.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 123-1-14 dated 14th June, 1929

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Université d'Ottawa
Ottawa, Canada

University of Ottawa
Ottawa, Canada

January 25th 1930 192

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re Application of Mr.Ferrier.

Dear Sir:

His Lordship Bishop Charlebois asks me to submit to your Department a requests which he makes in favor of the Cross-Lake Indian Residential School.

He points out,in a recent letter,that the Cross-Lake School has always spent much time and energy in farming operations. Ever since its foundation it has managed to clear a few acres of land each year,and it is now in a position to raise enough grain to feed a large number of fowls. It is felt that if the school could develop its poultry department accerding to modern methods, it could furnish a much needed addition to the bill of fare of its inmates.

He therefore asks the Department to procure for the Cross-Lake School the following equipment:-

From Ashdown's Catalogue 1929.
(Winnipeg,Man.)

1 No.16 Buckeye Incubator Style "E" Capacity 110 eggs.
1 No.60 Blue Flame Colony Brooder,Capacity 350.
3 Long Chick Feeders,20 holes.
1 Box (3 doz.)No.2 China Nest Eggs.

N.B. If the fuel used is not the ordinary coal-oil or gasoline,they will need a supply of fuel.

The approximate cost of the above will be about $60.00 "prepaid".

Address: Cross-Lake Indian Res. School
Via Wabowden,Man.
C/O H.B.Co.

Hoping that this request will receive your favorable consideration, I remain,

Yours truly,

J. A. Lajeunesse, o.m.i.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, January 28, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th instant, with reference to the request for a chicken incubator and brooder for the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. As Mr. Ferrier has explained to you, the Appropriation for Indian Education is completely assigned, and I regret that it will not be possible to grant this equipment. It should be supplied from the per capita or other receipts of the school.

Your obedient servant.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Lajeunesse, O. M. I.,
University of Ottawa.
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 24 1930
RECORDS

REF. NO.....

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

Winnipeg, 21st June, 1930.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir;-

I received the enclosed letter at 4 p.m. on Friday the 20th instant.

I thought that it would expedite attention if I placed the letter brfore you for consideration.

In the matter of the Hay Rake, as described, is wanted for the Hay-making for 1930, and if it is intended to supply this, it should be shipped as soon as possible. I understand that their old Rake is done and finished.

I beg to submit this for favorable attention if this is possible.

The other articles can be looked into by Mr Agent Gordon, if any further information is required

I have the honor to be,
your obedient servant,

Jno. R. Bunn

Jno. R. Bunn,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
4th Floor, Commercial Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

2 Enclosures as listed
to disc harrow
drag "
& Riding harrow cart
RVG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14.

Ottawa, June 24, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, with enclosure, concerning agricultural machinery at the Cross Lake Indian Residential School. I regret to state there are no funds for this purpose and, as the school is not running at anything like full capacity, nor will it be for many months, I cannot consider the request of sufficient urgency to borrow from some other appropriation. The enclosure is returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

ENCL.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. R. Munn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
4th Floor, Commercial Bldg.,
St. Boniface St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Ottawa,
February 22, 1938.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir:

The Department would appreciate your advising the number of milking cows at the Cross Lake Residential School at the present time. When were they tested and are you satisfied that they are free from bovine tuberculosis?

If you find it necessary to purchase milk for use at the Cross Lake School please let me know if this is secured from tuberculosis free herds.

I would appreciate receiving an immediate reply to this letter.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. Chamberland,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake,
Via Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Cross Lake, March 29, 1938.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
29 MAR 1938

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours of February 22nd., No. 123-1-14, I have to state that we have at present time seven milking cows. None of them was tested for bovine tuberculosis. They appear healthy and we have no signs of such disease amongst them.

We are not purchasing milk and the school herd does not mix with any other animal from outside.

Trusting these statements will be satisfactory,

I remain,

Sincerily youre,

Albert Chamberland O.M.I.

A. Chamberland, o.m.i.

Principal.

M.R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

Ottawa,
April 21, 1938.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

With reference to your inquiry regarding the cattle at the Residential Schools in Manitoba I enclose, for your information, a report on the herd at each of the Residential Schools in that Province.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reports of Principals of Manitoba Residential Schools regarding action taken to prevent tuberculosis infection from milk.

BIRTLE: We are milking 15 cows at the present time. We have them tested every year in the month of May. I have been Principal for four years and five months and during that time we have had no reactors. In the summer of 1936 I had all tested for Bang's disease and here also we found no reactors. We do not purchase any milk.

BRANDON: A new herd of pure bred dual purpose Shorthorns was started in the fall of 1930. Every animal purchased was T. B. tested. In 1933 we received our accredited herd certificate and fortunately have retained it constantly ever since. The last annual test is dated May 18, 1937. We have 56 females in the herd, about 20 milking at one time. We also maintain annually the blood test for Bang's disease. We do not purchase any milk.

CROSS LAKE: We have at present time seven milking cows. None of them was tested for bovine tuberculosis. They appear healthy and we have no signs of such disease amongst them. We are not purchasing milk and the school herd does not mix with any other animal from outside.

ELKHORN: The number of milking cows at the present time is 30. The herd is tested regularly by Government veterinaries from Brandon. The last occasion being the first week in November, 1937 when Mr. McConnell, who made the tests, pronounced the herd to be free from bovine T. B. Since November 1, 1936 it has not been necessary to purchase any milk from outside sources for use at this school. Should this at any time become necessary we should certainly secure it from T. B. free herds.

FORT ALEXANDER: Our herd was tested last summer (1937) at which test one cow we had bought from Pine Falls was found to react and was killed the same day. The herd was re-tested last fall (1937) and found in good order. At present we have 14 milking cows 10 of which were purchased before the last test. We do not need to buy any milk.

NORWAY HOUSE: We have eleven milking cows. To my knowledge they have never been tested for bovine tuberculosis. Because they have not been tested and therefore we cannot be sure they are free from disease we scald all the milk and cream we use, both for table use and butter. We do not purchase milk from any other source.

PINE CREEK: We have altogether 16 milking cows, 9 of which are giving milk at present. Our cows are tested regularly twice a year by Dr. Caldwell, from Dauphin, Manitoba. The last test, made in November 1937, proved to be satisfactory. We do not purchase any milk. Our cows supply all the milk necessary.

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE: Have a herd of registered Jersey cows from fully accredited herds. They are tested annually. The last test was last summer and no reactors. There are 17 cows in the herd. We are situated in a T. B. free area.

SANDY BAY: At the present time we are milking 10 cows. They have never been tested for T. B. and I cannot say if they are free or not from T. B. So far I have never bought milk to be used in the school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

123-1-14

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REGISTERED

Ottawa,
April 21, 1938.

Memorandum:

DR. STONE

With reference to your inquiry regarding the cattle at the Residential Schools in Manitoba I enclose, for your information, a report on the herd at each of the Residential Schools in that Province.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. Stone:

I should hope it might be possible to clean up Sandy Bay. Cross Lake and Norway House may not be so easy.

Next Provincial, please.

H.H.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
123-1-4

St Joseph School, Cross Lake, Dec.21st, 1938.

Re: Cross Lake-Wabouwden Road.

Honorable Sir:

x x x

Re: Muskrat Farms.

Last summer in the short talk we had during your very pleasant visit, I had told you about the necessity of muskrats farms. I heartily believe that it is time to make steps forward in this direction. Undoubtedly there will be difficulties to establish them, but at any rate they should be undertaken, if we want to assure to our Indians a living.

On the land owned by the Res. school, there are some creeks. I will try to convince the Indians not to trap the muskrats there. This experiment will give us an idea of how much they can increase when they are left alone.

With my sincere thanks for your devotedness to the Indians Affairs, receive my heartfelt wishes for a Merry Christmas.

x x x

Albert Chamberland,
O.M.I.

Principal.

Honourable T.A. Crerar.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 123-1-9

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 30 1938
RECORDS

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

December 29, 1938.

EXD.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re $2,000 grant for road Cross Lake-Wabowden; corduroying swamp from reserve to school; and re muskrat farms.

With the return of the attached (Dec.21) from the Reverend Albert Chamberland, O.M.I., Principal, St Joseph School, Cross Lake, will you be good enough to furnish a report.

W.J.F. Pratt.
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SELKIRK NAVIGATION CO., LIMITED

SELKIRK, MAN., June 11 1947

SHIPPED in apparent good order, or condition noted by Evanson & McPeters on board the good Steamboat called the **KEENORA** and Barges, Capt. **HOKANSON** the following articles, marked and numbered as below, which are to be delivered in like good order, (DANGERS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BRIDGES, COLLISION, AND ALL OTHER KNOWN AND UNKNOWN OBSTRUCTIONS TO AND DANGERS OF LAKE OR RIVER NAVIGATION EXCEPTED) consigned to Ben Landau at Cross Lake he or they paying freight or Charges specified, with the privilege of Lightening, Towing, and Reshipping and Storing at owner's risk and expense, in case of low water or ice.

In accepting this Bill of Lading, the shipper or other agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, especially accepts and agrees to all exceptions of the same, and the conditions and stipulations of the Company.

TRIP NO..... CHARGE TO..... B.L. NO.....

MARKS AND NUMBERS	No. of Pieces	ARTICLES	Weight of No. of Feet	FREIGHT RATE	FREIGHT AMOUNT	BACK CHARGES	TOTAL
	1	Powder Outfit	500	90			
					4.50		
					Cancelled		

The Selkirk Navigation Co. Ltd. Received June 5 1947 Freight

Received above mentioned articles in good order and condition for Consignee.

per Evanson June 4/47.
Agent

Freight Charges Guaranteed by Shipper

ALL GOODS FOR SHIPMENT STORED IN COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE AT OWNER'S RISK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SELKIRK NAVIGATION CO., LIMITED

SELKIRK, MAN., June 4 1947

SHIPPED in apparent good order, or condition noted by Ernest Taylor Master on board the good Steamboat called the **KEENORA** and Barges, Capt. **HOKANSON** the following articles, marked and numbered as below, which are to be delivered in like good order, (DANGERS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BRIDGES, COLLISION, AND ALL OTHER KNOWN AND UNKNOWN OBSTRUCTIONS TO AND DANGERS OF LAKE OR RIVER NAVIGATION EXCEPTED) consigned to Indian Agent at Fisher Lake he or they paying freight or Charges specified, with the privilege of Lightening, Towing, and Re-shipping and Storing at owner's risk and expense, in case of low water or ice.

In accepting this Bill of Lading, the shipper or other agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, especially accepts and agrees to all exceptions of the same, and the conditions and stipulations of the Company.

TRIP NO..... CHARGE TO..... B.L. NO.....

MARKS AND NUMBERS	No. of Pieces	ARTICLES.	Weight or No. of Feet	FREIGHT RATE	FREIGHT AMOUNT	BACK CHARGES	TOTAL
	1	Parcel Indian	5.00	.90			
					4.50		

The Selkirk Navigation Company Limited
JUN 5 1947
Per

Received above mentioned articles in good order and condition for Consignee.

R Dennie
June 4/47
Agent

Freight Charges Guaranteed by Shipper

ALL GOODS FOR SHIPMENT STORED IN COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE AT OWNER'S RISK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

Winnipeg, Man. June 5 194 9

M Department of Mines & Natural Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

M. Einarsson Motors Limited

DISTRIBUTOR OF
KAISER AND FRAZER AUTOMOBILES AND GRAHAM-PAIGE FARM EQUIPMENT
FOR MANITOBA AND WESTERN ONTARIO

OFFICE & SHOWROOMS: RIVER & OSBORNE TELEPHONE 4 [illegible]

PREPAID

To	Freight on Rototiller # 5[illegible]502	
	shipped to Rev. O.E. Trudeau, O.M.I.	
	Cross Lake, Manitoba.	4.50

FRAZER TRACTORS ROTOTILLERS FARM EQUIPMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

Winnipeg, Man. June 5 *194* 7

M E[redacted]tment of Mines & Natural Resources,

Ottawa, Ontario.

M. Einarsson Motors Limited

DISTRIBUTOR OF

KAISER AND FRAZER AUTOMOBILES AND GRAHAM-PAIGE FARM EQUIPMENT

FOR MANITOBA AND WESTERN ONTARIO

[redacted]

Per Order No. 19878——To be shipped to

Rev. C.E. Trudeau, O.M.I. Cross Lake, Manitoba

1	Model [illegible] ROTOTILLER POWER TILLER		
	Equipped with Rubber Tires.		
	Serial No. 52502 Engine No. 31742 T		558.90
1	[redacted]		57.00
1	[redacted]		10.00
1	[redacted]		28.50
		654.40	
	Less 10%	65.44	
			588.96

N.B. The above attachments are not in stock at present, but will be shipped as soon as available.

FRAZER TRACTORS ROTOTILLERS FARM EQUIPMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14

[redacted] REPLY TO PURCHASING DIVISION

HCW/GEA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
[redacted]

PLEASE QUOTE
No. 71958-15-20
File No.

OTTAWA June 11th, 1947.

[redacted]

Indian Affairs Branch.

Att.:- Mr. R. A. Hoey.

I am enclosing invoices received from M. Einarsson Motors Limited, Winnipeg, covering the Rototiller Power Tiller which was purchased on our order No.19976 for Rev. C. E. Trudeau, O.M.I., Cross Lake, Manitoba.

W. McVincent

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 12 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-14 (WT 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 13th, 1947.

Rev. C.E. Trudeau, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Cross Lake, Manitoba.

Dear Father Trudeau:-

Enclosed herewith are three copies of an invoice received from M. Einarsson Motors Limited covering the Rototiller Power Tiller with attachments.

You will note that it states on the invoice that the attachments are not in stock at present but will be shipped to you as soon as available.

When you have received all of the items listed on the invoice I would appreciate your signing same, certifying that all the articles have been received, and returning same to this office.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

AJD/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

577-14 pt.1

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 577 - 14 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT LIVE STOCK

CROSS LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV 1927

TO JUNE 1947

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6760, file 577-23, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 103,643 577-23

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Cross Lake

Residential School

Death of Pupils

R. 701

123-1-23

Ottawa,
July 15, 1942.

Dear Sir:

The attached memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of pupil Margaret Jane Bee, No. 0176 of the Cross Lake Residential School, has just been received. It is noted that this has not been signed by yourself. I am, therefore, enclosing the form for your signature.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. F.G. Lemmby,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

Margaret Jane Bee, Pupil No. 0176

of the St Joseph's Indian Residential School at Cross Lake, Man.,

who died at the Cross Lake School (place) on May 29 1942

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

Form No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? March 17 th

2. At what time of day? In the morning

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? 17 March

The Nurse of the school saw that the girl was looking sick and put her to bed at the infirmary.

4. What means were taken to afford relief? Rest in bed and abundant food.

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Cod liver oil

6. When was the doctor called? The girl was not sick enough to call the Doctor who could not have come at this time of the year

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? The girl was put in a private ward and the Nurse of the school attended to her very conscientiously every day

9. Add any other useful information here.

The girl start to be sick when the communications with the outside were interrupted. When the Doctor from Norway House came to Cross Lake on the 24 th of May he thought it was useless to send the girl to the hospital as she was already too sick.

G.E. Trudeau o.m.i.

Principal.

G.E.Trudeau, o.m.i.

Note: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Marguerit-Jane Bee from March 17th 1942 to June 29th 1942. The immediate cause of death was

Tuberculosis.

The contributory cause of death was

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes.

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes.

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Sr. M. F.-Therese, M.O. M.D.
M.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Margaret Jane Bee have been recorded? Yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Consider that everything possible is being done at this school for the health, safety and welfare of the pupils.

G. G. McLean
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-23

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 1-a

Norway House, Man:
21st August 1942.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Philip Phelan's letter No; 123-1-23 of the 15th July, I beg to forward herewith the memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Margaret Jane Bee, a pupil of the Cross Lake R.C.Residenital School, duly signed by myself.

Your obedient Servant

P.G.Lazenby.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont:,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"D" Winnipeg Norway House,

Manitoba, September 14th 1942.

William MILLER, Tr.Ind. Child - Cross Lake, Man.
Death of - by Drowning.

1. On Aug. 10th 1942 I was informed by Dr. R.S.C. Corrigan of Norway House, that he had received a report from Rev. Fr. C.E.Trudeau OMI of Cross Lake, that one William Miller, and Treaty Indian student of St. Joseph R.C. School at Cross Lake, had drowned at Cross Lake the day Previously (Sun.Aug.9th.) Dr. CORRIGAN, who is a Coroner, informed me that he had satisfied himself that death was accidental, that an inquest was unnecessary, that he had signed the necessary papers and permitted burial of the body.

2. In view of the fact that the writer hereof, was preoccupied with other matters (Treaty escort), and it was obvious from the Doctor's remarks that there would be no pressing need for police investigation, the matter was held over pending our next patrol to Cross Lake, which was anticipated to be the end of August. This patrol however, did not materialize till Sept 11th-12th.

First. 3. On 12-9-42 whilst in Cross Lake the matter was investigated. It appears that William MILLER, Treaty Indian child aged nine years, attending St. Joseph's Residential School at Cross Lake, went bathing too soon after eating his dinner, and was drowned, at approximately 12.45 p.m. on Sun.Aug.9th. The body was recovered at 1.15 p.m. and artificial respiration was applied for some two and a half hours by competent members of the school staff, without result.

4. The following statements were taken. There were two other witnesses from whom I should have taken statements but they were not available. These were Stanley HAMILTON Tr. Ind. and Michel SCATCH Tr. Ind. the latter a 16 year old boy, who was the first to arrive on the scene and went into the water to try to get out the WILLER Child, HAMILTON arriving a few moments later and also trying to recover the boy.

5. Statement of Lydia MCKAY, Indian girl aged 16, of Cross Lake, Manitoba.

" On a Sunday in August, I think it was the ninth, I was picking berries and eating them, over at the Mission, with three other girls. We were near the water and I saw about four small boys swimming near the sawmill. One of them was William MILLER. I could see that William had got out into deep water, and I saw him struggle and his head go down. None of the other small boys who were there were near William, they had stayed in shallow water. Us girls went down to the water, but William was too far out for us to reach him. So I ran up the hill from the water and saw a man passing and told him the boy was drowning. That was Stanley Hamilton.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RE; William MILLER Tyfnd.Child - Cross Lake,Man.
Death of - By Drowning.

(5) (Statement of Lydia McKAY,cont)
He went down and tried to get William out of the Water. Before this though another big boy, Michel SCATCH had heard us calling for help and he came right there and tried to get William out but he could not do so. I did not go to the Mission, but one of the people had heard us calling and sent for the Father. I was still there when the men got William's body from the water. I do not know why he should drown, but I do know that he had got too far out into deep water, for such a small boy, and there was no one close to him".

Witness et. (sgd) 'Lydia MCKAY'

(E.A.Kirk, Cpl. RCMP.

(6) Statement of Rev. Fr. G.E. Trudeau O.M.I. of St.Joseph's Mission, Cross Lake, Manitoba;-
"On.Sunday August 9th about 12.45 p.m. and Indian woman informed me that a small boy was drowning near our sawmill. I went to the place by canoe, with Father DANIEL, Brother MENARD and others, and two other canoes came along. Approximately 1.15 p.m. the body of one William MILLER, aged approx. 9 years, a student at St. Josephs School was recovered from the water by the searching group. Immediately artificial respiration was applied,continuously for two hours and a half by myself and Sister Francoise Therese R.N. at the end of which time the child was adjudged dead by the sister. In my opinion the childs death was due to accidental drowning, possibly caused by swimming too soon after his dinner."

(sgd) 'G.E. Trudeau O.M.I.'

(7) Statement of Sister Francoise Therese R.N. Nursing Sister of St.Joseph's School, Cross Lake,Man.:-
"On Sun.Aug.9th at 12.45 p.m. Father Trudeau sent me a message requesting my presence as a boy had been drowned, and I went as requested. I was present about 1.15 p.m. when the body of William MILLER aged nine, was recovered from the Lake. In company with Father Trudeau I applied artificial respiration to William Miller, which was applied for two hours and a half, long before which I know that William Miller was dead and could not be recovered. In my opinion death was due solely to drowning caused by swimming too soon after his dinner"

(sgd) Sr.Marie Francoise Therese R.N.

The O.C. "J" Div., R.C.M.P., Winnipeg.

FORWARDED 22-9-42. Copies of my letter to the D.A.G. are herewith. This drowning case concerns a Treaty Indian. W.G."D.G.

(8) With regard to the last sentence of each of the two preceding statements, the students at the School begin their dinner about 11.30a.m. finishing somewhat after 12 noon. The boy was drowned at 12.45. Father Trudeau informed me that Sister St.Martin overheard some of the boys discussing swimming after dinner. She told them that they must not swim after dinner. It is not known however, if the MILLER lad was amongst those so warned.

(9) In view of the contents of these statements this fyle will be considered combined.

SUPT.,
R. C. Force,
C. C. Wpg. "J" Division.

W I I.
CONCLUDED.

Cpl.
(E.A.Kirk)Reg.No 10035
I.C NORWAY HOUSE DETACHMENT

REG'D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. Letter 1 Sept 42 123-1-23

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 42 B 637-2-F 11 OTTAWA, September 22, 1942.

YOUR FILE NO. .....

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 30 1942
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

CAV/BT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

Martha Rivers, Pupil No. 0171

of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School at Cross Lake,

who died at the Cross Lake School (place) on the 24 th June 1943.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

Form No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? ... on the 14 th of April

2. At what time of day? ... in the afternoon

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? To the Nurse of the school

Doctor was here the next day and saw her.

4. What means were taken to afford relief? Doctor prescribe to put her in bed

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Doctor did not preseri

any medecine but just rest in bed

6. When was the doctor called? Doctor was here then.

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? She was taken to the infirmary and look after by the R.Nurse of the school

9. Add any other useful information here.

Doctor saw her again on the 24 th of May and her condition had improved a little but she relapse on the first of June.

E. E. Jamieson M. D.

Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
RECEIVED
AUG 24 1943

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Martha Rivers from March 1/43.

to Jan 24/43. The immediate cause of death was Tuberculosis.

Meningitis.

The contributory cause of death was Pulmonary Tuberculosis.

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? No.

Did they follow out your professional instructions? No.

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

I saw the child in March, 1st & ordered her to be placed in bed for 6 months & 1 year. This was not done. There should be a much different organization & there should be more and that it comes under the head of care.

Carmen Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-23

[redacted]

Lebooke

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having [redacted] read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of..... .....

Martha Rivers

have been recorded? Yes .. If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

.....

.....

.....

.....

P. G. Lazenby. Chairman Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

LILY ROSS, Pupil No. 0181

of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School at Cross Lake,

who died at The St Joseph's Cross Lake School (place) on 25 th Februar 1943.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

Form No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? 6th February 1943

2. At what time of day? 4 P.M.

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? To the Nurse of the school: Sister Francoise Therese,R.N.

4. What means were taken to afford relief? The child was placed in the infirmary at once.

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? 1 Aspirin tablet every four hour.Ice bag on the head.

6. When was the doctor called? Doctor was not called as he was expected any day

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? All the possible measures were taken bj the nurse of the school

9. Add any other useful information here.

G.E. Truman, O.M.I.D
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 24 194
RECEIVED

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended ..... from .....

to ..... The immediate cause of death was .....

.....

The contributory cause of death was .....

.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? .....

Did they follow out your professional instructions? .....

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-23

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having ~~heard~~ read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of ..... Lily Rose ..... have been recorded? ..... Yes ..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

P. G. Lazenby. Chairman Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

Mary Dixon, Pupil No. 0183

of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School at Cross Lake,

who died at The Norway House Hospital (place) on June the 11 th 1943

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

Form No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? May the 17 th 1943

2. At what time of day? in the afternoon

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? To the nurse of the school: Sister Francoise Therese, R.N.

4. What means were taken to afford relief? The girl was put in the infirmary at once

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Doctor saw her and did not prescribe any medecine, but said to keep her in bed until she be removed to hospital.

6. When was the doctor called? The Doctor from Norway House saw her on the 24 th of May

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? The Doctor ordered to have the girl sent to Norway House by canoe on the second of June by canoe

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?

9. Add any other useful information here.

Tuberculer meningitis

G.E. Truscau O.M.I.
Principal.

Note: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 24 1943
RECEIVED

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Mary Alison from June 1/42.
to June 11/43. The immediate cause of death was Tuberculosis meningitis.

The contributory cause of death was Pulmonary Tuberculosis Tuberculosis enteritis.

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....

.If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

C. Camsell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-1-23

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

Lekoos

1. Having [redacted] read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of .....

Mary Dixon

have been recorded? Yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

P. G. Lazenby. Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123-123

Ottawa, August 25, 1943.

Mr.P.G.Lazenby, Indian Agent, Norway House, Man.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of the following pupils of the Cross Lake Indian Residential School:

Mary Dixon	No.0183
Lily Ross	0181
Martha Rivers	0171

Philip Pholan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 577-23

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

100 + 20

CROSS LAKE RES. SCHOOL

DEATH OF PUPILS

DORMANT.

Original Reference	P.A. or D.V.	Date	Initials	Reference to	For Reference	Initials	Date
		(If subject file which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

577-23

FILE NO.

SCHOOL DEATHS SERIES

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 577-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

NO. 1066-0-1 Vol. 4

Department of Indian Affairs

19...

Elkhorn

Industrial School

General Correspondence 22/1971

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

578-1

Vol 4

116823-1

512892

Anglican Industrial School,
ELKHORN, MANITOBA.

June 26th. 1913

Sir:-

In accordance with instructions, contained in your letter of the 7th inst., No.116823/1, the groceries and provisions on hand at this school were packed and shipped to Mr. S.L.Macdonald, Acting Indian Agent, at The Pas. Man. A list of the Supplies sent, with a bill of lading, have been forwarded to Mr. Macdonald.

In regard to the ½ barrel of Syrup. This was not accepted by the Railway Company for shipment, owing to the barrel not being in a sound condition. I am, however, making inquiry about a suitable barrel, and as soon as one can be obtained the syrup will be shipped.

I am enclosing, herewith, a list of the supplies sent to Mr. Macdonald, as desired by the Department.

I have the honour to be,

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted]
[redacted]

512892

List of Groceries and Provisions.

Flour	12 sacks. — 15 sacks
Corn meal	73 lbs. — 150 lbs.
Breakfast food	24 lbs. — 75 lbs
Rice	290 lbs. — 375 lbs.
Barley	40 lbs. — 50 lbs
[redacted]	36 lbs.
Evap. apples	1 case — 1 case
Soap	18 boxes — 18
Sugar brown	100 lbs. — 100
Soapade	12 pkts. — 20
Pearline	42 pkts. — 24
Shoe polish	7 tins
Spice & pepper	6 lbs. — 2 lbs spice 4 lbs. pepper
Clothespins	24 doz. — 24
Blueing	34 pkts. — 3/4 case
Whitening	4 lbs.
Macaroni	4 lbs.
[redacted]	24 pkts. — 1/2 box
Bacon	560 lbs.
Butter	80 lbs. — 100
Baking soda	45 lbs.
~~Syrup~~	~~1 bbl.~~
Tea	350 lbs. — 300

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REF. No. 2754.

116823-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 9
19

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

Stonewall, Man., July 5th. 1918.

51323

Dr. Bryce

All this report has gone to Ottawa

Sir,

I have the honor to report that I visited the Mackay Indian Boarding School in the Pas Agency, on the 26th of June last, shortly after Mr A.E.Wilson of Elkhorn had sent the list to the Principal of what supplies, material, furniture was available for other schools. The Principal was asked to note on the list what he would like to have sent him and return to Mr Wilson.

I would like to point out that this school is in need of everything they are marking off the list sent them. When this school was started they did not get the usual quantity of new furniture that is furnished to a school of this class. At least a carload of old furniture came from the old Battleford School, old dining room tables which are now falling to pieces, old benches for the pupils to sit on, and old beds which are being repaired almost daily. There is a lot of good furniture at Elkhorn and I, assisted the Archdeacon and the Matron in marking off on the list what would be suitable for the Mackay School. Things are much better at this school than at my last visit and my report on same will reach you in a few days.

Yours truly,

S. J. Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C.Scott,Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116423-1

Rev. E. Middleton
Principal

C. N. R. Station
Telegraph Office
Post Office
15 Miles from Macleod

513790

[redacted]
Macleod, Alta.

July 3rd.1918.

J. D. Scott Esq.
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

When I returned from the East yesterday I found a letter awaiting me from the principal of the Elk-Horn school in which I found a list of articles to be distributed to the different schools, the approval of the Department. After carefully going through the list and marking the different articles I would like to obtain, there are several in particular which I am most anxious to have and it is for this purpose that I now make the request that I be given the whole outfit and equipment belonging to the gasolene engine. The articles to which I allude are spoken of as follows "Stover Engine. 6 H. P. 1---Gold Shapely and Moor Engine 3½ H. P. 1. assortment of pipe fittings. These are the articles which I am most keen to obtain, for during my deputation through the east I made several requests for these same articles but am not sure as to whether same will materialise, consequently on seeing the list submitted I could see my chance of installing with the assistance of the above mentioned articles not only an electric light plant but also power for other purposes in connection with the institution. There is also an item of 64 desks, may I obtain 50 of these, for since the erection of the new school building I have had to content myself with the old fashioned desks and am naturally anxious to procure modern ones. Further the office equipment consisting of office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

513190

table, typewriter desk, one typewriter, revolving office chair, side table, gramophone and records, one magic lantern and slides.

I therefore make these personal requests asking that it might be granted in addition to the list which I have submitted to the principal of the Elk Horn school.

Kindly accept my deepest thanks for the cheque received a short time ago for expenses to Ottawa. As I have yet received no definite information relating to our conversation I will write you later giving full details.

Thanking you for past favors,

Yours sincerely,

A. McDonald

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

FORM T. D. 1

All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 9, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

~~990 RAY 20 COLL~~

ELKHORN MAN JULY 9-18

D C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GENL INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

LISTS HAVE BEEN REGD FROM DIFFERENT SCHOOLS GOODS SHOULD BE SHIPPED AT ONCE WIRE INSTRUCTIONS/RUSH MESSAGE IN MORNING

W M GRAHAM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 10 1918

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 2

116823-1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to:

File

Ottawa, July 10th. 1913.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Elkhorn, Man.

Kindly distribute goods among schools as per list or using your own judgment.

Charge I. A.

Duncan C. Scott.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 14, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, informing the Department that the Reverend F. Eley will retire from the principalship of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School as from July 31st, next, and nominating the Reverend Canon S. J. Wickens, B.A., B.D., Brandon, Man., to succeed him. The Department notes that Rev. Canon Wickens possesses the necessary qualifications and that, from a practical and business point of view, he has had wide experience.

While the resignation of Mr. Eley is accepted, I have to say that his services, as far as this Department is concerned, have been entirely satisfactory.

The appointment of Rev. Canon Wickens to succeed the Rev. Mr. Eley from the date mentioned, is approved. We will look forward to the continued success of this school under his charge. Mr. Inspector Hamilton, Winnipeg, is being informed of the change in principalship.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11683-1.

Ottawa, July 11th, 1916.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd, instant, stating the articles which you would like to procure from the Elkhorn Industrial school.

In reply, I beg to say that the disposal of the articles at the latter schools has been left in the hands of Commissioner W.M.Graham.

Your obedient servant

J.D.McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev.S.Middleton,
Principal
Blood Church of England Ind.Sch.
Macleod, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

578/3-1.

2 letters

Ottawa, July 11th, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th, instant, in regard to Pas boarding school desiring to obtain certain articles from the Elkhorn industrial school.

In reply, I beg to say that the disposal of the articles at the latter school has been left to Commissioner W.M.Graham.

Your obedient servant

D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

S.J.Jackson, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall, Man.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1918
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

The Pas Man.

July 25th 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6016-113
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

513702

Sir,—

Per Dept letter #116823/1 April 26th. I was instructed to notify the parents of the Personius children that the Elkhorn School would be closed and the children sent home, since then their people have made a weekly trip in from rocky Lake, wanting information and request- that the two children be sent back to The Mackay School.

I had heard indirectly that they were at the Brandon School and while at Nelson House I met Mr Ferrier who informed me that they were there, but he had received no definite instructions about them and they could not be sent back alone. Archdeacon Mackay has also put in a request that they be sent back as they are short of pupils at this School and these children are Anglican.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 8 1918

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant.

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

SLM/M

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116623-1B

Ottawa, August 7, 1918.

6016-113

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the case of the two Perseqius children who were placed in the Elkhorn Industrial School on December 14th last, and who, upon the closing of that school on the first of May last, were transferred to the Brandon Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that you may inform the principal of the MacKay Boarding School that these two children may be placed in his school as they are anglican and their father is anxious to have them near him. Archdeacon MacKay can make the necessary arrangements to have them taken from Brandon to his school and the Department will pay the cost incurred upon receipt therefore, of properly certified vouchers, in duplicate. He should await an opportunity to have these children accompanied to the school by some one who may be travelling between these two points, and any expenditure incurred should be kept down to the lowest possible figure. The principal of the Brandon Industrial school is being instructed to allow these two children to be transferred to the MacKay Boarding School as soon as suitable arrangements can be made for their transport. You will be good enough to inform Archdeacon MacKay accordingly. It might be well for him to consult with Rev. T. Perrier, Principal of the Brandon Industrial School.

Your obedient servant

D. C. Scott

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-13

2 Letters

CAE

Ottawa, August 7, 1918.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department has received a request for the transfer of Catherine and Patrick Personius, at present in the Brandon Industrial School, to the MacKay Boarding School, The Pas, on the grounds that they are Anglicans and also that the parents belong to that church and are anxious to have them near them.

Mr. Agent Macdonald informed the Department that he spoke to you regarding this matter while you were at Nelson House. The request for their transfer is made by the Venerable Archdeacon Mackay and it is considered that his wishes in the matter should be complied with. You will, therefore, be good enough to grant the discharge of these two children from your school and hand them over to the care of the person whom Archdeacon MacKay, the Acting Principal of the MacKay Boarding School, shall arrange to take charge of them during their journey to The Pas. He is being requested to communicate with you in this matter.

Your obedient servant

D. C. Scott

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Indian Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONSIGNEE AND DESTINATION

1

Qu'Appelle Sask. July 30 1918

In Pro No. ..... Customs Report No. ..... Sheet No. .....

TO THE GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY C...

transporting the undermentioned Freight billed from Regina

Date of W.B. July 26 W.B. No. 100162 Our Pro. No. 2 Our No. 22/5 Initial

Sender	No. of Pkgs.	ARTICLES	Weight	Rate	Net Freight	Advances	Total
	1	Car Effects	2000	24	45 00	2 16	47 16
		Car Effects					
		Delivered		1	1 58		
					Sent 2	18	18

See Bill of Lading for conditions of carriage.

Date July 1 1918 Received Payment, [illegible] Agent.

All Charges to be accepted by Bank and made payable to Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. Co., unless charges are paid to Carriage Agent.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 13 1918
RECORDS

Acknowledged

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 14 1918

Gordon's I.D. School,
Pennycuick, Sask.,
Aug. 7. 1918.

514038

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Some time ago, I received from Mr. A. E. Wilson, Principal of Elkhorn School, an inventory of effects which he was instructed by the Department of Indian Affairs to ask me to make a selection from, of such things as they [illegible]. The required of Gordon's School, which I did.

I very much needed a typewriter and one of the Gardenia Engine, which were on the list, but these have not been sent. Instead, many other things have been forwarded, most of which, many, in time to be useful, at present much [illegible] storehouse.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I beg leave to send you herewith the freight bills (receipts) of [illegible] the freight, but it must be obvious that not a few per cent increase, say 50% to 300% increase in the price of commodities, there is no money with which to meet any extraordinary expenditure

Owing to the grant from the Dominion of $800. for my Academy & the Principal, and Assistant in charge of the Indian Division. I was able each year to set $1,200. — all the cash I had to be used for the school.

I will you kindly tell me whether the Department will refund this freight bill.

Yours truly,
H.W. Atwater
Principal

158-99
Oct 21/18.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823/1

August 19, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing receipted bills for freight charges on supplies sent to the Gordon's Boarding School from the Kikhorn Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will refund you the money which you paid for these freight charges and a cheque for the amount will be sent you under separate cover.

In regard to the typewriter and gasoline engine, which you state you would like to receive, I beg to say that the disposal of the articles at the Kikhorn School has been left to Mr. Commissioner Graham.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. W. Atwater, Esq.,
Principal,
Gordons Boarding School,
Punnichy, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 letters
sent
(2 enclosures)

116823/1

August 19, 1918.

Sir,-

With regard to the Government property at the Elkhorn Industrial School I have to ask you to be good enough to furnish the Department with a list showing the disposition made of this property.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Accountant.

Mr. Scott says Department is to pay freight charges on articles sent to Gordons School from Elkhorn

19/8/15

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

The Pas, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6062-136
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Aug. 12th. 1918

514279

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1918
RECORDS

Sir,—

The groceries sent from the Elkhorn school, arrived, and I have sent for the Hospital use all that were suitable. The butter was in very bad shape, but can be used for cooking purposes, and the Bacon was rancid most of which I have held for Destitute purposes, among the shipment was eighteen cases of Soap, I only sent six to the Hospital, as there is a big supply there, from Dr. Oroke time, and I had a request from the Archdeacon Mackay, to sell him eight of ten cases, for the School, and would like to know if it would be in order to do this.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

SLM/M

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

H.A.D.

August 22,1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th instant stating that you have received the groceries, etc. from Elkhorn School. With regard to the soap you now have on hand I beg to say that the Department approves of your selling eight or ten cases to Archdeacon Mackay for the school.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

J. D. McLean,

Asst.Deputy & Secretary.

D. L. Macdonald,Esq.,

Indian Agent,

The Pas,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823/1

Ottawa, October 15, 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of the 19th of August, last, in which you were asked to furnish the Department with a list showing the disposition made of the Government property at the Elkhorn Industrial School.

The Department would like to be furnished with this list as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-4

DEPARTMENT OF
SOLDIERS' CIVIL RE-ESTABLISHMENT

INVALIDED SOLDIERS' COMMISSION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1918
RECORDS

Ottawa Oct. 21st 1918.

5:3335

To,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

From,
General Superintendent,
Engineering Branch, I.S.C.
Ottawa.

Plans.

Elkhorn Industrial School.

Dear Sirs:-

Your Mr. Benson called at my office this morning and obtained plans for the Elkhorn Industrial School, Manitoba.

While these plans have been in our possession for a considerable length of time, the possibility of our using this building in connection with our work is now again up for consideration.

I would thank you, therefore, to return these plans to me as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

General Superintendent,
Engineering Branch, I.S.C.

JHWB/Y

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 24 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 Looking glasses, large
2 Axes
2 Wash boards
9 Brooms, new
14 Brown pewter pails
1 Pudding steamer, large
19 Crocks
8 Mattresses
1 Bread pan
2 Wash dishes
1 Box odd buttons
1 " play toys
1 Box out of office, Magic Lantern and slides. Gramaphone and records.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON'S SCHOOL - PUNNICHY, SASK.

- Dining-room tables (small)
- 28 Dining-room chairs
- 1 Sideboard
- 70 Common chairs
- 5 Bureaus (best ones)
- 5 Wash-stands " "
- 1 Organ
- 25 Iron beds
- 7 Smoothing irons
- 8 Iron holders
- 8 Fire Extinguishers
- 5 Granite pails
- 15 Dust pans
- 2 Clocks
- 2 Hand bells
- 11 Pictures
- 1 Hat-rack
- 20 Blinds
- 50 Sheets
- 100 Pillow cases
- 6 Curtains
- 50 Mugs
- 50 Dessert spoons
- 50 Forks
- 62 Knives
- 1 Rice boiler
- 2 Tea kettles
- 17 Soup Dishers
- 1 Tea boiler
- 5 Scoops
- 12 Table spoons
- 1 Chopping bowl
- 1 Coffee mill
- 1 Sugar spoon
- 1 glasses
- 14 Saucers
- 2 Pancake turners
- 2 Gravy strainers
- 1 Pudding mold
- 1 Fry pan
- 2 Sauce pans
- 1 Cleaver
- 1 Knife board
- 1 Cullender
- 10 doz. gem jars
- 9 Granite jugs
- 1 Food chopper
- 19 Cake tins
- 3 Pie plates
- 3 Stove brushes
- 1 Churn
- 1 Separator
- 1 Stone churn
- 3 Butter ladles
- 1 Butter worker
- 10 Milk pails
- 60 yds. kersey
- 56½ " serge

- 90 Tweed
- 132 Cheese cloth
- 112½ Military Flannel
- 54 Gingham
- 5 lbs. yarn
- 11 yds. tent duck
- 1 doz. linen spools
- 2 Sewing machines
- 1 Couch ... room
- 1 Bureau out of sewing-
- 14 School desks
- Pails
- 24 Dinner plates
- 20 Soup "
- 29 Saucers
- 13 Tea Plates
- 24 " cups
- 1 Mixing bowl
- 5 Egg cups
- 2 salt dish
- 2 pepper " covers
- 2 Vegetable dishes &
- 2 " " small
- 5 Fruit dishes
- 2 Pickle "
- 1 Teapot stand
- 2 Cream jugs
- 1 Pitcher
- 1 Small tea kettle
- 1 Tea tray
- 2 Platters
- 4 Fruit jams
- 4 Rocking chairs
- 13 Pails
- 3 Pots
- 2 Exercise books
- 11 Morango Arithmetic
- 6 Spellers
- 35 Music Readers
- 1 Map of Europe
- 23 Buttons gross
- 50 doz. hooks and eyes
- 21/3 " hat pins
- 5 Gross safety pins
- 11 " common "
- 8 Pkts. needles sewing
- 1 " " machine
- 6 " " darning
- 20 balls darning cotton
- 24 yds. garter elastic
- 50 Bleached sheeting
- 35 yds. unbleached sheeting
- 15 " pillow, unbleached
- 64 " crash towelling
- 2 Coat hangers
- 3 Whisks
- 29 Towels, new
- 6 Looking glasses, small
- 4 Table cloths
- 3 Scrub brushes
- 2 Blankets, white, large
- 12 "
- 1 Wringer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN SCHOOL - LK IAS

40	Iron Beds
50	Pillows
26	Mattresses
6	Smoothing irons
43	Towels (used ones)
50	Granite bowls
16	Granite basins
2	Pudding pans
2	Pudding dishes
36	Granite dinner plates
53	Dessert spoons
50	Forks
50	Knives
8	Bowls
7	Bakepans
2	Dish pans
116	Military flannel
136	yds. print, red
14	" white cotton
22	" factory cotton
6	lbs. yarn
15	Braid, red
3	doz. spools, thred
24	Gross buttons
78	doz. hooks and eyes
1	" metal combs
6	lbs. hair pins
21	doz. thimbles
10	doz. tape
[illegible]	Gross safety pins
14	Common pins
9	packages needles, sewing
1	" machine
1	Sugar spoon
1	Knife, butter
1	Jam opener
1	Egg beater
1	Grater
1	Bake pan
1	Coffee pot
24	yds. garter elastic
36	" bleached sheeting
60	" unbleached "
56	" crash towelling
6	" flannel
40	Counterpanes
23	Blankets, good grey
30	" old
1	White, large

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OLD SONS SCHOOL - GLEICHEN

115	Counterpanes
80	Sheets
100	Blankets (old)
48	Pillow cases
13	pr. curtains
67	Granite plates
3	Dippers
3	Pots, granite
59	Mugs
1	Skimmer
2	Baking boards
4	Fry pans
1	Knife board
120	Cheese cloth
79	yds. print
6	lbs. yarn
12	yds. table linen
6	pkts. needles , darning
50	balls darning cotton
38	yds. unbleached sheeting
6	" crash towelling
18	" huck "
1	piece extra flannel (10 yds.)
1	White blanket, big
6	" "
1	Spoon, large
1	Egg beater
1	Can opener
5	Scrub brushes
24	Cake tins
1	Granite pitcher
1	" coffee pot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONION LAKE SCHOOL

35	Iron beds
35	Mattresses
50	Pillows
24	Stand covers
3½	doz. table napkins
11	yds. white muslin
72	" braid, red
16	Towels, old

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHURCH OF ENGLAND BOARDING SCHOOL

[redacted]

100	Blankets
12	Victorian Readers
7	Geography, Morango
12	History England
9	Slates
13	Desks, school
1	Teacher's desk
1	Chair, arm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. PAULS SCHOOL - BLOOD RESERVE

30	Blinds
60	Sheets
50	Blankets (old)
32	Pillow cases
50	Towels (used ones)
72	Straw ticks (empty)
23	" pillow ticks
44	Granite bowls
78	Forks
1	Carving set
11/3	doz. rubber combs
8	Fine combs
7	Scrub brushes
28	Pillows
18	Counterpanes
18	School Desks
1	Teacher's "
1	Arm chair
	Springs
18	Beds & springs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. M. Graham, Esq.,

Commissioner, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Regina.

✓3 bales blankets

1 box drugs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For Camp at Edenwold, Qu'Appelle Agency.

✓1	doz. knives
✓1	" forks
✓1	" dessert spoons
1	" tea "
✓1	" [illegible]
✓1	" bowls
✓1	" plates
✓1	fry pan
1	Tea pot
1	Pepper and salt
✓2	Dishes or small pans
✓1	Dipper
✓1	Butcher knife
1	Paring "
✓1	Wash basin
✓1	Dish pan
1	Bake "
2	Dishes, vegetable
4	Plates
✓10	Pillows
✓10	Blankets
✓1[illegible]	Sheets
✓1[illegible]	[illegible]
1	Lantern
[illegible]	Pitchers
1	Axe, old
[illegible]1	Wash board
✓6	[illegible]
✓2	Brooms, old

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1918
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 14-14.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., 7th. Nov., 1918

516660

Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 15th ultimo, your file 116,823-1, I beg to forward herewith various lists showing the disposition made of the property at Elkhorn School.

The machinery and horses were shipped to our G.P. Farm at Muscowpetung; the cattle to Assiniboine; and most of the hogs to Broadview. Some of the cattle and hogs were sold, as also were the poultry.

I regret the delay in forwarding these particulars, but it took some little time to verify and make out the various lists.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encls:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 29, 1916.

Sir,-

15-24 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing lists showing the disposition made of the property at the Elkhorn Industrial School.

In reply I have to thank you for these lists, which are satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note

For Correspondence relating to 1st Soldiers Settlement Board acquiring Elkhorn Sch. Sch. Lands see File 26001 3 ~~4-0-12-4-22~~. (on 1915 & Jan 1919).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote 7

[redacted]

[redacted]

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To Henry Ellis
Onion Lake Sask.

DATE 1919			
	Authorized by Dept. letter No. [redacted] dated		
Feb. 6	To freight paid on car load of bedsteads, bedding &c transferred from the Elkhorn Industrial School, for use of the Onion Lake R.C. of E. Boarding School.	$ 93 18	

INDIAN EDUCATION

2889
Inst 7/2/19

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]

[signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa Ont. 6th Feb. 1919.

Dear Sir, Order No. 51803 Stock.
Your letter of 116823 1/ 21st January 1919.

I wish to acknowledge with thanks receiving a car load of vegetables and bedding from the Cochrane Industrial School, for which the sum of Ninety-three dollars and eighteen cents was paid out for freight.

Same forwarding the receipted charges receipt for same, also making a request that the said amount be refunded to us.

Yours very truly
H. Ellis
Secretary.

Paul Meyer
Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Can.

INDIAN EDUCATION
FEB 8 1919
9 553

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H6823 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8 1919
REGISTRY

Indian School
Birtle Apr 4/19

Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

521409

521409

Dear Sir,

Am writing for information re farm implements at Elkhorn Indian School.

Are any of the implements on sale: Have you a potato digger and a manure spreader which could be procured for Birtle School.

Am early reply would be appreciated

Yours sincerely

(Mrs) S. Marshall
Principal

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 12 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116623/2

Ottawa, April 16, 1919.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mrs. S. Marshall, Principal of the Kiptle Boarding School, in regard to the farm implements at the Elkhorn School, and in which she asks whether she could procure a potato digger and a manure spreader for her school.

It is noted that a potato digger and manure spreader were included in the list of farm implements at this school. Kindly state whether they are still there and, if so, whether they are required for the farm. If they are not required they might be sent to Mrs. Marshall.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 14-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

30-B

REGINA, SASK., Apr. 26, 1919.

522349

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant, under file No. 116823-1, I have to advise you that the potato digger and manure spreader referred to therein were transferred with the other farm implements from the Elkhorn School to the Agency at Fort Qu'Appelle. However they are not required there and I will have them shipped to Mrs. S. Marshall, of the Birtle Boarding School, if she would be prepared to pay the freight on them.

In this case I shall be glad to be given shipping instructions.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Graham

Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1919

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

General Secretary
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D.

Secretary A.L.M.S.
REV. W. [redacted] TAYLOR, M.A., Ph.D.

Field [redacted]
REV. T. R. N. [redacted] D.D.

[redacted] Treasurer
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

Accountant
[redacted]

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

Editor
[redacted]
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

Telephone
MAIN 5467

Cable Address
[redacted]
("D.J.M." and "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
The Primate (Honorary)
The Bishop of Huron (Chairman)
The Bishop of Montreal
The Bishop of Toronto
The Ven. Archdeacon Forneret
The Hon. Dr. Cody
Rev. Canon Snowdon
Hon. F. E. Hodgins
Matthew Wilson, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.
F. F. Miller, Esq.

[redacted]
Cor. Queen & Victoria Sts.

Toronto, Ontario, April 26th 1919

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Inspector General,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

522282

Dear Mr. Scott,

I am to be in Ottawa for Sunday May 4th, and if convenient to you will arrange to call upon you, at the Department, on the morning or afternoon of the following day, Monday May 5th.

I am leaving for St. John, N.B., on Tuesday. Please therefore, send your reply, toward the end of next week, in care of Canon Snowdon, 66 Lisgar St. Ottawa, and mark it to await arrival.

The matters of importance I wish to discuss with you are mainly, (1) the proposed re-opening of the Elkhorn School, and (2) the necessary re-organization of the Boarding Schools in the Diocese of Calgary.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

S. Gould

General Secretary.

SG/EA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823

File

April 28th, 1919.

Dear Canon Gould -

So far as I am aware at present I expect to be in my office on Monday the 5th proximo, and will be very pleased to have an interview with you on that date. It might be well to telephone me from Canon Snowdon's residence before coming up.

AGH: dcl

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D.,
c/o Rev. Canon Snowdon,
66 Lisgar St.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 30, 1919.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant in regard to the farm implements at the Elkhorn Industrial School and asking whether there is a potato digger and manure spreader that could be procured for the Birtle Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Commissioner Graham, who was written to in regard to this matter, states that the potato digger and manure spreader were transferred to the Agency at Fort Qu'Appelle, but that they are not required there and he will have them shipped to your address, if you are prepared to pay the freight on them.

If you wish to obtain these implements and are willing to pay the freight on them, kindly advise Mr. Graham direct.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. S. Marshall,
Principal,
Birtle Boarding School,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823/1

HIXD.

Ottawa, April 30, 1919.

Sir,-

14-14 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant stating that the potato digger and manure spreader were transferred with the other farm implements from the Elkhorn school to the Agency at Fort Qu'Appelle, but that they are not required there, and you will have them shipped to Mrs. S. Marshall of the Birtle Boarding school, if she would be prepared to pay the freight on them.

In reply I beg to say that Mrs. Marshall is being informed that, if she wishes to obtain these implements and is willing to pay the freight on them, she should advise you direct.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

June 19, 1919.

Dear Colonel Armstrong,-

I have much pleasure in recommending to you Sgt.L.Ellis-Ingram. Sgt.Ingram was for eleven years in the employ of this Department as Assistant Principal of the Elkhorn Industrial School, in which capacity he rendered excellent service, and proved himself to be in every way trustworthy and efficient. I may say that I think very highly of Sgt.Ingram, and that I consider him a man of exceptional ability.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Colonel F.Logie Armstrong, C.B.E.,
Director of Records,
Department of Militia and Defence,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Care Y.M.C.A

Vaughan Street. Winnipeg.

July 30th 1919.

525725

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1919
RECORDS

The Secretary-

Indian Department-

Ottawa. Ont.

Sir,

Will you kindly inform me at what price the old Indian School property is held- at Elkhorn Man.

Please also say- provided it were intended to be used for a public purpose approved by the Department would the Government be likely to make a liberal con--cession-?

yours truly-

Wm Hibbert Stand.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823/1

Ottawa, August 5, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, in which you request to be informed regarding the disposal of and the price asked for the Elkhorn Industrial School property.

In reply I beg to say that until such time as a final decision is arrived at as to what is to be done with the buildings and lands attached the Department cannot consider the sale of this property.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Walter Stark, Esq.,
c/o Y. M. C. A.
Vaughan St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823 - 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

549042

Rebate
G.J.S. 11

The Soldier Settlement Board.

Canada.

551838

Ottawa, Feb. 25th, 1921.

Dear Sir,-

Re: Elkhorn Indian Industrial School.

Order-in-Council P.C. 2172, dated the 22nd of October, 1919, transferred the above mentioned property to the Soldier Settlement Board of Canada to be used as a training centre for ex-service men.

The work of the Board has now developed to such an extent that it is no longer necessary for the Board to utilise this property in connection with this training work and we therefore desire to effect a re-transfer of the property to your Department.

Will you kindly advise if you are agreeable to such action or if you do not desire to again assume control, suggest the procedure which we should adopt in arranging for its disposal.

Yours faithfully,

SECRETARY.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 1st. 1921.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of the 25th. ultimo with reference to the Elkhorn Industrial school property, which your Board wishes to re-transfer to this Department. I am taking this matter up with the Indian Commissioner at Regina and as soon as I hear from him I shall communicate with you again.

AFM

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

S. Maber, Esq.,
Secretary, Soldier Settlement Board,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 1st. 1921.

Dear Mr. Graham,

I am in receipt of a communication from the Secretary of the Soldier Settlement Board in which he states that the Elkhorn industrial school property, which was transferred to them after the War, is no longer required for their work, and he offers to re-transfer it to the Department of Indian Affairs. As it is desirable that the Board should be informed as to our wishes as soon as possible I should like to have your views as to the advisability of our reacquiring this property for our Indian work.

D.C.M.

DC/ Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

MAR 15 1921
549762

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 500-14

REGINA, SASK., Mar.12th,1921

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have your letter of the 1st inst. regarding Elkhorn Industrial School property, which was transferred to thy War Department and is now being handed back to this Department.

At the present time I cannot make any suggestion regarding this property. Would it not be a good idea to advertise it or call for tenders?

Yours very truly,

W.M.Graham
Indian Commissioner.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 17th. 1921.

Dear Mr. Graham,

I have your letter of the 12th. instant in reply to mine of the 1st. instant with regard to the reacquisition of the Elkhorn school property. It would not be possible for us to sell the property and thus derive any monetary advantage. If we do not take it over again it will revert to the Department of the Interior and if sold the proceeds would go to Casual Revenue. However, in view of the extreme cost of building at the present time, and our lack of facilities should we wish to actively put into force the amendment of last session, regarding compulsory attendance at schools, it seemed to me that it might be advisable for us to reopen this institution, either under the direct control of the Department or under the auspices of one of the religious bodies. There is a large field in the northern part of the Province of Manitoba and also in the northern part of Saskatchewan in which the facilities for education in residential schools are very meager.

It was this that I had in mind when I wrote my letter of March 1st. in which I might then more fully have expressed the object that I had in mind in writing you. Will you, therefore, give this matter further consideration and advise me.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 18th. 1921.

Dear Archdeacon Snowdon,

In 1919 the Elkhorn industrial school at Elkhorn, Man., which had been conducted by this Department for a number of years, was closed and the property transferred to the Soldiers Settlement Board to be used as a training centre for ex-service men. I am now advised by the Board that they do not wish to utilize the property any longer in connection with their work, and that they desire to re-transfer it to the Department. When transferred to the Board the buildings and equipment in connection therewith were in splendid condition, and in view of the lack of facilities for the training of Church of England children in Manitoba and Saskatchewan, it occurred to me that it might be well for the Church to undertake the management of a school at this point, it being understood that the Department would be responsible for the upkeep of the plant.

Unfortunately the school is somewhat remote from the reserves from which pupils would be drawn, which are in the northern part of each of the provinces above mentioned, but under our present arrangements the Department would be responsible for the cost of the transportation of pupils. When the school was previously in operation the Indians objected to sending their children so far away, although it might be considered that their objections were not very well founded. However, as the

scl

Very Rev. Archdeacon J. M. Snowdon,

66 Liegar Street,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Act now stands we have the power to place their children in this or any other designated school.

I should be very glad if you would take this matter up with Canon Gould and let me have your views. As you are aware the cost of building is now very high and our appropriation limited and it might be well to make use of this property rather than anticipate the erection of any new buildings in the future, to serve the constituencies referred to.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 21st. 1921.

Dear Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 25th. ultimo and my reply of the 1st. instant, regarding the Elkhorn Industrial school property, I think it would be well for the Department to reassume possession of this property for industrial school purposes. Will you kindly take the necessary action to have it re-transferred to us by Order in Council as was done when transfer was made by this Department on 22nd. October. 1919.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

S. Maber, Esq.,
Secretary, Soldier Settlement Board,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

St. George's Church

Ottawa, Ontario

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 21 1921
BRANCH

REV. J. M. SH[illegible]ON
[illegible] OF OTTAWA, RECTOR

66 LISGAR STREET

March 19th 1921

540010

Dr Mr. Scott
D.S.M.

Your letter regarding the Elkhorn school just to hand - I have written Canon Ernest and enquired that he should get in touch with Archbishop Matheson in whose Diocese the school is located - There is a meeting of our Executive on the 31st and I will let you know what is decided -

Yours sincerely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1921
RECORD

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 500-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

D

REGINA, SASK. Mar. 22nd, 1921.

550200

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have your letter of the 17th inst. regarding resquisition of the Elkhorn school property. I am of the same mind as you in regard to this matter. I think it would be too bad to sacrifice this property when we are short of school accommodation in this Province, particularly in Northern Saskatchewan. Sometimes I think it would be a splendid idea if we could run a school independent of the Church organization. What I mean by this, is that the Government would control the purchase, management, staff, etc.

As you know, I have been pressing for a Boarding or Industrial school in the northern part of this Province. There is a large number of children there that are not attending school very regularly. If we could get the right man, I would be very keen to have the school established. With the enormous amount of equipment we have- beds, blankets, mattresses, furniture of all descriptions -we could almost furnish the Institution without any outlay of cash. I think the matter should be seriously considered, and if you fall in with this, and have any further suggestions, I can assure you I will do everything I can to start up such a school.

Youre very truly,

W.M.Graham
Indian Commissioner.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. 1166

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1
RECORDS

550949

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA
Thursday, the 7th day of April, 1921.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY
Deputy
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS under and by virtue of an Order in Council dated the 22nd day of October, 1919, the following mentioned 376.84 acres of land being the property known as the Elkhorn Indian Industrial School property was transferred from the Department of Indian Affairs to the Soldier Settlement Board of Canada, viz:-

The school farm, containing 311.52 acres, comprising the south east quarter of Section 5, township 12, range 28, west of the 1st meridian (160 acres); and the south west quarter of section 4 of the said township 12, range 28, 160 acres less 4.20 acres for Canadian Pacific Railway right of way through the said south-west quarter of Section 4, and less 4.48 acres for gravel pit for Canadian Pacific Railway in the north-east corner of said south-west quarter of Section 4 described in Order in Council dated the 5th day of May, 1904, (151.32 acres);

Site of school buildings, containing 45.32 acres, being all of blocks I and L (I containing 9.28 acres and L containing 32.04 acres), and Lots 1, 2 and 3 in block H (4 acres), in the town of Elkhorn; and -

Hay land, containing 20 acres, being north half of Legal subdivision 14 of Section 32, township 11, range 28, west of the 1st meridian

AND WHEREAS the Soldier Settlement Board reports that the purpose for which the property was so transferred has now been served and the same is no longer required by the Board, and that the Department of Indian

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Affairs/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Affairs is desirous of reassuming possession of the said property for industrial school purposes;

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of the Interior, is pleased to order that the above described property shall be and the same is hereby transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs.

Deputy

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O. C. 7th April. 1921

Transferring file to the Dept

the Elbow Ind. property.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13th. 1921.

Dear Mr. Graham,

I have just received the Order in Council re-transferring the Elkhorn industrial school property to the Department. I think, therefore, you should at once take necessary steps to place someone in charge of the property. I may add that the Church of England has under consideration the question of assuming the management of the institution as an industrial school, and I hope to have a definite decision from them in the near future when I shall advise you.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1921
REGINA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 500-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK. April 16th, 1921

551285

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Referring to my letter of March 22nd on the subject of re-opening the Elkhorn, I would ask if the Department has come to any decision in regard to this, as I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. Westgate, Field Secretary M.S.C.C. in which he states in part as follows,-

" The Indian Department have informed our Society that "the Elkhorn Industrial School at Elkhorn, Man. which "had been conducted by the Department for a number of years, but was closed in 1919 and the property transferred "to the Soldiers' Settlement Board, and is now being "re-transferred to the Department who suggest that it might "be well for the Church of England to undertake the "management of an Indian School at this point. I have "been asked to arrange if possible to meet you there "to confer with you on this suggestion. If you will "kindly fix a date when it will be convenient for you "to visit Elkhorn I shall endeavor to meet you there, so "that we may study the situation on the spot."

Before arranging to meet Mr. Westgate I should like to have your reply to my letter above quoted.

Yours very truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116828-1.

Ottawa, April 20, 1921.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, which evidently crossed mine of the 15th, regarding the Elkhorn Industrial School.

I am disposed to hand over the management of this institution, if we re-open it, to the Church of England, and I think, therefore, it would be well for you to have a personal interview with Mr. Westgate on the first convenient occasion, after which I shall be glad to have a report from you.

Yours very truly,

afh.

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
file 890 S 2—1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 23 1921
BRANCH

Extract : -

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN CANADA,
The Mission Board,
Toronto, Ontario, April 5th, 1921.

J. D. C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

551683

Dear Mr. Scott,-

x x x x x

(2) The Elkhorn Boarding School.
Our Executive Committee at its meeting on March 31st, agreed, in principle, to accept the responsibility of the management of this school, subject to such further arrangements concerning the same as may be necessary to discuss with you. In the meantime, I have sent a copy of your letter to our Field Secretary, resident in Winnipeg - The Rev. Dr. Westgate, whose office is in the Bible Society House, Winnipeg, and who will be, as I informed you, our official in immediate touch with the Anglican boarding schools - suggesting to him that perhaps it would be advisable, if he could arrange with the Indian Commissioner, Mr. Graham, to visit the property and to submit his report concerning the [redacted].

We understand, I may say, that, as in the case of the Blackfoot institution, the land attached to the school is not very suitable for farming operations and that to make the school the institution it should be some additional land of a good quality will probably be necessary.

There is also the need of getting together a suitable staff of which we have already, I may say, some members available.

In a general way we have thought that the best time to reopen the institution would be after the summer vacation, thus allowing, both, the Missionary Society sufficient time to deal with matters from its side, and the Department sufficient time to assign the necessary number of children to the school. If you think that an earlier date would be advisable, kindly let me know and we will take the matter up at once.

x x x x x

Believe me, Yours very faithfully,
S. Gould, General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Form D.L. 2 T W

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY

DAY LETTER

Z. A. LASH, PRESIDENT — HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, April 30, 1921.

W.M.Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

In reply to your letter of April twenty-six re Elkhorn school, as there are no funds in this year's estimates to open this school you better make arrangements to rent the farm and we ought to have a caretaker in charge of the buildings.

Duncan C. Scott.

(Charge Dept. of Indian Affairs)

SENDER'S ADDRESS FOR ANSWER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 14th. 1921.

Dear Mr. Graham,

With reference to my letter of April 15th. last and telegram following of April 29th., kindly advise me what arrangements you have made for the temporary care of the buildings.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12 "Copy"

MEMORANDUM OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE CONSISTING OF THE REV.W.J.SOUTHAM AND THE FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C. APPOINTED BY THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION TO EXAMINE THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY OF THE ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL.

-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-

Your Committee begs to report as follows:

1. That they left Winnipeg on Thursday, May 26th, at 3.25 p.m. and reached Elkhorn the same day at 9.30 p.m. Before leaving Winnipeg they secured from the Synod Office a copy of the Report on the Elkhorn Industrial School prepared by the special committee appointed by the Synod of Rupert's Land for the purpose, dated April 15th,1918, and carefully examined this on the way.

2. On arriving at Elkhorn they were met by the Rev.C.L. Jull, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, and Mr. Brotherhood, Manager of the Elkhorn Branch of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, and with these gentlemen an informal conference was held the same evening.

3. On Friday morning, May 27th, accompanied by Mr. Jull and Mr. Brotherhood, who kindly placed himself and his car at the service of the Committee, they proceeded to the School Grounds and carefully examined every building in connection with the Institution,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Main Building

34x113 with main entrance.

38x34 - 4 stories in height.

addition 34x41' - 4 stories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These they found to be as follows:

1. The Main Building or School
2. Light and Power House
3. Septic Tank and Pump House
4. Store Room
5. Principal's Residence
6. Farm Instructor's House
7. Carpenter's Cottage
8. Gymnasium
9. Barn and Silo
10. Horse Stable
11. Cow Stable
12. Granary
13. Piggery
14. Poultry house
15. Implement Shed and
16. Sand-Point Well and Pump House

1. THE MAIN BUILDING.

This consists of the orginal building 32' x 113', built in 1897; to which a three story addition 33' x 44' was made in 1913. It is made of white brick resting on a stone foundation and is for the accomodation of the staff and pupils. It contains the following rooms and equipment

IN THE ORGINAL BUILDING

THE BASEMENT

1. Lavatory for boys
2. Boiler room where there is one good boiler but disconnected
3. Shower baths and locker for boys
4. Lavatory for girls
5. Shower baths and locker for girls
6. Laundry with large cylindrical washer, a steam dryer and a worn out mangel
7. Engine room, with two tanks holding 5,000 gallons each and a small leader engine, out of order and too small for the purpose.

THE GROUND FLOOR

1. School room at the N. and containing 2 small cupboards, 7 hot water radiators and capable of accomodating 30 children
2. Clothes room with shelves
3. Large hall, with fire extinguishing hose too old for service.
4. An office for the Principal, cupboard on one side, containing an old sofa, desk, and old chair, and some letter press. (A cupboard belonging to this room was removed by the caretaker and is to be returned.)
5. Sewing room containing 2 old sewing machines, 1 table, some old tunics, 1 old cupboard and 1 grey chair.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. Supply room, containing shelves and a box of "cuts" belonging to the late Principal.
7. School room at the S. end, the same as that on t the N. end, with a cupboard of books on arithmetic, geography etc.
8. Refectory, used as a Chapel as well, with 8 tables all of which require repairing, 20 chairs in the same state.

THE SECOND FLOOR

1. Dormitory for girls and capable of accomodating 23.
2. 1 bed room used as an isolation ward.
3. Dispensary (1)
4. 2 store rooms
5. 3 small rooms off the hall.
6. Dormitory for girls at S. end
7. Dormitory at N. end for boys but used as play roomfor girls. This room has a metallic ceiling

THE [illegible] PART

THE BASEMENT

1. Dairy room
2. Store room
3. Gymnasium or play room for boys containing old weighing scales.

THE GROUND FLOOR

1. Dining room for the staff
2. Kitchen containing 2 large ranges which require new lids and linings, also a pump to the soft water tank.
3. Pantry which requires more cupboard space.

THE SECOND FLOOR

1. 3 rooms, two of which are used as hospital wards

THE THIRD FLOOR

1. Dormitory which will accomodate 42 boys. It has 8 basins with water laid on but as the water freezes in the pipes these are never used.

   The roof of this part of the building needs attention.

2. LIGHT & POWER HOUSE

   This is a two story brick veneer building 28' x 32', formerly used as a laundry and contains:

1. 2 acetylene gas tanks, one of which is out of commission.
2. 1 eight horse power engine built by the Canadian Stover Engine Co., in good condition and may be used for cutting wood, chopping grain, pumping sewage etc.
   The upstairs is in a good state of repair but very dirty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. SEPTIC TANK& PUMP HOUSE

The tank itself, which is not sufficiently large, is covered by a small frame building along side of which there is another building containing the pump, and from which has been constructed a wooden gutter or take-off.

4. STORE ROOM

This is a small brick building situated quite near to the main building.

5. PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 2½ x 26 — 13 Rooms

This is a 2½ story frame building, containing 11 rooms, in all with a good basement in which has been installe a hot water heating system.

6. FARM INSTRUCTOR'S HOUSE

A frame building 24' x 36', with a verandah on the S. side. It contains 7 rooms with full basement underneath, which contains soft water tank. This was leaking and has flooded the surrounding area. The heating is done by stoves. Telephone wire has been laid on.

7. CARPENTER'S COTTAGE

A 5 roomed frame bungalow 24' x 36' with a basement containing soft water tank. It is lighted by acetylene gas from the main plant. The chimney is falling to pieces.

8. GYMNASIUM

This is a frame building 36' x 60'. It was not built on the spot but moved from another part and suffered in doing so.
It contains -
Carpenter's shop
Paint shop
Cobbler's shop
Large lumber room
Recreation room for boys and garage
As it stands at present it is of little use, owing to the leaky condition of the roof and generally bad condition.

9. BARN AND SILO

The barn is a frame building 75' x 35' with a basement 35' x 35' for roots.
The main floor has stalls for 30 cows and pens for 10 calves in addition to 2 box stalls.
It has a full sized hay loft with steel track for hay fork. The fittings throughout are of metal with water laid on, from the well, in the building and practically every modern improvement installed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Silo, which is made of wood, is circular in shape and measures 28' in height by 14' in diameter.

10. [redacted]

This is a frame building 22' x 47' with 4 double stalls 2 single and 1 box stall. It has a good full sized loft for hay.

11. [redacted]

This is a frame building 22' x 38' with a small lean-to on the W. side once used as a piggery. There is another lean-to on the E. side which has been used for poultry while at the N. end there is a root house measuring 15' x 60' (? 16')

12. [redacted]

This is a frame building 28' x 32'. It is in good condition

13. [redacted]

This is a frame building 26' x 32' containing 6 pens and 4 elevated sleeping quarters reached by stairs.

14. [redacted]

This is a frame building 16' x 32' divided into two compartments, capable of housing 120 birds.

15. [redacted]

This is a frame building 18' x 30' in good condition except the roof which needs some repairs. In this building is stored twenty hole Massey Harris Seeder, practically new, which belongs to the Soldier's Settlement Board, and was offered for sale a few months ago for $150.00

16. [redacted]

This is a small wooden structure standing on the extreme Western side of the school grounds.

[redacted]

So far as your committee were able to ascertain the area of the land belonging to the School at present is approximately 320 acres (but the exact extent remains to be ascertained from either the Synod of Rupert's Land or the Land Titles Authorities.)

This area comprises the S.W. ¼ sec. 4 and S.E.¼ Sec.5, Township 12, Range 28, situated in the town of Elkhorn and immediately adjoining the C.P.R. station.

The buildings stand on the first of these two divisions and about 300 yds. from the railway depot.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE MAIN BUILDING

Re Buildings, speaking generally your Committee found the buildings in fairly good condition but before any attempt is made to re-open the Schools as a Church institution the following repairs should be made,-

1. Walls kalsomined or painted.
2. Plumbing thoroughly examined and put in order.
3. Pupils' stairs re-treaded.
4. Connect spare boiler with heating system.
5. Have an additional tank to supply hot water.
6. Get more powerful engine to drive machinery in laundry and to pump water.
7. Fire extinguishing hose examined and when necessary replaced.
8. Plastering attended to in one room.
9. Range in kitchen, new lids and fire brick.
10. Pantry, more cupboard room.
11. Metallic roof and railing to be repaired.
12. Paint all woodwork and stain softwood floors.
13. New lighting system to be installed, such as Delco or Jenco, with wires laid on to all important buildings and light and power building mentioned above to be adapted to this purpose.
14. Woodwork outside to be painted.
15. Cement stairs to take the place of these now on N. and S. sides of building.

REPAIRS TO PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE

Paint the kitchen.

FARMER'S HOUSE

Put in hot air furnace.
Kalsomine walls and repair soft water tank.

CARPENTER'S HOUSE

Put in hot air furnace.
Repair the chimney.
Kalsomine the walls.

BARN

Repair inside walls.

IMPLEMENT SHED

Repairs to roof.

GYMNASIUM

Roof, floors and partitions repaired and painted. It will then be a serviceable building.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SEPTIC TANK

Tank examined and the carry-off placed under ground.

Most of the buildings need paint outside.

SCHOOL FARM

Complete fencing of the School Farm and acquire an extra half section of land.

In addition to the foregoing requirements it will be obvious to the Commission that complete furnishings and equipment will be necessary, the nature and extent of which will depend on the type of School to be established.

While your Committee feel that having completed their survey as set forth above and that the making of definite recommendations was not expected of them, they beg, however, to present to the Commission the following suggestions for their consideration,-

1. In view of the splendid buildings already in existence and the nature of the land which seems well adapted for farming purposes, it would be well to have the School re-opened as an Agricultural and Industrial Institution wherein practical subjects would be taught, such as farming, gardening and care of stock, carpentry etc. for the boys, and home economics for the girls.

2. That as the School is not situated on or near any Indian Reserve, a distinct and definite understanding should be required from the Indian Department to supply the pupils, using the power vested in them according to the Amended Indian Act.

3. As a creamery is already operating in the town of Elkhorn and as much of the land is suitable for grazing, it seems to your Committee that there is a possibility of deriving considerable revenue from the sale of milk.

(Signed) W.J. Southam

T.B. R. Westgate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., Ph.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B[redacted] BATE, D.D.
([illegible] AVENUE
[illegible] JUNE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ASSISTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITOR
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7367

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
[redacted]
HON. F. S. HOSKINS
MATTHEW WILSON, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.
E. C. COPPLEY, Esq.

[redacted]
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

554112

Toronto, Ontario, June 14th, 1921.

Duncan C.Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Super't Gen. Dep't Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 16 1921
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I beg herewith to forward you copy of the report of the committee appointed by our Indian and Eskimo Commission to visit and report upon the condition of the buildings and property of the Elkhorn Indian School with a view to the re-opening of this school under the auspices of the Missionary Society of the Anglican Church at such time as may be arranged between your department and the authorities of the Missionary Society. This report will be considered by our Executive Committee at its meeting on the 24th inst. after which date, I will write to you further on the matter. In the meanwhile, I beg to submit to your kind consideration the various repairs and requirements mentioned by the committee, and also their three conclusions on the final page of the report.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 17th. 1921.

Dear Canon Gould,

I have your letter of the 14th. instant forwarding the report of your committee on the Kikhorn industrial school property. I have read this with interest and I am pleased to note that taken all in all the plant appears to be in a very satisfactory condition considering that it has been idle for some time.

I propose to obtain an estimate of the cost of making the repairs which the committee have suggested. I have noted also the three conclusions on the final page of the report. The acquisition of additional land would, however, be a matter for consideration at a later date.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D.,
General Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
121 Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. C[illegible] J. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. W. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7507

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITED
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
AND WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, B.C.L.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND " VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FORNERET
VENERABLE ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. CANON GOSDY
HON. P. E. HOSKINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. E. HARDY
G. E. COPPLEY, ESQ

191 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 28 19[illegible]

Letter #2

Toronto, Ontario, Dec. 23rd 1921

Duncan C. Scott, Esq. C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

561288

Dear Mr.Scott;-

Referring to the matter of the Elkhorn School my understanding of the present situation is as follows;-

I. The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada accepts responsibility for the administration and management, through its Indian Commission, of the re-opened Elkhorn Institution on the conditions;-

(1). That the necessary repairs and re-equipment of the Institution be carried out by the Department prior to its re-opening.

(2). That the Department will provide, as soon as possible after the same is shown to be necessary for the welfare and support of the Institution, such additional land as may be needed for the conduct of satisfactory agricultural operations.

(3). That the Department undertake to supply the number of pupils needed to maintain the school in operation at the full capacity of its accomodation, and further should the number of pupils placed in the Institution fall short of the full capacity of the Institution, then the Department shall be responsible for the difference in the amount of the total per capita grants as between the capacity of the Institution and the actual number of pupils in residence.

The only point in connection with the re-opening of the Institution concerning which I have any doubt, in my own mind, is the precise place it shall take in, or the part it shall contribute to, the general Anglican Scheme of Indian education. The Indian Commission, for example, has put forward the suggestion whether it could not be best used as a centre of "secondary" education to which the brighter pupils from other schools might be transferred for more advanced training. In any case I assume that the Institution would probably have to be re-opened on the basis of an ordinary boarding school since a centre of more

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

adv[illegible] training, such as has been suggested, would, if adopted, require to be developed in a gradual manner.

I hope to discuss this matter fully with the members of our Indian Commission on my forthcoming visit to the West, and subsequently, if necessary, consult with you further on the matter. Any possible developments in the direction noted need not, however, in my opinion delay the Department in carrying out the repairs and re-equipment necessary to the re-opening of the school.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

S. Stewart

General Secretary

will they staff it this spring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116828-1.

Ottawa, January 13, 1922.

Dear Canon Gould:

I am in receipt of your letter of December 23rd, with reference to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School.

Your third proviso requires careful consideration. The capacity of the school might be placed at 100, and we must decide upon the districts from which our pupilage might be drawn.

If we were to accept the responsibility of keeping the school full, we must of course expect the close co-operation of your Board and the district missionaries. There is no reason why we should not transport pupils from some distance to this school, and I propose to prepare a statement of the number of children of school age in the agencies which might be called upon to supply the pupils. I will submit this list for your attention.

I do not think the school could be a success if it were used as a centre of secondary education. I doubt very much whether we could get the support of the Anglican Boarding schools to a policy which would take the older pupils away from them. I should like to open this school with the good will of the Indians whose children will be expected to attend, and while we have control through our statute, I do not wish to use any methods that might be interpreted as harsh in putting it into operation as it might defeat the best ends we have in view.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon E. Gould, M.D.,
General Secretary,
Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

By V - COPY - EXD

(Original on File 289032)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

500/14. Answered Regina, Sask., 4th Feb., 1922.

Sir, -

A request was recently made by the Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D., Field Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, asking that Mr. Shaw, lately the Farming Instructor at the Old Sun's School, might be afforded accommodation in one of the cottages at the Elkhorn School pending the final decision whether this school is to be re-opened or not, and I informed Dr. Westgate that there would be no objection to this. At the same time I pointed out to him that this permission was in no sense a guarantee that the Department would approve of the appointment of Mr. Shaw as Farming Instructor at Elkhorn as the Department reserve the right to approve of appointments of all officers at Indian Boarding Schools. Dr. Westgate writes to state that this caused him serious concern, and that he took the matter up with Canon Gould, the General Secretary of the Society, who takes issue with me in regard to my statement, taking the ground that the only officer over whom the Department have control is the Principal. I have forwarded Dr. Westgate a copy ofthe pamphlet issued by the Department relating to the maintenance and management of Indian Boarding Schools, which was forwarded to me by the Department in May last, to which I presume no changes have been made.

I shall be glad if you will advise me if my understanding of clauses 7 and 8 on page 7 of the pamphlet referred to is correct.

Your obedient servant,

(SGD.) W. M. Graham,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116623-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 600/14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., 3rd May 1922.

Re Schools R.C.

566784

Sir,

As I have received no definite information in regard to the matter of the Elkhorn Indian School being taken over by the Church authorities, and as the cultivated land there should not be allowed to become overgrown with weeds, I am making arrangements for the leasing of the school farm to Mr. Earl S. Dixon of Elkhorn for this season on the basis of two-thirds of the proceeds of the crop sales being retained by him, and the remaining one-third paid to the Department, provided that Mr. Dixon agrees to summer-fallow any land not cropped on the farm in question for which work he will be allowed the sum of $3.00 per acre. I am also arranging to lease to Mr. Dixon the pasture land in the vicinity of the school buildings for this season at a nominal rental the amount of which has not yet been agreed upon.

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 9 1922

Will the Department be good enough to bear the above in mind when any arrangements are being made with the Church authorities in regard to the re-opening of this school.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEO. CLINGAN, M.D
VIRDEN, MAN

June 29th 1922

Robt Forke.
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir, Enclosed please find letter
from Owen Le Jeune of Birtle, man
re re-opening of Indian school. He
says reason is all true and it seems a pity
buildings should be idle if it is possible
to utilize them. I owed you help enough to
have the matter taken up by the proper authorities
with a view to having the buildings if possible utilized
Yours Truly
Geo Clingan

Ottawa, July 18 1922

Mr. W. Stewart

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

ROBERT FORKE
PIPESTONE, MAN.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
AUG 17 1922
DEP'T. OF INTERIOR

July 17/22
Mr. A. Low.
Pls letter to Mr. Stewart
re attached
J. A.
Langevin Blk.

Hon. W. Stewart
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Mark's Rectory
Ellehorn. Mass
June 21.

D. Geo. Blingan. N.P.P.

Dear Sir.

For over a year the Indian
Dept have been negotiating with the
Anglican Church re the question of
the Indian School located here.
The Dept is willing to make the usual
grant per capita but the Church
authorities feel that this is not sufficient.
They want a specific grant and
the Dept is at last coöperate in
securing the pupils and so matters
have reached a deadlock.
The buildings are expensive to keep
up and equip and it is felt that
the government or Indian Dept
should be more liberal in their
Ofers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The buildings are suffering from the
lack of a Convent and a few years
the Repair work necessary will
far exceed what little extra the
Indian Dept grants to the Church.
It is false economy to hold up the
Church authorities (who have none
too much money to invest) and in
the meantime allow those splendid
and expensive buildings to go to
waste. It is doubtful if a more
up to date teaching and
healthier location could be found.
The reopening of the School would
be an inspiration and help to
this Community - and the leading
and influential persons here
feel that pressure should be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

brought to bear upon the Indians
to induce a more liberal offer in
order to induce the Church to
consent to operate the building as
admirably suited for Indian
work. The following gentlemen urge
me to bring this matter before
the Hon Steward and others who
are responsible for protection from
Government duties:

Yours respectfully
Owen L. Jull
Rector of Holy Trinity Ch.
Ellisboro

Ref.

Got Mr Jull to write
Hon. George. Lidstone
Ekhorn
Sask

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

July 16th, 1922.

MEMORANDUM

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

With reference to the attached correspondence regarding the proposed re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School under the auspices of the Anglican Church authorities, I beg to say that the arrangement between the Department and Canon Gould, of Toronto, concerning the future of this school has not yet been completed. Until a definite understanding has been reached we are not in a position to go ahead with the alterations and repairs to the plant and equipment of this school.

The sum of $6,000 was provided in our Main Estimates for the present fiscal year for furnishings and repairs to the building. We have on file from Commissioner Graham a statement of the repairs that would be required to place the buildings in good condition.

Rev. Canon Gould requested, besides placing the building in good condition, that additional land be secured for agricultural operations, also that the Department undertake to supply the number of pupils needed to maintain the school in operation at the full capacity of its accommodation, and further that should the number of pupils in residence at any time fall short of the full capacity of the institution, then the Department is to be responsible for the difference in the amount of the total per capita grant as between the capacity of the institution and the actual number of pupils in residence. He also requested that the school be carried on as a centre of "secondary" education to which the brighter pupils from other residential schools could be transferred for more advanced training.

The Department does not desire to accept the responsibility of recruiting and keeping the school full, also, we are doubtful of the success if it were used as a centre of secondary education.

In the meantime, in order that the cultivated land should not be allowed to become overgrown with weeds, Mr. Commissioner Graham has leased the school farm to Mr. Earl S. Dixon, of Elkhorn, for this season on the basis of two-thirds of the proceeds of the crop sales being retained by him and the remaining one-third paid to the Department. The Commissioner also arranged to lease to Mr. Dixon the pasture land in the vicinity of the school for this season at a nominal rental, the amount of which has not yet been agreed upon. The Commissioner has suggested that we be good enough to bear this lease in mind when any arrangements are being made with the Church authorities in regard to the re-opening of the school.

Until a complete understanding is arrived at between the Department and the Church authorities regarding the above mentioned matters, we are not in a position to take any action towards having the necessary repairs carried out, or the school re-opened.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 19th, 1922.

Dear Mr. Forke! -

I have been directed to acknowledge the receipt of the communications from Rev. Owen L. Jull and Geo. Clingan, M.D., which you forwarded to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, regarding the proposed re-opening of the Elkhorn Indian Industrial School.

In this connection I beg to say that the arrangement between the Department and the Anglican Church authorities concerning the future of this school has not yet been completed. Until a definite understanding has been reached, we are not in a position to go ahead with the alterations and repairs required to place the plant and equipment of this school in a good condition.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Robt. Forke, Esq., M.P.,
Brandon,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Memorandum

Mr. Scott:-

If Mr. Graham is holding funds accruing from sale of stock etc. of the Elkhorn School, his cash book statement giving details of cash on hand does not show it.

Kindly ask him to point out the particular month and year in which these funds are shown in the cash book statement sent the Department, and in which one. There are three separate cash statements received monthly from Regina, viz., Greater Production, Warehouse and Indian Trust Fund A/c.

The funds referred to should have been credited to the last mentioned account, but they do not appear to have been as they are not mentioned in the statement giving details of cash balance on hand.

Ottawa 16th August, 1922.

W. Pugsley
Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 17th. 1922.

Dear Mr. Graham.

You will remember discussing with me some needed repairs to the File Hills boarding school and suggesting that you be authorized to use the cash on hand from the sale of the stock, etc., at the Elkhorn school. I would be glad to receive a full report from you on the subject as there would seem to be no objection to following this course.

Will you please state what improvements are required at the File Hills boarding school and also direct us to where the credit is shown on your cash-book for the amount received from the sale at Elkhorn, giving the month and year.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE MANAGER

CABLE ADDRESS "ROYALBANK"

The Royal Bank of Canada

INCORPORATED 1869

Regina, Sask.

July 31, 1922.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
Comm. of Indian Affairs,
Canada Life Bldg.,
City.

Dear Sir:-

Kikhorn S. S.

We beg to advise the balance at the credit of the above account as at July 31st, was $4,018.11.

Yours truly,

Pro Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823 - 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 28 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 506-14A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., August 24th, 1922

571230

Dear Mr. Scott,-

In response to the last paragraph of your letter of August 17th in regard to using the funds now at the credit of the Elkhorn School Account for the purpose of making various repairs to the File Hills School, I am enclosing herewith a copy of the cash account kept at this office in connection with the Elkhorn School after it was closed up. A separate bank account was opened and these transactions were kept entirely separate from all the other accounts. I also enclose a certificate from the Bank as to the balance on hand at the end of July, viz. $4018.11.

The repairs required at the File Hills School will be dealt with in a separate letter .

Yours very truly,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CAN [redacted]

Memorandum

Mr. S[redacted]

This is the first statement of this cash account that has reached the Department, and until now I was unaware that such an account existed. It might be well to have the receipts in support of the disbursements, and in future a monthly statement should be rendered.

Accountant.

Ottawa, 30th August, 1922.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-10

306-14A

Ottawa, September 2, 1922.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo with which you forwarded a copy of the cash account kept in the Regina office in connection with the Elkhorn School and a certificate from the Bank showing that the balance on hand at the end of July amounted to $4018.11, and in reply I have to request that you will be good enough to forward to the Department all receipts which you have on hand in support of disbursements made.

If you have any other accounts of which report is not being made monthly to the Department, kindly furnish full information in regard thereto. I may say also that in future the Department desires to receive a monthly cash statement in connection with funds standing at credit of the Elkhorn School account.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.M.Graham,Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN SCHOOL ACCOUNT Page -1-

1918			Rec no.	Dr.	Cr.
July	15	Balance from Rev. A.E.Wilson Bank of Commerce cheque No. 54		191 80	
		Lake of the Woods Milling Co. Grain Ck. No. 706		88.10	
		" " " " " " " 710		139 10	
Aug.	1	Paid N.Boyce service four mares	1		80 00
Sept.	7	" R.A.Knight, 350 lbs. twine at .27¢	2		94 50
"	11	" B.T.Axelson, repairs and shares	3		13 55
Oct.	15	" C.P.R.freight on car of potatoes	4		70 00
July	17	Sold by John Weir to Mrs. Toutle 7 bus. potatoes		7 00	
"	13	" " " " " G.Lidster 8380 lbs. hogs at 16½¢		392 40	
		" by Lawrence to various men potatoes		60 50	
	11	Paid Goldie for 28 hrs. at 35¢ an hour	5		9 80
	25	" shipping tags	6		90
	26	" Mr. Smith, 12 days at 3.50	7		42 00
		" P.C.Williams, hay by Lawrence	8		7 75
		" D.Hunter work " "	9		1 50
		" P.C.Williams hay " "	10		8 25
Oct.	16	Proceeds from sale of grain:- 456 bus. barley at 72¢ 328.32; 611 " oats " 59½ 363.53; 691.85; Less draft charges 1.75		690.10	
"	21	From H.J.Jones proceeds 1155 wheat & screenings		2338 61	
	18	Paid W.J.Lawrence travelling expenses	11		53 70
	18	" " " expenses moving horses	12		4 75
	18	" Chas. E.Bell, teamwork	13		23 80
"	"	Mrs. Stanley, potato picking	14		2 45
"		J.Royce " "	15		8 45
"	"	C.J.Shepherd " "	16		13 20
"	"	Regina Flour & Feed potato bags	17		34 50
25	"	Philip Anderson, wages for July	18		30 00
		Balance			3376 51
				3875 81	3875 81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

			Rec. No	Dr.	Cr.
1918					
Oct.	25	Balance brought forward		3376 51	
Nov.	2	From N.L.Boyce, rent of buildings and pasture Aug 15th to Oct. 1st.		47 50	
"	6	From Rev. A.Watelle, car of potatoes		385 60	
Dec.	3	" N.L.Boyce rent of buildings Dec.		25 00	
Nov.	18	Paid N.L.Boyce, labor taking off crop	19		377 90
"	"	" H.H.Johnson threshing	20		398 62
1919					
Jan	3	From N.L.Boyce rent for January		25 00	
"	23	Paid R.D.Waller for balance not plowed at $2.50 (see agreement)	21		150 00
Feb.	1	From N.L.Boyce rent for February		25 00	
"	27	" Thos. Donnelly, sale of cattle 1 bull, 2 cows, 1 heifer, 5 steers		487 00	
Mar.	11	" N.L.Boyce, rent for March		25 00	
"	13	" sale of potatoes		2 00	
"	17	Paid Thos. E.Donnelly, expenses with cattle	22		6 00
Sept.	30	From Remi Crow for tent burned		35 00	
Nov.	30	Bank interest		43 51	
1920					
May	30	Bank interest		44 24	
Nov.	30	" "		44 72	
1921					
Apr.	30	" "		33 40	
"	27	Loan to warehouse Account			3500 00
Aug.	5	" returned		3500 00	
Sept.	3	Lake of the Woods Milling Co. ticket for 317 bush. wheat $135.45 being one-third of crop from R.A.Cousins		272 25	
Nov	30	Bank interest		30 08	
1922					
May	31	" "		48 82	
July	31	Balance on hand at the Bank			4018 11
				7350 63	7350 63

Certified correct

Sgn. W.M.Graham

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823 1C

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 9 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
500-14
MR.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Sept. 6th, 1922

571659

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of Sept. 2nd, No. 116823-10 I am enclosing herewith receipts in support of all payments made from Elkhorn School funds since the closing of the school.

There are no other accounts kept at this office for which monthly cash accounts are not forwarded to Ottawa. I note your instructions regarding forwarding a monthly statement in connection with the Elkhorn school account and shall do so in future.

I wish to point out that this expenditure was all in connection with the closing up of the school and the farming operations in connection therewith.

Original statement with voucher sent to Audit Office 17 Sept/27

Yours truly,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE MANAGER

CABLE ADDRESS "ROYALBANK"

The Royal Bank of Canada

INCORPORATED 1869

Regina, Sask.

Sept., 1, 1922.

W.M.Graham Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Bldg.,
City.

Dear Sir:-

Kirkpatrick.

We beg to advise that the balance of the above account as at August 31st, 1922, was, $4,018.11.

Yours truly,

Pro Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823 - 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 15 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 500-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Sept. 9th, 1922

K 3
5/1935

Sir,-

I am enclosing certificate from Manager of Bank as to balance on hand at the credit of Elkhorn school account at the end of August, 1922.

There have been no transactions during the month of August.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

ACCOUNTANT

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Copy. Original on 160-8.

Ottawa, Sept. 27, 1922.

Dear Canon Gould:-

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant, I beg to state that the claims of the Protestant Indian children in Northwestern Ontario are not being overlooked, and our plans for the future are to make adequate provision for the education of our wards in the Lac Seul and Albany River areas.

If the Elkhorn Industrial School is opened in the near future, I agree with you that successful recruiting could be carried on in the Diocese of Keewatin.

Yours very truly.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary, Missionary Society,
Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H6823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1922
Records Branch

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON [illegible] M.C., M.S., B.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE EAGLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

[redacted]
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
NATURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE." "C.I.C." "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 5411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE OF CANADA
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON SHOWDEN
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOUY
[redacted]
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. C. GIPPLET, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., Sept. 15th 1922

D. C.Scott, Esq.C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

572228

Dear Mr.Scott;-

Pursuant to our interview on the morning of Saturday, September 9th;-

Re Elkhorn Boarding School

The General Secretary M.S.C.C. agreed to recommend to his Executive Committee that the M.S.C.C. undertake responsibility for the re-opened Elkhorn School on the following conditions;-

(1) That the per capita grant be paid at the rate of $150.00 for 100 pupils. The condition concerning bonus, if any, to apply to this School as to any other Institution.

(2) That the Department co-operate closely, under the powers given it by the Indian Act, with the Indian and Eskimo Commission of the M.S.C.C. in securing an attendance of pupils to the full capacity of the Institution.

(3) That the Department make all needed repairs to the building including the lighting of the same from the electric supply of the town of Elkhorn.

(4) The School to be re-opened on May 1st,1923.

These proposals were submitted to the Executive Committee M.S.C.C. at its meeting held on Wednesday, September 13th;the Executive Committee cordially approved the proposals,and undertook the responsibility for the re-opening of the Institution on the date given, May 1st,1923. The Committee noted the fact, however, that, to secure adequate results from the land connected with the Institution, it would be necessary for a certain amount of agricultural work to be done this Autumn, and requested the Secretary of the Indian Commission to take up the matters connected therewith.

Believe me,
Yours very faithfully,

S. Gould
General Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 26, 1922.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:-

Canon Gould has secured the sanction of the M.S.C.C. to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School, on certain conditions.

The first condition might mean that Canon Gould expects the Department to pay for the 100 pupils, whether or not that number are in residence.

The second condition suggests that the Department cooperate closely in the matter of recruiting. If this means other than active assistance on our part, we would be in danger of having other institutions call on us for the same help.

Write Canon Gould

The third condition, that we put the institution in repair and arrange for electric light, is quite reasonable. Inspector Murison, in November, last, estimated the cost of the work at $4103. This includes electric lighting. Funds for this work are on deposit in Regina to the amount of $4018, as on the 31st ultimo.

The fourth condition mentioned by Canon Gould is that the school be re-opened on May first, 1923. I cannot agree that this is the best date for the recruiting of pupils. The experience of most principals is that Indian parents are more easily convinced of the advisability of educating their children as winter approaches and as clothing and food are more difficult to provide. I would suggest that a staff be appointed as from May first and that their duties consist of supervising the farming operations, the repairs to the building and active recruiting. I am of the opinion that 4 or 5 men and women, including the new principal, should be on the Indian reserves during the summer of 1923, giving particular attention to the Prince Albert and Battleford areas in Saskatchewan; the Fairford, Peguis Brokenhead and Black River reserves in Manitoba; and the Lac Seul district in Ontario.

In answer to Canon Gould's suggestion that the land be worked this autumn, we might inform him that the farm is leased for this year and that summer-fallowing is being done on certain fields that are not being cropped.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Sept. 28, 192x.

Dear Canon Gould:-

I have your letter of the 15th, concerning the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School. I am pleased that the Executive Committee of the M. S. C. C. is prepared to cooperate with this Department in this matter.

This Department is ready to actively assist in the recruiting of pupils for the Elkhorn School, but the onus of the responsibility will have to rest on the Church Authorities. My suggestion is that a staff be appointed as from May first, 1923, some members of which should spend a summer recruiting. Your missionaries in the field and our agents could co-operate closely. I believe particular attention should be paid to the Prince Albert and Battleford areas in Saskatchewan; the Fairford, Peguis, Brokenhead and Black River Reserves in Manitoba; and the Lac Seul District in Ontario. Other members of the staff could be at the school, supervising farm activities, taking an interest in the general repairs and renovating that will be undertaken by this Department and receiving the recruits that would be coming in from time to time. I am prepared to make a special type of grant for the current expenses for the summer of 1923. By the first of October the school would have to be placed on the regular basis of $150 per capita for those in attendance.

In answer to your suggestion that the land be worked this autumn, I wish to inform you that the farm is leased for this year and that summer fallowing is being done on certain fields that are not being cropped.

An inspector from the Indian Commissioner's office at Regina has made a detailed report concerning the needs at this school in the event of a re-opening. The total estimate is in the neighborhood of $4100, which includes the provision for electric lighting. Funds are available for this purpose whenever we wish to commence operations.

I would be pleased to hear from you, with a view to making definite plans for the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon G. Gould, M.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary, Missionary Society,
Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116F23-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1922
RECORDS

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. [redacted], D.C.L., LL.D., D.C.L.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. [redacted], M.A., Ph.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. V. E. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE EAGLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

[redacted] MATURIN, M.S.C.C., TORONTO

[redacted] TELEGRAPHIC CODES: "A.B.C." AND "VIA EASTERN"

[redacted] TELEPHONE MAIN 5411

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
[redacted]
[redacted]
ARCHDEACON DAWSON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
THE HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
G. G. GOUGLEY, ESQ.

572664

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., Sept. 28th 1922

D.C.Scott, Esq. C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr.Scott;-

The Board of Management, M.S.C.C.,at its recent annual meeting, approved in the following terms the proposal that the Elkhorn Indian Boarding School, should be re-opened under the management of the M.S.C.C.;-

> "The Department (1) to provide a per capita grant of $150. for 100 pupils, (2) to co-operate with the Indian and Eskimo Commission, to the full extent of its powers, in securing and retaining at the school the full number of pupils, (3) to connect the buildings with the electric lighting system of the town of Elkhorn, and to make all the other needed repairs and changes in the building, (4) the school to be re-opened on May 1st, 1923".

Kindly substitute this letter for the one recently received from me, dated Sept. 15th,1922, on the same subject.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

S. Fowler

General Secretary.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116P23-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS
9 1922

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON D. [redacted] LL.D., M.A., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. S. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE ENGLISH HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
NATURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "A.B.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8051

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
[redacted]
[redacted]
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HOSKINS
THE HONOUR JUDGE A. E. HARDY
G. E. GIPPLET, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., Oct. 2nd 1922

R.J.T. No answer required

D.C.Scott, Esq.C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

572976

Dear Mr.Scott:-

Re Elkhorn Industrial School

I am sending a copy of your letter dated Sept. 28th to the Rev.Dr.Westgate, with the request that our Indian and Eskimo Commission shall take up the matters requiring attention at an early date.

I am leaving this evening for England en route to India and the Far East, otherwise I should like to have had some further personal conversation with you concerning the precise meaning of the phrase used in your letter "The onus of the responsibility will have to rest on the Church Authorities".

I understood at the time that the reason why the Department closed the Elkhorn Industrial School was on account of the fact that its cost of maintenance worked out at $285. per capita; a per capita cost which the Department felt could not be justified. Under these circumstances it is most desirable that no possible ground of misunderstanding, regarding the basis upon which the Institution will be re-opened, should be left undetermined.

The Rev.Dr.Westgate, Secretary of our Indian and Eskimo Commission, will be Acting General Secretary of the Society during my absence. He is now absent on a visit to the Lac La Ronge School, on his return he will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have no doubt, make an early opportunity of waiting upon you at the Department with a view to making such further precise and definite arrangements as may be necessary.

Your statement that the land at the School has been leased does not mean, I trust, that it has passed out of immediate control. The School authorities would have to be in possession of the land for some weeks at least before the date of the re-opening of the school in order that the necessary agricultural operations might be under way , cattle purchased, etc, etc, against the date of re-opening.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

S. Stead

General Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Bank of Canada

INCORPORATED 1869

PLEASE ADDR[illegible]
ALL COMMUNIC[illegible]
TO THE MANAG[illegible]

Regina, Sask.

CABLE ADDRESS "ROYALBANK"

LBP/Cf

Oct., 2nd, 1922.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Bldg.,
City.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Trust for Elkhorn S.D.

We beg to advise the balance to the credit of the above account as at September 30th, 1922, was $4,018.11.

Yours truly,

Per Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., Oct. 6th, 1922

573024

Sir,-

I am enclosing certificate from Manager of the Bank regarding balance at the credit of Elkhorn School account, Sept. 30th. There were no cash transactions during the month.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Bank of Canada

INCORPORATED 1869

Regina, Sask., Nov., 1st, 1922.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Bldg.,
City.

Dear Sir:-

Elkhorn S.D.

We beg to advise the balance to the credit of the above account as at Oct., 31st, 1922, was $4,018.11.

Yours truly,

Mgr Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

[redacted]

No. [redacted]

REGINA, SASK. Nov. 3rd, 1922

574329

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith certificate from Manager of the Bank as to balance on hand at the Credit of Elkhorn School Account on Oct. 31st, 1922. There were no cash transactions during the month.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2407
MAIN 7897

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. S. SOULS, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

REV. V. E. F. WESTGATE, B.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (HONORARY)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
[redacted]
HON. F. G. HOSKINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. E. HARDY
E. G. GRIFFIN, ESQ.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1922
SCHOOLS

(Answered on 160-2 R.T.?)

(Correspondence with Ryerson and Victoria etc.)

Toronto, Ontario. Nov. 28, 1922,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

By

575355

Dear Sir:-

RE ELKHORN SCHOOL.

In keeping with the arrangement made with the Deputy Superintendent General, and the Superintendent of Indian Education, during my visit to Ottawa on the 21st instant, I beg to inform you that the requirements of our Society in connection with the reopening and management of the Elkhorn School during the coming year will be as follows:-

1. Furniture and equipment for the dormitories, staff rooms, dining room and kitchen, and infirmaries. Estimated cost $3,000.00.

2. Farming implements, grain for seeding, Horses, milk cows, etc. These include:-

This list has been detailed & requested in letter of Feb 9/23

1	Sulky Plow 12...	$120.00
1	14 Disc Harrow	50.00
1	Waggon complete	140.00
1	Set Drag Harrows (4 sections)	30.00
1	Cultivator, 9 feet	85.00
1	Seed Drill	150.00
2	Sets Harness	100.00
4	Heavy Horses	600.00
10	Holstein cows	850.00
1	Thoroughbred Bull	300.00
	Seed Grain.150 bus.wheat @ .80	120.00
	150 " Oats @ .25	37.50
		$2582.50

3. The addition of another half section of land to that already attached to the School is very desirable. When the School was operating in the past I understand that additional land was rented.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.

If the practise of renting is to be continued provision should be made in the Estimates for paying rental charges. If the land is to be purchased provision should be made for this purpose.

Commending these matters to your favourable consideration,

Believe me, Sir,

Yours very truly,

D. R. Neelands

Field Secretary and Acting General
Secretary N.S.C.C.

TBR.1/FC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Bank of Canada

INCORPORATED 1869

Regina, Sask. Dec., 1st, 1922.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Bldg.,
City.

Dear Sir:- Elkhorn School Account.

We beg to advise the balance to the credit of the above account as at Nov., 30th, 1922, was $4,068.42.

Yours truly,

Pro Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1922

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. .....
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK. Dec. 4th. 1922

575727

Sir,

I am enclosing certificate from the Bank as to the balance at the credit of The Elkhorn School account. There have been no cash transactions during the month but the balance has been increased by $50.31 being the amount of interest due Nov. 30th.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

577314

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., Jan. 5th, 1923

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO.....
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 8 1923
RECORDS

Sir,-

I am enclosing Bank certificate showing balance of $4,068.42 at the credit of Elkhorn School Account on Dec. 31st, 1922. There were no cash book transactions during the month.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

			Rec. No.	Dr.	Cr.
1918					
Oct.	26	Balance brought forward		3378 51	
Nov.	2	From H.L.Boyce, rent of buildings and pasture Aug 15th to Oct. 1st.		47 50	
"	6	From Rev. A.Watelle, car of potatoes		285 60	
Dec.	3	" H.L.Boyce rent of buildings Dec.		25 00	
Nov.	18	Paid H.L.Boyce, labor taking off crop	19		377 00
"	"	" H.H.Johnson threshing	20		298 43
1919					
Jan	3	From H.L.Boyce rent for January		25 00	
"	23	Paid R.D.Waller for balance not plowed at $2.50 (see agreement)	21		150 00
Feb.	1	From H.L.Boyce rent for February		25 00	
"	27	" Thos. Donnelly, sale of cattle 1 bull, 3 cows, 1 heifer, 5 steers		487 00	
Mar.	11	" H.L.Boyce, rent for March		25 00	
"	13	" sale of potatoes		2 00	
"	17	Paid Thos. E.Donnelly, expenses with cattle	22		6 00
Sept.	30	From Remi Crow for tent burned		35 00	
Nov.	30	Bank interest		43 51	
1920					
May	30	Bank interest		44 24	
Nov.	30	" "		44 72	
1921					
Aug.	30	" "		33 40	
"	27	Loan to warehouse Account			2500 00
Aug.	8	" returned		2500 00	
Sept.	3	Lake of the Woods Milling Co. ticket for 217 bush. wheat $125.45 being one-third of crop from R.A.Cousins		272 25	
Nov	30	Bank interest		30 08	
1922					
May	31	" "		48 82	
July	31	Balance on hand at the Bank			4018 11
				7350 83	7350 83

Certified correct

Sgn. W.M.Graham

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1918			Rec No.	Dr.	Cr.
July	15	Balance from Rev. A.E.Wilson Bank of Commerce cheque No. 54		191 80	
		Lake of the Woods Milling Co. Grain Ck. No. 708		88.10	
		" " " " " " 710		109 10	
Aug.	1	Paid E.Boyce service four mares	1		80 00
Sept.	7	" R.A.Knight, 350 lbs. twine at .27¢	2		94 50
"	11	" E.T.Axelson, repairs and shares	3		13 88
Oct.	15	" C.P.R.freight on car of potatoes	4		70 00
July	17	Sold by John Weir to Mrs. Toutle 7 bus. potatoes		7 00	
"	11	" " " " " G.Lidster 2380 lbs. hogs at 16½¢		392 40	
		" by Lawrence to various men potatoes		80 50	
	11	Paid Goldie for 28 hrs. at 35¢ an hour	5		9 80
	25	" shipping tags	6		90
	26	" Mr. Smith, 12 days at 3.50	7		42 00
		" P.C.Williams, hay by Lawrence	8		7 75
		" D.Hunter work " "	9		1 50
		" P.C.Williams hay " "	10		8 25
Oct.	16	Proceeds from sale of grain— 456 bus. barley at 72¢ 328.32; 611 " oats " 59¢ 363.53; 691.85; Less draft charges 1.75		690.10	
"	21	From H.J.Jones proceeds 1155 wheat & screenings		2338 61	
	18	Paid W.J.Lawrence travelling expenses	11		53 70
	18	" " " expenses moving horses	12		4 75
	18	" Chas. E.Bell, teamwork	13		23 80
	"	" Mrs. Stanley, potato picking	14		2 45
	"	" J.Royce " "	15		8 45
	"	" C.J.Shepherd " "	16		13 20
	"	" Regina Flour & Feed potato bags	17		34 50
	25	" Philip Anderson, wages for July	18		30 00
		Balance			3376 51
				3876 51	3876 51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Ottawa, 17th January, 1923.

Dear Mr. Reid:-

I enclose statement of receipts and disbursements in connection with the closing temporarily of the Kikhorn School in 1918, showing a credit balance of $4018.11 on the 31st ~~July~~ July last.

These funds are at present deposited with the Royal Bank of Canada at Regina, and on the 31st December last the credit balance was $4068.42 as per enclosed certificate.

The balance was increased from $4018.11 to $4068.42 through Interest of $50.31 due 30th November last, being credited.

Yours truly,

F.H.Paget
Accountant.

J.W.Reid Esq.,
Audit Acct.
Auditor General's Office,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Ottawa, 17th January, 1923

Sir:-

I have to request that at the end of the present month, you will forward to the Department deposit receipts and Bank draft in favour of the Receiver General for the amount at credit of the Elkhorn School Account with the Royal Bank of Canada, Regina, with interest to the 31st instant.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.M.Graham Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Bank of Canada

INCORPORATED 1869

Regina, Sask.
February 1st. 1923.

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Building,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:-

In Trust for Elkhorn School

We beg to advise the balance at credit of the above account as at January 31-23 was $4,085.68.

Yours truly

L. Pitts

Pro Manager.

LDP/CJ.

Answered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 196

Duplicate for Department.

$ 4085.68

Royal Bank of Canada

11/13 Elkhorn Sask. FEB 2 - 1923 192

Received from W. M. Graham

on account of Elkhorn School Account

the sum of Four thousand eighty five dollars & sixty eight cents

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd. 64341/6

H. A. Pictou

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116F23-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETT

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK. Feb. 2nd, 1923.

578637

Sir,-

In response to your letter of January 17th 1923, No. 116823-1 I am enclosing herewith deposit receipts and Bank draft for $4,085.68 being balance at the credit of Elkhorn School account, including interest up to Jan.31st, 1923.

The certificate from the Bank is also enclosed.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

01C456

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1923
TORONTO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 209/11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

S. REGINA, SASK., 31st. Jan. 1923.

578733

Dear Mr. Scott,

I have received a letter from Mr. R. A. Knight, Hargrave, Man., who signs himself "Lt. Col. Commanding Border Horse" asking permission to make use of the gymnasium at the Indian School at Elkhorn for the purpose of drilling a troop of the regiment. He states that there will be no need for a fire in the building, and that it will be left in the same condition as found, adding that there will be no cost to the Department for caretaking, and that it will be used between twelve and twenty times. I submit the application for the consideration of the Department, and shall be glad to know if sanction will be given to use the gymnasium for the purpose required.

Yours very truly,

W. M. GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1923
RECORDS

Dept. of Ind. Affairs

Dated R.7.7.

February 5th. 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham,

I have your letter of the 31st. ultimo. I see no objection to granting Lt.-Col. Knight's request to be allowed to use the gymnasium in connection with the Elkhorn industrial school for the purpose of drilling a troup of the Border Horse Regiment. I presume they will not want to use it until the usual season for drilling operations. You may, therefore, communicate with him to this effect.

Yours very truly.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 7

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1923
REGISTRY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
V. [redacted] CANON E. GOULD, M.A.
EDU[redacted] SECRETARY
[redacted] TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. H. WESTGATE, B.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.
ACCOUNTANT
H. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

579082

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2467
MAIN 7867
CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE [illegible]
THE BISHOP OF [illegible]
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOBY
HON. P. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. E. HARDY
G. E. COPPLEY, ESQ.

COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

Toronto, Ontario, Feb. 9th 1923,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In keeping with the arrangement arrived at with the Superintendent of Indian Education, during my visit to Ottawa on the 31st ult., I now beg to lay before you a list of the requirements of our Society in connection with the re-opening of the Elkhorn School, as far as I am, at present, able to give them; and to request that you come to the assistance of our Society by furnishing the items given, or providing them with an authorisation to secure the same:-

Immediate Requirements.

1. For the Farmer's House.

(a) Installation of a furnace. ——— Complt finished (will write after)
(b) Repairs to soft water tank in basement. — Day Labor
(c) Kalsomining of the walls. — Day Labor
(d) Screens for the doors and windows. — Day Labor
(e) Complete set of furniture, including bed-steads, mattresses, dressing tables, wash stands, toilet sets, mats or rugs, bath, cooking range, table, cupboards, chairs, crockery, pails, etc. } Complt finished

With regard to section (e), Mr. Shaw, who is at present occupying the Farmer's House at this School awaiting appointment to the position of Farmer when the School is opened, has furnished the house with his own furniture, which he is prepared to sell for the sum of $457.25.

2. For the Farm.

Equipment.

Harness — 2 set — complt finished
Wagon — 1 complete
Plough — 1 2-12" furrows. Gang. } Complt finished

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Equipment (continued)

Harrow	1 with 14 discs	Complies
do	1 drag. 2 sections	
Cultivator	1. 9 ft.	
Seeder	1 Shoe with 20 drills	
Manure Spreader	1	
Small water carts	4	
Fanning Mill	1	
Feed Oats	300 bus.	Complies
Hay	15 ton.	

Live Stock

Horses	2 team	Complies
Cows	20 Holstein preferred	
Bull	1 Pedigree	
Pigs	1 boar	
do	2 sows	
Fowl	30 Rhode Island Reds	Subsequently

Seed Grain &c.

Wheat	115 bus.	Complies
Oats & barley	150 "	
Potatoes	40 "	
Corn	15 "	
Turnips } Mangolds } Carrots }	sufficient to seed 1 to 2 acres.	

5. For the School

Schoolroom

(a) Desk and seating accommodation for 100 pupils } Complies (3)
(b) 2 Teacher's desks and chairs.
(c) Blackboards, maps, &c.

Hall

(a) New fire-hose — Complies

Principal's Office.

(a) Usual office furniture. — Complies (3)

Sewing Room.

(a) Sewing machines — Replaces
(b) Tables for cutting out. > Complies (3)
(c) Chairs &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.

3. For the School (continued)

Refectory.

(a) Tables and chairs to seat 100 pupils.

Staff Dining Room.

(a) Tables and chairs for staff of 10.
(b) Sideboard &c.
(c) Table linen.

Kitchen.

(a) Ranges, Kitchen utensils &c.
(b) Crockery, glassware, and cutlery.
(c) Sink
(d) Tables &c.

Dormitories.

(a) Beds, Mattresses, Pillows, and Bedding for 100 pupils.
(b) Chairs.

Isolation Ward & Hospital.

(a) Beds, bedding, and necessary furniture.

Dispensary.

(a) Usual equipment.

Staff Bedrooms.

6 rooms each to contain:-

1 Bed, Mattress, Pillow, Bedding.
1 Dressing Table
1 Chair.
1 Table.

Hoping that you will be able to see your way to come to the assistance of the Society in this matter,

I beg to remain, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L B Richardson

Field Secretary & Acting General Secretary M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, Feb. 22, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the needs at the Elkhorn Industrial School in connection with its re-opening during the present year. The Department is pleased to have the list of equipment that is required; and I have to inform you that the regulations of the Purchasing Commission are such that care will have to be exercised when authority is being given in this connection. Certain repairs can, of course, be undertaken by day labour, under the supervision of an officer of the school. Further, the principal appointed by your Society will receive, in due course, authority to purchase, after obtaining competitive prices, the equipment, seed and stock that can be secured to advantage, locally. Classroom, dining-room and dormitory equipment will be purchased, after securing competitive prices and a minute number from the Purchasing Commission. This Department will give the necessary authority, if funds can be found for the purpose, when the securing of each lot of equipment is timely.

In the interim, I would be pleased if you would offer the Department definite information as to your plans in connection with the re-opening. Is it proposed to engage a staff, whose duties during the coming summer could be supervising the renovating, arranging for the equipping and actively recruiting for the school? Further, would it be advisable to arrange for the purchase of the equipment, live stock and seed necessary for the farm, in the early spring? The purchase of the staff furniture, agricultural implements, live stock, seed grain, kitchen equipment, etc., should be made by the principal and a department representative.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary &
Acting Gen. Secretary, M.S.O.C.,
41 - 43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 23, 1923.

Memorandum.

Mr. Featherston:

Attention: Mr. Pratt.

Pursuant to our telephone conversation, concerning the farm at the Elkhorn Industrial School, I have to inform you that in the past, when the school was in operation, this Department rented a half section (the East half of Section 32 T.11, R. 28, West of the First) from a Mr. J. A. Machray. This Department owns, for the purposes of this school, the S.W. quarter of Section 4 and the S. E. quarter of Section 5, T. 12, R. 28, some 20 acres of hay land in Section 33 and a few lots in the township of Elkhorn, immediately adjoining the C. P. R. station. Not all of this land is suitable for farming purposes, and it is true that, when the school is re-opened, it may be necessary to rent, or purchase, some additional farm land. I should state, further, however, that it is not the intention of this Department to arrange for any purchase, or rental, until such time as the renewed school activity has developed the need.

It is proposed to re-open the Elkhorn Industrial School this coming summer. The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada will assume the responsibility of staffing, and will assist in the recruiting campaign. Funds are available from the sale of equipment and stock at the time of the closing of the school, in 1918, and, in addition, there is an item in the Main Estimates of 1923-24, of $3,000 as a supplementary provision in this connection.

R.T.P.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Auditor General's Office, Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1923
BRANTFORD

OTTAWA, February 23rd, 1923.

579691

Sir,

I have received from your Accountant's office statements, with vouchers, up to December 31st, last, of Mr. W. M. Graham's Elkhorn School account.

This account, which appears to be of the nature of a trust account and which dates back to July, 1918, may be summarized as follows:

Balance received from Rev. A.E.Wilson, principal,	$191.80
Proceeds of sales of grain, hay and potatoes,	4243.66
Proceeds of sale of cattle,	487.00
Rental of buildings and pasture	147.50
Compensation for tent burned,	35.00
Interest allowed by bank,	295.08
	$5400.04
Less expenses in connection with gathering and marketing crops,	1331.62
Balance, December 31st, 1922	$4068.42

I have been given to understand by your accountant that it is the intention of your department to re-open this school in the coming spring and that the balance of this account will be applied to the re-establishment of the school.

It appears to me that this manner of dealing with the earnings of the school is a wrong one, and contrary to the provisions of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act which requires in Section 35, that all public moneys, from whatever source of revenue derived, shall be paid to the credit of the Receiver General. Since the whole expenses in connection with the maintenance of this school are paid from public funds, I am of opinion that any earnings of the school must be regarded as public

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as public moneys, and we think should be dealt with in accordance with Section 33 of the Audit Act referred to above.

I should also like to have some information with regard to the amount of $101.50 handed to Mr. Graham by Rev. A. E. Wilson, and also the balance of a trust account administered by Mr. Wilson, and if so what was the nature of that account.

I am, &c.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Auditor General.

JJWR/MVP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116623-1

Ottawa, 27th February, 1923

Sir:-

With reference to the Elkhorn School accounts; I beg to say that the Auditor General has written for information respecting the balance handed over to you by Rev. A.E.Wilson on the 15th July, 1918, viz., $191.80.

Can you say from what source these funds were derived?

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

W.M.Graham Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1
579706

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON GOULD, M.A., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. A. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
H. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MRS. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2462
MAIN 2463

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
[redacted]
THE REV. AND HON. CANON GRAY
HON. P. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
E. E. SOPPLEY, ESQ.

CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED
COR. QUEEN AND VICTORIA STS.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 1 1923

Toronto, Ontario, Feb. 26, 1923,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- RE ELKHORN SCHOOL

In reply to your letter of Feb. 22, No. 118823-1, in connection with the re-opening of the Elkhorn School, I beg to inform you that a definite recommendation has just gone forward from our Commission to the General Secretary of our Society in Toronto, to the effect that the Rev. Fred Eley, curate of All Saint's Church, Montreal, be nominated to your Department for appointment to the Principalship of this institution, and I have no doubt that you will hear from our General Secretary in this connection within the very near future. Should Mr. Eley receive the appointment it is the desire of our Commission that he should proceed to the School at the earliest opportunity, so as to superintend any repairs which the Department will undertake, all arrangements in connection with the farming operations, and assist in the recruiting and receiving of children for enrollment. It is therefore, a matter of great urgency that the man who is at present occupying the Principal's residence, should be given notice to vacate that building, and that the necessary repairs and renovations preparatory to its being occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Eley, should be undertaken in the immediate future.

In response to your request for an outline of the plan of procedure which our Society contemplates following in connection with the appointment of a staff, and the re-opening of this institution, I beg to state that these will be as follows:-

1. Engagement of a Farmer. Mr. J. Murray Shaw, who was the Farm Instructor at the Blackfoot School and gave every satisfaction, has already been engaged in this capacity, and was placed on salary from the 1st of February. Mr. Shaw is not only thoroughly reliable, but thoroughly competent, and our Society engaged him as being one of the best men they could procure to advise them in all matters pertaining to equipment, such as implements, live-stock, feed, seed grain, etc., which will be required for the farming operations. As prices are liable to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.

advance as spring approaches, our Society beg to recommend that steps be taken at the earliest date possible for the purchase of the farming equipment, live-stock, and seed-grain, mentioned in my letter of February 9. As Mr. Shaw will probably be a much better judge of these things than the Principal, or any other man our Society could appoint for the purpose, I beg to suggest in view of this fact, that he be given permission to act on behalf of the Principal, along with your representative in purchasing all the agricultural implements, live-stock, seed-grain, fodder, etc., which will be required for the beginning of the farming operations.

2. The appointment of a Principal. The Principal should reach the School by April 1.if possible, and certainly not later than the 1st of May. His immediate duty would consist of superintending all the repairs to the buildings, and in furnishing our Commission with requisitions for all supplies necessary, as well as reports on the progress of repairs, etc.

3. The appointment of a Vice-Principal,and other members of the staff would follow as they are required until the staff was completed. During the summer months, and after the Vice-Principal has been appointed, the Principal would be free to travel through different centres and bring in the children, and it is hoped that everything would be in readiness for the opening of the School on October 1.

Trusting these arrangements may meet with your approval,

I remain,
Your obedient servant,

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TBHW/FEC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HG823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

MAR 2 1923
INDIAN

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. [illegible] TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T[illegible] BEDGATE, D.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL COUNSEL UNDER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., B.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
[illegible]

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITOR
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, B.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2497
MAIN 7367

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
[illegible]
THE REV. AND HON. DR. RENY
[illegible]
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. E. HARDY
E. A. COPPLEY, ESQ.

579814

41-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man., February 27,1923.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:-

As arrangements are now being completed for the re-opening of the Elkhorn School I shall be obliged if you will furnish me with a number of Application Forms (say 150) for the enrollment of pupils. As soon as the Principal has been appointed and has taken up his residence at the School these will be handed over to him but as the Diocesan authorities are co-operating with our Society in this work at present it is important that they should have some of these Forms when they visit the different Reserves in order to avoid any greater expense in the way of travelling than can be helped.

Believe me sir,
Yours very truly,

T B R Bedgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TBRW/IMC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 10, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 27th ultimo, applying for 150 Application for Admission forms. In reply I beg to state that these will be directed to you, under separate cover.

Your communication of the 26th ultimo, relative to the re-opening of the school, is receiving the Department's attention. Mr. Commissioner Graham, of Regina, has been instructed to have the lessee, Mr. Dixon, vacate the property. A communication concerning the purchase of seed grain, feed, certain live stock and some agricultural implements will be directed to you in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary &
Acting Gen. Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41 - 43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

March 5, 1923.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:

If it is your intention to proceed with the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School, I would be pleased to have your sanction for the following action. As you are aware, we have over $4,000 in a special account, and there is in the main estimates an item of $3,000 in this connection: -

1. To instruct Mr. Commissioner Graham to have the lessee, Mr. Dickson, vacate the principal's residence and the farm. Mr. Dickson's lease expired at the end of the last harvest season.

2. To instruct Mr. [illegible] to have an Inspector proceed to Elkhorn and, in conjunction with a Mr. Shaw, who is at present occupying the farmer's house and who has been appointed, temporarily, by the M. S. C. C. to the position of farmer, to purchase, after securing competitive prices, seed grain, feed, certain live stock and some agricultural implements. This equipment is detailed hereunder, and will cost in the neighborhood of $2,600.

3. To instruct our inspector to see that the principal's residence is in fair state of repair, so that it can be occupied at an early date by the new principal.

4. To authorize our representative, in conjunction with the Rev. Principal, to engage a carpenter and plumber and other labour that may be necessary to go over the main and other buildings.

5. To ascertain what equipment Mr. Commissioner Graham has in the Regina storehouse, that would be suitable for the re-opening of the institution.

6. To purchase, after securing minute numbers from the Purchasing Commission, such other furniture and equipment as is necessary to the proper conduct of the school.

7. To assist the M. S. C. C. and their local representatives, financially and otherwise, in their recruiting campaign.

8. To make some provision for the initial expenses of the members of the staff on duty at the school, before classroom activities commence.

The action indicated above can be taken when timely, and as the activity develops.

Farm Equipment:- Harness - 2 set
Wagon - 1 complete
Plough - 1 2-12" furrows. Gang.
Harrow - 1 with 14 discs
" - 1 drag. 2 sections
Cultivator 1 9 ft.
Seeder - 1 Shoe with 20 drills
Manure spreader - 1
~~Small water carts - 1~~
Fanning mill - 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Live Stock: -

Horses	- 2 team
Cows	- 20 Holstein preferred
Bull	- 1 Pedigree
Pigs	- 1 boar
"	- 2 sows
Fowl	- 30 Rhode Island Reds.

Seed Grain: -

Wheat	- 115 bus.
Oats & barley	- 150 bus.
Potatoes	- 40 "
Corn	- 15 "
Turnips, Mangolds, Carrots	sufficient to seed 1 to 2 acres.

Feed: -

Feed Oats	- 300 bus.
Hay	- 15 ton.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., March 2nd, 1923

580022

Sir,-

I have your letter of Feb.27th. No. 116823-1 regarding the balance of $191.80 handed over to me by the former Principal of the Elkhorn School, when that institution was closed up in July,1918.

I am enclosing the bank-book which shows a balance of that amount at the credit of the school at that time, but it would be impossible to state the source of this particular amount. It was merely the general balance in connection with receipts and expenditures at the institution.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE

in account with A E Wilson Esq Mot

DATE		AMOUNT	INITIALS
1915			
Nov 14	Dep	100	M
	16 "	525	M
	20 "	50	M
	25 Balance b/d	3446	M
1916			
Mch	3 "	525	M
Apl	28 "	93	M
May	17 "	65	M
June	18 "	230	M

CHEQUES	CHEQUES	CHEQUES
3 75		
30		
20		
10		
13 12		
13 12		
9 20		
15		
5		
15		
1750		
1750		
15 Balance b/d		
140 -		
140 -		
200 -		
432 - Bal		

Building Permit

1102.71 | 1102.71

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE

In account with A. E. Wilson Esq. Cr.

Date		Amount		Cheques	Cheques	Cheques
Dec 1	Bal.	43.	70		40	
	Dep	70	M			
		85	M		56235	Bal
May 29	"	2603	5			
		11503	75		11535	
May 31	Bal.	623.	75		1125	
					114	
					1325	
					2330	
					4515	
					1430	
					2190	
					208.40	
		56235			56235	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE

In account with A E Wilson Esq Mat

Date		Amount	Initials	Cheques	Cheques	Cheques
1915.				3 75		
Nov 14	Dep	100	M	30		
16	"	525	M	30		
20	"	50	M	10		
25	Balance b/d	3446	M	13 12		
Dec 3	"	525	M	13 12		
Apl 28	"	93	M	9 20		
May 17	"	65	M	15		
June 18	"	230	M	5		Building fund
				15		
				1750		
				1750		
				15 Balance c/d		
				140 -		
				140 -		
				200 -		
				432 - Bal		
		1102 71		1102 71		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE in account with A. E. Nelson, Indian Agt. **Cr.**

Date		Amount	Initials	Cheques	Cheques	Cheques
NOV 30 1915						
Dec 1	Bal	48.	MH	40		
	Dep	70	MH	548		
	"	85	MH	56235	Bal	
May 29	"	562.35	G.			
		1150.35		1150.35		
May 31/16	Bal.	562.35		1123 ✓		
				114 ✓		
				13253 ✓		
				2350 ✓		
				4575 ✓		
				4350 ✓		
				3475 ✓		
				2190 ✓		
				20890	Bal.	
		562.35		562.35		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE in account with [illegible] Cr.

Date		Amount		Details	Cheques		Cheques		Cheques	
JUN 30	1916 Bal	208	90	✓	17	60 ✓				
Aug 10	dep.	735	70	9. ✓	17	60 ✓				
		42	25		6	75 ✓				
		9	57	81	43	✓				
					78	65 ✓				
					48	75 ✓				
					29	80 ✓				
					8	75 ✓				
					42	25 ✓				
					507	70 ✓ Bal				
		956	85		956	85				
1917 Feb 26	Bal	507	70	Bk. ✓	750	✓				
					17	50 ✓				
					225	✓				
					113	20 ✓ Bal				
		507	70		507	70				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE in account with A. E. Wilmot Trust Co.

Date 1920		Amount		Cheques	Cheques	Cheques
Mar 31	Bal	113 20		60 [illegible]		
Apl 11	dep	922 [illegible]		[illegible]		
May 19	"	36 [illegible]		[illegible] 95		
				26 45		
				657 80	Bal	
		1110 10		1110 10		
May 31	Bal	657 20		172 25		
				20		
				63		
				16 [illegible]		
				139 75		
				41 [illegible]		
				243 [illegible]	Bal	
		657 20		657 20		
Sept 29	Bal	345 65		25		
Nov 11	dep	1438 50		104 [illegible]		
				42 [illegible]		
				10		
				90 32	342 [illegible]	
				40	1341 80	Bal
		1684 15		3423 [illegible]	1684 15	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE in account with a. E. Wilson Esq.

DATE		AMOUNT	INITIALS	CHEQUES	CHEQUES	CHEQUES
1917 Dec 31	Bal.	1341 80		75 00		
				244 75		
				46 50		
				8		
				154		
				881 05	Bal	
		1341 80		1341 80		
	Bal	881 05		60		
				07		
				25		
				759 05	Bal	
		881 05		881 05		
	Bal	759 05		74		
				26		
				659 05	Bal	
		759 05		759 05		
April 30	Bal	659 05		43		
				76		
				539 05	Bal	
		659 05		659 05		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE in account with A. J. Wilson Esq. Cr.

DATE	AMOUNT	INITIALS	CHEQUES	CHEQUES	CHEQUES
31 MAY 1918	Bal 538 05		33 60		
			23		
			17 50		
			23 25		
			20		
			370 70 Bal		
	538 05		538 05		
1918 Jan 29	Bal 370 70		20		
			45		
			~~19 80~~		
			103 90		
			191 80 Bal		
	370 70		370 70		
Jan 10	Bal 191 80	JS			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., March 2nd, 1923

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

580022

Sir,-

I have your letter of Feb.27th. No. 116823-1 regarding the balance of $191.80 handed over to me by the former Principal of the Elkhorn School, when that institution was closed up in July,1918.

I am enclosing the bank-book which shows a balance of that amount at the credit of the school at that time, but it would be impossible to state the source of this particular amount. It was merely the general balance in connection with receipts and expenditures at the institution.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

R.J.T.

Ottawa, March 7th, 1923.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, File 209-11, enclosing the bank book referred to therein.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.J.T.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

March 9, 1923.

Dear Mr. Kearns, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th February, 1923.

When these funds came into the hands of the Department from the Indian Commissioner, the intention was to use them for the purchase of necessary equipment for the Elkhorn Industrial School which is to be opened under the auspices of the Church of England, and by doing so the appropriation for Indian education would be supplemented. This method of dealing with the small fund would be preferable to a refund to Casual Revenue. Any purchases charged to this credit would, of course, be made under the control of the Purchasing Commission and would be subject to your audit.

I would point out that these amounts accrued from the sales at the closing of the school; the item of $191.50 as shown in the bank book kept by Mr. A. E. Wilson - trust account - may have arisen from the sale of produce. The bank book is open to your inspection.

If you find any unsurmountable difficulty in the way of letting us use the funds, kindly let me know.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

R.J.T. OC1

Wm. Kearns, Esq.,
Assistant Auditor General,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116825-1.

March 10, 1923.

Memorandum.

Honourable Charles Stewart:

The Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England, proposes to re-open the Elkhorn Industrial School this coming fall. It will be necessary to purchase some live stock, agricultural implements, seed grain, food and household equipment. Funds are available from parliamentary appropriation.

I should be pleased to have your authority to incur the expenses attendant upon a successful re-opening.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, March 22, 1923.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

With further reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, relative to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School, I have to inform you that Mr. Inspector Dunn, Chambers of Commerce, Princess St., Winnipeg, Man., has been directed to proceed to Elkhorn, after consultation with you, and to purchase, in conjunction with Mr. Shaw, the farmer, certain agricultural implements, live stock, feed and seed grain. Further, our Inspector will be authorized to put the Principal's residence in good state of repair, so that it can be occupied at an early date by the new Principal.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

R.A.J. DCS

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary &
Acting Gen. Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41 - 45 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IID
Elkhorn
116 F23 - 1
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1923
R. B'OORDS

116823-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

580721

DEPT. OF INTERIOR
MAR 27 1923
MINISTER'S OFFICE

March 10, 1923.

Memorandum.

Honourable Charles Stewart:

The Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England, proposes to re-open the Elkhorn Industrial School this coming fall. It will be necessary to purchase some live stock, agricultural implements, seed grain, feed and household equipment. Funds are available from parliamentary appropriation.

I should be pleased to have your authority to incur the expenses attendant upon a successful re-opening.

Concurred

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11623-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 409-11
AND DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., 15th March 1923.

580710

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge your No. 16823-1 of the 14th. inst., advising me that it is the intention of the Department to reopen the Elkhorn Industrial School at an early date, and to advise you that the lease to Mr. Dickson, referred to, has already expired.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible] GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Auditor General's Office, Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

OTTAWA, March 27th, 1923.

581140

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th inst. (NO. 116823-1), in reply to mine of the 27th ulto., with reference to the funds in the hands of Mr. W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, resulting from the sales at the closing of the Elkhorn Industrial School. In that letter you state that the intention was to use these funds for the purchase of necessary equipment at the re-opening of the Elkhorn school, by doing which the appropriation for Indian education would be supplemented.

This proposed method of supplementing your vote is entirely at variance with the principle of parliamentary control over expenditure and with the provisions of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act. Section 2 of that Act defines the term "public moneys"; Section 25 of the same Act directs that all public moneys, from whatever source of revenue derived, shall be paid to the credit of the Receiver General; Section 41 directs that the Auditor General shall see that no cheque issues for the payment of any public money for which there is no direct parliamentary appropriation.

These provisions of the Act form, in my opinion, an insurmountable difficulty against the proposed use of the funds in question, which should be deposited forthwith to the credit of the Receiver General as Casual Revenue.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Assistant Auditor General.

JWR/MVT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Mr. Paget

Ottawa, March 29, 1923.

Dear Mr. Kearns:

I have your letter of the 27th instant, with reference to the funds resulting from the sale at the closing of the Elkhorn Industrial School. I have noted your opinion that these should be considered as public moneys and deposited to the credit of the Receiver General as Casual Revenue.

I have to inform you that the amount of $4,085.68 will be deposited to the credit of the Receiver General as Casual Revenue.

Yours very truly,

R.A.J. Del

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. Kearns, Esq.,
Assistant Auditor General,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEP. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ref. No.....

Re Letter 116823-5.
Date 22nd March, 1923.

Elkhorn Industrial School.

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Inspector's Office

Winnipeg, 27th March, 1923.

Duncan C.Scott, Esquire,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.-

581226

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter,number and date as given above.

This has reference to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School.

By appointment I met Dr.T. B. R. Westgate,Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C. of the Church of England,this morning.

He has called the farmer of this school,Mr.Shaw, to Winnipeg,when we will confer together,so that I will have the fullest measure of information before I leave for Elkhorn, and thus be able to act to advantage.

In performing this work,I will be careful to carry out your suggestions with discretion.

I will communicate with you from time to time and keep you advised.

your obedient servant,

Jno. R. Bunn

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ref. No.....

Re Letter 116823-5.
Date 22nd March, 1923.

Elkhorn Industrial School.

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Inspector's Office

Winnipeg, 27th March, 1923.

Duncan C.Scott, Esquire,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.-

581226

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter,number and date as given above.

This has reference to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School.

By appointment I met Dr.T. B. R. Westgate,Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C. of the Church of England,this morning.

He has called the farmer of this school,Mr.Shaw, to Winnipeg,when we will confer together,so that I will have the fullest measure of information before I leave for Elkhorn, and thus be able to act to advantage.

In performing this work,I will be careful to carry out your suggestions with discretion.

I will communicate with you from time to time and keep you advised.

your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1923
REGISTRY

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. [redacted] GR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. C. E. WESTGATE, B.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 8467
MAIN 7367

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, B.C.L.

CABLE ADDRESS
MANTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF [redacted] (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. COSY
HON. P. E. HODGINS
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. B. HARDY
E. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 4 1923

Toronto, Ontario, March 28, 1925,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

581240

Dear Mr. Scott,- Re Purchase of Implements, etc., for Elkhorn School.

In reply to your letter of March 22, (116823-1), relative to the purchase of certain implements, live stock, seed grant, etc., for the Elkhorn School, I beg to state that I have just had a conference with Mr. Inspector Bunn, and Mr. C. Murray Shaw, our Society's Farm Instructor at this School, who came to Winnipeg for this purpose, and arrangements are going forward for the purchase of the items mentioned.

As Mr. Shaw informed me that Mr. Goldie, who has been acting as caretaker of the school property, and living in the Principal's residence, has not yet been notified that he will be expected to move, I beg to suggest that an intimation to this effect be given him at the earliest date possible in order that the building may be made ready for the Principal.

I have also been informed that permission has been given to an organization known as the "Border Horse" to use the gymnasium at this school, and beg to suggest that an intimation be given to them that after a certain date - say June 1st - their equipment must be removed, when permission to use this building will be brought to an end.

Yours very truly,

T B Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/FEC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, April 4, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School. I have noted that you have had a conference with our Mr. Inspector Bunn, relative to the purchase of certain implements, live stock, etc.

I have to inform you that the Department is communicating today with Mr. Commissioner Graham, of Regina, instructing him to arrange for the early removal of Mr. Goldie who is living in the Principal's residence, and asking him to have the Militia regiment, known as the "Border Horse", remove their equipment on or about June first, next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

2777.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary &
Acting Gen. Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41 - 43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116828-1.

Ottawa, April 4, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that it has been brought to the Department's attention that a Mr. Goldie is still living in the principal's residence at the Elkhorn Industrial School. I shall be pleased if you will arrange for him to vacate the residence at the earliest possible date, so that it can be prepared for the new principal. You should also communicate with Lt. Col. R. A. Knight, of Hargrave, Man., and instruct him to have the equipment of the regiment known as the "Border Horse" removed about June first, after which date the gymnasium will be closed to outside organisations.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Ekkhorn Ind

Sch

Ind

Dept. Indian Affairs
APR 4 1923
RECORDS

Ad

Note-Mr. Poupore
wrote me

W. Ler

Bas Rer

Buried

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

NO. 6682

Bank of Montreal,

April 3rd, 1923.

$ 4085.66 Ottawa,

RECEIVED from Dept. Indian Funds.

on account

the sum of Four thousand and eighty five 66/100..... *Dollars,*
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro. Manager.

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. SOULS, D.D.

SOCIAL SECRETARY
REV. C. ... TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World

EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. WILLOUGHBY CUMMINGS, D.C.L.

TELEPHONES
MAIN 2407
MAIN 7007

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE RIGHT REV. ... (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE ... ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. ... DR. ... EBBY
HON. ... LANGEVIN
... JUDGE A. D. HARDY
... COPPLEY, ESQ.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 14 1923
RECORDS

Toronto, Ontario, April 9, 1923,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

581926

Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Executive Committee M.S.C.C., held in Toronto on Wednesday, the 4th instant, the appointment of the Rev. F. Eley, as Acting-Principal of the Elkhorn School, was approved.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E.W. Mermagen.
Office Secretary.

EWM/FEC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Miss Baker
to
Mr. Scott

Ottawa, April 15, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, nominating the Rev. F. Eley to the principalship of the Elkhorn Indian Industrial School. In reply I beg to state that this Department approves of his temporary appointment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. E. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41 - 43 The Biele House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

H.
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., April 10, 1923.

581988

Sir :-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your No.116823-1 of the 4th instant and to advise you that I have communicated with Lieut-Colonel R. A. Knight of Hargrave, Man., and Mr. Jas. Goldie of Elkhorn, Man., and requested them to make other arrangements in accordance with the directions given in your letter referred to.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

H.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., April 15, 1923.

582260

Sir :-

Further in reply to your No.116823-1 dated the 4th instant, I beg to advise you that I have received a communication from Lieut.-Colonel R. A. Knight of Hargrave, Manitoba, stating that he will vacate the Elkhorn Industrial School as requested by June 1st next, and from Mr. James Goldie to the effect that he will vacate the Principal's residence as soon as he is able but in any event by the 1st of May.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 30th, 1923.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Executive Committee of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada have nominated the Rev. F. Eley as acting principal of the Elkhorn Industrial School, and that the Department has approved of his temporary appointment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, April 30th, 1923.

[redacted]

I beg to inform you that the Executive Committee of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada have nominated the Rev. F. Eley as acting principal of the Elkhorn Industrial School, and that the Department has approved of his temporary appointment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. Mann, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Chambers of Commerce,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RECORDS

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada 8 1929

582924

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D.

EDUCATION SECRETARY
REV. [illegible] TYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. [illegible] WESTGATE, B.D.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., B.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE
The Mission World
EDITORS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
[illegible]

TELEPHONES
MAIN 5467
MAIN 7867

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON FORNERET
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
THE REV. AND HON. DR. ODEY
HON. F. S. HOSKINS
[illegible]
E. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

[illegible]

Toronto, Ontario, April 30, 1923.

41-43 The Bible House,
Aldermanbury Ave., London, E.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With regard to [illegible] your letter of March 19, No. 116823-1., I beg to state that the 150 application forms have not yet come to hand, and will be obliged if you will forward these at the earliest opportunity.

Believe me,

Sir,

Yours very truly,

L B Westgate

Field Secretary, W.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, June 20, 1923.

Dear Mr. Edwards:

The Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, is re-opening the Elkhorn Industrial School, in Manitoba. This institution has been closed for some years, and as the number of children in this vicinity is limited, I have made arrangements for the reception of 40 orphan, destitute and any other Protestant Indian children that are available in the Lac Seul and contiguous areas.

You will please keep these facts in mind during the next two months and make out a list of the names, ages and localities of the children that could be taken or recruited for Elkhorn. Early in September an officer of the school, acting under our instructions, will report to you for assistance in locating and gathering these children for their journey, ensemble, to the school.

It is understood that only Protestant children will be recruited, and I would like you to give preference to those who are either orphan or destitute. You may assure parents, guardians and others that the Elkhorn Industrial School is splendidly situated on the main line of the C. P. R. and every opportunity will be given the children to receive an academic and vocational training that will fit them for lives of usefulness. It has occurred to me that you have a splendid opportunity to prepare lists of available applicants during the treaty payments.

Yours very truly,

[illegible]

Deputy Superintendent General.

Frank Edwards, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.A., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. C. D. B. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
NATUMA OR M.S.C.E., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.E." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 6411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT.,

585654

THE PRIMATE
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON CROWDEN
THE REV. AND HON. CANON GOULY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
[redacted]
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

June 28th 1923

D.C.Scott, Esq. C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr.Scott;-

Following my recent conversation with the Superintendent of Indian Education on the matter of recruiting the required number of pupils for the Elkhorn School, I beg to say that arrangements have been made for the Rev.M.Sanderson to accompany the party paying Treaty in the northern areas of the Diocese of Keewatin.

Mr.Sanderson,being an Indian, is undoubtedly the best person who could be sent on this Mission. I understand from the Superintendent of Indian Education that his travelling expenses, when so engaged, will be paid by the Department of Indian Affairs.

JUL 3 1923

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

S. Gould

General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

Ottawa, July 5, 1923.

Dear Canon Gould:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you state arrangements have been made to have the Rev. Mr. Sanderson recruit pupils for the Elkhorn Industrial School, at the time of the annuity payments to the Indians of Western Ontario. Mr. Sanderson should communicate with Mr. Indian Agent Frank Edwards, Kenora, Ont., to whom he should present his expense account.

I am pleased to inform you that arrangements are being made at once to have the septic tank repaired and to proceed with the general renovation at the school.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1.

EXD

Ottawa, July 6, 1923.

Sir:

With reference to the matter of recruiting pupils for the Elkhorn Industrial School, referred to in our letter of the 20th ultimo, I now beg to inform you that the Department has arranged, through the Missionary Society of the Church of England, to have the Rev. M. Sanderson accompany your treaty paying party in the northern areas of the Diocese of Keewatin. As Mr. Sanderson is an Indian, it is felt that he is undoubtedly the best person who could be sent on this mission. The Department has agreed to pay his travelling expenses during the period he is engaged in the work. He should submit his accounts to you. If you consider them to be satisfactory, you will be good enough to certify and forward them to the Department for payment.

We hope that Mr. Sanderson and yourself will meet with success in persuading the Indian parents to allow their children to attend the Elkhorn School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

K.7.

Frank Edwards, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-D-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1 1923
RECORDS

Kenora, Ontario, ...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120-29
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 10th., 19 23.

536126

Sir.—

Referring to your letters No. 116823-1 of the 20th of June and 6th of July, re- children for Elkhorn Industrial School.

These letters did not reach me until after my return from Treaty payments at Lac Seul. Rev. M. Sanderson accompanied me on the payment and I will see that his expenses are paid. After the payments we discussed with the Indians the advisability of sending their children to Elkhorn School but they seem very much against this as they do not wish to send their children so far away from the Reserve and requested me to ask the Department to excuse them not sending them so far away. They promised that if a school was started closer to the Reserve, they would send practically all of the young children.

We shall no doubt be able to get a few children from the Reserve but it wil not be very many unless we use very strong pressure. Mr. Sanderson stayed up at the Reserve to see if he could not talk the Indians over. I expect him back in a few days and will then communicate further with you.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

FE/CP.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, July 17, 1923

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, is re-opening the Elkhorn Industrial School. As you are aware, this institution has been closed for some years, and it will be necessary to make a thorough survey of the children of Church of England Indians in Manitoba.

I should be pleased to have a statement from you, showing the names, ages and reserves of orphan or destitute children of Church of England faith. Further, at every opportunity, you should draw to the attention of Indian parents and guardians that educational facilities are being provided, this fall, at the Elkhorn Industrial School. Every change will be given the pupils enrolled, to receive an academic and vocational training that will fit them for lives of usefulness.

Any assistance you can give Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., of Winnipeg, Rev. F. Ely, the Principal, or any of their officers who are recruiting, will be appreciated by this Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

M. McCuish, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Halfway P. O.,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 17, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, is re-opening the Elkhorn Industrial School. As you are aware, this institution has been closed for some years, and it will be necessary to make a thorough survey of the children of Church of England Indians in Manitoba.

I should be pleased to have a statement from you, showing the names, ages and reserves of orphan or destitute children of Church of England faith. Further, at every opportunity, you should draw to the attention of Indian parents and guardians that educational facilities are being provided, this fall, at the Elkhorn Industrial School. Every chance will be given the pupils enrolled, to receive an academic and vocational training that will fit them for lives of usefulness.

Any assistance you can give Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., of Winnipeg, Rev. F. Ely, the Principal, or any of their officers who are recruiting, will be appreciated by this Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. C. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, July 17, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, is re-opening the Elkhorn Industrial School. As you are aware, this institution has been closed for some years, and it will be necessary to make a thorough survey of the children of Church of England Indians in Manitoba.

I should be pleased to have a statement from you, showing the names, ages and reserves of orphan or destitute children of Church of England faith. Further, at every opportunity, you should draw to the attention of Indian parents and guardians that educational facilities are being provided, this fall, at the Elkhorn Industrial School. Every chance will be given the pupils enrolled, to receive an academic and vocational training that will fit them for lives of usefulness.

Any assistance you can give Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., of Winnipeg, Rev. F. Ely, the Principal, or any of their officers who are recruiting, will be appreciated by this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Over

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, July 17, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department, in conjunction with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, is re-opening the Elkhorn Industrial School. As you are aware, this institution has been closed for some years, and it will be necessary to make a thorough survey of the children of Church of England Indians in Manitoba.

I should be pleased to have a statement from you, showing the names, ages and reserves of orphan or destitute children of Church of England faith. Further, at every opportunity, you should draw to the attention of Indian parents and guardians that educational facilities are being provided, this fall, at the Elkhorn Industrial School. Every chance will be given the pupils enrolled, to receive an academic and vocational training that will fit them for lives of usefulness.

Any assistance you can give Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., of Winnipeg, Rev. F. Ely, the Principal, or any of their officers who are recruiting, will be appreciated by this Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

James Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116823-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TORONTO, ONTARIO

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. [illegible] GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

TELEPHONE NORTH 6817

THE CHURCH HOUSE
135 JARVIS STREET

July 7th 1923.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 10 1923
REGISTERED

D.C.Scott, Esq. C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

585987

Dear Sir:-

In the absence of Canon Gould, I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, dated July 5th, 116823-1, and will draw the same to his attention on his return to the office.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

Edith C. Gould.

Stenographer to Canon Gould

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

587015

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1923 RECORDS

Griswold Manitoba. July 30th 1923. 19

No.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,—

With reference to your letter # I06-0-I dated the I7th inst I have the honor to inform you that there is only one orphan child of Church of England parentage on the Oak River Reserve, Verna Wasuda aged II, she is looked after by her Grandparents they are of aboriginal belief, her Sister is at the Portage la Prairie Boarding School.

Extract re 106-0-1

I have already notified the Indians about the Elkhorn School opening in the Fall and will do my best to induce them to go, I always advise the children to go the School.

Your obedient servant

Jas Mc. Donald.

Indian Agent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 3 1923 RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, August 3, 1923.

Sir,-

I have to thank you for your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to the children of the Oak River Sioux reserve that are available for the Elkhorn Industrial School.

I have noted that there is but one orphan child on the reserve.

Instructions will be sent you at a later date regarding placing her in the institution in question.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Actg. Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

INDIAN OFFICE

At...Fisher...River..Agency.....

The Halfway P.O.Man.July 25th.....19.23.

587073

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter # 106-0-I of the 17th inst.with reference to the re-opening of the Elkhorn Industrial School and asking for a survey of the children of the Church of England Indians.

This will be done in Fisher River Agency. Every assistance will be given to Dr.Westgate,Field Sec. of the M. S. C. C. Winnipeg,or any of the officers of the Elkhorn School,while in this Agency.

I have the honour to be,
your obedient servant,

M. McCuish

The Acting Asst.Deputy &
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

M.McCuish,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF REV. F. ELEY, PRINCIPAL,
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN, MAN.
Dated Nov. 27, 1923.

Original on 106-0-12.

x - x - x - x - x

Will you be good enough to send me any printed literature you may have, regarding Indian Residential Schools, which you think will be of value to me.

(Sgd.) Fred Eley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, December 6, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have to reply to that portion of your letter of the 27th ultimo, in which you request copies of any printed literature we have, relative to Indian residential schools. Under separate cover, there is being directed to you Classroom Registers, Quarterly Return forms, Application for Admission forms, Requisition for Classroom Material forms and the Indian Act. Later, the report for the fiscal year 1922-23 will be sent to your address.

I am enclosing copies of circular letters, with which you should acquaint yourself. No. 1 has reference to the keeping of classroom registers. No. 2 refers to accounts which are to be met from Parliamentary Appropriation. No. 3 was addressed to all agents, but would be useful in guiding you in the recruiting of pupils. No. 4 refers to the arrangement with the Provincial Department of Education for the inspection of classrooms in Indian schools. No. 5 refers to the advisability of having classroom instructors attend local teachers' institutes. No. 6 is a request for a dietary scale and it might be well for you to comply with this a few weeks after you have commenced regular activity.

The Elkhorn Indian Residential School comes in the category of institutions which are not directly supervised by a local Indian agent. Letters for the Department's attention may be directed to Ottawa, unless you desire to have the recommendation of Mr. Inspector Bunn, of Winnipeg, attached. Relative to the return of children to the school and to recruiting and to the application for admission of children, you should correspond with the Indian agent in whose agency the particular child lives when at home.

With reference to the expenditure of per capita earnings, you will have, no doubt, received full instructions from your Church Authorities, the M. S. C. C. It is not necessary for the Elkhorn School to pay Sales Tax on goods or equipment which are to be used at the school and which are not purchased for the purpose of resale. I wish to direct your attention particularly to circular letter No. 2, with reference to incurring expenditure which is to be met by Parliamentary Appropriation and which is not being paid from per capita earnings. Requests in the case of the Elkhorn institution should be forwarded either direct to Ottawa or to Dr. Westgate. As there is no agent to certify to accounts which are to be paid in Ottawa, you should certify to them yourself, as Principal.

Please address all communications for the Department, dealing with routine matters, to the Secretary.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. F. Eley,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1
55,996-9

Ottawa, December 17th., 1923.

Sir,-

With reference to accounts of expenditure forwarded by you for payment by the Department, it is desired to request you to follow the following rules.

All accounts should be sent in duplicate, and if they include cash disbursements, the items should be supported by receipts.

Accounts should be certified by you as follows: "Certified correct, work performed, supplies furnished, charges fair and just." as the case may be. The certificate should not be affixed on the left hand upper corner as you did in some cases, but below the details of expenditure. When accounts are rendered on small bill heads it would be advisable to paste these on the Department's form of voucher and sign the printed certificate.

When the items are not self explanatory, a short note should be written on the face of the vouchers, giving the nature of the expenditure. The date and file number of the Department's authority should also be given.

A supply of voucher forms is being sent you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean
Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Fred. Eley,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF COMMISSIONER GRAHAM,
HIS NO. 309-11 DATED March 11, 1924.
Addressed to DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

Original on 106-0-10.

Mr. Eley informs me there is no experienced man in charge of the machinery, engines, pumps, etc. I have advised him that he will have to make arrangements to put a man in charge at once. We cannot have this expensive plant run by inexperienced hands. I understand the Church will agree to placing a proper man there.

(Sgd.) W. M. Graham.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 20, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have to confirm the instructions of Mr. Commissioner Graham with reference to an experienced engineer-caretaker for the Elkhorn Residential School. I understand the Architect of the Department also informed you that the Department insisted upon a qualified man to care for the mechanical plant at Indian [redacted]dential schools. I shall be pleased to learn without delay what action has been taken to secure an incumbent for this position and you should indicate his qualifications.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Fred Bley,
Principal,
Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

Ottawa, March 20, 1924.

Sir:

I have to refer further to your No. 309-11 of the 11th instant, with reference to a qualified caretaker-engineer at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Enclosed you will find a copy of my letter in this connection to the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11 D
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., April 2nd, 1924

R

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th inst. enclosing copy of a letter that was addressed to the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian School, with reference to the appointment of a care-taker- engineer to take charge of the plant at that Institution.

It seems to me Mr. Eley will have no difficulty in getting a man, especially in view of the fact the Department are going to pay for him. I think it would be better, as the Department are paying the expenses of this man, to have him selected by one of our own officers in the field.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, April 7, 1924.

Sir:

I have your No. 209-11 of the 2nd instant, with reference to the appointment of a caretaker-engineer at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I wish to assure you that the salary of this officer, as at other schools, will be paid by the school authorities from their per capita and other earnings. If you have heard otherwise, I should be pleased to learn the source of your information.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

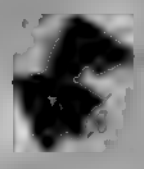
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society

of the Church of England in Canada



PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I.

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Elkhorn, Man. April 2nd. 1924.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 9
1924

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont;

Dear Sir;-

In reply to your letter dated 20th. March, No. 106-0-1. re instructions for engineer-caretaker.

I have the honor to report that after discussing the same with Indian Commissioner Graham of Regina I at once took up the matter with Dr. Westgate of the M.S.C.C.

We now have a Mr. J. Tait as Engineer-caretaker. He is a general mechanic and has had several years of experience with electric lighting plants such as we have here.

The Dept. Architect did inform me last Fall as to the type of man we should have for such a position. The Commissioner also explained very clearly the kind of man needed. With these instructions in mind I have been fortunate in securing the services of Mr. J. Tait who is acceptable to the Commissioner and will be to both the Dept. and the Architect.

I have the honor, to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley

Acting-Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, April 8, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the appointment of an engineer-caretaker for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. The Department is pleased to learn that you have secured the services of a Mr. J. Tait, who is a properly qualified incumbent for this position.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. F. Eley,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116-0-1

Original on 106-0-10

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK. March 11, 1924.

309-11

Dear Dr. Scott,-

Rev. Mr. Eley of Elkhorn is in Regina to talk over matters in connection with his school. I am advising him now to proceed to Duck Lake, Carlton and Battleford Agencies, with a view of recruiting. This has always been my idea. I think recruiting should be done from these reserves.

I am of the opinion that the Government should bear this expense until the school is brought up to its authorized number. Would you kindly advise me as to this, so that I may govern myself accordingly.

x x x

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Ottawa, March 19, 1924.

Sir,-

I am directed to acknowledge your No. 309-11 of the 11th instant, with reference to the recruiting activity of the Rev. Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. The question of his expenses should be drawn to the Department's attention by the M. S. C. C. authorities when they are presenting a statement of their espenses at the school for the quarter ending the 31st instant. It will not be possible to pay the principal's expenses as such, but the Department is making payments each quarter in lieu of per capita grant.

x x x

Russell T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

APR 7

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., April 4th, 1924

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant No. 106-0-10 with reference to the expenses of the Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School, when out recruiting for the school.

Am I to understand that the Department is making payment to the school in lieu of the per capita grant, whether the children are in attendance or not? Do you intend to make it apply to all schools? While I think it is a weak system it would only be fair for the same rule to apply to all schools.

While passing through Winnipeg I heard that it was not the idea to permit the Elkhorn school authorities to recruit on certain reserves in the Lake Winnipeg district, on the grounds that we had some Indian Day schools there. If I had known that the Church had the right to say where we should recruit, I should certainly have opposed the expenditure of $75,000.00 which I understand has already been spent on this Institution. I am doing my best to recruit for this school, but I think the Department should insist on the Church doing more than they have done. Of course, if they are being paid whether the pupils are in the school or not I can understand their non-aggressive policy.

Will you kindly let me know just what understanding the Department and the School authorities have. It seems absurd that I should be kept in the dark in matters of this kind.

Yours truly,

W.M.Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER

No. 20811

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

REGINA, SASK., April 23rd, 1924

Dear Mr. Scott:

I wrote to you regarding recruiting for Elkhorn Industrial School. I had heard direct that the Department were paying the school authorities a certain amount of money, in lieu of the per capita grant, in order to carry on this school. I asked the Department if this rumour were correct, and have not yet received a reply to my letter. Would you kindly let me have this information, as I think it is necessary that I should know? This school has been put in repair at a great expense, and we seem to be working at odds. I ask the Department for information, and so far have been unable to get it.

The report is, the Church authorities are not allowing recruiting to take place in certain reserves in Manitoba. I may have made a mistake in inviting Mr. Fley to go into Bishop Lloyd's diocese and recruit. Bishop Lloyd would have more grounds for refusing recruiting to take place in his constituency than the Bishop or Church authorities to refuse recruiting to take place in their diocese for a school situated in the diocese.

It seems to me my letter regarding this might have been answered. I am inclined to think it was not brought to your attention. I have no desire to write unpleasantly on this subject, but it seems to me we should have some understanding on such an important matter. My letter referred to was written on April 4th- It is now the 23rd, and I have not yet had a reply.

Extract 1926-1

I may say I am now in receipt of a letter from the Department regarding the building of a new school on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve. Have you seen the last report on the Little Saskatchewan school, made by Mr. C. W. Bartlett? Do you think our children

--here

D.C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt.General of IndianAffairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

here are getting the training they should get? Personally I do not.

Yours very truly,

[illegible]rahan
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

April 30, 1924.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

I have your letter of April 23rd with reference to the Elkhorn Industrial School. My attention was drawn to your letter of April 4th but I had had it amongst papers that I was discussing with the Minister and overlooked it. I have also been in Toronto for four days.

When a new school is opened we have found it necessary to pay expenses incidental thereto until the pupils' grant is large enough to support the institution. Payment will be made to the Elkhorn school by per capita grant from the 1st April, 1924.

I understand that portion of your letter which dealt with recruiting has been answered on another file.

106-0-10
Ap 30 24

GCI

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 18 1924
RECORDS

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, B.A., D.D., L.L.D., D.C.L., F.R.G.S., F.R.A.I.

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN July 15th./24.

Sir,-

We enclose herewith the account of the Canadian Office & School Furniture Co., for desks for our junior room.

file 106-0-12

These have been temporarily set up.

We hope soon to have a third teacher on the staff. When same is appointed, we will inform you as to the number of small desks we are unable to utilize to advantage, and will forward you a plan of the seating arrangement in the different rooms.

The kindergarten pupils will attend classes morning and afternoon. The pupils in the intermediate and senior rooms will attend on the half day system.

Kindly send us another Classroom Register.

Register sent July 21/24

Thanking you for your kindness in this matter.

Your obedient servant,
Fred Eley
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

106-0-1.

August 14, 1924.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I visited the Elkhorn Indian Residential School on the 10th of July and was much impressed by the splendid condition of the main building and the principal's residence. There has been a complete renovation and a replacement wherever necessary and these two buildings are practically as good as new. The management has commenced putting the school grounds in shape and working the farm. I was considerably depressed by the nature of the soil on the school farm, and, upon making enquiry, I learned that it was extremely doubtful if any of the neighbouring properties would be of value. I learned that the M. S. C. C. had requested the Department to purchase a half section from a Colonel McRae. Mr. Meneilly, the farm instructor of the school, does not consider the land suitable and not worth more than $10 an acre.

The building is well equipped and the only requirement brought to my attention was a hotel size hand power mangle for the laundry. I purpose assisting their boys' activity by supplying a snare drum and 6 bugles.

I was impressed with the Rev. Mr. Eley's ability and his interest in the work. His staff appears to be but fair. The assistant, Mr. Dawson, has great possibilities but is evidently not satisfied with the work.

I intend to protest to Dr. Westgate concerning the M. S. C. C. lettering on equipment that has been purchased from Parliamentary Appropriation and will suggest the name of the school instead. The outbuildings are scattered and are in only fair condition. The drill hall is in poor condition.

I know very little about stock but was not impressed with the cattle that had been purchased for the school. They were producing very little milk per head at the time of my visit.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. S. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
A. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., B.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
H. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATUMIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH [illegible]

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

R
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10 1925
RECORDS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
[redacted]
THE REV. AND HON. SIR. COSY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
THE HONOUR JUDGE A. B. HARDY
E. G. GOPPLEY, ESQ.

Toronto, Ont. 6th Jan., 1925

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa - Ontario

Dear Sir:

The Elkhorn School has now 116 pupils in residence and the Rev. F. Eley, the Principal, is proceeding shortly to the Little Saskatchewan Reserve to bring in a number of others, who according to information received from the Anglican Missionary there and the Indian Agent for that part, are desirous of being admitted to this School.

As all Schools are allowed, I believe, a certain number of pupils over and above the capacity I shall be grateful if, in the case of this School, our Society may be permitted to enroll say an additional six pupils, thus bringing the maximum enrollment up to 126 pupils, the number which can safely and comfortably accommodated.

For your information I may say that I have consulted Mr. Inspector Bunn in this matter and he approves of the above recommendation.

A prompt reply will oblige

Yours very truly,

T. E. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TERW/IMC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, January 12, 1925.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, relative to the pupilage at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that a grant will be allowed from the 1st instant for an average attendance up to 120 pupils. As the residential schools are allowed to enroll in excess of one pupil for every 20 grant earners, the Elkhorn School may, therefore, enroll 6 extra pupils in excess of the number for which grant will be paid, or a total enrolment of 126 pupils. This is the full number of pupils that should be in residence. We note that there are now 116 pupils in residence, and approval is, therefore, granted for the enrolment of 10 more pupils. The total enrolment at this school at any one time is not to exceed 126 pupils.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, January 12, 1925.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that a per capita grant for 120 pupils is being provided at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from the 1st instant. The school will also be allowed to keep one pupil in excess for every 20 for which the grant is paid. This will allow for a total enrolment of 126 pupils, the full number for which accommodation can be provided. There are at present 116 pupils in residence, and permission is being granted Rev. Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England, to recruit up to 126 pupils.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

CONFIRMATION MAY 23RD, 1926.

There are experiences which live in the memory, and become a source of constant inspiration. Such an experience was mine when I visited the Anglican Indian Residential School at Elkhorn to attend the confirmation of 45 of its scholars, 35 boys and 28 girls. As we drove down the Main Drive to the residence of the Principal, the Rev. Fred Kley, we noted the tidy shipshape appearance of the grounds and buildings. Across the front entrance of the School was a banner with the words "WELCOME TO OUR BISHOP" and we could see by the faces of some of the children we passed that they meant it, and were all agog with excitement over the visit of their Bishop, and the coming Confirmation. At the supper hour we saw all the children, 127 of them, and very bright happy children they seemed to be as they marched in to their light cheery dining-room to the tune of "Onward Christian Soldiers". In the grace which was sung, and in the responsive service after supper, which was led by the Principal, they showed by their hearty response that they not only knew the service, but thoroughly enjoyed it. The Bishop spoke to them for a few minutes on Ascension Day and its message, and the close attention and eager response to his questions gave ample proof of an intelligence and an alertness of mind which would do credit to any body of children in Canada.

A splendid discipline prevailed, a discipline evidently based on loyalty to the School, and affection for the Principal and his staff, for there was an entire absence of fear and nervousness on the part of the scholars, every face was radiant with smiles and happiness. The Confirmation service was held in the Parish Church, and the whole school was present, filling the entire body of the Church. The Rector of the Parish, Rev. J.F. Finch, conducted Evensong and the Rev. S.R. Hammond read the Lessons, and the hearty manner in which the congregation sung the responses and joined in the service would put to shame our average congregations.

Then the Confirmation Service. The Bishop spoke to the candidates from the last verse of Psalm 108. "Through God we shall do great acts." and they listened with rapt attention as he spoke to them in simple eloquent words of the memory of Confirmation, and the possibilities of a life which possessed the consecratedness of Confirmation, and the living Presence of the Holy Spirit. When the Rev. Principal presented the confirmees there was no question in the minds of any as to whether they were duly purposed, there was abundant proof in their earnest demeanour, and in the spiritual atmosphere which prevailed during the whole of the service, a thoroughly sound spiritual preparation. It was a most impressive and inspiring sight, those long lines of Indian Children as with earnest serious faces they came

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-4-

forward to receive the gift of the Holy Spirit in the laying on of hands. It was a service full of promise, a wonderful tribute to the work of Mr. Riley and those associated with him, and a striking commentary on the words of the text "Through God we shall do great acts".

The following morning we were shown over the School, and its various buildings. Everywhere there was the utmost cleanliness Every room was bright and cheerful, and as comfortable as one could make it. The dormitories well lighted and aired, with the beds covered with the red and white counterpanes. The School-room with every facility for efficient work, the power-house, kitchen, store-rooms, everywhere evidence of careful businesslike management, and a keen eye for details.

A drive around the farm and an early lunch at the School brought to a close a most enjoyable visit. The Rev. Principal and Mrs. Riley were the souls of hospitality, and we left the town of Elkhorn feeling that the Canadian Church should know more of the wonderful work which under God's grace is being accomplished in the School by Mr. Riley and his staff. Let us not cease to pray for them that this work may continue to receive the abundant blessing of God.

S. R. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. [redacted] C. COULS, M.S., B.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., Ph.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
[redacted]

CABLE ADDRESS
MATUNA OF M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MORNING CODE," "B.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 6411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
[redacted]

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN
[redacted]
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
ARCHDEACON CODY
THE REV. CANON GRAY
[redacted]
HIS HONOUR JUDGE A. E. HARDY
C. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

Toronto, Ont. 29th May, 1925

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Russell T. Ferrier, M.A.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

Mr. Elk, Principal of the Elkhorn School, has sent me the enclosed account of the Confirmation Service recently held in the Parish Church Elkhorn, when 63 pupils from our Indian School were confirmed. The account was written by the Rev. S.R. Hammond, Rector of St.George's Church, Brandon, who was present at the Service.

I thought you would like to have this information. I am sorry a photo of the candidates has not come to hand.

Kind regards

Faithfully yours,

T. R. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 4 1925
TORONTO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, June 4, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing an account of the Confirmation Service recently held at Elkhorn, when 63 pupils from the Indian Residential School were confirmed. I was indeed pleased to receive this writing and to learn that such a large percentage of the pupils have already responded to the efforts of the staff. I should be pleased to receive at your convenience a photo of the candidates for confirmation.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 14 1926
RECEIVED

Portage la Prairie, Man.

July 10th 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
GIVE DATE OF THIS LETTER

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 15 1926
RECEIVED

R

Sir,—

I beg to report that 5 Crane River children home on their holiday's from the Elkhorn Residental School are in very bad shape, also one McKay boy from Dauphin River, these children appear to be T.B.

I might point out that there is a great deal of disatisfaction about the Elkhorn children and before I can bring these children back after holiday's I want an investigation held in regard to the management of the Elkhorn School. If half the stories are true which I hear, there is something wrong with the Elkhorn School.

Dec-13
All inspections
AFF

Your obedient servant,

A. Glehie
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 19, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, reporting that some six children, who are on holiday from the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, appear to be suffering from tuberculosis and that there is a great deal of dissatisfaction concerning the treatment they received at the school. Please make a definite statement as to the complaints that have been made, so that the Department can take action.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, July 19, 1926.

Sir:

I wish to refer to the Deputy Superintendent General's No. 106-0-13 of February 11, 1925, and to your 209-11B of the 14th idem. There are certain reasons why the Department would like to have this special report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School at the present time. If an inspector has not already visited the institution to this end, please make arrangements at the earliest possible date. I am interested particularly in the general management of the school and the care and training of the children enrolled.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R.M.L.I.A.F. COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
JUN 4 1925

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

D

REGINA, SASK., June 2nd, 1925.

Dear Mr. Graham:-

I beg to inform you that I visited the Elkhorn Residential School on the 28th ultimo and noted conditions in a general way at this institution. I went through the school building from the basement to the top floor and found it clean and tidy throughout. I was particularly pleased with the basement. Last year there was rather a sour smell in the dairy; this has been eliminated and the air is pure and fresh throughout the building. The dormitories are kept well aired, and there was no disagreeable smell in any part of the building. The Principal informed me that they had no difficulty in keeping the building warm and comfortable during the severe winter months. I took particular notice of the condition of the boys' and girls' toilets throughout the building, and noted that they were kept in a clean condition. The inside toilets are being used regularly. I visited the septic tank which appears to be functioning in a satisfactory manner, as there is no disagreeable odour from the point where the fluid is discharged. The washrooms in the basement are small, and there has been practically no provision made for inside recreation rooms for the girls.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There are now 129 pupils in the school, and they presented a cleanly appearance and were well clothed. There were four who were being kept in the infirmary on account of their physical condition. Dr. Johnson of Elkhorn looks after the health of the children at this institution and the Principal tells me he is giving very good satisfaction, being very thorough in connection with his work. I visited the children's dining-room during their noon meal hour and noted the food they were getting. Their meal consisted of meat, potatoes, beans, a milk pudding and good bread. They appeared to have all they wanted to eat and I considered that they presented a well-nourished appearance. They had eleven cows milking at the time of my visit and the Farmer informed me that these cows were giving 22 gallons of milk per day. This would provide a little over a pint per head for the pupilage including the staff, but I may say that they do not get the full benefit of this milk as I found that they were making about 30 lbs. of butter a week, and a great deal of the milk given to the children is separated milk, which has not much food value.

The staff at this school at the present time appear to be getting along very harmoniously. There have been a number of changes made recently. Miss Hart, the boys' supervisor, has been replaced by Miss Reed, and Mrs. Duncan who was cook has been replaced by Mrs. Hall. Mr. Harris succeeded Mr. Minnielly as Farming Instructor and Mr. W. A. Harrison succeeded Mr. Tate as engineer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I gathered that previous to the making of these changes there was a lack of harmony and co-operation and a great deal of back-biting amongst the staff, which had a bad effect on the work. I regret to report that the Principal and his wife spoke very strongly regarding the attitude taken by Nurse Colvin when she visited the school last winter. Mr. Eley complains that she sided with the malcontents and interfered in matters which were not her concern at all, and it had the effect, not only of disturbing the harmony but set a bad example to the children by criticising the Principal of the school in their presence. Mr. Eley, as I said before, spoke very strongly, and said that while he would welcome the visits of any nurse which might be sent, he did not want Nurse Colvin to be permitted to return to the school. There were certain charges made by this Nurse in her report of last February, regarding the treatment of the children by Miss Hart, the boys' supervisor. As Miss Hart is no longer at the school I consider this matter closed. I found the discipline at the school very good, and saw or heard nothing which would lead me to think that the children were not receiving kindly and sympathetic treatment. With reference to the statement made by the Nurse, that children were sent to the dormitories at supper time for three weeks with only dry bread to eat and nothing to drink, as a punishment for laughing at table, the Principal said that this was a deliberate mis-statement of facts. He stated that in some instances children were sent to the dormitories as a punishment for infraction of discipline, but in all such cases their meals were taken to them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the dormitories; they were not deprived of their food. He stated that he attempted to explain this matter to Nurse Colvin and she would not believe him. He considered her attitude towards him in connection with this matter as insulting. The foregoing will show you the feeling towards the Nurse at this school. I was, of course, only able to hear one side of the story, as the other parties affected by the report are no longer there and I feel it my duty to let you know the situation as it was presented to me. I may say, however, that I heard enough while at the school to convince me that the situation was an impossible one, and it is my opinion that the Nurse showed a lack of tact in permitting such a situation to arise in connection with her visit. It appears to me that she took upon herself responsibilities that she should have passed on to the Doctor, and to the Principal of the school. For example, I noticed a list of 67 children posted up in the dispensary for whom she had ordered tonics. It seems to me that instead of taking this action she should have referred these cases to the Doctor for attention. In any event it is wrong, and not conducive to getting results to have such a spirit of antagonism existing between officers of the Department.

STOCK

I may say that I found the stock in good condition. The cows have a much healthier and better babed for appearance than they presented at the time of my visit about a year ago.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Farming Instructor is a married man and is living in the farm house. He appears to be a very energetic worker and the Principal is greatly pleased with him. They have the following acreage seeded to crop this year,-

75	acres	Oats
23	"	Barley
10	"	Corn
3	"	Sunflowers
11	"	Potatoes
5	"	Garden

This leaves 30 acres of land for summerfallow. Their farm land is badly infested with noxious weeds, particularly twitch grass, which is a very difficult weed to eradicate. In my opinion they should have at least one-third of their cultivated land in summerfallow until they get it cleaned up.

I may say in conclusion that the appearance of the premises at this institution indicate that the Principal is taking an interest in his work. I noted an improvement in the whole appearance of the place since my last visit. Owing to the place having been neglected for so long it will take a little time to get it into first class condition.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

JUL 26

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11 B.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., July 23, 1926.

M.

R

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of Department #106-0-1, dated the 19th instant, referring to Department letter of the 11th of February, 1925 on the subject of the submission of a report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. This institution was visited by Inspector W. Murison on the 28th of May last, and I find that through inadvertence a copy was not forwarded to the Department. It is enclosed herewith, and probably the Department may find in it the information they desire to procure.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

RECORDED 26 19...

Portage la Prairie, Man.

July 23rd 19 26

No.....
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 27 1926

R

Sir,—

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, No.106-0-I.

Andrew McKay, of Dauphin River, makes the complaint that his boy came home sick.

Mrs. Andrew Steven's, of Birch River, makes the complaint, that her children are not well fed and that one of her boys died and she was not notified in time that he was sick.

Henry Anderson, of Little Saskatchewan, makes the complaint, that his boys were compelled to steal, by the bigger boys.

Mrs. Robert Mekwash, of Crane River, complains that her children were not kept clean and did not get sufficient to eat.

All these parents complain, that when their children came home for Holiday's, they were not properly clothed.

Councillor, Eddie McDonald, Crane River, complains that the Principal Mr. Ely, was never in the school when he was there.

When the Crane River children, from Elkhorn arrived at Alonsa, the parents took them to Dr. Waldon and Dr. Waldon advises me that 7 out of the 11 were not in good condition and should be under the doctor's care at the present time.

The majority of

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The majority of these parents all advise me that they will not have their children return to the Elkhorn School; and unless something is done to change conditions at Elkhorn, it will be impossible to get these children back after holiday's.

Your obedient servant,

A. Gleichen
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, July 27, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, concerning complaints by parents of pupils of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. A thorough investigation into conditions at this school was made by Mr. Inspector Murison two months ago. I am satisfied that the stories that have been brought to your ears are in the main ill-founded. As you are aware, it is quite common for Indian parents, who do not wish their children to remain at a residential school, to do everything possible to delay their return after the expiration of the holiday period.

Mr. Inspector Murison was specifically requested to enquire into discipline, diet and health conditions and I am pleased to state that he found the building clean, tidy and comfortable throughout. The pupils were clean and well clothed and their diet very satisfactory. He reports that the medical officer is painstaking in his efforts; that the present staff are working as a unit; that the discipline is very good and that he believes the children are receiving kindly and sympathetic treatment.

I am satisfied that it is in the best interests of the children of your agency, who are on leave from the Elkhorn School, to return promptly at the end of their summer leave. I should be grateful if you would bend every energy to this end. Some months ago there was difficulty at the school, largely due to lack of harmony among the members of the staff. Changes in the personnel have eliminated this trouble, which was indirectly creating considerable dissatisfaction on the part of the pupils themselves.

You should inform Indian parents that the Department is carefully supervising the conditions at the Elkhorn School; that we believe them to be very satisfactory and that their children must be returned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 7 1926
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF INDIAN AGENT OGLETREE, dated August 11, 1926.

Original on 28-126

R -

As I pointed out to you in a former letter, I wanted an investigation re management of the Elkhorn School, on account of the condition the children were in when they arrived home. You will understand the difficulty in getting the children back to the Elkhorn School, as these children were all in good health when I took them from Crane River.

The reports about these children have gone all round among my Indians and the result is that the parents will not consent to any children going back to Elkhorn. Joe McKay from the Dauphin River has been sick since he returned from Elkhorn. Wm. Bruce, Frank Bruce and Jemima Shorting of the Little Saskatchewan Band, who were at the Elkhorn School, are very sick. The Doctor says they will not live long.

I would recommend that all Elkhorn School children be allowed to stay on their reserves for one year, until such time as we can show these Indians that conditions are improved at the Elkhorn School.

I do not think it advisable to force these children back, as it would be a case of force and I do not think the Department can blame these parents very much. We took these children in good faith, and until we have a new management at the Elkhorn School, I do not consider it fair to ask these children to go back.

From what I can learn and the reports I receive, I am under the impression what they require at Elkhorn School is a change in the principal, as I do not consider Mr. Eley capable of handling the situation.

(sgd) A. Ogletree
Indian Agt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, September 9, 1926.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I wish to inform you that Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree, on July 10th, advised the Department there was a great deal of dissatisfaction in his agency, concerning the treatment that the Indian boys and girls received at the Elkhorn Residential School. He suggested an investigation. I asked Mr. Ogletree for a definite statement in connection with the complaints and he named parents from various reserves, who complained of sickness in the school, improper feeding and that the children were unclean. Our agent also stated that the Crane River parents, when their children arrived home for holiday, took them to Dr. Waldon at Alonsa and Dr. Waldon advised him that 7 out of the 11 were not in good condition and should be under doctor's care.

On July 27th I informed Mr. Ogletree that a thorough investigation into conditions at Elkhorn was made by Mr. Inspector Murison, in May, and that the Department was satisfied the stories that had come to his ears were in the main ill-founded. I recapitulated Mr. Murison's remarks concerning discipline, diet and health conditions and added:

"I am satisfied that it is in the best interests of the children of your agency, who are on leave from the Elkhorn School, to return promptly at the end of their summer leave. I should be grateful if you would bend every energy to this end. Some months ago there was difficulty at the school, largely due to lack of harmony among the members of the staff. Changes in the personnel have eliminated this trouble, which was indirectly creating considerable dissatisfaction on the part of the pupils themselves. You should inform Indian parents that the Department is carefully supervising the conditions at the Elkhorn School; that we believe them to be very satisfactory and that their children must be returned."

On August 11th, Mr. Ogletree writes that he considers the Department should hold an investigation concerning the management of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. He writes in part as follows: -

"The reports about these children have gone all round among my Indians and the result is that the parents will not consent to any children going back to Elkhorn. Joe McKay from the Dauphin River has been sick since he returned from Elkhorn. Wm. Bruce, Frank Bruce and Jemima Shorting of the Little Saskatchewan Band, who were at the Elkhorn School, are very sick. The doctor says they will not live long.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

- I would -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"I would recommend that all Elkhorn School children be allowed to stay on their reserves for one year, until such time as we can show these Indians that conditions are improved at the Elkhorn School.

" I do not think it advisable to force these children back, as it would be a case of force and I do not think the Department can blame these parents very much. We took these children in good faith, and until we have a new management at the Elkhorn School, I do not consider it fair to ask these children to go back.

"From what I can learn and the reports I receive, I am under the impression what they require at Elkhorn School is a change in the principal, as I do not consider Mr. Eley capable of handling the situation."

I should be grateful for a recommendation from you, concerning what action should be taken. Mr. Ogletree has been informed that the matter is being referred to you.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, September 9, 1926.

Dear Mr. Oglotree:

I wish to refer to that portion of your letter of the 11th ultimo which is relative to conditions at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I am recapitulating, for the information of Mr. Commissioner Graham, the correspondence which the Department has had with you in this connection and I am asking him for a recommendation.

Yours very truly,

A. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

A. Oglotree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1926
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11B

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Sept. 14th, 1926

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th. instant #106-0-1, dealing with conditions at the Elkhorn School, and I note the recommendations made by Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree.

I am not prepared to say that conditions are as they should be at the Elkhorn School, but I am satisfied in my own mind that the recommendations of Mr. Ogletree are not wise. The idea of allowing children to remain out of school for one year is absurd. If conditions are to be improved they can be improved in one month if the Department will take prompt and proper action. I may say that we have trouble on almost all reserves in getting children to attend school. Mr. Ogletree is far from being a success as an Indian Agent, and I very seldom act on his recommendations without ~~personally~~ investigating the matters in question, either personally or through an Inspector. However, I am not saying that conditions at Elkhorn are good, and I will either go there myself or have an Inspector go and investigate.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 17 1926

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Sept. 27, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 209-11B of the 14th instant, concerning conditions at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I shall be grateful for your report or that of the Inspector at the earliest possible date, so that definite action can be taken with reference to the children from the Portage agency who have not yet been returned following the expiration of their leave.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

D

REGINA, SASK. Oct. 8th, 1926

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I beg to inform you that I visited the Elkhorn Industrial School, for the purpose of investigating certain charges made against the Principal, by Indian Agent Ogletree of the Portage la Prairie Agency. I felt that I would like to go down to the school personally, in order that I might see for myself just how things were, and I must say that I was agreeably surprised. The whole school building, from basement to garret, I found in immaculate condition. I visited the dormitories and found good comfortable beds, with plenty of blankets and sheets on each bed, and the bedding was clean. The Matron informed me that the flannelette sheets are changed once every two weeks, which I think is quite often enough. I tested the waterworks in each dormitory and found them in splendid shape. The windows were all down and the dormitories well ventilated. On making inquiry I was told that these windows are kept open continually, except when there is a pouring rain or heavy wind. I examined the clothing supply and found it to be abundant, in fact I would say enough to equip a school with double the number of pupils. The underclothing of the boys and girls is changed regularly, and each child has a bath once a week. I next visited the dispensary and found it in the very best of shape. A complete record is kept of what has been given to each child in the way of drugs, and the result. The dining-room was in perfect order - tables and floor were shining, and the kitchen was all that could be desired. The engine room and boiler room were like the engine room of a ship.

I then visited the pumping, sewage and lighting plant in a separate building, where I found everything in splendid shape. The stables were also in good order. The roots have been harvested and I am told the school will have about 1500 bushels of potatoes, a large quantity of carrots - sufficient for their use during the winter, and over 2000 cabbages. The driveway leading up to the school was in excellent shape, and is just such a driveway as one would expect to see at a well-kept, well-run institution.

The school

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The school have thirteen Holstein cows, which were giving about twelve gallons of milk per day at the time of my visit. This, of course, is not sufficient. They also have five horses, four sows and 25 chickens. The field crop consists of 2500 bushels oats and barley. Their summerfallow has given them a lot of trouble, as it is polluted with twitch grass. The land has been plowed twice and disced four or five times and it is just a mass of twitch grass roots. It will take a lot of work and time to eradicate this weed.

I examined all the children in the school, and with two exceptions I never saw a healthier lot. One boy has a slight enlargement of the neck, and the other a small swelling behind the ear. Both these cases are being attended to by the Doctor. I went into the question of food supply, and I find that it appears to be ample, although it might be well to increase the milk supply and add a little more meat. In this the Doctor agrees with me, but he will not admit that they are underfed, and I quite agree with him. My recommendation is that they do not use separated milk for the children, but give them the whole milk, and instead of twelve gallons a day they should have twenty. When this is supplied, conditions will be ideal. I saw the children at their evening meal, which consisted of three thick slices of bread spread with pure lard, a bowl of hot soup, stewed prunes, and tea with sugar and milk, - rather a fair meal I would say. They were not restricted to the quantity of bread mentioned, but could have more if they asked for it. The tables are supervised by two members of the staff, who remain with the children during the meal. In the mornings they receive oatmeal porridge with sugar and milk or syrup, bread with lard or jam, and tea. Before leaving the school I made it a point to see the Doctor, and he informs me that in his opinion the children are well fed, but that it might be well to have a little more milk, and also a little added to the beef supply. I have requested the Principal to add a little more meat to the menu, and to see that the children get whole milk instead of separated milk.

I have before me your letter of September 9th., containing an excerpt from Mr. Ogletree's letter of August 11th, in which he states that the parents will not consent to any children returning to Elkhorn. It seems to me that if the parents thought they could keep their children at home from school they would not be above trying to trump up excuses for the purpose, especially if the Agent encourages them in this by believing everything they tell him, without endeavoring to obtain the true facts of the case. His recommendation that the children should be allowed to remain at home on their reserves for a year until matters are improved is absurd. This school is as well conducted as any school we have in the province. The Agent says that he does not think the Department can blame these parents very much for not sending their children back to Elkhorn. I blame the parents very much, and I do not think they had very much encouragement from the Agent to send them back. On the 10th. of August last, Mr. Ogletree wrote to Mr. Eley, complaining about certain children who had returned home from the school suffering from T.B. glands. Amongst others he mentioned Peter Moar. This boy had not been in school for over a year, as he did not return from holidays in 1925. Another case was that of Mary Ann Moar, whom the Principal states is not and

never

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

never has been enrolled at Elkhorn School. Helen and Mary Ahmo are also mentioned as being ill as a result of treatment received at Elkhorn school, neither of whom are or ever were enrolled there. I do not think the Department need go much further into Agent Ogletree's statements. There is no foundation for his remarks at all. The fact of his going on and making complaints about children returning home sick from the school, who have never been there, is sufficient proof for me that he does not know very much about the subject he is dealing with. I think Agent Ogletree should be severely censured for sending in such unfounded and damaging reports on this school. You know as well as I do that any Agent who wants to listen to the complaints of the Indians and agree with them can make a great deal of trouble, and I believe that is what has been done in this case.

106-0-14

My recommendation is that the Department supply this school with four additional horses, as they have only five at the present time, which number is not sufficient for their needs. I would also ask that they be given four additional milch cows. I think the Department should insist on the school being filled to a capacity of 120 pupils without delay, as I feel sure the children who are attending this school are getting as good a training as they would get anywhere in the West. I found a well balanced staff here. The female members, from the cook to the matron, were all dressed in white uniforms, such as are worn by nurses. The Farming Instructor knows his business, and judging from the condition in which I found the engines and machinery in general, I would say the engineer is well qualified. The Principal has no Assistant, as the man who was filling this position was recently transferred to Alberta. I hope no time will be lost in providing him with an Assistant, as he will have too much to do with the full number of children in the school. At the time of my visit there were 69 children in residence.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Notes on letter received from Indian Agent Ogletree
Portage la Prairie, dated August 10th, 1926.

---

1. Jane McKay, who is reported sick, left this School in excellent health in June of this year. He was never a day sick while in residence.
Mary Moar was seen by the Medical Officer here before leaving on holidays.
Louisa Moar was also pronounced well enough to go home, although her return to the school was not recommended by the M.O.
Peter Moar has not been in residence here for over a year, as he did not return from holidays in 1925.
Mary Ann Moar is not and never has been enrolled at this school.
Margaret Moar was examined by the Dr. before leaving here for holidays.
Helen Ahmo is not and never has been enrolled at this school.
Mary Ahmo is not and never has been enrolled at this school.

2. With respect to the charges made by the Indians, I beg to make the following statements:-
1. These sick cases were direct result of these pupils being sent to the school. This is obviously impossible, as tubercular diseases are of slow growth and development, and, while T.B. in some form is present in all these children it usually manifests itself in an active form at ages varying from 12 to 18 years. In addition to this fact when these children were brought in, their general health etc, was so poor, that there was serious discussion as to the advisability of keeping them here, since when every effort was made to improve their health.

2. These children were not clothed properly.
These children were living in such poverty and dirt that they had no clothing fit to stand the long cold journey. Therefore, before they could come into the school, we were obliged to send them a supply of warm clothing, which they wore to come in to the school. In spite of this they arrived in a filthy condition, infested with head lice and other vermin.
Upon leaving here this summer for holidays, every child was provided with a bountiful lunch, a complete outfit of clean clothing and a kit-bag (bearing pupil's name, number, and the name of the school) and containing an additional supply of clothing. List of outfit is attached to this statement.

3. The children got bad treatment while sick.
The medical care of the children is in the hands of the Medical Officer appointed by the Department of Indian Affairs, and under him, the Matron and Supervisors carry out every recommendation and order for the care of sick children. The Dispensary work is regulated and supervised by the Medical Officer, and the treatment given the children is exactly what they would receive at the General Hospital in Winnipeg or any other large hospital. It is in every way superior to that given to white children in attendance at ordinary Boarding Schools. This I know from personal experience. In cases where a special diet is advised, everything is done, in our power, to follow it out.

4. Children had to work too hard and were compelled to play in the cold and snow.
The children are not overworked in any way, and if at any time a child seems tired, the person in charge of that department arranges a change. At no time are the children compelled to play out in the cold and snow. On the contrary, the supervisors have to exercise vigilance to prevent the children from playing out in unsuitable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

weather. There was practically no snow here last winter, so that they could not have been compelled to play in it.

In reference to the statement that seven out of the eleven children examined should be in hospital, I can only repeat that these children were all seen by the M.O. before leaving here. As a matter of fact all the Indian children are suffering to a greater or less extent from syphilis or tuberculosis in some form, and should, therefore, be undergoing hospital treatment. These children referred to above arrived here filthy, infested with vermin, and starving. We CARED, CLEANED, and CLOTHED, and FED them, in an effort to counteract the evil effects of their earlier years. Unfortunately, in some cases the evil was too deep-seated, and developed in spite of the best care.

I have no hesitation in saying that I, with the rest of the staff, have looked after these children physically, mentally and morally as very few white children are looked after. Therefore, on their behalf I take great exception to the statements made by this or any Indian Agent in this respect. The hours of supervision are practically eighteen hours a day, as the last duty at night is a trip through the dormitories, etc. to make sure that all is well.

As for the statement that there are now three children dying who were in attendance here, I can only say that the probabilities are they would have been dead long ago, along with several others had they not been in attendance here.

Fred Eley

Principal.

Sept. 29th, 1926

C. A. T.
2781

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ELKHORN MANITOBA.

- 1926 -

All children who sent home for holiday this summer took with them the following list of clothing.

Boys 1 Kit-bag with name, number, school, town, province printed on the outside of same.

Lunch provided for two meals.

Containing 1 suit underwear (new or in good condition)
1 night shirt or 1 pr. pyjamas (new or in good condition)
2 day shirts or blouses (" " " " ")
1 pr. overalls (" " " " ")
1 pr. stockings (" " " " ")
1 towel and soap
1 handkerchief
1 tie
1 tooth brush
1 hair brush and comb
1 sweater.

Each boy wore the day he left:-

1 pr. boots (new)
1 suit underwear
1 pr. stockings (new or in good condition)
1 handkerchief
1 shirt or Sunday blouse.
1 Uniform suit or Sunday suit
1 cap.

Also any money they had in the bank.

These children went away absolutely clean and free from head lice.

All boys were seen by Dr. Johnston prior to leaving.

(sgd) Myrtle Reid
Supervisor
(sgd) C. H. Lindsey
Matron.

September 29th, 1926

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ELKHORN, MANITOBA.

- 1926 -

All children who sent home for holiday this summer took with them the following list of clothing.

GIRLS

1 Kit-bag with name, number, school, town, province printed on the outside of same. Lunch provided for two meals.

2 wash dresses
1 hair brush and comb
1 pr. new stockings
2 handkerchiefs
1 tooth brush
1 toque or hat
1 sweater
1 vest
1 bloomers
1 nightdress
1 petticoat
1 towel and soap.

Each girl had good clean underclothes, good boots, stockings, dark dresses coat and hat to travel in. Money they had in the bank and any little treasure they wished to take.

These girls went away absolutely clean and free from head lice, they had also been seen by Dr. Johnston prior to leaving.

(sgd) E. V. Williams,
Supervisor.

(sgd) C. H. Lindsay,
Matron.

Sept. 29th. 1926

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL CONSULTING SECRETARY
REV. CANON [redacted], M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, M.S.
(THE SHIELD HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. MacNEILL, ESQ., K.C., B.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
H. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATURIA ON M.S.C.E., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.S." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 6411

THE PRIMATE (EX OFFICIO)
THE RIGHT REV. [redacted]
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
[redacted]
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
[redacted]
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
THE HONOUR JUDGE A. D. HARDY
R. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.

[redacted]
606 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT., Octo. 11, 1926

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Enclosed please find, in accordance with your request, copies of the correspondence re non-return of the children to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School on the close of the recent Summer vacation.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

S. Gould

General Secretary.

MS
Enc.5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elkhorn, Manitobe.
Sept. 30th, 1926

Dear Dr. Westgate:-

With reference to your letter of the 29th inst. re Mr. Wheadon, I beg to inform you that upon hearing from him a statement endorsed by Dr. Johnson will be sent forward without delay, as per your instructions.

Last June certain rumours were in circulation, which, I feel certain we can trace back to Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree of Portage la Prairie. Undoubtedly he is doing his best, in his way, to secure a new Principal for the Elkhorn School, and behind all this, I feel, is Mr. Minielly who is, Farm Instructor in Mr. Ogletree's Agency.

When interviewing Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham last week, he kindly read a copy of letter received from Ottawa, written by Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree, in which was stated the fact that he, as Indian Agent, would not return the children from his Agency to the Elkhorn School until a new Principal was appointed. Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham also read me his reply, in which he stated that a year ago, when his Inspector visited Elkhorn, things were in a flourishing condition; but he would not commit himself at present as to whether conditions were right or wrong now. But he was of the opinion that it was not a new Principal that they required but a new Indian Agent at Portage la Prairie, as he had often stated before. confidentially, the Commissioner also told me that Indian Agent Ogletree gave him more trouble than all his other Agents put together. The Commissioner stated he would come down with his Inspector before very long and investigate things at the School, then he would write Ottawa. Hence one reason for my not getting into Winnipeg this week.

Mr. Wheadon, as you no doubt know, is teacher at Sandy Bay, Indian Schoo.. Councillor J. G. Shorting (Indian) whom you sent down last week to inspect the School, is also from Sandy Bay, the same Reserve. I believe that his impressions of the School were entirely favourable, as he seemed exceedingly pleased with everything here. Therefore, he should be a help to Mr. Wheadon at this time.

Dr. C. W. Johnston, who is the Medical Officer appointed by the Dept. for this School, has been, outside of his professional visits, a frequent visitor at all times of the night and day. Therefore, he has seen the children under all conditions, sickness, work, and play. We have on several occasions discussed matters, such as;- food, clothing, sanitation, recreation. Several times, he has brought visiting Doctors and Specialists to inspect the School and thei comments have always been highly favourable. After consulting ~~xh~~ with Dr. Johnston this morning about this matter, he gave me his double assurance that he would both sign statements and testify as to general conditions and health.

I herewith enclose a copy of letter dated August 10th, from Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree, also have attached notes on letter which may be of assistance to you. You will also find list of clothing, etc. which each boy and girl had in their kit-bag when leaving.

With kind regards,
Yours very respectfully,
(sgd) Fred Eley.
Principals.

The Rev. T.B. R. Westgate, D.D.
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENTS OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie, Man.
August 10th, 1926.

Rev. Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, Andrew McKay father of Joe McKay informs me that Joe is sick and he will not allow hom to return to school.

Dr. Medd, our medical adviser for the Crane River Band advises me as follows:-

Mary Moar, has been very sick since returning from School, T.B.
Louisa Moar, has T.B. Glands.
Peter Moar, has T.B. Glands.
Mary Ann Moar has T.B. Glands.
Margaret Moar has T.B. Knee
Helen Almo, discharging ear.
Mary Almo, Goitre of the neck.

The Indians made the following statement to the Doctor:-

First. These sick cases were direct result of these pupils being sent to the school.
Second. These children were not clothed properly.
Third. The children got bad treatment while sick.
Fourth. Children had to work too hard and compelled to play in the cold and snow.

The Crane River children were examined by Dr. Waldon at Alonsa, on their way home and out of 11 children Dr. Waldon advises me that 7 of these should be in the Hospital, on account of the state a these children were in when they returned from school. How do you expect me to have any of these children returned. When I took these children from Crane River, you promised the parents to look after them. Look at the result.

The Indians are very much excited over the condition of the children and it would take an army to return them to the Elkhorn School. I am ashamed to look any of these parents in the face. They look on me as responsible for the condition of their children for taking them away from the Reserve all these children were healthy when we took them away.

We have three children dying now at Little Saskatchewan Reserve who were in the Elkhorn School.

Yours truly,

A. Ogletree (sgd)
Indian Agent.

Rev. F. Eley,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elkhorn, Man., October 6th,
1926.

Statement Endorsed by Medical Officer

Regarding Conditions ~~Existing~~ at the Elkhorn School.

To Whom It May Concern:-

We hereby ~~certify that~~ the children in residence at the Anglican Indian ~~Residential~~ School, at Elkhorn, in the Province of Manitoba, are well cared for and are supplied with a diet containing adequate quantities of sugar, fats, protein, and carbohydrates, as recommended and approved by the medical profession, their food supply being based upon the schedule in use at the School for the Blind, at Winnipeg, and in other organized institutions.

The children are also supplied with clean and suitable clothing, and have large, bright, airy dormitories, classrooms, dining-room and kitchen.

Sanitary conditions at the School are excellent being superior to those found in many of our homes; and sick children are given every possible care.

Signed this sixth day of October, 1926.

C. W. Johnston M.O.

Rev. Fred. Eley Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GRESS, M.A., D.C.L.

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. W. G. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. L. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ASSISTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATUDRA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MORNING CODE," "A.I.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 8496

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
[redacted]
ARCHDEACON FORNERET
[redacted]
THE REV. CANON GO. OUT
[redacted]
[redacted]
G. C. GOSPLEY, ESQ.

[redacted]

Granted 3

TORONTO, ONT., Oct. 14, 1926

D. C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:

With further reference to the non-return by Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree of certain children to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I beg herewith, to submit to you copy of the statement signed by the Medical Officer, concerning conditions existing at the School in question.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

S. Gould

General Secretary.

MS
ENC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.

GENERAL ASSOCIATE SECRETARY
REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE ENGLISH HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
H. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MATLURIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE NORTH 6311

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
[redacted]
ARCHDEACON PENNEFATHER
ARCHDEACON CODY
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
THE HONOUR JUDGE A. H. MARSH
[redacted]

[redacted]

TORONTO, ONT., Oct. 14, 1926

granted 3

D. C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:

With further reference to the non-return by Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree of certain children to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I beg herewith, to submit to you copy of the statement signed by the Medical Officer, concerning conditions existing at the School in question.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

S. Gould

General Secretary.

MS
ENC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-O-1.

COPY

Original on 106-O-10.

October 30, 1926.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have given considerable thought to the subject matter of your 209-11B of the 6th instant, concerning conditions at the Elkhorn School. I am convinced that the delinquents that are physically fit for institutional routine should be returned without delay - the services of the police to be used if necessary. I am not hopeful of securing best results if this matter is placed in Mr. Ogletree's hands, and I should be grateful if you would send an inspector without delay to have the pupils on the enclosed list returned to the school. Any exceptions that you wish to make, because of special reasons, will meet with the Department's approval. The Rev. Mr. Kley is being informed of this action, and, if he knows of reasons why any child should not be returned, he will communicate with you immediately.

I am corresponding with the Church authorities, with a view to the improvement suggested in your report, and there will be directed to you further communications concerning any special grant for stock and equipment that can be allowed at the present time.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 30, 1926.

Dear Canon Gould:

I have given much thought to the situation at Elkhorn and I am arranging with Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham for the return of most of the delinquents. He will use the services of the police, if necessary. I am pleased to say that his recent inspection of the school has resulted in a very favourable report.

With reference to the children's food, Mr. Graham recommends that more milk be supplied and a little more meat. Whole milk, of course, is what is required for Indian children. I am authorizing him to purchase four more milk cows for the use of the school and I hope this will assist the management materially. I also propose to purchase an extra team of horses.

Mr. Graham points out that the assistant principal's position was not filled at the time of his visit. I should be grateful if you would expedite an appointment if it has not already been attended to.

As I am not writing direct to the Rev. Principal in this connection, I will rely upon you and Dr. Westgate to see that the improvements suggested are effected as soon as possible. A copy of this letter is being directed to Dr. Westgate for his information and guidance.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.C.L.,
General Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

206-0-1.

Ottawa, October 30, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to enclose, for your information, copy of the Deputy Superintendent General's letter of today's date to Rev. Canon Gould, with reference to conditions at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
VEN. S. GOULD, M.A., D.C.L., D.D.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., B.C.L.

R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
HARTUNIA ON M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.N." AND "VIA EASTERN"

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 6411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO 5, ONT.

R

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. COody
C. C. COFFEY, Esq.
C. L. PROTT, Esq.

Nov. 5, 1926

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 6 1926

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letters, 106-0-1 and 11-139, and to say in response that I am communicating, with regard to the contents of both, with the Secretary of our Indian and Eskimo Commission and trust that your wishes will be carried out at the earliest possible date.

Believe me,
Yours very faithfully,

MS

General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
NOV 15 1926
REGISTRY

GENERAL SECRETARY
[redacted] GOULD, M.A., D.C.L., S.T.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(The Bible House, Winnipeg, Man.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ASSISTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
HARTURIA on M.S.C.C., TORONTO
("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 5411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SWORDS
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. GIPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.

Nov. 9th, 1926.

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

NOV 17 1926
BRANCH

Dear Mr. Scott:-

With reference to your letter of Oct. 30th (106-0-1) addressed to the General Secretary of our Society, a copy being forwarded to me, I beg to state that our Commission have now two suitable men in view for the Vice-Principalship of the Elkhorn School and they hope to make an appointment in the very near future.

I am pleased to learn from this letter that an authorisation has been given to Mr. Commissioner Graham to purchase four milk cows for the use of this School.

Believe me,
Yours very truly,

T. E. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TERW/JF.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.A., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA ON B.D.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.U.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 5411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SWEENY
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. CANON GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. E. GOSTLET, Esq.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 22 1926

Nov. 18th, 1926.

41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

NOV 11 926

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

With further reference to your letter of Oct. 30th, (106-0-1) addressed to the Rev. Canon Gould and my letter to you on Nov. 9th relative to the appointment of a Vice-Principal for the Elkhorn School, I now beg to state that our Society has given this appointment to Mr. George Frederick Dill of Saskatoon who is at present Principal of the Canora School in the Province of Saskatchewan. Mr. Dill holds First-class Academic standing with the exception of certain sups, and Second-class Professional standing as a teacher in the Province of Saskatchewan. He is 20 years of age and is very highly recommended by the Rector of St. John's Cathedral, Saskatoon, to whom he is very well-known, and also by the Principal of Emmanuel College in the same City. He will enter on his duties as soon as he has given the required notice to the trustees of the Canora School, and I am hopeful that he may be able to discharge the duties of the office to which he has been assigned with efficiency and satisfaction.

Believe me,
Yours very truly,

T.B.R. Westgate

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-2.

Ottawa, November 23, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge and thank you for your letter of the 18th instant, concerning the appointment of an assistant principal at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nelson,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. R. E. Pocklington, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
41-45 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

C O P Y

Off Fyle No. 209-11B

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Elkhorn, Man. January 5th,1927

Sir:-

I beg to submit the following information with regard to the difficulty I have had with Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree of Portage la Prairie regarding the returning of children after Holidays from his Agency to this School, also his failure to carry out the Department's instructions with regard to the sending of five children of Mrs. Alfred Hourie of the Fairford Reserve to this School.

On August 12th. 1925 the said Indian Agent wrote to me and in a letter mentioned that the parents were dissatisfied with things at Elkhorn. He also made the statement that "if half the stories they tell me are true I do not blame these people for refusing to have their children returned to school". And by the tone of the letter one would take it that he did not intend to have them returned. Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree visited the school on a previous occasion and certainly was in a position to advise and tell the people the conditions at Elkhorn himself. It seems to me that he is given to listening to any story that may come along which has absolutely no foundation.

After reporting to the said Indian Agent on November 3rd.1925 the request made by Chief Woodhouse of the Fairford Band with reference to the admitting of the Hourie children to Elkhorn, I received a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree on November 20th.1925 stating that he had received instructions from Ottawa to return all children who had not returned from Holidays, also the five of Mrs. Alfred Hourie of Fairford. This latter has never been carried out and when taking the matter up again I received a letter from you, Sir, as The Indian Commissioner, on March 15th. 1926 advising me that the Agent at Portage la Prairie had been written to by the Department at Ottawa directing him to give this matter immediate attention. Since that time I have heard nothing further, but the children have not been brought to the School.

On March 23rd. 1926 I wrote Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree again upon receiving a letter from the Lord Bishop of Brandon telling me of four children living at Shoal River who should be sent to the Elkhorn School. This information I passed on in the letter mentioned above to the Indian Agent asking him to be good enough to look into the matter and advise me. In reply, received a letter dated March 25th.1926 from Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree stating that it would be better to wait until June and bring the children down after Treaty Payments. Moreover, he invited me in this letter to accompany him on the trip to Shoal River for Treaty Payments. However, for some unknown reason he wrote me on April 28th.1926 to the effect that his plans had changed but if he decided to go to Shoal River later he would let me know. Since that date I have heard nothing in regard to his trip or the children.

Upon receiving instructions from the Department at Ottawa regarding Holidays for the Summer of 1926 I wrote to each Indian Agent giving them the said information, and also gave word for word the paragraph with reference to the fact that children were not allowed to go home unless special protection was made for the safeguard of their return at the expiring of their holidays, to the school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moreover, in spite of this Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree sent word through others ordering the returning of most of the children from his Agency. As I did not have Transportation Requisitions on hand at the time word was sent back to the Indian Agent to this effect. The following Sunday morning during Divine Service he called up the School by Long Distance. The Matron answered the telephone and I am told by Miss Lindsay that Mr. Ogletree was decidedly rude to her. Tickets were then wired by the Indian Agent to Elkhorn and the children went home for their holidays.

You will understand, Sir, on account of the geographical situation of this school, the difficulties of obtaining children etc. to fill the School. When we have the co-operation of Indian Agents and Missionaries one does not mind but if an Indian Agent like Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree is allowed to take such a stand it seems to me that he is seriously hindering not only the work of this School byt the Great Work of The Department in the education of Indians.

I am, Sir, putting the best years of my life into this work on account of the early years spent on the Indian Reserves and conditions witnessed there. I am fully of the opinion that children in residence in such a school as this are certainly given a chance in life, if they wish to make use of it later on, a chance they would never have living on an Indian Reserve.

I shall be most grateful and appreciate it very much, Sir, if you will kindly give me advice upon such a matter stated. Thanking you for your kindness and interest in the past.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Fred Eley.
Principal.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

GFD/FE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1927
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., January 13th, 1927

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Referring to your letter of the 9th. September No. 106-0-1 and subsequent correspondence, with reference to the difficulty in getting the children to return to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, and the suggestion of Indian Agent Ogletree that an investigation be held into the manner in which the children are treated at that institution, I beg to inform you that I again visited the Elkhorn school last week for a few hours, and while there I examined the children and have nothing to say further than what was said to you in my letter of the 8th. October last. I think that the Principal is doing good work, but he is laboring under many disadvantages. I am quite sure that Mr. Ogletree, the Indian Agent at Portage, from which agency a great many of the children come, is of very little assistance to him, and Mr. Eley's work is made more difficult on that account.

Mr. Ogletree is holding down a good position at Portage la Prairie, and a great deal could be done there if we had the right kind of an Agent. He is most disagreeable with everybody and he is not aggressive. I have no faith in his ability to carry out any important instructions, and it seems too bad that this man should stand in the way of the progress of the Indians. The Swan Lake reserve in the Portage Agency has made most outstanding progress in the last four years; it has come up from nothing to be one of the most progressive reserves in the country, and the Government should be proud of it. At Long Plain there has also been progress. This is attributable to the fact that the Inspectors and the Instructors are carrying it on almost independently of the Agent.

Mr. Eley

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn School, has a big job on his hands, and he should receive all the assistance possible from the Department. My only reason for supporting him strongly in this matter is that I know he is in earnest and is energetic. He has possibly made some minor mistakes, but these are of little importance. He is energetic and has a fairly good idea of what should be done. I was unable when there to purchase cows and horses for him. There are none in the district and they will have to be located elsewhere and shipped in.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter which I received from Mr. Eley before I visited the school, with reference to his difficulties with Mr. Ogletree. I have already reported to you that Inspector Christianson and Mr. Eley are now in northern Manitoba for the purpose of getting children to return to the school who did not return last September, and I claim that if we had the right man at Portage la Prairie as Agent it would not have been necessary to send an Inspector to do this kind of work. Our Inspectors are kept on the jump all the time, and to have to send them to attend to matters of this kind on account of inefficient Agents makes it difficult to carry on. The weather at the present time is very severe and I have some anxiety regarding getting the children to the school, as they will have to travel long distances in covered bobsleighs.

I have already suggested that, if it is proposed to continue Mr. Ogletree on in the position of Indian Agent at Portage la Prairie, he be written to and told very emphatically what is expected of him.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 19, 1927.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your 209-11B of the 15th instant, concerning the return of children to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I have read the copy of the communication from the Rev. Principal. Your remarks with reference to the Indian agent at Portage la Prairie are receiving consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 3 1927
REGINA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-114
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., July 30th, 1927

SCHOOLS
AUG 5 1927

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have returned from making a visit to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and I was greatly pleased with all that I saw there. Mr. Eley is very energetic and has the place in good shape, and one of the most wonderful gardens I ever saw, about five acres in all. In addition to this he has ten acres of potatoes, 75 acres oats, 25 acres barley, and 30 acres of summerfallow. The work on the summerfallow was well done.

Mr. Eley has made arrangements with a farmer who owns 300 acres of hay land to cut and stack all the hay on this 300 acres, the school to get two-thirds of the quantity. In order that he might do this in short order and secure the hay I have taken it upon myself to authorize him to purchase another mowing machine, as it would be impossible to carry on this work with one machine in view of the large quantity of hay that will be put up, and also other pressing work. Ordinarily one machine would have done, but this is a great opportunity to secure hay and the extra machine is badly needed.

The children, some forty in number, who were at the school at the time of my visit were all in good health. The milk supply is quite adequate, and I am glad to report this because we have always had trouble here through not having a sufficient quantity of milk for the number of children, and this difficulty has now been overcome.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL
CANON THE REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I.

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. November 19th, 1928

Dear Dr. Scott:-

This year we are issuing a School Year Book for the first time. This will be a compact mimeographed number. I hope that it will be finished early in December. We would like very much to have a brief message from you to our readers, who will include various supporters of the School, graduates, parents and pupils.

School routine has settled down for another winter's work, and we are looking forward to it with pleasure.

With personal regards.

Believe me to be,

Yours very sincerely,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

Duncan C. Scott,Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

November 26th. 1928.

My dear Dr. Kley,

I am happy to have this opportunity to convey a message to yourself, and also to the graduates, parents and pupils of the Elkhorn Industrial school, through the medium of your School Year Book, an undertaking which I regard as a commendable enterprise.

On the occasion of my recent visit to your school, I was impressed with the improvement that was apparent throughout the institution.

I am confident that the present standard will be maintained, and I would like to impress upon your readers that the future success of the school will depend largely upon the loyalty and interest of its graduates and supporters.

Yours sincerely,

Reverend Fred Kley, D. P. I.,
Principal,
C. E. Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

Indian Industrial School,
ELKHORN, MANITOBA.

May 8th. 1918

Dear Mr. Scott.

You will I am sure understand just what it all means to me giving up the work here, in the which I have been engaged since 1890, and parting with my girls and boys whom I have become so much attached to; but circumstances have been such as to bring this about and our school of which we have all been so proud has now practically passed out of existence much to our deep regret.

I do so trust, however, that the pupils who have gone out from here will make good use of the training they have received and will make succeed in the various occupations of life they may enter and so reflect credit on themselves and their Alma Mater.

In regard to myself, I may say that for several years past I have felt the strain of Institution Life and the heavy responsibilities connected with it and as you know I have also had family sorrows to bear all of which have helped to bring about a very much run-down condition of health.

Dr. Goodwin, under whose treatment I have been for sometime past says, that, I am quite broken down in health and that it is absolutely necessary that I have a complete rest for a protracted period, and he has given me a certificate of health to this effect, a copy of which is herewith enclosed.

I feel the need of a complete change and rest for a good long period; but It would be impossible for me to consider

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School,
ELKHORN, MANITOBA.

consider having this, unless the Department would kindly grant me an extended leave of absence on salary.

After I have settled up my affairs here I will have little left, and it would be out of the question for me to think of taking the rest I need, unless I were on salary and had the means to provide for the expense I would be under while away and the support of those who are dependent on me.

I should feel most grateful to the Department, if a year's leave of absence on salary were granted to me, and I trust, owing to the condition of my health, the long service I have had and the sudden termination of what I had so hoped would have been my life's work, that, my request will receive your kindly consideration.

I don't know just how long it may take to get everything packed up at the school and shipped away, if this should be the wish of the Department; but, I should be glad to be allowed to remain in our present home until after July next, as this would allow of my children completing this school term and give me the time I want to go over the correspondence, returns, documents, etc., which have accumulated during the past 28 years and which will not again be required.

Faithfully yours.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

C O P Y.

Elkhorn. Manitoba.

April. 22nd.1918.

This is to certify that Mr. A.E.Wilson is under my care for neurasthenia and anemia. He has been at work steadily for a great number of years with practically no holiday. He has had a life full of worry over school matters, and also the worst worry a man can have over family matters. He is quite broken down in health. It is absolutely necessary for him to have a complete rest for a protracted period.

Signed. R.Goodwin. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

ESTABLISHED 1888.

A. E. WILSON, PRINCIPAL.

Elkhorn, Manitoba. June 29th. /18 19

Personal.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

In my letter of the 15th inst., I thanked you for your exceedingly kind letter of the 11th. inst., and said that I would reply to it more fully within the course of a few days. It was a great relief to me to receive your letter and I deeply appreciate the kindly consideration you have shown both for Miss Vidal and myself.

It is very difficult for me to know, just at the present time, what is really the best thing for me to do or what plans to make for the future, as so much depends on you and what you may consider advisable in my case.

For instance my Mother, who is very frail and in declining health, is very desirous that I should move out to B.C., with my family, and be near her during the closing years of her life. This is also what all the members of my family who are living there wish; but, more particularly since this school, which was established by my late Father, is now closed.

I should very much like to move out to B.C. after my work is finished here, but, more particularly for the Winter as I feel that the change and rest out there would be most beneficial not only to myself but also to Miss Vidal and the family. This would, however, necessitate heavy expenses in moving and as we would have no home to go to it would also mean renting a house which with the additional high cost of living would make it most difficult for me to manage on my present salary.

As regards continuing in the Service. It is very necessary that I should do this, as I have spent the best years of my life in the Indian Work and owing to my not being in good health and having nothing on which to retire it means everything to myself and those dependent on me to be allowed to continue. This is one of the questions troubling me and which makes it difficult for me to make any plans for the future, as I have no idea of what you may wish me to do, or where you may send me, after my extended leave of absence has should have expired.

When you

Duncan C. Scott. Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When you and Mrs Scott were here in September 1912, you thought that I was entitled to a visit to Ottawa, as it was then over a number of years since I had been there, and you then very kindly expressed your willingness to allow me to go; but, at that time and since I have not seen my way clear to accept your kind offer. I should now, however, feel most grateful to be allowed to go and to have the privilege of consulting with you personally, in regard to my extended leave of absence, my future employment in the Service, the length of time it may be possible for you to allow Miss Vidal and myself to remain in the service here, and also in regard to matters connected with the disposal of the equipment still in the school and the final winding up of affairs here.

The Lists of the Government property which I was instructed by the Department, in its letter of the 10th inst. No.116823/1, to send to the Principals of the different Church of England schools mentioned have been sent out and some have since been returned to me as directed. When they have all been received I will forward them to the Department as instructed. I might mention, however, that some of the articles shown on the lists are, in my opinion, hardly worth shipping to other schools. Several of the articles of furniture are home made and of little worth, also some of the equipment which was sent to our school from the Rupert's Land Industrial School, after the fire there, is in a very much worn condition and would not be of much value to whatever school the Department might decide to send it.

There is also the stationary equipment, such as the gasolene engines, gas machines,and laundry machinery, most of which are embedded in cement.- which would have to be taken down and packed for shipment and this would require the help of mechanics. Mr. Jas. Goldie, formerly mechanical instructor at the school, has obtained employment in Winnipeg, and other help would have to be obtained, if the Department should decide to dispose of all this equipment.

I thought that, if you would kindly sanction my going to Ottawa, I could take the Lists with me and go over them with you and then receive your final instructions in regard to the disposal of everything here. It would mean much to me, in this my time of doubt and difficulty about so many things, to be allowed to see you personally and I would appreciate the concession more than I can say.

Very faithfully yours,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

814

4

July 5, 1918.

Dear Mr. Wilson,-

I have your letter of June 29th. I do not think any good purpose would be served by incurring the expense of ~~bringing you~~ to Ottawa at the present time. When Mr. Graham was here I discussed with him the question of distributing the supplies of the school, and asked him to undertake the disposal of this property, so that we might know when the institution was finally closed. It was never the intention to move such bulky machinery as the gasoline engines, gas machines and laundry machines.

I am quite at a loss how to consider your outlook for the future; personally I would like to continue you in the service of the Department, but it is extremely difficult to find anything for which you are specially fitted. I think that you would enjoy living in British Columbia, but there is no Indian work in

J. R. Wilson, Esq.,
Industrial School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that province to which you could be assigned; if you went there to live with the idea that you might sever your connection with the Department and find some congenial employment, it might be possible that you would be successful. Under these considerations we would give you the year's leave of absence.

I must have an opportunity of discussing this matter with the Hon. Mr. Meighen when he comes back from London.

I did not count on keeping Miss Vidal on the pay-list longer than the end of December.

I am sympathetic with your present position, but it seems quite impossible for me to be more definite than I have been, but you might write me further.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

ESTABLISHED 1888

A.E. WILSON. PRINCIPAL

Elkhorn, Manitoba. July 31st. 1918 19

Personal.

Dear Mr Scott:-

After receiving your kind letter of the 5th. inst., I communicated with my Mother and relatives in B.C. and have since received word to the effect that it would be most unwise of me to go to the expense of moving my family and Miss Vidal out to the Coast without the assurance of some employment in the Service after my extended leave of absence should have expired. I have therefore decided to give up all idea of going to the Coast, as, in face of the heavy travelling expenses which would be incurred, the very limited means at my disposal, the high cost of living out there, the present condition of my health and there being no position in the Service which you could offer me, it would be folly for me to attempt the undertaking, and with this I am sure you will agree.

It would now appear that the only alternative is for myself, family and Miss Vidal to remain in our present home as long as you will kindly allow us to do so, and for me to get out and around as much as possible and in this way obtain the change and rest I so much need.

When Mr. Graham, Commissioner, was here he mentioned that he thought there would be no objection to our remaining in our present residence until it were needed for some other purpose and that this might not be for sometime to come. In any event it would be in the interests of the Department to have some one residing on the School premises to look after the property in general and this condition would be met by our remaining.

I do so trust that the plan suggested will meet with your approval and that you will kindly allow us to remain in our present home. It will be such a relief to us all to have our plans for the future somewhat more settled than they have been, and I am sure that you feel for us in this matter.

I am enclosing, herewith, the Medical Certificate which you wished me to forward and trust that it meets requirements.

Sincerely yours,

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO.....

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

Personal. REGINA, SASK. Aug. 20, 1918.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

You have no doubt heard of the death of Mr. Jowett at Gleichen. This will, of course, create a vacancy at the Blackfoot Agency.

Mr. Mast at Carlton has expressed a desire for a change to a point where he can obtain educational facilities for his children, and I would suggest that he be transferred to the Blackfoot Agency.

To fill the vacancy at Carlton it might be a good idea to try Mr. Wilson there. There is however a disposition on his part to feel that the Department owes him a good deal. I know that the Battleford Agency was mentioned to him, but as far as I am aware he took no notice of the suggestion

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

suggestion or any steps to try and secure it. If you are prepared to consider the advisability of sending him to Carlton, I would not like him to accept the position under the impression that he is receiving consideration for past good services. He should be given to understand that he must make good there, and I should like to be in the position of being able to dispense with his services if he does not prove efficient. I believe that the question of giving him leave is under consideration but if he should be offered the position at Carlton and accept it, it is clear that he should relinquish the idea of procuring leave of absence. I make the suggestion of offering him the Clerkship at Carlton somewhat reluctantly, as our work is of such a nature that it is important appointments should be filled by capable men and those who are prepared to put every effort into their work.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 29, 1918.

Dear Mr. Wilson,-

I have your letter of July 31st. I had hoped that when you wrote me again you would, at least, make some suggestion as to the future, because, as I told you on July 5th, it seems it is extremely difficult to find any continued work for you in the Department, but you make no suggestion whatever as to future employment. I do not think you could administer an Indian agency successfully, and the clerical positions which would be suitable are very few.

A vacancy has just occurred at the Blackfoot agency, which I have pleasure in offering you. Mr. Jewett, the clerk at that agency, died a short time ago, and we must have a competent clerk, the salary is $1,000.00 per annum with one ration and a free house. It would be necessary for you to assume this position at once and to give satisfaction to the Agent. If you do not feel inclined to accept the

A. E. Wilson, Esq.,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

position, I will recommend to the Minister that you be given extended leave and that your service with the Department will terminate with the leave of absence. Kindly let me know by wire or by return mail, at the latest, as the position at the Blackfoot agency, Gleichen, Alta., must be filled immediately.

As there is no increase in salary, the transportation of yourself and family from Elkhorn to Gleichen will be paid by the Department.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T.D.1 M.

TELEGRAM

All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

182 RA E 10 COLL

ELKHORN MAN SEPT 9/18.

DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GENL

OTTAWA ONT

GRATEFULLY ACCEPT POSITION OFFERED LETTER FOLLOWING BY FIRST MAIL

A E WILSON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

427052

485

September 4, 1918.

The Accountant,-

Please have the necessary action taken for the appointment of Mr. A. E. Wilson, formerly Principal of the Elkhorn industrial school, as clerk at the Blackfoot Indian agency, salary to be $1,000.00 per annum, with one ration and a free house.

As there is no increase in salary, the transportation of himself and family from Elkhorn to Gleichen will be paid by the Department.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Dy S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

ESTABLISHED 1888

A. E. WILSON, PRINCIPAL

Elkhorn, Manitoba. Sep't.3rd.1918 19

Personal.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I have just received your very considerate letter of the 29th. of August, offering me the position of clerk at the Blackfoot Agency, Gleichen, Alta., and I thank you very sincerely for your kind offer. I wired you this morning as follows. " Gratefully accept position offered, Letter following by first mail." I can assure you that I will endeavour to the best of my ability to give satisfaction to the Indian Agent and to render faithful service in the new position to which you have so kindly appointed me.

If it meets with your approval I should be glad to be allowed to remain here until about the 15th. inst. or until the salary cheque for August arrives, as I need funds before leaving. It means much to us to be allowed transportation for myself and family to Gleichen and I am most grateful to you for granting this concession. We propose shipping our household effects and belongings to Gleichen by car, as it will be less expense and trouble in sending in this way. I shall be glad to receive a transport requisition to cover the freight on the car, and also two railway requisitions for the railway fares of myself and daughters to Gleichen. It is my intention to leave my daughters, Melita and Muriel, to look after the packing and shipping of our household effects and when the car arrives at Gleichen I will advise them and they will follow and get things settled in our new home. Miss Vidal and my son, St Clair, will remain with friends in Elkhorn for the present.

In regard to some of the furniture, at the principal' residence, shown on the stock-sheet. I should be grateful to be allowed to take this when we move, as we will need it in our new home. It has been in use a number of years and for the sake of old associations is of more value to us than it would be to any one else. I can conscientiously say that during

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

during the 28 years I have been principal of this school I have spent a very considerable part of my income each year, directly and indirectly, in the work of the school, so that it would be some compensation and a help to myself and family, in making a start in our new home, if you would kindly allow us to have what is there.

My daughters are pleased over the thought of going further West and being nearer the Coast, and I am sure that we will find the life at the Blackfoot Agency interesting and congenial.

Again thanking you for your kindly interest in our behalf and with sincere regards from us all.

Believe me.

Faithfully yours.

E. E. Dickson

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 9th. 1918.

Dear Mr. Wilson.

I have your note of September 3rd. and am glad that you are accepting the position at the Blackfoot Agency and giving us your assurance that you will try to give every satisfaction. I think you will enjoy living at the agency. It is just a few minutes walk from the town of Gleichen. We have two boarding schools on the reserve, and it is within an hour's run from Calgary. The Agency is an important one and you will find plenty to do.

You are at liberty to take the furniture you mention to Gleichen, it will, of course, remain the property of the Department. I am asking the Accountant to issue your transportation. I presume the house will be vacated before the 15th. but you had better communicate with Mr. Goodersham.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. E. Wilson, Esq.,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

Ottawa, September 9th. 1918.

MEMORANDUM

Accountant -

Mr. A. E. Wilson, formerly principal of the Elkhorn Industrial school, is being transferred from Elkhorn to the Blackfoot Agency as clerk with a salary of $1,000.00 a year. As there is no increase in salary, his transportation will be paid. Will you kindly issue a requisition to cover the freight on a car of furniture and a separate requisition for fare for Mr. Wilson and another for fare for his two daughters.

D. S. G. Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., Sept. 18th, 1918

Dear Mr Scott,-

I was surprised and thoroughly disappointed to receive your letter of the 9th inst. informing me that the vacant clerkship at the Blackfoot Agency is being filled by Mr. A.E.Wilson of Elkhorn.

It was only yesterday that I wrote you saying I was uneasy about the recommendation I had made that Wilson be sent to Carleton, as on thinking it over I felt sure he could not even fill that position. On top of this, to get your letter appointing him to a far more important position, was to say the least, a great disappointment. Now Mr. Scott, you are aware that my whole interests are in the new work that has been given to me and that I have worked night and day to make it a success. You are also aware that I have had a large experience, not only with the handling of Indians but with farming as well, and when I make recommendations

I

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I do so with the sole object of improving matters. When I hear of appointments such as this, it takes all the stamina out of one and gives the impression that the work is not worth while and that the Department is prepared to go along in the same old way. You know what Wilson is. I discussed him with you, while in Ottawa, and in the face of this he is sent to one of the most, if not the most important Agency in the West. I would ask you, how I can go to that Agency and expect to get the work speeded up, where such a large amount of money is handled, receipts to be given etc. with a man of Wilson's calibre ? You may say that Wilson will have to make good. From this I gather that you have the idea that he will be able to make good, as otherwise you would not ask the Department to be put to the expense of sending him there.

I have had very bitter experience in the past trying to get rid of incompetent men, who have not only caused me embarrassment but have cost the country

thousands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

+

. thousands of dollars through their mismanagement,to say nothing of retarding the progress of the Indians. I had thought from the understanding we had in Ottawa that nothing but competent men would be appointed for these positions for the future,and you can naturally understand how I feel in the matter and how the securing of results will be retarded by such a handicap being placed on the work.

To be candid, I cannot see how any real results are to be obtained, if we are to go along in this way. It may be that the Minister has taken this action thinking Wilson is competent,without referring the matter to you,and not knowing Mr. Wilson,in which case I have nothing to say only that I hoped you would have been able to post the Minister as to the nature of the work required and the lack of qualifications of the man who has been sent there.

Yours very truly

W. Graham

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

4

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

191

Sir,—

COPY

Night Lettergram

Duck Lake. S ask
Oct. 5th./18

Tom Hon. Arthur Meighen.
Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Reported for duty as clerk at the Duck Lake Agency on the 26th ultimo. and have given position a trial, but find I am physically unfit to do the work required. Under the circumstances it is necessary for me to ask for the year's leave of absence and to leave the Service, as stated in the Deputy Superintendent General's letter of July fifth last.

Signed. A.E.Wilson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
ID DATE OF THIS LETTER

October 4th. 191 /18

Private.

Sir,—

Dear Mr. Scott.

Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. Crombie, Inspector, were here on the 2nd. inst., and I had a chat with the former in regard to my position, as clerk, at this Agency. I told him that it was utterly impossible for me to continue in this position, as I was physically unfit to do the work required. He said that you were absent from home, and advised my wiring the Hon. Arthur Meighen, Minister of the Interior, and informing him of my physical unfitness for the position and asking that I be granted the year's leave of absence and to leave the Service, . as stated in your letter of July 5th.last.

The Commissioner, however, did not wish his name mentioned in connection with the matter.

I am, herewith, enclosing a copy of the Lettergram which is being sent to the Minister, and I sincerely trust that my request will be kindly granted.

I may mention that in accordance with the instructions received from the Department, I left for the Blackfoot Agency, Gleichen, Alta, on the 22nd of Sep't, to take the position of clerk there, but about two hours after my arrival, I was informed by Mr. Gooderham, Indian Agent, that, I was to be transferred to the Duck Lake Agency, and I arrived here on the 26th of Sept. I have given the position a trial, with the result that I find I am physically unfit to do the work required.

It is very necessary that I have a good long rest and a complete change, and when in better health I hope I may be able to find some some lighter work, in Insurance, or some other line of work. I therefore trust that the year's leave of absence, at the rate of salary allowed me after the School was closed in May last., viz. $ 1500.00 per annum, will be kindly granted me - as in my present state of health and being without a home and short in funds, it will be difficult for myself and family to manage on less.

The Department has as yet been put to no expense in paying freight charges on our personal belongings and house effects being moved from Elkhorn to Gleichen, or to this place, so, that I would feel most grateful, if, you could see your way to allow freight charges on a car

Letter of July 5th Folder 814

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. . .
A(EM)
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

. 191

2. *Sir,—*

from Elkhorn to Calgary, where I think it best for us to go, until our future plans have been decided upon.

Our Home at Elkhorn has been broken up and the furniture, etc., all packed and ready for shipment, so that it would be better for us, in every way, to now move from there. My daughters and son are still at Elkhorn and will wait there until I have heard from the Department and am able to advise as to our future plans. The cold weather is coming on and I am most anxious to get my family settled somewhere, in a home of our own, at as early a date as possible, but, I know you will understand the situation and will do all you possibly can to help us at this trying time.

I have felt the cold Winters of late very much and in my present state of health feel that it would be better for me to move further West where the weather will not be so severe. Furthermore, my Mother is again very seriously ill and she has been taken to a private Hospital, in Victoria.B.C, and from recent accounts, it is not expected that she will live much longer. If we were to move to Calgary it would be less expensive for me to go and see her, than if we remained in Elkhorn, so that when everything is duly considered, I think it advisable to go further West and to make Calgary our head-quarters, at least for the time being.

I trust you will pardon me for writing to you so freely about my personal affairs, which I know are of no interest to the Department, but, I do feel that you will take them into consideration and make some allowances, when deciding as to my year's leave of absence and therewith severing my 28 years service with your Department. I feel it very deeply doing this, but, under the circumstances and owing to my being so run down in health and needing a complete change and rest, I fully realize that it is the only course I can follow.

Assuring you that I deeply appreciate the many kindnesses that you have shown myself and family during the many years it has been my privilege to be connected with your Department, and trusting that ~~this~~ the Hon.Mr. Meighen, Minister of the Interior, and yourself will favourable consider my request.

Believe me.
Always yours sincerely,

E. B. Wilson

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 1 T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL
Day Message |
Day Letter | DL
Night Message | NM
Night Letter | NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM

C. A. LASH, PRESIDENT — HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

SHEET TWO 17 HON ARTHUR MEIGHEN OTTAWA ONT

GENERALS LETTER OF JULY FIFTH LAST.

OCT 9 1918

A E WILSON

+

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

626

Form 1 T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Dlgm
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM

TELEGRAPH GREAT NORTH WESTERN AND CABLE Co.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Dlgm
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

Z. A. LASH, PRESIDENT — HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

17 N GV 65 COLL NL DUCK LAKE SASK 8-9

HON ATHUR MEIGHEN

OCT 9 1918

MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA ONT

REPORTED FOR DUTY AS CLERK AT THE DUCKLAKE AGENCY ON THE TWENTY SIXTH ULTIMO AND HAVE GIVEN POSITION A TRIAL BUT FIND I AM PHYSICALLY UNFIT TO DO THE WORK REQUIRED UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES IT IS NECESSARY FOR ME TO ASK FOR THE YEARS LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND TO LEAVE THE SERVICE AS STATED IN THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oct. 10th 1918

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Scott.

Attached is telegram from Mr.A.B.Wilson for your consideration and report.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

BRANDON COLLEGE
BRANDON, MANITOBA

October
Ninth
1 9 1 8.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Dept. Supt. General,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I understand that Mr. A. E. Wilson, formerly of the Industrial School at Elkhorn, has found his health unequal to the tasks connected with the position at Duck Lake, Saskatchewan, and that he has requested a year's Leave of Absence with the hope that the Department will grant him his former salary for the year.

In view of all the circumstances I trust you will be able to recommend that his request be acted upon favorably by the Minister. I think, every thing considered, that this is the most satisfactory thing to do.

Trusting the recommendation herein implied will commend itself to you, I remain

Sincerely yours,

Hamnett P. Wheadon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

October 16th, 1918.

Dear Dr. Whidden -

I have your letter of the 9th October on behalf of Mr. A. E. Wilson. I had discussed this matter with my Minister and I am pleased to say that we were able to give favourable consideration to Mr. Wilson's request, and I have written him to that effect.

I am glad to be supported by your recommendation.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) D.C. Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Dr. Howard F. Whidden, M.P.,
Brandon College,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 10th. 1918.

[redacted]

Mr. Paget -

It has been decided to give Mr. A. E. Wilson a year's leave with pay at the rate paid since the closing of the school, namely $1500.00, from the 1st. November and then his connection with the Department is to cease.

D. S. G. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 11, 1918.

Dear Mr. Wilson,-

I have your letter of the 4th of October and I regret to note that you do not find yourself physically able to undertake the work at the Duck Lake agency. As you have forwarded a medical certificate, it has been decided that you will be allowed a year's leave of absence from the 1st of November, with pay, and, at the termination of that period, your connection with the Department is to cease. We do not feel it possible, however, to meet your wishes with reference to transportation. It may be necessary for you to furnish further medical certificates from time to time.

I hope that you will be able to find something congenial to do, and that you will be very successful in what you undertake, and, if at any time I can further your interests, I shall be glad to do so.

With kind regards to yourself and Miss Wilson,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. E. Wilson, Esq.,
Indian Agent's Office,
Duck Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. . . .
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

October 16th. /18 191

Sir,—

Personal.

Dear Mr. Scott;-

It was a very great relief to me to receive your very kind and considerate letter of the 11th. inst., and to know that you had kindly granted me a year's leave of absence, on salary, from the 1st. of November, and that at the termination of that period my connection with the Department would cease.

Very sincerely do I thank you and the Honorable Arthur Meighen, Minister of the Interior, for the consideration you have shown me in this connection.

I also deeply appreciate your good wishes for my success in whatever I may undertake, and it is most kind of you to say, that if at anytime you can further my interests, you will be glad to do so.

If my daughters were here I know that they would join most heartily with me in sending very kindest regards to you. Believe me.

Very gratefully yours.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.

15th October, 1918.

My dear Mr. Scott:-

I thank you for yours, but since I wrote you last, I have returned from my long stay in Toronto. It is doubtful now whether I shall be able to spare the time to make another trip to the East, but I am in communication with the other representatives of the other Churches which have Indian Boarding Schools and when I hear from them, I will let you know what is likely to be done. With the enormously increased cost of living, it is claimed to be quite impossible to carry on the Schools on the present per capita grants. The Schools in Calgary seem to be in a very bad way.

Do you know what has become of Mr. Wilson lately of Elkhorn? Did he obtain any employment from your Department? He was so hurt at me on account of the closing of the School that he has never communicated with me since.

With kindest regards, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

October 18, 1916.

My dear Archbishop Matheson,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th October. Mr. A.K.Wilson, of Elkhorn, decided that he would sever his connections with the Department and we have agreed to give him a year's leave of absence at which time he will cease to be one of our officials. You have always given him cordial support, and as you had nothing whatever to do with the closing of the school, I cannot understand his conduct.

Yours faithfully,

D.C.S.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Most Rev.S.P.Matheson, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Oct. 22, 1918.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 27-19
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, and note that Mr. Wilson is to be retired and that he is to receive payment of salary for a year.

On Official File

As far as I am concerned I feel that Mr. Wilson has had a fair chance. He could not begin to do the routine work at the Duck Lake Agency and told me so himself in the office when I was there a short time ago.

With reference to your enquiry in regard to the buildings, etc., at the Elkhorn School, I have leased the stables and one of the cottages to a party for the winter, who has promised to take care of the plant during this period.

I am strongly of the opinion that the Department

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department can make good use of this plant for hospital purposes, and I hope to have an opportunity of bringing this matter before you shortly. In the meantime I hope that nothing will be done with the buildings.

Yours very truly

Wm. Graham

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

October 26th. 1918.

Dear Mr. Graham

I have your letter of October 22nd. No. 23-19. I quite agree with you that Wilson has had a fair chance and we are treating him well under the circumstances.

I note what you say about Elkhorn. Would it be possible to get your scheme for our own utilisation of these buildings on paper before very long? The Military Hospitals are considering the possibility of using them for soldiers who have become mentally unbalanced, and the Soldiers Settlement Board is considering the possibility of using the buildings. Your scheme would, of course, receive first attention, and we would not make any disposal of the buildings without considering it, but I think it would be advisable to present it without evitable delay.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 14671

Hotel Alexandra

FIREPROOF

FREE BUSS RUNNING WATER

RATES $1.00 & $1.50 PER DAY

A. A. DICK, MANAGER

Calgary, Alta.

2

come, but, under the circumstances, I feel that we should go - & I think there is little and it will all turn out to be for the best.

I have made out the pay-sheets for Saleton, and am forwarding it to the Secretary, by this mail, & I will be glad to have my cheque out to Chatanic, Y. "Samuel Delaney". I thought it advisable to give you my address, and to let you know of the change in our plans -

With kindest regards.

Believe me -

Very sincerely Yours.

Duncan C. Scott. Esq
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE M4671

Hotel Alexandria

FIREPROOF

FREE BUSS RUNNING WATER

RATES $1.00 & $1.50 PER DAY

A. A. DICK, MANAGER

Personal

Calgary, Alta.
Dec. 30th 1910

Dear Sir Wilfrid:

I have thought of writing Calgary
once before; for a time we have
& I have been here for the past two
days looking over the situation with
this end in view. However, owing
to the serious illness of my brother,
& my Father writing me urging me
going to Victoria to reside. I have
decided to go there, as soon as my
family arrive from Ottawa.

The expense of moving my family
and furniture will afford; from Ottawa
to Victoria, is going to be very heavy (over $500.00)
it is my duty to make it effortless for
me to manage for some months to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

November 6th, 1918.

Dear Mr. Wilson -

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, advising me of your change in plans and ultimate decision to go to Victoria.

I have given directions to have your cheque forwarded as requested.

With kind regards, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. E. Wilson, Esq.,
c/o General Delivery,
Victoria, B.C.

Mr. Mackenzie attended to having cheque sent to Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Penelakut

743 - Cameron Street
Victoria. B.C.
Jan. 17th/19

Dear Mr Scott.

I had fully intended writing to you in time for Christmas, but my time has been so fully taken up since coming here, that I was unable to do so.

One case of personal affair was so long delayed in transit, that it was not until the 11th of December, that we were able to move into the house we have rented, and since then we have all been kept on the go, trying to get properly settled.

Dan coming to Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"

St Louis Mo June 4 1900

Dear Sir

I am in my 9th month and
is failing rapidly - my limbs
and sister are also greatly
delighted to know me here.

On the other hand,
however, I find that the
cost of living here, is very
much higher than I ever
expected, and I may find
that it is absolutely necessary
for me to engage in some
higher employment, if I
am to meet living expenses
and at the same time pay
off obligations I incurred
in coming out here -
the expenses, as far, being
over $700.00 -

I thought thought-
it advisable to see the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. Thompson, of the "Great West Life Assurance Co.", of this City, and to obtain some lightwork, as an Agent. I did so and at the time, when making application, gave your name as a reference, which I sincerely trust - you will not mind my having done.

I realize that the work is going to be difficult, trying at the start, and that it will likely be some months before I become acquainted in the City - but, I trust - that before my Years Course of absence has expired, I will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4/

be in better health
and able to do sufficient
business to make a
living —

I shall always remember
with deep gratitude the
many kindnesses I —
have shown myself and
family - and I am grateful
to know that you are
still, personally interested
in our welfare.

If you or Mrs Scott
should at any time be visiting
the Park, we should be
delighted to have you
as our guests.

With warm regards
& best wishes from us all,
I am yours very truly
Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Ottawa.

Yours faithfully Jones.

D.C. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 - 485

January 24, 1919.

Dear Mr. Wilson,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 17th instant, and to say in reply that I heard from the insurance company and was very pleased to answer all their questions favourably.

I hope you will be successful, although I know that it will be difficult for you to make new associations after having spent so much time in Indian work.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

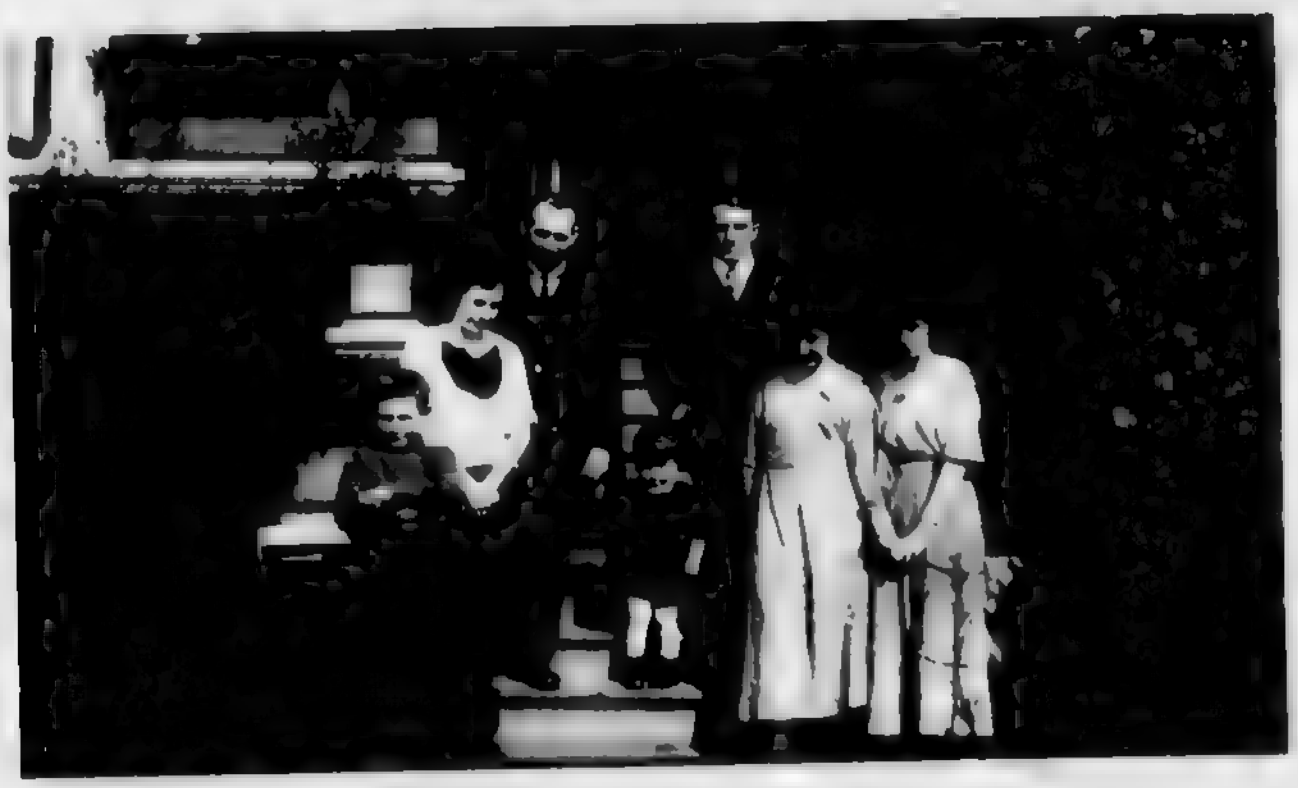
A. E. Wilson, Esq.,
743 Vancouver Street,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1452. Vining Street.
Victoria. B.C.
April. 5th. /19

Personal.

Dear Mr. Scott.

I regret being obliged to trouble you, but I have been put to considerable inconvenience through not receiving my cheque for February last, at the time expected. I shall feel most grateful to you if you will kindly have it forwarded, as soon as possible, to my new address.

We are now residing at 1452. Vining Street, and like the House very much better than the one we had on Vancouver Street.

Dr. and Mrs Clark of Reston recently paid us a visit and it was a very great pleasure to us seeing them again. I am enclosing a snap-shot picture, which was taken shortly before they returned to Reston.

My daughters join with me in sending kindest regards to you and Mrs Scott, and we do hope that some day we may have the pleasure of seeing you both again.

Faithfully yours.

Duncan C. Scott. Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

April 15, 1919.

Dear Mr. Wilson,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th of April and inclosed snapshot, which I think is very good, indeed.

I have made inquiries with reference to your salary cheque for February, and find that through an oversight this was not forwarded to you at the proper time, but the Accountant mailed it to you yesterday. I regret that its non-receipt has caused you inconvenience.

I trust that you are all well, and with kind regards I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Duncan C. Scott

A. E. Wilson, Esq.,
1452 Vining Street,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

April 16th. 1919.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Paget -

Mr. A. E. Wilson's new address in Victoria, B. C. is 1452 Vining Street. Please note this so that salary cheques may be sent to the new address.

Duncan C. Scott

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. B. HOLDEN,
M. A., M. B., C. M.

'PHONE 214

OFFICE HOURS: 9 TO 11 A. M.
2 TO 4 P. M.
AND AFTER 7 P. M.

851 FORT STREET

VICTORIA, B. C., August 26th, 1919. 19...

To Whom It May Concern:-

I have been intimately associated with Mr. A.E.Wilson, since he came to Victoria in November 1918, and have watched him make a manly attempt to establish himself in a new line of work, but the state of his health has as yet proved too great a handicap.

As a professional man I consider that the condition of Mr. Wilson's nerves, as well as his general physical condition, will for some time yet render him totally unfit for the steady hard work necessary for self support.

D. B. Holden M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Copy

1452. Vining Street.
Victoria. B.C.
August. 27th. 1919

Personal.

The Hon. Dr. S.F.Tolmie.
Minister of Agriculture.
Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Tolmie.

In the interview you kindly granted me, shortly before you were leaving for Ottawa, you said that I might write to you, in regard to my being granted an extension of my leave of absence and that you would take the matter up with the Department and see what further could be done for me.

At the time when I wrote to Mr. Duncan C.Scott, Deputy Superintendent General, it was out of the question my continuing in the Service owing to the condition of my health. On this account and owing to my Mother's failing health and the desire on the part of my relatives that I should move out to B.C. I decided, after duly considering everything, that this was the wisest course to follow. Since coming here my health has improved, but I am not as yet physically fit to undertake strenuous work, or to undergo any heavy strain.

I mentioned to you that I had met the late Dr. J.A.J.McKenna, shortly before he died out here, and that he had asked me about the School and what had been done for me. I told him and he said, " Wilson you should have been granted a pension after the many years (28) you have spent in the Indian Work". He also said, that, it would be difficult for me at my age in life and handicapped as I was, by being in ill-health and without capital, to make a new start in life. He advised my applying for an extension of my leave of absence when the time should come and said that there was no reason why it should not be granted, owing to the circumstances of my case.

The cost of moving out here, and buying such things as were needed for the house, was over $700.00. Then living expenses are very high and I have obligations to meet, which all makes me feel anxious as to the future, especially, as I am not yet physically fit to stand any strain. The work in which I am now engaged and which keeps me in the open most of my time is without doubt the best for me to follow, if I am to regain my health.

If the Department will kindly grant me an extension of my leave for six months, or at least until the end of the present

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fiscal year, ending March 31st./20, I would hope by that time that I would be in good health.

In this regard, I am enclosing, herewith, a report from Doctor, B.B.Holden of this City, in which reference is made to my general physical condition. I am also enclosing a copy of the letter I wrote, on Oct. 4th. /18, to Mr. Duncan C. Scott., Deputy Superintendent General, and a copy of his reply thereto.

Mr. Duncan C.Scott and Dr. H.P.Whidden, M.P. who have both shown me much kindness, will I am sure do what they further can to bring about an extension of the leave now asked, as they will fully understand the circumstances of the case.

I feel deeply grateful to you and Mr. McIntosh for the very kindly interest you have shown on my behalf. Thanking you very sincerely and with best wishes.

Believe me.

Faithfully yours.

spil.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

House of Commons
Canada

Ottawa, Sept. 4th, 1919.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Many thanks for your courteous favor of the 2nd instant, and I will be greatly pleased to see you tomorrow morning if no matter of greater importance intrudes.

While at the coast I met Mr. A. E. Wilson, Clerk in the Indian Agent's office at Duck Lake, Sask., who is now on sick leave at the coast. I promised Mr. Wilson before leaving for Ottawa to interest myself in his behalf, and since my arrival here I have received a letter from him asking me to implement my promise. Mr. Wilson enclosed copy of letter to the Hon. Dr. Tolmie, Minister of Agriculture, a medical certificate from Dr. D. B. Holden, Victoria, and copy of his letter for extension to you, as well as your reply. I enclose you the two former and will be glad if you can accede to Mr. Wilson's request and be in a position to so advise me when I see you personally.

Faithfully yours,

A. K. Maclean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

September 9th. 1919.

Dear Mr. McIntosh,

I am in receipt of your letter of September 4th. written on behalf of Mr. A. E. Wilson, formerly an officer of this Department. Mr. Wilson was granted a full year's leave with pay on retiring and I do not see how we can possibly further extend his leave. This was granted, not on account of Mr. Wilson's health, but because we had to close the Elkhorn Indian Industrial school, of which he was principal.

It is quite true that we offered to continue him in the service in a clerical position and transferred him to the Duck Lake Agency, but he stated he was physically unfit to do the work required and accepted the alternative offer, that is that he should have extended leave of absence with pay, and that his services should be terminated with the leave of absence.

As I have stated our regulations would not permit of anything more than a year's leave with pay, but I am making an explicit statement of the case because I have always been friendly to Mr. Wilson and have considered his interests on every occasion.

I shall be absent from the city for a couple of weeks beginning Monday next and I thought it best to write you this letter in case you might not be able to pay me your promised visit. The subject will, however, be discussed when we meet.

Yours sincerely,

J. C. McIntosh, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

1452. Vining Street.
Victoria. B.C.

Sept.23rd.1920

Personal.

Dear Mr. Scott.

Since you were here, I have had the pleasure of meeting Sir. Henry Drayton, Minister of Finance, and in having a short chat with him in regard to the matter, which you and the Hon. Dr. Tolmie, Minister of Agriculture, have so kindly taken up on my behalf.

Sir Henry Drayton was most kind and sympathetic and said that he would be pleased to support yours and Dr Tolmie's efforts in the direction stated.

I thought it advisable to let you know of this and I might further mention, that, owing to the short time I had with Sir Henry Drayton I was unable to go into details with him, in regard to the case in question.

As explained to you, it will mean everything to myself and family, if the Department should, in view of the circumstances of my case, kindly grant me some further substantial consideration at this time, and I cannot tell you, Mr. Scott, how very deeply it would be appreciated.

With very sincere regards from myself and family to you and Mrs Scott.

Believe me.
Faithfully yours,

A. E. Wilson

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. [redacted]

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF

CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

BRITISH COLUMBIA

P. O. Box 775

Victoria, B.C., 6th April, 1921.

Personal.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I very often meet Mr. Wilson, late of the Elkhorn School, on the streets and he generally stops me and bores into me with those sorrowful eyes of his to make enquiry as to whether I have heard anything from you as to what is being done about his case and I have been standing him off with the answer that if he is to receive any compensation under his claim the money would have to be provided for in the estimates and that he need not expect to hear anything until these have been passed. Now that we are in the new fiscal year I thought I would drop you a line in order to keep this man out of further suspense and to find out if there is any possibility of meeting with his request.

Yours sincerely,

H. E. Dutchthon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H65

April 12, 1921.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of April 6. The next time that you meet Mr. Wilson, you might say to him that I was not able to get any support for his claims, and have, therefore, had to drop them. As you know, he was generously treated by the Government, and to create a precedent in his case would lead to all sorts of vexatious claims.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

1452 Vining Street.
Victoria. B.C.

Personal. April 19th. /21

Dear Mr Meighen:-

When you were last in Victoria, I had the privilege of meeting you and in having a talk with you in regard to a claim which I had submitted to the Department of Indian Affairs, for further concessions being granted me , in view of the many years (28) I had spent in the service and owing to the circumstances of my case.

I further mentioned that I had taken this matter up with the Hon. Dr. Tolmie, Minister of Agriculture, and with Sir. Henry Drayton, Minister of Finance; also that I had gone fully into the particulars of the case with Mr. Duncan C.Scott, Deputy Sup't General of Indian Affairs.

I might also mention that when the Hon. Mackenzie King, Leader of the Liberal Party, was here I was enabled, through the kindness of the Rev. Mr. Chadwick of this City, to have an interview with him. Mr King was most kind and sympathetic and said that he would gladly do anything he could to further the cause in question.

You will readily understand that after being accorded these kindly interviews and being assured that everything possible would be done for me, that, it was hard for me to credit the contents of the letter, which I received yesterday, from Mr.W. E.Ditchburn, Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.B.C. A copy of the letter is attached herewith.

In fact I had felt so certain, that, at least the account for $1,300.00 which I had submitted and which was supported by a Statutory Declaration, would be allowed, that, I obtained a loan of $400.00 to tide me over for the time being. This and other obligations which I have to meet make it most trying for me, and you have conception, Mr. Meighen, of what it is going to mean to my family, my Mother and myself, if nothing further is done.

I was in ill-health at the time when obliged to leave the service, and in August 1919 a letter from Dr.D.B.Holden(of this City)to this effect was forwarded to the Hon. Dr. Tolmie.

Surely the case is worthy of further consideration, when everything is duly considered, and I earnestly trust you will look upon it in this light and make some concession.

Sincerely yours.

Right.Hon.Arthur Meighen.
Prime Minister of Canada.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

+

office of

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies

British Columbia.

Victoria. B.C.

April 18th. 1921

Dear Mr Wilson.

I have just received a letter from Mr Scott in reply to my inquiry as to what likelihood there was of you receiving any consideration for extra compensation and I regret to say that he states he was not able to get any support for your claim. It is considered that it would create a dangerous precedent and would lead to all sorts of vexatious claims.

Yours sincerely.

(Sgd.) W.E.Ditchburn.

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Mr. A.E.Wilson.
1452. Wining Street.
Victoria. B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Victoria. B.C.

August 26th. 1919

To whom it may concern.

I have been intimately associated with Mr. A.E. Wilson, since he came to Victoria in November 1918, and have watched him make a manly attempt to establish himself in a new line of work, but the state of his health has as yet proved too great a handicap.

As a professional man I consider that the condition of Mr Wilson's nerves, as well as general physical condition, will for sometime yet render him totally unfit for the steady hard work necessary for self support.

(Signed.) D.B.Holden. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

4

C O PY.

Prime Minister's Office,
Ottawa, April 27, 1921.

Dear Sir:

I am directed by the Prime Minister to acknowledge your letter of April 19th with enclosures, and to say that he will have the matter referred to therein carefully looked into by the appropriate officers.

Yours faithfully,

Prime Minister's Secretary.

A. E. Wilson, Esquire,
1452 Vining Street,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1785

PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE
CANADA

Ottawa, April 27, 1921.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The Prime Minister directs me to forward to you herewith a letter from Mr. A.E. Wilson, dated April 19th with enclosures, and his reply thereto, and to ask you to take such action as may be proper in the circumstances.

Yours faithfully,

Prime Minister's Secretary.

D.C. Scott, Esquire,
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

+

425

425

June 25, 1921.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

In April the Right Honourable the Prime Minister had a letter from Mr. A.E.Wilson on the subject of his claim. It was sent to me for action, but I delayed writing you about it as there seemed to be nothing new to report. I wrote you on April 12, 1921, stating the facts,- that I could not get any support for his claims and would therefore have to drop them. When it is known that we have giv[illegible] Mr. Wilson a full year's leave with pay the conclusion was immediately arrived at that we had treated him fairly generously. The claims were not in themselves convincing and therefore the task of obtaining recognition was all the more difficult.

I wish you would tell Mr. Wilson that while the Right Honourable the Prime Minister handed these papers over to the Department, the Superintendent General cannot give favourable treatment to his claims, [redacted]

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W.E.Ditchburn,Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

November 9,1921.

Memorandum:

Mr.Lynton,
Private Secretary to Honourable Dr.Tolmie,
Minister of Agriculture.

I have pleasure in giving you the facts regarding the claims of Mr.A.E.Wilson, formerly an officer of this Department, Principal of the Elkhorn Industrial school.

When this school was closed we endeavoured to accommodate Mr. Wilson with another position, but he found it impossible to accept anything that we could offer him, and he decided to take the year's leave of absence that we offered him in trying to obtain other employment, when he moved to Victoria, B.C.

When we were endeavouring to give him employment in the Department, it was suggested that he should be appointed Clerk at the Blackfoot Agency with headquarters at Gleichen. I mention this now in order that you may understand the reason for one of the claims that he has made.

Mr.Wilson claims that his health was so impaired that he could not take proper advantage of the year's leave of absence, and in fact failed to establish himself as he had hoped.

In the first place, if I remember correctly, he asked for an additional year's leave of absence, but when I was in Victoria in 1920, he decided to claim from the Government $1,300, which he had spent in prizes and like disbursements when he was principal of the school, and this he supported by a statutory declaration. He also wished to be paid his travelling expenses from Elkhorn to Gleichen and sent in his account therefor. These were the principal claims he made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

I discussed the claims with the Minister, but he could not see his way clear to put an amount in the Estimates. This would be necessary. I was always willing to take this action, although I felt that we would be treating Mr.Wilson with great consideration by asking Parliament to recognise the claims. I thought it was preferable to put them before the Minister in this form than in the form of an additional year's leave of absence, which would also have required a vote of the House. There has been very generous sympathy for Mr. Wilson, and the Minister was not in any sense hostile to the claims but found it difficult to find reasons to support them.

I should be very glad, if Doctor Tolmie wishes, to take the matter up again with him and Sir James Lougheed, and to present the case in as favourable a light as possible. Unfortunately, Mr.Wilson's claim, supported by affidavits, has been mislaid, and as yet I have not been able to find it.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

November 17,1921.

Dear Doctor Tolmie,-

I had the opportunity of laying the case of Mr.A.E. Wilson before the Honourable Sir James Lougheed, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and yourself this morning. As there is at present no Parliamentary appropriation from which any payments might be made to Mr. Wilson to meet his claims, it will be readily understood that the matter cannot be dealt with until the next session of Parliament. I have to assure you that at the proper time I will take a personal interest in laying the matter before the Minister and presenting Mr. Wilson's case in as favourable a light as possible, so that the Government may be induced to favourably consider the claims and provide the necessary funds.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Honourable S.F.Tolmie,
Minister of Agriculture,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 27, 1922.

Memorandum:

Honourable Charles Stewart.

With reference to the papers attached hereto, consisting of a claim made on behalf of Mr.A.E.Wilson by the Rev.F.A.P.Chadwick, of Victoria, B.C., I beg to report as follows :-

Mr. A.E.Wilson was for many years the principal of an Indian industrial school at Elkhorn, Man. This school was the only institution conducted wholly by the Government. All our other residential schools are conducted by the denominations interested in them with the financial aid from the Government, but the Churches contribute generously towards the support of these schools. The cost of conducting this single Government institution was very much higher than the per capita grants paid to denominational schools and was, therefore, a constant mark for invidious comparisons. As it was difficult to get pupils for the school we decided to close it.

We endeavoured to find a place for Mr. Wilson in our service, but failed in that, as he did not find it possible to take a clerical position, and was not fitted either by temperament or experience for the position of Indian Agent.

Under these circumstances, we gave him a full year's leave of absence with pay, with the hope that he would establish himself and be successful. Unfortunately, it seems that this has not been the case, and he has applied to the Department for further consideration and assistance.

When I was in Victoria in 1920 I had several interviews with him. I think I may say that he preferred that his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

claim should take the form of an additional year's leave with full pay, but as I pointed out that that was difficult to grant now that he had completely severed his connection with the service, he submitted the claim for $1,300.00, consisting of small amounts which he had spent in the interest of the school during the term of his principalship. This was supported by statutory declarations. He also wished to have his travelling expenses paid from Elkhorn, Man., to Gleichen, Alberta, and sent in an account therefor. Unfortunately these papers were mislaid and cannot at present be traced.

Mr. Wilson has had several influential men support his claim, and I am personally sympathetic with it, and have always so expressed myself to the Ministers who were dealing with it, although I must say that favourable treatment of the claim would be a remarkable precedent.

I am sending herewith copies of letter which I wrote to Chief Inspector Ditchburn, of Victoria, on June 25, 1921; a memorandum which I made for Mr. Lynton, Hon. Dr.S.F.Tolmie's Private Secretary, on November 9, 1921; and a letter which I wrote to the Hon.Dr.S.F.Tolmie on November 17, 1921.

I present the facts of the case somewhat in detail, as I see from Rev.Mr.Chadwick's letter that he thinks the action of the Government,(I presume he means the Department)most extraordinary,and that there was absolutely no reason for the treatment Mr. Wilson received. Mr. Wilson was fairly and considerately treated by both the Department and the Government.

It will be observed from my letter of November 17, 1921, that the matter was to be further considered by the Hon.Sir James Lougheed and the Government, and that I was to lay the matter before the Minister in due course. I am quite willing to do that now, and then it may be decided whether an item or items may be placed in the Estimates for the special purpose of relieving Mr. Wilson.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

7

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 26th April, 1922.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Referring to the claim advanced by Mr. A. E. Wilson, late of the Elkhorn School, I thought it best to advise you that I am of the opinion that unless something is done in trying to meet his request you will not get much peace. As you, no doubt, are aware, some time ago he enlisted the sympathies of a number of prominent people in the city of Victoria and had the Rev. Mr. Chadwick write to the Honorable Arthur Meighen and Sir James Lougheed, the late Premier and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs respectively, advancing reasons why some compensation should be given to Wilson. This resulted in a letter from Hon. Dr. Tolmie, then the Minister of Agriculture, stating that the Government intended to ask Parliament to provide in the Estimates a sufficient amount to cover the claim, and everything appeared to be rosy for Mr. Wilson. I understand, however, that the new Government are not favourably disposed to doing anything in the way of carrying out the promises of the late Government in this particular case and Mr. Wilson and his friends have got very busy lately and had further letters written to the "powers that be." I thought it best to give you this information. I had an interview recently with Rev. Mr. Chadwick, who asked me if I could not do something in the matter but I absolutely refused, stating that it was a question entirely outside of my jurisdiction and that I did not care to take any official action in the matter nor did I care to express any opinion as to the merits or demerits of the case. To you, however, I may say unofficially that it may be possible that Mr. Wilson's claim has never been viewed from the standpoint of his being so long tied up in the Indian work in the Prairie Provinces and then being retired and as there were no commercial opportunities in the immediate vicinity of his field of activities it was necessary for him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

to come to the Coast to try to recuperate his health and to establish himself in order that he might make a living. This naturally must have taken a considerable portion of the year's salary which he was paid on retirement and as the work in which he had been employed for so many years was so different from commercial life it would necessarily take him some time before he could settle himself down to meet the public and talk business. I may say that he is very far removed from being an up-to-date insurance agent so far. Possibly viewing the case from this angle might be sufficient to warrant a reconsideration in his favour. I may say that Mr. Wilson nor his friends do not know that I am writing this letter.

Yours sincerely,

H. E. Dieterman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

May 2, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th April, regarding Mr.A.E.Wilson's claim, I have to say for your own information that I reported to the Minister on January 27th, last, with reference to it, and he will, I am quite sure, be ready to consider any representations that may be made. The representations mentioned in the latter part of your letter have, I think, been considered, and I agree that they should be given due weight. I think that all that you and I can do is to wait further developments.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

(Dictated but not read)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria, B.C.,
October 20,1921.

+ 1

To the Hon.S.F.Tolmie,
Minister of Agriculture,
Victoria, B.C.

Hon. and Dear Sir,-

x x x x x

This was in October, and on arriving at Duck Lake it was found that the house in which he was expected to live was really not fit to move into at that time of the year and spend the winter with his family. Mr.Wilson was not in good health at this time, and the whole experience was, in my judgment, a terrible ordeal. He resigned in 1918, under conditions that must have been heart breaking.

(4). Mr.Wilson was given a year's salary and came to Victoria in 1918 with his family, and has been making a brave endeavour to re-establish himself and provide a home for his family, consisting of two daughters and one son. One of the girls is not very strong and the little boy has had a dangerous illness and requires constant medical attention. Mr.Wilson himself is unfit for steady work. At the same time Mr.Wilson is working very hard endeavouring to make his way. The year's salary that Mr.Wilson received is not at all sufficient compensation for the whole lifetime of devoted service that he rendered to his country. It will be admitted that when a man has given all his consideration to such an occupation as Mr.Wilson has been engaged in he is by that very experience unfitted and untrained for other lines of work or business. It is unfair to Mr.Wilson to be cast off without further compensation and it is my opinion and the opinion of a great many friends of Mr.Wilson, that he should receive an appropriate pension, at least equal to that which other Civil Servants are entitled to. I cannot impress on you too strongly my earnest conviction, after careful and impartial study of this case, that Mr.Wilson's case is an exceptional one, and that considering his long service, his ill health and the extreme difficulty he is experiencing in getting re-established, he should receive generous financial recognition, as follows :-

not in very good health and his doctor reports that he is really

1. A stated pension of $(Such as would have been entitled to if retired.

2. Remuneration for expenses in moving to Victoria,B.C.- $700.00

Yours very sincerely,
(Sgd) F.A.P.Chadwick (Rev.)

If you cannot see your way to secure this, the least remuneration he should get would be -

Travelling expenses for himself and family to Victoria..$7
A further year's salary..... 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS

GL

Ottawa 6th October, 1922.

Personal

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I enclose copy of correspondence relative to the case of Mr. A. E. Wilson.

Dr. King intended seeing you personally regarding this matter, but he has had to leave for the Maritime Provinces and was therefore unable to do so.

While in Victoria, Dr. King was interviewed by many prominent people, who manifested very great interest in Mr. Wilson's case. They feel that injustice has been done him and, although his retirement took place before the Calder Act became effective, they urge that everything possible be done to afford relief to Mr. Wilson, in view of the splendid record which he had when an employee of your Department.

The Minister would be glad if you would advise him if it is possible to have a recommendation made and an item noted in the Estimates to provide the necessary funds to reimburse Mr. Wilson his expenses, as outlined in the attached memo, which were incurred when he was moved to Victoria; an additional year's salary of $1,500, and such a sum as he would have been entitled to had he been retired under the Calder Act.

Yours truly,

G. Kaiserman

Private Secretary

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Kindly return correspondence.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

7

October 10,1922.

Dear Mr. Heidman,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th October, with inclosures, which deal with the case of Mr.A.N.Wilson. I have read the papers and I am returning them herewith.

Although I have never been able to agree that any injustice was done Mr. Wilson, I have always presented his case in as fair a light as possible. The difficulty is to get the Government to make a precedent in his case. I hope you will assure Doctor King that I will take the matter up with my Minister when we are discussing the Estimates. Mr.Stewart has already received several communications in Mr.Wilson's behalf, and the circumstances of the case are well known to us.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

G.Heidman, Esq.,
Private Secretary to
The Honourable the Minister of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. John's Church

VICTORIA, B. C.

REV. F. A. P. CHADWICK, M. A
RECTOR

THE RECTORY:
1917 QUADRA STREET.
TELEPHONE [illegible]

+

To the Honourable
W.L.M. King
Prime Minister of Canada .

Dear Mr. King ,

I feel that I should again address you regarding the case of Mr. A.E.Wilson of Victoria , late Superintendent of the Indian School at Elkhorn . The reason for my doing so is that I had the honour recently of a most encouraging interview with Mr. Scott, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs, when he was in Victoria.

Mr. Scott knows very thoroughly the details of the case , and is sympathetic towards Mr. Wilson .

I need not weary you at this time with all the reasons why Mr. Wilson should receive your best consideration , but I do feel that after nearly thirty years of service , and service of a most efficient and patriotic kind , as is attested by men and women of the highest standing in Canada, Mr . Wilson should receive a worhty financial recognition .

I feel that if you insisted that justice be rendered in this case it would have the required "punch" to bring it to pass .

So I plead with you to advise that either one of two things be done ---

(1) A pension be granted for the amount he would have been entitled to if he had not been practically ejected ,and remained till age for retirement , which would have been very soon.

(2) A special money grant of $2200.00 to pay or compensate for the unexpected and emergent expenses he was put to at the time of his retirement . (I know that he received some compensation at the time , but it proved to be altogether inadequate, and his necessary outlay in getting a house &c would in all conscience require far more than he received .

Mr. Wilson is in dire need at the present time , the blow he has been too great for him , and it would only be a matter of human justice for him to receive what I now ask for him .

With many thoughts of the old times , and with continued wishes for your future success ,

I remain Your sincerely ,

F.A.P. Chadwick

P.S. May I suggest that you consult Hon J.A. King and Hon W.R. Motherwell regarding it ?

F.A.P.C.

17 Rec'd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINISTER'S OFFICE
SEP 19 1923
DEP'T. OF INTERIOR

Ottawa, September 17, 1923

Reverend F. A. P. Chadwick, M.A.,
Rector, St. John's Church,
1611 Pandora Street,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Dear Sir:

The Prime Minister has received today your undated letter referring to Mr. A. E. Wilson of Victoria, late Superintendent of the Indian School at Kitkhorm. Mr. King is leaving within a day or two for the Old Country, and therefore, at the moment, has no opportunity for personal correspondence. He has asked me, however, to let you know that he will be pleased to see that the representations you have made on behalf of Mr. Wilson are brought to the attention of the Honourable Charles Stewart, who, as Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, will be in a position to have every possible consideration given to the appeal you have made.

Yours faithfully,

F. A. McGREGOR

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Prime Minister's Office,

Ottawa,....September 1[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6202, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. A.E.Wilson,
1452, Vining Street. Victoria. B.C.

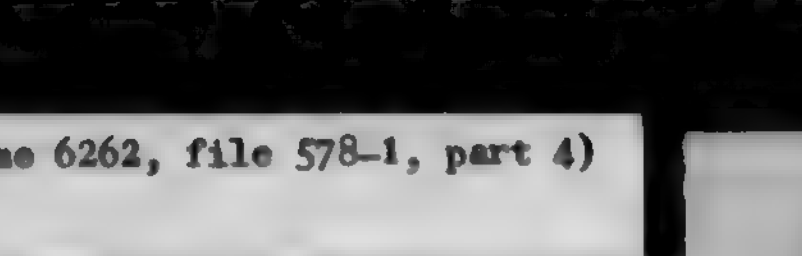
In Account with, Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

To. Rent of House, from Nov. 1st. /18 to Oct.31st /19

12 months at $40.00 per month.

$ 480.00

I hereby certify that the above price charged, is fair and just.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

Mr. A.E.Wilson,
1452, Vining Street. Victoria. B.C.

In Account with, Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

To, Rent of House, from Nov. 1st. /18 to Oct.31st /19

12 months at $40.00 per month.

$ 480.00

I hereby certify that the above
price charged, is fair and just.

A.E.Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. A.E.Wilson.
1452. Vining Street. Victoria. B.C.

In Account with, Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

To. Rent of House, from Nov. 1st. /18 to Oct.31st /19

12 months at $40.00 per month.

$ 480.00

I hereby certify that the above
price charged, is fair and just.

A.E.Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1452. Vining Street.

Victoria. B.C.

August 11th. 1923

Dear Dr. Scott:-

In the personal interview you so kindly granted me today, you mentioned that I might submit a voucher for rent of house, from Nov. 1st./18 to Oct.31st. /19, and that you would see what could be done in the matter. The voucher in question is, herewith, enclosed.

As explained to you, I have immediate financial obligations to meet which are causing me deep anxiety and concern. I will therefore feel most grateful to you for any action which can be taken at this time, to bring about some financial relief, at the present juncture.

Thanking you very sincerely for your kindly interest and consideration.

Faithfully yours,

Dr. Duncan C.Scott.
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

October 4th. 1923.

Dear Mr. Chadwick,

The Rt. Hon. the Prime Minister referred your letter to him to the Hon. Charles Stewart and I had an opportunity of discussing the matter very fully with him yesterday. We went into the question very particularly and I gave Mr. Wilson's case most sympathetic presentation as he did careful and considerate hearing. The Minister did not, however, come to the conclusion that it would receive favourable attention by the Treasury Board, and he did not authorise me to insert an amount in the estimates, nor could I receive any authority for paying the bill which Mr. Wilson left with me when I was in Victoria for rent of house from the 1st. November 1918 to October 31st. 1919, $480.00.

Under the circumstances you will understand that I regret very much having to write you so unfavourably but so far as the actual presentation of this claim is concerned, and the attention of my Minister, you can be assured that everything possible was done to come to a different decision.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. F. A. P. Chadwick, M.A.,
Rector, St. John's Church,
1611 Quadra Street,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS

GL

Ottawa 21st January, 1924.

Dear Doctor Scott,-

With further reference to your letter of October 10th, 1922. to Mr. Reidman, regarding the case of Mr. A. E. Wilson, you stated that you were again taking the matter up with the Minister, and I will be glad if you will advise me if it has been seen fit to do anything for Mr. Wilson.

Yours truly,

W. L. Mackenzie King

Dr. D. C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

January 24, 1924.

Dear Doctor King,-

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that I discussed with my Minister very fully the case of Mr.A.E.Wilson, and he did not think it was possible to take the action that has been requested or to recommend that Parliament should provide a special appropriation in this case.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Honourable J.M.King, M.D., M.P.,
Minister of Public Works,
[redacted].

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

April 16, 1924

Dr. Scott -

The case of A.E. Wilson, formerly of the Elkhorn School, has again been submitted to the Minister --

Mr. Forke, M.P. has written to Mr. Stewart in this connection, referring the attached PERSONAL letter from Mr. Wilson to him.

Is there anything further to report in this case? What suggestion would you make in regard to the request made for further concession.

Please return letter enclosed.

W.M.R. Pratt.
W.M.R. Pratt.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

April 22, 1924.

Memorandum:

Mr.Pratt.

With reference to your memorandum of the 15th instant, inclosing copy of a letter from Mr.A.E.Wilson to Mr.Robert Forke, M.P., I regret that there is nothing further that can be said in this case. The only way to give Mr.Wilson any relief is for Parliament to vote a sum of money for him. His friends have asked us either to give him a pension or a special grant of $2,200.00. Although it has been before several successive Ministers, I have never received authority to place an amount in the Estimates.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

Ottawa, July 4, 1924.

Dear Mr. Woodsworth,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, written on behalf of Mr. A. E. Wilson, of Victoria, B.C., and to say that I have noted the contents of same.

Mr. Wilson was for many years the Principal of an Indian industrial school at Elkhorn, and, when this school was closed, we endeavoured to place Mr. Wilson in another position, but failed in that, as he did not find it possible to take a clerical position and was not fitted either by temperament or experience for the position of Indian Agent. Under these circumstances, we gave him a full year's leave of absence, with pay, hoping that he would during that time establish himself and be successful. Unfortunately, this was not the case, and he has on many occasions applied to the Department for further consideration and assistance. His case has been most sympathetically considered, but the only way to assist him would be to obtain a special Parliamentary appropriation, and it has not been found possible to have favourable consideration given to this.

Yours faithfully,

J. S. Woodsworth, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
[redacted]
VICTORIA, B.C., August 11, 1924.

Personal.

Dear Doctor:-

I am sorry to bother you again about the case of A.E. Wilson, late of the Elknorn School.

He has been anxiously awaiting my return to the Coast and apparently expected me to be able to give him some satisfactory assurance that something would be done for him. I gathered from him that he has been standing off his creditors with this hope. He seemed very down at heart when I informed him of what you told me, which was to the effect that although you had placed items on the Estimates in his favour, these had not been allowed and that he must go after the politicians who had knocked him out.

As I explained to you in Ottawa, he will lose his home unless he can get something to at least meet the interest on the mortgage. It appears that he cashed-in on a life insurance policy to make the first payment on his home and gave a mortgage of $2,500 which he has been unable to lift or even keep up the interest.

Of his two daughters, one is working in a dentist's office at a salary of $65.00 per month; the other stays at home to look after the house; a boy of fifteen goes to school. Mr. Wilson informs me that he has not earned over $300 during the past year.

To-day he informed me that he would be willing to give up all claim against the Department if he were allowed $480 which he paid as rent for the house when he first came here, together with the amount of bonus he would have received for the seven months,

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Ottawa,
Ont.

April

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April-October, 1919, inclusive, had he remained in the service. What amount this will be I do not know, but his salary as principal of the school was $125 per month with residence.

Yours sincerely,

WED/HM.

H. E. Matthews

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

August 19th, 1924

My dear Ditchburn:

Your letter of August 11th, with reference to A.E. Wilson, is painful reading because it seems to be impossible to meet his wishes. There would be no ground whatever for recommending the payment of rent. The case is, I fear, hopeless, but I will again take it up with the Minister when he returns next week.

I am sending you a copy of a letter which I wrote to the Rev. F.A.P. Chadwick last autumn.

Yours sincerely,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General

dcl

W.E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666, Victoria, B.C.

Encl.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOUSE OF COMMONS
CANADA

Leader of the Opposition

Ottawa, May 11, 1925.

D.C. Scott, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott:

A copy of a letter to Dr. Tolmie dated October 20th, 1921, has been handed me by a correspondent who pleads most pathetically for some further consideration for this man. It appears he is in rather a desperate plight. I enclose the copy for your information, and would be glad if you would let me have a memo setting out the circumstances and stating whether reconsideration in this case is possible.

Please return memorandum.

Yours very truly,

Arthur Meighen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rest.

485

7

May 15,1925.

Dear Mr.Meighen,-

I have your note of the 11th May,with inclosure, with reference to the claim of Mr.A. E.Wilson.

I think it well to send you a copy of the memorandum which I wrote to the Hon.Dr.Tolmie's Private Secretary on Nov.9,1921, in which I deal with this case. Since then, although it has been before the Minister several times, there has been no change in the decision which was come to by Sir James Lougheed, and I have not received any direction to place an amount in the Estimates.

While I have very active sympathy for Mr.Wilson's condition, as I have received letters from him and have seen him twice or three times at Victoria, I must acknowledge a certain weakness in his claim. It really rests on his statement that his health was impaired when he began the year's leave of absence and, therefore, was not able to establish himself in commercial life. I do not think, therefore, that there is much use in bringing the claim before the Minister again.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt.Hon.Arthur Meighen,M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H85

August 25th. 1926.

Dear Sir,

With reference to the case of Mr. A. E. Wilson, about whom you spoke to Mr. Caldwell, I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter dated May 15th. 1925, addressed by the Deputy Minister to the Right Honourable Mr. Meighen, together with copy of the Deputy's memorandum referred to therein of November 9th. 1921.

So far as I am aware there is no temporary employment that we can give Mr. Wilson in British Columbia, and I regret to say that no funds are provided for paying him even if he were given temporary employment.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Carl Chamberlain, Esq.,
Private Secretary to the
Acting Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

485

Ottawa, June 30, 1927.

Dear Miss Monaghan,-

In reply to your letter of the 24th instant, with which is inclosed a copy of a communication from Mr.A.C.Buckingham, of Brandon, Man., I have to say that Mr.A.M.Wilson's claim has been before various Ministers for several years and has not been favourably considered. His case has received most sympathetic attention, but the only way to assist him would be to obtain a special Parliamentary appropriation, and it has not been found possible to have favourable consideration given to this.

Yours very truly,

Private Secretary.

Miss Agnes C. Monaghan,
Assistant Private Secretary to
The Honourable the Minister of Agriculture,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRIVATE PAPERS

From 22/4/18
to 4/3/29

106-0-1

485

Ottawa, March 4, 1929.

Dear Mr. Plunkett:

I have your letter of the first instant, with enclosures, concerning the request of Mr. A. E. Wilson, 615 Island Road, Victoria, B. C. In view of your representations, I made careful enquiry into his case; but I regret to state I cannot give a favourable reply.

Mr. Wilson was, for many years, the principal of an Indian residential school at Elkhorn, Man. In 1918, this school was closed, and the Department endeavoured to place him in another position. Mr. Wilson found it impossible to accept, and he decided to take a year's leave of absence with pay, which was all that could be granted.

Since that time, on many occasions, Mr. Wilson has applied to various Ministers for further consideration. Most sympathetic attention has been given; but the only way to assist him would be to obtain a special appropriation. I regret that it has not been found possible to make any further payments in his case.

Yours faithfully,

D. D. Plunkett, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-1.

Ottawa, May 21, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is desirous of learning if the older girls at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School are being trained in milking cows. As most of the graduates of your school will return to reserves that are largely farming communities, it is very important that the girls be fully competent in this particular. The Department expects that the older girls, under proper supervision, will be given a course of instruction in milking, and I shall be pleased to learn that suitable arrangements have been made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. F. Eley,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy/ 578-1-1 pt 4

MEMORANDUM RE LANDS AT THE ELKHORN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

In 1891, the Department purchasedfrom the Rev. E. F. Wilson, for the purposes of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Lots 4 to 11, in Block 2, and Lots 1 to 8, in Block 3, Plan 2939, town of Birtle. (Abstract of Title entered under 314.) The purchase price was $1,548.64. This was the site of the first school which was burned in 1895. Before rebuilding, it was decided to secure a better site.

On October 6, 1898, an Order in Council set apart Sec. 35, T. 11, R. 29, W. P., for the purposes of the Indian Industrial School at Elkhorn. This section had been relinquished by the C. P. R. for this purpose - the consideration being other lands. It was in error that this section was set aside for the Indian School. It was acquired for a trade with a Mr. Wilcox, who owned land which was suitable. P. C. 2914, of December 30, 1898, rescinded the earlier O. C. and set apart, under Sec. 31, of the Dominion Lands Act, -

(a) The S. W. ¼ of Sec. 4, and the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 5, T. 12, R. 28, W.P., excepting 4-1/5 a. in Sec. 5. which comprised the C. P. R. right of way.

(b) Lots 1, 2 and 3, in Block H. and all of Blocks K. & L., in the town of Birtle.

The certificates of Title for the parcels in A. and the deed for the parcels in B. were forwarded to the Interior Department with our 116823 of October 31, 1898 (Interior Dept. File 178746). The parcels mentioned in A. had been owned by W. J. Wilcox, who was given a patent, by the Interior Department, to Section 35, which had been inadvertently set apart. The town lots mentioned in B., which are the actual site of the school buildings, were a free gift from the town of Birtle or the C. P. R., or both, on account of the location of the Indian School at Birtle. These town lots were deeded on July 7, 1897, to the Federal Crown and were included when the Department of the Interior set apart lands for the school. It later developed that there had been a misunderstanding regarding the trade with Wilcox, and a Mr. Cushing, who acted for him, having pointed this out, received a special payment of $506.50 in lieu of the fact that the original town lots, which were purchased from Wilson in 1891, were not deeded to his client.

Order in Council of May 5, 1904, approved of a trade between the C. P. R. and the Department, whereby the N.½ of L.S. 14 of the N.W. ¼ of Sec. 33, T. 11, R. 28, W.P (20 acres) was given to the Department for the purposes of the Elkhorn School, for a consideration of $150, and for 4.28 acres in the S.W.¼ of Sec. 4, T.12, R.28, which was deeded to the C. P. R. as a gravel pit. A description of this gravel pit will be found on this file.

In 1901, it developed that the old town lots, the site of the ...nal school, were not really required any longer. O. C. of ...3, 1904, authorized the Superintendent General to dispose ...ots. They were advertised for sale in January, 1913, ...old by auction on April 21, 1917. The sale of Lot 1, ... was cancelled and the land resumed by the Department. ...ember 27th, 1924, the sale of Lots 2 to 8, Block ... 5 to 11, Block 2, was cancelled and the ...d by the Department. (The sale of Lot 4, Block 2,

for 2nd page see - Gable

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

July 30, 1931.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Miss Ida Dale, now at R. R. No. 1, Westboro, interviewed me yesterday and reports that conditions are not at all satisfactory at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. She was bakery and dairy matron from September, 1929, to May, 1931. Her report is that Mr. Eley is drinking and that, in May and June of this year the following members of the staff, in addition to herself, have resigned or were discharged:

Miss G. E. McCarthy,
Miss M. I. Dunn,
Miss M. Nichols,
Mr. Stoddart,
Mr. Foster.

She also says that Miss Melville, now employed at St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Miss Baird and perhaps Miss Williams, now both at Lac la Ronge, could also give information regarding Mr. Eley's habits.

It appears that Dr. Westgate has recently investigated the charge which was made to him in his office by Miss Dale, so, if we do not hear from Dr. Westgate in a few weeks, I purpose writing for a report.

R. R. Forbes
R.I.O.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
VEN. ARCHDEACON E. GENDLE, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS GENL." "C.I.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

25-29 THE BIBLE HOUSE
104 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
[redacted]
[redacted]
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDEN
[redacted]
THE REV. AND HON. ED. GERY
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

WINNIPEG, MAN. Oct. 13th, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 17
REC'D

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the Rev. F. Eley, Principal of our Elkhorn School has been granted 2½ months leave of absence in the hope that the rest may improve his health. During the summer Mr. Eley underwent a surgical operation, but was shortly afterwards afflicted with rheumatic fever. He has gone to England to visit his aged mother, and during his absence Mr. W. H. Bradley, the Vice-Principal, has charge of the school.

Trusting this arrangement may be satisfactory to your Department, I remain,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/JP

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 19 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, October 19, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, informing the Department that Rev. F. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, has been granted, on account of ill-health, 2½ months leave of absence, and that Mr. W. H. Bradley, the Vice-Principal, will have charge of the school during the period Mr. Eley is absent.

If you are assured that the work at this school will be carried on satisfactorily under the charge of Mr. Bradley, the Department will approve of him having charge during the absence of Mr. Eley. As you are aware, there will be a large number of children under his charge, also expensive equipment. The Department has no information regarding his experience, and would be pleased to have your opinion as to his fitness for the proper supervision of the work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. T. E. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.A., D.C.L., D.D.

GENERAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE EDGAR HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. H. GUTHRIE, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE" — "A.B.C. 5TH AND 6TH EDITIONS")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLOYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDEN
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. DUDY
HON. MR. JUSTICE MIDDLETON
G. E. GIFFLEY, ESQ.
C. E. SCOTT, ESQ.
C. S. HOSKINSON, ESQ.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1932
RECORDS

WINNIPEG, MAN. October 21st, 1932.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 106-0-1, dated the 19th instant, re leave of absence granted the Rev. F. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School.

Mr. Bradley has been Vice-Principal of the school for some considerable time, and the Principal reposed implicit confidence in his ability to administer the school for a limited period. The present Matron, Miss C. L. Gibson, is also an experienced worker, as well as a Registered Nurse. In addition the Farm Instructor has been at the school almost since it's reopening, and the entire staff is considered efficient and well balanced.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secy-Treas.
Indian Residential School Commission.

EWM/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1932
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 9 1932

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Inspector's OFFICE,
Winnipeg, Man., December 2nd, 1932.

Dear Doctor McGill:-

I have the honour to submit the following report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, inspected between November 20th and 22nd, 1932.

The junior room is in charge of Miss A. C. E. Field who was ill with rheumatism at the time of my visit. Miss Field is a qualified teacher, and from previous observation, I would judge that she is doing splendid work.

The senior classroom is in charge of Mr. Wm. H. Bradley who also acts as Assistant Principal. His classroom is only open during the afternoon on account of the extra duties falling on him due to the absence of Rev. Fred Kley, the Principal. The time table is so arranged that all the senior boys attend the classroom in the afternoon, and thus the half day system is carried out. In September Mr. Bradley was ill for two weeks, therefore the classroom work has been somewhat interrupted.

The children were all well dressed, clean and tidy in appearance. The discipline, both in the classrooms and around the building, was good and the children are well mannered. At present there are 95 pupils in residence, and these, with the 6 absentees, bring the total up to 101. Mr. Bradley informed me that they could accommodate 120 pupils.

The kitchen is supervised by Miss Plant, and the food appeared well prepared. The food served

November 22nd

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 22nd was as follows:-

Breakfast - Porridge with milk & sugar, Bread with syrup; Tea, & cocoa for the small children.

Lunch - Vegetable soup, bread, tea, milk, and milk pudding (rice).

Dinner - Beans, bread & jam, tea & cocoa

The children were in good health and according to the chart of weights all, with the exception of one or two, show fair gains. The food served was wholesome and well prepared, but, as noted by the menu, vegetables or meat do not play a large part.

The laundry work is supervised by Miss Shaw. The laundry is well equipped. Monday is used as wash day, and Tuesday and Wednesday for ironing. The balance of the week Miss Shaw spends in the sewing room teaching the girls to mend, etc. A few new clothes are made, but most of the children's clothes are provided by the church societies and arrive ready to wear. This arrangement is a great help to the Principal, but does not give the girls much opportunity to learn sewing, and this is one side of their training which should be stressed.

The dairy and bakery is supervised by Miss Smith. In this department the girls do most of the work, and as a result, are good bread-makers. Small bakings and buns are made from time to time, but bread required for the children is made in large quantities and mixed by a power mixer. Bread is made four times a week, each of the and at three mixings. 100 lbs. of flour is used; the fourth baking on Saturdays requires 200 lbs. The bread seen was of

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

seen was of good quality and wholesome. At present the milk is all used for the children and baking, but later, when the cows begin to freshen, butter-making will again be carried on.

The boys' supervisor is Miss Harvey. She has charge of their dormitories and playroom. I found these to be tidy, well aired, and clean. The toilets were all in good condition, and both tubs clean. Some of the mattresses are in poor condition - in fact, a number have been replaced by the use of cotton ticks filled with straw.

The girls are supervised by Miss Topping, and she is apparently rendering good service. The girls' dormitories were in good condition, and all wash basins and toilets in working order.

The fire escape door in the senior girls' dormitory was locked, but the other doors were unlocked. In my last report dated November 28th, 1931, I recommended that these doors be wired and attached to the fire alarm. This would safeguard anyone opening the door to enter or leave, unknown to the staff, and would do away with the locks. I still think this precaution should be taken. The light switches for the dormitories have been changed as recommended, and are a great improvement. I had two fire drills while at the school, one during the day and one during the night. The children got along well and were out in less than four minutes. The engineer, Mr. Caniff, keeps all the fire equipment in good condition, and extinguishers and axes can be found on each floor. The fire alarm bells appear too small, and when the laundry and pump are operating, it is difficult to hear the alarm throughout the basement. Larger bells should be

installed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

installed or an additional one placed in the laundry. The engineer is capable of doing this work and only the material would be required.

The Matron, Miss C. L. Gibson, is a graduate nurse, and appears a capable woman for the position. Miss Gibson is a new appointment since my last visit.

The garden did not yield well, and by Christmas they will have very few vegetables except potatoes. The potato crop was also light, and the supply will hardly last until spring.

The farm crops were poor, but they are fortunate in having sufficient rough feed.

The cattle are in fair condition, and within the next few months several cows will freshen. The cattle stabled number about 20 head. In addition to this stock, they have 11 horses and about 16 pigs. At present no poultry is kept.

The interruptions in the classroom work, due to sickness, is very unfortunate, and, in cases of prolonged sickness, a substitute teacher should be provided.

The Principal, Rev. Fred Kley, had not returned from England, where he has been spending some weeks in the hopes of regaining better health. Mr. Bradley, the Acting Principal, I believe, is doing good work and, during the absence of the Principal, has handled the situation well.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 106-0-1 VOL. 5 VOL. 4 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

CROSS REFERENCE

Central Registry	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referral cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")				Ap 6481 M M	
16-4-48	PA	16/4/48		E1	11016	EM	15-4-48
21-5-48	PA	21/5/48		E1	M	EM	20-5-48
1-6-48	PA	31/5/48		E	22/17	EM	31-5-48
				E01	Ref	EM	2-6-48
				E1	24552	EM	16-6-48
				E2	For comment	A	11/6/48
	BF	12/7		E	3/8		
16-7-48				Miss Dunn		A	12/7
22-7-48	PA	28/8		Thomas — Wrong file — Solemnette			

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

FILE NO. 106-0-1 VOL. 5

VOL. 4 CLOSED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 106-0-1 VOL.5 VOL.4 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19....

ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6862, file 578-1, part 5)

Indian Residential School Commission

of the

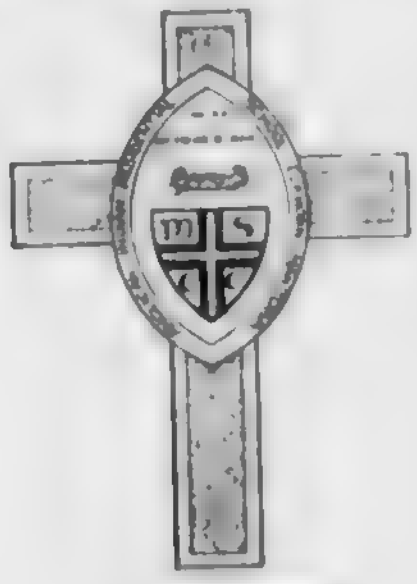
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

(38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.)

ELKHORN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(Diocese of Brandon)

ELKHORN • MANITOBA



School Crest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. Canon S. J. Wiskens, B.A., B.D.
(Principal)

[redacted]

The Elkhorn Indian Residential School is located on the main line of the C.P.R. It is about ¼ mile from the village of Elkhorn and 197 miles west of Winnipeg.

The School property, which belongs to the Dominion Government, consists of the main building, three residences, barns, implement sheds, granaries and other outbuildings that go to make up a well-equipped school and farm.

In addition there are 320 acres of arable land. The quarter section on which the buildings stand includes a large vegetable garden and pasture for cattle and horses.

The School rents a further 480 acres of land adjoining the Federal property and most of this is under cultivation.

[redacted]

The history of the Elkhorn Indian School has three distinct chapters.

The first chapter started in 1885 when the Rev. E. F. Wilson, founder and principal of the Indian Home at Sault Ste. Marie, took a journey through the North West and was impressed with the needs for a school similar to the one he had already established.

On his return to Ontario he endeavored to raise funds to bring such benefits to the Indians of the plains.

Unsuccessful at first, he resolved to make a last effort. He issued a pamphlet setting forth the need and stating that if anyone would give $1,000.00 to make a beginning he would go forward in faith and leave the rest with God.

This pamphlet fell into the hands of Mr. Rowswell of Elkhorn, who offered the $1,000.00 required. This gift was supplemented by others and the Dominion Government then came forward with a grant.

The new home was opened on June 10th, 1888, with four pupils and one teacher. These four children stood the new and unusual life for twelve days and then all ran away together!

Others arrived, however, and on August 6th, 1889, the home was formally opened by Archbishop Machray and given its name, "Washakada Indian Home," out of compliment to Mr. Rowswell, whose Indian name was "Washakada," meaning "all that is good."

In 1892, Mr. A. E. Wilson, son of the founder, was appointed and the success of the school was assured.

The School was at this time situated in the village itself and pupils came to it from reserves as far distant as the Blackfoot and Blood. Many came from pagan homes and accepted Christian baptism while

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
[redacted]

under tuition. Bootmaking, printing, tailoring, carpentering, tinsmithing and harness making were taught by trade instructors. Some of these instructors were resident at the School and others were local tradesmen who accepted Indian boys as apprentices.

In 1895 a destructive fire consumed most of the buildings. Within three days, however, the work was resumed in other rented premises in the village.

The second chapter opened when the Government decided to erect a new and substantial pile of buildings on the present site, which would make more extensive farming operations possible.

1897 saw the new plant occupied and under the efficient work of Mr. Wilson, who gave his best years to the Indian, the School held a leading place among the institutions of its kind.

In 1918, the Federal Department made a change of policy, which, unfortunately, resulted in the closing of the Elkhorn Indian Home after three decades of splendid service.

The third chapter started in 1923, when it was decided to make extensive alterations and additions to the School which had been vacant and neglected.

The Rev. F. Eley acted as Principal during the difficult period of reconstruction and in January, 1923, the first new pupils were admitted. The School was reopened under the administration of the Indian Residential School Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Mr. Eley, who gave ten years of constant service, won for the School a reputation for efficiency and discipline.

The present Principal was appointed in August, 1933.

WHERE DO THE CHILDREN COME FROM?

The Elkhorn School is unique in that although a school for Indians it is not located near to any Indian reserves.

The nearest Reserve is at Griswold, over fifty miles away, whence come the Sioux Indians—a non-treaty band—originally refugees from the United States, seeking sanctuary in Canada.

In addition to the Sioux there are Crees, Ojibway and Saulteaux children coming from Fairford, Lake St. Martin, Little Saskatchewan, Scanterbury, Peguis, Fort Alexander and the many reserves north of The Pas, reaching up to York Factory and Port Nelson on the Hudson Bay, 1,000 miles away.

January 1st, 1935, saw 155 pupils in residence, ranging in ages from [illegible] years to seventeen years, and coming from about sixteen different reserves.

WHAT ARE THEY TAUGHT?

In the schoolrooms the curriculum of the Provincial Department of Education is followed and the Provincial Inspector makes regular visits, as in the White schools.

There are at present two classrooms and the children attend school on one half day each day. The Grades go up to and include Grade VII. One girl is doing her Grade XI. at the High School in town.

The Junior Class Room

The many bench trades taught in Mr. Wilson's time, forty years ago, are no longer on the curriculum, but more emphasis is put on farming, gardening and kindred occupations.

Sawing Wood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

During the half day out of classrooms the boys work on the School farm under the direction of the Farm Instructor. While the senior boys handle the farm, others work in the garden or care for the herd of 35 Holstein cattle and attend to the horse barns, piggery, etc. Rough carpentering, engineering, painting and incidental work is done as occasion demands.

The School Barns

In addition, the boys milk the cows, assist in the Dairy and Laundry. They wash dishes, lay tables, make beds, scrub and sweep.

Milk Boys

The girls put 2,000 garments through the Laundry every week, about [illegible] half of these being repaired in the Sewing Room under the direction of the Sempstress.

The Laundry

Butter making is taught in the Dairy and more than 700 loaves are baked every week in the School Bakery.

The Dining Room

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Girls' Dormitory

General cooking is done in the main kitchen and the girls perform other necessary duties of housekeeping in various parts of the building.

The Kitchen

The success of the children in the classroom and practical arts is illustrated by the fact that at the Regina, Brandon and Elkhorn Fairs in 1934, the results achieved were as follows:

Sewing—54 entries: 34 prizes.
Cooking—5 entries: 2 prizes.
School Work—36 entries: 15 prizes.

A School Council, consisting of six senior pupils, assists the Principal in some of the tasks of School government. This Council consists

of two captains and four councillors elected from the boys' and girls' sides of the school. These chosen leaders exercise a limited measure of authority and so are trained in initiative.

Thus, the School objective is not merely a schoolroom education but a many sided development, which will enable the graduates to take their places in life as industrious and efficient members of society, able to do many practical things reasonably well.

WHAT ARE YOUR ORGANIZATIONS?

The School lantern gives entertainment and occasionally a movie picture show is provided. The usual social evenings and a "visiting" night once a week gives opportunity for boy-girl contacts under proper supervision. A club night in cold weather and a radio, presented by an ex-member of the staff, fills in a pleasant evening.

The girls have a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and some belong to a Glee Club.

In Winter, there are two skating rinks—one for the boys and another for the girls. Hockey teams play with the White boys in the village and the Indian boys have gained an excellent name for good sportsmanship.

Senior Hockey Team

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In Summer, football is played and baseball is played by both boys and girls. Basketball is provided for the girls.

The School has a cadet corps and a gymnastic team.

Gymnastic Team

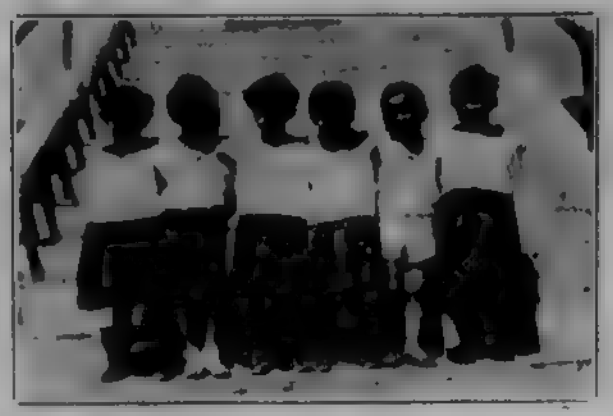
The girls have drill and hikes in the summer and all children unable to go home for their holidays have a happy time at picnics and other such treats.

Girls at Drill

WHAT IS DONE FOR THEIR HEALTH?

A resident nurse with a well-equipped dispensary cares for the sick, while the School doctor lives only a few hundred yards away.

A daily treatment is given for Trachoma. Frequent doses of cod liver oil and Parrish's food help those who need it. A carefully balanced diet in the dining room is provided and a monthly weighing of every child tells its story of progress. So little is the larger room of the School hospital used that it has been turned into a dormitory for the babies.



The Babies

WHAT IS DONE FOR THEIR RELIGIOUS LIFE?

As the School crest indicates, Religion is at the heart of all that is done.

Religion is the key stone of the bridge between the old life and the new.

No matter how well-formed and laid the stones of health, farm and classroom training may be, the passage of the pupil from admission to graduation cannot be safely accomplished unless the key stone of the bridge is well and truly laid.

So Religion is at the centre of all the work. Christ is in the kitchen and at the plough, as He is in the Chapel.

Every day is The Lord's Day. Rising bedside prayers, dining room prayers at breakfast and supper, grace before and after meals, retiring bedside prayers—all these emphasise the place of prayer in the daily Christian life.

Every Sunday morning at 7.15, and on Saints' Days there is Holy Communion in the School Chapel. These are voluntary services and always well-attended.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The School Chapel

There is a daily Bible reading and religious instruction is given in the classrooms. Sunday School lessons are taught by the staff and in 1934, thirty-two children received certificates for success in the examinations set by the General Board of Religious Education.

Confirmation Class, 1934

The Sunday services inculcate the habit of public worship and the closing minutes of the graduating pupil's life in the School are spent at the Altar, as the Principal prays a blessing.

Then the graduate goes out to battle against the wiles of the Devil, so often seeking his or her undoing on the Reserve.

Senior Boys

Senior Girls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Intermediate Boys

Junior Boys

Junior Girls

WHAT OF THE GRADUATES' FUTURE?

How the graduate meets the future depends largely on how he has been prepared during the years at Residential School. How he measures up to the strange contrast of Reserve life depends on how deeply the Christ life has been seen and lived while at School.

Too often going back to the Reserve means "going back" in more ways than one. Will the reader pray for the graduate pupils?

Character is made by the impact of personality upon personality. In the Residential School character must be made by the impact of the White man's character upon that of the Indian.

Dear Reader! Will you pray that the workers in our Residential Schools may live so near the Great Personality that our Indians may find Him Whom to know is Life Eternal?

THE SCHOOL PRAYER

O Almighty God, grant Thy blessing, we beseech Thee, to the Elkhorn Residential School and its activities; bless the Missionary Society and its endeavour; the Missionaries and all Christian Workers: the pupils and their witness; prosper with Thy favour all our undertakings, especially our efforts to make this institution a light to all Thy children. Forgive our failures, kindle our love and unite us closely in the service of Thy Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101-0-1

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 10

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, May 1st, 1935

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
RECEIVED
MAY 7 1935

DEPT. OF MAY
REC'D

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith a booklet illustrative of the work done at the above School.

Under the paragraph " What is its history?" you may be interested in seeing a part explanation for the strange location of this School.

If you would be good enough to hand a copy of the booklet to Mr. Sutherland I think he will be glad to see it.

I am,

Yours obediently,

S. J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1934

E X T R A C T from Inspector Beveridge's Report regarding his visit to the ELKHORN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL on December 5 & 11, 1934.

Original on File 106-0-6.

The conditions noted in my 1933 report still prevail, the large enrolment (146 at time of inspection) making it necessary to relay classes in both rooms. This means that each pupil is receiving only from two and a half to three hours daily instruction in the classroom. This is not such a serious matter for the older girls who receive valuable training in the performance of household duties under supervision nor for the older boys ~~XXXXX~~ during the summer months when they also may be usefully employed on the farm. But the latter during the winter months and the younger children throughout the year lose much through lack of suitable activities and spend too much time in which they are not profitably employed. In my opinion, the addition of another classroom and teacher would do away with much of this loss, permit a more efficient organization of the work of the school and make possible much better results.

During my inspection, I looked over the unused power building. While this would not make an ideal classroom, it might with the removal of the machinery and some alterations be made to serve as such for a time. The upper storey might also be fitted up to carry on in a small way some work in manual training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

G.

SEP 3 1935

SCHOOLS

August 29th, 1935.

Dr. McGill

It is represented to the Minister that the position of Farming Instructor at the Indian School at Elkhorn, Manitoba, is about to become vacant. In the event of the present Farming Instructor tendering his resignation will you please appoint Mr. Carl C. Dahl, of Elkhorn, as his successor. Mr. Dahl has had long experience as a farmer and in the breeding of live stock.

George Buskard,
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-1.

H.H.L.

EX'L.

September 5, 1935.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD,-

Referring to your memorandum of the 29th ultimo, relative to engaging the services of a farming instructor at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I have to say that, as this school is conducted under the auspices of the Church of England, the church authorities engage the staff and pay their salaries, from the per capita grant which the Department provides the school. While we insist that the various members of the staff be qualified for their positions, the appointments, as stated, are in the hands of the church authorities.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

General Secretary, M.S.C.C.
Rev. Canon S Gould, M D., D.C.L., D.D.

Educational Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D D.
The Bible House, Winnipeg, Man.

General Treasurer, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWhinney, Esq.

Accountant, M.S.C.C.
R. A. Williams, Esq.

Address All Communications to the
Secretary of the Commission

Telephone 94[illegible]

38-43 The Bible House
164 Alexander Ave. East

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 [illegible]
RECORDS

Executive Committee, M.S.C.C.
The Primate, Ex-Officio, Chairman
The Bishop of Montreal, Vice-Chairman
Archbishop of Rupert's Land
The Bishop of Huron
The Bishop of Saskatoon
Archdeacon Snowdon
Archdeacon Andrew
The Hon. and Rev Dr. Gosy
Rev J. H. A. Holmes
C. S. Scott Esq.
F. G. Venables Esq.
Major E. A. Hethrington
J. W. E. Armstrong, Esq., K.C.
Mrs. R. E. Wodehouse
Mrs. S. B. Donaldson

WINNIPEG, MAN. October 29, 1936.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I beg to inform you that owing to the condition of his wife's health, the Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens, B.A., B.D., has resigned from the Principalship of our Elkhorn School, and is leaving at the end of the current month of October to take charge of a parish in the suburbs of the ~~Parish~~ city of Victoria, B. C.

As Canon Wickens made a valuable contribution to Indian educational work during his tenure of the Principalship of this School, our Commission sincerely regret the circumstances which have made it necessary for him to retire, for the time being, from the Indian Residential School service. The members are very glad, however, to be able to report that they have secured the services of the Rev. Arthur E. Minchin, B.A. as Canon Wickens' successor, from the 1st November next. As Mr. Minchin is quite well known to your Department, having filled for some time the position of Principal of the Mackay School near the Pas, Manitoba, it does not appear to me to be necessary to furnish you with a detailed statement of his qualifications. His knowledge of the Indian people, and the very keen interest which he takes in the general welfare of their children, along with the experience he has already had as Principal of an Indian Residential School, appear to our Commission to fully justify his appointment.

Approved Recommend

As the appointment to a Principalship such as the one before us, can only be made by your Department, on the recommendation of our Society, I am sending a copy of this letter to our General Secretary, and you will no doubt hear direct from him in the matter in due course. In the meantime arrangements have been made for Mr. Minchin to take charge of the School at the date specified in the capacity of Acting Principal, and I shall be glad to know if this arrangement has the approval of your Department.

Your obedient servant,
T B R Westgate
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW:S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

Ottawa, November 5, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, informing the Department that Reverend Canon S. J. Wickens has resigned as principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School as from the end of October, last. It is noted that you nominate Rev. Arthur E. Minchin, B.A., to act as principal, succeeding Canon Wickens, from the first instant.

The Department regrets that Rev. Canon Wickens has found it necessary to give up duties as principal of the Elkhorn School, where his services were entirely satisfactory. The appointment of Rev. Arthur E. Minchin as acting principal is approved, as from the first instant. The Department is aware of Mr. Minchin's qualifications, from his former services as principal of the MacKay School, The Pas, Man. It is hoped that he will meet with every success in his work at the Elkhorn School.

Mr. Inspector Hamilton, Winnipeg, is being informed of the approval granted for the appointment of Rev. Mr. Minchin as acting principal.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 5, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D., Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., Winnipeg, informs the Department that Rev. Canon S. J. Wiekene has resigned from the principalship of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, owing to the state of his wife's health.

On behalf of the M. S. C. C., Dr. Westgate nominates Rev. Arthur E. Minchin, B.A., as acting principal, to succeed Canon Wiekene, as from the first instant. Mr. Minchin is known to the Department, as he was principal of the MacKay School, The Pas, Man., [redacted] years ago. The Department is approving the appointment of Rev. Mr. Minchin, in the capacity of acting principal. It is hoped that he will meet with every success in the work, and I would request that you give him every possible assistance.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 29 ...
RECORDS

Ottawa, July 28th, 1937.

E.V'D.

Dear Canon Gould,-

The Minister is anxious that I should discuss with you certain changes that he has in mind with respect to the administration of the Indian residential school at Kikhorn, Manitoba.

We have under consideration at the present time, a programme designed to curtail, and ultimately eradicate, the ravages of tuberculosis among Indians and we should like to have active cooperation of the churches in this [redacted].

Would it be possible for me to discuss this matter with you if I visited Toronto on Tuesday or Wednesday of next week?

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.D. D.C.L.,
General Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1006-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
[redacted]. WILLIAMS, Esq.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

3B-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
134 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. COSBY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHERINGTON
J. W. S. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. S. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

April 25, 1958

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
APR 29 1958
REGISTRY

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

When the Reverend Arthur E. Minchin, B.A., was appointed Acting Principal of our Elkhorn School, he was informed that, in due course, a specific recommendation would be made that his status be changed from Acting Principal to Principal.

For your information I may say that Mr. Minchin was for some time Principal of the Mackay School at The Pas, Man. From there he went to Prince Albert to fill the responsible position of Principal of St. George's College. After leaving Prince Albert, Mr. Minchin had charge of an important parish in the Diocese of Brandon until he accepted the Acting Principalship of our Society's Indian Residential School at Elkhorn. He is a graduate in Arts of Saskatchewan University, and in Theology of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon. In view of his faithful and efficient services in Indian educational work, our Commission would recommend that this appointment to the Principalship of the Elkhorn School now be made.

Thanking you in advance for your sympathetic consideration of this request.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

T.B.R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

COPY

Province of
Manitoba
Department of Education

Winnipeg
Office of the Superintendent

May 18th, 1938.

Dr. T.B.R. Westgate,
Secretary, Indian Residential Schools,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

The Department of Education wishes to acknowledge with sincere appreciation, the cooperation of your schools in sending to us art materials for the Manitoba Art Exhibit sent recently to the Exhibition of Children's Art in Wellington, New Zealand.

In approximately one hundred school districts, different schools forwarded contributions for this exhibit. The Honorable, the Minister of Education examined the exhibit before it was mailed to New Zealand and expressed pleasure at the quality of the work.

Careful selection was made of the specimens in order to choose for shipment the best work from different types of schools, in city, suburban or rural communities. Much material has been retained at the Department and it has been suggested that a Manitoba Art Exhibit some time next year, be arranged for the school year.

In cases where a special request was sent to the Department for return of materials, these will go forward to you in the near future, or when the New Zealand Exhibit comes back next winter.

The work from Indian Schools was arranged as a special unit in the total display, and comprised a prominent part of the exhibit. One of the teachers of Art who assisted the Department of Education in assembling the Manitoba exhibit commented very favorably on the excellent work done by some of the pupils in Indian Schools. A quotation from his report follows:

> "One of the bright spots is the contribution from Indian Schools. One must congratulate the staffs for their discrimination in encouraging the pursuit of native designs characteristic of their charges. One would regret any attempt to substitute the inanity of much of our design expression for that of the splendid school of native creations. The salvation of the Indian does not lie in inducing him to think along our decorative channels but in carrying on the sense of beauty portrayed in his traditional crafts."

The cooperation of your Church in this gesture of Empire goodwill is gratefully acknowledged.

Yours most sincerely,

(Sgd) Harold C. Etter.

Superintendent of Education.

HCE/MB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106/0/1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.B., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., C.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF H. P. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. May 25, 1938.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Thinking you would be interested in the opinion of a man of Dr. Etter's standing in the work of our Indian Residential Schools, I am sending you the attached letter recently received from him.

Yours very truly,

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/WH

Encl.1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 30, 1938.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

Mr. Hoey has left for British Columbia on business and in his absence I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant enclosing copy of letter received from Mr. Harold C. Etter commenting favourably on the art work from the Indian Schools conducted under your auspices. This letter will be brought to Mr. Hoey's attention on his return to the office.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
— 25-106

106-0-1

DEC 13 1938

Birtle,Man., Dec. 5th, 1938.

REPORT FOR MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1938.

x x

I received some complaints from Indians regarding the poor footwear worn by the children at the Residential school., and found their complaints to be justified. I took the matter up with the principal and he promised to give it immediate attention.

x x x

A.G. Smith.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

TELEPHONE HIGHWAY 0201-2

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
[illegible]
[illegible]
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GEN. W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. P. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. G. B. DONALDSON

March 16, 1942

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 20 1942
REGISTERED

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. McGill:-

On January 10th last I wrote to you recommending that the Rev. Canon A. E. Minchin, B.A., Principal of the Indian School at Elkhorn be appointed Principal of the Shingwauk School at Sault Ste Marie in succession to the Rev. C. F. Hives.

Our Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission in Winnipeg, after very careful consideration have recommended that the Rev. C. N. Middleton, B.A., Principal of the Residential School at Wabasca be appointed in succession to the Rev. Canon A. E. Minchin as Principal of the School at Elkhorn.

The Rev. C. N. Middleton was born in Calgary, Alberta, on July 29, 1912. He graduated in Arts from St. John's College Winnipeg in 1934; was ordained Deacon in May 1936 and advanced to the Priesthood in May 1937. He was incumbent of the parish of Morden, Manitoba, prior to be appointed Principal of the Wabasca school in August 1938. His services as Principal of the Wabasca school and as missionary to the Indians in that district have been satisfactory both to the Commission and the Bishop of Athabasca in whose Diocese the school is located.

I am accordingly forwarding to the Indian Affairs Branch the recommendation of our Commission and am writing on behalf of the Executive Committee to recommend that the Rev. C. N. Middleton be appointed Principal of the Elkhorn School in succession to the Rev. Canon A. E. Minchin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Commission are anxious that Mr. Middleton proceed to Elkhorn as soon as satisfactory arrangements can be made at Wabasca.

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon

Copy for information sent to the Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, Secretary of the Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission.

The Rt. Rev. A. H. Sovereign, Bishop of Athabasca.

The Rt. Rev. W. W. H. Thomas, Bishop Of Brandon.

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, March 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Acting on a recommendation from the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, the Department has approved the appointment of the Reverend C. N. Middleton, B.A., as principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Mr. Middleton has been principal of the Wabasca C. E. Indian Residential School for the past 3½ years. I understand that he will take over his new duties in the near future, and I have no doubt that you will give him every possible assistance.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 21, 1942.

Dear Canon Dixon:

I am in receipt of your letter of March 18, recommending the transfer of the Reverend C. H. Middleton, B.A., from the principalship of the Wabasca C. E. Indian Residential School to the principalship of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Reverend Mr. Middleton's appointment as principal of the Elkhorn School is approved and our officials are being notified accordingly.

Yours very truly,

H. McGill
Director.

Reverend Canon L. A. Dixon, M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10660/1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 4, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

In a letter dated March 18 last Rev. Canon Dixon recommended the transfer of Rev. C.N. Middleton from the Principalship of the Wabasca C.E. Indian Residential School to the Principalship of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. His transfer was approved but I have not yet been officially advised that Rev. Mr. Middleton has taken over his duties.

Recently I received a report, dated April 21, from the R.C.M.P., with regard to a truant and in that report they refer to "Acting Principal G. Hicks". It might be considered, from this information, that Mr. Middleton has not yet reached Elkhorn. I am particularly anxious to know if he is in charge due to the fact that we are very much concerned with the number of cases of truancy that have occurred at this school within the past few months.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
56-62 The Bible House,
124 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of [redacted]

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. O. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. May 7, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 11 1942
RECEIVED

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have just received your letter of the 4th inst., #106-0-1, requesting information regarding the date when the Rev. C. N. Middleton will be able to take charge of the Elkhorn School, and beg to state, in reply, that it is fully expected he will be able to reach Elkhorn sometime during the current month of May.

I may state for your information that when Mr. Middleton wrote to me last month, requesting instruction as to the date he should leave Wabasca, he was authorized to do so as soon as he considered the road safe for him to take his wife and children over the ninety odd miles between the school and Slave Lake on the railway. As Mrs. Middleton had not been enjoying good health, and as their children are quite young, our Commission did not feel justified in asking them to make the journey during what is known in the Northland as the break-up season. As soon as he reaches Elkhorn I will advise you of that fact.

While writing, I may also say that, until an ordained man has been secured for the Principalship of the Wabasca School, Mr. C. E. Barnes, the Farm Instructor, will take charge of that school in the capacity of Acting Principal. Mr. Barnes has been on the staff for many years, and is well and favorably known to the Indian peoples in the Wabasca district. As so many of the ordained men of our Church have been called to serve as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. A. Hoey, Esq. - 2. May 7,1942.

Chaplains with the Active Forces, our difficulty in securing one for the Principalship of this School is quite a real one, but I hope to be able to tell you before many months have passed that the one required has been found.

I should have stated above that until Mr. Middleton reaches Kikhorn, Mr. Gilbert Hicks will continue in charge of that school as Acting Principal, a position he has held from the time the Rev. A. E. Minchin left to take charge of the Shingwauk School.

Faithfully yours,

T B R Wadsworth

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW:A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. P. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. C. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. O. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

EX'D A

WINNIPEG, MAN. May 13, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 16 1942
REGISTERED

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

With further reference to your letter of the 4th inst. (#106-0-1) and my reply to the same on the 7th inst. regarding the date when the Rev. C.N. Middleton will be able to take over his duties as Principal of the Elkhorn School, I beg to state that I have just received from Mr. Middleton a letter in which he states that he expects to be able to leave Wabasca at the end of May. He further states that "As Mrs. Middleton is hardly well enough to travel out over the trail, she will go to Edmonton, with the baby, by plane".

I think I can assure you that there has been no unavoidable delay in arranging for Mr. Middleton's transfer, and that in this, as in all matters relating to the administration of our Society's Indian Residential Schools, our Commission are giving your Department the fullest possible cooperation.

Very kind regards,

Faithfully yours,

T.B.R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW*WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. C. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 2812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COM'TTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. B. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. P. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. E. DONALDSON

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 20 1942
REGISTERED

WINNIPEG, MAN. June 17, 1942.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Referring once more to your letter of May 4th (No.106-0-1) and my replies to the same on May 7th and 13th, I am now able to let you know that the Rev. C. N. Middleton arrived at the Kikhorn School on the 13th inst., and immediately entered on his duties as Acting Principal of that institution. He states that he had been delayed "owing to heavy rains and poor travelling conditions".

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

acte + Read copy D. Thomas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
June 30, 1942.

EX
A.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, in which you advise that Rev. C.N. Middleton arrived at the Kikhorn School on the 15th instant.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
124 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

106-0-1
Wpg. Free Press
30/6/42

Indian Residential School Graduation

Elkhorn, Man., June 30 (Special) —One of the most successful graduations ever held at the Indian Residential school took place last Wednesday evening, June 24, in presence of over sixty guests, including Rt. Rev. W. W. H. Thomas, bishop of Brandon, and Mrs. Cousens, Brandon Dorcas secretary-treasurer. The principal, Rev. C. N. Middleton, Mrs. Middleton and Miss Rosalind Long, R.N, matron, received the guests.

Bishop Thomas congratulated the staff on the years achievement. Mrs Cousens presented the prizes to the 14 girls who took the preliminary St. John Ambulance course. Eight of the girls received acknowledgement cards, presented by Mrs. J Mc McCorkindale. Certificates were given 29 pupils for general board of Religious Education Sunday School Dominion examinations; 26 pupils (17 boys and 9 girls) came forward for graduation. The valedictory was given by Winnifred Thomas.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 4, 1944.

Memorandum:

- Mr. Hoey -

While at The Pas a delegation of Indians waited on me to air their grievances in connection with the Elkhorn School. The spokesman for the Indians was Cornelius Bignell. He reported that a delegation of Indians of which he was one attended at the Elkhorn School to check up on complaints made by their children as to conditions obtaining there.

The Indians claim to have found conditions in the School very unsatisfactory and report in particular:-

The downstairs toilet in the boys' playroom was plugged and a condition of indescribable filth exists.

The upstairs toilet in the girls' dormitory was also out of order and the girls compelled to bale it out with pails.

The beds in the girls' quarters were in a dilapidated condition tied together with the girls' stockings, strings and any other contrivance that would keep them together.

The clothing and shoes the children were asked to wear were in a deplorable condition and I asked Mr. Lovell to send you the samples that were presented for my examination.

They reported that there was no butter and no bread on the table an enquiry elicited the information that the lack of butter was a punishment handed out to the students because they would not squeal on a boy who had stolen a pound of lard to assist in making a rabbit stew which formed the piece de resistance at a feast they held in the bush utilizing rabbits snared by some of the boys. They also complained that no vegetables had been served for weeks but the School Principal showed them an order that he had that day placed for fresh vegetables.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The delegation also complained that in a dormitory of 30 or 40 boys there were only two towels made available to them.

They also complained that the school was improperly heated and the youngsters locked themselves in the clothes closets because they were the only places that were comfortable.

Mr. Cornelius Bignell who was the spokesman for the group said that they were afraid to press their complaints very strongly to the Principal as they were sure that he would take it out on the youngsters as soon as they left. Mr. Bignell is a very quiet-spoken, rational sort of person who confessed that their complaints to the Principal were made with a great deal of restraint as they felt that it was the duty of the Department rather than that of the Indians to see that the conditions in the School were remedied. He made the statement that while it was admitted that living conditions in an Indian village were not of a very high standard, they were much less crude, much less insanitary and much more convenient than their children enjoyed in the Elkhorn School. I am sorry that I overlooked discussing this matter with Inspector Hamilton when I saw him later in Winnipeg. You, however, have his report.

This memorandum is only designed to place the text of the Indian complaint before you. The Indian presentation to me was made in an entirely rational way, nobody was abused and the delegation was so restrained in their language that I was very much impressed with their sincerity. If half of what they report is true a surprise inspection of the School should be made.

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 7, 1944.

Memorandum:

Dr. [redacted]

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Residential School.

I am attaching hereto copy of a memorandum dated March 4, 1944, received by the Superintendent of Welfare and Training from Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent of the Reserves and Trusts Division.

I am very anxious that you should, if at all possible, undertake for us a thorough inspection of the Elkhorn School on your return trip from Ottawa. I am particularly anxious that you should report upon:-

1. The condition of the school building, especially the sanitary condition such as the lighting, toilet facilities, the adequacy of the water supply and the adequacy of the space provided in the girls' and boys' dormitories;

2. The condition of the beds in the boys' and girls' dormitories, the adequacy of the bed clothing provided, the condition of this clothing from the standpoint of cleanliness, the condition of the mattresses, etc.;

3. The clothing of the boys and girls - classroom garments, overcoats, towels, clothing provided for outside work, socks, stockings, shoes, etc.;

4. The food provided from day to day for the pupils, with special reference to the adequacy of the milk and vegetables supplied.;

5. the provision made for the heating of the building.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am anxious to secure information with respect to the amount of vegetables produced from year to year on the school farm and the provision made for the storage of these vegetables.

It is my intention that these references should prove helpful as a guide to you in your investigation and should in no sense limit the scope of your investigation which should be as searching and as thorough as it is possible to make it. In this connection it is just possible that you may find it helpful to interview, not only the Principal, but the members of the staff and a number of the senior pupils.

I intend to make arrangements whereby Inspector Hamilton will discuss this investigation with you on your way through Winnipeg. If the time at his disposal will enable him to do so, it is just possible that Mr. Hamilton may accompany you to the school. A full and complete report on your investigation should be sent forward at the earliest convenient date.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 7, 1944.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
558 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Residential School.

I am sending forward herewith copies of certain correspondence relating to the operation of the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Manitoba. The subject matter of this correspondence, you will note, is self-explanatory.

I have asked Dr. Sims to discuss this matter with you, personally, when he arrives in Winnipeg on or about March 21. It is just possible, if the time at your disposal will enable you to do so, that you may want to accompany Dr. Sims and assist him in undertaking this investigation. On the other hand, if the time at your disposal is limited and if you have made other plans, Dr. Sims will, I feel sure, be prepared to undertake the investigation alone.

Encl.

H. Jones.

Director.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records on file.

106-0-1

Ottawa, March 7, 1944.

Memorandum:

DR. SIMES.

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Residential School.

I am attaching hereto copy of a memorandum dated March 4, 1944, received by the Superintendent of Welfare and Training from Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent of the Reserves and Trusts Division.

I am very anxious that you should, if at all possible, undertake for us a thorough inspection of the Elkhorn School on your return trip from Ottawa. I am particularly anxious that you should report upon:-

1. The condition of the school building, especially the sanitary condition such as the lighting, toilet facilities, the adequacy of the water supply and the adequacy of the space provided in the girls' and boys' dormitories;

2. The condition of the beds in the boys' and girls' dormitories, the adequacy of the bed clothing provided, the condition of this clothing from the standpoint of cleanliness, the condition of the mattresses, etc.;

3. The clothing of the boys and girls - classroom garments, overcoats, towels, clothing provided for outside work, socks, stockings, shoes, etc.;

4. The food provided from day to day for the pupils, with special reference to the adequacy of the milk and vegetables supplied.;

5. the provision made for the heating of the building.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am anxious to secure information with respect to the amount of vegetables produced from year to year on the school farm and the provision made for the storage of these vegetables.

It is my intention that these references should prove helpful as a guide to you in your investigation and should in no sense limit the scope of your investigation which should be as searching and as thorough as it is possible to make it. In this connection it is just possible that you may find it helpful to interview, not only the Principal, but the members of the staff and a number of the senior pupils.

I intend to make arrangements whereby Inspector Hamilton will discuss this investigation with you on your way through Winnipeg. If the time at his disposal will enable him to do so, it is just possible that Mr. Hamilton may accompany you to the school. A full and complete report on your investigation should be sent forward at the earliest convenient date.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1 #1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

April 10, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.
Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey Re Elkhorn School

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I am given to understand that an official inspection of this school was recently carried out and I have reason to anticipate that the report will not be altogether favourable. May I, therefore, be allowed to state a few considerations which I think should be borne in mind in regard to this particular school.

Before definitely assuming my duties under the Commission I visited Elkhorn last May. It was the first of our schools that I had seen and I must confess that in many respects I was really disappointed. The building was manifestly rundown and in need of very considerable work to repair floors, stairways and plaster walls. There was also much need of painting and decorating, particularly in the basement section. One amazing feature to me was the fact that in this large school there was absolutely no provision for recreation. The boys and girls had to use their respective washrooms for indoor play and the results can readily be imagined. With this consideration foremost in my mind I welcomed the plan already authorized by the Department of converting the large building on the grounds, formerly used for Manual Training, into three classrooms. This would allow for the two classrooms in the main building to be set apart for recreation and while this was not ideal it certainly represented a great step forward. I urged the Principal to do everything in his power to press forward with the completion of this plan during the summer months.

With a large enrollment and the handicaps mentioned above, I was not surprised to find trouble in the staff. I have learned to expect trouble when conditions become too difficult and the strain too great. Personal differences had developed under these conditions and I found serious friction existing among our workers. We took steps to correct this situation and made a number of changes, so that by the Fall we had enrolled eight new members of our staff and felt that we were facing a new school year with hope.

Unfortunately I soon learned that a new problem had developed in connection with the Principal. Mr. Middleton had done a good job at Wabasca but my personal opinion is that he had not the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary strength or maturity of character to handle such a large and difficult situation as that existing at Elkhorn. His domestic difficulties developed and it became evident that he was laboring under a personal strain which prevented him from concentrating upon his school duties. In an endeavour to keep in touch with the situation I have paid three visits to this particular school, and have done my best to press forward the completion of the new classrooms. It was difficult to secure labour and especially skilled help such as bricklaying for the new chimney and also the installation of the furnace. The men on the school staff did considerable work in excavating a complete basement to serve as a vegetable storage, but I think they really undertook more than they could manage and other duties suffered. I visited the school one Saturday morning towards the end of last year and was greatly disappointed to find the work almost at a standstill by reason of these factors. It was a day when the snow had melted and the grounds were so wet and muddy that the children were not allowed out. The classrooms had been scrubbed and made ready for the new week and consequently the children were milling about in the inadequate washrooms and adjoining corridors. It is easy to imagine what damage is done to walls and woodwork and plumbing under these conditions, and I felt deep sympathy for the staff in trying to cope with an impossible situation. I was again assured that the work on the new building would be pushed forward during the Christmas holiday, with every prospect of the playrooms being ready early in the New Year. A little later we gathered that Mr. Middleton would probably be resigning and I gather that he has been unable to put his plans into effect for some time now.

On receipt of some complaints about the school, our Assistant Secretary, Colonel Mernagen, paid a visit a few weeks ago. He took strong measures to see that necessary material was secured to finish the classrooms and also to install or repair plumbing that had been broken or removed. It was with deep chagrin that we heard since that at the time of the inspection one of the most necessary installations had not been made, although the new equipment had been ordered and sent to the school.

I have stated these facts to make it plain that this particular school has not been neglected but has been the object of special concern to us. I feel that the personal difficulties of the Principal have operated against efficiency and we are now bending our energies to find the strongest possible man to take hold of an admittedly difficult situation. I feel that the enrollment shows the need of this school, particularly in view of the fact that the Mackay School at The Pas has never been replaced. I trust that the Department will keep in mind our reiterated request for a new school to be built on the Hudson Bay line between The Pas and Churchill. I am convinced that it is not sound to bring these bush children down to a prairie school like Elkhorn, and that they could much more helpfully be cared for in a building situated in the north. As far as Elkhorn is concerned, I cannot feel there is need for despair if we can secure the right Principal, the provision of playrooms in the building and a sufficient expenditure to repair and put it in good order.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,
H. A. Alderwood
Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#1 106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

April 10, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.
Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I regret to advise you that a change in the Principalship at our Elkhorn school has become necessary. The Rev. C.N. Middleton has been unsettled for a considerable time on personal grounds and has given us to understand that he would probably be returning to parish life. We now understand that Mr. Middleton will be leaving the school some time this month, although we have not yet received word from him as to the exact date.

We have for some time been in touch with various men with a view to securing a suitable nomination for presentation to the Department. To safeguard ourselves against any period without a head to the school, we have asked Mr. B. Hodkinson to assume the duties of Acting Principal until a successor to Mr. Middleton is able to take charge. Mr. Hodkinson has just retired from the teaching profession and was commended to us by Dr. Fletcher. Both he and his wife formerly served on the staff at Lytton and he has had a wide experience in ordinary schools. He went to the school at the beginning of this month, so that he would be able to get a general knowledge of the business before Mr. Middleton left.

It is our confident hope that a new Principal may be appointed in time to allow him to assume his duties during the summer in good time for the reopening of the school in September.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, April 17, 1944.

Re: Elkhorn School.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of April 10, in which you submit information in respect to conditions at the Elkhorn Residential School.

I may state by way of comment that a delegation representing Indians of The Pas district waited upon Mr. Allan, Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts, at The Pas a few weeks ago and complained somewhat bitterly about conditions at the Elkhorn School. These Indians appeared anxious to have an Indian day school established at The Pas. In view of the representations made to Mr. Allan at that time, it was decided to have Dr. Simes, Superintendent of the Qu'Appelle Sanatorium, and Inspector Hamilton make an inspection of the institution, particularly the sanitary conditions. However, I have not yet received a report on the investigation, but it is altogether likely that I shall hear from either Dr. Simes or Inspector Hamilton in the course of a few days.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, N.S.C.C.,
38045 The Bible House, 154 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

E.D.

Ottawa, April 17, 1944.

Re: Principalship, Elkhorn School

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of April 10, in which you intimate that it has been found necessary to make a change in the principalship of the marginally-noted school.

I was glad to note that you have succeeded in securing the services of a qualified teacher, Mr. Hodkinson, who will take charge of the school until a permanent principal is appointed. I can only express the hope that you will find it possible to make a permanent appointment prior to the opening of the next school year.

Yours sincerely,

Owen

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RAH

Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, N.S.C.C.,
38-45 The Bible House, 164 Alexander Ave. E.,
W i n n i p e g, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, May 5, 1944.

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Residential School.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to the Director's letter to you dated March 7, 1944. We are very anxious to secure a copy of the report made by Dr. Simes and you, immediately following your investigation of conditions at the Elkhorn School. If a report was sent forward by either Dr. Simes or yourself, it has not reached this Department. Your immediate attention to this matter will be very much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. C. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy sent to Inspector Hamilton

File
Mrs. Hamilton
& Inspector.

a i r m a i l

Ottawa, Ontario
May 3, 1944

Mr. Hoey has been inquiring as to when you propose visiting the Elkhorn School. He is extremely anxious to receive your report on this with as little delay as possible. There are urgent reasons why this should not be delayed. Please advise me by return air mail when you expect to go there.

P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services

A. B. Simes, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital,
Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

AIR MAIL

538 Dominion Public Bldg.
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
May 8th, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
MAY 9 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Residential School, file 106-0-1, May 3rd, 1944.

When passing through Winnipeg Dr. Simes discussed with me conditions at the Elkhorn School and requested, if possible, that I be present during his inspection. I, therefore, arranged my work and met Dr. Simes at Elkhorn on April 4th.

I understood from the Director, Dr.McGill, that Dr. Simes was being asked to make this special investigation and it was my understanding that Dr. Simes was reporting direct to Ottawa. Dr. Simes understood from the beginning that the whole matter was left to him and that I was not submitting a report.

Forward your report as Elkhorn School without delay

A.G.Hamilton.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 6182

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		106-0-1

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 10th, 1944.

Dr. A. E. Simms,
Medical Superintendent,
Fort qu'Appelle, Sask.

FORWARD YOUR REPORT ON KLEINBURN SCHOOL WITHOUT DELAY

P. E. Moore.

...ngs Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10602-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

June 9, 1944.

Attention: Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Elkhorn School

When visiting the above school a few days ago I was delighted to find very definite improvements already effected under the leadership of Mr. Hodkinson. He is certainly handling affairs in a business-like way and seems to have secured the hearty co-operation of the staff.

On a previous visit I urged again the full use of the military uniforms which your office is kindly making available for the schools, and was assured that Mrs. Hodkinson, who is acting as seamstress, would follow through the suggestion, and I have now had pleasure in sending you a sample pair of boy's shorts which is one of a number shown to me. I took up the question of the terrible items of clothing which were sent to you, and may say that I still find it difficult to believe that any pupil was sent home with such garments. It rather seems to me that they represent the results of some hard wear through the summer and were used to make out a good case. However, I am assured that by reason of the work now being done in the Sewing-Room every boy will go home with a new pair of khaki trousers, reduced to size in the case of the bigger boys and pairs of shorts for the juniors. New clothing is also being made for the girls and we have for some time been making strenuous efforts to secure running shoes and other footwear. As you know, it is exceedingly difficult to obtain supplies of some of these items, but we are hopeful that there will be no cause for complaint on this occasion.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,
H.A. Alderwood.
Secretary.

HAA:MC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(C O P Y)

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
May 29th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I inspected the Elkhorn Indian Residential School on May 18th and wish to report as follows:

There are 134 pupils enrolled: boys - 55; and girls - 79. There are three teachers and the pupils appear to be making fair progress in their respective grades. All were neatly dressed and clean in appearance.

The dining-room has been painted and now is much brighter. The floors are hardwood, but have no filler or finish. I would recommend that these floors be treated with two coats of Tremco penetrain. It will require about five gallons to do this; but the floors will have a good finish and be much easier to keep clean.

The dormitories were well aired and clean. Two have been painted and the walls and ceiling are now bright and clean.

The new class-rooms are not in use yet, but should be ready for the fall term in September. This change will provide a nice playroom and reading-room for both the girls and boys. In digging the basement under the proposed new class-rooms provision has been made for a large root cellar. The Principal found to his disappointment that some water appeared so it will now be necessary to fill in the excavation at least one foot, after which a cement floor may be required. This cement floor will involve extra expense and he requested that the Department pay for the cement. In view of the circumstances I think this should be allowed.

The children appear well fed and attached is a copy of the menu followed. You will note the quantities used for one meal are inserted in red. The children receive all the bread they desire and I found the brown bread very wholesome. Miss Long is a graduate nurse and is the matron. She is greatly interested in the children and gives careful consideration to their food requirements.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The cattle number thirty head and a fair supply of milk is provided. The milk is served to the children to drink or on porridge or in milk puddings.

The sewing-room, laundry, kitchen and bakery are well supervised and the girls receive a good training in the work of these departments.

The farm seeding was well along and they also expect to have a large garden in addition to several acres of potatoes.

The Reverend Mr. Middleton has been at Elkhorn for less than one year. He appears greatly interested in his work and I find him willing and anxious to co-operate in every respect.

I hope funds will be made available to carry out the enclosed recommendations.

(Sgd.) A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Pas Children at Elkhorn Residential School

	Young Walker	
	Young John	
	Dorion Norman	
x	Bignell A.J.	
	Bignell George	
	Bignell Eric	
	Constant David L.	
	Constant Adam Fred	
	Lathlin Gordon W.	(2) Orphaned or neglected children.
	Partridge James J.	
	Whitehead Peter	
x	Whithead Horace	(1) Admitted on the application of parents
	Bignell Ella	
	Dorion Marion	
	Dorion Gertie	
x	Nasecapon Miriam	
	Whitehead Olive	
	Constant Rosalie	
	Paul Jennie	
	Bignell Flora	
	Harris Salley	
	Harris Margaret	
	Dorion Philias	
	Whitehead Lillian	
	Whitehead Elizabeth	
	Constant Susan	
	Dorion Beatrice	
	Tobacco Lena	
	Constant Julia	
	McGilveray Louise	
	McGilveray Irene	
	McGilveray Annie	
	Whitehead Wilma	
	Young Elize	
	Young Nellie Rose	
	Cook Myra	
	Cook Dinah	
	Bignell Jean	
	Flett Nancy	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy (Excerpts)

Schools

Whitecane

The Pas Reserve, Man.
January 31st, 1944

To: .Allan
Supt. of Reserves and Trusts
Ottawa.

Sir:

Herein find copy of resolutions passed during a meeting held in The Pas Reserve.

It has been found entirely necessary to Petition both Governments for an improved day-school to be built in the Reserve for reasons stated herein.

Some of the parents whose children attend the Anglican Residential School at Elkhorn went to pay their children a visit as rumours had leaked out that the school was not in a fit condition to be called a Residential School. The sanitary and heating appliances were very poor, clothing and food far worse than what the parents had ever given their children. What the visitors saw said that condition were so bad that it was utterly impossible for any body to believe unless one actually saw with his own eyes. We therefore demand that an investigation be made immediately before some sickness breaks out. The school in our opinion should be closed and children be sent home. We are ready to be questioned on our findings during our visit there. We even brought back some samples of clothing which we found our children wearing.

There are enough Treaty and Non-Treaty children here right in the Pas for a large improved Day School to be built. The Governments expense would be far less and the children could go home every evening.

(signatures) Chief
2 Councillors
7 Band members.

THE PAS, MAN.
January 18th, 1944.

1. A meeting was held in The Pas Reserve. The Chief and his Councillors including the President of the Halfbreed Association with his Councillors were present.

2. The meeting was for the purpose of discussing matter pertaining to

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

educating the Treaty Indians with the non-Treaty Indians of this district.

3. A resolution was passed to petition both the Federal and Provincial Governments for an improved Day School sufficiently large enough to accommodate all the treaty and nontreaty children living round the vicinity of The Pas, as the Day Schools in the Reserve cannot take any non-treaty childred being too small.

4. We have always been informed that the Government was not much in favor of Residential Schools.

5. That the halfbreed Day School be opened with a teacher who has taught in Indian Schools and who is able to talk the language until such time as an improved Day School could be built. By past experience it has been found that children under such a teacher always got along better.

6. The reason, this petition (5) is if the children come back home (Treaty children) from Elkhorn there will not be enough room in the Day Schools in the Reserve to accommodate the above children much less the Halfbreed children.

Signed:

Chief Pas Band, Indian Reserve, — Louis McGillivary
Councillors " " — Cornelius Bignell
Antoine Constant
Antoine Cook
Donald Lathlin
John William Harris
Jos Nasikepow
Matthew McGillivary
Wm. Lathlin
James Partridge
Ernest Jebb
Sam Umpherville
Adam Dorion

Secretary
Members

Halfbreeds. Robt. Thomas President Halfbreed Assoc. The Pas
Wm. Bloomfield, Chief " Big Eddy Settlement
Henry Ballantyne, Councillor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

[redacted] BRANCH

[redacted] Memorandum

Ottawa, March 4, 1944.

- Mr. [redacted] -

While at The Pas a delegation of Indians waited on me to air their grievances in connection with the Elkhorn School. The spokesman for the Indians was Cornelius Bignell. He reported that a delegation of Indians of which he was one attended at the Elkhorn School to check up on complaints made by their children as to conditions obtaining there.

The Indians claim to have found conditions in the School very unsatisfactory and report in particular:-

The downstairs toilet in the boys' playroom was plugged and a condition of indescribable filth exists.

The upstairs toilet in the girls' dormitory was also out of order and the girls compelled to bale it out with pails.

The beds in the girls' quarters were in a dilapidated condition tied together with the girls' stockings, strings and any other contrivance that would keep them together.

The clothing and shoes the children were asked to wear were in a deplorable condition and I asked Mr. Lovell to send you the samples that were presented for my examination.

They reported that there was no butter and no bread on the table an enquiry elicited the information that the lack of butter was a punishment handed out to the students because they would not squeal on a boy who had stolen a pound of lard to assist in making a rabbit stew which formed the piece de resistance at a feast they held in the bush utilizing rabbits snared by some of the boys. They also complained that no vegetables had been served for weeks but the School Principal showed them an order that he had that day placed for fresh vegetables.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The delegation also complained that in a dormitory of 30 or 40 boys there were only two towels made available to them.

They also complained that the school was improperly heated and the youngsters locked themselves in the clothes closets because they were the only places that were comfortable.

Mr. Cornelius Bignell who was the spokesman for the group said that they were afraid to press their complaints very strongly to the Principal as they were sure that he would take it out on the youngsters as soon as they left. Mr. Bignell is a very quiet-spoken, rational sort of person who confessed that their complaints to the Principal were made with a great deal of restraint as they felt that it was the duty of the Department rather than that of the Indians to see that the conditions in the School were remedied. He made the statement that while it was admitted that living conditions in an Indian village were not of a very high standard, they were much less crude, much less insanitary and much more convenient than their children enjoyed in the Elkhorn School. I am sorry that I overlooked discussing this matter with Inspector Hamilton when I saw him later in Winnipeg. You, however, have his report.

This memorandum is only designed to place the text of the Indian complaint before you. The Indian presentation to me was made in an entirely rational way, nobody was abused and the delegation was so restrained in their language that I was very much impressed with their sincerity. If half of what they report is true a surprise inspection of the School should be made.

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
September 22, 1944

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

RE: Elkhorn School

I was at this school on September 19th. A Principal has not yet been appointed and things generally are in a hopeless condition. The school is not being operated, it is just running. Mr. Young, the Indian Agent, had the day before rounded up four or five children who had run away and had them escorted back. The same night eight others left and these were still away, and several are girls.

The dormatories were none too clean--toilets, washbasins were dirty. The staff seemed unimpressed, even after pointing out the existing condition. A new toilet bowl is needed in the boys dormitory. A toilet bowl complete with flush tank is needed in the girl's washroom. Towels were scattered about the washroom with perhaps five or six on hooks.

The roof of the school is, I understand, covered with tin or some such metal. It leaks in various places and should be repaired. It might be advisable to have this examined by someone from the Survey's and Engineering Branch, Dominion Water and Power Bureau, Winnipeg, of which Mr. Gow is in charge, and a recommendation obtained. The roof on the outside classrooms also leaks and this could be examined at the same time. This roof is covered with roofing paper and tar. The school authorities have stood by all summer and fall and did nothing, while the rains soaked through and ruined the tentest used on the classroom ceiling.

I have ordered the new fire escape doors and Mr. Young will try to get a carpenter to hang them

(Cont'd)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and at the same time make the other alterations suggested by the Fire Inspector.

I am greatly concerned about the existing conditions at this school. I am convinced the pupils should not have been allowed back until the church provided a suitable Principal and Staff. Even now I do not hesitate to say that in my opinion the school should be closed before cold weather sets in, unless the Church appoints a well qualified Principal. The man need not be a minister. An alert active business man with experience in handling a staff and knowing how to administer discipline is the requirement. A real driving force is needed and even then he will have a full time job.

If this school is left open under present management and the children continue to run away, someone will be frozen to death or killed in riding trains. I think the Department should set a date beyond which they cannot wait longer for a Principal, and that date should not be later than October 15th. There is altogether too much delay in securing a Principal whom they knew was urgently required more than 6 months ago.

I hope this matter will be taken seriously by all concerned and that I may be advised concerning the outcome.

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, September 25, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, reporting on your recent inspection of the Kilhorn Residential School. I am sending a copy of your letter by air mail to Reverend Alderwood. As soon as I hear further from him I will advise you.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 25, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I inclose a copy of a letter which has just been received from Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, regarding a recent inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

I would appreciate an immediate reply from you indicating what action you consider could be taken.

Yours sincerely,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend M.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo,
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.
38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave. E.
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 612

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs
SEP 29 1944
File

September 27, 1944

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt., Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I have to acknowledge your reference 106-0-1 of the 25th in regard to the Elkhorn School and have read with deep concern the letter from Inspector Hamilton.

I think the Inspector scarcely gives us credit for the continual efforts we have made to secure a Principal since the withdrawal of Mr. Middleton less than five months ago. We have endeavoured to secure the transfer of three of our experienced Principals but all in turn did not desire to change. We have twice been disappointed by an applicant withdrawing after the somewhat involved procedure had been followed and we were ready to suggest his appointment. My last disappointment was the information given to me by Canon Shepherd after my conversation with you. He has accepted a teaching position for the winter in Eastern Canada and is not available. I had hoped that he would have been able to go out almost immediately and take charge of the school for at least a few months.

With much of Inspector Hamilton's letter I am compelled to agree and can assure you that the state of this school has been a genuine burden to us. We have a number of excellent staff members who only require a strong lead to place the school on a satisfactory footing. Unfortunately, the Acting Principal has not been able to maintain a happy relationship with the Head Matron and Farm Instructor and thus internal dissension has led to the weakness described. I may say that a number of visits have been paid from this office and we were so confident that a new Principal would be secured that we urged the Acting Principal to secure the usual number of pupils. In view of the information about runaways I have asked our Assistant Secretary Treasurer to go to Elkhorn at once and he expects to spend a few days in a thorough review of the position. Beyond this I am asking the Rev. J.W. House of Gleichen, in whose judgment we have complete confidence, to spare a little time from his school in taking hold of the Elkhorn situation while we speed our efforts to reach a satisfactory conclusion. We are in communication with a former

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

member of our staff who would make an excellent Principal and if he fails us have another applicant who might be secured without too much delay. I mention these things to assure you that we do not for a moment despair of finding the right man. We could have closed the matter long since if we had not been particularly anxious about this appointment.

I shall write again as soon as Col. Mernagen returns from the school, and do not think there will be any necessity to suggest so drastic a step as closing down at this juncture.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.A. Allerwood

HAA:WS

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 30, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant and my reply of the 25th instant, I am now in receipt of a letter from Reverend Doctor Alderwood, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo [redacted].

Colonel Mernagen from Doctor alderwood's office has already proceeded to the Elkhorn School and he will spend several days there reviewing the whole situation. In addition Reverend J.W. House, Principal of the Old Sun Indian Residential School, is being sent to Elkhorn temporarily. In the meantime Doctor Alderwood is making every possible effort to secure a qualified Principal and he feels that he will be successful in this regard within a reasonable time.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa,
September 30, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have your letter of the 27th instant and have noted with particular interest the efforts that you are making to improve conditions at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

I sincerely hope that you will be successful in obtaining a competent man as Principal of this school. I trust that you will keep me closely in touch with developments.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
164 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 6 1944
REGISTERED

AIR MAIL

209-11 A.C.E.

529 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
October 5th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Elkhorn School,
Your file 106-0-1 - September 20th.

I am glad that at last provision has been made for a Principal for this School.

I called today at the Winnipeg Paint and Glass (Sash and Door Factory) regarding the fire escape doors, but it will be ten days yet before they can deliver the doors. There is a heavy building program going on in Winnipeg and the sash and door work is weeks behind. They have, however, promised to give my order early consideration. Only one other firm quoted and their price was almost double that given by the Winnipeg Paint and Glass.

Mr. Young, Indian Agent at Griswold, has a man in view to hang the doors and make the other alterations authorized and we hope he will be available as soon as the doors arrive. It seems rather difficult to get repair work started at both Elkhorn and Brandon, although I think Mr. Strapp will do well if given a chance. He has lots of worries at the school and in addition I understand his wife is very ill in the East.

I would, however, like to definitely recommend that Mr. Young be requested to inspect both these schools once a month and submit a report, in duplicate, through this office. If this is done we will then know exactly the conditions existing and also what improvements have been carried out. All our other schools are tied in with some Agency and checked by the Indian Agent; there is no reason why Brandon and Elkhorn should be exceptions.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 12 1944
Records Section

October 5, 1944.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:- Re: Elkhorn School

Further to my letter of the 27th I now beg to give you the report of our Assistant Secretary-Treasurer who has just returned after spending several days in the school. You will note that Colonel Mermagen has dealt in order with the matters raised by Inspector Hamilton and I believe you will agree that the conditions are scarcely as bad as suggested.

We are taking up strongly with the Principal of the Elkhorn Public School the matter of discrimination and unfair criticism which led to the truancy of the older girls. This is not an isolated example and certainly suggests one of the difficulties under which our boarding schools labour. The location of the Elkhorn School is far from ideal in this connection and the proximity both to railway and highway makes it very easy for children to run away when they are upset in any way.

I trust that the Inspector is following through his suggestions in regard to necessary repairs to the roof, both of the school and the new classroom building, and that he will be successful in securing a carpenter to attend to the alterations suggested by the Fire Inspector.

I am happy to advise you that the Rev. J.W. House will be at Elkhorn on the 9th and in the following month will alternate between the two schools so that his own duties may not be neglected. I have offered to co-operate with him in making this possible. We are also in touch with the Rev. C.F. Hives of Lytton, who has offered us the services of his Vice-Principal and it is possible that he may be appointed in an acting capacity in the very near future. Mr. Hives knows the Elkhorn situation and feels that his nominee is quite capable of meeting the situation.

I trust that you feel that we are doing all that is possible in the circumstances and that there is no need of making any such suggestion as drastic as closing the school if the Inspector will co-operate with us in the carrying out of the necessary repairs.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,
H.A. Alderwood
Secretary.

HAA:WS Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 3, 1944.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY-TREASURER RE ELKHORN SCHOOL

Referring to the letter dated 22nd September, written by Inspector Hamilton to the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont. I beg to report as follows:-

(1) That a Principal has not been appointed is due to the fact that the Commission has on several occasions been disappointed at the last moment. Prospective candidates have seemed interested until they have been asked to set a date upon which they will be able to take over their duties. In each case some obstacle has always arisen. The Acting Principal should be commended, not censured, for making the best of a difficult situation.

Mr. Young, the Indian Agent, of Griswold, did not "round up" the four or five children who had run away, but had been notified by telephone of their absence and as they were from his Reservation was requested to keep an eye open for them. They were apprehended on the main road between Elkhorn and Hargrave. Of the eight others who left the same night, Mr. Hamilton states that "some of them were girls". As a matter of fact all were girls, and the reason for their leaving was because three of them, who were High School pupils, considered they had been insulted by their teacher at the Public School, who said they were only Indians and not up to the standard of work required for their grade. The remainder went out of sympathy or because they had some cause of offence against the staff. They were all picked up by the Mounted Police and returned to the School inside twenty four hours. One other girl who disliked her teacher went away on the morning passenger train to her home at Griswold but returned the next day of her own accord. All are now back at the school and appear quite content. I made a point of interviewing each one of them and with one exception secured a promise that they would not run away again. The exception was one of the biggest girls in the school who comes from Hodgson and does not seem to get on with the other pupils.

(2) I visited the school unexpectedly and found the dormitories clean and swept. Toilets were clean and working properly but the wash basins needed cleaning. Partly this is due to the fact that the crop is now being harvested and many of the boys are being used until late in the fields. The great point is, however, that the plumbing is old and basins and taps should be renewed. The building was erected in 1897 and the whole of the interior is in a delapidated condition which no amount of scrubbing or sweeping will eradicate. Shortage of man-power has also contributed largely to the difficulties of administration. In his report, Inspector Hamilton states that even after pointing out existing conditions, the staff seemed unimpressed. What he actually said to the members of the staff was that they were "indifferent". Owing to an incomplete staff every member was doing more than their fair share of work and objected to being accused of being indifferent. A new toilet bowl is being installed in the Boys' dormitory at the present time and another toilet bowl, complete with flush tank should be provided by the Department at once. In spite of my unexpected visit I found possibly five towels on the floor or forms and all the rest hanging up.

(3) The Inspector reports that he understands that the roof of the school is leaking in several places and should be repaired. This

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

condition has been rpported to him several times during the past two years but has not been remedied. The roof of the outside classroom also leaks and this also was reported. The suggestion that someone from the Surveys and Engineering Branch, Dominion Water and Power Bureau, Winnipeg, might examine these roofs, is most timely and should have been made before this.

I further recommend that at least two extra Bath rooms be provided for both boys and girls and also than an extra toilet compartment for each be supplied.

(4) The report states that new fire escape doors and other alterations suggested by the Fire Inspector have been ordered and that Mr. Young will "try" to get a carpenter to hang them. If such difficulty is being experienced by the Indian Agent why should the School staff be expected to be more successful?

(5) Under existing conditions, I submit that everything possible is being done to carry on. The school is being administered, not just running, and as already stated the Acting Principal is doing his best under adverse conditions. He is an experienced teacher and administrator and is receiving the loyal support of the staff of twelve, nine of whom have had experience in other schools. The one exception is the Farm Instructor who has been responsible for much of the discord and insubordination and whose removal is reluctantly recommended.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd) E.W. Mermagen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, October 10, 1944.

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Residential School.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of October 5 and also copy of a report submitted to you by Colonel E. W. Hermagen, immediately following his inspection of the Elkhorn Residential School, sent forward therewith.

I was particularly pleased to note that the Reverend J. W. House will visit Elkhorn on the 9th instant and that it is his intention to alternate between the two schools until conditions at Elkhorn gradually re-adjust themselves. It is unnecessary to add that your courtesy and thoughtfulness in sending forward this information is very much appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, W.S.C.C.,
58-65 The Bible House,
164 Alexander Avenue East,
W i n n i p e g, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 10, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

I have your letter of the 5th instant, in connection with the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I note from the last paragraph of your letter that you suggest monthly inspections of the Brandon and Elkhorn Schools by Indian Agent Young.

The Department feels that both of these schools require very careful supervision during the next year at least and consequently it is desired that you inspect these schools every two months during the next twelve-month period and submit a report to this office. You should make your first inspection of these two schools about the end of the present month, the next at the end of December and subsequent inspections every two months thereafter.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 11, 1944.

EX'D.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

In a further letter just received from Doctor Alderwood he encloses a report made by Colonel E.W. Morragen, regarding the Elkhorn School. One of the recommendations contained in this report reads as follows:

"I recommend that at least two extra bathrooms be provided for both boys and girls and also that an extra toilet compartment for each be supplied."

On the occasion of your next inspection of the school you should ascertain if it is feasible to make the installations recommended and, if so, you should let me have an estimate of the cost.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1 Doncrest Sask
Oct 16. 1944

Dept of Indian Affairs

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs

I would like to know
if it would be possible for me
to get a position as manager on
one of your school farms in
Manitoba or Saskatchewan
I am a Protestant 46 years of age
married Scotch Canadian
I have a lifetime experience
in farming in Manitoba and
Saskatchewan
Names of people for reference
could be furnished on request
I understand that the school at
Elkhorn Manitoba is in need of a
farm manager,
Would it be possible for me to
get this position

Yours truly
Ernest Fiddler

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa,
October 23, 1944.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the possibility of securing a position as farm manager at one of the Indian residential schools in Manitoba or Saskatchewan.

All staff at Indian residential schools is engaged by the Church which is co-operating with the Department in the management of the school concerned. I note that you state that you are a Protestant and I, therefore, suggest that you communicate with either, or both, of the following gentlemen:

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
36-45 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Yours truly,

Mr. Ernest Halliday,
Donerest, Sask.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

[redacted]

REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
[redacted]

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

October 19, 1944.

Department of Indian Affairs
OCT 25 1944
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.
Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

As you are already aware, we have been experiencing some difficulty, owing to war conditions, in finding a suitable Principal for the Indian School at Elkhorn, Man. I think, however, that we have now found such a man in Mr. Ralph E. Hiltz.

Mr. Hiltz has been serving for the past year as Vice-Principal of the school at Lytton. On the basis of his service he has been strongly recommended by the Principal, the Rev. C. F. Hives. He is twenty-eight years of age, has been a student for two years in the Anglican Theological College, Vancouver, and has had considerable experience in school work. Mr. Hives has reported very favourably of him as a man of high Christian character, and one with remarkable influence for good over Indian children. He would be available for duty at Elkhorn by November 1st.

On the recommendation of our Commission, therefore, I write to ask that Mr. Hiltz be appointed Principal of the Elkhorn School.

Yours truly,

L. A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 92 812

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

DOC. OCT 24 1944 REGISTERED JUSTICE

October 21, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PERSONAL

Attention Mr. R. A. Hoey

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have given careful thought to the contents of your letter of October 10th in regard to the Elkhorn School and the possibility of securing another building north of The Pas. As our Commission was meeting last Friday, I introduced the general subject in a tentative way but fuller consideration was deferred to a later date owing to pressure of business. As I had the opportunity of spending the week-end at Elkhorn, I think it well to give you my personal reaction to your suggestions.

1. I am in full sympathy with the criticisms often made as to the unwisdom of sending "bush children" from the north to such a prairie school as Elkhorn. We have one of our best school farms at this point and there is no doubt that the pupils receive valuable training in it, but this is not worth much to boys who are returning to a hunting and trapping life and will not have the opportunity of using their agricultural knowledge. The more serious objection lies in the undoubted fact that they lose the opportunity of learning the very things needed for the kind of life they will probably live, through being entirely removed from the bush environment in a number of years. It is easy, however, to understand why this is done, in the light of history. I find that the situation only arose after the destruction of the Mackay School at the Pas by fire in March 1933. This school apparently had 84 northern children in residence at the time and 50 of these were afterwards transferred to Elkhorn when the Department decided not to rebuild. I am confident that this was a mistake, has worked a hardship on the bush children, and has overcrowded Elkhorn in a harmful manner. My mind is therefore clear that whenever possible a building should be secured or built north of the Pas. The present American Hospital building might be a good solution, though I am a little doubtful of the wisdom of trying to have both school and hospital at the one spot. I think your files will show that we have on numerous occasions asked for the building of a school up the Hudson's Bay line. The Bishop of Keewatin has been particularly anxious for this, claiming that he has a very large number of children in the direction of Churchill who are without educational privileges. If the present building north of the Pas should be found

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

suitable it might well serve the area to the north as the pupils could readily be transported by train.

2. In regard to the present building at Elkhorn I cannot feel that it should lightly be abandoned. I find that at present there are roughly 70 children in residence from the south of the province and 60 from the Pas and north. Some of the latter travel 900 miles to the school while from the Pas the distance is 680 miles. In analyzing the attendance from southern reserves, I find that 37 are from Oak River and this number will probably be increased by at least five. About 30 come from the group of reserves in the Interlake area especially Peguis and Fairford. I am told that this number could be considerably increased but for the fact that the school is already overloaded. There are also three from Sintaluta and again it has been said that there should be at least ten from this point. I think it a fair conclusion therefore that Elkhorn could without difficulty have a hundred pupils from the southern part of the province and this is about all the building should be asked to carry. It would take much of the present tension out of the building with a smaller number of pupils, a smaller farm and the unitywhich could be attained when the pupils are all pretty much of one type. If Elkhorn should be closed and no building substituted in the south we should have the present problem reversed, for our Peguis and Fairford Indians in particular would have to come into Winnipeg before travelling to the Pas and there would be many objections to this.

It is true that the present Elkhorn building is badly run-down and I am expecting a full report from Mr. House, who has naturally been shocked at the contrast with his own splendid building. My personal feeling, however, is that the building has been well constructed and is sound in the main. It could certainly be put in good order at a very small cost compared with the construction of a new school.

It seems to me that our Church has really suffered a good deal since the loss of the Mackay School. Whereas according to the 1939 Census we had a larger number of Indians in the province than either the United or Roman Churches we have only had inadequate provision for 155 pupils at Elkhorn, while the United has been allowed 365 in three schools and the Roman Church 340 in four Residential Schools.

I have thought it well to write at length as various matters related to this question are likely to be decided before long. I am giving merely a personal opinion at this moment when I say that I believe the situation calls for the retention of Elkhorn and the provision of another Anglican School north of the Pas. I shall obtain further information regarding the whole question and bring it before our Commission at the earliest opportunity.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/MC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Legend [illegible]	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Stranger, Annabelle		5ft	16	112							0		112		
Pratt, Ina		5' 0½"	15	108	[illegible]						[illegible]		101		
Whitehead, Elizabeth		4' 10½"	14	91							[illegible]		105		

0 - Normal weight
- Under weight
/ Over weight

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1946

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Legend	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Thomas, Dorothy		5ft 5½in	14	113							-0		105		
Bignall, Ella		5ft 1½in	15	106							-0		106		
Paul, Jane		5ft	15	106							-7		118		
Whitehead, Clive		5ft	15	97							-5		102		
Constant, Rosalie		5ft 3in	15	106							-2		106		
Bourdin, Cassie		5ft4in	16	117							-1		116		
Bourdin, Harriet		4ft 11in	14	96							-4		100		
Thompson, Nancy		4ft 11½in	14	101							-20		114		
Taylor, Duncan		4ft 3in	12	86							-27		120		
Garson, Bethsheba		5ft 1½in	13	101							-2		110		
Kitmoos, Elias		5ft	16	106							-0		98		
White, Audrey		5ft 3in	14	106							-3		102		
Paul, Sally		5ft	14	101							-2		102		
Harris, Sally		5ft 2½in	13	106							-20		100		
Bignall, Jean		5ft 2in	12	110							-20		120		
McGillivray, Ernest		5ft 2in	12	110											

LEGEND

0 - Normal weight
- Under weight
+ Over weight

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [redacted] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Bear, Gerda		4' 10½"	11	86							76		86		
Bonner, Marline		4' 5	9	67							4		68		
Burton, Marion		4' 11	12	80							77		87		
Whitehead, Lillian		4' 10	11	86							76		84		
Platt, Nancy		4' 11½"	11	86							5		88		
Hall, Margaret		5'	13	97							76		100		
Stagg, Myrtle		5'	12	96							91		96		
Brown, Daisy		5' 3"	10	91							84		89½		
Hannaspan, Miriam		5' 10½"	12	96							87		96		
Bignall, Flora		5' 9½"	13	98							9		99		
Taylor, Gladys		5'	14	101							112		115		
Maccumma, Evelyn		5'1	12	100							91		105		
Thomas, Melita		5' 5½"	15	122							122		146		
Kayseshem, Rose		5'3	15	116							4		113		
Chacka, Ethel		5'3	15	110							91		111		
Antoine, Dorothy		5' 5	15	116							5		115		

Legend
1 - Normal weight
2 - Underweight
3 - Over weight

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [redacted] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Young, Elsie		5'4	14	117							[illegible]		125		
Stagg, Beatrice		4' 7½"	11	78							0		78		
Lawyer, Eileen		4' 2½"	9	58							-2		60		
Strenger, Jessie		4'4	9	64							0		64		
Antoine, Jean		4' 6½"	10	70	0 = Normal weight						-4		74		
Burton, Gertie		4' 4½"	11	66	- = Under weight						-1		76		
Cook, Myra		4'8	11	74	+ = Over weight						-2		76		
Harris, Margaret		4' 7½"	11	74							-2		76		
Flett, Bertina		4' 5	11	68							-2		70		
Leyenbiben, Cora		4' 10	12	82							-8		74		
Saltzman, Lena		4' 8	13	78							-1		80		
Taylor, Hazel		4' 8½"	10	78							-6		84		
Antoine, Gladys		4' 8½"	14	85							+17		102		
Antoine, Edith		4' 10½"	12	90							-1		89		
Paul, Catherine		4' 9	12	82							-5		87		
Strenger, Betty		4' 10½"	10	84							-1		85		

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

. MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	[illegible]	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Burton, Phyllis		4'6	8	67							68		70		
Cook, Minnie		4'6	9	81							-1		80		
Dunn, Doris		4' 2½"	8	57							-1		56		
Flett, Dora		5'	15	97	LEGEND						98½		102.5		
Martin, Isobella		4'4	8	64	0 - Normal weight						-1		60		
Mylam, Lillian		4'8	11	78	- Under weight						-1		76		
McGillivary, Louise		4'4	8	64	# Over weight						72		68		
Pratt, Helen		4' 10½"	10	87							85		92		
Sinclair, Muriel		4' 11½"	7	80							0		80		
Sinclair, Nancy		4' 4½"	8	66							-4		62		
Spence, Amelia		4' 8½"	8	74							0		74		
Spence, Mary		4' 8"	11	78							87		88		
Spence, Mina		4' 8½"	10	78							810		88		
Sumner, Caroline		4' 1	7	54							61		56		
Tobacco, Lena		4' 7½"	8	72							-2		70		
Tobacco, Jessie		4' 6½"	10	70							78		78		

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6462, File 578-1, Part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [redacted] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Legend	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
[redacted]		3'6	6	56							54		60		
[redacted]		3' 5½"	6	47							50		56		
[redacted]		3'11	6	50	LEGEND						-1		48		
[redacted]		4' 1½"	8	57	N - Normal weight						-1		52		
[redacted]		4'	8	52	U - Under weight						-2		50		
[redacted]		3' 5½"	6	47	O - Over weight						-4		43		
[redacted]		4' 2½"	8	51							-7		54		
[redacted]		4' 2½"	8	58							56		60½		
[redacted]		3' 8	7	42							54		46		
[redacted]		3' 10	8	48							0		48		
[redacted]		3' 10½"	8	50							52		52		
[redacted]		4' 1"	7	54							56		60		
[redacted]		3' 5	12	110							0		110		
[redacted]		4' 2½"	9	61							58		70		
[redacted]		4' 2½"	8	60							56		66		
[redacted]		4' 2½"	10	65							58		62		

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Legend Feby.	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Ek, Wilbert		[illegible]	15	102							-6		95		
Strongeye, David		[illegible]	15	78	[illegible]						-2		80		
Spencer, David		[illegible]	17	145							-15		130		
Mirwoss, Andrew		5'4	13	113							-7		106		
George, Gordon		5'	14	94							0		94		
Williams, Sandy		[illegible]	12	58							-4		77		

0 - Normal weight
- Under weight
+ Over weight

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6162, File 578-1, part 5)

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [redacted] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	[redacted]	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Beal,	Walter	4'8	13	77							-5		82		
Thomas,	Clifford	5' 7½"	16	137							-10		116		
Woodhouse,	Alex	5'1	13	97							-2		95		
Pompana,	Roderick	4' 11½"	11	92							-2		90		
Morrell,	Aaron	5'	14	94							-2		92		
Stranger,	Freeman	5' 4½"	14	118							-3		110		
Shesire,	George	4' 8½"	14	85							-7		78		
McPherson,	Cyril	5' 1	16	105							-3		94		
Stranger,	David	5' 4½"	16	122							-16		106		
Ironman,	Freddie	4'9	12	81							-6		75		
Espherville,	Daniel	5'7"	17	137							-7		130		
Peebles,	Clifford	4' 7½"	11	73							-5		73		
Pratt,	Barnes	5' 1	12	101							-5		96		
Bascoman,	Kenneth	5' 6	15	128							-22		106		
Ironman,	Henry	5'2	13	102							-9		93		
Bascoman,	Noah	5' 6½"	14	128							-8		120		

Legend:
0 - Normal weight
- Under weight
/ Over weight

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Legend [illegible]	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
McPherson, Duncan		4'4	8	64							-2		62		
Partridge, James		4' 9½"	10	72							-4		68		
Spence, Jethro		4' 4½"	8	67							65		72		
Pompana, Reggie		4' 4½"	8	67	LEGEND						65		68		
Thomas, Samson		4' 8	8	70	0 - Normal weight						-7		63		
Whitehead, Lawrence		4' 5½"	8	70	- Under weight						-8		62		
Bignall, Jonah		4' 9½"	11	84	/ Over weight						722		106		
Bignall, George		4' 5½"	8	67							-5		64		
Hall, Willie		4' 8	11	77							-5½		73½		
Lathlin, Gordon		5'3"	10	75							72		75		
George, Roderick		4'4"	10	64							62		68		
Flett, Robert		4'9	11	81							-6		76		
Bear, Felix		5	14	94							91		86		
Carson, William		5	13	93							-10		86		
Bremith, Adam		5' 2½"	14	110							-10		100		

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

MONTHLY WEIGHT LIST OF PUPILS OF: [illegible] RESIDENTIAL INDIAN SCHOOL 19... & 19...

April 1944

Surname	Christian Name	Height	Age	Standard Weight	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Loss/Gain Feb.	Mch.	Apl.	May	June
Bignall, Eric		4'1	8	58							0		58		
Constant, Adam		4' 3/4"	8	58							-4		54		
Constant, Leonard		4' 5½"	10	64							-5		59		
Dorion, Norman		4'	9	58							-2		58		
Dubeau, Simon		4'4"	8	64							0		64		
Dubeau, Alfred		4'1"	7	58							[illegible]		57		
Hay, John		4' 5½"	8	64							-5		59		
Williams, Bruce		4'7 3/4"	9	72							[illegible]		74		
Williams, Andrew		4'3	7	66							-8		62		
Young, Walter		4'	7	58							[illegible]		57		
Young, John		4' 4½"	10	67							-7		60		
Hay, Philip		5'1	12	96							-4		92		
Whitehead, Peter		4' 2½"	8	61							-4		57		
Thompson, Gilbert		4' 11	8	65							-2½		46½		
Thompson, Billy		4' 3	8	72							-8		64		
Baleof, Angus		4' 2½"	8	61							-6		55		

LEGEND

0 - Normal Weight
- - Underweight
+ - Over weight

.....M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

PUBLIC ARCHIVES / ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL INDIAN SCHOOL

Description of Rooms	# of Beds	Dimensions	Total Air Space	Air space per person	Toilets	Basins	Windows	Radiators	Bed Clothing
Senior Boys Dormitory 2 floor south portion	27	28x52x12	10,752	398.22	1 toilet bowl leaking at back	1 basin tap working.	4 East 2 South 5 West	6 small radiators	2 flannelette sheets 1 blanket 5 quilts
Small Boys Dormitory Top floor south	28	28x52x10	8,960	320.	1 toilet bowel, no water	1 basin no water	5 East 1 South	4 large radiators	2 flannelette sheets 1 blanket 1 quilt
Senior Girls Dormitory 2 floor north portion	25	28x52x12	10,752	430.08	1 toilet bowl dirty door off toilet	1 basin 1 tap working	4 East 2 North 5 West	4 half size radiators	2 flannelette sheets 1 blanket 2 quilts
Junior Girls Dormitory 3 floor west wing	57	52½x58½x10	12,512	558.16	1 toilet bowl dirty	1 basin 1 tap working	4 South 1 West 4 North	4 large radiators	Pillow slips 2 flannelette sheets 4 quilts
Intermediate Girls Dorm Top floor north	24	28x52x10	8,960	373.33	1 toilet	1 basin 1 tap working	1 West 1 East	4 large radiators	2 flannelette sheets 2 quilts
Girls Infirmary	5	12x52x14	5,376	1075.20	1 toilet	1 basin	4 North	2 large radiators	
Boys Infirmary	2	12x12x9	1,296	648.	No toilet	1 basin	1 West	No radiators	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

MENU / ELKHORN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

	SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Breakfast	Rolled oats Brown sugar Milk Bread (Lard, Jam) Cocoa - milk Br. sugar	Cracked wheat Brown sugar Milk Bread (Jam, Lard) Cocoa (Milk, Br. sugar)	Cream of wheat Brown sugar milk Bread (Jam, Lard) Cocoa (Milk, B. Sugar)	Rolled oats Brown sugar Milk Bread (Jam, Lard) Cocoa (Milk, B. Sugar)	Cracked wheat Br. sugar Milk Bread (Jam, Lard) Cocoa (Milk, B. sugar)	Cream of wheat Br. sugar Milk Bread (Jam, Lard) Cocoa (Milk, B. Sugar)	Rolled Oats Br. sugar Milk Bread (Jam, Lard) Cocoa (Milk, B.Sug
Dinner	Cold meat Potatoes in skins Bread - lard Custard Water Milk - Juniors	Cooked meat Potatoes in skins Raw vegetable Bread Pudding w/ Brown sugar sauce Bread Water Milk - Juniors	Cooked meat Potatoes in skins Raw vegetable Rice pudding w/ raisins. Bread Water Milk - Juniors	Meat - stew w/ potatoes, carrots onions & turnips Corn Starch pudding Bread Water Milk - Juniors	Cooked meat Potatoes in skins Raw vegetable Cottage pudding w/ Brown Sugar Sauce Bread Water Milk - Juniors	Beans or Macaroni & tomatoes. Bread & Raisin pudding Bread Water Milk - Juniors	Cooked meat Potatoes in skins Raw vegetable Rice Pudding Br. sugar Bread Water Milk - Juniors.
SUPPER	Bread - Peanut Butter Lard Prunes Cake Tea - Seniors Milk - Juniors	Bone Soup Apples Cocoa Br. sugar & milk	Bone Soup Bread & Lard Prunes Cocoa Br. sugar & milk	Bone Soup Bread & Lard Apples Cocoa Br. sugar & milk	Bone Soup Bread & Lard Prunes Cocoa Br. sugar & milk	Bone Soup Bread & Lard Apples Cocoa Br. sugar & milk	bone Soup Bread & Lard Prunes Cocoa Br. sugar & milk

Bone soup consists of Bones, Beans, Barley, Split Peas, Macroni, and fresh vegetables as in season.

Report Re: Conditions at Elkohorn Indian Residential School

On approaching the school one received the impression that there was lack of organization, supervision and interest. The grounds were very untidy, articles of clothing and other wearing apparel were scattered over the yard, school entrances and steps. Many window panes were broken. The unbroken panes had the appearance of having been treated for a BLACKOUT, they were so dirty. Inside the building these impressions were confirmed by findings where ever you went.

At the time of my inspection, April 4th, and 5th, 1944, this school was in charge of Mr. B. Hodkinson, who had just been appointed acting principal.

145 pupils were registered, 88 of these were girls. Four pupils, two boys and one girl were taking grade 8 and one girl was taking grade 10 in the local High School. Four patients, three girls and one boy were confined to bed in the school infirmary.

1. DORMITORIES

(A) Air Space

The attached chart shows the available air space per pupil in each dormitory.

The Saskatchewan Government Public Health Regulations, require 800 cu. ft. of air for each hospital patient and at least 400 cu. ft. for each person in any public hotel. In view of these regulations it should not be unreasonable to ask that 600 cu. ft. be provided for each occupant in any room used as a dormitory, for ten months of the year.

If such is the case, this chart shows a definite over crowding exists.

(B) Ventilation

Small slides at the bottom of some windows were the only source of ventilation. Broken window panes indirectly supplemented this means of ventilation. It certainly was not adequate or satisfactory. A draft passed over the occupants of the beds opposite the open windows.

Provision could be made for all windows in dormitories to open at least six inches from the top.

(C) Beds & Bedding

All that can be said in favor of the beds is that they are of pre-war manufacture. As such they are sturdier built than it is possible to purchase at the present time. Their appearance would be improved by a coat of enamel. The springs are held together by every conceivable means, wire, cord, etc. It should be possible to secure wire links and coils to repair these springs. The springs on every bed will require extensive repairs.

"Filthy" is the only word and even that does not adequately describe the condition of mattresses, pillows, and bedding. The majority of the mattresses have long since served their usefulness.

Only the pillows in the junior girls' dormitory were noticed to have pillow slips. In all other dormitories they were conspicuous by their absence.

2. PLUMBING

(A) Toilets

The attached chart also shows toilet facilities and condition of same in each dormitory.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. PLUMBING - continued.

(A) Toilets

Three toilet bowls were situated at the south end of the girls' wash room. Two of these were in proper working order. One did contain fecal matter. Another had a bad leak from an over head flushing tank, which flooded the floor surrounding the toilets. This leak could not be of recent origin, as there was a piece of wooden duck walk in front of the bowl, to keep the user's feet out of the water. The door at the entrance of one toilet was off its hinges.

The toilet paper containers were located outside of the toilet on the wall between the doors.

In the boys wash and play room on the south side of the building, there was plumbing for three toilet bowls but only two were installed. There were no urinals.

Not a single toilet bowl in the whole school had a seat. The majority of the bowls were badly stained, and had an uncared for appearance.

I have no recollection of seeing any outside toilets.

The Saskatchewan Provincial Health Regulations require one toilet seat to every 18 pupils.

(B) Wash Basins

The girls' washroom, which is 27' by 14' is located on the ground floor in the west half of northern portion of the building. This room is cold and uninviting, possibly due to its cement floor and poor lighting.

Ten wash basins provided with two taps each, are situated on the west wall of this room. Examination revealed that neither tap on one basin, and only one on three others were in working order. Some of the basins contained dirty water. On investigation it was found that the stoppers were made of toilet paper.

Two roller towels were hanging in this room.

The boys' washroom, which is 26' by 14' is located in the southern portion on the ground floor. It also was cold and uninviting, similar to the girls for the same reason.

Twelve basins provided with two taps each, are situated on the west wall. Neither taps on one, and only one on two other basins were working.

Two roller towels were hanging in this room.

Not a single stopper was found in either wash room. All basins had an uncared for appearance.

(C) Bathing Accomodation

Two tubs for use of the girls were partitioned off in the northern end of their play room. The floor is of cement. It was moist at the time of our visit. There was a wooden duck walk beside each tub. Both of these were in broken condition. There was a shower fixture over one tub, which was leaking. The handle for its control valve was missing. As the tub had a rusted spot, where the shower dripped, one would conclude the leak was not of recent origin.

On the boys' side a small room 9' by 14' adjacent to their play room, contained two tubs as well as a shower. The waste water from the baths and shower flows out over the floor to an open drain in the boys play and wash room.

5. HEATING FACILITIES

Even if the building had been kept in first class repair, difficulty in maintaining a satisfactory temperature would be experienced on account of its age. With the neglect, which is evident in toilets, wash basins and bathrooms, is equally evident in not maintaining the building in good repair. Poorly fitted storm windows,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. HEATING FACILITIES - continued

Absence of storm doors, and innumerable broken panes of glass, increase the heating difficulties.

The heating plant is a Gurney Hot Water Furnace, equipped with an automatic stoker. One section of the furnace was reported cut off when the stoker was installed a few years ago. The engineer admitted difficulty in maintaining a comfortable temperature in many of the rooms during the cold weather, especially if it was windy. From personal experience, this furnace does not appear to be any more than large enough to satisfactorily heat this building, if all its sections were in perfect working order.

If the welfare of the children had been considered, steps would have been taken to have the defective section repaired and put in order. The inability to maintain the building at a comfortable temperature did not originate during the winter months of 1943-44

4. FIRE HAZARDS

The fire escapes in the dormitories lead through a window using only the lower half. The steps up to these windows were not solid, with the confusion during a fire, they are apt to cause the pupils to fall. Serious consequences could easily result. In the laundry there is an old kitchen range used to heat the sad irons. While it was located adjacent to the chimney it had to be continually operated with all drafts wide open. Clothes on lines and on clothes horses were near this stove. This did constitute a serious fire menace as it was on the basement floor in the center of the building.

Throughout the building were fire extinguishers.

5. CLOTHING & GENERAL APPEARANCE OF THE CHILDREN

No matter where the children were contacted, in the class rooms, in the dining room, about the school, or out of doors on the play ground, they were dirty and their clothes were disgraceful. The clothing was not only dirty but torn and ragged. Their stockings were full of holes. Not a single child was observed to be wearing a good pair of boots. No difference was noticed in the clothing worn at meals, in the class room or outside. Several of the boys took off overalls when they came into the wash room from outside.

Many of the children playing out doors had a half frozen appearance.

There is no doubt about these children being very poorly clad. They certainly were not provided with sufficient clothing to keep warm during the cold winter months, if they did not have on more appropiate clothing than worn the day of this inspection.

There was no evidence of extra clothing having been issued, except what seen in the laundry and sewing room. The quantity observed in these two places did not impress one as being sufficient for a complete change for all pupils.

The provision made, for the care of clothing in use, was not such to induce or teach any child to care for their wearing apparel. For example, in the girls' washroom, along the wall 27' in length was supposed to be sufficient hooks for 88 girls to hang their coats and hats up. Along this same wall was a row of seats, which had open pigeon holes underneath. These were crammed with old boots, rubbers, dirty clothing and everything else. In the boys' washroom exactly the same unsatisfactory and untidy condition existed. Here there was a wall 28' long to provide space for 55 boys to hang outside wearing apparel.

No provision has been made for the children to keep any personal belongings they have or receive. Apparently a few did try to keep them underneath the mattresses. There are good lockers in the small boys', intermediate and junior girls' dormitories, but not a single one was in use.

When a good wind breaker was found in the manure at the cow barn, Rev. C.N.Middleton, stated, although every boy had been issued with a new wind breaker last fall, at Christmas time only five could be accounted for.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. CLOTHING & GENERAL APPEARANCE OF THE CHILDREN - continued

As regards dental hygiene, a tooth brush rack containing two brushes was noticed above the basins in the girls' wash room. On the boys' side the tooth brush rack was noticed in the linen room. On enquiring why it was located there, the Boys' Supervisor replied, that brushes were given out to be used immediately before going to class. From what was seen, one would conclude that dental hygiene was given very little consideration.

While visiting the laundry, it was observed that the children were getting their clothing and shoes sopping wet, during the process of removing the contents of the washing machine into a tub for rinsing. This work seemed very unnecessary, as the rinsing could have been done in the washing machine. Miss Allison, the Laundry Matron, was asked why this extra work. She replied her instructions were to get two washings from one lot of suds.

6. FOOD

A copy of the menu SUPPOSED to be in use is attached hereto, also a list of weights of all pupils taken on the day of inspection.

It is to be expected that a large percentage of pupils on returning to school, following their summer vacation, will be under weight. Such a condition should not exist a month or so before they are leaving for their summer vacation, if they have been receiving sufficient and proper diet. At the time of inspection 28% of the girls and 69.9% of the boys are underweight in this school.

The dining room was visited for the mid day and evening meals on April 4th, breakfast and mid day meal on April 5th, while these meals were being served and eaten. From observation during these four meals, it was apparent there were more OMISSIONS than SUBSTITUTIONS in the menu.

The meals were not appetitising. Each child received an enamel plate, enamel cup and a spoon. Not a single knife or fork was noticed in the dining room at any of the meals. Beans and bread appeared to constitute the main item of food, the former being the principal and only vegetable observed. The latter was the most abundant item of food on the tables. The bread was baked in the school and was of very good quality.

All food except the bread was placed on the enamel plate. The bread previously to being brought to the table was smeared on one side with warm grease. Bread was served with each meal but only at two meals was it served with lard. Approximately three slices, more properly described as hunks were placed directly on the table beside each pupil's plate.

At no time did the children receive butter.

At the mid day meal the younger children were given milk, the older ones received water. For breakfast and the evening meal all were SUPPOSED to have cocoa made from milk and sweetened with sugar.

7. FOODS AVAILABLE

Mrs D.A.Oakley, Kitchen Matron, indormed me they had must been out of potatoes for four or five days. Rev. C.N.Middleton, former principal, also informed me that it would be necessary to buy potatoes and other vegetables from now until the new crop was available.

Vegetables were supposed to be on order.

In the vegetable bins below the kitchen were a few small heads of cabbage and a small number of turnips. Neither here nor in the root cellar beneath the new class rooms, where the vegetables were supposed to have been stored, could a sufficient quantity of one or any combination of vegetables be found, for one meal for this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7. FOODS AVAILABLE - continued

The meat is bought at the local butcher store. Apparently they do not buy any particular cuts of meat. On checking the counter slips for meat purchased during the month of February, they bought 40 to 80 lbs. of meat per day. The Matron and Lady in charge of the kitchen, explained that the butcher delivered hamburger very frequently. At no time did the children ever get roast meat.

During my conversation with the Matron, mention was made about securing eggs for Easter. I availed myself of the opportunity to enquire from her, how frequently the children were given an egg for breakfast or any other meal. She replied that since she had been the Matron, not on a single occasion had the children been provided with such a luxury.

Bread pudding constitutes an important item in their noon day meal. On enquiring about the source of the bread used for this purpose, I learned that it was the left over bread gathered up after each meal.

THE FOLLOWING OUTSIDE BUILDINGS WERE INSPECTED

1. PUMPING PLANT - from the septic tank which was in A1 working order.

2. NEW CLASS ROOMS - in what was formerly the old gymnasium building. They were nearing completion. I understand that this will make available for play rooms the two rooms now being used as class rooms in the main building.

3. HORSE BARN - showed the usual evidence of lack of care. Windows were broken or absent. Doors off hinges. There was an accumulation of manure. Parts of harness were lying about the barn in the manure.

4. PIG PEN - This really was the only building which showed evidence of receiving any attention. The most galling part here was when I enquired, if it was the intention to butcher the three pigs which appeared ready for market, I was told they were not for the school use, but were to be sold to the local butcher.

5. COW BARNS - Two or three of the younger boys were attempting to clean this building. All the cattle were out. The barn had not been cleaned for one week if not longer. It certainly did not have a sanitary appearance to insure a satisfactory milk supply. There was an excellent silo, which was liable to be blown down and destroyed at any time, due to carelessness in not keeping the guy wires in position and tight.

6. POULTRY HOUSE - There was a flock of poultry. The replies to my enquiries led me to believe that they received sufficient eggs to supply the school requirements. Later I learned that it supplied only the requirements of the staff.

7. VEGETABLE STORAGE & FACILITIES - Provision was made for the storage of vegetables adjacent to the furnace room under the new class rooms. The provision made was much too small for the quantity of vegetables required for the school. On the other hand it was too close to the furnace to provide the proper temperature to insure vegetables keeping well. There was an old root house in the yard. Unfortunately I did not have a flash light with me so was unable to examine its interior.

Scattered about the yard was the Machinery and Implements. These should have been under cover. They were being destroyed by the children.

W. A. Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

OCT 23 1944
REGISTERED

Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital
Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.
October 19th, 1944

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA

Attention: Dr. Harold W. McGill

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Indian Residential School

With further reference to your memorandum of March 7thm 1944, I have the honor to submit the following report:

I sincerely regret that this report has not been completed at an earlier date, but it has been rather difficult to accurately describe the findings.

On my return from the East, arrangements were made with Inspector A.G.Hamilton, when passing through Winnipeg, to meet him at Elkhorn at 9 a.m. Tuesday, April 4th, 1944. These arrangements were carried out.

The entire day was spent at the school. Rev. C.N.Middleton, former principal, Mr. B. Hodkinson, acting principal and Miss M.K.Davies , Matron, accompanied us through the school. As I wished to be present for the serving of a breakfast, dinner and supper, and to recheck some of my findings, I remained in the district over night and revisited the school on April 5th, 1944.

I regret to have to report that I never anticipated finding conditions in any school, as existed in the Elkhorn Residential School. Mr. Cornelius Bigwell's statement, made to Mr. D.J.Allan, sums up the situation perfectly when he says:

"While it was admitted that living conditions in an Indian village were not of a very high standard, they were much less crude, much less insanitary and much more convenient than their children enjoyed in the Elkhorn School"

The indians have every justification to complain. They are to be congratulated on the gentlemanly manner of action taken to have matters remedied. This lack of supervision and interest in the school and pupils, as well as mismanagement, is not of recent origin. It has been going on for and indefinite period. A climax has been reached, which calls for drastic action, if this school is going to properly serve its pupils and obtain the results which are expected by the Indian Department, in return for their Per Capita Grant.

When the findings are considered from every angle, nothing favorable can be said for the present administration of this institution. To permit present conditions to continue will eventually not only bring severe public criticism on the Indian Affairs Branch, but serve no useful purpose in uplifting or helping the Indians.

A satisfactory school staff no doubt can be obtained.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Can the necessary expenditures to replace worn out equipment and purchase the necessary new not on hand, in addition to repairing and renovating the buildings, to make this school satisfactory for occupancy be justified, when you consider the age, construction, layout and present state of repair of this building.

M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit.

Enc. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 27, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a report on conditions at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, submitted to this Branch by Dr. A. B. Simes, Superintendent of the Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital.

I am sending forward also a copy of my letter to Canon Dixon. You will note that it is my intention to visit Toronto during the week ending November 18, if I can possibly spare the time to do so.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Comm., M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
164 Alexander Avenue East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 27, 1944.

Dear Canon Dixon:

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, submitted to this Branch by Dr. A. B. Simes, Medical Superintendent of the Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital.

I may state, by way of explanation, that immediately following this inspection, Dr. Simes was called upon to accompany the members of a treaty party into the North Country - hence the delay in sending forward his report.

There are certain sections in this report that are really very disturbing. The Elkhorn school is old and in a somewhat dilapidated condition, and it has been my feeling for a number of years that it should be abandoned, or rather that a school to replace it should be built in the territory immediately north of The Pas. I was not surprised, therefore, to find that the physical condition of the building was somewhat unsatisfactory from the standpoint of sanitation and comfort. What disturbed me most was the fact that 28% of the girls and 69.9% of the boys were under-weight. This supports to some extent the contention made by a group of Indians who interviewed Mr. Allan, Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts, at The Pas, early last spring. These Indians were emphatic in their declaration that children were poorly clad and poorly fed at the institution.

I am well aware, of course, that these are exceptional times in which we are living and I know something of the attempts made by Dr. Alderwood to secure

Rev. Canon L. A. Dixon, M.A., O.B.E.,
General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a principal for this school, and I have no intention at the moment to focus responsibility for the conditions that exist at Elkhorn. A regrettable feature of the whole matter, however, would appear to be the wide-spread publicity given to conditions at the school. I am not speaking in any exaggerated sense when I state that dozens of reports have reached me during the last year or so on conditions at the school and the treatment to which the pupils were subjected.

I have already discussed the subject matter of this report very fully with the Director. I am this morning sending forward a copy to the Minister for his information. Dr. McGill is of the opinion that I should discuss this matter with you, personally, and has suggested that I visit Toronto, if at all possible, some time during the week ending November 18. If I find it possible to visit Toronto at that time, I will be glad to take advantage of the opportunity to discuss with you also the future of the Mohawk Institute.

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-1

Ottawa, October 27, 1944.

[illegible]

[illegible]

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a report received by this Branch from Dr. A. E. Simes, following his inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

I may state that immediately following this inspection arrangements were made whereby Dr. Simes accompanied one of the parties engaged in the payment of this year's treaty money. This explains, no doubt, to some extent, his delay in sending forward the report.

Dr. Simes, accustomed, as he is, to a well equipped, up-to-date hospital, may be somewhat severe in his criticisms of conditions at the Elkhorn School. The school, however, is an old one and is, no doubt, in a somewhat insanitary and dilapidated condition. This school was closed during the last war and was re-opened in the early twenties. The most disturbing feature of the report is the underweight of the children in attendance. The figures submitted by Dr. Simes bear out to some extent the contention of the Indians who met Mr. Allan when he visited The Pas early last spring. A large group of Indian parents, on that occasion, took the position that the children in attendance at Elkhorn were under-nourished and were not properly clad.

I have discussed the subject matter of this report very fully with the Superintendent of Welfare and Training, and it is our opinion that Mr. Hoey should visit Toronto, perhaps during the week ending November 18

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and fixture conditions at Kitwanga, not only with Canon Dixon, but with members of the Anglican Mission Board. He should also discuss with the members of this Board, at the same time, the future of the Kobawn Institute.

Yours,

Howell

Director.

Encl.

RAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SECRETARY (INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

October 27, 1944.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

OCT 30 1944

Attention: Mr. Hoey.

Dear Sir:-

In case the matter may have been over looked, may I draw your attention to my letter of October 19th with reference to the Principal for Elkhorn School. As the matter is somewhat urgent I should be grateful for an early reply.

Yours faithfully,

L. A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 31, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Dear Canon Dixon:

With reference to your letter of the 27th instant, I regret that your letter of the 19th instant was inadvertently overlooked.

I have noted your remarks about Mr. Ralph R. Hilts and the Department approves his appointment as principal of the Elkhorn School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Canon L.A. Dixon, M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary,
M. S. C. C.,
The Church House,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa,
October 31, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

On the recommendation of Reverend Canon L.A. Dixon, General Secretary of the M. S. C. C., the Department is approving the appointment of Mr. Ralph E. Hiltz as Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School. Mr. Hiltz is 28 years of [redacted] and has had considerable experience in Indian school work, having served as Vice-Principal at the St. George's Indian Residential School at Lytton. The Principal of the latter school recommends him very highly. It is expected that he will be available for duty early in November.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OLD SUN SCHOOL, Gleichen
Alta

Oct. 20, 1944.

REPORT ON ELKHORN SCHOOL

COPY

The Secretary,
I. R. S. Commission,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

I have just come back from a ten days' visit to Elkhorn School, and I would like to give you some of my impressions and to ask that you take up certain matters concerning building and equipment with the Department of Indian Affairs.

At the outset I must confess that I went to the School with an idea of recommending it be closed. Current stories coupled with Inspector Hamilton's report led me to believe that it wasn't fair to keep that number of Indian Children under our care when everything suggested our accommodation being inadequate, and the administration poor. After staying a week at the school and trying to investigate all angles of school life I came to the conclusion that my first ideas were all wrong. I found that the school staff was able and efficient. They were working under a great handicap of not having a settled principal nor matron, but they were doing an excellent job. The children were well fed, clothed, and properly cared for. To a certain degree they were quite happy. There were a number of adjustments necessary in routine matters, but these were not of a very serious nature. The school was quite well cared for and clean, but the building is in need of considerable repair.

I find that the most serious difficulties connected with the school concern:—

(1) Overcrowding with diverse tribes.

(2) Lack of co-operation from the Reserves.

(3) Unsound general policy.

(1) This school was originally built to take one hundred pupils, but since the Mckay school was burned down an attempt has been made to cram in anything up to one hundred and fifty pupils. Some adjustment to the building was made supposedly to allow this. Outside classrooms were built and original classrooms were turned into playrooms. This gave children more floor space for rainy days, but nothing was done to increase washroom, bathroom, toilet or laundry accommodation. That means half the school is capable of handling a hundred and fifty pupils, but the other half is barely dufficient to handle the original one hundred. I found there were two toilets, six wash basins, and only two baths on each side of the building. On the girls side there are eighty children, and you can see how utterly impossible it is for two toilets to accommodate them. On this score alone the children have to be fetched out of bed an hour earlier than necessary. Before meal times it is absolutely impossible for each child to wash or relieve itself. There isn't a chance to have these places as clean as they should be because even the toilet flush system will not operate fast enough to handle the enormous demand. What really surprised me was the efficiency of the Supervisors' organization. This is the only thing that kept the system in operation and passibly sanitary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I understand Inspector Hamilton and others inspected this building, and complained about the unsanitary conditions, but I am of the opinion that they must have complained without much thought and a thorough investigation. If they had faced the situation with an open mind they would have realized that any criticism they made was really levelled at themselves, because it is the Department's responsibility to provide adequate toilet and washroom accommodation. It was their business to get to the root of the thing, and it certainly does not reflect credit on their administration when none of them saw the very thing which made effective sanitation and operation impossible.

(2) Lack of co-operation from Reserves: All Indian Schools are very much affected by conditions on the Reserves from which the children are recruited. I think Elkhorn suffers much more from this than most schools because distances from schools to Reserves are great. Distance just adds that little bit of nervousness in the minds of parents who cannot see their children from one year's end to another. Reserves all over the country are all so infested with this Nationalist propaganda which tends to make the Indian dissatisfied with anything that is done with him. From the tenor of telephone calls from as far away as Griswold and the Pas, I gathered that parents all over were in a ferment over the welfare of thie children. As far as I could find Indian Agents did nothing to alleviate, but rather lent their voices with that of the Indians to criticise and knock everything that was done in the school. Since it is the Department's responsibility to educate these Indian children, and they have made no provision for carrying this out other than by Elkhorn, I would consider it the duty of all Agents to assist the school in every possible way. This they do not do and in consequence parents put their children up to running away from school upon the slightest provocation. This is the secret of Elkhorn's truancy problem.

(3) Unsound general policy: I am of the opinion that our Church made a mistake when it attempted to handle The Pas situation with that of Elkhorn. I think it would have been wiser to have left the Indians up North until a new school was built and made Elkhorn-as it was intended to be the school for Southern Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Hindsight is better than foresight. As things stand today you have a sharp division in this school. There is the Northern group, Bushmen, Fishers and Trappers who are entirely out of their element in Southern surroundings, and there is the Southern group, mostly agriculturalists who are at home there. These do not entirely fuse in the school and there is consequently an undercurrent of division. From an administrative point of view this is an imposible situation.

There are now 61 children who come from Reserves North of The Pas. The nearest one is 680 miles from Elkhorn, and farthest from 900 to 1000 miles. No wonder these children are discontented, and the parents worried.

My suggestion would be that you face the Government with this situation and urge them to make provision for a school in that Northern area and leave Elkhorn for the South. There are hundreds of Indians in both areas belonging to our church who can have no possibility of educating their children under our present system.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I believe there is some doubt about the Elkhorn building being capable of sufficient replenishment to make a good school. After very careful inspection I have come to the conclusion that the building can be put into excellent shape with some repairs which are enumerated below.

Floors - The floors in all five dormitories are worn through. These would need new flooring.

Hallways - these are in similar condition and also need flooring.

Stairs - There are seven flights of stairs from the dormitories to play rooms, all of these are worn out and in places are quite dangerous. They should be rebuilt.

Doors - two doors need replacing, and 13 others need repairing or rehanging. Outside doors will have to be changed so they will swing outwards.

Ceilings - One ceiling needs either replastering or fixing with plaster board, and a few little spots of plaster need repairing.

I got a carpenter named Carl E. Dahl of Elkhorn, to go over these repairs with me and give an estimate of material and labour. You will see that he estimates the cost of material at $1,157.08, and labour $692.00, making a total of $1849.08. His estimate is attached.

If this repair work was done I would suggest covering the hallway and passageway with battleship linoleum (Brown). This would preserve the floors which are already good and tend to brighten up the appearance of the school. It would require 120 years of material two yards wide to effect this.

I would also suggest enough paint to brighten up all floors and trimmings inside the building. For this purpose we would need:

White enamel	3	gals.
Inside white, Flat	3	"
Inside green, Flat	3	"
Rosewood varnish stain for school desks	2	"
Light Oak floor paint	20	"
Cream Inside Flat	5	"
French Grey	5	"
Outside Green	3	"
Linseed Oil	3	"
Turpentine	5	"
Brushes 4" long hair	3	
Brushes 2" " "	2	
Brushes 1" " "	1	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bathroom Facilities:

There ought to be at least two more toilets, two baths, anf four wash basins installed on each side. I cannot tell the cost of this, but no doubt the Department would send its engineer to estimate this for us. In urgency I would say this matter should have priority over all else.

Fire Escape Doors:

In two dormitories fire exit is made through a window. For safety sake doors should be installed here. I understood this was reported to Mr. Hamilton and he promised to do something about it. So far nothing has been done. It might be advisable to log this matter.

Roof:

The roof leaks in several places. This also was brought to the attention of the Inspector, but nothing has been done. I personally inspected both the school roof and the classroom roof and found them in perfect shape except for some small cracks in the roofing material. I secured the carpenter Mr. Dahl and instructed him to procure roofing cement and stop the cracks. This, I expect, is already done.

Porch for Junior Classroom:

When little children go from the main school to classroom in bad weather they have to take their coats. There is no place for them to hang these inside. I think this matter also was discussed with Mr. Hamilton, but nothing was done. As this is an emergency I have instructed Mr. Dahl to put an 8' x8' porch at the classroom door with pegs forhanging clothes. It will cost approximately $30.00. I hope the Department can be prevailed upon to pay this bill.

General:

There are some minor repairs which can be effected by the school staff. These I have not bothered to enumerate because they are already being done.

Septic Tanks:

I almost forgot this item. The rotary pump for emptying septic tanks needs repair. This also Mr. Hamilton promised to do but nothing has been done.

I should say that the main building at Elkhorn is in very good condition barring the things needing repairs as stated above. It was well built and is quite substantial. I would consider the cost of putting it in first-class condition well worth while. A matter of three or four thousand dollars is nothing compared with the cost of new school buildings which would become inevitable if this one were to go out of business. I would strongly urge you to take this matter up with a vew to securing the Departments's co-operation immediately.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

One hundred and thirty children are in residence and their health and comfort makes it imperative that something be done right away.

Yours very sincerely.

(SIGNED) JOHN W. HOUSE.
Principal.

[redacted]

Elkhorn Oct. 14/44

Dear Sirs:

This is an estimate of Material and Labor for repairs on Indian School here.

4 Rooms and 4 halls to floor	2000 ft.	S.S. Fir	$740.00
7 Stairs to rebuild (retread(	600 L. ft.	2 x 12 stair tread	126.00
	600 L. ft.	Raiser 1 x 8 Fir	42.00
13 Door to repair and rehand			
2 New Doors (heavy)	$7.00 ea.		14.00
1 Ceiling to Plaster Board	2000 ft.		104.50
Plaster Board for Under Stairs			7.85
200 L. ft 2 x 4	@ 58.50		8.10
100 L. ft 2 x 8	@ 60.50		18.75
300 L. ft. 2x 10	@ 62.50		20.00
20 Bag Plaster	@ 1.00		14.00
200 lbs. Nails			
			$157.05
Labour for above work			692.00
Total			$1849.05

(Signed) Carl O. Dahl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
164 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

October 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention Mr. R. A. Hoey

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I think it well to pass on to you immediately the enclosed report which has come to hand from Mr. House. It is a careful review of the situation by one who is well experienced in school work and who came to Elkhorn with his mind open to receive impressions. I am interested to find that Mr. House is led to stress some of the points I tried to make in writing to you about possible developments north of The Pas.

I feel that the report is scarcely fair to Inspector Hamilton in some of its references, as the writer was not aware of all the facts. My conclusion for some time has been that the Inspector had decided that the school ought to be closed and therefore was not spending money on the building as he felt it would be wasted. He told me some time ago that he was prepared to recommend that considerable repairs should be put in hand but was holding back his requisition until assured that a competent Principal would be appointed. I did not feel that this was altogether unfair, and yet felt that the Inspector scarcely gave us enough credit for our real concern and our repeated efforts to secure the right kind of appointment.

Mr. House advises me that he is returning to Elkhorn in a few days and will remain there until after November first, by which time we trust that Mr. Hiltz will have been able to arrive and take charge. I understand that his appointment as Acting Principal has been recommended to you by our Head Office and I trust soon to receive the approval of the Department. It will be most valuable if he can commence his duties under the direction of Mr. House.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood.

Secretary.

HAA/MC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 2, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 24 and also copy of a report on conditions at the Elkhorn School, received by you from Mr. House.

In this connection you will be interested to learn that it is my intention to discuss conditions at Elkhorn and a number of other residential schools with Canon Dixon during the week ending November 18. In the meantime, I am passing on a copy of Mr. House's report to the Director, for transmission to the Deputy Minister.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Comm., W.B.C.C.,
38-48 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 2, 1944.

[redacted]

[redacted]

EXD.

A few days ago I sent on to you copy of a report on conditions at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, submitted to this Branch by Dr. Simes. In this connection I am sending forward copy of a report received by Dr. Alderwood from the Reverend John W. House, Principal of the Old Sun (C.E.) Residential School, Gleichen, Alberta.

It would appear that the Anglican Church authorities, having failed until now to [redacted] principal, asked Mr. House to visit the Elkhorn School and to report on conditions as he might find them at the institution. Although a new principal has now been appointed, Dr. Alderwood informed me that Mr. House will continue to visit Elkhorn at stated intervals, until conditions are measurably satisfactory to all parties concerned.

Encl.

Acting Director.

RAB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. C. WATTS, B.A., D.D.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO
[redacted]
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

November 1, 1944.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontari.

Attention:- Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Your letter of October 27th with reference to Elkhorn is very disquieting. I have read carefully through the copy of the report from Dr. Simes with reference to his visit to the school on April 4th last. If, as you say, a copy of the report was being sent forward to the Minister, I trust that in all fairness you sent with it copies of the reports by Colonel Mermagen, Mr. Hodkinson and Mr. House, as sent to you by Dr. Alderwood under date of his letters of Oct. 5th October 5th, October 24th respectively - also of Dr. Alderwood's letter of April 10th. These documents set out the extenuating circumstances which Dr. Simes appears to have over-looked, and also report the remedies and improvements which have been effected since his visit six months ago.

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 8, 1944.

Re: Conditions Elkhorn Residential School.

Dear Canon Dixon:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 1, in which you express the hope that I have sent forward to the Minister, for his information, copies of reports on conditions at Elkhorn, received from time to time from Dr. Alderwood and Mr. House.

Mr. House's report seems to be rather complete and is dated Old Sun School, Gleichen, Alberta, October 20, 1944. It has already been submitted to the Minister and the subject matter of this report has also been discussed with the Deputy Minister and with the Chief Executive Assistant. In fact, I have done everything humanly possible to present all the facts relating to conditions at this particular school before the Minister and his Deputy. My personal opinion is that conditions at the schools are perhaps not quite as bad as Dr. Sines in his report would suggest and not quite as good as one would gather from reading Mr. House's report. I am particularly interested, of course, in the diet provided for the children and this, in my judgment, should be corrected at once.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon L. A. Dixon, M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
E. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT

November 4, 1944.

EXD.

NOV 6 1944
REGISTRY

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Attention: Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Thank you for your letter of November 3rd regarding the conditions at Elkhorn. I am grateful for the additional information which you have given. I shall look forward to discussing the matter in detail when we meet on November 17th.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

L.A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

NOV 1[illegible] 1941

Ottawa, November 6, 1941

Memorandum to:

Dr. H.W. McGill

Re Elkhorn Indian Residential School

I have read Doctor Simes' report dated October 19th of the inspection made by him, in company with Inspector Hamilton, of the conditions existing at the above school, complaints about which had been previously received by the Department.

It is very disturbing to know that such conditions as reported by Doctor Simes should be allowed to exist in any of our residential schools. While Doctor Simes made his inspection early in April, his report is dated October 19th. It is to be regretted that he should have taken this long to have made his report. It is inferred from your memorandum that Inspector Hamilton did not make a separate report and, as a result, the first time the matter was brought to your attention was after you had received Doctor Simes' report. Consequently, no steps were taken to remedy the situation before the end of the school year.

It is difficult to understand how the conditions at this school should have been allowed to get into such a state without them having been brought to your notice, either by Inspector Hamilton or by the School Inspector. Have you asked Inspector Hamilton for an explanation of this?

The report which you received from Doctor Alderwood, enclosed with your memorandum of November 2nd, would appear to indicate that there has been a substantial improvement. However, the report indicates that there are some very major repairs to be made in the school before all of the conditions complained of by Doctor Simes can be remedied. It is assumed that after Mr. Hoey has discussed the matter with the Anglican Mission Board he will make some definite recommendations.

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 9, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I have your memorandum of November 6, in connection with Doctor Simms' report regarding his inspection of the Kikhorn Residential School. I have reviewed our file and I enclose, for your information, a copy of a report submitted by Inspector Hamilton on May 29, 1943. I may say that at that time the expenditure requested for repairs was authorized.

When Mr. Hoey has an opportunity he intends to discuss the situation at Kikhorn further with the officers of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN SCHOOL

March 31, 1939

STAFF MENU

	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
Mon.	Cereal - Cooked Bacon, Toast, Marmalade	Stew and Dumplings Rice Pudding, etc.	Cheese, Fruit, Cake.
Tues.	Cereal - Cooked Bacon, Toast Marmalade	Liver or Beefsteak Potatoes Steamed Pudding	Salmon- cold or hot Tomatoes, Fruit Cheese, Cake.
Wed.	Cereal - Cooked Bacon, Toast Marmalade	Kidney & Sausage Potatoes Raisin Pie	Macaroni & Cheese Fuirt, Cake. Jam
Thurs.	Cereal - Cooked Bacon, Toast Marmalade	Roast Jelly and Custard	Scalloped Potatoes Tongue and Heart Fruit and Cake
Fri.	Cereal - Cooked Pancakes Toast, Marmalade	Fish Potatoes Deep Apple Pie	Eggs on Toast Cheese, Fruit, Cake.
Sat.	Cereal - Cooked Bacon, Toast Marmalade	Hamburger Potatoes Baked Milk Pudding	Baked Beans Tomatoes, Cheese Fruit, Cake.
Sun.	Corn Flakes or Shredded Wheat Bacon & Eggs Toast & Marmalade	Cold Meat Canned Vegetable Potatoes Pie	Cold Meat Salad, Fruit, Cake, Jam

(The staff menu for the last week in June seems to be about the same as above with following exceptions - Corn Flakes and Shredded Wheat for Breakfast instead of Cooked Cereal. Fresh vegetables included for dinners. Salads provided for suppers.)

. . . . . .

CHILDREN'S MENU

	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
Sun.	Cream of Wheat (Wh. Milk (Br. Sugar Bread, Jam Cocoa - Boiled Add - W. Sugar Milk	Cold Meat Potatoes Bread, Pie, Jelly & Custard or Sponge & Sauce Skim Milk or Water	Apricots or Peaches Bread - Peanut Butter Jam New Milk or Cocoa
Mon.	Rolled Oats (Wh. Milk (B. Sugar Bread - Honey Boiled Cocoa Add - W. Sugar Milk	Fresh Meat Stew with Vegetables & Potatoes Bread Bread Milk Pudding & Raisins. Skim milk or water	Whole or Split Pea Soup Bread - Lard Stewed Apples New Milk or Cocoa
Tues.	Cream of Wheat (Wh. Milk (B.Sugar Bread & Jam Cocoa - Boiled Add W. Sugar Milk	Fresh Meat Stew with Vegetables & Baked or Boiled Potatoes Bread Barley Pudding Skim Milk, Water	Rice with Tomatoes Raw Onions Bread Lard Prunes New Milk or Cocoa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHILDREN'S MENU (Continued)

	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
Wed.	Rolled Oats (Wh. Milk (B. Sugar Bread, Honey Cocoa, Boiled Add W. Sugar Milk	Meat Stock with Vegetables Baked Potatoes Bread Custard Skim Milk, Water	Beans & Bacon Ends Bread & Peanut Butter Prunes New Milk or Cocoa
Thurs.	Rolled Oats (Wh. Milk (B. Sugar Bread & Jam Boiled Cocoa Add W. Sugar Milk	Meat Stew & Vegetables Baked Potatoes Raw Onion - Bread Corn Starch Skim Milk, Water	Barley Soup Figs - Bread - Lard New Milk or Cocoa
Fri.	Cream of Wheat (Wh. Milk (B. Sugar Bread, Syrup Boiled Cocoa Add W. Sugar Milk	Hamburger Baked Potatoes Bread Milk Barley Skim Milk, Water	Rice & Tomatoes Apple Sauce Lard, Bread New Milk or Cocoa
Sat.	Rolled Oats (Wh. Milk (B. Sugar Bread, Jam Boiled Cocoa Add W. Sugar Milk	Fresh Meat Stew with vegetables Baked Potatoes Raw Onion Bread Milk Rice, Skim Milk, Water	Beans with Molasses Jam, Lard, Bread New Milk or Cocoa

NOTE:- Salt all necessary foods to taste and salt all raw vegetables. IMP. Feel free to make ginger bread at any time. Currant buns after Church, Sunday evening service. Skim milk may be used for puddings and for dinner when not enough whole milk.
Whole Wheat bread, two bakings a week.
Don't peel potatoes.

LARD. An average piece to each pupil.

PEANUT BUTTER: An average helping. Give raw vegetables if in stock for dinner.

This menu, prepared by Nurse R.M. Long, the Head Matron, was used during the last week in June, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136-6

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

November 6, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.
ATTENTION MR. R. A. HOEY

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have to acknowledge your letter 106-0-1 forwarding copy of report on conditions at Elkhorn School by Dr. A. B. Simes. The entire statement is a certainly dreadful one and makes very painful reading, but I am compelled to ask why seven months should be allowed to elapse after such conditions were reported. If things were really as bad as claimed they should surely have been dealt with immediately, and the pupils not left to suffer for so many months more. If you will kindly refer to my letter of April 10th, it will, I believe, serve to explain many of the statements made in the report. We have ourselves been deeply concerned with conditions in this particular school and regret that an inspection should have to be made when matters in general were probably at their lowest point. I have already pleaded that the personal difficulties of the Principal are responsible for much of this decline at Elkhorn. In the spring of the year he was passing through the painful experience of undertaking divorce proceedings against his wife. We did not realize until later what an effect this was having on all his work. He apparently lost his grip of the situation and the staff became discouraged and depressed, so that the school was at its very worst when the spotlight was turned upon it.

I cannot therefore agree that the poor conditions found at the beginning of April have existed for a long time. Until June 1943, the Head Matron of this school was Nurse R. M. Long, a thoroughly qualified and experienced lady who kept standards of nutrition and health up to a high point. She was most systematic and thorough in caring for the children's well-being. All were regularly weighed and those below par received extra food and care. Her menu was carefully prepared on scientific lines and was accepted by the Commission as a model and commended to all of the schools. A copy of this menu is attached and I may say that it is still the basis of the meals at Elkhorn, though of necessity many items of food are harder to obtain under war conditions. The underweight reported may largely be due to the fact that a very severe epidemic of "flu" had been experienced during the winter, which affected the majority of pupils and staff. The Principal wrote us as late as March 22nd expressing satisfaction that the weighing on that date showed that only three children had failed to show a gain since the previous test.

The report of Dr. Simes contains no recognition of the fact

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that we have been at war for over five years and that many difficulties have increased with the passing of time. I have repeatedly been forced to confess lately that our work in these schools seems to be slipping to lower standards. Costs are continually rising; many items of food and equipment can not be obtained; workers are harder to secure; changes are too frequent and we have to accept less competent persons than we desire. Since Nurse Long left to assume charge of a T. B. Preventorium we have had three matrons and have failed up to now in our efforts to secure a graduate nurse. The matron in charge at the time of the inspection was a teacher who was acting in a temporary way. The absence of the young people of the nation on active service has crippled us greatly in the matter of athletic and recreational activities. The young men and women who formerly guided the boys and girls in their sports are scarcely to be obtained today. I have been painfully conscious that there is unrest among our pupils, because we seem to have lost the ability to give them the interesting Scout and Guide and other programs and to direct them in their play for lack of younger members of our staff.

There is further the labour situation which offers good wages to many Indians so that we can not get their help. Older boys and girls are also being kept at home to earn money and our schools are short of this type of assistance. The milking of our large herd at Elkhorn has become a serious problem recently on this account. At the present time one man has been trying to keep this large building warm and in good repair and we have only retained his services with difficulty for he has twice been called for military service. The farm instructor has been desperate for lack of help and we have tried in vain to secure this, for we are unable to pay the wages being offered elsewhere.

This leads me to the real cause of many of the things which are undoubtedly wrong or inadequate in this school. In speaking critically of food, clothing and supervision, the critic should surely refer to the question of income. If the Government is responsible for maintaining these schools and for giving the churches which administer them sufficient grants for the purpose then some criticism might well be turned in that direction. For years the churches have pleaded for more help and have demonstrated their inability to maintain adequate standards in the face of steadily rising costs. Even with the $15.00 special grant promised for this year the allowance for each pupil at Elkhorn is only 50¢ per day. Necessary operating costs, even with low salaries and inadequate staff, take three-fourths of this income. Thus out of the Government grant only 12½¢ per day is left to feed the children and nothing at all for clothing. If Missionary funds and the efforts of devoted church workers did not supplement the Government grants the system would long since have broken down. When Dr. Simes speaks strongly over the lack of butter, eggs and roast meat, who is he blaming? The lack of potatoes was due to culpable neglect and is not likely to occur again. Usually this school produces an excellent crop of vegetables but in 1942 the results were very poor owing to lack of moisture. An ample supply was on order at the time and received soon after. I may say that Elkhorn has continued to receive the same quantities of food as in other schools and that there has been no reduction in spite of rising costs.

It is a little discouraging that the investigator should not find anything favourable in the administration except the cleanliness of the pig pens. If he had looked a little more deeply I think he might have found some things that were satisfactory. For example,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the school ought at least to be tested in some measure by its educational results. My impression is that the reports of the Provincial School Inspector will show that we have been able to maintain three efficient teachers whose work was warmly commended. My personal observations have suggested that splendid work has been done in teaching the children to sing, and I have nowhere seen happier faces or heard better singing than in this school. I further believe that if Dr. Simes had visited such a building as that at Brandon before or after being at Elkhorn he would have had more sympathy with our staff in their infinitely more difficult task.

Dr. Simes asks if the necessary expenditures for satisfactory occupancy of the building can be justified. My personal conclusion, which has been recently supported by Principal House, is that it can. I am confident that conditions at this moment are infinitely better than they were seven months ago. We have a new Principal eagerly taking hold of the situation, a new Farm Instructor, and a competent staff of fifteen which will stand comparison. The three new class-rooms which have taken so much of the time and strength of the staff in the past two years are now in use, and two play rooms have at last been made available in the building. I understand that new plumbing equipment has been installed and that repairs are being undertaken through the interest of Inspector Hamilton. In spite of the amount of unfavourable criticism there was no difficulty in securing a full quota of pupils this fall, and I was specially surprised to note an even larger number than usual coming from the Pas area.

I am sorry to have had to write at such length but need scarcely say that we have been deeply disturbed not only at this report but at the continued attitude of defeatism towards this particular school. I cannot help feeling that Dr. Simes went to the school with the conviction in his mind that it ought to be closed. He looked for reasons to support this conviction and had no difficulty in finding them. If it can be decided by all concerned that Elkhorn is necessary and is definitely going to continue, so that effective measures may be taken to bring the building up to a worthy standard, I believe there is every hope of a real advance from this point. We have confidence in our present staff, six having come to us since the spring, and shall do our utmost to support them.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/MC

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 13, 1944.

Re: Operation of Elkhorn School.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 6 and to thank you for the information contained therein.

You will be interested to learn that it is my intention to discuss conditions at Elkhorn and a number of other matters, at Toronto, with Canon Dixon, during the course of the present week. I can assure you that the officials of this Branch appreciate very fully the difficulties confronting the principals of residential schools in the operation of these institutions in recent years and particularly during the war period. In this connection, however, may I remind you of a conversation I had with you about two years ago, a conversation, a broad outline of which was later embodied in a personal letter to you. In that conversation and in that letter I expressed the opinion that our residential schools throughout the Dominion were being subjected to a great deal of unfair criticism and that a great many citizens appeared to be losing their faith in the usefulness of these Indian schools. I suggested to you then that men like Canon Middleton, yourself and others that might be selected should be encouraged to appear before the public - Rotary Clubs, Church Societies, regular Church Congregations, and tell the simple story of what men and women in charge of our schools were attempting to do. I would not be frank with you if I did not state that I have been somewhat disappointed at the apparent unwillingness of the Churches - and in this I include all the churches - to defend publicly our residential schools against a great deal of meaningless

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residen. School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

criticism, directed against them, particularly during the last year or two. A number of our residential schools at this time are experiencing a great deal of difficulty in securing the number of pupils authorized by the Department. This difficulty is likely to be accentuated when Indians qualify under the so-called Baby Bonus. It would appear, therefore, that the time has come for the Churches and the Government to undertake a very careful survey of our whole Indian educational setup.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, November 7th, 1944.

Recommendations mentioned in the attached report on Elkhorn Residential School.

1. Pump for Septic Tank. Second quotation sent from Mumford and Sealand in my letter dated October 4th. This is an urgent need.
   PRICE NOT INSTALLED — $576.00

2. Repairs to plumbing and installing of extra tubs and toilet bowls ..... approximately — 350.00

3. Repairs to stairs as outlined.
   Should be authorized at once before someone breaks through and gets hurt.
   approximately — 401.00

4. Purchase of 58 mattresses ....approximately — 280.00

5. Paint requirements ---- perhaps — 225.00

6. 24 strong, unpainted kitchen chairs ... approx. — 80.00

7. 2 heavy, well-made kitchen work tables. " — 40.00

8. Re-flooring of halls and if possible the dormitories ..... estimated cost — 2000.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1944
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
209-11 A.C.E.

568 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
November 7th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I was at the Elkhorn Indian School on October 31st and November 1st. Mr.R.E.Hilts had just arrived the previous afternoon and Mr.House, the Acting Principal, was preparing to return to his school in Alberta.

Mr. House had only been at the school a few weeks; but he is an experienced principal and even in a short time made many improvements. The building throughout was much cleaner. The toilets were all working. The staff appeared more co-operative and the children were more content and happier. The question of discipline appears no problem and I am inclined to think Mr. Hilts will handle the situation quite well.

Mr. House had a carpenter building a porch at the entrance to one of the classrooms. This porch protected the door and made accommodation for the children's clothing. I understand the total expense for material and labor will not exceed $100.00.

The Farming Instructor, who I feel was a disturbing element on the staff, has resigned and a Mr. Dahl has taken over the position. Mr. Dahl is an experienced farmer and also a first-class carpenter. He is expected to keep the barns and out-buildings in good repair.

Mr. House found the school without vegetables. He immediately purchased a large quantity of potatoes, cabbage, turnips, beets, onions and carrots. All these vegetables are of excellent quality and should last throughout most of the winter; especially the potatoes.

Mr. Gow, of the Dominion Water Power Bureau, purchased the tar necessary to repair the roof of the school and the classroom. I took the material up by car and the repair work was to be done by the engineer and Mr. Dahl.

The fire escape doors had just arrived and Mr. Hilts writes that they have already been installed.

The children appeared clean, but were none too well clothed. Mr. Hilts noticed this himself and assures me that this will be corrected as soon as possible.

The meals served were well cooked and there appeared ample for all. Breakfast consisted of porridge with milk, bread with jam, peanut butter or lard; cocoa or milk to drink. Dinner was potatoes, one other vegetable, meat, gravy, bread, milk pudding, and water to drink except for the small ones and they receive milk. Supper consisted of soup, bread with lard, dried fruit or jam, cocoa or milk to drink.

The milk supply at present is eight gallons at night and about the same in the morning. The cook stated that any shortage was supplemented by dry milk.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Now in reference to the plumbing referred to in your letter 106-0-1, dated October 21st, 1944. I found one toilet bowl broken. This, of course, must be renewed. The additional four bowls and four baths are no doubt needed. Mr. Yates from Brandon had men working at Virden and I was able to get his advice concerning the proposed installations. He checked both the boys and girls' side of the building and agreed that the present arrangements were inadequate. He pointed out the work involved in taking up the cement and renewing old pipe which is practically worn our or clogged. He explained that on work of this nature it was difficult to give a definite price; because almost always unforeseen difficulties would arise. He intimated the complet job would cost in the neighborhood of $550.00. The material would be five toilet bowls complete, four bath tubs, 10 pair taps (washbasin), necessary pipe and valve fixtures.

I have already recommended the purchase of a new pump for the septic tank. This is urgently needed because the one in use is practically finished. If it fails to operate the sewerage will back up into the school and make operating impossible. Please advise if the pump has been ordered.

I would recommend that authority be granted at once for the following repairs:-

1. The re-treading of four stairways. This entails a lot of work because the underpart of the stairway is plastered and this must all be removed.

2. The renewing of worn treads in two other stairways.

3. Reflooring two hallways first floor in hall at top of stairway.

4. Renewing half the ceiling in boys' playroom by use of plaster board.

5. One door to make and hang.

6. Patch plaster in hall and girls' dormitory.

Cost of material above six items - approx.	$226.85
" " labour " " "	175.00
	$401.85

This quotation was submitted by Mr.H.Middleton, Elkhorn.

I would further recommend the purchase of fifty-eight mattresses:-

35 size	6' 2" x 30"
9 "	5' 8" x 30"
14 "	5' 8" x 30"

Parkhills state they will cost approximately $240.00

Parts of this building have not been painted for many years and a large quantity of paint is needed. Mr. Hills writes,- "Will be glad to get the paint. Just can't wait to roll up my sleeves and get to work". In the face of such willingness to do the work I trust the paint will be ordered immediately. There is a long winter ahead and a lot of inside painting can be done. I trust the quantity requested will be granted. The list is as follows,-

....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White enamel	3 gals.
Inside white, flat	3 "
Inside green, flat	3 gals
Rosewood varnish stain for school desks	2 "
Light oak floor paint	20 "
Cream inside flat	5 "
French grey	5 "
Linseed Oil	3 "
Turpentine	5 "
Brushes 4" long hair	3
" 2" " "	2
" 1" " "	1

Mr. Hilts wants the children's meals served hot and to do this he is placing a senior pupil at both ends of each table. The pupils placed thus will serve the food after the children are seated. In order to accommodate the waiters he requires twenty-four strong unpainted chairs. I urge that these be granted. Furthermore I recommend two strong, well-built kitchen tables for use in the kitchen. The two now in use are past repairing. These tables could perhaps be built and shipped from Winnipeg. The size of top required is

1. 30" x 60"
2. 24" x 36"

These tables require to be strongly made and should be supplied with a thick, heavy top of 1½" lumber.

The floors in the main halls and in all dormitories are badly worn. In some places it is worn through, especially in the dormitories. I think we should start and renew the hall floors and if funds are available the dormitories should also be done. It would perhaps be easier to get the required help now than in the spring, therefore I urge that the matter be favorably considered. I at least urge that we go as far as we can with this work during the present fiscal year, because it must be done and the labor situation may be much worse.

This, as you know, is an old building and other repairs on equipment will arise. However, if the improvements outlined above are authorised the building will be much improved and the labour of cleaning made much easier.

Mr. Yates just notified me that both the hot and cold pressure tanks have sprung leaks. He has sent up plugs and we are hopeful of getting by for the winter months. If we are fortunate to do this, these tanks will need replacing next summer.

See letter of Nov 14/14 from Gale 106/0 I.S. re repairs &c

A.C.Hamilton.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 14, 1944.

EXD.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I enclose, for your information, copies of Inspector Hamilton's reports on the Elkhorn and Brandon Residential Schools. These reached us this morning and I thought that you might like to have them when you are discussing these institutions with the Church officials.

Our financial statement was also received today and it shows the appropriation in a very healthy condition. I am writing to Mr. Hamilton authorizing repairs to the plumbing and installing of extra tubs and toilet bowls at a cost of $550, repairs to stairs at a cost of $401.85 and purchase of the kitchen chairs and heavy work tables for the kitchen.

Purchase requisitions are being sent to the Purchasing Agent for the 58 mattresses and the paint.

With reference to the report on Brandon, I would direct your attention to the sixth paragraph. Possibly you could have Doctor Dorey write a letter to Mr. Strapp, as suggested by Mr. Hamilton.

Yours truly,

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Royal York Hotel,
Toronto, Ont.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106/0/1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

November 20, 1944.
dictated Nov. 17.

NOV 24 1944

EX'D.

Attention
Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:- Re Kikhorn School

I have to thank you for your letter #106-0-1 of Nov. 13th. As I am looking forward to being in Ottawa on the 23rd and 24th I shall look forward to the chance of discussing a number of matters with you.

May I just say now that I have had many opportunities in the past year of commending the work of our Residential Schools to Church congregations and Societies. I also circularized a number of our Principals and know that many of them have been using whatever opportunities they could. I have also the promise of our Missionary Society to take one Principal each year for a period and allow him to travel around as a missionary deputation. The difficulty about this to date has been that with reduced staffs it has seemed impossible to release any Principal at such a time. The Woman's Auxiliary of our Church has also agreed to use some of our workers in this way but again they desire that they be released in the winter season when it is so hard for us to release any members of the staff.

For my part I have been taking Kodachrome pictures and am now seeking opportunities to show these in various quarters.

I just mention these facts to indicate that I am alive to the need you mention and may say that we are deeply conscious that our work is at present under fire from many quarters and not least from critics within the Church. I shall certainly welcome a thorough going survey of the whole problem of Indian education and believe that this would be most valuable for the sake of all parties concerned.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,
H. A. Alderwood.
Secretary.

HAA:WS

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa,
November 28, 1944.

LXD.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

Early this month Indian Agent Waite submitted an application for the admission of Priscilla Beardy to the Elkhorn Residential School and her admission to that school was approved by official letter of the 8th instant. Today I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of Elkhorn which reads in part as follows:

"Re: Priscilla Beardy, Lake St. Martin Reserve. Department Authority 106-0-10, November 8, 1944.

[redacted] take any more new children. School is already overcrowded. We have 130 children and not a spare inch of space."

For some years past the authorized pupilage at the Elkhorn School has been 155, although a review of the returns received from that [redacted] within the last year and a half indicates that they have never had that number of pupils. For the June quarter, 1943, there was an average of 134, for the September quarter, 1943, there was an average of 138, for the December quarter, 1943, there was an average of 146 and for the March quarter, 1944, there was an average of 136.

It is quite possible that in view of conditions existing at the school 130 to 135 is sufficient. However, You will note from the Principal's letter that he considers that not more than 130 children

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

can be taken. I have no desire to overcrowd this building, or to insist on 155, but I wish you would let [redacted] have your comments on the matter, as, if the 155 pupils are not required, it would mean that we could possibly provide per capita allowance for 25 pupils at some other school where additional per capita grant is required without increasing the total appropriation.

An early reply would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 11th, 1944.

DEC 16 1944

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Authorized Pupilage - Elkhorn
File 106-0-1, November 28th.

You of course know that Dr. Simes made a careful inspection of conditions at Elkhorn and reported that "this chart shows a definite overcrowing exists"., and at that time there were 143 pupils in residence.

In view of Dr. Simes' report and the statement made by Mr. Hiltz, I think the only thing to do is to reduce the number authorised to 130 and use the per capita grant thus saved at some Church of England School where additional housing space is available.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

WELFARE AND TRAINING

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
December 18, 1944.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Please note my letter of November 28 to Inspector Hamilton, also his reply of December 11.

In the current year's appropriation we are providing per capita allowance at the Elkhorn School for a pupilage of 155 at $170 each. It is evident from Mr. Hamilton's letter that we will not be required to pay grant at this school for a pupilage of over 130. Consequently, if you thought it necessary, the pupilage at some other Church of England school could be increased by 25. I am bringing this matter to your attention due to the fact that when Reverend Mr. Ellis was here recently he stated that it was his intention to communicate with the Branch requesting an increase in pupilage at the St. Alban's Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 612

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

December 21, 1944.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 26 1944
REGISTERED

Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey

Acting Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:- Re: Elkhorn School

I think it well at this time to advise you of the progress being made at the above school. Our new Principal, Mr. R.E. Hiltz, has been into the city once or twice to discuss matters with us and we have also had the opportunity of discussing matters with Inspector Hamilton.

We have been delighted with the manner in which Mr. Hiltz has tackled the problem. He came to the school with the experience of Lytton and the example of Rev. C.F. Hives to guide him. Very many of the difficulties pointed out by Dr. Simes were quickly remedied. Mr. Hiltz has engaged extra local help to carry out repair work and to assist in the cleansing and furnishing of the building in certain directions where the work had been too much for the ordinary staff. He seems to have been able to create a new spirit of loyalty and enthusiasm among the staff, and we are confident that the spirit of the school has been changed.

Several staff changes have taken place and we are confident that the new workers secured will do much to raise the tone of the school. The new Farm Instructor has already made changes which have greatly increased the supply of milk and we have confidence that in the coming year he will be able to develop the garden along new lines.

In the matter of food, Mr. Hiltz has declared that in the main supplies were adequate but he has made a number of changes making for greater variety and attractiveness. We have approved of his suggestion that bread should be secured from a bakery at Virden and are well satisfied that this is of high quality. As a result the bakery worker is now acting as an assistant to the Kitchen Matron and fuller supervision can be given to the preparation of the meals. The children are receiving less bread, more milk, more fruit and in general we feel confident that little fault could now be found with the food. The Principal has also introduced a better system in the serving of the meals so that the food is warm and appetizing when received.

In the matter of clothing Mr. Hiltz found that a number

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of items were short and this again was a result of bad management, as the Woman's Auxiliary of our Missionary Society freely supplies adequate clothing when it is ordered by the school. Our records show that about $4,200.00 was spent in 1943 and there ought to have been adequate supplies. In the matter of bedding there was a real shortage in some lines and Mr. Hiltz has sent in very heavy requisitions which are now being filled. I understand that the Department has been securing new mattresses and we have on order a large quantity of blankets from the Army surplus supplies.

As for the building, I am delighted to know that various repairs are being undertaken now by the Department. New stairs were being built and I understand that considerable painting will be done in the near future. The Principal has had all the lockers removed from the dormitories and these are being placed in the playrooms. This will serve to increase the air space and we have instructed the Principal to keep his attendance down to 130 so that there may be no complaint of overcrowding.

The Principal has thrown himself enthusiastically into the task of reviving organizations that had been allowed to lapse. Both the Scout troop and Guide Company are now functioning and a choir is being trained to give a candlelight service at Christmas time in the village Church. We have gladly authorized the necessary expenditure to have the children robed for choir work, and believe this will help to lift the spirit of the institution. Mr. Hiltz is already working along various lines to have a real graduation at the close of the school year, including a program of sports, drills and other entertainment. It is his desire to have the school in such condition at that time that he may invite Dr. Simes and other representatives of the Department and community, that all may be satisfied that real progress has been attained.

I need scarcely say that it gives me great pleasure to note this change for the better and to assure you that we shall support our staff to the utmost in what they are doing.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Ackerwood.

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa,
December 27, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have read, with great interest, your letter of the 21st instant, in regard to the Kikhorn Residential School. I am pleased to learn of the [redacted] changes that the new Principal is making and I trust that these will effect the improvements at the school which all of us desire.

Yours very truly,

Acting Director.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
36-43 The Bible House,
124 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Hodgson, Box 24
January 5, 1945.

Dr. Aldsrwood.

Dear Sir:

In my recent visit to my two grandchildren, Nancy May and Muriel Sinclair. at Elkhorn School. I regret to inform you that I am very unsatisfied the way the children are cared and fed. While at the School I ate the same food as the children, which is unnourishing for any child.

They get no butter at all, and only get milk in the mornings.

Those two things they get plenty at home. At the time I was leaving Muriel was sick, otherwise I would of brought them back with me. Under such terrible conditions I am asking the Indian Dept. to get the little girls home.

If you want any more information I will be glad to explain myself.

Sincerely,

(Sgd) Mrs. W. Sinclair.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
ELKHORN MANITOBA.

COPY

January 10, 1945.

Inspector A.G. Hamilton,
Dept. Mines &Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Dear Inspector Hamilton,

Received the enclosed letter from the Commission today. I think and feel that it is an outrage against justice to the school. If this is allowed to go on (and you know how tales like this spread), it will spell defeat for any good which might be done here. Without this it is hard enough!

Would you kindly confirm the same or deny it as you see fit from you visit, and forward to the Commission, unless you feel that I am the type that simply staged a show for your visit.

Sincerely,

REH:MO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN MANITOBA.

January 10, 1945.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

JAN 15 1945

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed copy of letter sent to Inspector A. G. Hamilton with regard to the letter of the 5th instant sent to the Commission by Mrs. W. Sinclair. Copy of same enclosed.

Sincerely,

R. E. Hiltz.
Principal.

REH:MG
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

Ottawa, January 16, 1945.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

The Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School has forwarded to this office a copy of his letter of January 10, addressed to you. This concerns a complaint made by Mrs. Sinclair regarding the food served at the Elkhorn School. I note that the Principal has requested you to write the M.S.C.C.. I would appreciate it if you would let me have a copy of your letter to the Commission.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
558 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11 B

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 17th, 1925.

Mr. F.J.Clarke,
Indian Agent,
HODGSON, Manitoba.

Re: Complaint of Mrs. Sinclair.

I was at Elkhorn School on January 9th and again on January 11th.

The School is now in charge of Mr. Hilts and gradually he is getting a better staff of workers. The building is being repaired and paint is on hand for painting.

I found the children well clothed and clean. The meals were as follows:-

Breakfast - Porridge with milk,
Bread with jam or peanut butter or lard,
Cocoa.

Dinner - Potatoes, one other vegetable,
Meat Stew with brown gravy,
Rice pudding with raisins,
Bread.

Supper - Soup - vegetables and meat cooked in soup,
Bread - 1 slice with peanut butter,
1 slice with lard mixed with butter,
Stewed prunes,
Milk for small children,
Tea for older ones.

I talked to both the Sinclair girls. The one was still in the infirmary but quite better and was up playing around with the other pupils; in fact, none were really sick. The other girl was attending school and apparently quite well. She appeared happy.

Mr. Hilts has not been at the school long; but he is greatly interested in his work, and I think he is liked by the children. Certainly he is interested in their welfare. I will be at Elkhorn again in February or March and will write you again about the two girls and conditions. I think Mr. and Mrs. Sinclair should await my further report before insisting that the children be returned.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
P
Y

209-11 B

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 17th, 1945.

Dear Sir,-

Sorry you were absent when I arrived back Thursday. Your letter to Mr. Young caused my return.

Now this is what I learned.- The Cook arrived in the kitchen about 5.10 p.m. and left at 6 p.m., - perhaps to get her own dinner. The supper was soup, 2 slices of bread,-spread - prunes, milk and tea. The soup ran short before the last table was served and consequently they had to go back and rob some of the other bowls. The quantity required was from 1 to 1½ gals. short. The bread was cut about ½" thick and each got 2 slices. I understood you would not allow any extra should a child ask. No child should leave the table hungry, and I know you do not intend they should. Would you see in the future that extra bread is available for any child desiring more.

The soup served was good and contained meat and vegetables; however, could the suppers not be varied by serving pork and beans, or macaroni and tomatoes, or scalloped potatoes and cold meat, or salmon loaf. Eggs scrambled or as an omelette might also be used. I know this means work for your kitchen matron but after all she wants the position and should be willing to do the work. The staff is there for the benefit of the children and this fact should be recognised.

Now one other matter. I feel cold water at noon is a poor drink, especially in winter. How about cocoa or tea ? I believe it would be greatly appreciated and would add greatly to the menu. If your milk is short dry milk is available and there is no waste.

I hope with some new staff the strain will get lighter and I would be glad of your comments on the above proposals.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Mr. R.E.Hilts,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
ELKHORN, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 B

ACTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 20th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 22 1945

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Elkhorn School - File 106-0-1,
dated January 16th, 1945 -
Complaint of Mrs. Sinclair.

Mr. Hilts wrote a similar letter to Mr. Young, the Indian Agent, Griswold, and this arrived in the mail before I left the Agency. I immediately decided to again visit the school. Unfortunately Mr. Hilts had left for Winnipeg to discuss the complaint with the Commission. As the result of this visit I was not entirely convinced that the food supplied, especially for supper, was adequate and I wrote Mr. Hilts and now enclose a copy of that letter for your information.

On my return to Winnipeg a letter awaited me from Mrs. Sinclair forwarded by Mr. Clarke. I enclose a copy of my reply. Mr. and Mrs. Sinclair are grandparents to the two girls. They are very fine people and keep one of the cleanest homes on the Agency. Mr. Sinclair is an excellent provider for his table. I think the girls are none too rugged and thus the grandparents are greatly concerned. No doubt Mrs. Sinclair will visit the school again and unless conditions measure up to her expectations I am confident she will insist on taking the girls home.

I discussed the incident with Dr. Alderwood and am sending him a copy of my letter to Mr. Hilts.

I firmly believe Mr. Hilts is trying hard to improve conditions at Elkhorn. However, he needs the co-operation of a first-class staff, along with sympathetic understanding both from his Commission and the Department, and without this I doubt if Mr. Hilts or anyone else can bring the Elkhorn School up to the standard desired.

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, January 25, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Man.

I have your letter of the 20th instant, reporting on the food served at the Elkhorn Residential School.

Mr. Hoey and I studied your letter very carefully this morning and we agree with the action that you have taken. However, it is felt that you should keep in very close touch with the Principal of the Elkhorn School, in order to satisfy yourself that your suggestions have been put into effect and that the quality and quantity of food served to the children at Elkhorn has shown definite improvement.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

CHILDREN'S SUPPER MENU

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Macaroni & Tomatoes or Cheese Orange or Apple Bread & Spread # Koffy or Postum	Soup, Fruit, Bread, Johnny Cake Cocoa	Fish Chowder Biscuits & Jam Bread Cocoa	Scalloped Potatoes, Cold Meat, Bread & Spread Koffy or Postum	Scrambled Eggs or Shepherd's Pie - Bread & Spread Cocoa	Soup, Bread & Spread Apple Sauce Cake Koffy or Postum	[illegible] Bread & Spread Cocoa

Koffy is made from apples and is similar to postum.

Use raw vegetable salad as an augment to Monday's and Thursday's supper made from shredded cabbage, carrot, cooked potato, onion, and a little home made dressing if possible.

Potatoes left from dinner plus meat scraps can be used to make extra dishes to be given to children who work on the farm or are undernourished or do heavy work.

Milk used can be either powdered or whole.

Hot drinks three times a day.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN MANITOBA

COPY

January 22, 1945.

Inspector A.G.Hamilton,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Dear Inspector:

Thank you for your letter of the 17th. The food problem will easily cured when I have the competent help I desire. February 1st should look after that. As for the bread: two slices on the table was my order. After they had eaten their dinner, vegetables and all, they could have more, not before. Otherwise, they leave their meal in preference for the bread. Co-operation in this field has been lacking.

I made out a menu for suppers, of which I enclose a copy; but at present to get it done, I have to do everything but cook it. This will come around with a little patience and time. On the whole, I think that even now it is a hundred per cent better than I found it.

Again thank you for your assistance in a somewhat difficult undertaking. However I have been blessed with an overabundance of confidence, which reserve I now draw on.

Sincerely,

"R.E.Hilts"

Principal.

P.S. Confirming my telegram, the plumbers arrived 1.50 p.m. January 22nd.

Encl.
REH/MG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

JAN 29 1945

209-11 A.C.E.
11B

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 26th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach for your information Mr. Hilts' reply to my letter to him re food, dated January 17th, a copy of which was sent to the Department on January 20th along with my letter regarding Mrs. Sinclair's complaints.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Encls.

Mr. Phelan.

I think Mr. Hilts is making an earnest endeavour to improve food & conditions at Fort Alexander. When our suggested diet & menu list for institutions is available it should be of assistance. In the meantime, either raw vegetable salad, cold cooked Tomatoes or Tom. Juice or fruit juice should be served once daily & each child should get not less 1 pint of milk. pgm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, February 5, 1945.

Mr. A. C. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing copy of Mr. Hilts' communication of January 22, with reference to the food served to the pupils at the Elkhorn School. I have discussed the Principal's letter with Dr. Moore, who considers that Mr. Hilts is making an earnest endeavour to improve the food and conditions at Elkhorn.

Dr. Moore is preparing a diet and menu list for institutions, and when this is available it should assist our principals. In the meantime Dr. Moore states that either a raw vegetable salad, cold canned tomatoes or tomato juice or fruit juice should be served once daily and each child should be given at least one pint of milk.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1661011

ST. MARK'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
(ANGLICAN)
ELKHORN — MANITOBA

Requests the pleasure of your company at their

GRADUATION EXERCISES

Friday, June 22nd, 1945. Commencing 8 a.m.

---

tocadaki wakona agichita

Programme Graduating Exercises

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL
ELKHORN - - MANITOBA
JUNE 22nd, 1945

8:00 a.m. Morning Prayer
9:00 a.m. Presentation of diplomas to Graduates—Awards of Merit
9:30 a.m. Parade
10:00 a.m. Races
12:30 a.m. Banquet

2:30 p.m. Cadet and Guide Inspection
3:00 p.m. P. T. Display — Boxing
4:00 p.m. Racing Finals — Presentation of Prizes
5:30 p.m. Buffet Lunch
6:30 p.m. Ball Game

8:30 p.m. Original 3-Act Ballet.
Original Ballet — "The Moon Goddess."
Original Cast — Entirely Students

A Dramatic Spectacle of the Princess Wagaska (Little One), a Pagan who is wooed and won by a Christian brave Anuŋkapiaska (White Cloud), in which, torn from the old practises of Paganism, they find peace and happiness in the new life.

Department of Indian Affairs
MAY 31 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, May 30, 1945.

Dear Mr. Hilts:

I have received the program for the graduating exercises at the Elkhorn School on June 22nd.

I regret that it is not possible for me to be present at this gathering, but I see that you have a very interesting program and, no doubt, it will be thoroughly enjoyed by the pupils and the others present.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R. B. Hilts,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

CHAIRMAN — THE PRIMATE

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

June 12th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 14 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

When I wrote to you in November last with reference to the appointment of Mr. Ralph Hiltz as Principal of the Elkhorn School, it was in the hope that Mr. Hiltz would remain in the school for a period of years. Unfortunately however he has resigned.

On the nomination of our Commission in Winnipeg, therefore, I am writing to ask that the Rev. B.O.G. Dixon be appointed as Principal in his place.

Mr. Dixon was born in England. He holds the degree of B.A. from Durham and B.Sc. from Cambridge. He has in the past served as senior teacher at Elkhorn and as Vice Principal at Alert Bay. In 1940 he accepted the position as Principal of the school for Canadian children in Kobe but was obliged to return within the year on account of the war. Since then he has been in charge of the Indian Mission of Moosehide in the Yukon. His wife is a graduate of the University of Saskatchewan and of the School of Social Studies in Toronto.

From all that we know of him we have reason to hope that Mr. Dixon would be a desirable man as Principal at Elkhorn and I should be grateful if he might be so appointed.

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 15, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

We have just been advised by the M.S.C.C. that Mr. Ralph Hilts has resigned as Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

To succeed him, we have approved the appointment of Reverend B.G.G. Dixon. Mr. Dixon at one time was senior teacher at Elkhorn and more recently was Vice-principal at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. For the past three years he has been in charge of the Indian Mission at Moosehide, Yukon.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 15, 1945.

Dear Canon Dixon:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Reverend B. O. G. Dixon as Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, to replace Mr. Ralph Hilts, who has resigned.

Yours sincerely,

Acting Director.

Rev. Canon L. A. Dixon, M.A., O.B.E.,
General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

From ELKHORN MERCURY, May 3, 1945.

ELKHORN [redacted] Indian

School Delights Big Stadium Crowd

For the first time in many years, the Anglican Indian Residential School here has presented the public of town and district with an entertainment which reflected some of the former glories of the institution, when the school was really part and parcel of the social circle of the town. There was a record attendance at "Concertime" last Friday.

To Principal Hilts and his efficient staff we extend our congratulations on the success of the event, the outstanding features of which were—"Sanctus," wonderfully handled by the school chapel choir; and "The Crime a ballet," a mythical tableau of musical rhythm well staged by six of the students, featuring the Misses Stranger in the titular roles.

Individual items of outstanding merit were the Highland Fling and the Sailor's Hornpipe, both given under the instruction of Miss H. Corder of the school's teaching staff who took part in the numbers. Bert Hartley did a bang-up job as a sailor too.

There was excellence in all the vocal offerings and Miss [redacted]Gibney was in good voice as usual. There was a certain richness too in the solo offering of Miss Hives, the Matron, and in the duet sung with her assistant, Mrs. Powell. Two well enjoyed numbers.

Staging and lighting were just splendid.

A little buck dancing and two comedy hits rounded out the program.

It is understood that a repeat performance will be given in the Stadium, Friday, May 5th. Several have intimated their intention to return for the offering. Those who haven't yet seen it will be well rewarded by taking it in.

---

though regrets were voiced because of the coming departure of the guest of honor, from Elkhorn. An expression of good-will toward Mrs. Lee was found in a tangible gift of friendship.

As a member of the family, even before the family was, Miss Waddington has long been acquainted throughout the entire Elkhorn district. As chief of the Servus Store which sold out last July, she helped to give this community very efficient service and there were many who were sorry that, due to failing health, it became necessary to sever her business connections here. A goodly number of her women acquaintances gathered together on Wednesday afternoon, April 25th, at the home of Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Shepherd to honor Miss Waddington in a remembrance handkerchief shower, amid expressions of friendship over the cheering cup of tea.

Elkhorn Board of Trade also took opportunity on this occasion of marking Miss Waddington's departure, by delegating its president to present to her, on behalf of the members, an express order, which carried with it hearty wishes for the happiness of the recipient in her new surroundings.

This respected family left for Virden last Thursday. Bill will, of course continue to commute between here and his business headquarters in his capacity as mortician.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACT I

This is a fictional legend of the Pagan days of the Indians of North America, when the early missionaries were trying, sometimes against great odds, to gain a foothold and to bring the tribes out of their ancient superstition and fears of old taboos. The great Goddess of the tribe of Dackou was the Goddess of the Moon, to whom was offered human sacrifices, which constituted the greatest feast of the year.

No, a young brave, who as a youth had been lost from the village, was found by some missionaries, who took him in. In the subsequent years he became wise in the teachings of the great Christian God, Gitchimanitou. When he was a child, he had a friend, Little One, whom he grew to love very much. Now Little One was a Pagan and a great leader under her father the Chief.

One day as the feast was on and the Priestess to the Moon Goddess was in attendance, White Cloud, now a handsome Christian brave, returned to this Pagan scene to claim his love. The tribe are all stunned by his appearance as he stands gazing at Little One. Even the Medicine Man, dancing wildly, is a little afraid.

The Princess Little One recognizes him and runs with outstretched arms to embrace her love. He is indignant and thrusts her from him. She falls to the ground. Rising, she pleads with him. He tells her of Gitchimanitou who can truly make them happy. She is reluctant to forsake her Pagan ways. He leaves her. As he leaves, the Priestess casts an evil spell over him and then turns and goes to the Princess, persuading her to continue with the sacrifice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACT II

The Moon Goddess sees from her abode in the starry heights, that Little One has great love for White Club and knows that she would be doomed to destruction should the Princess accept White Cloud's offer of a new life.

Then follows the Dance of the Totems representing the Pagan worship of the tribe,and the Dance of the Little White Spirits, which shows the influx of the new belief into the life of the tribe.

Then appear the attendants of the Moon Goddess, and finally the Moon Goddess herself, in all her splendor, amid the showering of star dust. The Moon Goddess offers the Princess worldly wealth, and failing thus to hold her, tries to force her into submission by threatening that evil powers would descend on her. The Princess collapses sobbing to the ground. The Moon Goddess departs and the White spirits comfort her in her distress. The soft rays of the full moon bathe the scene in a strange tranquility, disturbed only by the glow of a distant campfire.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACT III

White Cloud is seated by a fire. Little One is standing by the totems. It is twilight. The attendants and the Priestess to the Moon Goddess appear and as they dance, the Moon Goddess enters and condemns White Cloud as evil and taboo. White Cloud is stabbed by a frenzied brave and falls to the ground. Little One runs to him and as she kneels there, the White Spirits enter holding a cross. If the cross touches the spirit of evil, it dies. Knowing this the Moon Goddess tries to escape, but is surrounded. Forced to touch the cross, she dies by the lake. White Cloud revives and all kneel as a light appears reflecting the glory of Gitchimanitou. White Cloud rises and walks off slowly into the light leading Little One by the hand.

THE END

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SANCTUS

A striking scene of light and music featuring the singing of Gounod's "Ave Maria" by Miss Margaret Gibney accompanied by the Chapel Choir, followed by an unaccompanied arrangement of Malotte's "The Lord's Prayer."

Appealing to the eye and ear, it is a solemn moment which speaks of peace to come.

THE HIGHLAND FLING

Nancy May Sinclair **Jeanette Stranger**

Miss Hilda Corder

Direction: Miss Corder

Light and Properties ..... **Mr. Bert Hartley**

Costumes ..... **Miss Corder, Miss Hives, Mrs. Oakey, Miss Woodburn**

Music ..... **Choir under direction of Miss Gibney**

Selected Recordings

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

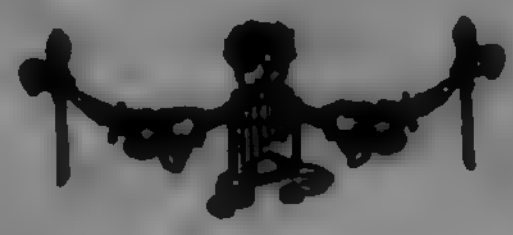
Souvenir Programme

ST. MARK'S INDIAN SCHOOL

presentation of

"Moon Goddess"

Only and original all Indian Ballet



For your added pleasure

THE CHAPEL CHOIR

presents

"Sanctus"

A meditation in music and colour

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CAST

BALLET

Annabelle Stranger	The Moon Goddess
Betty Stranger	High Priestess to the Moon Goddess
Ina Pratt	Wagaska (Little One)
Andrew Kirkness	Amugkapiaske (White Cloud)
Kenneth Wasicunna	The Chief
Rose Keyewahken	Gift to the Goddess
Adam Branth	Medicine Man

David Stranger	Braves
Freeman Stranger	
Henry Ironman	
Robinson Nasecapow	
Felix Waters	

Evelyn Wasicunna	Chorus
Marion Dorion	
Audrey White	
Doreen Taylor	
Daisy Dowan	
Sally Paul	
Gladys Taylor	
Lillian Whitehead	
Katherine Paul	

CHOIR

Annabelle Stranger
Ina Pratt
Melita Thomas
Gladys Taylor
Doreen Taylor
Betty Stranger
Katherine Paul
Audrey White
Ethel Chaske
Rose Keyewahken

David Stranger
Freeman Stranger
Andrew Kirkness
Denis Stranger
Walter Noel
Burman Pratt
George Chaske
Gordon Lathlin
Freddie Ironman
Lawrence Whitehead

Choir Mistress: Miss Margaret Gibney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR AIM

In producing Moon Goddess it has been our aim to put before the public for their approval, something different in the field of entertainment; but more than that, it has taught these children to whom, often, there comes little opportunity for such things; confidence and independence. They are capable and should have the chance to develop latent talents which are surely here presented.

In one short month this show has been organized, trained ,and staged with ordinary children all under the age of sixteen. If this can be accomplished in so short a time, it is proof enough that a show on a Dominion basis, picking talent from all the Indian Schools and bringing them together in one school for six months, training them, then begin a Canadian tour from Coast to Coast. During this time they should also receive schooling in classroom work.

We are sure this would put the Indian in and before the public in a much better standing than many receive them now, and that when possibilities are known and promoted, would raise considerably their own morale to make them better citizens and good Canadians.

We would appreciate any remarks on this subject and suggestions for its continuance to a successful conclusion.

Sincerely,

R. E. Hiltz,
Director,
Box 170, Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'106-0-1 BMH Pers "M"

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
- ARMY -

Brandon, Manitoba,
21 Jun 45.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 25 1945
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Sir:

I am taking the liberty of forwarding to you my remarks as a spectator at a presentation staged by the children of St. Mark's Indian School and attaching a copy of the program.

You will note that these children had only one month training. Their performance was to me a revelation of what Indian children can be taught, not only within a month but even if given unlimited time. I could not have believed without seeing it, that such a standard of dramatic effect could be produced with Indians. While I am not acquainted with Mr. Hiltz, it is obvious he possesses a high degree of directing ability. I am also informed that he has spent a great deal of his personal funds for costumes, etc. for this production.

The performance of the choir in Ave Maria and the Lord's Prayer was of equally high order but due to their immaturity expression and feeling was somewhat lacking.

I invite your attention to the inside of the back cover where the suggestion is made that the most promising children be selected from all Indian Schools and brought together for six months' training for a play. From the result I saw of one month of training, it is certain the result would be greatly to the credit of the Indian people and the Department. If such a play toured Canada, the white population would be very greatly impressed and surprised at the ability of the Indians. Education of the white people is as important factor as education of the Indians, in the problem of Indian progress.

(P.T.O.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I trust this suggestion may receive your earnest consideration as this play has been a sensation wherever shown in this locality.

Yours truly,

W. Barr Murray

(W. Barr MURRAY), Lt.-Col.,
Commanding Officer,
Brandon Military Hospital &
Indian Agent,
Stony Indian Reserve.

WBM/jmz

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 26, 1945.

Dear Colonel Murray:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to the recent presentation staged by the children of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

The Department is pleased to know that the pupils performed in such a satisfactory manner and we were glad to hear from you to that effect.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Lt.-Col. W. Barr Murray,
Commanding Officer,
Brandon Military Hospital,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116-5 1

COPY

Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital,
Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.,
October 19th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Attention: Dr. Harold W. McGill

Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Indian Residential School

With further reference to your memorandum of March 7th, 1944, I have the honor to submit the following report:

I sincerely regret that this report has not been completed at an earlier date, but it has been rather difficult to accurately describe the findings.

On my return from the East, arrangements were made with Inspector A. G. Hamilton, when passing through Winnipeg, to meet him at Elkhorn at 9 a.m., Tuesday, April 4th, 1944. These arrangements were carried out.

The entire day was spent at the school. Rev. C.H. Middleton, former principal, Mr. B. Hodkinson, acting principal and Miss H.K. Davies, Matron, accompanied us through the school. As I wished to be present for the serving of a breakfast, dinner and supper, and to recheck some of my findings, I remained in the district over night and revisited the school on April 5th, 1944.

I regret to have to report that I never anticipated finding conditions in any school, as existed in the Elkhorn Residential School. Mr. Cornelius Bigwell's statement, made to Mr. D. J. Allan, sums up the situation perfectly when he says:

"While it was admitted that living conditions in an Indian village were not of a very high standard, they were much less crude, much less insanitary and much more convenient than their children enjoyed in the Elkhorn School."

The Indians have every justification to complain. They are to be congratulated on the gentlemanly manner of action taken to have matters remedied. This lack of supervision and interest in the school and pupils, as well as mismanagement, is not of recent origin. It has been going on for an indefinite period. A climax has been reached, which calls for drastic action, if this school is going to properly serve its pupils and obtain the results which are expected by the Indian Department, in return for their Per Capita Grant.

When the findings are considered from every angle, nothing favorable can be said for the present administration of this institution. To permit present conditions to continue will eventually not only bring severe public criticism on the Indian Affairs Branch, but serve no useful purpose in uplifting or helping the Indians.

A satisfactory school staff no doubt can be obtained.

p.t.o.

3-5/12-4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Report Re: Conditions at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

On approaching the school one received the impression that there was lack of organization, supervision and interest. The grounds were very untidy, articles of clothing and other wearing apparel were scattered over the yard, school entrances and steps. Many window panes were broken. The unbroken panes had the appearance of having been treated for a BLACKOUT, they were so dirty. Inside the building these impressions were confirmed by findings wherever you went.

At the time of my inspection, April 4th and 5th, 1944, this school was in charge of Mr. B. Hodkinson, who had just been appointed acting principal.

143 pupils were registered, 68 of these were girls. Four pupils, two boys and one girl, were taking grade 8 and one girl was taking grade 10 in the local High School. Four patients, three girls and one boy, were confined to bed in the school infirmary.

[redacted]

(A) Air Space

The attached chart shows the available air space per pupil in each dormitory.

The Saskatchewan Government Public Health Regulations, require 800 cu. ft. of air for each hospital patient and at least 400 cu. ft. for each person in any public hotel. In view of these regulations it should not be unreasonable to ask that 600 cu. ft. be provided for each occupant in any room used as a dormitory, for ten months of the year.

If such is the case, this chart shows a definite over crowding exists.

(B) Ventilation

Small slides at the bottom of some windows were the only source of ventilation. Broken window panes indirectly supplemented this means of ventilation. It certainly was not adequate or satisfactory. A draft passed over the occupants of the beds opposite the open windows.

Provision could be made for all windows in dormitories to open at least six inches from the top.

(C) Beds & Bedding

All that can be said in favor of the beds is that they are of pre-war manufacture. As such they are sturdier built than it is possible to purchase at the present time. Their appearance would be improved by a coat of enamel. The springs are held together by every conceivable means, wire, cord, etc. It should be possible to secure wire links and coils to repair these springs. The springs on every bed will require extensive repairs.

"Filthy" is the only word and even that does not adequately describe the condition of mattresses, pillows,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and bedding. The majority of the mattresses have long since served their usefulness.

Only the pillows in the junior girls' dormitory were noticed to have pillow slips. In all other dormitories they were conspicuous by their absence.

[redacted]

(A) Toilets

The attached chart also shows toilet facilities and condition of same in each dormitory.

Three toilet bowls were situated at the south end of the girls' wash room. Two of these were in proper working order. One did contain fecal matter. Another had a bad leak from an over head flushing tank, which flooded the floor surrounding the toilets. This leak could not be of recent origin, as there was a piece of wooden duck walk in front of the bowl, to keep the user's feet out of the water. The door at the entrance of one toilet was off its hinges.

The toilet paper containers were located outside of the toilet on the wall between the doors.

In the boys wash and play room on the south side of the building, there was plumbing for three toilet bowls but only two were installed. There were no urinals.

Not a single toilet bowl in the whole school had a seat. The majority of the bowls were badly stained, and had an unecared for appearance.

I have no recollection of seeing any outside toilets.

The Saskatchewan Provincial Health Regulations require one toilet seat to every 15 pupils.

(B) Wash Basins

The girls' washroom, which is 27' by 14' is located on the ground floor in the west half of northern portion of the building. This room is cold and uninviting, possibly due to its cement floor and poor lighting.

Ten wash basins provided with two taps each, are situated on the west wall of this room. Examination revealed that neither tap on one basin, and only one on three others were in working order. Some of the basins contained dirty water. On investigation it was found that the stoppers were made of toilet paper.

Two roller towels were hanging in this room.

The boys' washroom, which is 26' by 14' is located in the southern portion on the ground floor. It also was cold and uninviting, similar to the girls for the same reason.

Twelve basins provided with two taps each, are situated on the west wall. Neither taps on one, and only one on two other basins were working.

Two roller towels were hanging in this room.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Not a single stopper was found in either wash room. All basins had an unclean for appearance.

(C) Bathing Accommodation

Two tubs for use of the girls were partitioned off in the northern end of their play room. The floor is of cement. It was moist at the time of our visit. There was a wooden duck walk beside each tub. Both of these were in broken condition. There was a shower fixture over one tub, which was leaking. The handle for its control valve was missing. As the tub had a rusted spot, where the shower dripped, one would conclude the leak was not of recent origin.

On the boys' side a small room 9' by 14' adjacent to their play room, contained two tubs as well as a shower. The waste water from the baths and shower flows out over the floor to an open drain in the boys play and wash room.

3. HEATING FACILITIES

Even if the building had been kept in first class repair, difficulty in maintaining a satisfactory temperature would be experienced on account of its age. With the neglect, which is evident in toilets, wash basins and bathrooms, is equally evident in not maintaining the building in good repair. Poorly fitted storm windows, absence of storm doors, and innumerable broken panes of glass, increase the heating difficulties.

The heating plant is a Gurney Hot Water Furnace, equipped with an automatic stoker. One section of the furnace was reported out off when the stoker was installed a few years ago. The engineer admitted difficulty in maintaining a comfortable temperature in many of the rooms during the cold weather, especially if it was windy. From personal experience, this furnace does not appear to be any more than large enough to satisfactorily heat this building, if all its sections were in perfect working order.

If the welfare of the children had been considered, steps would have been taken to have the defective section repaired and put in order. The inability to maintain the building at a comfortable temperature did not originate during the winter months of 1943-44.

4. FIRE HAZARDS

The fire escapes in the dormitories lead through a window using only the lower half. The steps up to these windows were not solid, with the confusion during a fire, they are apt to cause the pupils to fall. Serious consequences could easily result. In the laundry there is an old kitchen range used to heat the sad irons. While it was located adjacent to the chimney it had to be continually operated with all drafts wide open. Clothes on lines and on clothes horses were near this stove. This did constitute a serious fire menace as it was on the basement floor in the center of the building.

Throughout the building were fire extinguishers.

5. CLOTHING & GENERAL -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. CLOTHING & GENERAL APPEARANCE OF THE CHILDREN

No matter where the children were contacted, in the class rooms, in the dining room, about the school, or out of doors on the play ground, they were dirty and their clothes were disgraceful. The clothing was not only dirty but torn and ragged. Their stockings were full of holes. Not a single child was observed to be wearing a good pair of boots. No difference was noticed in the clothing worn at meals, in the class room or outside. Several of the boys took off overalls when they came into the wash room from outside.

Many of the children playing out doors had a half frozen appearance.

There is no doubt about these children being very poorly clad. They certainly were not provided with sufficient clothing to keep warm during the cold winter months, if they did not have on more appropriate clothing than worn the day of this inspection.

There was no evidence of extra clothing having been issued, except what seen in the laundry and sewing room. The quantity observed in these two places did not impress one as being sufficient for a complete change for all pupils.

The provision made, for the care of clothing in use, was not such to induce or teach any child to care for their wearing apparel. For example, in the girls' washroom, along the wall 27' in length was supposed to be sufficient hooks for 88 girls to hang their coats and hats up. Along this same wall was a row of seats, which had open pigeon holes underneath. These were crammed with old boots, rubbers, dirty clothing and everything else. In the boys' washroom exactly the same unsatisfactory and untidy condition existed. Here there was a wall 26' long to provide space for 55 boys to hang outside wearing apparel.

No provision has been made for the children to keep any personal belongings they have or receive. Apparently a few did try to keep them underneath the mattresses. There are good lockers in the small boys', intermediate and junior girls' dormitories, but not a single one was in use.

When a good wind breaker was found in the manure at the cow barn, Rev. C.N. Middleton, stated, although every boy had been issued with a new wind breaker last fall, at Christmas time only five could be accounted for.

As regards dental hygiene, a tooth brush rack containing two brushes was noticed above the basins in the girls' wash room. On the boys' side the tooth brush rack was noticed in the linen room. On enquiring why it was located there, the Boys' Supervisor replied that brushes were given out to be used immediately before going to class. From what was seen, one would conclude that dental hygiene was given very little consideration.

While visiting the laundry, it was observed that the children were getting their clothing and shoes sopping wet, during the process of removing the contents of the washing machine into a tub for rinsing. This work seemed very

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unnecessary, as the rinsing could have been done in the washing machine. Miss Allison, the Laundry Matron, was asked why this extra work. She replied her instructions were to get two washings from one lot of suds.

6. FOOD

A copy of the menu SUPPOSED to be in use is attached hereto, also a list of weights of all pupils taken on the day of inspection.

It is to be expected that a large percentage of pupils on returning to school, following their summer vacation, will be under weight. Such a condition should not exist a month or so before they are leaving for their summer vacation, if they have been receiving sufficient and proper diet. At the time of inspection 28% of the girls and 69.9% of the boys are underweight in this school.

The dining room was visited for the mid day and evening meals on April 4th, breakfast and mid day meal on April 5th, while these meals were being served and eaten. From observation during these four meals, it was apparent there were more OMISSIONS than SUBSTITUTIONS in the menu.

The meals were not appetizing. Each child received an enamel plate, enamel cup and a spoon. Not a single knife or fork was noticed in the dining room at any of the meals. Beans and bread appeared to constitute the main item of food, the former being the principal and only vegetable observed. The latter was the most abundant item of food on the tables. The bread was baked in the school and was of very good quality.

All food except the bread was placed on the enamel plate. The bread previously to being brought to the table was smeared on one side with warm grease. Bread was served with each meal but only at two meals was it served with lard. Approximately three slices, more properly described as hunks, were placed directly on the table beside each pupil's plate.

At no time did the children receive butter.

At the mid day meal the younger children were given milk, the older ones received water. For breakfast and the evening meal all were SUPPOSED to have cocoa made from milk and sweetened with sugar.

7. FOODS AVAILABLE

Mrs. D. A. Oakley, Kitchen Matron, informed me they had just been out of potatoes for four or five days. Rev. C. N. Middleton, former principal, also informed me that it would be necessary to buy potatoes and other vegetables from now until the new crop was available.

Vegetables were supposed to be on order.

In the vegetable bins below the kitchen were a few small heads of cabbage and a small number of turnips. Neither here nor in the root cellar beneath the new class

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rooms, where the vegetables were supposed to have been stored, could a sufficient quantity of one or any combination of vegetables be found, for one meal for this school.

The meat is bought at the local butcher store. Apparently they do not buy any particular cuts of meat. On checking the counter slips for meat purchased during the month of February, they bought 40 to 60 lbs. of meat per day. The Matron and Lady in charge of the kitchen explained that the butcher delivered hamburger very frequently. At no time did the children ever get roast meat.

During my conversation with the Matron, mention was made about securing eggs for Easter. I availed myself of the opportunity to enquire from her how frequently the children were given an egg for breakfast or any other meal. She replied that since she had been the Matron not on a single occasion had the children been provided with such a luxury.

Bread pudding constitutes an important item in their noon day meal. On enquiring about the source of the bread used for this purpose, I learned that it was left over bread gathered up after each meal.

THE FOLLOWING OUTSIDE BUILDINGS WERE INSPECTED

1. PUMPING PLANT - from the septic tank which was in A 1 working order.

2. NEW CLASS ROOMS - in what was formerly the old gymnasium building. They were nearing completion. I understand that this will make available for play rooms the two rooms now being used as class rooms in the main building.

3. HORSE BARN - showed the usual evidence of lack of care. Windows were broken or absent. Doors off hinges. There was an accumulation of manure. Parts of harness were lying about the barn in the manure.

4. PIG PEN - This really was the only building which showed evidence of receiving any attention. The most galling part here was when I enquired if it was the intention to butcher the three pigs which appeared ready for market, I was told they were not for the school use, but were to be sold to the local butcher.

5. COW BARNS - Two or three of the younger boys were attempting to clean this building. All the cattle were out. The barn had not been cleaned for one week if not longer. It certainly did not have a sanitary appearance to insure a satisfactory milk supply. There was an excellent silo, which was liable to be blown down and destroyed at any time, due to carelessness in not keeping the guy wires in position and tight.

6. POULTRY HOUSE - There was a flock of poultry. The replies to my enquiries led me to believe that they received sufficient eggs to supply the school requirements. Later I learned that it supplied only the requirements of the staff.

7. VEGETABLE STORAGE & FACILITIES - Provision was made for the storage of vegetables adjacent to the furnace room under the new class rooms. The provision made was much too small

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From - The Ontario Hospital
Cobourg, Ont.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6765, File 578-1, part 5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE ELKHORN MERCURY

VOLUME XXXIX. ELKHORN, THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1945 NUMBER 33

Week End Specials!

Red Arrow Sodas, pkg. 21c	Malkin's Tea 1 lb. 75c. One 2oz. pkg. free
Peanut Butter 24oz. jar 35c	Pork & Beans (limit 1) tin 17c
Libby's Catsup bottle 22c	DATES, 1 lb. per customer.
Pint Fruit Sealers Per case $1.15	Grape-Nuts Flakes pkg. 11c
Choice quality Peas 2 tins for 29c	All Wheat with free Tumbler 2 for 27c
Crabapples 40 per cent. sugar per gallon 89c	Chocolate Peanut Block Per lb. 65c

STORE WILL BE CLOSED MONDAY JULY 2nd IN OBSERVANCE OF DOMINION DAY

W. O. RUDD

General Merchant

Telephone No. 6 - ELKHORN, Manitoba

Last Week of School

TIME TO PREPARE FOR HOLIDAYS

For Boys—	For Girls—
Cord Pants	Alpine Slacks
Sharkskin Jackets	Botany Wool Sweaters
Khaki Soldier Suits.	Spun Blouses. Dresses.
etc.	etc.

Men's Sanf. Stripe Combination Overalls
Work Boots. Zipper Tweed Jackets
Genuine Horsehide and Kangaroo Gloves
Men's Iron Bilt Pants, etc.

GROCERIES AT A SAVING EVERY DAY

Ross' General Store

Telephone No. 24 - - ELKHORN, Man.

"Count that day lost
Whose low descending sun.
Views from thy hand
No worthy action done."

IS A GOOD MOTTO FOR THESE WORK FILLED DAYS.

This space was contributed by

The Brewerys Limited

An Ad. In Time Saves Nine

GORDON JONES ARRIVES BACK HOME

We are elated at having Gordon Jones back in his old home town. He arrived on Monday. Sorry his wife wasn't with him for we feel sure that she's as nice a gal as Gordon is a pal. A hearty welcome awaits her.

In the meantime Gordon will enjoy a month's vacation here

after which he will report back to M.D. 10 headquarters for further duty or an honorable discharge which we do not doubt he accorded him because of an eye injury received in battle. He appears to be in good health now. We are truly happy to announce the return of this native son.

ST. MARK'S ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL GRADUATION

One of the most colorful and successful graduating days ever held at the Indian School here was staged on Friday, June 22nd, when 15 young men and women students of the institution received their diplomas. The graduation class was as follows:

Rose Keyewahkeo, Gladys Taylor, Eva Pruden, Nancy Thompson, Dorothy Thomas, Dorothy Antoine, Ina Prax, Sally Paul and Melita Thomas.

David Stranger, Freeman Stranger Andrew Kirkness, Adam Branth, Kenneth Wascouna, Robinson Nascapow.

The day's exercises were replete with everything traditional regarding graduation time.

Morning prayer was said at 8 a.m. Then followed school sports which were concluded by the Cadet and Girl Guide inspection by Major Cummings, Cadet Chief for M.D. 10 and Lieut. Reynolds, the young lady in charge of girl guide work for the province. Following the inspection the students paraded and created a very fine picture of the discipline for which the various types of training is given.

Along about 1 p.m. the graduating class and guests from the town and outside points were banqueted in the spacious dining hall which was neatly arrayed for the occasion. Approximately 100 sat down to the well-prepared repast which concluded with a toast list aptly proposed and responded to after Principal Hiltz proposed "The King."

Those contributing to the toast list were Mr. Slaney, F. C. Norris, Bert Hartley, Rev. Hives, Miss Hives, Miss Gibney, Miss Manred of the Church of England Travelling Sunday School Mission, Major Cummings of M.D. 10, Lieut. Reynolds, Winnipeg, Mr. and Mrs. G. E. Bartley, Miss Stranger and David Stranger, Lieut. J. C. H. Forward, M.S.C.C., Winnipeg, and Miss Betsie Ewing.

Out-of-town guests were: Rev. Hives of Lytton B.C., Lieut. F. C. H. Forward, Winnipeg, Major Cummings, Winnipeg, Lieut. Reynolds, Winnipeg, Misses Manred and Ewing of Swan River.

Now came the presentations—

Diplomas were first presented to the graduating class. Then the following awards were made by a number of the guests, including Mrs. Bert Hartley and Mr. Carl Dahl, whose names do not appear above.

General Proficiency — David Stranger, grade 9; Rose Keyewahkan, grade 7; Audrey White grade 6; Betty Stranger grade 5; Robinson Nascapow, grade 4; Robert Sumner, grade 3; Lawrence Whitehead, grade 2; Samson Thomas, grade 1; Nellie Rose Young, primary.

Reading prizes—Grade 7 Olive Whitehead, 1; Freeman Stranger, 2. Grade 6 Harriet Beardy, 1; Felix Waters, 2. Grade 5 Elizabeth Whitehead, 1; Dennis Stranger 2. Grade 4 Jeanette Stranger 1; Ernest Flett, 2. Grade 3 Roderick George 1; Gertie Dorion, 2. Grade 2 Matilda Constant 1; Juna Constant 2. Grade 1 Nancy May Sinclair 1; Victoria Stewart 2. Primary John Arthur 1; Raymond Ross 2.

Writing prizes — Grade 7 Ethel Cheske, 1; Gladys Taylor, 2. Grade 6 Sally Harris, 1; Kenneth Wascouna, 2. Grade 5 Lillian Whitehead, 1; Dorothy Thomas, 2. Grade 4 Marion Dorion, 1; Edith Antoine, 2. Grade 3 Gordon Lathlin, 1; Freddie Ironman, 2. Grade 2 Mary Monk, 1; Lorie McGuilvray, 2. Grade 1 Lillian Mayham, 1; Miss Spence, 2. Primary Norman Dorion, 1; Andrew Williams, 2.

Arithmetic prizes — Grade 7, Dorothy Antoine, 1; Sally Paull, 2. Grade 6 Freddy Ironman, 1; Walter Noel, 2. Grade 5, Catherine Paul, 1; Gladys Antoine, 2. Grade 4 Evelyn Wascouna, 1; Burman Pratt, 2. Grade 3 Cora Keyewahkeo, 1; Nancy Flett 2. Grade 2 Alex Woodhouse 1; Rosine McGillivray, 2. Grade 1 Jackie Young, 1; Mason Williams, 2. Primary Simon Tobacco, 1; Gilbert Thomson, 2.

Good Conduct prizes — Junior, Samson Thomas. Intermediate, William Garson, Senior, Walter Noel.

The "All Round Girl" prize was won by Rose Keyewahkeo, and Andrew Kirkness earned off the "All Round Boy" award.

Gladys Taylor was adjudged the "Best House Girl" while Robinson Nascapow received the "Best Farm Boy" prize.

When commencing the prize winners, it is interesting to know just what these awards represented. It was disclosed to the visitors that there was real merit in the school work of the students. A visit to the class rooms pointed out the excellence of the efforts of these real Canadian youngsters, amongst whom are embryo artists of the finest calibre. Our [illegible] of inspection proved to us that the efforts of the [illegible] Department and the M.S.C.C. are mighty well directed.

One should, of course, [illegible] appreciance of the fact that much credit is reflected on the staff of [illegible] instructors when success is attained in such a manner so that which St. Mark's (Anglican) Indian School has enjoyed of late. Particularly is this so since Mr. Hiltz took charge in November last year. It is very apparent that he is the possessor of humanitarian traits which make him peculiarly useful in his chosen avocation. It is rather too bad that the powers that be have seen fit to return him to his former field of activity at Lytton, B.C. for while he has only been here eight months, he has accomplished a great deal. The best wishes of Elkhorn and district will go with him when he returns to his former haunts at the end of this month.

We understand that he will be followed by another principal from the west, a young man who was formerly vice-principal here (Capt. Dixon, C.A.) who is now fully demobilized. Knowing the school through past first-hand contact with it, Rev. Dixon should be successful here too.

In the meantime the institution is being closed for two months, with just a skeleton staff in charge. It will re-open in full strength in September and it is believed that several members of the present staff will return to carry on their very exacting duties.

Those who have given Mr. Hiltz such splendid co-operation during the past term are:

Miss J. Hives, Matron; Mrs. E. Aikwyn, Senior Teacher, Mrs. M. Toone, Intermediate Teacher, Miss M. Gibney, Junior Teacher; Capt. H. Miller Boy's Supervisor; Mrs. J. Paterson, Kitchen Matron, Mrs. D. Oakey, Sewing Matron; Miss H. Corder, Asst. Girl's Supervisor; Mr. C. Dahl, Farm Supervisor; Mr. Bert Hartley, Engineer; Mrs. B. Powell, Boy's Matron; Mr. C. Tuthill, Asst. Farm Instructor; Miss H. Tuthill, Girl's Supervisor; Miss M. Woodburn, Laundry Matron.

GEORGE CANART R.C.A.F. HAS RETURNED

Another popular young person, George Canart, returned home this week to enjoy a happy reunion with his parents Mr. and Mrs. Jean Canart, S.W. 5-12-29. It is learned from an unofficial source, that George may proceed to another part of the globe when his furlough expires.

George is another of those quiet members of the armed services who escape the klieg lights of publicity. He has now completed a tour of service as an R.C.A.F. [illegible] and has seen active service in North Africa and Europe.

KENNETH CROSBY IS NOW REHABILITATED

It would appear to the casual observer that Ken Crosby has come into his own since the exciting experiences he enjoyed overseas and since he returned one really does enjoy things as when they survive them he appears to be settling down to the grind of civilian life. This grind will be grace-

fully tempered by the arrival of his wife and children from overseas. They joined him last week. Monday we chanced to observe Ken carefully inspecting his new Dodge truck bright in color brisk in action and a good bet to further the business for which he has chosen the slogan "Ken's Transfer."

TIME BOMBS

Nothing cooks your goose quicker than a boiling temper.

Only what we do makes what we say believable.

Eight hours a day working for your country does not make you a patriot if the other sixteen hours are lived selfishly.

Frosty relations mean frozen assets.

Breed over our pet dislikes and they'll hatch out to infest the nation.

Our troubles are just kick-backs from our faults.

Saving face seems even less worth while when it's a false face.

Moving heaven and earth to have our own way makes hell on earth.

It's an open heart that opens doors.

RED & WHITE Food Stores

CANNED APPLES, gallons	80c
HONEY 1 coupon 2 lb. cartons.	42c
JAM, APPLE & LOGANBERRY No. 4 jars	63c
QUAKER CORN Regular 2 for	25c
One 8oz. Artificial Vanilla & 1 Tumbler	22c
APPLES, EVAPORATED Lb.	30c
ORANGES (344) 2 Dozen	$1
GRAPEFRUIT Large (160) 4 for	37c
LEMONS (360) Dozen	40c
PLUM JAM No. 2 tins	25c

Store Closed on Monday, July 2

McGAVIN'S BREAD CAKES AND PASTRY ALWAYS FRESH

Red & White Stores

W. H. Tottle, Proprietor

Phone 27 Elkhorn

Chan SPEED COAT Self-Polishing Floor Wax

NON-SLIPPERY WATER RESISTING

In Quart and Pint sizes

Wire Screen in all widths
Screen Windows and Doors
Screen Door Catches. Springs and Hinges

GLASS BOWL SETS Per set 69c

BEAVER LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Summer Specials!

OF SEASONABLE MERCHANDISE
MANY OTHERS WE CANNOT LIST

MEN'S— DRESS STRAW HATS, regular to $2.75 Now	$1.95
FELT HATS, good colors and styles	$2.95
FANCY SPORT SWEATERS	$3.95
SHARKSKIN JACKETS Special	$3.95
SHARKSKIN PANTS to match, zippered	$4.95
SEMI DRESS PANTS Special	$2.95
BOY'S DRESS PANTS, 8 to 16 Special	$1.95
BOY'S SPORT SHIRTS, natty styles	$1.25
BOY'S FELT HATS, all colors	$1.95
WOMEN'S SILK DRESSES Plain or floral specially priced at	$2.95 $3.95 $6.95

There are rumors of Shoe Rationing we hope it is not true but we have large stocks for the family. Get properly fitted. See before you pay.

G. E. BARTLEY

We Are Ready To Serve United Store ELKHORN, Phone 4

AROUND TOWN

SOCIAL — PERSONAL — TOPICAL

Items for this column must bear name and address of sender else they will be withheld from publication.

Happiness

To have your hand in mine is happiness enough itself
The world is our cathedral, and love is our benediction.
There is no beginning, there can be no end
All of it is dreamlike with awakening not to be feared.
For it is a dream which I shall always own!

Scanlon—Lesnick

At Medwin's Roman Catholic church was the scene of a pretty wedding on June 9 when Anne second daughter of Mrs P Lesnick and the late Mr Lesnick, became the bride of A B Cornelius Geoffrey Scanlon R NY R son of Mrs W Jackson of Shelburne. Rev Father Podpinski officiated The bride was given in marriage by her brother Dr J Mc[illegible] and she wore a gown of white [illegible] satin (heirloom) on princess lines. Her flower tie veil was held by a wreath of white carnations and she carried American Beauty roses.

The bride's attendant was Miss Peggy Christie, whose floor length gown was of blue taffeta with headdress of blue netting and flowers. Her bouquet was of assorted carnations. The groomsman was Mr Arthur Scanlon of Winnipeg.

Following the ceremony a reception was held at the Olympia grill after which the young couple left on a trip to Winnipeg. The bride wore for travelling a suit of navy crepe with white accessories and a corsage of roses. Later they will go to the east coast to reside.

A Fetherstone Orchard has arrived home to spend his leave with his parents Mr and Mrs F M Orchard 364 Sixteenth street.

Mr and Mrs P P F Burke left today for Carleton Place Ont to attend the marriage of their niece Miss Agnes Ritchie and P A T Jarvis which takes place on June 23.

Neutral Rebekah lodge will meet on Monday evening in the I.O.O.F lodge rooms.

Mr and Mrs J R Howard of Hamilton are guests of the latter's sister Mrs [illegible] Robinson.

Mrs [illegible] Mingle [illegible] and sister Mr and Mrs [illegible] Hazard, over the week-end.

The auxiliary to the Canadian Legion will hold a whist drive in the Legion hall on Monday evening.

Mr and Mrs R M Matheson left today for the east and will spend the summer at Muskoka Lakes.

Mrs. Maud Hays announces the engagement of her daughter Irene to Mr W H Pierce. The marriage will take place on June 23 at 11 a.m. in St Matthew's pro-cathedral.

Some sixty friends of Mrs L Currie gathered at her farm home at Minnota and Monday to honor the occasion of her birthday. Her entire family was present. After many kind words of congratulation from old friends tea was served on the lawn.

Col E Stanley Nash, formerly commandant of A3 Artillery training centre at Camp Shilo, left Friday for Ottawa. He was accompanied by Mrs. Nash and daughter Mary Lou. Mrs Nash will rejoin Col Nash at the expiration of a leave.

Mrs W Kinnaird entertained at a miscellaneous shower last evening in honor of Miss Constance Gray a bride-elect of this month. The gifts were presented to the honor guest in a prettily decorated basket. Tea honors were done by Mrs. W Gray and assisting in the tea room were Misses Gwen Washington, and Jean Drinkwater.

Mr. A. Fra[illegible] has received a cable [illegible] stating her son Flt Lt Jack Fraser D.F.C. is [illegible]

The members of the Navy league of the Y.M.C.A. with Mrs Shaw presiding, spent the afternoon at the lag day on for June 30 and they were informed that there would be no further meetings in July or August. A social hour following the business portion of the meeting. Mrs. H Fisher and Mrs J Shanks were hostesses.

Following choir practice on Thursday evening the members of St George's choir were delightfully entertained at the home of Mr and Mrs A Noble. After a pleasant social hour lunch was served by the hostess assisted by Misses Betty Veale Marjorie Graham and Mrs W Tucker. During the evening Mr R Seaton who leaves shortly to reside in the east was presented with a bill fold by members of the choir.

Do You Remember?

Social Life in Brandon 30 Years Ago

Mrs J B Heath of Detroit is visiting her parents, Mr and Mrs J B Shong. Miss Marian Fraser of Lucerne is visiting in the city —Watson Hyde of Kindersley is visiting his parents Mr and Mrs G W Hyde —Mr and Mrs. Arthur Hawkins of Toronto are guests of Mr and Mrs Beecham Trotter. Mrs A. C Carruthers of Miami, Florida is visiting in the city —Mrs J A Kerman is visiting in Montreal. Frank Smith has left for San Diego where he will reside. Mrs Rupert Magee has left for Postville Iowa, to spend the summer —Mrs A Duck of Waugoosh is visiting Mrs. W V Odlozily —J D McIntosh has left to reside in Saskatoon. Miss I. K Hadley is visiting here from San Francisco. Miss Edith Van Somerens of Winnipeg is the guest of Miss Grace Paterson. Mr and Mrs V McIntosh of Whitewood are guests in the city.

What the Stars Say

For Sunday June 17
By Carpenter Arnold

Sunday's horoscope shows that while important issues of expansive and significant scope may come up for consideration yet there are many factors of adverse complexion or disappointing situations to be met. It may be difficult to reach conflicts or arrive at pleasant and happy or profitable decisions where there are hints of trickery or false appearances making for loss, friction and disagreement. Be wise.

Those whose birthday it is, although endowed by a promising opening for gain, advancement prospects or some definite prospect of attaining cherished goals or important ambitions of scope and application may find opposition, trickery fraud and misconstruction, equilibrium does not only in funds but in energies, pursuits and happiness, happiness and peace of mind. Be alert to fraud with papers, emotions and refrain from false moves or over-hasty conduct.

A child born on this day may have high ambitions and efficiency to attain them with honors and pleasant personal reactions but may be subjected by trickery fraud or sinister betrayal or misunderstanding.

For Monday June 18

Monday's astrological forecast is for a rather fortunate turn in public affairs with dramatic and happy realizations or celebrations of a community or fraternal nature yet there are signs of serious moon aspects, some sinister attacks or other under cover aggressions to surprise. It is advised that all urges of obligations and responsibility, justice and duty of a private quality be strictly adhered to and enforced prudently.

Those whose birthday it is may enjoy some public approval and honors with celebrations and dramatic events yet be confronted by obstacles delays, sinister and underhanded matters to try the temper and test the soul in all connections, observe a sense of duty obligations and be just and fair.

MRS S. H MINMAN,
Baptist missionary on furlough from India, who will give a number of addresses at the Baptist convention in Brandon, June 30-July 2.

[illegible] in all material [illegible] personal and moral.

A boon on this day may save many, ink and allegations in life you enjoy honors and public support and confidence.

Awards Made at Closing Exercises At Collegiate

Rev. Nelson Mercer Spoke to Students on Need for Stability

The graduating classes and the student body attended the annual commencement exercises at Brandon collegiate on Friday afternoon with Ed Watson, president of the student council, in charge of the program. Prizes were given for academic work as well as awards in the different fields of sports and for other school activities. Rev. Nelson Mercer was guest speaker and the school song was implemented by George Fulton, chairman J H Donnelly and Dr Mary Matheson both T A Scrivin was also among the platform guests.

Mrs Roy Wilson regent of Tecumseh chapter I.O.D.E. and Mrs L J Fraser educational secretary were present to make the different awards given annually by the chapter. The Laura Secord essay contest in the grade ten students at the collegiate and this year the contest was on a basis. In these were planned as a result Roland Harper Daisy Begin and Arthur Barrie. Each received a war saving certificate. Bonnie being first in the local contest Roland Harper was first in the provincial contest and received a pair of books. The Ethel M Chapman cup presented annually by T A chapter was won this year by Gladys Salisbury who had an average of 8 per cent in English and History in grade eleven. The Amy G Hearn memorial cup presented by the Brandon Business and Professional Women's club to the girl in grade eleven who has shown the most outstanding character and all round ability was awarded to Margaret Ann Hill. Both Queen Irene Hope Allen Tom Kirk Deleen Mae Sanders Jim Lyn Herrick Bill Bell Jack Harrison Judy Sykes Ann Doe Spence Jo a Carter Pat Lich ens Norman Smith Ken Bell Lyn Cronie Bob Cronie Theodore Lattey Pat McClintock Irene Tait Ralph Wooten Doug Cuthbert Irene Tait Joe Bing Lorna Hill Stephen Lin McNeil Murray Hopkins Frank Wiedmann Lyell Cramp Joe Mills were presented the cup by Mrs Clark Gladys Salisbury Ila Bell and Roland Harper. I E Reid principal and the school for most points on the day in the senior Room 71.

Governor General's Medal

The governor general's medal this year was won by Ed Watson and Mrs Donnelly in making this award offered the warmest congratulations for his being voted the [illegible] who had used the most valuable year he was and for back at almost. Ed Watson was presented with a [illegible] his wonderful work in many school activities and this was given by Miss Hazel Dot. 4th

T A Sc[illegible] awarded a medal and read the names of winners from grade eleven and four from grade ten. Mr [illegible] brought greetings from the [illegible] board and referred the subject to the [illegible] to make a safe and [illegible] decision. [illegible] of thinking ahead to the [illegible] and not [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

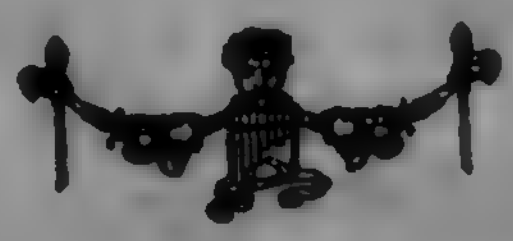
Souvenir Programme

ST. MARK'S INDIAN SCHOOL

presentation of

"Moon Goddess"

Only and original all Indian Ballet



For your added pleasure

THE CHAPEL CHOIR

presents

"Sanctus"

A meditation in music and colour

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CAST

BALLET

Annabella Stranger ..... The Moon Goddess
Betty Stranger ..... High Priestess to the Moon Goddess
Ina Pratt ..... Wagoshk (Little One)
Andrew Kirkness ..... Annahquonaba (White Cloud)
Kenneth Wasicuna ..... The Chief
Rose Keyewaikeo ..... Gift to the Goddess
Adam Breath ..... Medicine Man

David Stranger
Freeman Stranger
Henry Ironman
Robinson Nassogaow
Felix Waters
} Braves

Evelyn Wasicunas
Marion Dorion
Audrey White
Doreen Taylor
Daisy Dowan
Sally Paul
Gladys Taylor
Lillian Whitehead
Katherine Paul
} Chorus

CHOIR

Annabella Stranger
Ina Pratt
Melita Thomas
Gladys Taylor
Doreen Taylor
Betty Stranger
Katherine Paul
Audrey White
Ethel Chaske
Rose Keyewaikeo

David Stranger
Freeman Stranger
Andrew Kirkness
Denis Stranger
Walter Noel
Barnum Pratt
George Chaske
Gordon Lathlin
Freddie Ironman
Lawrence Whitehead

Choir Mistress: Miss Margaret Gibney

ACT I

This is a fictional legend of the Pagan days of the Indians of North America, when the early missionaries were trying, sometimes against great odds, to gain a foothold and to bring the tribes out of their ancient superstition and fears of old taboos. The great Goddess of the tribe of Dackou was the Goddess of the Moon, to whom was offered human sacrifices, which constituted the greatest feast of the year.

No, a young brave, who as a youth had been lost from the village, was found by some missionaries, who took him in. In the subsequent years he became wise in the teachings of the great Christian God, Gitchimanitou. When he was a child, he had a friend, Little One, whom he grew to love very much. Now Little One was a Pagan and a great leader under her father the Chief.

One day as the feast was on and the Priestess to the Moon Goddess was in attendance, White Cloud, now a handsome Christian brave, returned to this Pagan scene to claim his love. The tribe are all stunned by his appearance as he stands gazing at Little One. Even the Medicine Man, dancing wildly, is a little afraid.

The Princess Little One recognizes him and runs with outstretched arms to embrace her love. He is indignant and thrusts her from him. She falls to the ground. Rising, she pleads with him. He tells her of Gitchimanitou who can truly make them happy. She is reluctant to forsake her Pagan ways. He leaves her. As he leaves, the Priestess casts an evil spell over him and then turns and goes to the Princess, persuading her to continue with the sacrifice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACT II

The Moon Goddess sees from her abode in the starry heights, that Little One has great love for White Club and knows that she would be doomed to destruction should the Princess accept White Cloud's offer of a new life.

Then follows the Dance of the Totems representing the Pagan worship of the tribe,and the Dance of the Little White Spirits, which shows the influx of the new belief into the life of the tribe.

Then appear the attendants of the Moon Goddess, and finally the Moon Goddess herself, in all her splendor, amid the showering of star dust. The Moon Goddess offers the Princess worldly wealth, and failing thus to hold her, tries to force her into submission by threatening that evil powers would descend on her. The Princess collapses sobbing to the ground. The Moon Goddess departs and the White spirits comfort her in her distress. The soft rays of the full moon bathe the scene in a strange tranquility, disturbed only by the glow of a distant campfire.

ACT III

White Cloud is seated by a fire. Little One is standing by the totems. It is twilight. The attendants and the Priestess to the Moon Goddess appear and as they dance, the Moon Goddess enters and condemns White Cloud as evil and taboo. White Cloud is stabbed by a frenzied brave and falls to the ground. Little One runs to him and as she kneels there, the White Spirits enter holding a cross. If the cross touches the spirit of evil, it dies. Knowing this the Moon Goddess tries to escape, but is surrounded. Forced to touch the cross, she dies by the lake. White Cloud revives and all kneel as a light appears reflecting the glory of Gitchimanitou. White Cloud rises and walks off slowly into the light leading Little One by the hand.

THE END

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SANCTUS

A striking scene of light and music featuring the singing of Gounod's "Ave Maria" by Miss Margaret Gibney accompanied by the Chapel Choir, followed by an unaccompanied arrangement of Malotte's "The Lord's Prayer."

Appealing to the eye and ear, it is a solemn moment which speaks of peace to come.

THE HIGHLAND FLING

Nancy May Sinclair Jeanette Stranger

Miss Hilda Corder

Direction: Miss Corder

Light and Properties ..... Mr. Bert Hartley

Costumes ..... Miss Corder, Miss Hives, Mrs. Oakey, Miss Woodburn

Music ..... Choir under direction of Miss Gibney

Selected Recordings

OUR AIM

In producing Moon Goddess it has been our aim to put before the public for their approval, something different in the field of entertainment; but more than that, it has taught these children to whom, often, there comes little opportunity for such things; confidence and independence. They are capable and should have the chance to develop latent talents which are surely here presented.

In one short month this show has been organized, trained ,and staged with ordinary children all under the age of sixteen. If this can be accomplished in so short a time, it is proof enough that a show on a Dominion basis, picking talent from all the Indian Schools and bringing them together in one school for six months, training them, then begin a Canadian tour from Coast to Coast. During this time they should also receive schooling in classroom work.

We are sure this would put the Indian in and before the public in a much better standing than many receive them now, and that when possibilities are known and promoted, would raise considerably their own morale to make them better citizens and good Canadians.

We would appreciate any remarks on this subject and suggestions for its continuance to a successful conclusion.

Sincerely,

R. E. Hiltz,
Director,
Box 170, Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1506-0-1

ST. MARK'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN MANITOBA

June 28, 1945.

JUL 3

Dept. Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Please find under separate cover copies of Brandon Daily Sun and Elkhorn Mercury in which there are articles concerning our Graduation Exercises and our notable performance of the MOON GODDESS which was presented in the city of Brandon by one hundred percent Indian cast.

I shall be leaving before your receipt of this letter, therefore would you kindly direct any comments on these subjects to my home address found below.

Trusting that the future of Elkhorn will be guarded by the incoming Principal to the continued progression towards a better type of Indian Canadian Citizenship.

Sincerely,

R.E.Hilts.
Acting Principal.

REH/MG

R.E.Hilts,
1147 Nelson St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

s/c.8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-106

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING JUNE 30th, 1925, ON BIRTLE INDIAN AGENCY

xx xx xx

Education:-

The pupils at the Birtle Residential School made good progress in the class-rooms, as they have been spending a full day in school. This placed a lot of extra work of the staff. Mr. Webb, the Principal of the School, has made many changes in the system of operating the school, and they have all been beneficial to the pupils, and also to the Women's Missionary Society, who operate the school. His farming methods have been very good and the farm has paid well during his management. I am sure he deserves credit for the work he has done at the school. The Indians however all desire day schools on the Reserves.

xx xx xx

A.G. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 106-0-1

EXTRACT from letter from A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, dated 11th October, 1945.

ORIGINAL ON FILE: 106-0-5

"I was at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School on September 26th, 1945.

The School is now in charge of Rev. Mr. Dixon. He has only been there about three months but already appears to have a fair grasp of the situation. He has a new Matron, Miss Beanland, who has been loaned from a school in Alberta. She is a graduate nurse and appears very capable.

The School has been greatly improved as the result of the work done by Mr. Hiltz. The halls and many of the rooms have been painted, and all the halls are covered with linoleum.

The children are well dressed and neat in appearance.

The dormitories were clean and the beds neatly made.

The nurse has prepared a menu which appears carefully planned. I believe the children now are well fed.

The farm crop is light. They have no garden and so it will be necessary to purchase all the vegetables. Already the new Principal is ploughing garden land for next year and he plans on producing plenty for the School. The garden at this School has been neglected for years; but I believe from now on this work will receive special attention.

The Farming Instructor, Mr. Dahl, certainly has not measured up to his responsibility and is being relieved of his duties. I hope the School will be more successful in their next selection."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

House of Commons
Canada

Ottawa, October 4, 1945

Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 16 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Department of Munitions and Supply,
Booth Building,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

I trust you are making steady recovery after your recent illness. Attached hereto is letter from Mr. R. E. Hiltz, about whom I had conversation with Mrs Allen during your illness. Something with regard to his proposals will be on file, and I thought it well to forward his letter to you for that purpose.

Yours very truly,

J. E. Matthews, M.P.

JEM/L
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suite 8, Nelson Court,
1147 Nelson Street,
Vancouver, B. C.
2nd Oct. 1945.

J. E. Matthews Esq., M. P.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Many thanks for your letter of 27th ulto.

It is very gratifying to know the thought and preparation I have in the past few years given to this particular branch of Indian work seems near to bearing fruit . I would wish you to know Sir I feel sure the support you are giving this effort will be appreciated by the Indian people as much as by myself.

I am at the service of the Department when they need me and will fulfil my duties diligently with a thankful heart that I can offer assistance in a great Canadian project.

Yours truly,

H. E. Hiltz.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 17, 1945.

Dear Mr. Matthews:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of October 4th and also a letter received by you from Mr. R. E. Hilts, sent forward therewith. As I have already intimated to you, I would welcome an opportunity to discuss with you personally the proposals sent forward by Mr. Hilts.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you very heartily for the wishes sent forward by you for my speedy recovery.

With kind personal regards,

I remain,

Yours very truly,

Director.

J. E. Matthews, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

House of Commons
Canada

Ottawa, September 21, 1945

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Department Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

I would be glad if you would look over the enclosed and I shall call on you some morning the first of the week to get your reaction. Mr. Hilts called on me some two or three months ago and impressed me most favourably.

Yours sincerely,

J. E. Matthews, M.P.

JEM/L
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Ottawa, October 11, 1948.

Dear Mr. Matthews:

I am returning herewith certain correspondence forwarded by you to my office a few days ago. I regret that my absence from my desk has prevented me from acknowledging receipt of this correspondence until now.

I have read the proposals submitted by Mr. Hiles with a great deal of interest and it is unnecessary to add that I would welcome an opportunity to discuss these proposals with you personally at any time.

With kind personal regards.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Director.

J. R. Matthews, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6760, file 877-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. E. Mathews Esq., M.P.

Elocution: Builds confidence and corrects wrong speech habits.

Ballet: Builds body through exercise, teaches co-ordination of mind and body, develops posture and gives self-confidence.

Music: Gives expansion of rhythm which is so natural to the Indians.

All these combined will make a fine show and will present the talents of the Indians to more of the cultured public who should be introduced to and made conscious of their responsibility in the welfare of the Indians.

Anxious to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

I am,

Yours very truly,

R. E. Hilts.

Airmail

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suite 8, Nelson Court,
1147 Nelson Street,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

December 4, 1945.

J. E. Mathews Esq., M.P.
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In the production of our show (Provincial) we have progressed to the point that, when summed up, we need financial and moral support from the Department.

I have just come from a lengthy discussion on the subject with Major McKay, Commissioner for Indian Affairs in B. C. and his support is certain.

In view of my previous correspondence with you and the fact that you are in direct contact with Officials of the Indian Department, influences me to avail myself once again of your generous co-operation by asking if you will assist the effort by helping to obtain a grant of $500.00 for this show.

It is hoped that we may get started by early January. The show will be ready for presentation in Vancouver at the peak of the entertainment season which is late March or early April.

The Commissioner will make all necessary arrangements for training and rehearsing the production at the Government School at Lytton and Principal Hives, I know, will be most agreeable.

Might I suggest that the funds raised be used to expand the effort so that this form of education may become an integral part of the Indian Educational System.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEC 12 1945

House of Commons
Canada

Ottawa, December 11, 1945

Mr. R. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Department,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

You may remember our conversation regarding proposals made by Mr. Hiltz, now of Vancouver, toward developing to a greater extent the musical talents of Indian young people.

I have just received from him enclosed letter, which I am turning over to you. Mr. Hiltz is an enthusiastic along this line. He appears to be very well balanced in his thinking.

Yours very truly,

J. E. Matthews, M.P.

JEM/L
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 106-0-1

Ottawa, 14th December, 1945.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Mr. R.E. Hiltz, now living in Vancouver, was Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for several months. He gave up duties at the end of June last. While at Elkhorn he organized special graduation exercises and the performance of "The Moon Goddess" which was presented in the City of Brandon by a total Indian cast. While he lived in that section of the country he apparently became acquainted with Mr. J.E. Matthews, M.P., and Mr. Matthews has forwarded to us two or three letters which he has recently received from Mr. Hiltz.

I enclose for your information a copy of Mr. Hiltz' last letter to Mr. Matthews and Mr. Hoey has requested me to bring this matter to your attention in order that you may let us have your comments.

Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 106-0-1

Ottawa, 14th December, 1945.

Dear Mr. Matthews:

I received your letter of the 11th instant with further reference to the proposals made by Mr. Hilts. I am communicating with Indian Commissioner MacKay with regard to the matter.

Yours very truly,

D.C. Scott.

J.E. Matthews Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

DEC 31 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

[illegible] BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 27, 1945.

Airmail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 106-0-1

I have your letter of December 14th, 1945, enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. R. E. Hiltz, a former Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, addressed to Mr. J. E. Matthews, M.P., requesting assistance to obtain a grant for furthering instruction in dramatic art at our Indian Residential Schools.

Mr. Hiltz recently discussed this matter with me, suggesting that instruction in this connection be started at St. George's Indian Residential school where a production similar to that presented in the City of Brandon could be prepared. I advised Mr. Hiltz that although I was in sympathy with any move that would bring Indian talent more prominently before our people, I felt that the Department would wish consideration of the matter held over until after a School Inspector for British Columbia had been appointed and that I understood a move was already underway to fill the existing vacancy.

Needless to say I gave no assurance whatever regarding arrangements as suggested in the fifth paragraph of Mr. Hiltz' letter as this would, of course, be a responsibility for the Principal to undertake.

Should the Department approve of organizing this form of education in British Columbia Indian schools, it might be in order to use funds of the B.C. Special Vote to assist in meeting the costs involved.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/ EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

ECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11ACE

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipg. Man.
May 14, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 20 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I submit the following report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, inspected May 3rd, 1946.

There are 108 Children in residence and they are accommodated in three classrooms. The work seen was good and I consider that they are making fair progress.

The dormitories were well aired and tidy. The beds were neatly made and the bedding clean. All plumbing was in good working order.

The toilets and washrooms are well kept, tidy and clean. Towels are provided for each child and these are numbered, and hung on hooks. The walls are painted a light colour and I found the place well aired. There is a marked improvement in the care and appearance of these rooms.

The food is well cooked and the children have ample at each meal. Mr. Dixon, the Principal, provides the same food for staff and children and he and the staff eat in the same room as the children, in fact there is one staff member at the head of each table. I believe this change is good because the children are well supervised during meal time. The staff member knows that each child gets plenty of food and also can give some instruction in table manners.

There was no sickness and the children appeared contented and happy.

The roof of the school building still leaks in places. The roof is covered with a metal material and the nails work loose allowing a driving rain to leak through. A heavy coveringof tar and sand might eliminate the trouble. The outside walls of the top storey of the school are metal like the roof. This at one time was painted red. The paint has gradually disappeared and the metal is badly rusting. I would strongly recommend that it receive a coat of red paint. The school is very high and this work would need to be done by experienced painters.

Repair work is required on the horse barn, granary and cow barn. The foundations need re-enforcing and considerable new lumber will be required to do the repair work. I suggested to Mr. Dixon that he get someone to give an estimate on the work and material, and forward it to his

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commission. This quotation will then go forward for the Department's approval.

The new septic tank pump has given excellent service and is in good condition. The new farming instructor, Mr. Thomas, is doing good work. He has the garden ground in excellent condition for seeding and is determined there will be no shortage of potatoes or vegetables. He has also rebuilt a considerable length of fence, and has greatly improved generally the outside appearance of the yards. I am convinced that this man will do good work.

I would also recommend that a quantity of paint be provided for the barns. After the buildings are repaired paint will be required. It will take about two five gallon tins of red barn paint and four gallons of outside white. If green is available two gallons (outside green) should also be provided.

Mr. Dixon, the Principal, appears greatly interested in his work. He apparently is well liked by the children and discipline appears now to be no great problem. I am confident one can look forward to a marked improvement at Elkhron School under the new management.

A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

new boiler, general
revisions

106-0-1

$5,000.00 E.T.C.

Ottawa, May 29, 1946.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 14th instant, reporting on your inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I note, from the last paragraph of your letter, that there has been a marked improvement in the management and I trust that this condition continues.

I have noted the repairs that you consider are required and these will receive careful consideration when more specific information is supplied.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 207

DIVISION "D"

DIVISION FILE No. 46K 552-34.

SUB-DIVISION Dauphin. DETACHMENT Russell.

PROVINCE Manitoba. DATE September 25, 1946.

FILE REFS. RE:

B.E.& Theft of Money, Section 453(a) C.C., from Miss Judith HAUGEN, Ind.Res.School, Birtle, Man.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION
Dauphin
46D 535-170.

DETACHMENT

Russell
B.1-13-46.

P.C.R.

Russell
31-8-46.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above, and further to the marginally-noted I have to report that the suspect, James KEEWATINCAPPO, was arrested on 6-9-46 by the R.C.M.P. i/c Roseburn detachment on a charge of Taking Auto Without Consent, Sec.285(3) C.C. Subject had been working for Gordon WORKMAN, Solsgirth Manitoba, and had taken WORKMAN's car the previous night. As Cpl.MURRAY knew that this Indian was suspected in regard to the theft of money from Miss HAUGEN, he immediately telephoned the writer.

2. Accompanied by S/Cst.S.B.PEACH, the writer immediately proceeded to Roseburn by P.C./6331, and James KEEWATINCAPPO was thoroughly interrogated. He was able to give a fairly good account of his movements however, and he absolutely denied being in or near Birtle on the night of August 24/25th, when this offence occurred.

3. The following day, 7-9-46, patrol was made to the Solsgirth district, where Gordon WORKMAN was interviewed in the matter. Mr.WORKMAN corroborated KEEWATINCAPPO's story as to his movements on the week-end in question, and it is fairly certain that he was not in or near the town of Birtle.

4. Since this time, several more patrols have been made and inquiries have been continued with all dilligence in the hope of learning of some other likely Indian having been at Birtle about August 24th. To date these inquiries have been without result.

S. U. I.

D.D.: 31-10-46.

A/Cpl.
(L.A.Ferguson, Reg.#13140)
i/c Russell Detachment.

The O.C. "D" Div., RCMP, WINNIPEG, Man.
FORWARDED 25-9-46, and further to my minute herein of 4-9-46. It would appear from the above, that James KEEWATINCAPPO, Treaty Indian, can now be eliminated as a suspect in this case. Enquiries, however, are continuing and further report will be submitted in due course.
S.U.I.

(J.M.Bella)Insp.,
O.C.Dauphin Sub-Div'n.

Sub-Div'n.

FILE NUMBERS, [illegible] AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46M 65

Re: B.E. & Theft of Money, Section 458(a) C.C., from [redacted].
Miss Judith JAUGEN, Ind.Res.School, Birtle, Man.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P., OTTAWA, Ont.

FORWARDED, 27-9-46, for your information.

S.U.I.

C. W. Harrison, Insp.,
i/c C. I. B.

HW/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 16

Birtle, Manitoba.
11th. December, 1947

EXD.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Report on Elkhorn Residential School

As Elkhorn School is not under the supervision of this Agency, copy of Department letter to Major.Gen. G.R.Turner, and report on food conditions at the above School, has been forwarded to Inspector Hamilton for his attention.

A.G.Smith,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 15 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

XII-12

Ottawa, December 29, 1947.

Dear Sir:-

It has been brought to our attention that there has been some discrepancy between the date of discharge of day and residential school pupils in northern Manitoba. Teachers of Indian day schools have complained that residential school pupils were sent home in the middle of June. As a result Indian parents complain because of the fact that day school pupils are still in attendance. They do not understand why pupils in one school have more teaching days than in the other.

The Indian school calendar for the 1947-48 academic year was published in the June issue of the Bulletin. It is meant to be adhered to by all Indian schools. If variations are made from the program laid down therein, it must be with the approval of the Department.

You will realize the necessity for this co-ordination in our educational program and the necessity for synchronization between residential and day schools.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

The Principal,
Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
E l k h o r n, Manitoba.

BFN/MM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve

Elkhorn #1

106-0-1

Anglican Indian Residential School
Elkhorn, Manitoba
Jan. 2nd 1948

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ont

Dear Sir;

Regarding your letter of the 29 ultimo, concerning vacations in this School, may I state that I was unaware of the regulations on this count, applying to residential schools, and have been doing the same as was done last year, i.e. having only the minimum of holidays observed throught out the term.

The reasons for this policy are manifold. First of all we have not adiquate playroom space, no gymnasium, not even a reading room, hence no indoor sports equipment to speak of. This of course works a hardship on the Staff, which are , at this season of the year, and as it is the case this year short handed, over worked to say the least. Leaving scarcely any option in the matter, unless one wishes to be left with an even shorter Staff due to illness. (I have one such case on my hands now and consider I am more or less fortunate at that.) And as it is so hard to obtain people to work in these schools, I can see no other way to deal with the situation, than to have them in the Classrooms as much as possible.

As for outdoor sports we have an open air rink, which as a rule takes more time to keep the snow off than the Children get to skate on it. And as I understand neither the Church nor your Dept. make any allowance for the equipment for this form of sport, or as far as I know any outdoor winter sport.

We have a 16mm. sound projection machine but other than the National Film Board and Dept. of Education we cannot afford films and these are not exactly entertaining.

Then again the classrooms are so difficult to heat if there is a wind that often one or another of the classes return to the Children's dinning room, which interferes with their schooling actualy. The Engineer is working on a forced circulation idea that we hope will alleviate the situation to some extent and perhaps carry us over till Spring without a general exodus of the teaching Staff.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 7 1948
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This,Col. Neary,exemplifies what I understand you are quite aware of,that this place has been neglected for so many years,as regards improvements that it is almost imperative that something be done this year to improve matters in general,if it is to carry on in its present capacity, for the well being of both Children and Staff.

I hope I have given you ample justification for what I have done in this matter Iremain,

Yours very truly,

D.A.B.Stoddart

D.A.B.Stoddart,
Acting Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 8, 1948.

EXD.
A.

Dear Mr. Stoddart:

I have for answer your letter of January 2 and realize only too well the difficulties which you are experiencing in conducting classes in a school building as old as that at Elkhorn. We had an opportunity of discussing your situation at Elkhorn yesterday with Archdeacon Cook, who is temporarily acting as Superintendent of the Indian School Administration of the M.S.C.C. Could you please advise me as to the date upon which it will be necessary for you to consider sending the children from Elkhorn home in June.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard T. Shary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. D.A.R. Stoddart,
Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

BTS/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/16-0-1.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 147.

The Pas, Man.,
15/Jan/48

REC'D.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Welfare & Training

Dear Sir:

Some of the parents of The Pas Band, who have children attending the Elkhorn Residential School visited their children during the Xmas holidays at Elkhorn. Many complaints were brought back by them and reported to me and the Chief and Councillors of The Pas Band. These complaints were recorded and I immediately got in touch with Inspector Hamilton of Winnipeg, and gave him all the details I had. The Chief and one Indian that had four children attending this school made a trip to Elkhorn to verify conditions. They reported similar complaints which I forwarded to Mr. Hamilton.

Mr. Hamilton has made an inspection of the conditions at this school and will be submitting a report to you. Although it is not as bad as reported, conditions are far from satisfactory, and many of the parents of The Pas Band intend to bring their children home unless some improvement is made.

I have now informed the Chief that a report has been submitted to Ottawa, and he may rest assured that the children will be given better food, clothing, and a general clean-up of conditions is anticipated. Mr. Hamilton's report will give in detail, I am sure, the complaints submitted, and suggestions for improvements.

Chief Bignell has stated that the children will remain there at present to see if the changes asked for are made. Only four children have returned to The Pas, those of Charlie Constant, and they are now attending the Pas Day School. I am submitting this to let you know that I am doing all I can to encourage the parents to leave their children at Elkhorn, as conditions will be improved.

Your obedient servant Jas Bowman AY Indian AGT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

CHAIRMAN — THE PRIMATE

CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE — THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SUPERINTENDENT, INDIAN SCHOOLS ADMINISTRATION
REV. CANON H. A. ALDER, M.A., D.D.
103 BANK ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
[illegible]

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

8467

2nd April, 1948.

Mr. R. A. Hoey, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 5 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I write to recommend two new principals for the schools at Elkhorn and Peigan respectively.

1. With the transfer of the Rev. B.O.G. Dixon from Elkhorn to Alert Bay approval is asked for the appointment of the Rev. W. W. J. Woods to succeed Mr. Dixon at Elkhorn. Mr. Woods is a man of fifty years of age, who has spent his ministry on the Prairies and in British Columbia. He was for some years the missionary on the Gordon's Reserve, at which time he acted as Chaplain in the Gordon's School. He is married and has one daugher twelve years of age. From all enquiries made regarding him he would seem to be a promising man for the Elkhorn School.

Elkhorn 116-1-1

2. To fill the vacancy in the Peigan School caused by the passing of the late Canon J. W. House, I wish to recommend the Rev. John Dalton, at present in Vancouver. Mr. Dalton was born in Prince Albert thirty-two years ago. He served for a time as a teacher in the school at Cardross and later in Moose Factory as Assistant Principal. We have made careful investigation regarding his previous record and feel satisfied in recommending him for appointment as Principal at Peigan.

I should be grateful if these two appointments might be approved.

Yours sincerely,

R.A. Dixon

LAD K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1 (E.1)

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Dear Canon Dixon:

Owing to illness, Mr. Hoey is not at the office today and consequently your letter of April 2nd has been referred to me. The Department approves the appointment of the following principals,

Elkhorn Indian Residential School:

Reverend W.W.J. Woods.

St. Cyprian Indian Residential School:

Reverend John Dalton.

I am notifying our field officials regarding these new appointments.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Rev. Canon L.A.Dixon, M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary,
M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ontario.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Mr. J. Waite, Field Agent,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

On the nomination of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, the Department has approved the appointment of Rev. W.W.J. Woods as principal of the Elkhorn Residential School.

We are advised that Mr. Woods is fifty years of age and has spent his ministry on the prairies and in British Columbia. He was for some years a missionary on the Gordons Reserve at which time he acted as chaplain of the Gordons Residential School. He is married and has one daughter, twelve years of age.

The General Secretary of the M.S.C.C., states that in his opinion Mr. Woods is a promising man for the Elkhorn School.

Please give him every possible assistance.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~106-0-1~~
~~130-2-1~~ (E)
~~11[illegible]~~
~~115-1-1~~

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies, Regina, Sask.,
and Mr. J. Waito, Field Agent, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

May 21, 1948.

~~Elkhorn Indian Residential School.~~
~~Lac La Ronge Indian Residential School.~~
~~Prince Albert Indian Residential School.~~

At a meeting held this morning with Education Division officials and Comptroller of the N.M.G.C., the future role of the above three Residential Schools was thoroughly discussed.

It was decided to advance the following proposals for consideration by the Regional Superviseors of Manitoba and of Saskatchewan. Therefore, this letter is addressed jointly to these officials and the Department is anxious to have your frank expression of opinion concerning these suggestions:

(a) ~~That the roolage of the Elkhorn Residential School be reduced to 60 pupils.~~

Mr. Dowsett has just returned from a thorough inspection visit to this school and he is convinced that the present classroom block is entirely unsuitable for future use as classrooms. He feels that with a reduced pupilage, the present dormitory or eating room or gymnasium building can be used to provide a second classroom without using the old classroom block. This would seem that only two classrooms would function at this school.

It is then proposed to have the other 60 children from this school sent to the new Lac La Ronge Residential

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6268, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School at present situated in the army camp at Prince Albert. It will be necessary to make a careful check of the home reserves of the children involved but it is felt that in some instances it will actually be shorter to send these children to Prince Albert rather than to Kilburn. It is also understood that rail facilities are better to Prince Albert from certain points (for example, The Pas).

(b) That the present and pupilage of the Lac la Ronge School (presently situated in the army camp at Prince Albert) be raised from 120 to 150 pupils.

It will of course be necessary to provide additional beds, etc., for the accommodation of these extra children.

(c) That the lease on the St. Alban's School be renewed and that the pupilage be left at the present rate of 100.

The future of this school can be decided when definite agreement has been reached with the Province of Saskatchewan with regard to the operation of a hostel at Lac la Ronge.

To summarize the situation -

the following changes would be made:

(a)	Present Pupilage	Proposed New Pupilage
Kilburn	130	60
Lac la Ronge	120	150

The above proposals are advanced in view of the age and general deterioration of the Kilburn School plus the fact that we have available in the Prince Albert Army Camp a school which can accommodate a considerably larger number of pupils than that for which we originally provided equipment and materials.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/RH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

22197

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALLENWOOD, B.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook

May 27, 1948.

Refer your: 106-0-1
132-2-1 (E)
115-1-1

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 31 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Colonel Neary, re: Elkhorn, Lac la Ronge, Prince Albert

I have read with considerable interest your letter of May 21st to Agents Ostrander and Waite and must say that you have summarised the situation clearly. I might point out, however, that in (a) of page 2 the "present pupilage" totals 250 while "Proposed New Pupilage" totals 240, a matter of ten less. It might be found that children are available to help the total to 250 under the new scheme.

In connection with the above, I would like to confirm the information of my conversation over the phone of 26/5/48 in that Bishop Martin has verbally agreed to such a plan provided that, if St. Alban's pupilage is set at 100 and the Indian Affairs Branch wishes to renew the lease, necessary adjustment be made in the annual rental fee in consideration of the rising cost of repair materials.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G. Cook

Superintendent.

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

24522

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209 - 11 A.C.E.

538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
June 8, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1948
P.M
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary.

With reference to your letter of May 21st, 106-0-1, regarding reducing the pupilage at Elkhorn School from 120 to 60 pupils.

I inspected this school on Monday and found the plaster falling, floors in poor shape, hot water tank and heater needing replacements, and heating generally - with exception of the furnace - in poor condition. I would recommend that this school be closed, as the building is very old and more or less of a fire trap.

Most of these pupils are closer to Prince Albert than Elkhorn, as follows:

34 from The Pas Reserve
12 from Gillam - which goes through The Pas
9 from Split Lake
4 from York Factory
1 from Cumberland House
5 from Shoal Lake - Shoal Lake is 200 miles from Prince Albert. These pupils take the railroad at Mafeking, which is less than 200 miles from Prince Albert on a direct line.
2 from Moose Lake
2 from Pikwitonei - mile 214 on the Hudson Bay Railroad. These pupils also go to The Pas.
4 from Cedar Lake
1 from Churchill
2 from Little Red River Reserve - which is only about 35 miles north of Prince Albert.
1 from Fort La Corne
1 from Baffin Island - This pupil has been badly burned, and is an orphan. She is able to go to school, but needs medical attention, and would be far better off in Prince Albert.

This makes a grand total of 78 children, who are closer on a direct route, to Prince Albert than to Elkhorn. The balance of 43 pupils are:

10 from Fisher River Agency
26 from Griswold
3 from Selkirk
4 from Portage la Prairie Agency.

- over -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am of the opinion that the pupilage in Prince Albert should be raised to accommodate these children, and the balance be placed in various Church of England Schools closer to Winnipeg. If this school was reduced to 60 pupils as suggested, the overhead would be very near the same, as the building would have to be heated. The grant would not carry the school, which would mean that they would be cutting down on the children's food and care.

Yours truly,

R. S. Davis.
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

This letter is written with the idea of re-dividing all the pupils care

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT Saskatchewan

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

318

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1239-303-11 ACE
(107)

Regina, June 29th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am in receipt of Department Army Signal of the 26th instant reading as follows:

"RELET JUNE 21st PRINCE ALBERT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP
WE HAVE NO INFORMATION HERE REGARDING ELKHORN SCHOOL
BEING CLOSED ENTIRELY STOP"

I have not been officially informed that the Elkhorn School is being closed entirely but the matter was introduced at the meeting which we held at Prince Albert when Major Clarke, Superintendent E.S. Jones, General Turner, and Reverend C.W. Fisher were present. I believe that Mr. Fisher mentioned that he had received a letter from Canon Cooke to that effect and asking Mr. Fisher to be prepared to accept all of the Elkhorn children as a result of the necessity to close the school entirely.

I would suggest that Canon Cooke be interviewed in this connection.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1 (E.1)

July 14, 1948.

Mr. R.S. Davis, Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Elkhorn Residential School

Reference your 209-11 ACE of June 5.

A meeting of officials of the Indian School Administration of the M.S.C.C. and our Education Division was recently held here to discuss the future policy with regard to the Elkhorn Residential School, the Prince Albert Residential School and the Lac la Ronge Residential School (at present being conducted in the Army Camp at Prince Albert).

Serious consideration was given to your recommendation that the Elkhorn Residential School be closed. After some discussion it was decided that such action would have to be delayed until we at least could begin our new residential school programme. We realize only too well the condition of the school plant at Elkhorn but we simply cannot provide adequate educational facilities elsewhere in time for school opening.

The worst building at Elkhorn is the classroom block. It has been decided to reduce the pupilage at Elkhorn to 75 which will eliminate the necessity of using this classroom block. The Principal and yourself can then consider the best way of re-arranging the present rooms. Mr. Doucet felt that one of the present dormitories or the sewing room or even the pump-house building could be used as classrooms. This would mean that only two classrooms would be operated.

-2-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We have just spent $5,000.00 in providing a new boiler and in carrying out other repairs to the heating system. Mr. Hargreaves of the Lands and Development Services Branch will be inspecting this work in late August and will be visiting you with regard to other heating repairs required.

Would you also discuss with the Reverend Principal the details of arranging for the pupils from Northern Manitoba to be transferred to the Lac la Ronge Residential School (now being conducted in the Prince Albert Army Camp).

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

FP/MOD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10736

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 147-128

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 18 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

The Pas, Manitoba,
August 16th, 1948.

A I R M A I L

Indian Affairs Bran
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Education Division

Dear Sir:

We wish to be advised if the Elkhorn Indian Residential School is to be operated this term, and if so how many children from this Agency can attend. Is it permissable to send some of the Children to Prince Albert Indian Residential School?

Your obedient servant,

E. Law

E. Law,
Supt. Indian Agency.

[redacted]

cc: R.S. Davis, Wpg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1 (E)

EXC.

Ottawa, August 23, 1948.

Mr. Eric Law, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, The Pas, Manitoba.

Elkhorn Indian Residential School

Reference your 147-128 of August 16th.

The Department has indicated that this school is to operate for the 1948-49 academic year, but on a reduced pupilage.

The Reverend Principal and Mr. Davis are meeting in Winnipeg to discuss the details of arranging for pupils from northern Manitoba to be either transported to Elkhorn or to Prince Albert.

You will receive your instructions in this regard directly from Mr. Davis.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

c/c to Mr. Davis.

Noted case

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

578-1 (E.1)

October 26, 1948.

Rev. W.W.J. Woods,
Principal,
Elkhorn Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Dear Mr. Woods:

In view of increasing duties, it will not be possible for Regional Supervisor Davis to inspect the Elkhorn Residential School frequently.

In view of the above, we are directing Mr. W. Young, Indian Agent, Griswold, to inspect the Elkhorn School at least every two months.

I have no doubt that you will extend every courtesy to him on the occasion of his inspections.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MCD

c/c to Mr.Davis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

576-1 and
578-1 (E.1)

October 26, 1948.

Mr. W. Young,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

The Indian Affairs Branch desires you to inspect the Brandon and Elkhorn Indian Residential Schools at least every two months.

Under separate cover we are forwarding you copies of form No. 217 and one of these forms together with any other comments that you wish to make, should be forwarded to this office following each inspection.

We would appreciate it if your first inspection of each of these schools was made between now and the end of November.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 26, 1948.

Rev. Canon M.G. Cook,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Canon Cook:

Owing to increased duties, Regional Supervisor Davis will not be able to visit the Elkhorn Residential School in future as often as the Department desires.

In view of the above, instructions are being issued to Mr. W. Young, Indian Agent, Griswold, to inspect the Elkhorn School at least every two months. I am advising Reverend Mr. Woods to that effect.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard A. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a
R 1935

File

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MR. BRISTOW. October 26th 19 48

File 578-1

To [redacted]nt, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Mr. W. Young, Indian Agent, Griswold, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
50	Form No. 217 "Agent's Report on Residential School".		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 25
A.M.
REGISTERED

578-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

3179

Winnipeg, Man.,
Nov. 23, 1948.

Colonel Neary:

Elkhorn Indian Residential School:

I visited this school briefly on November 18.

Activities, including two classrooms, are restricted to the main building which looks cleaner and brighter than heretofore. Some improvements are still to be made in the boys' washroom and the laundry but no s ubstantial outlay of money seems necessary or is recommended.

The pupilage has not yet been filled and seems unlikely to be unless we take the view that the efficiency of certain day schools would be improved by reducing the enrolment thereat. This step might be combined with a tightening of the restrictions governing absence of day school pupils.

Now that the school has been operating for three months it might be well to suggest to the school authorities that they estimate what the cost for the whole year is going to be and whether it might be advantageous to combine this school with another at the earliest opportunity. Such a fusion might solve some staff problems as well as monetary deficits.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to Regional Supervisor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 578 - 1 VOLUME 5

SUBJECT ELKHORN

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1935

TO Nov. 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

THE ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE

12/1972

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 578-1 VOLUME 6

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, File 578-1, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27
RECORD

Letter No. 209-11A

Office of the Indian Commissioner

December 24th, 1926.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4241,

amounting to $ 9.55 *in favour*

of R.A. Knight,

for material for resetting kitchen ranges- Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-1-6 *dated* December 11th, 1926.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINNIPEG, Dec. 30, 1926

To THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSES

Indian Affairs Winnipeg Inspectorate
JAN 31 1927
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Winnipeg, Man.

ORDER NO. _____ FILE NO. 49468

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST	DISCOUNT	NET
1	6" Double Dynamo endless leather belt made 34 F. 11 Ins. Long plus lap			69

Sixty nine and 12/100 dollars only.

Shipped to Elkhorn Indian Residential School.
Elkhorn, Man.

Express

Authority. Order of Inspector.

Certified Correct.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Sent 4-3-27 5776

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US HEREOF AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR PAYMENT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ref. No. . . . . .

Lake Winnipeg Inspertorate
Inspector's Office

Winnipeg,.....24th February,...1927.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir;-

Herewith is voucher #3945 of Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, this covers the cost of a belt to replace one that was damaged beyond repair I understand,and which is the driving belt of the Electric Light Plant of the Elkhorn Indian Residnetial School.

On the 30th Dec,1926 I received the following telegram from the Rev'd Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School;- "Elkhorn 28 Dec. 1926."
"Belt on big engine of power house tonight completely wrecked,
"must have endless new belt,length 34 feet 11 inches,width 6"
(5th) "by Wednesday (~~5th~~ Jan-1927) afternoon. Will you order and
"ship same by express at once letter to follow."

I immediately ordered the belt and rushed it,so that the new belt was with them on Saturday the 1st Jan-1927,this was acknowledged by Rev'd Principal on the 4th Jan,1927.

This action was necessary in order to save the battery of of the plant.

I beg now to submit my action for consideration and approv

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF MAR 1 1927 P. Inst. F.

[redacted]ter No.....

Office of the..... Indian Agency,

Indian Affairs FEB 24 1927 WINNIPEG, MAN.

..... 192....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.3945.....

amounting to $.69.12.....in favour

of...Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co. Ltd.....

for...Driving belt for Electric Lighting Plant at Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Man.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Order of the Inspector at request of Principal. This is a replacement, the old belt being com-

Letter No.....dated.....

pletely destroyed on the night of the 28th Dec, 1926. I ordered a new one, and beg now to submit my action for consideration and ask approval respectfully.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"CHEF" HOTEL RANGE

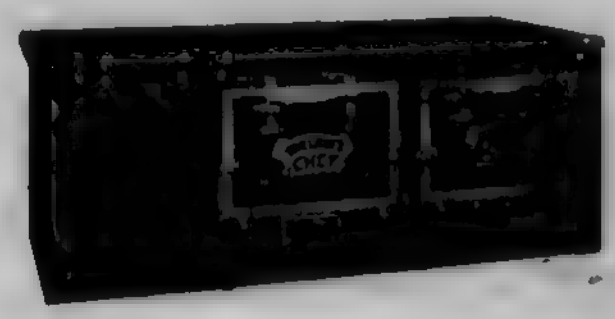
With Two Ovens and Two Fireboxes

PARTICULARS:—

Size of Each Oven	Size of Cooking Surface	Size of Foundation for Installation	Size of Firebox	Size of Pipe Collar
24x28x17"	105½x37¼"	103½x34⅜"	23x12x18"	3½x11"

Overhangings At Back	At Front	At Ends	Height from Floor to Cooking Surface	Shipping Weight	Tel. Code
13¾"	3"	1¾"	32"	4,200	Hohif

With Two Ovens and One Firebox

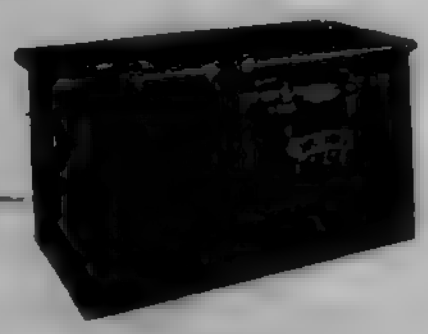


PARTICULARS:—

Size of Each Oven	Size of Cooking Surface	Size of Foundation for Installation	Size of Firebox	Size of Pipe Collar
24x28x17"	80¾x36¼"	78⅝x34⅜"	23x12x18"	

Overhangings At Back	At Front	At Ends	Height from Floor to Cooking Surface	Shipping Weight	Tel. Code
13¾"	3"	1¾"	32"	2,980	Hohe

With One Oven and One Firebox



Without back only shelf

PARTICULARS:—

Size of Each Oven	Size of Cooking Surface	Size of Foundation for Installation	Size of Firebox	Size of Pipe Collar
24x28x17"	53¼x37¼"	51¼x34⅜"	23x12x18"	3½x11"

Overhangings At Back	At Front	At Ends	Height from Floor to Cooking Surface	Shipping Weight	Tel. Code
13¾"	3"	1¾"	32"	2,100	Hohan

"Chef Central" Hotel Range with Three Ovens and One Firebox

PARTICULARS:—

Size of Each Oven	Size of Cooking Surface	Size of Foundation for Installation	Size of Firebox	Size of Pipe Collar
24x28x17"	108¼x74½"	106x68¾"	23x12x18"	

Overhangings At Back	At Front	At Ends	Height from Floor to Cooking Surface	Shipping Weight
13¾"	3"	1¾"	32"	7,720

KEG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kitchen Equip

CHEF HOTEL RANGE

With Three Ovens and Two Fireboxes

Double High Shelf

Require 4 Ovens with Two fire boxes.

Size of Ranges.

148 pp

PARTICULARS:—

No.	Size of Each Oven, ins.	Size of Cooking Surface, ins.	Size of Foundation for Installation ins.	Size of Firebox, ins.	Size of Pipe Collar, ins.	Overhanging at Back ins.
Three Oven Two Firebox	24x22x17	133x37¼	130⅞x34⅜	23x12x8	3½x11	13¾

Overhanging at Front (rail), Ins.	Overhanging at Ends, ins.	Height from Floor to Cooking Surface, ins.	Shipping Weight, lbs.	Tel. Code
3	1¾	32	5,080	Hohef

Ranges built to any requirements.

KE5

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kitchen Equip't

"CHEF" HOTEL RANGE

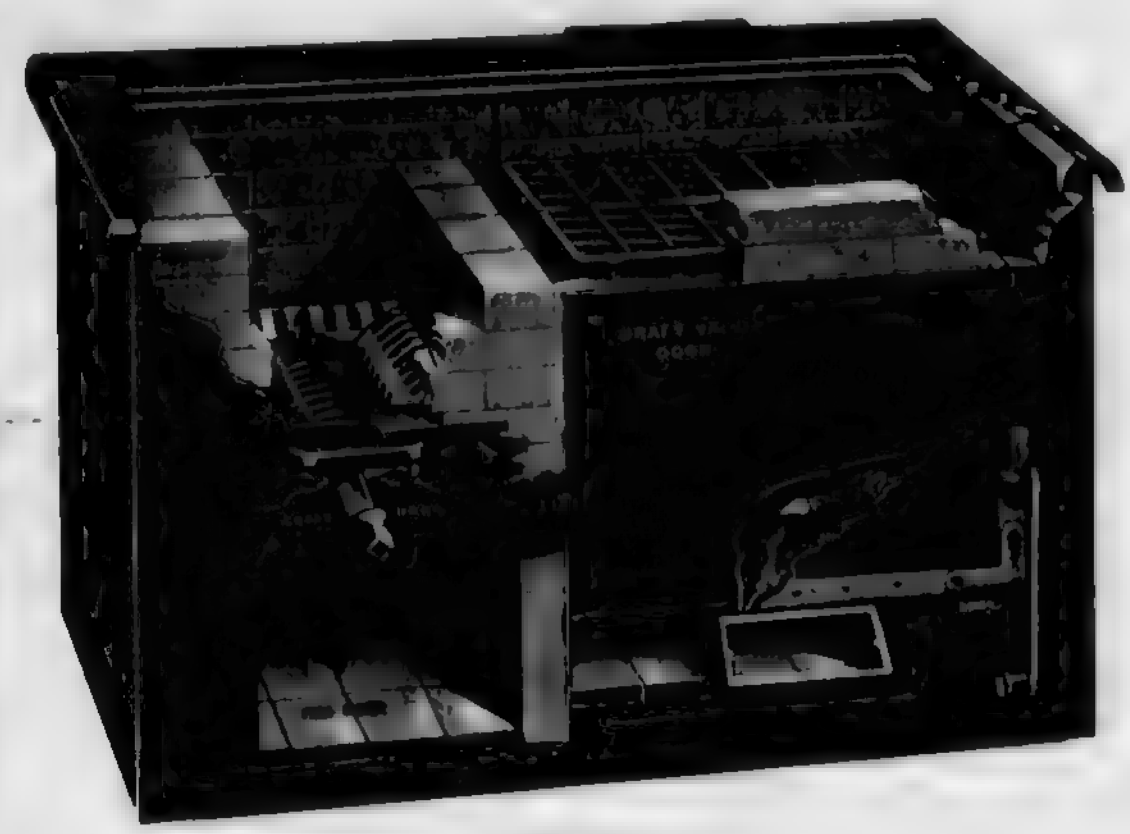


Fig. No. 1
Interior Construction of Chef Range

The accompanying cut serves to illustrate the c
ceptionally heavy construction of the Chef Ho
Range. It will be observed on close examinat
that all parts of the Range are fully protected f
the wasting process of extreme heat, and where
wear is the greater additional strength has b
added. The thick lining of specially-manufactu
firebrick cannot be equalled for service, apart f
the important consideration of easy and economi
replacement. The three thicknesses, viz., st
asbestos, steel, shown clearly on the oven door,
typical of how thoroughly the Chef is mad
note the heavy grates, the roomy space un
for accommodating the ashes, and the protec
top of oven where heat is intense when passing
The flue construction is shown, from which it wil
seen that the heat passes freely around the ov
thus heating all sides evenly.

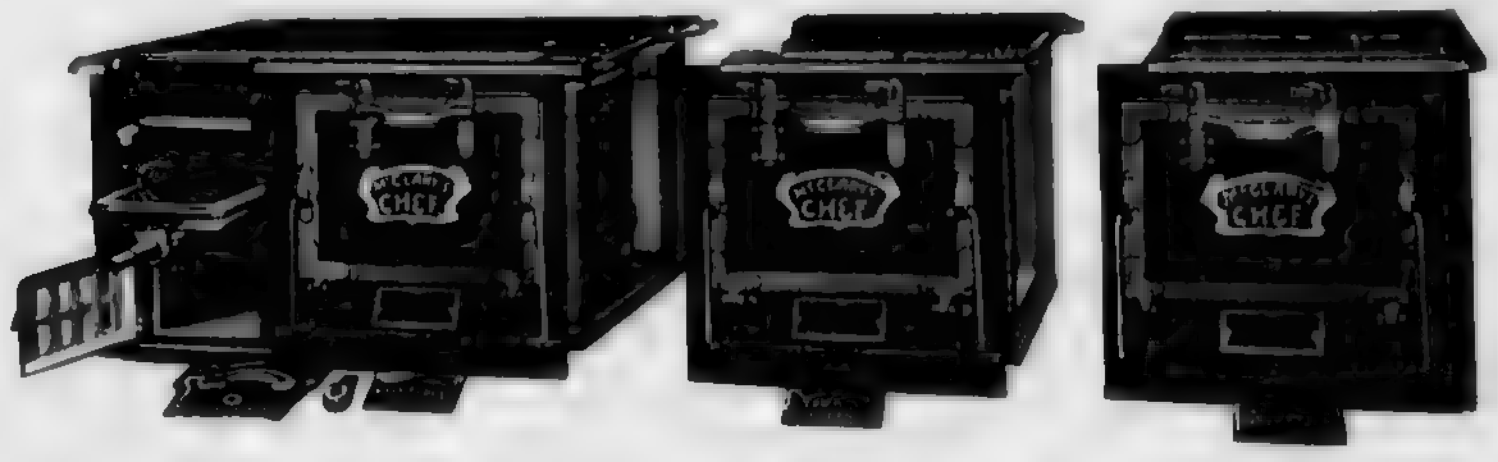


Fig. No. 2
Showing Simple Method of Attaching Extra Ovens to Range

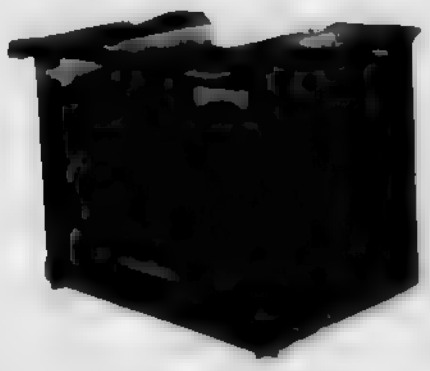


Fig. No. 3
Flue Construction

Here we have the three Ovens separated to demonstrate how the R
be readily equipped with any number of Ovens. The entire right
of the Range can be instantly removed, and connection with the
Ovens made with a strip of metal running down front and back of t
With the removal of the end of the Range the flues are left free for t
pass along the top and around the additional Ovens with ease. Fig
shows the construction of the flues.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kitchen Equip

CHEF HOTEL RANGE

For use in Hotels, Restaurants, Clubs, Private and Public Institutions

BURNS HARD COAL AND WOOD

Specially Adapted for Burning Any Grade of Canadian Soft Coal

ONSTRUCTION :

By: The Body is of 10-Gauge Highest-grade Steel, ⅛" ck, riveted, bolted and lined with pure firebrick. Ends and of Range braced with heavy angle iron.

: The Top is of heavy cast-iron, burnished to a smooth by a special process. Outside frame ¾" thick, with flanges to support French plates, which are 1⅜" thick.

ons: Walls of Heavy Steel Plate, with sides and top of piece—steel-plate bottom strengthened with cast-iron eners. Top is covered with asbestos and protected by cast-iron grating. Outside and top edges protected by cast-iron shields.

Doors: Doors of Heavy Gauge Steel Plate, with 1½x¼" d wrought-iron frames with reinforced corners. Door s made of ⅝" wrought-iron bars.

Catch, permitting door to be slightly open if desired.

s: Of Firebrick—manufactured for this purpose by cial process.
ebox lined in front with 6" firebrick; other three sides with firebrick.
pit Bottom with 1" firebrick.
Bottom of Ovens with 1" firebrick.
k of Oven, 6" solid firebrick.
over top of Oven Door, 3" brick.
bricks are standard size and replaced by any bricks ilable locally.

: Heavy, Semicircular, Cast-iron Grate.

Connection: Of Cast-iron with hinged clean- underside.

URES :

"Chef" Hotel Range is constructed to give unlimited and baking results to satisfy requirements of the ng nature. Built of the finest materials available, undergo rigid tests before use. Only the most men are permitted to assist in the building up of The entire fabric of the "Chef" Range enables it the heaviest strain to which it may be subjected.

The Burnished Top: Clean and sanitary—Toasting, Frying and Broiling can readily be done on its smooth surface.

The Cooking Surface: A clear cooking surface without impediments to hinder operations.

Sectional Ring Cover over Fire: Permits pots of any size to come into direct contact with the heat.

Smoke Pipe: May be attached to top or at the back—under certain conditions down draft flues may be arranged for.

Grates: Heavy semicircular grates readily cut out clinkers and ashes by gently rocking shaker to and fro. Entire contents of firebox may be dumped into ash-pan by turning Grate completely over.

The Grate is easily removed by loosening four nuts on the outside, the grate-plate falling away, permitting grates to be taken out without further trouble.

Ovens: Have holes near top of back for ventilating purposes; these are protected by a shield.

Control and Heating handled from the front of the Range by dampers for each oven and direct damper when lighting fire.

With the sheet-flue construction each Oven can be handled and heated separately so that the temperature of each Oven can be regulated independently.

HOT BLAST FOR SOFT COAL

The requirements for burning soft coal are adequately met by the air passing up to the top of the fire from the lower side at the back of the firebox. During its passage through the space at the back of the firebox, the cold air comes in contact with the hot surface and becomes intensely heated. This gives a supply of fresh, superheated air to the top of the fire, providing complete combustion and carrying the flame and the heat the full length of the three ovens. By this meth more heat is obtained without added use of fuel, and all ovens are satisfactorily heated.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. March 12th, 1927.

Dear Mr.Orr:-

You will, no doubt, recall your visit to this School prior to the re-opening, when you so kindly went into the furnishing and equiping of the same.

You will remember also that the big Kitchen Range was repaired and fixed up. This however is on it's last legs and we have for some time had considerable trouble as it is an old type of range and everything seems to be burnt out, breaking and going wrong.

I feel the most economical way to deal with this proposition would be to replace these two old ranges by a new one containing four ovens and two fire boxes. The combined cooking surface of the present range is 148" by 31".

I am enclosing two pages from The McClary Company's catalogue illustrating a range, which appears to me to be servicable for a School such as this. However, of course, this is merely a suggestion and I am quite satisfied in leaving this matter in your hands.

Will you please forgive me also for stating the fact that during the summer months we have experienced a good deal of discomfort from the heat thrown off the ranges in the Kitchen. Also, during the winter months the unpleasant smell of cooking penetrates the building, especially to the Staff rooms in the front of the building. Could this be overcome by installing a hanging canopy over the range with a vent with damper leading through the wall at the back of range into the open air?

Thanking you for the kindness and interest you have shown in the past and trusting you will give this matter your kind and sympathetic consideration.

With kind regards.

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
attention Mr. Orr,
Ottawa, Ont.
FE/GFD.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

March 15, 1927.

R

MEMORANDUM: Mr. Scott.

I have received a letter today from the Reverend Mr. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, advising that the kitchen range at this school requires to be replaced. I may say that the present range is the old one that was in the building when it was remodelled several years ago, and repairs were made in order that it could be used for a few years. It appears now, however, that it is beyond repair, and I would recommend that Mr. Dunn be authorized to purchase a new range, consisting of four ovens and two fire boxes.

ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 16, 1927.

Dear Mr. Kipp,-

Replying to your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to the new kitchen range required for your Institution, I beg to say that Mr. Bunn has today been authorized to purchase a new range, but has been requested to ascertain first if the present chimney is large enough to accommodate the type of stove you ask for, that is a two five, four cook. If the chimney flue is not large enough it will be necessary to use a smaller size.

With reference to your request for a survey over this range for ventilation purposes if you would let me know what the cost will be the matter will be given consideration.

Yours very truly,

D. CURRY CHR.
Architect for the Department.

Rev. Fred Kipp,
Principal, Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6268, file 878-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 10, 1927.

Sir,-

The Reverend Mr. Kiby has reported that the kitchen range now in use at the Kitchener school is beyond repair and that a new one is required. I would ask you to please purchase and have a new range installed. The purchase should be made to the best advantage.

Mr. Kiby has asked for a four oven, two fire range, but before purchasing this class you should ascertain if the chimney vent for the kitchen range is large enough for one of this class. If not it will be necessary to purchase a smaller one.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nicholson.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Major D. C. Scott, M.C.,
Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6252, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102-0-5

FORM 6124

CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL
Day Message |
Day Letter | Blue
Night Message | Nite
Night Letter | N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

A474 74 [illegible] 57 WINNIPEG MAN 25

SECRETARY

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

IN JANUARY ONE SECTION JACKET HEATER ELKHORN SCHOOL CRACKED AND NEW ONE REPLACED AT EXPENSE OUR SOCIETY STOP LAST WEEK SECOND SECTION CRACKED AND EVERY EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE REPAIR SAME WITHOUT SUCCESS STOP EXAMINATION REVEALS SECTION INTERIORS BADLY SCALED DUE TO NATURE OF WATER STOP PRINCIPAL IS FORWARDING FULL WRITTEN REPORT BUT MEANTIME AFTER CONSULTATION WITH

[illegible]

Copied J.T.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1927
RECORDS

7

FORM 6124

CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL
Day Message |
Day Letter | Blue
Night Message | Nite
Night Letter | N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

4

2/17

INSPECTOR BURNS RECOMMEND IMMEDIATE PURCHASE NEW JACKET HEATER TO ELIMINATE SERIOUS DANGER WHICH EXISTS UNDER PRESENT CONDITIONS WESTGATE.

Indian Affairs. (Vol. 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

Copied J.T. 32 Hon. Rec. 6. a agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

NIGHT LETTER
CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Form 6107, replacing Form N L.2-T.W.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

March 25, 1927.

John R. Dunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Purchase after securing prices one Jacket Heater No 2-52 Dominion Radiator Co. or equal.STOP. You might commit with Dexter Westgate. STOP. Arrange early installation [redacted].

J. D. Malcolm.

Chg. D. L. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106 = D-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1927
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D REGINA, SASK., March 23rd, 1927

Sir:-

On the 1st. February last, I wrote you with regard to repairs at residential schools, as to whose duty it was to keep the equipment in repair, etc. You replied by letter #160-1 of the 8th. instant, in which you stated that any requests I might receive for reimbursement on account of repairs paid for by school authorities should be forwarded to the Department for consideration.

I am now in receipt of a letter from Rev. F. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in which he makes a request that the boilers and engines at his institution should receive an overhauling by a competent mechanic. I do not know that we would be wise in appointing a man to go and do the overhauling, but it would be well to have an expert look over these engines and see what is required and give us an estimate of the cost of putting them in repair. It is dangerous to send a man to the school and tell him to do what overhauling is necessary, because my experience has been that in such cases they are very liable to do a lot of unnecessary work and run the expense up very high. I am awaiting your instructions in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
- Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, March 28th, 1927.

Sir:

I have your No. 209-11A O.E. of the 23rd instant, with reference to overhauling the boilers and engines at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Please let the Department know where you can get a competent mechanic for this work, and estimate what it would cost to engage his services. I may state that the Department has lately purchased one jacket heater for this school, as the old one had cracked.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary [illegible] the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1927
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

MAIN BUILDING

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 1 1927

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. March 26th, 1927.

Sir:-

With reference to the telegram signed by Dr. Westgate, of March 25th, I have the honor to report as follows.

For some time past we have experienced difficulty with the Jacket Heater, which supplies hot water for bathing, laundry and general purposes. While away with Mr. Inspector Christianson on a trip to the Reserves North of Fairford last January one section of the heater cracked right above the fire-bed. A new section was ordered by Dr. Westgate of Winnipeg from the Crane people and upon my arrival at the School this had been installed by the Engineer.

Last Saturday the next section cracked in the same place. I at once telephoned to Crane Ltd., of Winnipeg, also notified The Rev.T.B.R.Westgate,D.D. The Crane Ltd. informed me that they had not a spare section in stock and were doubtful whether they could procure one. If so it would have to come from Buffalo, U.S.A. Their expert suggested that we try to seal the crack and sent down, by Express, on the evening train two cans of Se-Ment-Ol. The directions were carefully carried out under my personal supervision and we tried everything possible up to twelve o'clock midnight. Sunday morning the section was leaking just as bad as ever.

On Monday morning we telephoned Crane Ltd. again and after a long consultation with their expert he suggested we try another form of cement, X Liquid. We received two cans of X Liquid on the evening train and again the instructions were

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carefully carried out under my supervision. We ever tried to seal up the crack in the section that was taken out last January and after working till past twelve o'clock midnight everything proved unsuccessful.

Tuesday morning the section in the Jacket Heater was still leaking. Upon examining the interior of the sections we found them to be coated with an eighth to a quarter of an inch of lime deposit, undoubtedly due to the hardness of the water.

Yesterday I was in Winnipeg and spent the whole morning in consultation with Mr. Inspector J.R. Munn, who at once agreed that our trouble was due to the hard water existing in Elkhorn. We at once advised that we send a wire to the Department stating our trouble and recommending that the most economical way would be to purchase a new Jacket Heater as soon as possible. The danger existing under present circumstances being due to the fact that we have on various occassions been troubled with steam in the Hot Water line leading from the Jacket Heater. Should the lime deposit at any time block the circulation of the water we would be subject to an explosion.

In the afternoon of Friday I interviewed Dr.Westgate with regard to this matter and the telegram was sent.

So far we have not experienced any trouble with the Hot Water Furnace, which heats the building, no doubt due to the fact that the water in this system is in circulation and used over and over again. Therefore there cannot be anything like as much lime deposit in the sections but from time to time water has to be run into the expansion tank to keep up the water level in the radiators and sections of the Boiler. However, should anything like this happen to the Hot Water Boiler during the winter months, it would be impossible to secure sections within two or three weeks, which would mean considerable damage to the building even though the water be drained off.

In order to overcome the purchasing or replacing of Jacket Heaters and to eliminate any sections of the Hot Water Section Furnace from future trouble it might be advisable to have the water analized to ascertain the real nature of the water and if advisable install a soft water plant

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Rev. Fred [illegible])
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

FG/GFD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, April 1st, 1927.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, reporting on the difficulty experienced with the jacket heater which supplies the hot water for laundry and general purposes at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. In this connection I may say that Mr. Inspector Bama has been instructed to arrange for the purchase and early installation of a jacket heater.

You may arrange to have the water analysed in order to ascertain its suitableness for use in the hot water heating system at the school. The provincial government have, no doubt, an analyst in Winnipeg who would perform this service, and you should communicate with him and ascertain full particulars as to the bottling and any other details in connection with the preparation of the sample of water required. When you have received the analyst's report, I shall be pleased if you will forward a copy of same to the Department. We would pay any cost involved in having this water analysed upon receipt of vouchers, in duplicate, properly certified by you in the usual manner.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. F. Kley,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

THE NATIONAL TESTING LABORATORIES, LIMITED.

Room 301 - 223 James Street.

Winnipeg, April 13, 1927.

Rev. Fred Eley,
Principal,
Anglican Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Dear Sir:

We beg to report as follows on sample of water received from you on April 11th - Lab. No. W 1004.

Results stated in Parts per Million

Calcium	94
Magnesium	21
Sodium	Absent
Carbonates	145
Chlorine	10
Sulphates	73
Alkalinity	241
Total Hardness	306
Permanent Hardness	55

The analysis shows the water to be quite high in temporary hardness. The effect of a high temporary hardness in a water is that when the water is heated it will deposit a scale of Calcium and Magnesium Carbonate on the heated surface. This will in time give rise to the burning out of the metal which probably explains your trouble.

Yours truly,

THE NATIONAL TESTING LABORATORIES LTD.

(sgd) Arc. Blackie.

AB/DG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1927
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. April 14th, 1927.

Sir:-

#106-0-5.

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant.

In accordance with your suggestion I addressed a letter to the Chemical Analyst at the Legislative Buildings in Winnipeg. We received a letter from the National Testing Laboratories, to whom the letter was re-addressed, advising us as to how to ship the sample etc.

We today received the analysis, which we herewith enclose.

Thanking you for your kindness in this matter.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

FE/GWD

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

106-0-5e

April 22, 1927.

MEMORANDUM: Mr. Forster.

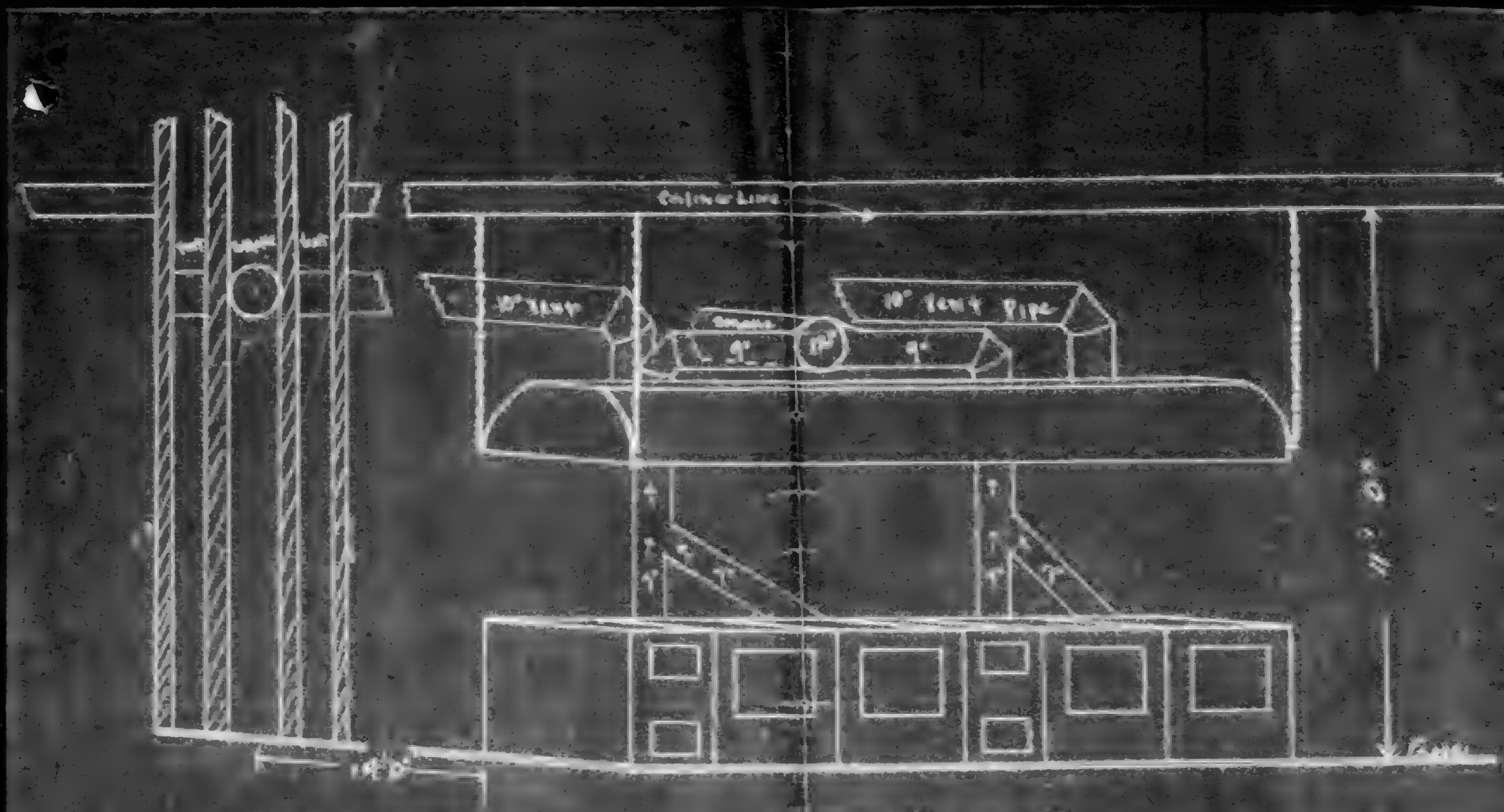
noted for Estimates - no action at present

With reference to the result of the analysis of the sample of water from the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I beg to say that the present condition of the water can be easily remedied by the installation of a water softener. These are easily and economically operated, and the cost of the apparatus would depend on the quantity of water used daily. For a consumption of 5,000 gallons per day the expenditure would amount to about $1,200.00. If the Department should decide to instal an apparatus of this kind I will obtain prices providing I am furnished with the quantity of water used daily.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 23 1927

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Entrance Plan — Scale ½" = 1 Ft

Title Block Fence Detail Civil Symbols — Concrete

8/29/57

W. M. SANTSHORE
PRESIDENT

DIRECTORS
JOHN McCLARY GUNN
A. M. SMART
VICE-PRESIDENT & TREASURER
JOHN McCLARY MOORE
T. G. MEREDITH, K.C.
[redacted]
J. K. M. POPE

THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO.

HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORIES
LONDON - CANADA
BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES
TORONTO
MONTREAL
WINNIPEG
VANCOUVER
ST JOHN, N.B.
HAMILTON
CALGARY
SASKATOON
EDMONTON

CABLE ADDRESS: McCLARY, LONDON
CODES USED: A B C and WESTERN UNION

[redacted]
BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE TO RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMPANY

Winnipeg Inspectorate
APR 14 1927
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Winnipeg, Apr. 14, 1927

Mr. Dunn,
Inspector Indian Affairs,
Commercial Building.
C I T Y.

Dear Sir:- Re Canopy for Elkhorn School.
(QUOTATION #44-C)

Furthering our conversation in regard to the above, we would be glad to supply you with a Canopy 160" in length, 36" in width, by 18" deep, made of 22 Gauge Galvanized Iron, complete with chains and with ceiling hooks; also 28 ft of 10" Galvanized Vent Pipe and 2 only 10" Galvanized Elbows, for connecting this Canopy to your vent flues - for the sum of $65.00 F.O.B.Winnipeg.

You have on hand our Blue Print showing the outline of this Canopy.

Assuring you that if you favor us with this business that it will have our very best attention, we are,

Yours truly,

THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO.

FHJ/MA. City Sales Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 22 1927
RECORDS

Ref. No.....

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Inspector's Office

For Attention of

R.Gurney Orr, Esq.
Architact for Department.

Winnipeg, 18th April, 1927.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir;-

Re Range for Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In connection with this range, the Rev'd Principal intimated to me that he had mentioned a canopy for ventilating purposes when he was corresponding with the Department, further that he had been requested to submit a memo of the cost of the canopy.

The Rev'd Principal asked tp procure a statement of the cost and certain details and description of the proposed canopy, this I have secured and herewith I beg to submit a blue print that shows full details, also a letter setting forth the cost F.O.B. Winnipeg.

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARCH'D BLACKIE, *President* L. J. STREET, *Vice-President*

Rev. Fred Eley.
Principal,
Anglican Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Room 301,
223 James Street,
WINNIPEG

April 13, 1927

THE NATIONAL TESTING LABORATORIES LIMITED

TERMS 30 DAYS NET
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN WINNIPEG

Bill Number 237

To analysis and report on sample of water - our Lab. No. M 196	$10	00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Rec. Fred Eley
Principal

EXAMINED
found correct.

337
Sept 3-5-27.

Form 34 3m-3-26-33710

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

dian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1927
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. April 19th, 1927.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 1st. instant.

We herewith enclose properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, of the National Testing Laboratories, Winnipeg. This account is for service rendered in analysing the water from this School, a copy of his report having been sent to your office the other day.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

INDIAN EDUCATION

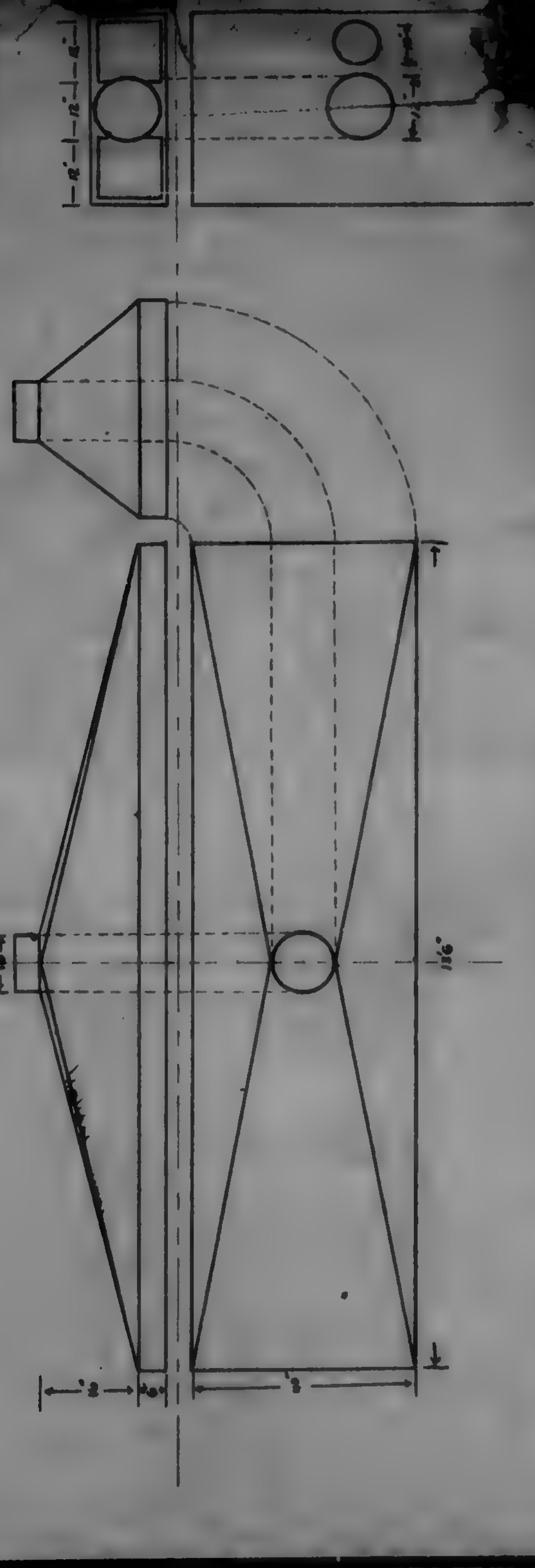
FE/GFD.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLAN OF CHIMNEY FOR KITCHEN RANGE.



CANOPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

MAIN BUILDING

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. May 9th, 1927.

Dear Mr. Orr:-

With reference to your letter of March 17th 1927, regarding new Kitchen Range, I beg to report that Mr. Inspector Bunn took action at once and we now have the new range installed and working perfectly.

The chimney itself is 12 inches in diameter with a Flue Draft, on either side, of 10 inches. It was therefore necessary to purchase 25 feet of 12 inch galvanized iron pipe with two elbows to connect the range. This I purchased locally after telephoning to Mr. Inspector Bunn and obtaining his permission.

The old range was connected up with a 10 inch smoke pipe and it is my intention, if we secure a canopy, to use the old 10 inch pipe for the purpose of connecting the canopy to the Draft Flue, which runs parallel to the chimney.

In your letter of the 13th instant you asked me to furnish you with the cost of a canopy over the range for ventilation purposes. I herewith enclose rough sketch of proposed canopy made of galvanized iron and have secured a price from the local tinsmith, T.W. Wallet, Esq., Elkhorn, who claims he can make the same, ready to hang for the sum of thirty five dollars ($ 35.00) net lots. This canopy, as you will at once realize will indeed be a boon and really necessary in order to draw off the heat in the summer months and also a coil of cooking.

Thanking you very much for your kindness with reference to the range and trusting you will give the matter of the canopy your kind consideration.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev. Fred Eley)
Principal.

R. Gurney Orr, Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

May 11, 1917.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, addressed to the Architect of the Department, and in reply to say that you may arrange to have the work in connection with the Kitchener School carried out by the day labor system.

It is estimated that the cost will be $50.00.

Your obedient servant,

S. D. Scott.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Fred Kiley,
Principal, Kitchener Indian Boys School,
Kitchener, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOUGHT OF

F. W. MALLETT

BLACKSMITH

ELKHORN, - - MAN.

Date, May 1st 192

Sold to Industrial

for

	BROUGHT FORWARD		
1 Cutter for 1 Team		35	00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

Rev. Fred Glass
PRINCIPAL

2/12 771

June

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

MAIN BUILDING

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1927
RECEIVED
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

May 21st. 1927.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 30 1927
ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
MAY 31 1927

With reference to your letter of May 17th, regarding ventilating canopy for new kitchen ranges.

This work has been completed and we herewith enclose duly certified account of F.W.Mallet,Esq., Elkhorn, for the sum of $35.00.

We connected this canopy with the ventilating flue by means of the 10" pipe, which had been used in the old stove.

Thanking you for your kindness in this matter,

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley. P.I

(Rev. Fred Eley)
Principal.

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref
4052

1087

Thirty five & 25/100 dollars.
Authority-106-0-6-18 March,1927.
Certified Correct.

Inspector of Indian Agos.

BOUGHT OF

F. W. MALLETT

TINSMITH

ELKHORN, - - MAN.

Date, March 6 192 7

Sold to Indian Dept

BROUGHT FORWARD

2 27.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

per Fred Colby
PRINCIPAL

1087

Thirty five & 25/100 dollars.
Authority-106-0-6-18 March,1927.
Certified Correct

Inspector of Indian Agos.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102-0-5

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1927

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Indian Agency,

JUN 16 1927

.....192....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....1052....,

amounting to $35.25.....in favour

of...W....Mallett, ...Elkhorn, ...Man.....

for...Pipes..&..Elbows..for..New Chef Range.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.102-0-5.....dated...18 March, 1927.....

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called 21 March 1927 by letter phone Due April 1 1927 Opened apl 1 1927 by J A Bain

ARTICLES and where for	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	W Cary & Co	Gurney Ltd				
1 Kitchener Range Class C Institutions						
2 Fire 4 Oven	$46.50 net	43.50				
	Wt of Range 620 lb	Wt of Range 320 lb				
	20 A Winnipeg	Jo Bloomfield				
Order placed and marked ✓						
Victor	40.56					

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed Geo. R. Coward

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date 2 April 1927 City or town Winnipeg Province Manitoba

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

Form No. 949 A
Winnipeg

For use in connection with the Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7982 of 19th July, 1909

_____ RAILWAY COMPANY

THIS SHIPPING ORDER must be legibly filled in, in Ink, in Indelible Pencil, or in Carbon, and retained by the Agent.

Shipper's No. _____

Agent's No. _____

RECEIVE, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Shipping Order,

at Winnipeg, Man., 30-4-27 192__ From **THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO.**

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from _____ *To* _____ *is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

M.....Times 1st	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	M.... Class	If Special Per

(Mail Address-Not for purposes of Delivery.)

Consigned to Reserve Indian Agent Ethelbert

Destination Ethelbert Province or State of Man. County of _____

Route _____ Car Initial _____ Car No. _____

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
4	Stoking Tinkering	2760		
2	Tinning Soldering			
1	Tinkering	140		

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

Received $_____ to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier

Per _____

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced:

$_____

THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO., Shippers

Per _____

00491

AUTOGRAPHIC REGISTER SYSTEMS LIMITED, MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG

☞Agent must detach and retain this Shipping Order and must sign the Original Bill of Lading

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 858-L.

PRICES F. O. B. WINNIPEG

THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO.

Victoria, B.C. June 25-27 19

Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs for Canada,
Ottawa, Ont.

Address

Ship to H.M.
Principal Ind. Residential
School, Kitkora, B.C.

SOURCE OF ORDER | ORDER NO. | CONVEYANCE

All claims must be made within 10 days of receipt of goods

Customer's Order No.	Quantity	TERMS	Weight	Price	2%	NET	TOTAL
		30 days					
	1 only	8 fire four oven chef range complete with smoke pipe connection		650.00		650.00 ✓	
		Freight -		39.98		39.98 ✓	
		Six hundred and eighty nine and 98/100 dollars.					689.98 ✓
		Authority Letter 106-0-5. March 18th, 1927					

Certified Correct.

Sept 22-6-27 Inspector of Indian Agencies.

1001

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1927
RECORDS

Letter No. 2

Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

JUN 18 1927
WINNIPEG, MAN.

..... 192....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4058 ,

amounting to $ 589.98 in favour

of McClary Man'f'g Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

for Chef Range for Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
8 fires, and 4 ovens.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 18th March, 1927....

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8.

Ottawa, July 4, 1927.

Sir:

I have to authorise you to proceed with the erection of a new root house at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. $600 is available for this purpose. You should be guided by general instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General's 1-1-5 of May 6th.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

PHONE 499 ... and 213 to 217 SPARKS ST.

OTTAWA, ONT., June 29, 1927 191...

KETCHUM & CO., LTD.

GUN GOODS
SPORTING GOODS
BICYCLES AND
BICYCLE SUNDRIES
MOTOR CYCLES
BOAT FITTINGS
CANOES
REPAIRS

Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs

INDIAN EDUCATION

6% Interest Charged on all Overdue Accounts.

To Account Rendered

"	1	Basket Ball		7.50
	3	Soccer Balls @	4.75	14.25
	2	Volley Ball Outfits @	8.00	16.00

Certified correct, supplies furnished, fair and just.

Elkhorn Residential School

37.75

7/7/27

Found correct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 11 1927
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.J.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
ED REGINA, SASK., July 8th, 1927.

SCHOOLS
JUL 13 1927

Sir:-

I have your letter of the 4th instant, No. 106-0-5, informing me that a new root house is required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. This is not the case, and the Principal does not think it is necessary. What is needed is the re-roofing of the existing root house. Mr. Inspector Murison made a report on this sometime ago, but later developments have shown that the place requires re-roofing and I am having steps taken to have this done. The cost will not be $600.00 or anything like it.

I feel satisfied that we will hear from Dr. Westgate if this matter is again brought to his attention, but this cannot be helped. He likely will not be satisfied with what I have said; however, the facts are as I stated.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa, July 13th, 1927.

[redacted]

I have your No. 209-11A C.R. of the 8th instant, stating that a new root house is not required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, but what is needed is the re-roofing of the existing root house. The Department notes with satisfaction that only re-roofing is necessary and that you are taking steps to have this work done.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted] McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

FH/GFD

October 29th, 1927.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th instant with reference to circular letter No. 87 regarding question of fire fighting equipment etc. at this School.

I have the honor to report as follows:

1. With reference to the fire fighting equipment

(a) An additional number of large fire extinguishers should be supplied, not only for the Main Building, but for the two other houses on the plant and would suggest having six extra 2½ gallon fire extinguishers.

(b) In case of fire our water supply would be inadequate and I would suggest that we had a reserve water tower or reservoir.

(c) At the present time we have 700 feet of 2" Flax Hose in the building, some of which is not in very good condition.

2. With reference to Exits and Fire Escapes

The exits from all five dormitories are certainly unsatisfactory as these are just plain iron ladders, which cannot be used in ordinary fire drill without loss of life. Theyare reached by ordinary push up windows, too high for the average child to get out, covered by storm windows, without a red exit light over same.

I would suggest that an extra fire escape be placed in the center of the building, somewhere on the north side and that the fire escape from the hospital be a form of chute.

The locks on the classification doors and dormitory doors are all in very poor condition and in case of emergency keys would be jammed in them, thus causing trouble.

We have fire drill at regular intervals and can clear the School in 2 minutes by using the ordinary stairways inside the building, but in the actual case of fire more lives would be lost by using the present fire escapes than by the fire itself.

This afternoon Mr. Indian Agent Lacomby visited the School with Mr. Inspector Harrison who was on his way to Birtle and I took the opportunity of discussing and pointing out the above to the Inspector. If you think it wise when the Inspector returns from Birtle, I shall be grateful if he could stay at the School for a short time in order that might obtain his advice and suggestions regarding the above matter.

Thanking you, Sir, for your kindness and interest

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2
OFFICE #7

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

MAIN BUILDING

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. October 29th, 1927

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 8 1927

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant with reference to fire fighting equipment at this School.

We have also received a letter from the Indian Commissioner, Regina, and herewith enclose copy of letter sent in reply.

Thanking you for your kindness and interest.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

FE:GFD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

.CXF

Ottawa, November 3, 1927.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Rev. Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School has forwarded to the Department a copy of his letter to you of the same date, concerning fire fighting equipment and escapes at the institution. I should be grateful if you would let me have your recommendation at the earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

E. D. McL...

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

Anglican Indian Residential School,
ELKHORN, MAN., Oct. 29th, 1927.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th instant with reference to circular letter No. 87 regarding question of fire fighting equipment etc. at this School.

I have the honor to report as follows:

1. With reference to the fire fighting equipment

(a) An additional number of large fire extinguishers should be supplied, not only for the Main Building, but for the two other houses on the plant and would suggest having six extra 2½ gallon fire extinguishers.

(b) In case of fire our water supply would be inadequate and I would suggest that we have a reserve water tower or reservoir.

(c) At the present time we have 700 feet of 2"Flax Hose in the building, some of which is not in very good condition.

2. With reference to Exits and fire Escapes

The exits from all five dormitories are certainly unsatisfactory as these are just plain iron ladders, which cannot be used in ordinary fire drill without loss of life. They are reached by ordinary push up windows, too high for the average child to get out, covered by storm windows, without a red exit light over same.

I would suggest that an extra fire escape be placed in the center of the building, somewhere on the north side and that the fire escape from the hospital be a form of shoot.

The locks on the classification doors and dormitory doors are all in very poor condition and in case of emergency keys would be jammed in them, thus causing trouble.

We have fire drill at regular intervals and can clear the School in 2 minutes by using the ordinary stairways inside the building, but in the actual case of fire more lives would be lost by using the present fire escapes than by the fire itself.

This afternoon Mr. Indian Agent Lasenby visited the School with Mr. Inspector Murison who was on his way to Birtle and I took the opportunity of discussing and pointing out the above to the Inspector. If you think it wise when the Inspector returns from Birtle, I shall be most grateful if he could stay at the School for a short time in order that I might obtain his advice and suggestions regarding the above matter.

Thanking you, Sir, for your kindness and interest.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

sdg. FRED KLEY.
Principal.

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
The Indian Commissioner,
REGINA SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D
REGINA, SASK., November 1st, 1927.

NOV 5 1927

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter that I received from the Rev. Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, with reference to the fire fighting equipment at his institution, and making a request for additional fire protection.

O.K. H.P. I think that half a dozen 2½ gallon fire extinguishers might be furnished for this school. I doubt whether anything more can be done with regard to putting in an additional supply of water. The supply here is as great as it is at any of our other schools; the thing is to keep the engine going if a fire should occur. The additional hose should be supplied.

O.K.

You will note what the Principal says regarding fire escapes; these do appear to be risky. Iron ladders leading from windows are not satisfactory, and I quite agree that these children could not come down these ladders in the event of a panic. I am not very much taken with even iron treads fire escapes - the ordinary steps, but would be more in favour of a chute. I believe this is what we should have at all schools. I was at the Qu'Appelle Industrial School the other day and they were afraid to bring the children down the steps, but at the Convent close to our school they have an iron chute and the children come down this in a very short time. There is no reason why we should not have these. With reference to the Principal's remark regarding locks on inside doors being in poor condition, I think we might replace these locks.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 5th, 1927.

Gentlemen,-

I have to request that you will arrange to ship, as soon as possible, addressed to Rev. F. Kley, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man., -

3 only 5 gal. Pump Tanks, complete with non-freeze charge.

These should be supplied at the lowest possible price, F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man., sales tax included.

Please forward your account to Rev. Mr. Kley, who is being informed that the order has been placed with you and requested, upon receipt of the extinguishers, to certify the account and send it to the Department for payment.

Yours very truly,

J. W. Paget

F. W. Paget.
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada Ltd.,
1197-1207 King St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 5th, 1927.

Sir,-

I have your 209-11A C.R. of the first instant enclosing copy of letter from the Reverend Principal of the Kilborn Indian Residential School with reference to fire fighting equipment and escapes. A number of larger extinguishers will be ordered immediately by the Department. You may purchase what additional hose is required.

I should be grateful if you would immediately inquire into the cost of the chute recommended for this school and compare its efficiency with the sliding pole type of fire escape. As soon as you are in a position to make a recommendation with estimate of the cost, I should be grateful for a night letter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa, November 5th, 1927.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing a copy of your letter of even date to Mr. Commissioner Graham, I have to inform you that Mr. Graham's recommendation is now to hand and he is being authorised to supply what additional hose is necessary and to inquire into the type and cost of a suitable additional fire escape. The Department is today placing an order with the Pyrene Manufacturing Co., Toronto, for 5 - 5 gallon pump tanks. These should be placed at strategic points in the main building and some of the smaller extinguishers that you now have can be used for the outbuildings and other purposes mentioned in your report of the 29th ultimo.

The above mentioned firm is being requested to forward their account to you, in duplicate, covering the cost of the extinguishers and, when these are received, please certify same in the usual manner and send to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. F. Kiley,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1927
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A.C.S.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Nov. 8th, 1927.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 12 1927

Sir:-

With reference to Department number 106-0-5 dated the 3rd instant. I wrote you on the 1st instant with reference to the question of fire fighting equipment at the Elkhorn Residential School and made some recommendations.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham,
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

COPY

Original on 127-1-6.

November 26, 1917.

Dear Mr. [redacted]:

I have your 208-114 F. of the 17th instant, with reference to fire escapes at the Portage Indian Residential School. The cost of the separate chute is so high, that I believe we should equip with the sliding pole type with suitable platforms at each floor level. I note that you consider these are the next best. You may make immediate arrangements for the installation of two of this type at the Portage School and two at Elkhorn. You should make the best possible arrangements and see that they are placed where they will be most efficient.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LUMBERMEN'S SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY

Ten[illegible] Interest [illegible] Overdue Accounts.

R. A. KNIGHT

Lumber, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster
General Hardware, Oils, Glass, Plymouth Twine, Coal and Wood
AGENT FOR PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES

ACCOUNT | LETTER | FOLIO

Elkhorn, Man., November 1st 192[illegible]

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs,

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct 18	1 Pcs 2x4-10 1 Do 4x6-14 1 p 4x4-12 155'	52.00		6.05	
	10 " 2x4-14.16p 2x4-12. 18 P 2x4-10				
	3 Pcs 2x6- 14 & 1 boards 951'	46.00		42.80	
	5 Pcs 2x4-16. 5 Pcs 2x6-16 112'	47.00		5.25	
	1 Pcs 2x10-22. 52 Lin ft 1x2 shelving				
	Cedar Bevel Siding.4" F.G Flooring 470'	60.00		28.20	
	1 Pcs 8x10-16.1Pc 8x10-10.5 Pc 8x8-14				
	5/8 V Joint Ceiling 466'	50.00		23.30	
	8.10.12" Shelving Boards 598'	55.00		38.85	
	Clear Fir Boards 50'	95.00		4.75	
	1 Pcs 1¼x 4- 12 E.G.Fir Flooring 5'	100.00		50	
	136 Lin ft ¾x¾ Round		01	1.35	
	140 " " Screen Mould		01	1.40	
	56 " " Bed Mould		03	1.10	
	110 " " Window Stop		01½	1.65	
	Spruce Lath 500'	12.00		6.00	
	10 Windows Made to Order Special			40.00	
	2 French Doors & Frames Special Order			54.00	
	13.1/3 Yds Wire Cloth		35	4.65	
	3½ Gallons Shingle Stain		2.10	7.35	
	2½ " Oak Stain			3.80	
	3 " 100% M.S Paint		5.25	15.75	
	30# Com nails		08	2.40	
	9# Shingle Nails		10	90	
	13# Finish Nails		10	1.30	
	10# Coated Box Nails		10	1.00	
	Hooks & Brads			80	
	1 Roll Tar Paper		2.00	2.00	
	2 Pr 3½x3½ Ant Cop Butts		40	80	
	1 Mortise Locks			1.25	50
	2 Mortise Door Bolts		50		
	loss 10%				

EXAMINED and found correct.

CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

Acct 28/11/27.

4169

COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1927
RECORDS

No. 202-114 ED

Office of the Indian Commissioner

November 21st, 1927.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina 4827,

amounting to $.270.30 *in favour*

of R. A. Knight, Elkhorn, Man.,

for material used in creation of verandah on Principal's residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental the Deputy Superintendent General.

Letter No. nn *dated* nn

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
asst

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Anglican Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man. November 17th, 1927.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, No. 209-11A A.C.E., with reference to accounts submitted for material and work on root cellar.

In July last Mr. E.A.Parsons looked over the situation and stated then that it was difficult to figure on such work until the tearing down had been completed in order that a very thorough examination might be made to ascertain just what would be required to make the building absolutely frost-proof. However, he gave an approximate cost of $ 400.00, but after the work had been started felt convinced that unless the walls were lined with lumber, then papered and lined again, also that unless the roof was lined and papered and a ceiling put in, it certainly could not be frost-proof

Last Fall we covered the old roof and ends of the root cellar with approximately 5' of manure and even then the frost went through leaving us, this Spring, with hundreds of bushels of frozen potatoes.

I, therefore, pointed out very clearly to Mr. Parsons that unless he could make the cellar frost-proof, he might just as well leave it alone and in order to make this secure, more lumber and work was put on than he had figured in the first place.

The work is well done and I feel certain cannot be anything but frost-proof.

Trusting the above will meet with your approval, and thanking you for your kindness in this matter.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Fred Bley
(Rev. Fred Bley)
Principal.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
The Indian Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

FB:FBD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT.

Elkhorn, Sept. 16th, 1927 49

Department of Indian Affairs

OCT 31 1927

In a/c with E.A. Persons Dr.

TERMS:

430 hrs	work on root cellar at the Indian Residental School 60¢ per hr		258.00
	AUTHORITY:- Dated 4th July, 1927. Letter #108-6-5		

CERTIFIED CORRECT
EXAMINED AND FOUND CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Principal.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.,
November 22nd, 1927.

W. M. Graham
Acting
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Sept 30/27 4221

REGINA VE. #1830

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LUMBERMEN'S SUPPLIES

SPECIALTY

Ten p... interest chard... overdue Accounts.

R. A. KNIGHT

Lumber, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster
General Hardware, Oils, Glass, Plymouth Twine, Coal and Wood
AGENT FOR PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES

ACCOUNT | RETURNED | PAID

Elkhorn, Man., September, 20th 192

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs,

Root Cellar.

DATE	ARTICLES			FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Sept 15	168 lin ft 2 x 6		47.00			7.90	
	38 pcs 2 x 6 - 18	684'	52.00			35.55	
	76 " 2 x 4 - 10	507	45.00			22.80	
	1/2 x 10 Rosewn boards	3801	30.00			114.05	
	# 1 Boards	1904	45.00			85.65	
	# 3 Fir Siding	116	50.00			5.80	
	10M/4 M Shingles xxx		6.40			38.80	
	8 Pcs 1 x 2 - 12 -32 Pcs 1 x 2 - 1650.00					5.10	
	39 " 2 x 2 - 16	171	50.00			10.40	
	17 Rolls Tar paper		2.00			34.00	
	2 Sacks cement		1.20			2.40	
	8 " lime		1.00			8.00	
	25# Galv iron		15			4.00	
	220# nails					18.20	482.65
			less 10%				48.25
							434.40

Material required for repairing the root cellar at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.
AUTHORITY:- Dept. 4th July, 1927

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.:
November 22nd, 1927.

W. M. Graham
act

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

REGINA NO. 44989

COPYRIGHT CANADIAN LIMITED SERVICE ONT.

PAID
CHARGES PAID AND CORRECT
Wm. Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1927
RECORD

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.S ED
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., November 22nd, 1927.

Sir:-

I enclose for payment two vouchers representing the cost of repairing the root cellar at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and making it frost proof.

An expenditure of $600.00 was authorised under Department letter 106-0-5 dated the 4th of July last, and after discussing the matter with Inspector W. Murison, I came to the conclusion that this amount would be more than sufficient, and this impression was later confirmed by a letter received from the Reverend Principal, in which he stated that he had secured figures from the local contractor, Mr. E. A. Parsons, who gave an estimate of approximately $400.00. While Mr. Parsons qualified this by stating that it was difficult to estimate on such a job, I was not prepared to ultimately receive vouchers so considerably in access of this sum. I wrote to the Reverend Principal on the subject and asked for an explanation, and a copy of his reply dated the 17th instant, is enclosed herewith.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 29 1927

The vouchers enclosed are as follows:-

#4829	R.A.Knight, Elkhorn, Man.	$ 434.40
#4830	E.A.Parsons, " "	258.00

O.K.
$600 authorized

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
asst

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Fred Eley.
Principal.
Indian Residential School.
Elkhorn, Man.

1927.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Nov.	26	To amount of express charges paid on fire hose, as per receipt attached herewith.....	$ 1.20
		AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 5th November, 1927.	

AUDITED and found correct.
W. Graham
10-11-27

Sept 2-12-27
42558

ONE AND - - - - - - - -20/100 DOLLARS TOTAL, $ 1.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner for Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A C.E. ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1927
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner

November 26th., 1927.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina 4841,

amounting to $.1.20 *in favour*

of Rev. F. Eley, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.,

for express charges on fire hose for school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106,0,5 *dated* 5th November, 1927.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18739-A

THIS ACCOUNT IS PAYABLE TO THE COMPANY AT WINNIPEG

GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER, LIMITED

Regina, Sask.

~~WHEATFIELD CROSS BLDG., WINNIPEG, MAN.~~

ACCOUNTS NOT SETTLED PROMPTLY WILL BE SUBJECT TO SIGHT DRAFT
8% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Nov 22nd. 19 2

INVOICE NO. M 8368

ORDER NO.

CHECKED BY 19326

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs.

Regina Sask.

TERMS:

8% Dec 10th
Net " 31st.

SHIPPED VIA Mail ppd from Wpg
to. Prin. Indian Residental
School. Elkhorn Man.

ALL GOODS SHIPPED AT PURCHASER'S RISK. CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE, ETC., MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS.

2 only 1½" Common Spanners Fig. #66. per doz.	3.60	.60
Less 10% FORWARD		.54

CHECKED and found correct.

[signature]

We are not responsible for, nor will we accept goods returned to us without our permission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18729-A

THIS ACCOUNT IS PAYABLE TO THE COMPANY AT WINNIPEG

GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER, LIMITED

Regina, Sask.

~~MAETSEE CROSS BLOCK, Winnipeg, Man.~~

ACCOUNTS NOT SETTLED PROMPTLY WILL BE SUBJECT TO SIGHT DRAFT
8% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Nov. 10th. 27. 192

INVOICE NO. M. 1709

ORDER NO. 67008
FEM/M

CHECKED BY

2% Dec. 7th. Net
Dec. 31st. 1927.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs.

Regina, Sask.

SHIPPED VIA

ALL GOODS SHIPPED AT PURCHASER'S RISK. CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE, ETC., MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS.

900 ft. 1½" Victor Unlined Linen Hose.	Per ft.	10%	49.50	
Less 10%				44.55
8 Spanners 1½" Couplings.				$ 45.00

~~Regina, Sask.~~
Principal, Indian Residental School.
Elkhorn. Man.

Fire hose, etc., for Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-6-5
dated November 4th, 1927.

Regina, Sask.,
November 26th, 1927.

We are not responsible for, nor will we ~~[illegible]~~ unless returned within ~~[illegible]~~ days.

Mint 2-12-27

425

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

found correct.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

20.11.27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A O.B. ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1927
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner

November 26th, 1927.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4840,

amounting to $5.00 *in favour*

of Gutta Paraha & Rubber, Ltd., Regina, Sask.

for fire hose, etc., for Indian School at Elkhorn.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 5th November, 1927.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

M. S. G. G. REQUESTS FOR ESTIMATES, 1928-29
FORWARDED UNDER COVER GAMON GOULD'S LETTER
(ON FILE 160-8) OF NOVEMBER 21, 1927

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1927
RECORDS

12. ELKHORN (a) New classroom with cha[illegible] and assembly room upstairs, and basement fitted up as a workshop. Estimated cost $15,000.

106-0-9 (b) More land. The addition of at least ½ section of land is necessary for haying and grazing purposes.
Estimated cost $8,000.

106-0-14 (c) Gang plow. " " 150.
(d) One horse garden cultivator " " 100.
(e) One mower. " " 100.
(f) One wagon. " " 150.

Total estimated cost say $25,000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE LAKESIDE 9178

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED
1197-1207 KING ST. WEST
Toronto

Order No. 118-16
Your No.
Date Ship'd Nov. 9
Ship'd From Toronto
Ship'd Via Frt. Prep.
Salesman
TERMS NET 30 DAYS

SHIP TO
Rev. F. Eley, Principal
Indian Residential School
Elkhorn, Man.

SOLD TO
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

3	Accurate 5 gal. Pump Tanks	12.55	37 65
3	" Non-freeze charges	2.35	7 05
			44.70

Rec. 20/27.

Sales Tax Included

4508

E. & O. E.

PRICES FAIR AND JUST.
Rev. Fred Eley
PRINCIPAL

H. Sommer
1-12-27

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier.
No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

5100—Su-10-27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106 - 0 - 5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEC 3 1927
INDIAN AFFAIRS
ST. MOORD

PRINCIPAL
REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

MAIN BUILDING

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN. MAN. November 30th, 1927.

Sir:-

I herewith enclose Statement, in duplicate, of the Pyrene Manufacturing Co., Toronto, for Pump Tanks and Non-Freeze Charges, supplied to this School, as per your instructions.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 17 1927

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

FE:GFD

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.06-0-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 16 1928
RECORDS

January 14, 1928.

MEMO FOR FILE:

The Deputy Superintendent General's letter of the 14th instant (127-1-5) authorizes Mr. Commissioner Graham to provide steel stairs fire escapes at the Elkhorn School if he finds them satisfactory.

Russell T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T.D. 1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 21 1928
RECEIVED

STANDARD TIME

182

RAA97 7

BELKHOR MAN JAN 20/28

SECRETARY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

HOT WATER TANK IN PRINCIPALS RESIDENCE LEAKING BADLY CAUSING SERIOUS INCONVENIENCE SHOULD BE REPLACED KINDLY WIRE INSTRUCTIONS

REV F ELEY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Form 6102, replacing Form 2A-T.W.

SERVICE DESIRED

CLASS

MESSAGE
A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. S. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Jan. 30, 1928.

Rev. F. Eby,
Principal,
Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

May arrange for installing new hot water tank Principal's Residence.

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. DIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1928
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A J.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., Feb. 6th, 1928.

W.

Sir,

I enclose a list of repairs required at the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, forwarded to me by the Reverend Principal and submitted for the consideration of the Department. It will be noted under Item No. 4 that the laundry engine referred to is one of an old type, and it might be more satisfactory to replace it by another 6 H.P. engine similar to the one recently purchased for the new St. Phillips School in the Polly Agency, which cost approximately $200.00.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 9 1928

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, February 10, 1928.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 6th instant, with reference to repairs required to the mechanical plant at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. You may authorize the Rev. Principal to incur an expenditure of $51.75 in connection with repairs mentioned on the first page of the list he forwarded, i. e., on the engine used with the lighting plant, on the engine for pumping the septic tank and on the farm engine. You may purchase one 6 H. P. engine, at an approximate cost of $200, to replace the worn out one in the laundry. You may expend $34.50 in the repairs to the sectional boiler.

Relative to the other requests, I should like to have a report regarding the necessity of supplying such expensive faucets as mentioned in the second page of the list and such expensive belts as mentioned in the last page. In any case, I believe these should be charged against the per capita or other earnings of the school and the Rev. Principal should arrange purchase. I am returning the list for your guidance.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, February 10th, 1928.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to draw your attention to the fact that on the 28th November last the Department sent you official cheque No. 4169 for $270.30 in payment of your account dated 1st November for material used in erection of a verandah on the residence of the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian School. The second item in the account was shown as $42.80. It would appear, however, that the number of feet of lumber mentioned should have been 383 1/3 instead of 951 feet. The error resulted in your receiving an overpayment of $25.55. Kindly look into the matter and make refund of $25.55 without delay.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget,
Chief Accountant.

R. A. Knight, Esq.,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

357 LANGSIDE STREET
COR. PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MAN. Feb 15th 192 8

M. Revd. F. Ely,

Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

JAMES MACKIE

PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

ALL ACCOUNTS MUST BE SETTLED MONTHLY — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Jan 24th.	To galvanized range boiler supplied.	169			
	1. 57 Gallon galvanized range boiler.		£3.10		
	Freight.		1.24		24.34

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIED FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND
Rev. Fred Ely

Examined and correct.
Sept 24 - 2 - 24
5996

357 LANGSIDE STREET
COR. PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MAN. Feb 15th 192 8

M. Revd. F. Ely,

Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

JAMES MACKIE

PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

ALL ACCOUNTS MUST BE SETTLED MONTHLY — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE | ARTICLES | FOLIO | DEBIT AMOUNT | CREDIT AMOUNT | TOTAL

Jan 24th. To galvanized range boiler supplied. 169

1. 57 Gallon galvanized range boiler. £3.10
Freight. 1.24 24.34

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIED FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND
Rev. Fred Ely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. of INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1928
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL
CAPT. THE REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.I.

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

MAIN BUILDING

No. 127-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. February 16th, 1928

Sir:-

I herewith enclose account, in triplicate, of James Mackie, Esq., Winnipeg, for galvanized range boiler ordered for the Principal's residence as per instructions in your telegram of January 20th, 1928.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Rev. Fred Eley)
Principal

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

FE:GFD

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

P. O. Box No. 710. Exclusive Agent for Galt Coal W. T. Clarke, Manager.

R. A. KNIGHT

DEALER IN

HARDWARE, LUMBER, COAL AND WOOD, PAINTS, OILS, ETC.

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 23 1928
RECORDS

February,20th,1928.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

R.

Dear Sirs;

In reply to yburs of February,10th,inst, re material supplied to Elkhorn Indian School,and in reply beg to say.The second item should read dimensions 383' #1 boards 568' which make a total of 951',the error was in not giving the number feet of the #1 boards.

Trusting that this will be satisfactory.

We are,

Yours truly,

R. A. KNIGHT

W. T. Clarke

Mgr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Prin.

Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1928.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Feb. 22	To amt. of freight charges on 6 H.P. Gasoline engine bought to operate laundry machinery at Elkhorn Res. School, as per receipt attached hereto	9	29
	Department Authority 106-0-5, dated 10th February, 1928.		
	TOTAL,	9	29

Feb 28 - 2 - 28

Items found correct.

A. M. Jarvis

6080

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

REGINA SK. f 4982.

W. M. Graham

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 29 1928
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner. *In[illegible]*

February 22nd. *192*8

Sir,

Regina,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4982,

amounting to $ 9.29 *in favour*

of Reverend Principal, Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

for freight charges on one 6 H.P. gas. engine.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Feb. 10th. 1928.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR ENCLOSURE

WINNIPEG, Feb 16, 1928

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ARE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
EXCHANGES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

Dept of Indian Affairs,

FEB 18 1928

Regina, Sask.

ORDER NO. FILE NO. R 429 NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXCESSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	6 H.P. Type "Z" Engine radiator cooled with standard flywheels less standard pulley but with 6" diam by 5" S.S. Pulley 2-5/1y	$41.00		15%	287.85
	Shop No 692661				
	Ship to Elkhorn, Man.				
	Freight C.F. RUSH				
	TERMS:- 2 5% Cash 30 days.				
MB.	Regina, Sask. Feb. 22nd, 1928.				
	REGINA VR. # 4981.				

A. M. Jench

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

609 Dept 28-2-28

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Chester 106-0-5 7 Feb 10-1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25 1928
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A O.S.

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency,*

Regina, February 22nd 1928.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4981 ,

amounting to $ 289.85 *in favour*

of The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company Ltd.

for 6 H.P. Gas. engine to operate laundry machinery at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Feb. 10th, 1928.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner

NOTE:- A radiator cooled engine was bought in preference to a hopper cooled engine, as I was advised was the better type and more appropriate for the purpose.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

ONTARIO WIND ENGINE & PUMP CO.

(WESTERN BRANCH LIMITED)

McPHERSON & THOM, Sales Agents

REGINA, SASK. CALGARY, ALTA.

#21678

Your Order Letter

Dated

Sold to Anglican Indian Residential School

Address Elkhorn, Man.

Shipped to

Station

Via Mail

Date Feb.21/28

Date Shipped Feb.23/28

Local Agent

Salesman

Terms Cash

Notify

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 24 1928

Ct.	Quantity Ordered	Quantity Shipped	DESCRIPTION	Dis.	List	Extension	Net
	1		BA116 Gov.Collar		2.00		
	1		DB15 Feed tube with sleeves		.40		
			5 H.P.Repairs			2.40	
				Mill		.17	
							$2.57

EXAMINED and found correct.

...G.A. Gowan...Insp.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

CERTIFIED CORRECT AND SUFFICIENT AND CHARGES FAIR AND JUST

Regina, Sask.
Feb. 25th, 1928.

REGINA YR. #4991

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Mar 2-3-28

W.M. Graham
auth

6147

SHORTAGE CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN (5) FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. ALL INVOICES PAYABLE AT PAR AT REGINA.

RETURNED GOODS: No goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned that have been furnished correctly per customer's order will be credited less 10 per cent.

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1928
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-111 O.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner [illegible]

February 25th 1928

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina/ 4991,

amounting to $ 2.57 in favour

of The Ontario Wind Engine and Pump Co., Regina,

for Repairs for engine for pumping Septic Tank at Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 10th Feb. 1928.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANT
FEB 29 1928

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Reverend Principal,

Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1928		SERVICE.	AMOUNT	
Mar.	5	To amount of freight charges on boiler repairs Winnipeg to Elkhorn, as per attached receipt.	1	88
		Repairs to sectional boiler Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.		
		Department authority 106-0-5 dated 10/2/28.		
		TOTAL,	1	88

EXHIBIT
found enclosed
M. Glassford
Ltr 7-3-28
6-7-26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

REGINA SK. #5007.

W. M. Graham
Commissioner.

Form 88.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 681-676

Winnipeg Feb. 22nd 1928

The Gurney Foundry Co. Ltd.

The North West Company Limited

DEALERS IN

Oxford Stoves and Ranges, Natural and Artificial Gas Goods

Hot Water and Steam Boilers and Radiators, Steam Fitters' Supplies, Warm Air Furnaces and Registers

Sold to Anglican Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

For C.P.R. Warehouse

TERMS Net 30.

PAYABLE AT PAR IN WINNIPEG

MAR 2 1928

IMPORTANT

Before accepting and receipting for the material called for on this invoice, please see that you get the correct quantity of goods and that they are in good condition. If the shipment is "short" or goods are damaged, do not give the Company your receipt until after the Station Agent notes condition of the shipment on your Express Bill. If you accept shipments from the Railroad Company, "short" or "damaged," you do so at your own risk.

No claims allowed after 10 days from date of invoice.

For 1267 K. Down Draft Boiler

1	Grate Shaker draw bar		3.00
3	L. H. Grates	5.25	15.75
2	R. H. "	5.25	10.50
			29.25

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Rev. Fred Gray
PRINCIPAL.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.
March 3rd, 1928.

REGINA VR. #5006.

Sent March 7/28
6223
W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A O.B.

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency*

March 3rd *1928*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina 5006 & 5007,

amounting to $ 29.85 & 1.88 *respectively in favour*

of North Gurney Foundry Co. Ltd. & Rev. Principal Elkhorn.

for repairs and freight on sectional boiler
Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 10/2/28.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR FORWARDING

WINNIPEG, March 8, 1928.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

INDIAN & ESKIMO COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
MAR 22 1928

Indian & Eskimo Commission of the Miss. Society,
of the Church of England in Canada,
Kikhora, Man.

ORDER NO. letter FILE NO. 6220

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	#1190 Starting spoon	3 35		7½	3 30
1	#272 Clayton & Lambert blow torch		20 50	"	18 96
	#31 with Hook & support			"	19
1	#294 Fuel pump reservoir connection	20 ea		"	09
1	#259 Injection pump valve springs	05 ea	10	"	
1	#756A Injection pump suction valve	2 20 ea		"	2 04
	and seat for 25 H.P. type "y" engine style "yt" #027782	1 55 ea		"	1 53
1	#91 Injection pump valve	28		net	28
1	#63780 Collector brush	85		"	85
1	#64784 High tension cable	1 04		"	1 04
1	#737 Magneto cable conduit	1 52 ea		"	4 50
1	#60 piston rings	4 56		"	4 56
1	#92 Suction valve	4 56		"	4 56
1	#10 Exhaust valve	4 56		"	4 56
1	#527 Cylinder oiler	4 28		"	4 28
					45 90

CERTIFIED CORRECT & SUPPLIED
CHARGE FAIR AND RIGHT

EXAMINED and found correct.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.
March 23rd, 1928.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

MoM

REGINA VR. #5037.

6625
Ltr 29-3-28

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR FORWARDING

WINNIPEG, March 14, 1928.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 6% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

Indian & Eskimo Commission of The Miss. Society
of The Church of England in Canada,
Elkhorn, Man.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE MAR 22 1928

EXAMINED found correct.

ORDER NO. letter FILE NO. 6280

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	CONSTRUCTION	DISCOUNT	NET
	Balance of 6290				
1	#17 Conn. Rod piston pin bushings with Dowels	12 90		7½	11 93
1	#112B injection pump suction pipe for 25 H.P. type "Y" engine style "W" #627732	2 60	15.16 84. 46 62.00	7½	2 41
1	#736 Spark plug cover nut for 10 H.P. type "Z" engine	21		net	21 55
					06
					15 16

6625

Regina, Sask.
March 23rd, 1928.

REGINA VR. #5037.

29/3/28 Mail Ins.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

RETURN NO GOODS WITHOUT ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING CONSENT. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS OR CLAIM WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
REFER TO DATE AND NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1928
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency.*

Acct

Regina March 23rd 1928

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5037,

amounting to $62.00 *in favour*

of Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited, Winnipeg.

for repairs supplied to the school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 10/2/28

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Agent Commissioner.

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elkhorn, Man., ... March 21st ..... 192 8 .....

M... ....Department of Indian Affairs,

for Indian Residental School.

In Account With ...

R. A. KNIGHT

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builders Hardware, Oils, Glass, Plymouth Twine, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

AGENT FOR GALT COAL

TERMS CASH — 10 per cent. Charged on Overdue Accounts

		To Account Rendered		
Feb	24	1-2" standard union	.55	
		2-2" elbows galv	1.80	
		1-2" closed nipple	.20	
		15.5/12 feet 2" gal pipe	10.20	13.05

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 22 1928 OTTAWA

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
R. A. Knight
PRINCIPAL

Sent 29/3/28
6624

Regina, Sask.
March 23rd, 1928.

REGINA YR. #5038.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.
W. M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

EXAMINED and found correct.
.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1928
REGISTRY

Office of the Indian Commissioner. Indian Agency,

March 23rd 1928

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5038 Regina,

amounting to $ 13.05 in favour

of R.A. Knight. Elkhorn. Man.

for repairs to Laundry Engine at School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 10/2/28

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

ACCOUNTANT
MAR 28 1928

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1928
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
W. REGINA, SASK., 16th June, 1928.

O.C.S. BRANCH
JUN 20 1928

Sir:-

See file 106-0-21B

On the 9th November last, I reported the damage done by a cyclone to the Elkhorn Residential School, and intimated that the silo would need to be repaired and reset on its base.

I have had some correspondence with the Reverend Principal, and have had prices from three different parties; one says he finds it difficult to estimate what work would be required, and asks for payment for himself and two men on a time basis, which will involve an expenditure for labour of $1.40 per hour. Any material needed would be extra, of course. Two other men have based their prices on an inclusive charge; one Mr. C. G. Webster undertakes to do the work for $150.00 and Mr. J. C. Balkwill for $225.00.

If you will sanction the work being done, I would suggest that Mr. C. G. Webster be given the work.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, June 20, 1928.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A G.R. of the 16th instant, stating the prices which you have received for repairs required to the silo at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, which was damaged by a cyclone last summer. In this connection I beg to say that you may arrange with Mr. G. S. Webster to carry out the repairs required. It is noted that he will undertake to do this work, including labour and materials, for the sum of $150.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- COPY -- 106-0-5.

(Original on No. 106-0-12.)

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, furnishing an estimate of the costs of the material and labour required in carrying out certain improvements in the Principal's residence at the Kitkahm Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of your incurring the expenditure as mentioned in your letter for the following:

1. Interior painting.
2. Kitchen linoleum.
3. Slip covers for living-room upholstered furniture.
4. Curtain material.
5. Awnings for south windows.
6. Paper for living-room.

It is noted that the material and making up of slip covers for the living-room furniture will amount to $77.50. The Department will also approve of your engaging the services of the local paper hanger to do the paper hanging in the living-room, at a cost of approximately $10. It is also noted that the school staff will be able to furnish the labour in the interior painting, laying of linoleum, making up of curtains and drapes, and in installing shade blind for verandah.

After these supplies have been purchased and the work completed, please forward itemized accounts, in duplicate, covering the cost, which should be kept within the estimate submitted by you, if possible.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. F. Eley,
Principal,
Indian Res. School,
Kitkahm, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. R. DEACON, C. E. President
H. B. LYALL, Vice-President

H. A. MacKAY, B.Sc. Chief Engineer
B. J. BURLEIGH, Treas.

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS, LTD.

Engineers, Founders, Iron and Steel Merchants
WINNIPEG, CANADA

MILL AND GRAIN ELEVATOR MACHINERY

Phone 88 341

STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL

RECEIVED INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE JUN 30 1928

May 5th, 1928 192

Sold to The Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, c/o W.M.Graham, Indian Commission,
Canada Life Bldg., Regina, Sask.

Car No. C.P.R. Your Order Our Order 345 Ins. S.O. 346 Terms: Net Cash

Our responsibility ceases on delivery of goods to authorized carriers. Prices subject to change without notice.

CONTRACT F-194 FIRE ESCAPE FOR
INDIAN SCHOOL, ELKHORN, MAN.

21 Escape	62 Sq. Ft. of Balcony	@ 4.60	285.20	
	45 Lin.Ft. Stair	9.20	395.60	
22 "	62 Sq. Ft. of Balcony	4.60	285.20	
	45 Lin. Ft. Stair	9.20	414.00	
				$ 1380.00

Regina, Sask. 4th July, 1928. Erected in Place
Dept. Auth. 127-1-5,
dated 26th Nov. 1927.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Sales Tax Included
For quantities see blue Prints attached

REGINA VR. 4531.

Shipped to Above. Elkhorn, Man

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. R. DEACON, C. E. President
H. B. McLALL, Vice-President

H. A. MacKAY, B.Sc. Chief Engineer
E. J. BURLEIGH, Treas.

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS, LTD.

Engineers, Founders, Iron and Steel Merchants
WINNIPEG, CANADA

MILL AN[illegible] ELEVATOR MACHINERY

STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL

Phone 88 341
Private Exchange

RECEIVED AUDIT AND CONTROL OFFICE JUN 30 1928

May 5th, 1928

Sold to The Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, c/o W.M.Graham, Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Bldg., Regina, Sask.

Car No. C.P.R. | Your Order | Our Order 345 Ins. S.O. 346 | Terms: Net Cash

Our responsibility ceases on delivery of goods to authorized carriers. Prices subject to change without notice.

CONTRACT F-194 FIRE ESCAPE FOR
INDIAN SCHOOL, ELKHORN, MAN.

1 Escape	62 Sq. Ft. of Balcony	@	4.60	285.20
	43 Lin. Ft. Stair		9.20	395.60
#2 "	62 Sq. Ft. of Balcony		4.60	285.20
	45 Lin. Ft. Stair		9.20	414.00
				$ 1380.00

Regina, Sask. 4th July, 1928
Dept. Auth. 127-1-5,
dated 26th Nov. 1927.

Erected in Place

Sales Tax Included

For quantities see blue Prints attached

REGINA VR. #5517.

Shipped to Above, Elkhorn, Man

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1928
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 809-11A Gen.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., 4th July, 1928.

Sir:

I enclose and recommend for payment Regina Voucher No. 6317 in favor of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, representing the cost of erecting two fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School, under Department Authority 127-1-b, dated 26th November last.

Several types of fire escapes were suggested, but it was finally decided that the ordinary steel stair type would be the most satisfactory. The Representative of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works at Regina was not able to furnish me with complete particulars in regard to the erection of the desired type, and I, therefore, on a visit to Winnipeg called at the Company's office and arranged that they should send a representative to the school to look over the type of building and give me a price on the erection of the fire escapes. This they did and I enclose with the voucher copy of their letter of the 1st February last. You will note, however, on referring to the voucher that the escapes were actually erected for less than the amount which they quoted. The clause in their quotation letter referring to performing other work on a cost plus 10% basis had reference to fixing up the walls of the building after the erection of the fire escapes; such as, replastering etc., and a voucher covering these extras will be forwarded to you when I have received from the Company a more detailed statement of their account, which amounts to approximately $240.00. With the voucher enclosed are blue prints of the fire escapes which were erected.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Received in Records Br on Oct 25/1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. R. DEACON, C. E. President
E. B. LYALL, Vice-President

H. A. MacKAY, B.Sc. Chief Engineer
E. J. BURLEIGH, Treas.

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS, LTD.

Engineers, Founders, Iron and Steel Merchants

WINNIPEG, MAN.

MILL AND GRAIN ELEVATOR MACHINERY

Phone N-8241
Private Exchange

STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL

May 25th, 1928 ..... 192.....

Sold to The Dominion of Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs, c/o W.M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, Canada Life Bldg., Regina, Sask.

Car No. ..... Your Order..... Our Order 347 Terms: Net Cash

Our responsibility ceases on delivery of goods to authorized carriers. Prices subject to change without notice.

CONT. F-194. FIRE ESCAPE FOR INDIAN SCHOOL KELKHORN, MAN.

Taking down two old escapes,
Enlarging window to make doorway,
Cutting away old eavestrough and putting in new trough.
Pulling down plaster and putting plank inside brick wall to support escape
Repairing Well.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
AUG 16 1928

May 14th	Harry Jorge	10 hours	@	.45	4.50	
May 14th.	W.A. McClelland	10 Hours	@	.60	6.00	
May 15th	Harry Jorge	10 Hour	@	.45	4.50	
May 15th	W.A. McClelland	10 Hours	@	.60	6.00	
May 16th	Harry Jorge	10 Hours	@	.45	4.50	
May 16th.	W.A. McClelland	10 Hours	@	.60	6.00	
May 16th.	J. Teevem	14½ hours	@	.60	8.70	
" 16th	W.F. Brownlie	14½ Hours	@	.40	5.80	
May 17th.	Harry Jorge	10 hours	@	.45	4.50	
May 17th	W.F. McClelland	10 hours	@	.60	6.00	
May 18th	Harry Jorge	10 hours	@	.45	4.50	
May 18th	W.A. McClelland	10 hours	@	.60	6.00	
May 18th	J. Teevem	7 hours	@	.60	4.20	
"	W.A. Brownlie	7 hours	@	.40	2.80	
"	Fred Mallett	5 hours	@	1.00	5.00	
"	J.S. Rockwell	4 hours	@	.65	2.60	
"	Herb Middleton	4 hours	@	.45	1.80	
May 19th	W.A.McClelland	5 hours	@	.60	3.00	
"	W.R. Brownlie	11 hours	@	.40	4.40	
"	J.C. Rockwell	5 hours	@	.65	3.25	
						94.05

ENGINE RING OFFICE.

Laying out work above, 8 hrs. @ .90		7.20	
P.W. Mallett Timmsmith, receipted bill attached		4.80	
R.A. Knight, receipt bill attached		46.90	
C.P. Express on Tools receipt bill attached		1.95	
Overhead expense including insurance on men, equipt. etc.	52.04	114.89	
		208.94	
Plus 10% Profit		20.89	
		229.83	

EXAMINED and found correct.

Kelkhorn, Man

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 21 1928
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.B.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. REGINA, SASK., 17th August, 1928.

Sir,-

I enclose for payment Regina Voucher No. 5408, representing work performed by the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, in connection with the erection of fire escapes at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, and in this connection refer you to my letter of the 4th July last under cover of which a former voucher in favor of this Company was submitted.

You will note a charge appearing therein for Overhead Expense, and in reply to an enquiry of mine I received from the Company an explanation as follows:-
"With reference to the Overhead Expense, we believe that "you will agree that it is customary for manufacturing "concerns to charge an indirect Expense Account on all jobs "and we presume it is the practice in your Department to "allow same. In this instance the Casualty Insurance amounts "to $5.65 or $6.00 per 100 on the labor and is included in "the amount of $52.04. If however, the Department refuses "to allow general Overhead Expense charges we suggest that "the amount of $46.39 be deducted leaving the insurance "charge to stand." As this is the first account I have received at any time including Overhead Expenses, I have allowed them to stand in the voucher for the consideration of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY 127-1-5

Commissioner's Office
Regina, Sask., 19th Sept., 1928.

578-11A C.E.

Sir,-

On the 4th July last, I forwarded Regina voucher No.5317 in favour of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, for the sum of $1380.00 covering the cost of erecting two fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School under Department authority No.127-1-5 of the 26th November, 1927. I am today in receipt of a letter from the payee to the effect that the account has not yet been paid. Would you please have this enquired into.

Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa, September 25, 1928.

209-11A C.E.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 19th September, I beg to say that seemingly the Department has not received voucher No.5317 in favour of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works,Limited, for $1380.00 covering the cost of erecting two fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School. Kindly see that the Department is furnished with a duplicate voucher in order that the matter of payment may be given attention without delay.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

d.m.J.

W.M.Graham,Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

127-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1928
RECEIVED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-114 O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
W. REGINA, SASK., 28th Sept. 1928.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your No. 106-O-5 of the 25th instant, stating that Regina Voucher No. 5317 in favour of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, for $1,380.00, covering the cost of erecting two fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School, seemingly has not been received by the Department. It was forwarded under cover of a letter of the same date, 4th July, as one forwarding a voucher in favour of the same Company for the erection of fire escapes at the Portage la Prairie Indian Residential School, which amounted to $1,065.00. Is it possible that the missing voucher is on the file with reference to the latter? In the meanwhile, I am requesting the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, to submit another detailed account.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 2nd 1926.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo, I beg to say it seems advisable for you to obtain and send to the Department a duplicate of the account of $1380.00 referred to therein from the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works Ltd., covering the cost of erecting fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School, as according to the Department's records it was not received here.

Your obedient servant.

J.D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.M. Graham Esqr.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED

Winnipeg, Man.
February 1st, 1928

Mr. W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:- Re - Elkhorn Indian School
Your No. 209-11A C.E.

Replying to your letter of January 31st, we acknowledge receipt of your instructions to proceed with work on the fire escape required for the above noted Indian School.

Our man has already left to visit the ground to secure all necessary information to commence construction. The layout will be submitted to you before actual work is commenced in the shop.

As arranged with you, we will take care of this work on a basis of the following approximate prices -

Fire Escape Baloony - $5.00 per square foot, erected.
" " Stairs - 10.00 " lineal " "

All other work to be on a cost plus basis, that is, cost to ourselves plus 10% profit.

We thank you for the business, and assure you that it is receiving our most careful attention.

Yours truly,

MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS LTD.

(SGd) W.T.E. Smith

Asst. to Sales Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

( )-11A C.E. W.

Regina, Sask.
4th July, 1928.

Sir,

I enclose and recommend for payment Regina Voucher No. 5317 in favor of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, representing the cost of erecting two fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School, under Department Authority 127-1-5, dated 26th November, last.

Several types of fire escapes were suggested, but it was finally decided that the ordinary steel stair type would be the most satisfactory. The Representative of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works at Regina was not able to furnish me with complete particulars in regard to the erection of the desired type, and I, therefore, on a visit to Winnipeg called at the Company's office and arranged that they should send a representative to the school to look over the type of building and give me a price on the erection of the fire escapes. This they did and I enclose with the voucher copy of their letter of the 1st February last. You will note, however, on referring to the voucher that the escapes were actually erected for less than the amount which they quoted. The clause in their quotation letter referring to performing other work on a cost plus 10% basis had reference to fixing up the walls of the building after the erection of the fire escapes; such as, replastering etc., and a voucher covering these extras will be forwarded to you when I have received from the Company a more detailed statement of their account, which amounts to approximately $240.00. With the voucher enclosed are blue prints of the fire escapes which were erected.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

(Sgd) W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. R. DEACON, C. E. President
H. B. LYALL, Vice-President

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS, LTD.

Engineers, Founders, Iron and Steel Merchants
WINNIPEG, CANADA.

MILL: [illegible]RAIN ELEVATOR
[illegible]CHINERY

Phone 88 341
Private Exchange

STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL

RECEIVED INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 30 1928

May 8th, 192[illegible]

Sold to The Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, c/o W.M.Graham, Indian Commission,
Canada Life Bldg., Regina, Sask.

Car No.	Your Order	Our Order	Terms
[illegible]	[illegible]	348 Iwg. E.O. 348	Net Cash

Our responsibility ceases on delivery of goods to authorized carriers. Prices subject to change without notice.

CONTRACT F-194 FIRE ESCAPE FOR
INDIAN SCHOOL, ELKHORN, MAN.

#1 Escape	62 Sq. Ft. of Balcony	@	4.60	285.20
	43 Lin. Ft. Stair		9.20	395.60
#2 "	62 Sq. Ft. of Balcony		4.60	285.20
	45 Lin. Ft. Stair		9.20	414.00
				$ 1380.00

Regina, Sask. 4th July, 1928.
Dept. Auth. 187-1-5,
dated 26th Nov. 1927.

Erected in Place

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Sales Tax Included

For quantities see blue prints attached

REGINA YR. 6531.

Sent Oct 10/28. 3779

Shipped to Above, Elkhorn, Man

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 5 1928
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.B.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

W. REGINA, SASK., 2nd October, 1928.

Sir:-

With reference to Department No. 106-0-5, dated the 25th ultimo, I enclose a duplicate voucher in favour of the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works Limited for $1380.00, covering the cost of erecting two fire escapes at the Elkhorn Residential School. I enclose copy of an explanatory letter forwarded to you on the 4th July, last, together with a copy of a letter from the Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works, Limited, dated the 1st February, 1928.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
ACT

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 8 1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.S.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
W. REGINA, SASK. 29th November, 1928.

Sir:-

On a recent visit to the Elkhorn School, the Principal drew my attention to the handicap they experience in their playground activities in not having swings or see saws. I asked him to procure prices from the local lumber yard for the material necessary, and he now informs me that the expenditure will be $97.00. I beg to recommend that this be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

O.K.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, November 30, 1925.

Sir:

I have your No. 209-11A C.E. of the 24th instant, recommending that authority be granted to supply the material necessary in installing playground equipment at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In this connection I beg to say that the Department will approve of the expenditure required in the installing of swings and see saws, and the total cost, including materials, should not exceed the estimate furnished by you, viz. $97.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN, MAN. August 24th, 1928, 19.....

M... Fly. Fred Eley, Principal, ...

Anglican Indian Residential School,.....

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Charles G. Webster
Builder and Contractor

Telephone No. 28 — ESTIMATES FURNISHED FREE — P.O. Box No. 798

August	22	To straightening and repairing Silo from damage done by wind storm as per tender dated May 30th, 1928. ----------	150.00

Regina, Sask. 4th December, 1928.
Dept. Auth. 106-0-5, dated 20th June, 1928.
REGINA FR. 55589.

11/28
Ref Rec 5310

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

CERTIFIED
DEC 1 1928
ELKHORN R.C.M.I. SCHOOL

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1928
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A. O.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~

4th December 1928

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina *Vouchers Nos.* 5589,

amounting to $150.00 *in favour*

of Charles G. Webster, Esq., Elkhorn, Man.

for repairs to silo at Elkhorn Residential School.
tender attached.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 20th June, 1928.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

ACCOUNTANT
DEC 10 1928

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

EXTRACT FROM GARDE GOULD'S LETTER OF SEPTEMBER 25, 1929.
RELIEVE THE R. S. C. S. REQUESTS FOR ESTIMATES, 1929-30.

---

12. ELKHORN

(a) New class-room with chapel and assembly room upstairs and basement fitted up with work shop, estimated cost $15,000.

-9 (b) More land, estimated cost $8,000.

-14 (c) Tractor, estimated cost $700.

(d) Sundries, $200.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 11 1929
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL
Capt the REV. FRED ELLEY, C.B.E.

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

MAIN BUILDING

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. February 6th., 1929.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to report that our batteries in connection with the School lighting plant are absolutely dead. When the engine is shut down in the evening around ten o'clock, there is hardly enough light for one to see to get into bed. The exit lights, naturally, are practically useless. Last year I reported this state of affairs to the Globelite Battery Company, Limited, of Winnipeg, who shortly afterwards sent out their representative to inspect the batteries. At that time, he told us that the batteries were practically dead, and would cease to give light at almost any time. However, with careful handling, we have been able to carry on up to the present time.

As I arrived back last night with forty-four children from the Gordon's School, (according to instructions received from the Indian Commissioner) we have now a total of one hundred and sixty-four children in residence in this School, and I feel it my duty to report this matter of the batteries and to suggest that a new set be installed, in order that we may run no risks from lack of light.

I might also mention that the Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C., visited us last week, saw the condition of the batteries, and instructed me to write you on the subject.

The present batteries were installed in 1925.

There is some talk of the town of Elkhorn being supplied with electric light by the Manitoba Power Commission, who would run a pole line from the town of Virden, situated some twenty-two miles east of Elkhorn. When talking to the Mayor of Elkhorn the other day

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about this matter,he told me that nothing definite had been arranged,and he could not say when a decision would be made. If they do finally arrange to secure this light,the very earliest that this could be supplied would be some time next Fall. However,in the meantime we are sadly in need of light.

Trusting that you will give this matter your kind consideration,

I have the honour to be,sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Attention Mr.H.Orr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

O T T A W A.
Feb. 12, 1929.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. Scott.

A letter has been received from the Reverend Principal of the Elkhorn School, advising that the storage batteries used in connection with their electric lighting plant are unfit for further use. The batteries were installed in 1925.

For the last few days the Elkhorn School have had 44 children from the Gordon's School which was destroyed by fire. As the batteries are dead they are without lights except when the generating plant is in operation. I would recommend that new batteries be provided immediately and that Mr. Graham be authorized to purchase same. The cost of the new batteries will be approximately Nine Hundred Dollars ($900.00).

ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

104-0-6

O T T A W A.
Feb. 16, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the storage batteries used in connection with the lighting plant at the Kitkoon School, I beg to say that Commissioner Graham has been authorized by telegram today to purchase new batteries.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nicholls.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Fred Kirby,
Principal Kitkoon School,
Kitkoon, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-4-W.

NIGHT LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Co... with WESTERN TELEGRAPH Co.

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa.
Feb. 18, 1929.

Wm M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Report has been received here that Battleford lighting plant Kitchener School dead. Arrange for new batteries.

J. D. McLean.

Chief DIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1929 FEB 19 PM 9 11

FEB 21 1929 RECORDS

RA496 70 COLLECT NL 2/50

REGINA SASK 19

SECY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

RECOMMEND CHLORIDE BATTERIES FOR ELKHORN COST INSTALLED FIFTEEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS DOMINION GOVERNMENT USING THIS TYPE ALMOST EXCLUSIVELY IN THEIR AIR AND OTHER SERVICES PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT USING THEM EXCLUSIVELY I UNDERSTAND THE OTHER IS THE PAST PLATE TYPE USED FOR FARM LIGHTING PURPOSES CAN BE PURCHASED FOR EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY DOLLARS INSTALLED LIFE OF FORMER FIFTEEN TO EIGHTEEN YEARS

Retd 21.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 0124

STANDARD TIME

1929 FEB 19 PM 9 11

RA496 2/10

LATTER FIVE TO SEVEN YEARS STRONGLY RECOMMEND FORMER KINDLY WIRE

W W GRAHAM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

406-8-5

Form 6102, replacing Form 24-T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
Day Message
Day Letter
Night Message
Night Letter
Persons should mark (X) opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. C. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OTTAWA.
Feb. 21, 1929.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Consider Exide, Globelite, or other standard make battery suitable Elkhorn School.

J. D. Nelson.

Chg. DIA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499

BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED

Sporting and Athletic Goods

CLEVELAND BYCYCLES—ELTO MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE — GUNS AND AMMUNITION — ROW BOATS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1929
RECORDS

OTTAWA, ONTARIO Dec 25

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs

Booth Bldg.

106- 0-4

TERMS CASH. Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

To	2 Basket Balls	7.50	15.00	
	6 Footballs	4.75	28.50	
	1 Volley Ball Equipment		8.00	51.50

For Elkhorn Indian Res. School

SCHOOLS
MAR 2 1929

7350

2/3/29

Rent 5-3-29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., Feb 5th 192[illegible]

Sold to [illegible]

[illegible]

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
[illegible]
PRINCIPAL

7529
Clerk 13-3-29.

EXAMINED and found correct
[illegible]
Comptroller

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blackfoot
Dec 1st 20

Mr Tims
Principal Industrial School

Blackfoot

In acct with

A. J. Gleeson

Aug	2	8	hrs work	
"	3	6	"	"
"	20	8	"	"
		22	hrs @ .50	$11.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

Jno. Sheat Gleeson
PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Folio [redacted]

STATEMENT

December 1st., 1928

M[redacted]ment of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

In Acc't with A.S.Geary,

Terms Elkhorn, Man.

[redacted]	2	5 hrs. work				
[redacted]	3	6 hrs. work				
[redacted]	20	5 hrs. work				
		TOTAL				$ 11.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

[redacted]
PRINCIPAL

7528

Acct 13-3-29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

MAIN BUILDING

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 11 1929
REGISTRY

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

OFFICE TELEPHONE NO. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, March 8th., 1929.

Dear Sir:-

We herewith enclose certified accounts for Paint and Labour ,this expense having been undertaken on the authority of Mr.Russell Ferrier,on the occasion of his visit to the School here last Summer.

I have the honour to be,sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 4

Folio No.

ELKHORN, MAN. February 25/30. 192

Dept. Department of Indian Affairs.

Per-Rev.F.Eley,Elkhorn,Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Elkhorn Trading Co., Limited

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, BOOTS AND SHOES, HARDWARE
GENTS' FURNISHINGS, COAL AND WOOD
UNDERTAKING AND EMBALMING

COAL

Terms: Cash. 30 Days on Approved Accounts

9% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE 192		DESCRIPTION	Folio	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
August	2	1/2 gal.Colonial Yellow Paint	P18	2 50		
		1 qt.Deep Ivy Green 1.00 1qt.InsideWhite 1.00	"	2 50		
		1/2 pt.Green .45 2 gal.Floor Paint 10.00	"	11 95		
	4	By 2 gal.Floor Paint returned	L 39		10 00	
		1.00				
	14	2 gal.Floor Paint 11.00 12 1/3 ft.36" Screen	L41	13 40		
		19ft.36"Wire Screen 2.28 Rubber .10	"	2 35		
	16	4 ft.36" Screen Wire .45 4 ft.6"-36" Screen .40	L50		85	
		9 ft.6"-36" Screen .90 1 Rubber .10			90	
	20	Floor Paint .85 1/4 Black Enamel .45	L20	1 30		
				36 15	10 00	26 15

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUBMITTED AND
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Fred Eley
P.M.

7527
Sent 13/3/29

EXAMINED AND found correct.
R. Kemp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9
RECORDS

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL
Capt the REV. FRED ELEY, D P.I.

TELEPHONES
OFFICE 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE 19

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN, MAN. March 5th., 1929.

Dear Sir:-

We herewith enclose certified account of the Elkhorn Trading Company, of Elkhorn, Man., for Paint, Screen Wire, etc., for use in the School, and for the screening of the verandah on the house of the Farm Instructor, as authorized by Mr. Russell Ferrier during his visit to the School last Summer.

I have the honour to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev. Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., March 1st 1929

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

MAR 6 1929

1928		
Dec. 8	3 - 6x6 - 20	11.35
" "	2 - 6x6 - 12	4.40
" "	20 - 6x6 - 14 }	57.85
" "	2 - 3x12 - 18 }	
" "	3 - 2x12 - 12	2.90
" "	2 - 2x12 - 8	1.70
" "	8 - spoke cement	9.20
" "	4 iron clamps + nuts	1.00
" "	36 bolts 5/8 x 5	2.70
" "	24 clamps + bolts	4.00
" "	98 ft. 1" pipe	9.80
		93.90
	less 10% discount	10.60
		95.30

material for construction of swing and see-saws at Elkhorn School.

CERTIFIED CORRECT AS TO SUPPLIES FURNISHED CHARGES FAIR AND JUST

[illegible]
Financial.

7592

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask. 11th March, 1929.
Dept. Auth. 106-0-5
dated 30th Nov., 1928.

REGINA VR.#9756

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1929

...or No. 209-11A. C.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner Saskatchewan Agency,

11th March 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5756 /Regina,

amounting to $ 95.30 *in favour*

of Taylor Lumber Company, Limited, Elkhorn, Man.

for lumber for construction of swing and seesaws at the Elkhorn school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 30th Nov., 1928.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., Feb. 28th 1929

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs
Regina Sask.

MAR 6 1929

Feb. 9	3 brick wall expansions		.45
"	crack screens		.25
"	nails[10]		.10
"	2-1x10-14 Shiplap 7-1x10-10 S.d.		
"	7-1x10-8 S.d. 7-1x10-12 B.[illegible]		
"	11-2x4-12		13.45
"	1-1x5-12 Spr. S.4S. 3-1x4-14 Spr. S.4S.		1.15
"	18 ft. base stop[45] 17 ft. screen mold[20]		2.55
"	brads[20] 5lbs. 2½" nails[35] 2 lbs. 3½"[15] 2 lbs 4"[15]		1.00
"	4 lbs[05] 1 brick wall expansion[15]		.20
"	2-1x5-8 Spr. S.4.S.		.40
"	Lard[20] potash[40] 1-1x4-10 Spr. S.4S.[20]		.80
			20.35
			.75
			19.60

7610
19-3-29

Acct

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
[signature]
PRINCIPAL

CERTIFIED CORRECT

[signature]
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Regina, Sask. 11th March, 1929.

REGINA VR. 25757.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1923
REGISTRY

Letter No. 209-114 O.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner Saskatchewan

11th March *192*9

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. /Regina 5757 " ,

amounting to $ 19.60 *in favour*

of Taylor Lumber Company Limited, Elkhorn, Man.

for material necessary to construct a grocery store-room at the Elkhorn school for the accommodation of extra supplies needed, owing to the addition of 44 pupils from the Gordon's Indian Residential school.

~~*This expenditure was authorized by Departmental*~~

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent/Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SASKATOON

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC LIMITED

DISTRIBUTORS

Delco-Light and Frigidaire

PRODUCTS OF GENERAL MOTORS
ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER PLANTS, WATER SYSTEMS
WASHING MACHINES AND ELECTRIC SUPPLIES

FEB 25 1929

Sold Dept. Indian Affairs,

Regina, Sask.

Terms Cash

Accounts Due when Rendered.
Subject to Sight Draft on 15th of month following.
10% Interest charged on Overdue Accounts.

Branch Regina

Date Feb. 25, 1929

Invoice No. R. 7355

Our Order No. 42552

Customer's Order No.

Via C.P.R. Frt. Pyd.

Ordered	Shipped	Description	Price
	24	Installed at Indian Industrial School, Elkhorn, Man. set (36 Cells) EXG-15 Special Delco Batteries Installed Price.	840.00

Sent 19-3-29. 7651

Regina, Sask. 11th March, 1929.
Dept. Authy by telegrams
dated 18th and 21st Feb., 1929.

REGINA VR. #5759.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1929

Letter No. 209-11A O.B.

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency*

11th March *192*9

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5758 Regina,

amounting to $.840.00 *in favour*

of Bruce Robinson Electric Limited, Regina, Sask.

for set Delco batteries installed at Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental
Telegrams,
Letter No. ..... *dated* 18th and 21st February, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Original on 106-0-11.

Ottawa, March 22, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, recommending that the Department provide a building at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for vocational training and for classrooms. In reply I beg to state that there are no funds available for this purpose, and, in any case, the Department doubts the advisability of increasing the accommodation at Elkhorn. I should be pleased to have an estimate of the cost of fitting up one of the present buildings for manual training purposes. The Department can give favourable consideration to this improvement and to the supplying of tools for manual training work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

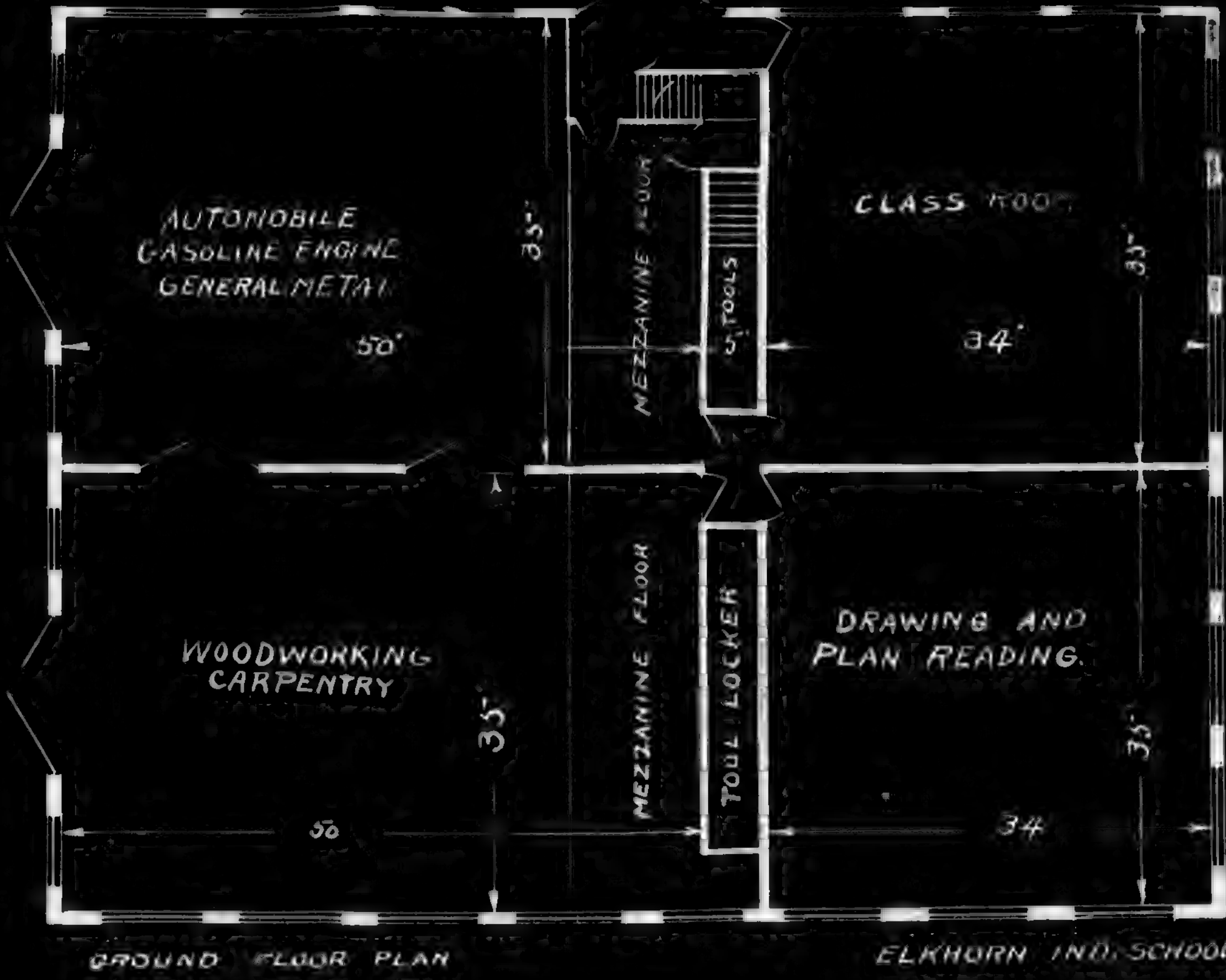
ISSUED FROM THE
NATURAL RESOURCES INTELLIGENCE SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

O. H. M. S.

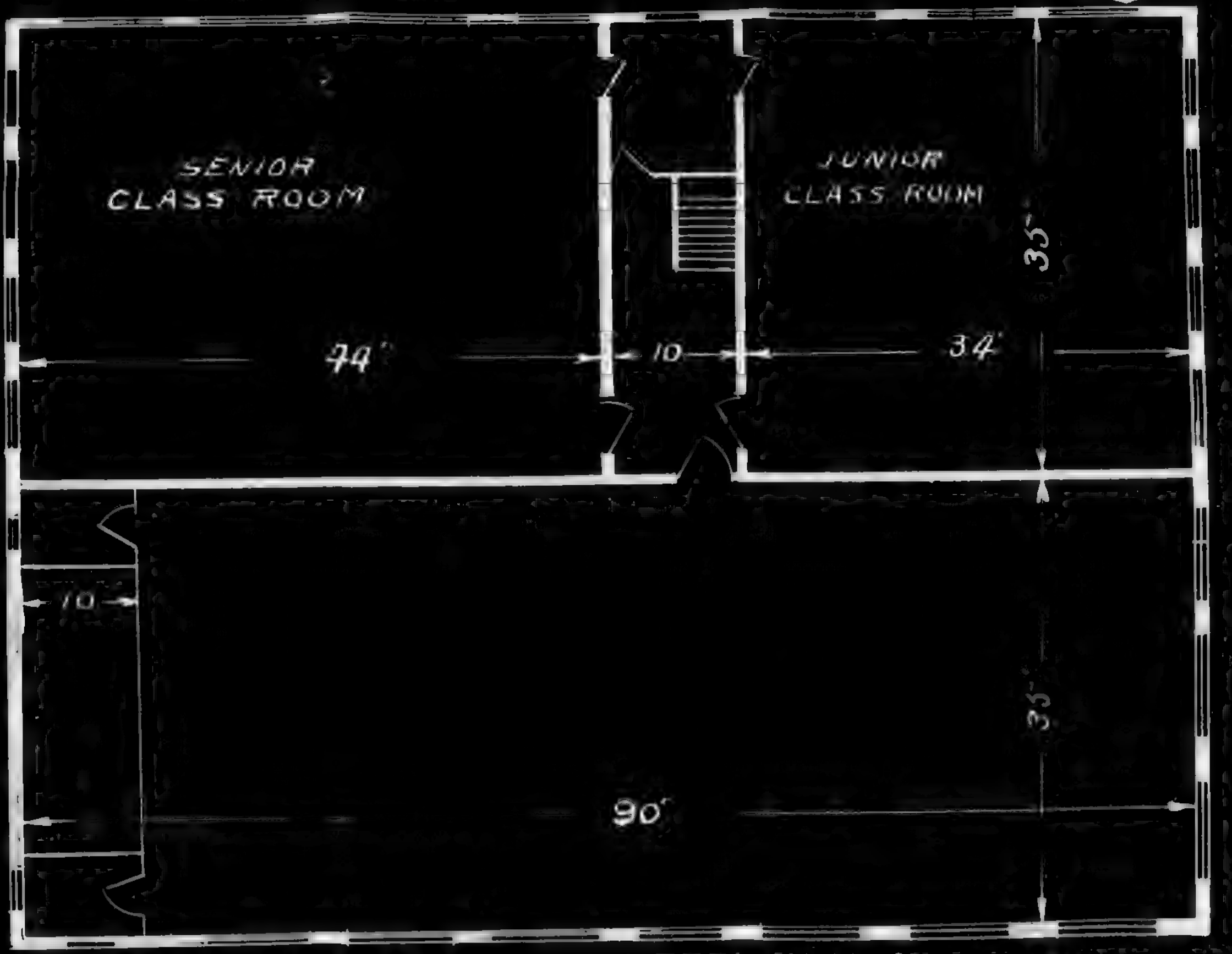
Mr McLean
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SECOND FLOOR PLAN ELKHORN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Recommendations re Vocational work for the Anglican Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Manitoba.

After having the privilege of looking over this splendidly conducted institution by Rev. Mr. Eley, I spent considerable time in looking into the possibilities of providing a greater measure of vocational training.

1. In order that the boy who will return to the reserve may be a greater asset to his people in that he will be able to plan and build houses, stables, poultry and such other buildings as are needed and to repair those already built.

2. For the increasing number of boys, who, because they have considerable mechanical aptitude are anxious to find a place in the industrial world, as workers in country garages, operators of farm tractors and possibly have their own repair shop for the automobile is finding its way even to the Reserves.

In looking over the plant I noticed one two story frame building about 33' x 60' which has been sturdily built and is in pretty fair shape and well suited to the purpose for which it was probably built. It might be possible to fix the lower story of this building for a woodworking shop but it is just a question whether it would warrant the expenditure that would be needed to put it into shape for use during the winter months which in a school like this is the logical time, since there is so much work to be done on the farm and in the garden during the summer months.

I would think that the minimum amount of work that would be required to put it in shape would beabout as follows:-

1. The old floor would have to be taken out and a new cement floor put in its place.
The old floor having sunk in several places and is unfit for use.

2. One side of the lower story would have to be re-modelled in order to get the necessary light.

3. Some system of heating would have to be installed and this would be somewhat difficult as the building does not appear to have been built with that end in view.

4. The walls would need to be plaster in order to retain the heat.

5. A new ceiling would be needed.

This building is well built and if wide doors were placed at intervals along the sides it would make a very fine implement shed and storage warehouse. It is the right distance away from the other buildings for this purpose.

Blueprints

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Since additional class romm accomodation and dormitory space is badly needed, it would appear to me that if some additional funds were provided to add to what it would take to put this building in shape a separate building to house all the educational departments of the institution would be a good investment. The class rooms vacated could be converted into dormitories and an assembly room could be provided and would help to correct the natural stolid characteristic of the Indian boys and girls. Such a building could be very compactly built.

Owing to the high water table in this district it would not be necessary to have a basement. In fact basement rooms are not desirable in a building where shops are provided for vocational work because of the difficulty of bringing in machines, etc. for repairs or for demonstration purposes.

The attached plan will give a fair general idea of the accomodation which such a building would provide.

1.	On the ground floor would be a vocational woodworking shop	35' x 50'
	A metal working, auto mechanics shop	36' x 50'
	One class room for related instruction	34' x 35'
	One class room for general work	34' x 35'
2.	On the second floor would be a Senior Classroom	35' x 44'
	A Junior Classroom	34' x 35'
	Teachers room	10' x 14'
	Auditorium	35' x 90'

I have not shown the elevation and the windows, doors, stairs, etc., are only approximately located. If the height of the first story is 14 feet it will make provision for a mezzanine floor at the end of both shops which will be found very convenient for storage and as a location for dismantled engines, etc.

I would not recommend the establishment of Manual Training in this institution but is near relative vocational training which means that the objective would be training for making a living where as Manual Training work supplements the other school subjects and its aim is cultural rather than vocational.

In chosing a teacher for building construction a good all round mechanic with a good general education will be the safest yet for in addition to teaching how to build houses, etc., he should teach the boys how to lath and plaster, how to do cement work, how to build a chimney, how to shingle, how to glaze windows and how to paint.

The benches should be similar to those used by carpenters and can be built by the pupils. If the lumber used is sent dressed it will not be necessary to provide any woodworking machines.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As the tools will receive bad usuage it will be chepper in the end to purchase tools of good quality.

To begin with,-

1 only #6 Jointer
11 " #5 Bailey Jack Planes
3 " #3 Stanley Smooth Planes
1 " Ratchet Brace, 8" swing, Millers Falls
2 " Ordinary " 10" " " "
2 sets auger bits
3 only Rip saws, 22", 7 teeth.
3 " Cross cut saws, 22", 10 teeth.
1 doz. Coping saws, 6½" blade, Millers Falls, #50.
12 only 1" socket paring chisels bevel edge
12 " 1" " " " " "
12 " 3/8" " mortice chisels
6 " 5/16" socket mortice chisels
4 " 4" bar clamps
2 " 3" " "
3 " 2" " "
1 doz. 10" hand screws, metal spindle.
4 only 13 oz. claw hammers
3 " 8 oz " "
1 doz. Hickory Square Mallets, 3" x 5"
1 only Double glue pot
1 " 10" draw knife
1 doz. Spokeshaves #64 Stanley
1 " Making gauges #65 Stanley
1 " 6" Try Squares #20 Stanley
1 " 2 foot folding steel rules
1 only Universal plane #45
1 " Rabbet Plane #78 Stanley
1 " Tonging and grooving plane 5/16" outter Stanley
3 " Carpenters Squares
1 " Bevel Square 8" Stanley
½ doz. Brad Awls
1 " Files assorted
1 " 1 1/8" Vice screws and nuts
3 only Screw Drivers, 4", 6", 10".
2 only Bow saws, 14" blade.

If funds are available for a few machines, the following might be purchased,-

One single surfacer,	24"	-	$500.00 approximately
One Band Saw	24"	-	350.00 "
One Bench Jointer	6"	-	110.00 "
One Grind Stone			25.00 "

(All fitted with motors if current is available).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These machines would be of an auxiliary nature and not necessarily for the purpose of teaching the boys how to operate them although they would learn that part of the work.

Equipment for the metal working shop need not be of an expensive nature.
The Institution already has several makes of motors, engines, etc. The farm will provide a tractor for winter study and used automobiles can be purchased at a very small price. Soldering, babbiting and vulcanising equipments are not expensive.

For the first year the Engineer could probably handle this work and later on as the number of older boys increase a second instructor could be provided.

The Institution itself will provide a wide variety of work and in one end of the woodworking room a wide door is shown so that such structures as garages, chicken houses, granaries, etc., could be built on order and would find ready sale for the value of the material used in i ts construction.

Perhaps for a start the first story only might be built and when it is time to finish it possibly the older pupils would have gained sufficient experience to do a considerable part of the woodwork.

The walls should be either brick or re-inforced concrete.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

184 [illegible] ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GRAY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
MAR 19 1929
RECORDS

MAR 20 1929

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 16th, 1929.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re:- Vocational training etc., at Elkhorn School.

With further reference to my letter of Dec. 11th last, addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General, and his reply on Dec. 19th, re the development of vocational training in our Society's Indian Residential Schools, and more particularly with regard to the development of this branch of education in our Elkhorn School, I beg to state that our Commission were fortunate enough to secure the services of Mr. S. T. Newton, Director of Technical Education in the Province of Manitoba, to visit the Elkhorn School and to submit a report and recommendations in this connection. Mr. Newton's recommendations have been carefully considered by our Commission and approved, and I was instructed to forward to you a copy of the same with a request that the building and equipment be provided at your earliest convenience. As the sum of $15,000.00 was included in our list of requirements at this School this year to provide a new class-room, etc., it is hoped that this building may be provided during the coming summer. Additional class-room space, as you are no doubt aware, is very urgently required at this institution, and our Commission feel that the building recommended by the Director of Technical Education in the enclosed statement would meet this need, in addition to providing space for the vocational training, and an assembly room which might be used as a chapel as well. I am enclosing blue print plans of the proposed building as submitted by Mr. Newton along with his recommendations, and trust that this important matter may receive your prompt and sympathetic consideration.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T.B.R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF
Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GEN. SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(The Bible House, Winnipeg, Man.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

29-49 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SIDWELL
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HOSKINS
S. G. GOPPLEY, ESQ.
C. C. SCOTT, ESQ.
C. S. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. April 11, 1929

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

With further reference to my letter of December 11 last, and your reply to the same on December 19, relative to the development of manual training in the Indian Schools administered by our Society, and more particularly with regard to the development of this branch of education at our Elkhorn School, you will have before you the recommendations prepared in this connection by the Director of Technical Education in the Province of Manitoba, and submitted to your Department in my letter of the 16th. ulto.

The Acting Assistant Deputy & Secretary when acknowledging the receipt of these recommendations in his letter of March 22, #106-0-11, stated that no funds were available to provide a building at the Elkhown School for educational training and classroom purposes, but requested an estimate of the cost of fitting up one of the present buildings for manual training purposes.

Immediately after receiving this request, I applied to the Principal of the Elkhorn School for an estimate of the cost of fitting up the building which was used, I believe, as a gymnasium by the School Management, before this institution passed under our Society's control. In his reply, dated the 9th. inst. he states, in part, as follows:-

> "This building is a very old one, and originally was the Main Hall and Boys' Dormitory of the old School, when situated in the town of Elkhorn, some three quarters of a mile from the present site. It was then moved from the town, and placed where it now stands. Without hesitation, I firmly state that it would be an absolute waste of money to fix up this building for either class rooms or manual training purposes. The foundation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"has completely gone, the flooring is badly sunk in the middle, and the building is practically held together by rods running down from the ventilators. It would have to be removed from the present foundations, and absolutely remodelled to give the lighting necessary for the work to be carried on there. Furthermore, the building is so old that the lumber in it is of the old style, and would not fit in with lumber used at the present time, such as "tongue and groove", the nails are also of the older style, which would greatly increase the difficulty in reconstructing the place."

The information contained in the above statement, appears to me to fully support the suggestion made by the Director of Technical Education in his recommendations that this building might be made to serve as an implement shed and storage warehouse, and that it would be, as the Principal states, a waste of money to attempt to fix it up for either classroom or manual training purposes. Even to fix it up as an implement shed, etc., would it seems to me, cost more than it would be worth. The Principal himself hesitates to name any amount which will be required for this purpose, but states that he does not believe that the work could be done for an expenditure of less than $5,000 or $6,000.00.

As our Commission and the School Management have felt keenly for some years, the need of additional classroom space at this School, and have included in their list of requirements submitted to your Department for the last three years, the sum of $15,000.00 each year for this purpose, it seems to me and to our Commission, who went very carefully into this matter at their last meeting, that the only satisfactory way to provide the additional classroom space required, would be to erect a new building in close proximity to the main school building. As the School has no assembly room, and no chapel large enough to accommodate the staff and pupils, our Commission felt that the additional classroom space could be provided in such a way that it would serve as an assembly room and chapel as well. They also felt that when providing this classroom space, provision might be included in the plan for the development of vocational training. This would mean a two storied building, and they still consider that the classroom and vocational training facilities which this School requires, cannot be supplied in any cheaper or more satisfactory way. They are of the opinion, and they instructed me to lay this recommendation before you, that if funds are not available this year to erect the two storied building, that a one storied building be erected at once and fitted up temporarily and used as classrooms until a further appropriation has been secured next year to complete the second storey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As the main school building is only provided with two classrooms at present, and these are by no means sufficient for 120 pupils, you will understand how difficult it is for the School Management to carry on the classroom work with an enrolment of 164 pupils, such as they have at present.

Our Commission greatly hope that you may be able to give this matter your own personal attention and take steps immediately to provide the additional classroom space which is so urgently required.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

T.B.R. Meighen

TBRW/EMW

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

April 17, 1929.

Dear Mr. Graham:

There has been correspondence with Dr. Westgate regarding additional classroom facilities for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. It has been represented that a two-storey building is really required for this school. Church officers have forwarded a rough sketch of a very large building, on the ground floor of which would be three large rooms for a carpenter shop and machine shop and two classrooms, and on the second floor, two classrooms and an auditorium, which might be used as a chapel as well. The Department replied some time ago that there were no funds for this purpose; but, as there are now 164 pupils enrolled and as we are extremely desirous of commencing a course in manual training at this school, I am writing to you, asking for your recommendation concerning the added accommodation that is required. The classroom facilities are not adequate for a pupilage of 120, and there should be a carpenter shop and machine shop at this school. There is an old building on the school property, which, at one time, the Department thought might be used for manual training: but the Reverend Principal and others have stated that it would not be suitable for this purpose and that it was really hardly worth repairing for the purposes of an implement shed.

I should be glad to have your recommendation at an early date. There are no funds specifically provided for building activity at this school this year; but, in view of the urgency of the matter, it might be possible to make some temporary arrangements, which could later be improved and taken into the general scheme for the school buildings.

Yours very truly,

A. B. [illegible]

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 17, 1929.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, with reference to classroom facilities and carpenter and blacksmith shops at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. There are no funds provided for building purposes at this school for the current year; but as some additional accommodation is urgently required, I have written to Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham for a report and recommendation.

Yours very truly,

A. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. J. H. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106. 0- 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., April 24th, 1929

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th. instant No. 106-0-5, informing me that there has been correspondence with Dr. Westgate regarding additional classroom facilities at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, and that it has been represented that a two-storey building is required. In reply I beg to say that it is a surprise to me to learn that additional classroom facilities are required, as I have always considered that the school was amply equipped, and this is borne out by the fact that I have never had a request from the Inspectors or other officers to have additional space provided. In view of this I am strongly opposed to incurring a large expenditure for this accommodation. I note it is stated that there are 160 pupils enrolled at the school at the present time. This, of course, is only a temporary arrangement, and if we rebuild the Gordon School the enrolment will go back to 120, or probably less, as we have always had great difficulty in keeping the enrolment up to 120 in the past, the fact that they have 160 pupils enrolled there at the present time is not sufficient reason for asking that additional classroom space be provided.

As regards the old building which is on the ground, I cannot agree that this could not be fixed up to accommodate the manual training class, as I am quite sure it could. All the manual training they can give at the school is work on the machinery, and carpenter work. A combined wood work and iron work shop would be the proper thing, and for a small outlay of money the old building in question could be made to answer this purpose quite well.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 30, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

With further reference to your letter of the 11th instant, concerning classroom facilities and carpenter and blacksmith shops at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I have now to inform you that a report has been received from Mr. Commissioner Graham. The Department desires to postpone making a decision regarding classroom facilities until after the Gordon Residential School pupils have returned. In the meantime, temporary arrangements should be made for the extra classroom space required. As you were informed in official letter of the 17th instant, there are no funds available for a new building at this school, and Mr. Graham is of the opinion that the old building, to which you refer, could very well be used, temporarily, as a carpenter and blacksmith shop.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. E. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., May 15th, 1929

Sir:-

I beg to bring to your attention the fact that an amount of $1500.00 was placed in the Estimates to provide for certain painting and repairs at the Elkhorn School. I should be glad to know as soon as possible if this has been allowed. I was at the school a few days ago and the Principal and staff were doing the usual spring cleaning. A great deal of painting and small repairs are necessary and I should be glad to have authority to have this work gone on with.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

$1000 on battleship
recommended
RTD

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18 1929
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., May 15th, 1929

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 17th. ultimo, 106-0-5, and my reply of the 24th. April, I beg to inform you that I visited the Elkhorn School a couple of days ago and went thoroughly into the question of additional classroom space at that institution, and I am quite convinced that the present accommodation is quite adequate for the school requirements, and that the Department should not be called on to provide additional space.

With regard to the chapel, this is not needed. The chapel adjoins the dining room and the two rooms can be thrown into one, which answers the purpose quite well.

106-0-11

I note in your letter you state that the Department is anxious to commence a course in manual training at this school, and in this connection I may say that I have not found the manual training taught at our schools in the past to be of very great benefit to the pupils, and I am of the opinion that we would get much better results if this money were spent in giving them a proper equipment to farm with and teaching them how to handle it at the schools. In the past we have equipped hundreds of Indians with outfits of tools and fitted them up as carpenters and not one per cent of them are working at their trade on the reserve, and I do not know that the boy who has had manual training is any better fitted to go out on the farm and make a living than the fellow who has not.

-The general-

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

MAY 20 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The general training that a boy receives at the school fits him for handling machinery and doing any repair work that might have to be done around the farm, and I think our efforts should be along the lines of agriculture, and agriculture only. We found this out long ago. At one time at the Qu'Appelle School we had a carpenter shop, tin shop, shoe shop, and so on, and the boys received a thorough training in these lines of work, but this has all been done away with and I do not think we should start it up again. I am stressing this point, because I would hate to see any expenditure on this particular line of work, as I know we have not obtained results from it in the past.

The old building referred to in your letter of the 17th. April can be put in shape and should be used as a manual training room and gymnasium. The upstairs could be used as a storeroom for the paints, tools, etc. that are necessary around an institution of this kind. It would take $1200.00 to put the building in shape and I am of the opinion that this should be done at once. It would be of great assistance to the Principal to have a place that the boys could use as a recreation room, and also a place to keep tools and do repair work in. The building is an old one, but with an expenditure of $1200.00 it could be made as good as new.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 1, 1929.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 15th ultimo, and, in reply, I have to authorize an expenditure of approximately $1,000 for painting and repairs at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. There was an item of $1,500 in this connection; but, as new batteries and certain other improvements have been authorized, I have to request you to keep the expenditure as low as possible.

I have also your 209-11A C.E. of the same date, concerning classroom space at this institution. I note it is adequate. Your remarks concerning manual training are receiving careful attention. I regret that there are no funds to put the old building referred to in good condition for a manual training room and gymnasium. This will have to stand until an appropriation can be secured for the purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., [illegible] 31st 192[illegible]

Sold to [illegible]

1915

July 11 3 - 2 x 4 12 [illegible]

[illegible]

Jan. 31st Rec'd. Cheque 3rd copy.

[illegible]

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
[illegible]
PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taylor Lumber Co. Ltd.
Hardware, Lumber & Coal
ELKHORN, MAN.

Dept: Indian Affairs

1925

July 11	9 - 2x8 - 12	24 pcs @ 4½	11
	54 lin ft 2x2	@ 2	1 70
	120 lin ft 1x2	"	1 20
	7 - 5/8 x 4 - 16 V. Joints	31 ½	3 31
	1 - 5/8 x 4 - 16 V. Joints	33 ⅓	40
	12 5" Nails		90
" 13	4 Nails		
Aug 9	16 - 5/8 x 4 - 16 V. Joints	21½	1 75
	1 - 5/8 x 4 - 8 V. Joints	23 ⅓	35
	36 lin ft 1x2 Com.	@ 1¢	30
	30 lin ft 1x2	@ 1	15
	12 lin ft 1¼ no.	@ 1¼	10
	1 - 1x2 - 12	@	
		2 rd copy	1 070
			1 070

Thank you
Thanks
& Please

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
BRANCHES FAIR AND JUST.
PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To The Rev. Fred Kley,

Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1929.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
March	30	Account of the TAYLOR LUMBER CO., L'T'D., for lumber, nails, etc., used in the screening of the verandah on the Farm Instructor's Cottage. (Authority of Mr. Russell Ferrier, given during his visit to the School in the Summer of 1928.)	$ 10.	70
			TOTAL,	$ 10. 70

EXAMINED and found correct.

11138

8/6/29

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Fred Kley
Agent.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

MAIN BUILDING

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1929
RECORDS

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, June 1st., 1929.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith certified accounts of the Taylor Lumber Co.,L't'd.,of Elkhorn,Man.,for lumber,nails,etc.,used in the screening of the Farm Instructor's verandah last Summer,the work being done by authority of Mr.Russell Ferrier,on the occasion of his visit to the School in the Summer of 1928.

As the Taylor Lumber Co.,L't'd., were anxious to receive their money,I paid the account by cheque on March 31st.,intending to send the account in at once.However,the account was unfortunately mislaid among some other papers in my office,and I only discovered yesterday that it had not been forwarded to you.

Kindly accept my apologies for the delay in sending in the account.I trust that it will not too greatly inconvenience you.

I have the honour to be,sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley

(Rev.Fred Eley)
Principal.

The Secretary,
Dept.Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

FE/ACM.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

D REGINA, SASK., June 18th, 1929

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that while at the Elkhorn School recently I arranged for the necessary painting and repairs at that institution, and I should be glad to have an accountable cheque for about $300.00 to cover the cost of labour. The Principal is having his staff and the older boys do most of the work, but it will be necessary to hire one or two competent men to do the painting on the roofs, etc., as I do not consider it would be safe to have the boys working on the roofs.

O.K. R.O.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

1414

22/6/29

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 21 1929
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BR. A
JUL 4 1929

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

W. REGINA, SASK., 29th June, 1929.

Sir:-

Referring again to my letter of the 15th ultimo, and Department reply No. 106-0-5, dated the 1st instant, I would be glad if the Department would reconsider the question of providing $1,200.00 to put in shape the old building referred to in your letter of the 17th April to be used as a manual training room and gymnasium. The repainting of the school and out-buildings is under way now. This school is close to the main highway entering the province of Saskatchewan, on which of course there is constant traffic and the appearance of this old building is a disfigurement. The remodeling and painting of it will give the premises needed uniformity.

There was an item of $4,000.00 which is being saved by omitting an expenditure of $4,000.00 provided for at the Portage la Prairie school, $2,000.00 of which has now been allocated to build a new day school at the Ley Reserve. If $1,200.00 out of what remains can be used at Elkhorn, I shall be very glad and would like to have your authority.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 4, 1929.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 29th ultimo, with reference to improvements at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. It is difficult for the Department to decide what should be done with the old building referred to in your letter. The Rev. Principal, on April 9th, last, wrote in part as follows: "This building is a very old one and originally was the main hall and boys' dormitory . . . . in the town. It was moved from the town and placed where it now stands. Without hesitation, I firmly state that it would be an absolute waste of money to fix up this building for either classrooms or manual training purposes. The foundation has completely gone. The floor is badly sunk in the middle and the building is practically held together by rods running down from the ventilators. It would have to be removed from the present foundation and absolutely remodelled to give the lighting necessary. Furthermore, the building is so old, that the lumber in it is of the old style and would not fit in with lumber used at the present time." I may say that Dr. Westgate, also, has written it would be a waste of money to fix it up for manual training purposes or even an implement shed.

I should like to ask if you have personally examined this building lately, as the report of the Rev. Principal is such that the Department hesitates to spend money on it.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called ..... 192.... by letter phone Due ..... 192.... Opened ..... 192.... by .....

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	G. F. Stephens & Company	British America Co.				
House paint, shades	3.42 3.51	3.60 3.85	1 gal lots 5 gal lots			
do white	3.78	3.85				
Shingle stain	1.89	1.90				
Linseed Oil	.92	.90				
Turpentine	1.02	1.07				

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date 4th July, 1929 City or town Regina Province Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1882

"Save the surface and you save all."

BRANCHES AT CALGARY AND EDMONTON

INCORPORATED 1901

G. F. STEPHENS & CO. Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS OF

PAINTS, VARNISHES, OILS and GLASS

WINNIPEG, CANADA

June 20th, 1929.

D20-05

INDEX

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

JUN 27 1929

REGISTER NO. 514

CONVEYANCE As Under

ORDERED BY

TERMS Net 30-days.

Goods strictly at Owner's Risk. We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit.

2-5 Gals	Stephens House Paint Pearl Grey	10	5.42	54.20
1-1 Gals.	" "	1	5.51	5.51
1-5 Gals.	" Cream	5	5.42	17.10
2-1 Gals.	" Outside White	5	5.78	11.54
1-¼ Gals.	Stephens Floor Paint, Grey	¼	1.80	.90
2-5 Gals.	" Shingle Paint, Venetian Cream		1.81	85.08
3-1 Gals.	Stephens Q.D. Enamel, French Grey	5	4.86	14.58
3-1 Gals.	" " Pewter Grey	5	4.86	14.58
1/6 Doz.	Brant Wall Brushes 4"	1/6	17.50	2.92
1/24 Doz.	Lark Varnish Brushes 2"	1/6	4.00	.67
1-5 Gals.	Raw Linseed Oil	5	.92	4.60
1-5 Gals.	Pure Gum Spirits of Turpentine	5	1.02	5.10
	2-5 Gal. Boxed Cans		1.00	2.00
			Prepaid Freight	7.46
				204.01
			Less freight charges-on acct. of apparent error	7.46
				196.55

Prepaid Freight to Rev. Fred Eley,
Principal of Indian School, Elkhorn, Man.

Sent 11/7/29 1945

Regina, Sask.
4th July, 1929.
Dept. Auth. 106-0-5,
dated 1st June, 1929.

certified Correct.

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Regina Vr. #6089

EXAMINED and found correct.

H. Loughlan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

RECORDS JUL 8 1929

Letter No. 209-11A. O.S.

Office of the Indian Commissioner [redacted],

4th July *192*9

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6089 /Regina with abstract of tenders attached,

amounting to $ 196.85 *in favour*

of G. F. Stephens & Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

for paint etc. for Elkhorn Residential School

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 1st June, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Asst

Indian Commissioner.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 3 1929

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1929
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., July 11th, 1929

R

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th. instant No. 106-0-5 with reference to improvements at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I note you state that it is difficult for the Department to decide what should be done with the old building referred to in my letter of the 29th. ultimo, and you quote the Rev. Principal as having said that it was very old and unfit for use. I presume this is your grounds for hesitating. It may be a surprise to you to know that when I went over this building with the Rev. Principal a few weeks ago he was very much in favour of having it remodelled, and thought it would meet the requirements quite well. Once more I would point out to the Department that the Principals of these schools, including Mr. Eley, who is a very excellent man, have not had the practical knowledge to enable them to judge and give advice in matters of this kind. I may say that Mr. Inspector Murison is of the same opinion as myself, namely, that for a small expenditure of money we could put this building in splendid shape. No private individual would think of discarding such a building as we have there and erecting another at a cost of probably $4000.00, and I trust the Department will grant the necessary authority to have the present building put in shape.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept 27
Please see 2 letter
turned int before signing
F.P.

Ottawa, July 16, 1929.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 11th instant, with reference to improvements to the old building at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I am pleased to inform you that $1200 can be found for this purpose, and you may arrange to proceed with the work without delay. It is understood that it will be fitted up for use as a manual training room and as a gymnasium. In the purchase of material and the engagement of labour, please be guided by instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General's 1-1-5 of May 6th.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. MacKenzie.

H. H. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To G. F. Stephens & Co. Limited,

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1929	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
July 17	To freight on shipment of paint to Kikhorn Indian Residential school, as per freight bill attached	1 46
	Dept. Auth. 106-0-5, dated 1st June, 1929.	
	TOTAL,	1 46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Sk. [illegible]

Commissioner.

Form 32.

23-7-29

2309

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A O.B.

Office of the Indian Commissioner [illegible]

17th July 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6153 /Regina,

amounting to $7.46 in favour

of G. F. Stephens & Co. Limited, Regina, Sask.

for freight on shipment of paint to Elkhorn Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 1st June, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent/Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 22 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 1, 1929.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I have learned that the Provincial Hydro will likely place electric power in Elkhorn. If so, when repairs or replacements are being considered for the next few months, this should be remembered.

Russell Y. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1852

WINNIPEG CALGARY EDMONTON REGINA

INCORPORATED 1901

G. F. STEPHENS & CO. Limited

PAINT AND VARNISH MAKERS

JOBBERS OF GLASS, BRUSHES AND OILS

REGINA, CANADA

INDEX

R.1560.
REGISTER No.

SOLD TO Dept. Indian Affairs, Regina, Sask.

Aug. 13th, 1929.

AUG 14 1929 Ind. Regina

ORDERED BY Phone

C.P.Frt.Pre-paid to Elkhorn, Man.

TERMS Net 30 days.

Goods strictly at Owner's Risk. We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit.

INTEREST AT THE RATE OF EIGHT PER CENTUM PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

4	5 Gals. Manitoba Red Barn Paint	20	2.07	41.40	
3	1 Gals. Outside White Paint	3	3.92	11.76	
2	1 Gals. Pearl Grey House Paint	2	3.65	7.30	60.46
1	1 Gal. French Grey Quick Drying Enamel	1	7.29	7.29	
1	½ Gal. "	1	3.78	3.78	
1	1 Gal. Pewter Grey "	1	7.29	7.29	
1	½ Gal. "	1	3.78	3.78	
				22.14	
				7.38	14.76
					$ 75.22

For use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.
AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 1st June, 1929.

27/8/29-2805

Correct.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

Regina, Sask.,
August 20th, 1929.

REGINA VR. 6229

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No...302-11A. O.E. XD

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Office of the...Indian..Commissioner.....Saskatchewan,

.....*August..20th,.....1929.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....6239.....,

amounting to $.75.22.....in favour

of.....G.F.Stephens..&..Co.Ltd.,..Regina,...Sask.....

for...paint..for..the..Elkhorn..Indian..Residential..School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No....106-0-5.....dated.....1st...June,...1929.....

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Pay

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10m—11-26

ESTABLISHED 1882

BRANCHES AT CALGARY AND EDMONTON

INCORPORATED 1901

"Save the surface and you save all"

G. F. STEPHENS & CO. Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS OF

PAINTS, VARNISHES, OILS and GLASS

WINNIPEG, CANADA

RECEIVED JUL 25 1929 INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDEX

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs, Regina, Sask. July 23/29. REGISTER NO. 120-02 1229

CONVEYANCE Ag Under ORDERED BY Regina L. 19/7/29 TERMS Net 30 days.

Goods strictly at Owner's Risk. We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit.

INTEREST AT THE RATE OF EIGHT PER CENTUM PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

5-5 Gals. Brass Green Shingle Paint Prepaid Frt.	25	1.79	44.75 2.25 47.00

For use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.
AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated June 1st, 1929.

Propay Local CPR

Prepaid Frt. to Rev. Fred Kley.
Principal Indian School.
Elkhorn, Man.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.,
August 20th, 1929.

26/8/29
Ter 2804

W. M. Graham
am

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

4 copies to be mailed to Dept. of Indian Affairs Regina.
1 to be mailed to Rev. Fred Kley, Elkhorn, Man.

REGINA VR. #6252

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 209-11A . C. E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner

August 20th, 1929.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina *Vouchers Nos.* 6238,

amounting to $46.81 *in favour*

of G. F. Stephens & Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for paint and freight on same as per receipt for Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Abstract of Tenders accompanied Voucher No. 6089. Freight receipt is attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* June 1st, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

104-6-5

Ottawa, August 29th. 1929.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department has been advised that the Hydro Commission have installed their power lines to the town of Kilborn. Will you kindly take up with the Commission the question of installing their service in the Kilborn School and have them submit a proposal covering the cost of installation together with the cost of current consuming.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Nelson.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Fred Kay,
Principal,
Kilborn Residential School,
Kilborn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1882

WINNIPEG CALGARY EDMONTON REGINA

INCORPORATED 1901

"Save the surface and you have it."

G. F. STEPHENS & CO. Limited

PAINT AND VARNISH MAKERS

JOBBERS OF GLASS, BRUSHES AND OILS

REGINA, CANADA

INDEX R.1651.

REGISTER No.

SOLD TO

Aug. 21st, 1929.

ORDERED BY

CONVEYANCE

TERMS

Department of Indian Affairs,

Regina, Sask.

Goods strictly at Owner's Risk. We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit.

To- Freight charges prepaid on shipment R1560
to Rev. J. Eley, Principal Indian Residential
School, Lebret, Sask. Via Qu'Appelle Indian Residential
School.

AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-6-5 dated
June 1st, 1929.

Regina, Sask.,
August 26th, 1929.

5/9/29
3002

$ 2.70

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

COPY.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1929
RECORDS

Letter No.....209-11A O.B.

Office of the Indian Commissioner.....

.....August 28th.....*192 9.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith/Vouchers Nos.....6260.....,

amounting to $.....2.70.....in favour

of.....G.F.Stephens & Co.Ltd., Regina, Sask.....

for freight on paint shipped under Regina Vr. No.6239, August 20th, as per copy of freight receipt, to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

*Letter No.*106-0-5*dated*June 1st, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499

BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED

agel

Sporting and Athletic Goods

CLEVELAND BYCYCLES—ELTO MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE—GUNS AND AMMUNITION—ROW BOATS

OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
AUG 31 1929
REGISTRY

August 29-29

SOLD TO ... Dept. of Indian Affairs

TERMS CASH. Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

order #106-0-4

5-9-29.

✓2 basket balls @7.50	15	00		
✓6 footballs @4.75	28	50		
✓1 volley ball equipment	8	00	51	50

3001

For Elkhorn Indian Residential School

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
[illegible] inst.

J. D. Sutherland
31/8/29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 3 1929
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

D REGINA, SASK., August 31st, 1929.

Sir:-

In connection with the remodeling of an old building at the Elkhorn School for a manual training room and gymnasium, for which the Department authorized an amount of $1200.00, I am having this work started immediately and would be glad to have an accountable cheque for $600.00 with which to pay wages.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, September 2nd.1929

noted

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1929
RECORDS

Dear Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 29th. with reference to the power line which has just been installed to the Town of Elkhorn.

Your instructions in this matter will be carried out, and no doubt you will hear from the Commission in the near future.

Thanking you for your kindness in this matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev. Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont;

FE/.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., Sept 13th 1926

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

					70
Sept 11	3 keg 3" Nails	21	1 pr 1½ oc. Hinges	01	60
	2 Latches	12	1 Thumb Latch	32	1 00
	2 pr Hinges	15			50
" 11	3 lbs fine Nails	15	1 Bolt Latch	15	1 00
" 11	3 lbs 2½ Comm. Nails	15	3 lbs 2½ fine Nails	45	70
	3 lbs 2" fine Nails	45	3 lbs 2" Comm. Nails	32	1 15
	3 lbs 1x6 - 12 Siding	15M' @ 15			35
" 11	Roofing Caps	32	2 lbs 1½" Nails	12	7 35
	50 Lin ft 1x3 P Battens	7c	1 Frame	07	1 25
	400 Lin ft 1x6 Com.	37M' @ 47			5 00
	2 Sq 2 Ply Roofing	@ 40			2 00
	2 Bbls Cement	1 25			2 50
	11 - 1x4 - 12 Com.	1	44 Lin ft @ 47		1 60
	100 Lin ft 1x4 Com.	1	34 Lin ft @ 47		47
	8 Lin ft 3" Cut Grounds	@ 1			34 40
" 11	8 Windows 12x28-4	@ 4 32			33 60
	6 Storm Sash - -	@ 4 15			1 65
	14 lbs putty	15	1 Hg Points	15	7 70
	14 Lights	12x28	98	@ 55	13 75
	13 -	12x24 -		@ 45	6 00
	1 -	26x28 SD.		@ 60	
	Removing broken glass and glazing 25 new Lights			@ 20	1 95
					5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and CALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., Sept 13 1929

Sold to Dept of Indian affairs

Sept. 9	6 - 1x6 - 16 = 1 fir siding	96 ft @ 61			3 50
	6 — 16 = 1 — —	96 ft @ 65			3 10
	3 — 12 = 1 — —	36 ft @ 65			1 15
	100 lin ft Wanscott Cap.	@ 3			3 75
	300 lin ft 3/4 x 3/4 - 1/2 rd.	@ 1 1/2			3 75
	4 rl. plain B. paper	@ 1 75	1	—	7 00
	30 lbs. 2 1/2 nails				1 50
9	96 pcs 1x4 - 12 F.G. Flooring	96 ft @ 65			2 35
	10 pcs — 11 — —	36 ft @ 65			2 31
	3 pcs — 10 — —	10 ft @ 65			65
	6 pcs — 1 — —	18 ft @ 65			1 15
	96 pcs 1x4 - 9 V joint	72 ft @ 65			1 35
	11 pcs 1x8 - 16 " = 1	111 ft @ 65			1 80
	3 pcs 2x6 - 12 — = 1	36 ft @ 65			1 70
	105 lin ft 1x2 - = 1	@ 3			1 15
	6 - 1x12 - 12 spr. shelving	72 ft @ 1			4 50
	5 lbs 2 1/2 fin. nail	@ 10			50
	5 lbs 3" Com. nail	@ 6			30
10	92 Lin ft G.J. Wide stop	@ 2			1 85
	136 lin ft parting stop	@ 1 1/4			1 70
	231 ft V joint	@ 15			1 73
" 19	17 1/2 lbs A.I. Steel 1/2	Blacksmith Coal			3 50
	Bolts and washers		9	15	40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., Sept 13th 1929

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

= 2

Sept. 6	1 lot of 25 1 1/2 x 4 spruce dry boards				5 05
	4 windows 24 x 28 - 2 @ 4.50				18 00
	26 pcs. 1 x 8 - 14 shelving	11-3 ft @ 6.00			9 10
	1 — — 16 —	33 ft @ 6.00			2 00
	5 — — 12 —	25 ft @ 6.00			14 70
	6 - 1 x 4 - 14 —	28 ft @ 6.00			1 70
	12 2 x 4 - 16 Clear = 1	128 ft @ 5.00			1 50
	5 — — 12 — = 1	53 ft @ 4.00			2 50
	26 lin. ft 1 1/2 Wm. steel	@ 7			1 80
	200 lin ft 1 x 2 Clear	@ 2			4 00
	5 pcs. 2 x 8 - 12 Comm = 1	80 ft @ 4.00			3 20
7	14 lin ft 7/8 Wm. steel	@ 4			1 20
	1 - 2 x 10 - 4 Comm = 1	7 ft @ 4.00			30
	19 - 1 x 8 - 16 Comm = 1	203 ft @ 4.00			9 10
	55 1 x 4 - 12 Clear = 1	113 ft @ 6.00			12 30
	6 — — 20 — = 1	40 ft @ 6.00			2 60
	1 — — 12 — = 1	3 ft @ 6.00			1 80
	15 — — 16 — = 1	96 ft @ 6.00			6 25
	6 — — 11 — = 1	23 ft @ 6.00			1 40
	5 lbs roofing nails @ 20				1 00
7	10 lbs 2 1/2 fin. nails @				80
	1665 ft = 12 B.M. Flooring @	90.00			149 85
			244 10		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., ... 192...

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

Indian Band Edwards

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man. Sept 13 — 192 9

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

Sept 12	1 hasp 2½, 1 pr T.H. hinges 4½, 1 latch				1 05
	6 - 1 x 4 - 14 V. joint	35 ft @	65 M		1 60
	6 — — 12 " "	20 ft @	65 M		1 58
	2 — — 10 " "	11 ft @	65 M		70
	2 — — 15 " "	12 ft @	60 M		60
	3 — 1 x 12 - 10 shiplap	33 ft @	45 M		1 65
	1 — 1 x 6 - 8 flooring	4 ft @	15 M		25
	9 lin ft waining cut dap	@	3¾		35
12	Cross Tapes 2½ 3 gals. green		5 24		1 20
	1 ft Quarter rd ½ 22 gals ½ cement		13 20		24 40
				53 75	
12	By Returns				
	96 lin ft 1 x 2 com.	@	2	1 90	
	2 2 lin ft wdw. stool	@	11 M	2 50	
					82 85
					4 40
					807 45
Nails, cement, labor, hdwe goods			5-9 35		
Hdwe. Window pyes. 10% disc goods		11.9 86	1 43 30		
Lumber 10% disc. goods		89 85	5-0 40		807 45
		105 75	711 70 hdwe		
J. W. Mayoh			105 75		
					$ 711.70
Bal. Balance					Paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Taylor Lumber Co. Ltd.,

Elkhorn, Man.,

DATE 1929		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Sept.	24	To amount of invoice dated September 13th, as per detailed copy attached, for lumber etc. required for the recreation room at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	711.70

AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 16th July, 1929.

Recd 30-9-29

EXAMINED and found correct.

D. Bell

3594

TOTAL, 711. 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

Form 88. EDMUND VI. 6-1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 202-11A...C.B. ED

SEP 27 1929
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner.....

.....September 24th.....1929..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina Vouchers Nos.....6320.....,

amounting to $..711.70.....in favour

of....Taylor Lumber Co. Ltd., Elkhorn, Man.,.....

for lumber etc. required for the recreation room at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Tenders not called, this being the only local source of supply. Special discounts were arranged on the material.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...106-0-5..... dated...16th...July,...1929.....

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Asst.

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O. H. M. S.

REGINA
OCT 15
29

THE SECRETARY

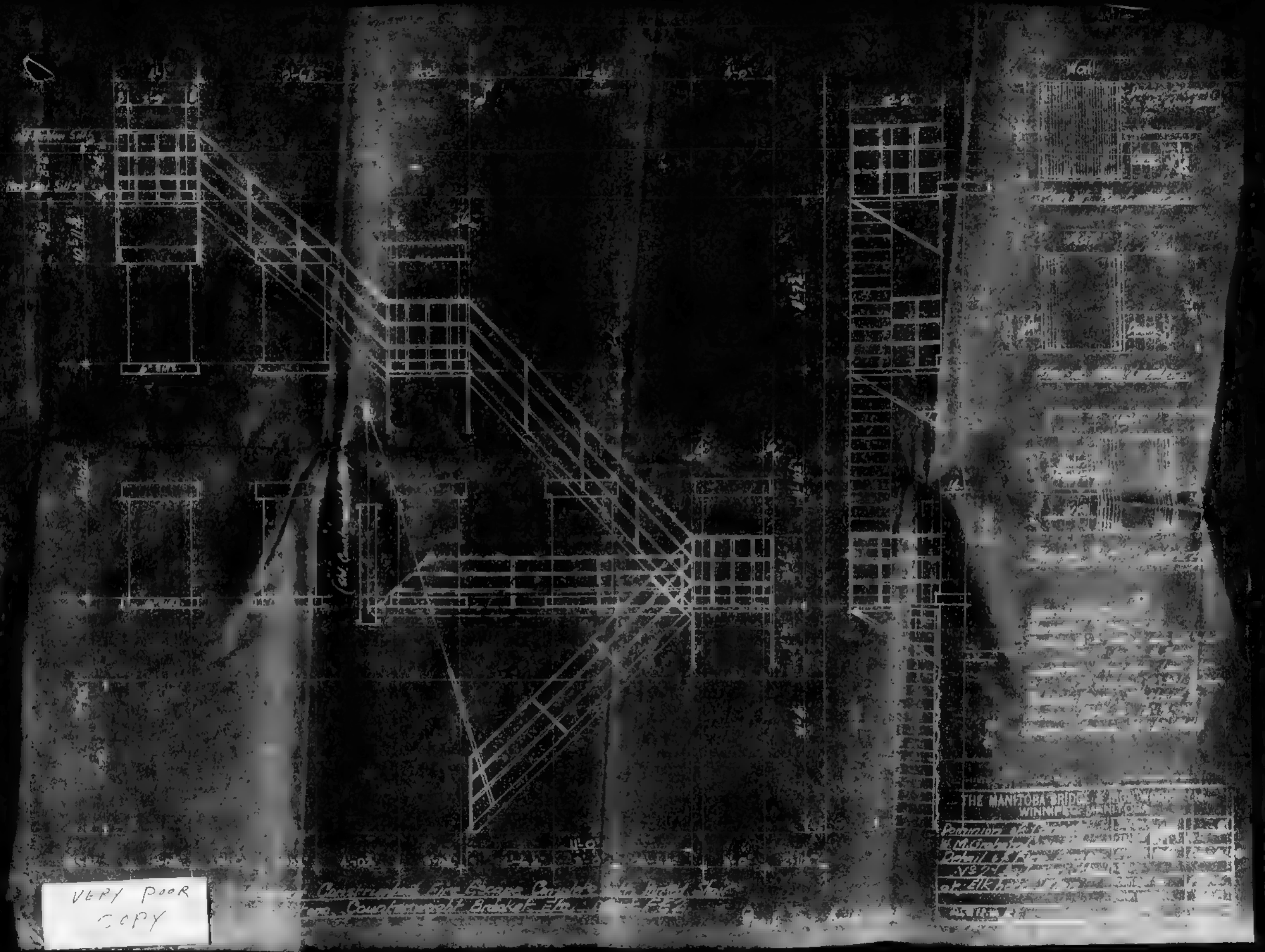
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, ONT.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA


THE MANITOBA BRIDGE
VERY POOR
COPY

VERY POOR COPY

Existing Window
with sash
2'-2"
and new
Door put
in place

Front Elevation

Dormers

14" Brick Wall

Rear Elevation

Dormer

Brick Wall

Floor Line at Stair F.F.L.

Floor Line at Stair F.F.L.

VERY POOR
COPY

ACON, C.E. PRESIDENT | H. B. LYALL, VICE PRESIDENT | H. A. MACKAY, B.Sc. CHIEF ENGINEER | E.J. BURLEIGH, TREASURER | W. STUART, SECRETARY

209-11a C.E.

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED

STEEL & IRON STRUCTURES, ENGINEERS & FOUNDERS
RAILWAY, HIGHWAY AND MINING EQUIPMENT

STEEL, IRON AND METAL MERCHANTS

FILE NO. _____
REFER FOR ATTENTION OF Mr. W.T.E. Smith

CABLE ADDRESS "MANIRON"
WESTERN UNION AND PRIVATE CODES

WINNIPEG
CANADA

February 1st, 1928.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
FEB 3 1928
REGINA SASK.

Mr. W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:

Re- Elkhorn Indian School
Your No. 209-11A-C.E.

Replying to your letter of January 31st, we acknowledge receipt of your instructions to proceed with work on the fire escape required for the above noted Indian School.

Our man has already left to visit the ground to secure all necessary information to commence construction. The layout will be submitted to you before actual work is commenced in the Shop.

As arranged with you, we will take care of this work on a basis of the following approximate prices -

Fire Escape Balcony - $ 5.00 per square foot, erected.
" " Stairs - 10.00 " lineal " "

All other work to be on a cost plus basis, that is, cost to ourselves plus 10% profit.

We thank you for the business, and assure you that it is receiving our most careful attention.

Yours truly,

MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED.

W.T.E. Smith.

WTES:C

ASST. TO SALES MANAGER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1929
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D. D., FIELD SECRETARY, M. S. C. C., 39-45 The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man., dated October 9, 1929.

Original on 160-6.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS & IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH THE M. S. C. C. DESIRE TO HAVE PROVIDED DURING THE FISCAL YEAR 1930-31.

R

ELKHORN

(a) New class rooms which could be used as a chapel and assembly room, with the basement fitted up for vocational training.
Estimated cost $15,000.00.

(b) Additional land.
Estimated cost $8,000.00.

(c) Repairs to cottage, paint, fencing.
Estimated cost $700.00.

(d) Sundry repairs.
Estimated cost $300.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAYLOR LUMBER COMPANY, LIMITED

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builder's Hardware, Oils, Glass, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

Agent for PRAIRIE CITY OIL CO. OILS AND GREASES and GALT COAL

Elkhorn, Man., Sept 27th 1927

Sold to Dept of Indian Affairs

SEP 31 1928

Sept 16	12	1-[illegible]		24 00
17	1	[illegible]		1 25
18	3	[illegible]		6 00
	3	[illegible]		75
	3	[illegible]		6 00
	3	[illegible]		1 50
	1	[illegible]		50
	3	[illegible]		2 25
	4	[illegible]		1 25
				33 40
		10%		3 40
				30 00

Electrical wiring etc. for the recreation room, Elkhorn Indian Residential School. 31|29-4558

AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 16th July, 1929.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Fred Ebby
PRINCIPAL.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.
October 23rd, 1929.

EXAMINED and found correct.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

REGINA No. 10758

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

No. 209-11A C.E.

CANADA
ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1929
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~,

October 23rd, *1929*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina 6382,

amounting to $30.00 *in favour*

of Taylor Lumber Co., Ltd., Elkhorn, Man.,

for electrical wiring, etc., for the recreation room, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 16th July, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1908

WINNIPEG CALGARY EDMONTON REGINA SASKATOON

INCORPORATED

"Save the surface and you save all"

G. F. STEPHENS & CO. Limited

PAINT AND VARNISH MAKERS

JOBBERS OF GLASS, BRUSHES AND OILS

WINNIPEG, CANADA

REGISTER

Sept. 6th, 1929. 4116

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs
Regina, Sask.

ORDERED BY

CONVEY Prepaid freight

TERMS Net 30 days

SEP 16 1929

Goods strictly at Owner's Risk. We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit.

INTEREST AT THE RATE OF EIGHT PER CENTUM PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS. S-30

10-5 Gals.	Grass Green Shingle Paint	50	1.89	94.50
2- 5 Gals.	Manitoba Red Barn Paint	10	1.94	19.40
			Prepaid freight	4.82
	For farm buildings, Elkhorn Residential School.			118.72
	AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 1st June, 1929.			

Shipped to Rev. Fred Kley
Prin. Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Regina, Sask.,
October 23rd, 1929.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

4557
Acct Oct. 31/29.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

REGINA VR, #6300

No. of Cases 30 10/87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1929

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~

October 23rd. 1929.

Sir,

Regina
I enclose herewith/Vouchers Nos. 6380,

amounting to $ 118.72 *in favour*

of G.F.Stephens & Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for paint for the farm buildings, Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Freight receipt is attached.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 1st June, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1865

"Save the surface and you [illegible]"

WINNIPEG CALGARY EDMONTON REGINA SASKATOON

INCORPORATED 1901

G.F. STEPHENS & CO. Limited

PAINT AND VARNISH MAKERS

JOBBERS OF GLASS, BRUSHES AND OILS

WINNIPEG, CANADA

INDEX [illegible]

4502

Sept. 16/29.

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs.
Regina, Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 27 1929

ORDERED BY Letter

CONVEYANCE As below

TERMS Net 30 dys.

Goods strictly at Owner's Risk. We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit.

INTEREST AT THE RATE OF EIGHT PER CENTUM PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS. E-28

7 Gals. Man. Red Barn Paint 1/5 2/1 Gallons	7	2.03	14.21
2 Gals. O. S. White House Paint	2	3.78	7.56
12 Gals. Moss Green Shingle Paint 2/5 2/1 "	12	1.69	22.68
12 Gals. Silver Grey House Paint 2/5 2/1 "	12	3.42	41.04
4 Gals. Saddle Brown House Paint	4	3.51	14.04
6-1 Gals. Lt. Lead Floor Paint	6	3.42	20.52
1-5 Lbs. Putty	5	.06	.30
6 Gals. Raw Oil & Gum	6	1.20	7.20
2 Cans	2		1.50
		Prepaid Frt.	1.25
			134.20

Proper Local CPR
Shipped to
Rev. Fred Kley.
Prin. Indian Residential School.
Elkhorn, Man.

Shipped from Winnipeg

For the recreation room at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.
[illegible] Letter No. 106-6-5 dated July 16th, 1929.

134.20
118.72
252.92 - 4557

Sent Oct 31/29.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.,
October 23rd, 1929.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

REGINA VE. 4570

[illegible]
found correct.

M. O'Connell 30/10/29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN
OCT

Letter No. 209-11A O.E. ED

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~

October 23rd, *1929.*

Sir,

Regina
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6381,

amounting to $134.30 *in favour*

of G.F.Stephens & Co.Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for paint for the recreation room at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Freight receipt is attached. Abstract of Tenders accompanied Voucher No. 6089 on July 4th,1929.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* July 16th, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent. Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy) for Dr. Scott's information

Ottawa, Ontario,
12th October, 1929.

Dear Mr. McKenzie,

Your letter of the 9th instant addressed to Mr. Gibson regarding the question of having the Indian School at Elkhorn tied into your provincial Hydro system was referred to me for attention.

I immediately took it up with Dr. Scott who advised me that when this matter was first brought to his attention, he got in touch with the Principal of the School and asked him to find out the cost of installing and also the rates which the Hydro intended charging.

Dr. Scott advised me that the principle of installing the Hydro electricity has been approved but no action can be taken until he is aware what the cost will be.

Yours sincerely,

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

The Honourable D.G. McKenzie,
Minister of Mines and Natural Resources,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Anglican Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Manitoba,
August 11th., 1929.

Present system for lighting School and providing power to operate laundry, dough mixer, water pumps, septic tank and grain crusher.

Approximate figures

Year 1928 - for one year

Gas. & Oils	Dist. Water	Repairs
$814.56	$15.00	$100.00

Generating approx. light 5,500 K.
Power 2,500 K.

Total cost $929.56

Approximate amount to be paid to the Village of Elkhorn each year if we receive light and power from the Village

Rate @ .20 per K. - light
.08 " - power

Approx. using 5,500 K. - light ---- $1,100
2,500 K. - power ---- 200

Total cost $1,300.00

[illegible]
Augt.13th, 1929
Elkhorn Indian School

Copy

ESTIMATE submitted by the Council of the Village of Elkhorn to Indian School July 9th., 1929 -

[illegible]

First 5000 K. consumed 20¢ per K.
Next 2000 K. " 16¢ "
All in excess of 5000 12¢ "

[illegible]

8¢ per K. subject to discount or reduction -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

MINISTER'S OFFICE
OCT 24 1929
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Referred to the Deputy Minister of ...
OCT 24 1929
FOR ATTENTION
PRIV. SEC'Y.

VILLAGE OF ELKHORN, MAN.

W. DAVEY, Mayor
C. W. CROSBY, Secretary-Treasurer

ELKHORN, Manitoba, Octr. 21st. 192

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs

Dear Sirs -

Re Indian School, Elkhorn and Hydro -

Hon. D.C.McKenzie has forwarded me a copy of your letter to him, dated Ottawa, Octr.12th. - re the above.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of an estimate of the approximate cost of lighting and power, the Indian School under their present system and the rate for Hydro electricity as submitted to them by our Council in July last.

You will note in the estimate as submitted by the School that no allowance has been made for salary of engineer or for battery replacement. If these additional expenses are charged, as they should be, to current costs, the figures (total Cost) $929.56 would be considerably increased. Also note that the figures $1100.00 for light are wrongly quoted - see the rate as submitted by the Council.

We were led to believe that both the estimate and the rate quoted by the Village were already in your hands.

Yours truly,

Charles W. Crosby Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6.

Ottawa, October 28, 1929.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, with enclosures, with reference to the installation of Hydro electricity at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

The Department would like a little more information in this connection, and I should be grateful if you would let me know to whom one must look for this service. Is it to the village of Elkhorn or to the Hydro Commission? If to the village, you might be good enough to prepare a formal offer to this Department, indicating who is to meet the cost of installation and stating definitely the fees to be charged. Cannot fees be charged on a monthly basis? In the enclosure, you state that power will be available at 8¢ per kilowatt hour, subject to discount or reduction. Please let me know the amount of the discount or reduction.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Charles W. Crosby, Esq.,
Clerk, Village of Elkhorn,
Elkhorn,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

106-0-5

PROVINCE OF
[redacted]
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND NATURAL RESOURCES
MINISTER'S OFFICE
[redacted]

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1929
RECORD

October 18, 1929.

Mr. W.J.F.Pratt,
Private Secretary,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

This will acknowledge receipt of your favor of October 12th, and will advise you that I am today writing the Mayor of Elkhorn, asking him to furnish Dr. Scott with the information desired.

I trust this will facilitate the early tying in of the Indian School at Elkhorn to their Hydro plant.

Thanking you for your interest in the matter,

Very truly yours,

(Sgd.) D. G. McKenzie.

Referred to the Deputy
Minister of Indian Affairs
OCT 25 '29
FOR [redacted] your information
[redacted]
MAIL BRANCH.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. 809-114 O.B.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

W. REGINA, SASK., 4th December, 1929.

Sir:-

I beg to advise the Department that when last I visited the Elkhorn school the question of the kitchen sinks was brought to my attention. They are past repair and have never been suitable on account of being too small. They are only the average size of a house sink and with so many dishes to wash it has always been a difficulty and a burden for the girls in the kitchen. I shall be glad to receive authority to purchase two new sinks at a cost of about $50.00 each.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 10, 1929.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.R. of the 4th instant, requesting authority to purchase new sinks for the kitchen at the Kikhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase of two new sinks and have same installed in the kitchen of the above school. We note you estimate the cost to be approximately $50 each. Please forward the usual certified account covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To ...W. M. Graham, "In Tyant".....

Indian Commissioner.....

Regina, Sask.....

CREDIT VOUCHER

DATE 1929		SERVICE		AMOUNT
		Re Repairs, Kinistin Indian Residential School.		
June	25	To Accountable Advance - Cheque No. 1414		500.00
Sept.	9	" " " - Cheque No. 2021		400.00
				$ 900.00
		EXPENDITURE	VOUCHER NO.	
June	25	Rev. F. Eley - Advance	89310	500.00
Sept.	10	S. O. Flavell - Labour	89326	22.00
	10	Allen Schofield "	89327	15.20
	10	Leo. Shewan "	89328	3.20
	10	S. Lund "	89329	12.00
	10	J. St. Denis "	89330	15.75
	10	Geo. Lawyer "	89331	14.70
	10	Russell Castle "	89332	12.60
	10	J. Smyth "	89333	77.30
	11	J. Smyth - To pay Labourers	89408	139.75
				711.70
Sept.	16	J. Smyth - Refund $25.25 Feb.17 F.Eley-Refund $37.10		62.35
		Amount Expended		649.35
1930. Jan.	21	Receiver General - Cheque #113068 attached for unexpended balance		213.35
Feb.	17	Receiver General - Cheque #113111-Refund from Rev. F. Eley		37.10
		TOTAL,		900.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, and that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina, Sask.
January 31st, 1930. M. O'Connor 30/1/30 Indian Commissioner. Agent.

Form M. REGINA VOUCHER No. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

CANADA
ED

Office of the Indian Commissioner ..... *Regina*,

February 17th. 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina Credit Vouchers 39,

Expended 649.35
Unexpended Bal. 250.65
$900.00

amounting to $ ..... *in favour*

of W.M. Graham. "In Trust". Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.,

for accountable advances re repairs, Elkhorn Indian Res. School. Cheques Nos. 113068 & 113111, for unexpended balance, attached hereto.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. ..... ***dated*** .....

649.35

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK RECEIPT No. ...

Amt. $37.10
$213 S-J-

Date ..... 19 ..

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1930
RECORDS

Entered Journal No. ..... Folio ...

Dept. Receipt No. .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 29 1960
RECORDS

R

Accet

FEP 24 1960

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 3552

Bank of Montreal,

$ 250.55 Ottawa, Feb. 24, 1960

RECEIVED from E.K. Graham

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Two hundred, and fifty 55/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro. Manager.

Ent'd. ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To General Steel Wares Limited

Winnipeg, Man.

.....

DATE 1930	[redacted]	AMOUNT
Feb. 20	To amt. of their invoice 00800 dated 10th Jan., 1930, as per detailed account attached	63 70
	To amt. of their invoice 02405 dated 31st Jan., 1930, as per detailed account attached	43 87
		107 57
	Per material re installation of sinks in kitchen at Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Dept. Auth. 106-0-5, dated 10th December, 1930.	
	Total,	107 57

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Voucher #116

Commissioner of [illegible]

Form 22.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00800

For use in connection with the Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7982 of 15th July, 1908

FEB 20 1980

RAILWAY COMPANY
STEAMBOAT LINE

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's No.

Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading,

at **WINNIPEG**, Canada, Jan 10 1920 **The Sheet Metal Products Co., OF CANADA LIMITED**

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated [redacted], which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from _____ *To* 21 W 18 *is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

M..... Times 1st	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If..... Class	If Special Per

Consigned to Dept of Indian Affairs (Mail Address—Not for purposes of Delivery) Fred Ely

Destination Elphinstone Province or State of Man County of

Route C.P.R. Car Initial Car No.

NO. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	Weight Subject to Correction	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
	Boxes Enameled Ware Cartons Tin		1	
	Boxes Enameled Ware Cartons Tin Nested		2	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ware Crates		1	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ware Crates Nested		2	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ware Crates Nested Solid		3	
	Boxes Crates Tin Cans Ware		1	
	Boxes Crates Tin Cans Ware Nested		2	
	Boxes Enameled Buckets Crates Tin Nested		3	
	Crates Cartons Enam. Sinks		3	
	Bundles Gal'd. Buckets Tin Nested		3	
	Bundles Wash Tubs Crates Nested		3	
	Bundles Coal Hods		1	
	Boxes Copper Tea Kettles Cartons		1	
	Crates Copper Boilers Cartons Nested		2	
	Bundles [redacted]		2	
	Milk Cans Shipping		1½	
	Crates Heaters		3	
	Bundles Elbows		1	
	Crates Stove S. seams closed Boxes Pipe Nested		1½ 1	
	Bundles Stove S. seams not Pipe Nested closed		3	
	Tanks Troughs Gal'd. Iron S.U.		1½	

NO. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	Weight Subject to Correction	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
	Crates Oil Heaters Stoves K.D.		3 3	
	Boxes Stove Cabinets K.D. Flat		2	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ovens Cartons K.D. Flat		1 2	
	Boxes Cartons Stove Parts		3	
	Bundles Wash Boards		2	
	Crates Bundles Stove Boards		3 2	
	1 Crate Gabe Compliments Link		$270	

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

Received $ _____ to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier.

Per _____

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced:

$ _____

All Cartons comply with Rule 1 Can Classification | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

GENERAL STEEL WARES LTD. WINNIPEG PLANT

AUTOGRAPHIC REGISTER SYSTEMS, LIMITED, MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG 37520

THE SHEET METAL PRODUCTS CO., OF CANADA LIMITED Shippers

Per _____

Agent

Per _____

19107

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 2007

GENERAL STEEL WARES
LIMITED

No. 00800

THE THOS. DAVIDSON MFG. CO. Limited — THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO. — THE SHEET METAL PRODUCTS CO. OF SASKATOON LIMITED

BRANCH AT Winnipeg DATE Jan. 10/30

SOLD TO
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o Rev. Fred Kley, Indian School,
Elkhorn, Man.

OUR ORDER NO. 194-1-183
SALESMAN 194
YOUR ORDER NO.
SHIPPED TO
SHIPPED VIA
CAR NO.
FROM
F.O.B. Winnipeg
TERMS 1% -- 30 Days.

FEB 20 1930 REGISTRY OFFICE

We will not receive goods returned without our consent. If any error or damage advise us promptly. DO NOT SIGN RAILWAY RECEIPT WITHOUT FIRST CAREFULLY EXAMINING AND COUNTING PACKAGES. MARK SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE ON RAILWAY RECEIPT BEFORE SIGNING.

1 Only Double Compartment Galvd. Sink,			65.00	65.00
48x24x12" 14/Gauge Galvd	25-5%			46.51
2 Only Galvd. Drain Boards Per No.		Ea.	12.20	24.40
24 x 24	25-5%			17.29
				65.70

THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Rev. Fred Kley
PRINCIPAL

1 Crate 270 Lbs.

Only one source of supply.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

02403

1930

Per use in connection with the Form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7302 of 15th July, 1909

[redacted] RAILWAY COMPANY
STEAMBOAT LINE

THIS MEMORANDUM

is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named [redacted] is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's No.

Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading,

at WINNIPEG, Canada, June 26 1927 **The Sheet Metal Products Co., OF CANADA LIMITED**

The goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown) marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which [redacted] agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his [redacted]

The Rate of Freight from _____ *To* Sioux Lookout *is in Cents per 100 Lbs.*

If ..... Times 1st	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If ..... Class	If Special Per

(Mail Address Not for purpose of Delivery)

Consigned to Indian Residential School Sioux Lookout

Destination Sioux Lookout { Province or State of Ont. County of

Route C.N.R. Car Initial Car No.

NO. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	Weight Subject to Correction	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN	NO. PACKAGES	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	Weight Subject to Correction	CLASS	CHECK
	[redacted] Cartons Tin		1			Crates Oil Heaters Stoves K.D.		3 2	
	[redacted] Cartons Tin Nested		2			Boxes Stove Cabinets K.D. Flat		2	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ware Crates		1			Boxes Sheet Metal Ovens Cartons K.D. Flat		1 2	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ware Crates Nested		2			Boxes Cartons Stove Parts		2	
	Boxes Sheet Metal Ware Crates Nested Solid		3			Bundles Wash Boards		2	
	Boxes Crates Tin Cans Ware		1			Crates Bundles Stove Boards		1 2	
	Boxes Crates Tin Cans Ware Nested		2		1	Link Fifty			
	Boxes Enameled Buckets Crates Tin Nested		3						
	Crates Cartons Enam. Sinks		3						
	Bundles Gal'd. Buckets Tin Nested		3						
	Bundles Wash Tubs Crates Nested		3						
	Bundles Coal Hods		1						
	Boxes Copper Tea Kettles Cartons		1						
	Crates Copper Boilers Cartons Nested		2						
	Bundles Scoops Shovels		2						
	Milk Cans Shipping		1½						
	Crates Heaters		3						
	Bundles Elbows		1						
	Crates Stove S. seams closed Boxes Pipe Nested		1½ 1						
	Bundles Stove S. seams not Pipe Nested closed		2						
	Tanks Troughs Gal'd. from S.U.		1½						

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."

Prepaid

Received $ _____ to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier.

Per _____

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges Advanced:

$ _____

3

GENERAL STEEL WARES LTD. WINNIPEG PLANT

Rates apply with Rail Classification	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

THE SHEET METAL PRODUCTS CO., OF CANADA LIMITED Shippers

Per _____ Agent

9368

AUTOGRAPHIC REGISTER SYSTEMS LIMITED, MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG 37520

Per _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 3057

GENERAL STEEL WARES
LIMITED

No. 2403

THE THOS. DAVIDSON MFG. CO. Limited | THE McCLARY MANUFACTURING CO. | THE SHEET METAL PRODUCTS CO. OF CANADA LIMITED

BRANCH AT Wpg., Man. DATE JAN 31ST 1930

OUR ORDER No. 194-2-400
SALESMAN 194
YOUR ORDER
SHIPPED TO
SHIPPED VIA
CAR No.
FROM
F.O.B. Wpg
TERMS 1% 30 DAYS

SOLD TO

THE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
ELKHORN, MAN.

1930 JAN 31 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

We will not receive goods returned without our consent. If any error or damage advise us promptly. DO NOT SIGN RAILWAY RECEIPT WITHOUT FIRST CAREFULLY EXAMINING AND COUNTING PACKAGES. MARK SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE ON RAILWAY RECEIPT BEFORE SIGNING.

1	ONLY COMPARTMENT SINK WITH DRAIN BOARD ON RIGHT HAND SIDE	59.20 EA	59.20	42.18
	LESS 25-5%			
	FRT XB WINNIPEG TO ELKHORN			
	1 CRATE SINK 1.50	.89	1.84	
	WPG CTG		.35	1.69
				43.87

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Chas. Fred. Ebbs
PRINCIPAL.

Only one source of supply.

THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1930
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner ..... *Indian Agency*

Regina

20th February 19 30

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 115 .....,

amounting to $.107.57 ..... *in favour*

of General Steel Wares Limited, Winnipeg, Man.
Only source of supply

for sinks for kitchen - Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 10th December, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Reverend Prof Klaw.

Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 14th, 1930.		
	To freight on one sink from Winnipeg to Elkhorn, C.P.R.	$ 15
	TOTAL,	$ 15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Yr. $115

Commissioner.

Form 48.

sent 4-3-30
7864

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

106-0-5

R

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1930
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A. O.B.

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency,*

Regina, 20th February *19.30*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 116

amounting to $3.15 *in favour*

of Rev. F. Eley, Elkhorn, Man.

for freight on sink from Winnipeg for Elkhorn School

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 10th December 1929.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN AGENCY

Indian Agent Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 4

Folio No.....

ELKHORN, MAN. January 31 1930

FEB 20 1930

M. Anglican Indian School

Elkhorn Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Elkhorn Trading Co., Limited

COAL

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, BOOTS AND SHOES, HARDWARE
GENTS' FURNISHINGS, COAL AND WOOD
UNDERTAKING AND EMBALMING

Terms: Cash. 30 Days on Approved Accounts

9% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE 1930.		DESCRIPTION	PAID	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
						Certified correct
Jan	14	2-¼" Tee 10 2 Nipples 15 2-¼" Elbows 70		1 95		
		1 Plug 10 4 Nipples 1 20 4 Lag Screws 30		1 60		
		3-¾ Nipples 30 1-¾ Elbow 20 3-1½" Elbows 165		2 15		W.M.Graham, Indian Commissioner
	15	3 Elbows 1 20 1 Tee 45		1 85		Regina Sask.
				7 55		20/2/30. 7 55
						Dept. Arch. 106-0-5
Feb	6	2-1½" Nipples 50 1-1½" Elbow 55		55		Dated 10/12/29
		24" ½" Pipe		45		Regina Vt-4114
	8	2-1½" Elbows		90		9 75

7863

CERTIFIED CORRECT AND JUST.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1930
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.S.

Office of the Indian Commissioner

20th February 19 30

Sir,

I enclose herewith (Regina) Vouchers Nos. 114 ,

amounting to $ 9.75 in favour

of Elkhorn Trading Co. Limited, Elkhorn, Man.

for material re installing sinks in kitchen at Elkhorn Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 10th December 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taylor Kimberly Eckhem Bros

Sold to

Dept of Indian Affairs

Jas. Wm T. Exley

RECEIVED
SEP 7 1930
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Shpd. to Gleichen Tues Rock			12	2 25
June 25 1 Bunch 10 1 Bunch				
" 29 100 - 1x6 - 14 ft. Spr	700 ft. @	$50		35 00
20 lbs 2½ Nails				1 60
July 4 62 1x6 - 16 ft Spr	1014 ft. @	$50		50 70
" 5 7 lbs 2½ Box Nails				70
" 6 1 - 2x4 - 16	11 ft. @	$50		1 75
18 lbs 2½ Box Nails				1 35
" 8 13 1x6 - 14 ft Spr	2.14	$50		4 50
				71 25
				7 1
				64 15

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Great Falls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taylor Lumber Co Elstkoom Iran

Sardis Aug. 1st 1

Dept of Indian Affairs

Mr. Lawn Barn Acct Mr. Rev. H. Edey

July 6 3 lbs 4d nails .21

1-2x6-10 @ —— 1.1"
1-2x4-12 @ —— 7 42/1000
3-1x4=14 14
2 1x4-16 11
15 1x4-12 Prime 6.1" Ca 6" 360
1 1x5- 1 7 0 1 4.
1 1 5'. 2x4-1. 1-3 Pr C 4"2 27.
10 M XXX shingles C 6.2 640.
2 lbs 1" Hand nails C 1. 2.m
12 8 3/4x8 Bolts 2.0 Washers 12 40
13 Bolts 1/2 x 4 Washers 15 7.
Credit-1 return
1 lb

17 2-1x4-12 Spr. Std. 16 Pr 460.
7-1x5=14 " " 41 60.2
3-1x5-16 " " 20
1-1x8-14 " " 10 41.2
1-1x8-6 " " 4
1 1/2 M XXX shingles 6.2 96.
10 lbs. 4" Cut Nails 1.
18 1/2 M XXX Shingles 6.2 32.
CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Henry Edey
PRINCIPAL.

less 1.76 Ld-8.75 21.
9.11

MAR 7 1980

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Taylor Lumber Co. Ltd.,

Kitchener, Man.

DATE 1930.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Mar.	8	To amount of invoice dated August 10th, 1929, for material for repairs to lower barn	85.75
		To amount of invoice dated August 10th, 1929, for material for pony house	26.50
		To amount of invoice dated August 10th, 1929, for material for girls' fence	64.15
		Detailed copies of invoices attached.	
		AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 1st June, 1929.	
		TOTAL,	$ 176.40

Ser apl. 5 | 30 106

EXAMINED & found correct.

H. A. Commissioner.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm Graham

Commissioner.

Form 3 INDIAN VOUCHER No. 142

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 21 1930

Letter No...209,11A C. E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner.....

.....March 8th.....*19.30.*

R

Sir,

Regina

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....162.....,

amounting to $.176.40.....in favour

of....Taylor Lumber Co.Ltd.,...Elkhorn,...Man.,.....

for ..material..used..in..the repairs,...etc.,...at..the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...106-0-5..... dated...1st June, 1929.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elkhorn, Man., March 6th, 1929. 19

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Rev. Fred Eley,
A.I.R.School, Elkhorn.

In Account With ...

Taylor Lumber Company, Limited

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Sash and Doors, Lime, Bricks, Portland Cement, Plaster, Builders Hardware, Oils, Glass, Plymouth Twine, Coal and Wood, Fence Posts

AGENT FOR GALT COAL

TERMS CASH — 10 per cent. Charged on Overdue Accounts

1929.			
Aug 26	22 - I x I2 - I6 rough spruce.		I7 60
" "	4 - 2 x 4 - I6 #1 com fir		2 20
" "	4 - 2 x 6 - I6 # I " "		3 25
" "	3 - 2 x I0 - I0 # I " "		3 35
" "	I0 lbs 2½ box nails		I 00
			27 40
	by discount		2 40
			25 00

(Material for well curbing.)

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Rev. Fred Eley
PRINCIPAL.

8-4-30.

227

Lumber & Nails to re-build the farm well, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

AUTHORITY:-
Letter No.106-0-5 dated
1st June, 1929.
Regina, Sask.
March 11th, 1930.
REGINA EDUCATION NO.176

W. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14
REGINA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A O/E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner Indian Agency

March 11th, 1930.

Sir,

Regina
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 176,

amounting to $ 85.00 *in favour*

of Taylor Lumber Co., Ltd., Elkhorn, Man.,

for lumber and nails to re-build the farm well, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 1st June, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 4

Folio No. .....

ELKHORN, MAN. January 31 1930

M. Anglican Residence School

Elkhorn Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Elkhorn Trading Co., Limited

COAL

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, BOOTS AND SHOES, HARDWARE
GENTS' FURNISHINGS, COAL AND WOOD
UNDERTAKING AND EMBALMING

Terms: Cash. 30 Days on Approved Accounts — 8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

8-4-30

DATE 1929	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
June 3	14 Rolls Wallpaper #425 6 Rolls #719		9 00	✓	
	18 yds. of Border 10c		1 80	✓	
	Wallpaper for the dining room in the Principal's residence. Elkhorn Indian Residential School.		10 80	✓	226

AUTHORITY:-
Letter No.106-0-5 dated 1st June, 1929.

SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Edwin Fred Edey
PRINCIPAL

CERTIFIED CORRECT.
W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Regina Sask.
March 10th, 1930.

REGINA VOUCHER NO. 157

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 202-11A. O. E.

CANADA
ED

Office of the Indian Commissioner.....

Oct 5

March 18th. 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina Vouchers Nos. 187,

amounting to $10.80 in favour

of Elkhorn Trading Co. Ltd., Elkhorn, Man.,

for wallpaper for the dining room in the Principal's residence at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 1st June, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Folio

STATEMENT

March 14th. 1930.

Dept. Indian Affairs. C/o.
Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School.
Kikbora, Man.

Mr.

In Acct with

R.A.Parsons Esq.-
Kikbora, Man.

Terms

MAR 25 1930

June.	3rd. To Plastering ceiling of Kitchen in Principals Residence. Kikbora Indian Residential School.		5. 00
	AUTHORITY:- Letter No.106-0-5 dated 1st June,1929.		
	Material		3. 00
	10 hours at 50 per hr.		5. 00

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Regina, Sask.,
March 27th, 1930.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioners.

REGINA VOUCHER NO. 218

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
R. A. Parsons
PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A. C.E.

CANADA
ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1930
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner .....

.....March 27th.....*1930.*

Sir,

Regina
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos......212.....,

amounting to $.8.00.....*in favour*

of.....E.A.Parsons, Elkhorn, Man.,.....

for plastering the ceiling of the kitchen in the Principal's residence, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...106-0-5..... *dated*....1st..June,..1922.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACCOUNTANTS
APR

April 7, 1930.

MEMORANDUM: (J.A.J.)

Mr. Pratt.

As requested I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter addressed to the Clerk of the Village of Kilkborn with further reference to the installing of electric power to the Kilkborn school. No reply has been received to this letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Folio ____

STATEMENT

March 13th 1930.

M [redacted] Dept. Indian Affairs.
[redacted] Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man;

MAR 25 1930

In Acct with A.S.George Esqr-

Terms ____ Elkhorn, Man;

June 5th.	To papering Dining Room in Principals Residence 11 hours at .50 per hr.	5.50 ✓

Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

CERTIFIED CORRECT SUPPLIES FURNISHED CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

Rev. Fred Ellis. PRINCIPAL

AUTHORITY:-

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 30th. 1st June, 1929.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

for I.C.

Regina, Sask.,

March 27th. 1930.

W. M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

REGINA VOUCHER NO. 213

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
R 8 1930
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

CANADA
ED

Office of the Indian Commissioner.....

.....March 27th.....*1930.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith/Vouchers Nos. Regina 213 ,

amounting to $....5.50.....*in favour*

of A. S. George, Elkhorn, Man.

for labour papering the dining room in the Principal's residence, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* 1st June, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
HOME QUEEN 400

BOAT HOUSE
BISEAU 1414

KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED

Sporting and Athletic Goods

CLEVELAND BICYCLES — ELTO MOTORS — CHESNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE — GUNS AND AMMUNITION — ROW BOATS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1930
RECORDS

SOLD TO Dept of Indian Affairs

R

OTTAWA, ONTARIO

April 7-30

TERMS CASH. Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

APR 14 1930

order #106-0-4

2 basket balls @7.50	15	00		
6 footballs @4.75	28	50		
2 volley balls @2.00	4	00	47	50

Elkhorn Rec.

Sent 2 15-4-30

570

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just

D. McLean
11/4/30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1930
RECORDS

H. J. JONES, Mayor
C. W. CROSBY, Secretary-Treasurer

ELKHORN, Manitoba, ... April 16th, 1930.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 22 1930

J.D.McLean, Esq.
Deptmt. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re Elkhorn Indian School and Hydro -

Hon.D.G.McKenzie has forwarded me a copy of a letter from Hon.T.A.Crerar to whom he had written in connection with the above, and from whose letter it would appear that your Department has been waiting for further information from the Village of Elkhorn.

I regret that your letter of October 28th., last has remained unanswered but our Council were hoping to receive advice from Dr. Scott that the rates for current as quoted in our letter of Oct. 21st. were satisfactory.

As there appears to be some misunderstanding in connection with this service may I explain that the line from the Provincial Hydro station at Virden was built at the cost of the ratepayers of the Village of Elkhorn. That some half mile or more of line was extended through the School grounds to the buildings and all that is now necessary is for the school to hook on. There should be no costs as regards installation, the school being already wired. The current would be metered through Elkhorn Municipal meter and the amount used by the school read from their meters and charged to them monthly in like manner as other users of current at Elkhorn.

Our rates, as approved by the Commission, are -Light 20¢ per K.W. and Power 8¢ per. K.W. The rates to the school, hereby submitted for your approval are:-

First 3000 K.W. consumed, 20¢ per K.W. next 2000 K.W. consumed 16¢ per K.W. all in excess of 5000 K.W. 12¢. for Light.

For Power 8¢ per K.W. No discounts.

Trusting that this is the information that you require,

Yours truly,

Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa, April 24, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, relative to the question of having the Indian residential school at Elkhorn tied into your provincial hydro system, and stating the rates that would be charged for lighting and power.

In this connection I have to say that we are taking this matter up with the Reverend Principal of the school. As soon as a report is received for him, you will be advised as to whether this service will be utilized in the school or not.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. W. Crosby, Esq.,
Secretary-Treasurer,
Village of Elkhorn,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, April 24, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

The Department would be glad to learn when you plan to install Hydro electricity at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I am informed that the line is extended to the school buildings, that all that is necessary is to connect up and that there will be practically no costs in connection with the installation. I should be grateful for an early reply.

Your obedient servant.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. F. Kley.
Principal.
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

May 5th. 1930.

Dear Mr. Crosby:-

Re Indian School and Hydro -

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 1st. Inst., with reference to special rates for Electric current, light and power. We are of the opinion that we shall now be able to take advantage of your Provincial Hydro System, and have this day written fully to the Department at Ottawa, with reference to this matter. Upon hearing from the Department I will communicate with you again.

Thanking you for your kindness, and interest in this matter,

Believe me to be,

Yours very faithfully,

(Rev. Fred Hoey.)
Principal.

C.W. Crosby Esq.
Sec: Treasurer.
Village of Elkhorn.
Man.

FH.PTW.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILLAGE OF ELKHORN.

R.J.Jones, Mayor.
C.W.Crosby, Secretary-Treasurer.

ELKHORN, Manitoba. May 1st. 1930

COPY

Rev.F.Eley.
Elkhorn, Man.

Dear Mr.Eley,

Re Indian School and Hydro.

The Council have been trying to secure, through the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa and the Department of Natural Resources, Winnipeg advice in submitting to you rates which would enable you to take advantage of our Provincial Hydro System, and if possible, without increasing the cost of your present system of lighting and power.

At a special meeting of Council held on April 25th. the following rates, approved by the Hon.D.C.McKenzie were endorsed by resolution, Viz - That the following rates for electric current be submitted to the Rev.Principal of the School -

LIGHT -

16¢ per K.W.H. for the first 300 K.W.Hs. per month
12¢ per K.W.H. for the balance

Power -

7½ ¢ per K.W.H.

Your consideration of, and approval if possible, of these rates would greatly assist in making Hydro a success at Elkhorn.

Yours truly,

Sgd. C.W.Crosby.
Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

MAIN BUILDING

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1930
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

Architect

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, May 5th. 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 24th. 1930, No 106-0-5, with reference to connecting of this School with the Provincial Hydro System.

I beg to report that the line was extended to the School buildings, but with reference to cost in connection with the installation, I beg to state first of all, there would be cost of the transformers, secondly, that of running extra wires for the purpose of using power, and thirdly, the advisibility of having a thorough inspection of our outside wiring system.

I also have the honour to report, that when the Hydro was turned on, the Village of Elkhorn, the rate given bythe Village of Elkhorn was somewhat excessive, and from a financial point of view it was impossible to take advantage of the light and power. However, I am in receipt of a letter dated May 1st.1930 from the Village Council, and enclose copy herewith for your information. You will see by this that we have been offered a special rate, and I am now of the opinion, that we should take advantage of this, providing the Department would be willing to provide us with Meters to take the place of the various gas engines we now have in use. This would lessen the danger of fire, and the cost of many repairs for the various engines. We would approximately require the following :-

1. Four or five H.P.Meter for Septic Tank Pump.
2. Six H.P.Meter for pumping water and laundry.
3. Two and half HP.Meter for Bread Mixer.
4. Movable ten H.P.Meter for driving Farm Chopper, Ensilage Cutter, and Circular Saw.

I also wish to report the necessity of having continuous service, especially with reference to light in a School where there are so many children. It appears that the majority of light consumers in the Village of Elkhorn, are somewhat dissatisfied with the service as given by the Hydro, as many times the power has been turned off

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

when most required. This of course would be most unsatisfactory and dangerous in a building such as this with so many children. Therefore, we shall be pleased if the Department would look into this matter before we link up with the Hydro, so that there may be a guarantee of continuous service.

Thanking you Sir, for your kindness, and interest in our welfare, and waiting instructions,

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

FE/PTW.

P.S. Our present lighting plant was turned on during January 1924, and we have never once failed with light.

FE/.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 12, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, with further reference to the connecting up of the Kilborn School with the Provincial Hydro system, I would ask you to please make arrangements to have the necessary connections made between the school and the Hydro line. It might be advisable to have these connections made in such a way that in the event of the Hydro system failing you could switch over to the existing electric lighting plant.

With reference to your request for motors it is not considered advisable to provide a portable 10 H.P. motor for driving the farm chopper, etc., as it would be much more convenient and safe to use a gas engine. I would ask you, however, to obtain and submit a price for the installation of the other three motors mentioned in your letter. When this is received further instructions will be sent you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Fred Kiley,
Kilborn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6268, file 575-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-J

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1930
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., May 9th, 1930

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am informed by the Rev. Mr. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, that the Department has been corresponding with him regarding the connecting up of the school with the Provincial Hydro Electric system.

This power line has been in the Elkhorn district for two years now, and I have for some time been considering the advisability of having the school connected up, and am now of the opinion that it should be.

This letter is written to remind the Department that we have an up-to-date lighting plant at this school which could be used at some other institution, even at one of the new schools we are building, if the Department decide to use the Hydro power at Elkhorn.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 12, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 9th instant with reference to the connecting up of the Kiihorn school with the hydro electric power system, I have instructed the [illegible] Mr. Riley to connect up the school lighting system with the hydro electric. There seems at the present time to be some doubt as to whether the hydro are giving continuous service, and as it is necessary that the school be supplied with light at all times I have instructed the Principal to have the wiring so arranged that in case the power from the hydro line fails, he can switch over to his own electric lighting plant.

Yours very truly,

DCL

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

MAIN BUILDING

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 21 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 19 1930
RECORDS

LAKHORN, MANITOBA, May 15th. 1930.

Dear Sir;-

We are in receipt of a letter from the Field Secretary, M.S.C.C. with reference to "Fire gas" and that we should through the local Indian Agent requisition for a supply of these.

Seeing that we are not on a Reserve and deal direct with Ottawa. Will you kindly give me instructions in this matter. On account of having so many building outside of the main School, I am of the opinion that we should have 18 of the "FIREGAS" extinguishers for this plant.

Thanking you in anticipation.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev. Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, May 21st, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, relative to the supplying of 15 Firegas fire extinguishers for the use of the school and outbuildings in connection with the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that the Department has in the past supplied a number of fire extinguishers and fire equipment for your school. I would request that you inform the Department of the number, size and type of fire extinguishers at present at the school and where they are distributed. The number of these extinguishers in the main school building and also in the outbuildings should be stated. You should also state how you would propose distributing the 15 extinguishers which you now ask for. When we have this information, consideration will be given to placing an order here for any further quantity of extinguishers that may be considered necessary. Please furnish your report as asked for above at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. J. Eley,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

I wish to discuss with Mr. Stewart when here. A.M.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

May 26, 1930.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

With reference to a portable electric motor for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I have to report that department officers consider it would be a source of danger to the children that are running around the buildings at all hours of the day. A trailing power wire, no matter how carefully insulated and guarded is, if nothing more, a source of worry where children are playing. It is believed that a gas engine can be operated as economically for such purposes as sawing wood, chopping feed and ensilage. I may say that three electric motors have been authorized - one for the septic tank pump, another for pumping water and running laundry machinery and a third for operating the bread mixer.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

MAY 26 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1930
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., May 22nd, 1930

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have your letter of the 15th. instant regarding the connecting up of the Elkhorn School with the hydro electric power system. This power is likely to be brought over from the main system in Winnipeg in a very short time, and when this is done there is no reason whatever, in my opinion, why we should not use the engine and dynamo that are on hand at this institution elsewhere. There will be no necessity for having this plant kept at the school, any more than a town that is connected with the hydro power should have a standby plant. It would never be used.

Yours very truly,

W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 3550 JAS. E. YATES, PHONE 3550 A. NEALE, PHONE 3571

HOT WATER,
ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR,
AND STEAM HEATING

YATES, NEALE & Co.

SANITARY AND HEATING

SPECIALISTS IN
MODERN PLUMBING
AND HEATING

[redacted]
BRANDON, MAN.

May 27th 1930.

RECEIVED INDIAN COMMISSIONERS
JUN 4 1930

Rev. F. Riley.
Indian School.
Elkhorn.

Dear Sir,

We are pleased to quote on 1. White China Flush Tank, 1. B.C.T Bowl, 1. Birch Mahogany Seat, Complete for the sum of;-

FORTY DOLLARS.....$40.00
F.O.B. Elkhorn.

Yours truly,
Yates, Neale & Co,
per Geo. E. Yates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 2329 — 234 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONES 2329 AND 2371

BRANDON, MAN., May 1930.

MR. Rev F. Eley.

Indian School, Elkhorn.

IN ACCOUNT WITH — **YATES, NEALE & CO.**

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPERIC, VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners, Water Softeners, Fibre Pipe Coated, Boilers.

Bath Room Accessories Septic Tanks, Hydraulic Rams, Ranges, Gas Stoves.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
	To 1 - White China Flush Tank.				
	1 - B.& T. Bowl				
	1 - Birch Mahogany Seat				
	Complete, as per our quotation May 27/30.		40 00		
	Sent to Auditor Office				$40 00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Fred Eley
PRINCIPAL.

Regina, Sask., 5th June, 1930.
Per Elkhorn School.
Regina Yr. #521

Sept 24-7-33. 2740

R Carroll.

Certified correct.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1930
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W.REGINA, SASK., 5th June, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 10 1930
BRANCH

Sir:-

On my recent visit to the Elkhorn school the Principal pointed out that a new toilet was required and I authorized the purchase. The enclosed voucher No. 521 for $40.00 represents the charge, which I beg to recommend for payment.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
[illegible], Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 106-0-5 E

Ottawa, June 11th., 1930.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant, No. 209-11A C.E., enclosing voucher No. 521 amounting to $40.00 in favor of Yates, Neale & Co., of Brandon, for a new toilet supplied to the Elkhorn Residential School as per quotation, I beg to request that you will be good enough to forward the quotation referred to.

Yours truly.

F.H.Paget
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

W.M.Graham Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 E

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1930
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11 A C.H.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., 14th June, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your No. F. 106-0-5 E of the 11th instant, I enclose herewith the document referred to therein.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Instruction sent to Audit Office with Warrant

F. H. Paget, Esq.
Chief Accountant,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Co[illegible]tion with WESTERN [illegible]ON TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. S. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OTTAWA, July 22nd, 1930.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

May incur expenditure approximately One Hundred Fifty Dollars replacing engine for pumping sewage Elkhorn School.

A. F. MacKenzie.

Eng. Dept. I.A.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Messag[illegible]	N M
Night [illegible]	N L

If none of [illegible]ese symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. S. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Co[illegible] with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

22 Fm 12 51

M337 26 COLLECT STANDARD TIME

REGINA SASK 22 1022A

INDY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

ENGINE FOR PUMPING SEWAGE ELKHORN SCHOOL BEYOND REPAIR AND OUT OF ACTION KINDLY WIRE IMMEDIATE AUTHORITY SPEND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS TO HAVE THIS REPLACED

W M GRAHAM..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. H. SCHUMACHER, E. E. PRESIDENT — PHONE 88 603 — A. K. MACKENZIE, VICE PRESIDENT

SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LIMITED.

CONTRACTING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
ELECTRAGISTS

334 MAIN STREET

WINNIPEG

June 25, 1930.

Captain The Rev. Fred Eley,
Anglican Indian School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

Re. Anglican Indian School, Elkhorn.

At your request we investigated the wiring of the above buildings with a view to installing new services in order that the lighting system of the school and outbuildings can be connected to the Manitoba Hydro Commission's lines; also the wiring and connecting up of three motors, and repairing existing wiring to meet with the requirements of Mr. Wilkes, the Hydro Commission's Inspector, a copy of whose report is herewith enclosed.

The price for repairing and putting into good condition the present wiring is itemized in accordance with the Inspector's report.

Item 1 - Principal's Residence - Sixty-nine Dollars, ($69.00).

Item 2 - Farmers' Residence - Forty-three Dollars, ($43.00).

Item 3 - Power House - Five Dollars, ($5.00).

Item 4 - Garage & Gym. - Twenty-four Dollars, ($24.00).

Item 5 - Granary - Sixteen Dollars and Fifty Cents ($16.50).

Item 6 - Piggery - Fifteen Dollars, ($15.00).

Item 7 - Horse Barn - Seventeen Dollars and Sixty Cents, ($17.60).

Item 8 - Lower Barn & Root House - Seventy-six Dollars, ($76.00).

Item 9 - Cow Barn - Thirty-one Dollars and Sixty Cents, ($31.60).

Item 10- Main Building - Fifty-six Dollars, ($56.00).

Item 11- Pole Line - Four hundred and Thirty-seven Dollars, ($437.00).

IT ELECTRICALLY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Captain The Rev. Fred Eley-2. June 25, 1930.

It will be necessary in this last item to instal six new poles complete with necessary anchors and guy wires. There will be approximately one thousand feet of #8 wire used in order to change the present system to a 3-wire system, and 260 feet of No. 1/0 wire to feed the main building.

The following is for new work that will be necessary to make the change for the new services:

The service as we understand it will enter the power house and from there will be connected through a double throw switch so that the present plant can be operated in case of emergency. In the power house will be the necessary fuses and distribution to take care of the other buildings.

The service will consist of a 200 ampere 3 pole service switch, service and feeder wires to be 3 - 3/0 wires in 3" conduit, this to be fed from the double throw switch which will be mounted behind present switchboard, and terminate on the outside of the wall nearest the school building. This will cost Three hundred and Sixty-one Dollars, ($361.00).

In addition to this it will be necessary to change the present feeder in the school building from a 2-wire to 3-wire system, and to change the present service switch from a 2-wire to a 3-wire. This will cost One Hundred and Seventy Dollars, ($170.00).

For wiring and connecting up one 5 HP septic tank motor; 1 - 7½ HP pump motor in the laundry; and one 2 HP motor in the bakery from the service point to the motor terminal, building concrete base for motors, erecting the necessary counter shafting, pulleys and bolts, all complete and in complete operation - Four Hundred and Eighty Dollars, ($480.00).

We will also supply 1 - 2 HP motor complete for $69.85, 1 - 5 HP motor $93.50, 1 - 7½ HP motor - $123.00. These motors are for 220 volts, 3 phase, 1800 r.p.m. and complete with pulley and base.

It may be necessary in order to meet with the requirements of the Power Commission to use magnetic switches. These will cost for the 2 and 5 HP motors $22.00 each, and for the 7½ HP motor $31.00.

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE LIMITED

Captain The Rev. Fred Kley -5. June 25, 1930.

It is quite possible that motors of this size will not be required, and that they can be somewhat smaller, but this can only be arrived at by connecting up one of the motors and testing out the HP when it is in operation.

We will also instal service for stove and water heater for the Principal's residence for the sum of Fifty-eight Dollars and Forty-five Cents, ($58.45).

We will instal this work complete to meet with the requirements of the Hydro Power Commission within as short a time as possible. It will take approximately one month to complete the work from date of contract.

Yours very truly,

SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE LIMITED,

AKM/DW.

Enc. 1.

THE ELECTRIC SHOP

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Principal's Residence

Basement lights to be controlled by D.P. switches and extension to plug in living room, extension light in attic, switch at top of stairs, and light on newel post to be properly installed.

Drop cord extension to switch on 2nd floor to be eliminated and wiring to be properly installed.

Open receptacle on side wall in garage to be not less than 6 feet from floor and cover to be put on joint box.

Conduit systems in both house and garage to be grounded.

Wiring in stable roof of garage to be properly installed.

Farmers Residence

B.X. cable in attic to be properly clipped and protected. Extension to light, in pantry to be installed properly.
Fixture in dining room to be rewired and fixture in living room to be properly secured. Cover to be put on joint box in basement and lights to be controlled by a D.P. switch.
Switch to barns and light over back stairs to be installed properly and installation to be grounded. Cover to be put on fuse block in basement and key socket to be replaced.

Engineers Residence

This building to be disconnected until repairs are made (Building Locked, no inspection made).

Power House

Switch and plate to be installed on 2nd floor and switch to be properly installed on ground floor. Conduits to be grounded

Garage & Gym

Wires (B.X.) over ceiling to be properly clipped and all open knockouts in outlet boxes to be closed up and boxes to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

properly supported. Outlet box to be installed where missing and approved extension cord to be used.

Broken wall plug to be replaced and service knobs to be at service head. Installation to be grounded.

[redacted]

Switch to be replaced and wires to be properly supported on building.

Service and inside conduits to be bonded and grounded.

[redacted]

Switches to be installed and conduit and cover to be put on outside bracket. Service and inside conduits to be bonded and grounded.

Horse Barn

Broken receptacle in hay loft to be replaced and cover to be put on conduit.

Switch to be installed and conduit at rear of barn to be capped.

Open knockouts in service switch to be closed up.

Service and inside conduits to be bonded and grounded.

Conduit and cover to be installed on outside bracket.

Service wires to be properly supported.

Lower Barn and Root House

This building will have to be rewired and lights in roof cellar should be in rigid conduit controlled by a DP switch.

Broken service switch to be replaced and service wires to be properly supported.

Broken cover on service conduit to be replaced and conduits to be bonded and grounded.

Cow Barn

Conduit in hay loft e to be replaced where missing and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

switches to be installed. Open knockouts in outlet boxes to be closed up and pull box in joist shaft to be properly installed and a blank cover fitted. Single FS type cover to be put on switch box on main floor, and joints in cabinet to be soldered.

Service and interior conduits to be properly bonded and grounded.

Lights in cellar to be controlled by a DP switch.

Main Building

Basement lights to be controlled by DP switches and all lights should be out of reach and under switch control.

Porcelain key sockets to be eliminated. Light in coal room to be repaired. Special attention is called to flexible cords on pendants and fixtures. Quite a number of these cords are in poor condition and will have to be replaced.

Lights on cross to be properly installed. Where mains are reduced fuse blocks must be installed to protect smaller wire. Entire installation to be arranged on 3 wire and properly grounded.

Pole Line

Pole Line wires to be arranged 3 wire and services to the different buildings to be staggered to balance load. Defective poles to be replaced and pole carrying service to main building should be guyed. All guys on other poles to be tightened up. Condulets and covers to be installed on pole lights.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

[redacted] POWER COMMISSION

Legislative Building

[redacted]

May 31st, 1930.

Rev.Fred Hoey.
Anglican Indian Boarding School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Dear Sir:

We are sending you herewith a report on the wiring at the above School.

These repairs must be made before we will be able to connect up.

I took this matter up with Mr.Trott, and it meets with his approval.

Yours truly,

[redacted]

HAW/ac Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA POWER COMMISSION.

[redacted]

May 31st.1930.

COPY

A.Trott Esq:-
Chief Engineer,
Manitoba Power Commission.
Winnipeg, Man:

Dear Sir:-

The Following report is the Minimum requirements to put the electrical installation at the Anglican Indian School at Elkhorn in a safe condition.

These repairs should be made immediately even if the installation is not connected to the Commission's lines.

Installation will be tested for insulation and a satisfactory test be obtained before being accepted.

Any defects discovered while these repairs are being made must be repaired.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) H.A.Wilkes.

Inspector,

HAW/MC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, July 17th. 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of May 12th. 1930 regarding instructions to make arrangements for the lining up of this School with the Provincial Hydro System.

I have the honour to report the Manitoba Power Commission have been consulted, and as a result sent their Inspector to check over the wiring, etc. We herewith enclose his report, a copy of this was forwarded to Schmmagher & Mackenzie Limited, Winnipeg. Mr. Mackenzie visited Elkhorn, and went very thoroughly into the matter with the Hydro Inspector, and herewith enclose his statement with reference to expense of installing meters, and changing wiring, etc to make the requirements of the Hydro Commission

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev. Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

FE/FTW.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-3-5

August 8, 1930.

Rev. Sir,-

I have your letter of the 17th ultimo with reference to the necessary re-arrangement of the wiring, etc. in order to connect up with the Provincial Hydro system. You may arrange immediately to have the necessary changes made in the wiring, as recommended by the Inspector of the Manitoba Power Commission. You may also arrange for the installation of the meters required. When this work has been completed and passed by the Inspector of the Manitoba Power Commission vouchers should be forwarded to the Department in duplicate in the regular way, also a copy of the certificate of inspection from the Inspector.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Fred Kley,
Kipboom, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR ENCLOSURE

WINNIPEG, July 23rd, 1930

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10 PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

JUL 25 1930

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Regina, Sask.

EXAMINED and found correct.

ORDER NO. _____ FILE NO. 22856

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	ORDER EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	8 H.P. Type Z. Style B. Kerosene engine with standard 10" Pulley F.o.b. Winnipeg. Shop No. 746187	171.00		20	136.80

Regina, Sask., 30th July, 1930.
Dept. Auth. by telegram, 22/7/30.

Certified correct.

W. M. Graham

Regina Vr. #707

3024

AM Freight. Ditto. Indian School Elkhorn, Man.

W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner.

Pump engine for Elkhorn School.

f-8-30

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US HEREOF AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

R

Letter No. 309-11A C.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency*

30th July *19* 30

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. /Regina 707 *,*

amounting to $ 136.80 *in favour*

of The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

for pump engine for Elkhorn School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. telegram *dated* 22/7/30

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

13. ELKHORN

106-0-5

File

(a) Redecorating interior main school building.
Estimated cost $500.00

(b) Painting the outside of the following buildings:-
Principal's residence, Farmer's house, Engineer's cottage.
Estimated cost $250.00

(c) New treads on stairs on the boys' side of the main school building and other carpentry work.
Estimated cost $150.00

(d) Fencing, including 700 new posts, barbed wire, staples, etc.
Estimated cost $1,000.00

(e) Heater for gymnasium.
Estimated cost $75.00

(f) Windmill to pump water at the barn.
Estimated cost $75.00

(g) Additional land, 320 acres.
Estimated cost $5,440.00

(h) Checking of sewage lines and other possible repairs.
Estimated cost $100.00
(The admission of the pupils of the Gordon School over-taxed this system)

(i) Separate building for class-room instruction, and provision for vocational training in basement of the same (see page 2 above.)

Forwarded with Dr. Westgate's letter Oct 28th - 160.2 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA POWER COMMISSION
LEGISLATIVE BUILDING
WINNIPEG

November 3, 1930.

Rev. F. Eley,
Principal,
Anglican Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the electrical installation at the above school, we made several inspections during the time the repair work was in progress.

On our second inspection we found poor insulation tests in the following buildings:

Main Building
Principal's Residence
Cow Barn

On our third inspection some ground rods showed a poor test. The electrician in charge was notified of these tests and was instructed to remedy same, and additional ground rods were installed to get a satisfactory test.

At the present time, installation is in a good condition, and we suggest that all future repairs, alterations, or additions be made by a competent electrician and that all such changes be reported to this office or to our Plant Engineer at Virden, so that a proper inspection may be made of same.

Enclosed herewith is the present test of insulation and grounds.

Yours truly,

Man. Power Commission,

G. Watt

Chief Engineer.

AT/NC

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSULATION TEST

Main Building	2 meg ohms
5 H.P. Motor in Engine Room	4 "
1 H.P. Motor in Bakery	3 "
Garage & Gym	200 meg ohms
[illegible]	80 "
[illegible]	150 "
[illegible]	7 "
[illegible]	8 "
[illegible]	200 "
Farm Instructor's Residence	80 "
[illegible]	15 "
Principal's Residence	40 "
3 H.P. Motor in Power House	60 "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GROUND TESTS

Main Building	
Single Phase Service	5 ohms
Three Phase "	Zero
Principal's Residence	
Lighting	5 ohms
[illegible]	20 "
[illegible]	20 "
Horse Barn	15 "
Garage & Gym	30 "
Lower Barn	20 "
Farmer's Residence	18 "
[illegible]	25 "
[illegible]	15 "
Power House Neutrals	Zero
Power House Conduit	20 "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1396 DW

THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.
ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 5, 1930

1600

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice

8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

RE: ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL, KLINOK

Sept. 20	Wiring Cross on Main Building.				
1	½" X condulet		.50		
3	½" E condulets	.30	.90		
7	½" T condulets	.40	2.80		
20	ft. #14 wire	.02	.40		
50	ft. 2/14 BX cable	.10	5.00		
12	BX clips	.02	.24		
10	½" condulets	.60	6.00		
1	4" S B box & cover		.40		
4	½ BX connectors	.10	.40		
10	ft. ½" conduit	.15	1.50		
4	½" pipe straps	.02	.08		
	1½ x 8 wood screws		.10		
	Solder, tape and paste		.20		
	Labor;		60.00		78.72
Oct. 2	Wiring for lights over ironing table in basement.				
1	Universal cover		.20		
25	ft. 14/2 BX cable	.10	2.50		
4	½ BX connectors	.10	.40		
4	#445 receptacles	.60	1.20		
1	4" S extension ring		.40		
4	4" blank covers	.15	.60		
1	Ceiling pull switch		2.10		
2	4" S B boxes	.25	.50		
15	BX clips & screws	.02	.30		
	Solder and tape		.15		
	Labor;		17.50		25.65
Oct. 2	Wiring for light over organ.				
25	ft. 14/2 BX cable	.10	2.50		
2	½ BX connectors	.10	.20		
12	BX clips & screws	.02	.24		
1	4" S B box		.25		
1	4" blank cover		.15		
2	Wiremould clips	.05	.10		
6	ft. wiremould	.15	.90		
14	ft. #14 wire	.02	.28		
1	4" wiremould fixture box		1.05		
1	½ fixture stud		.10		
1	Goose neck bracket		3.75		
	Solder and tape		.50		
	Labor;		25.00		34.22
			carried forward		138.59

"ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1296-1 DW

THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.

ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 5, 1930

1800

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice

8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

		Carried forward			138.59
Oct. 4	Wiring for Exit on second floor.				
30	ft. wiremould		.15	4.50	
3	Flat elbows		.40	1.20	
1	External elbow			.40	
10	Wiremould clips		.05	.50	
1	Wiremould extension box			1.05	
1	Wiremould fixture box			1.05	
1	#443 receptacle			.60	
65	ft. #14 wire		.02	1.30	
	Solder and tape			.15	
	Labor;			21.00	31.75
Oct. 8	Wiring for D.P. switch from farm house to barn.				
350	ft. #8 W.P. wire		.06	21.00	
6	Pulley insulators		.25	1.50	
8	ft. ½" conduit		.20	1.60	
1	½" F condulet			.60	
1	½" 4-wire cover			.15	
1	½" locknut and bushing			.07	
30	ft. #10 wire		.04	1.20	
2	½" pipe straps		.03	.06	
	Solder, tape and paste			.25	
	Labor;			37.50	63.93
Oct. 10	Wiring for fire alarms.				
6	6" gongs		18.70	112.20	
3	#2240 Fire alarm stations		17.00	51.00	
120	ft. ½" conduit		.15	18.00	
7	4" S B boxes		.25	1.75	
3	4" 1900 boxes		.35	1.05	
3	4" 1900 switch covers		.20	.60	
6	4" S B box blanks		.15	.90	
450	ft. #14 wire		.02	9.00	
23	½" locknuts & bushings		.05	1.15	
24	½" pipe straps		.02	.48	
1	Box 1½ x 3 wood screws			.65	
1	100 watt transformer			9.90	
1	Box 6 x 8 x 14			3.00	
1	2-wire "ABSOLUT ELECTRICALLY"			1.50	
	carried forward			210.98	234.27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1296-2

BY THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.
ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 5/30

1675

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice

8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

		Brought forward		$10.98	$34.27
Oct.10 .cont'd	1	¾" LB condulet	.08	.40	
	3	¾" condulet blanks		.24	
		Solder, tape and paste		.26	
		Labor;		65.00	276.87
Oct. 10	Wiring for yard lights.				
	55	ft. ¾" conduit	.15	8.25	
	130	ft. #10 wire	.04	5.20	
	1	#1121 switch		2.20	
	10	¾" pipe straps	.02	.20	
	1	¾" T condulet		.30	
	1	¾" 2-wire cover		.10	
	4	¾" locknuts & bushings	.05	.20	
	1	¾" LB cond. & cover		.40	
		Solder, tape and paste		.15	
		Labor;		30.00	47.08
Oct. 1	Installing bearing on septic pump.				
	2	Std. rigid pillow blocks	1.60	4.00	
		Rebabbiting		4.15	
		Labor;		30.00	38.95
Oct. 10	Installing extra ground rods.				
	10	5/8 copper weld rods	6.00	60.00	
	2	¼ x 10 copper "	8.50	17.00	
	90	ft. #4 wire	.15	13.50	
	10	5/8 ground rod connectors	.70	7.00	
	12	¼" ground rod connectors	.90	10.80	
	60	ft. #8 W. P. wire	.06	3.60	
	2	Pulley insulators	.25	.50	
	2	Type T cowels clamps	1.25	2.50	
	14	lb. solder		.70	
		Labor;		40.00	155.60
Oct. 10	Extra work at principal's residence - wiring for verandah & outside light.				
	4	4" S B boxes	.25	1.00	
	30	ft. 14/2 BX cable	.10	3.00	
	2	4" Blank covers	.15	.30	
		"DO [illegible] ALLY"		4.30	752.97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1596-S

D^r THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.
ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 8/20

1800

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice

8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

		Brought forward		4.30	752.77
Oct.10	1	FSC conduLet		.75	
cont'd	10	½ BX connectors	.10	1.00	
	15	BX clips & screws	.02	.30	
	1	8" R. I. ball & band		1.75	
	1	Goose neck bracket & shade		3.25	
	1	#443 receptacle		.60	
		Solder, tape and paste		.20	
		Labor;		25.00	37.15
Oct. 10	Extra work in Main Bldg. and locating grounds.				
	5	Flush lock switches	1.50	7.50	
	4	SP flush switches	.50	2.00	
	3	Switch plates	.20	.60	
	1	Push switch		.50	
	1	1/8 key socket		.20	
	10	ft. Fixture wire	.03	.30	
	2	FS switch plates	.20	.40	
		Labor;		62.50	74.10
Oct. 10	Wiring from power house to house service.				
	6	Pulley insulators	.25	1.50	
	1	2-wire pierce bracket		2.00	
	650	ft. #8 W. P. wire	.06	39.00	
		Solder, tape and paste		.35	
		Labor;		15.00	57.85
	Installing water heater tank and stand.				
	1	30 gal. tank }		16.00	
	1.	Tank stand }			
	1	Red top relief valve		8.50	
	1	Tank [redacted]		6.00	
	1	2 K W 110 volt water heater		8.50	
	2	¾ x ¾ x 1 boiler unions	.42	.84	
		Packing & crating		3.00	
		Freight		2.26	
		Labor;		10.00	55.10
		Carried forward			$976.97

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1296-4

DW THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.
ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 5, 1930

1800

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice

6% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

	Brought forward			976.97
	Supplying spare material for emergencies.			
5	10 amp. 250 volt fuses	.15	.45	
50	10 amp. 125 volt fuses	.08	4.00	
2	130 " 250 volt fuses	2.20	4.40	
4	35 amp. 250 volt fuses	.30	1.20	
10	4 C.P. ruby lamps		5.25	
4	Levelier canopy switches	1.25	5.00	
4	4" O. extension rings	.40	1.60	
16	1 x 8/32 R H M screws		.10	
2	11.0 thermal cutouts	1.75	3.50	25.50
				$1002.47

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Fred Otley
PRINCIPAL.

5468 - 35397

20-11-30

EXAMINED and found correct.
C. Raymond Carroll

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1295 DR THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
[redacted]
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.
ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 5, 1930.

1800

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice.

8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

RE: ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL, ELPHORN

Electrical work as per our letter of June 25, 1930.

Item 1	Principal's Residence	69.00
2	Farmers' Residence	43.00
3	Power house	8.00
4	Garage & Gymnasium	24.00
5	[redacted]	14.50
6	Piggery	15.00
7	Horse barn	17.60
8	Lower barn & root house	76.00
9	Cow barn	31.60
10	Main building	56.00
11	Pole line	457.00
12	Service to consist of 200 amp. 3-pole service switch, service and feeder wires to be 3-3/0 wires in 3" conduit, this to be fed from the double throw switch which will be mounted behind present switchboard, and terminate on the outside of the wall nearest the school building	361.00
13	In addition to this it is necessary to change present feeder in school building from a 2-wire to 3-wire system, and to change the present service switch from a 2-wire to a 3-wire	170.00
14	Wiring & connecting up one 3 HP septic tank motor; 1-7½ HP pump motor in laundry; and one 2 HP motor in bakery from service point to motor terminal, building concrete base for motors, erecting necessary counter shafting, pulleys and belts, all complete and in complete operation	480.00
14A	The power service includes the service wiring from the pole, service switches and distribution for the 7½ HP motor for the laundry, and the 2 HP motor for the bake shop	[redacted]
15	Instal service for stove & water heater for Principal's residence	58.45
	Carried forward	$2140.15

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

J.R.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO. 1998-1

D' THE ELECTRIC SHOP

334 MAIN STREET
WINNIPEG, CANADA

TO SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LTD.

ELECTRAGISTS

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Nov. 8, 1930

Phone 86 603

Please advise our Accounting Department direct of any error. No adjustments made unless we are notified within 10 days of the date of this invoice

8% Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

	Brought forward		$140.35
To supplying motors as under:			
1	7½ HP motor	125.00	
1	5 HP motor	93.50	
1	2 HP. motor	69.85	
To magnetic switch for	7½ HP Motor	31.00	
-do-	5 HP "	22.00	
-do-	2 HP "	12.00	361.35
			$2501.50

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Fred Eby
PURCHASING AGENT.

2501.50
1002.47
3503.97

Acct 20-11-30 5468

EXAMINED and found correct.
Raymond Carroll

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. H. SCHUMACHER, E.E. PRESIDENT — PHONE 26 603 — A. K. MACKENZIE, VICE PRESIDENT

SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE, LIMITED.

CONTRACTING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

334 MAIN STREET

WINNIPEG

Aug. 27, 1930.

Captain The Rev. Fred Eley,
Anglican Indian School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Dear Sir:

In our letter of June 25th, the item for the power service for the main building was omitted and was not noted until we were going over the job item by item with Mr. Walker, who is doing the job there.

The power service includes the service wiring from the pole, service switches and distribution for the 7½ HP motor for the laundry, and the 2 HP motor for the bake shop, and will cost Two Hundred and Eighty Dollars, ($280.00).

Yours very truly,

SCHUMACHER-MACKENZIE LIMITED,

per A. K. Mackenzie

AKM/DC

The Electric Shop

"DO IT ELECTRICALLY"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

MAIN BUILDING

NOV 18 1930

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 18

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, November 15th.1930.

Dear Sir;-

We herewith enclose invoices for electrical work carried out by Schumacher - Mackenzie Limited of Winnipeg, as per their letter of June 25th.1930, and additional work as demanded by the Inspector of the Provincial Hydro.

We also enclose certificate of inspection from the Manitoba Power Commission, as requested in your letter of August 2nd.1930, # 106-0-5.

Thanking you, Sir, for your kindness in this matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont;

FE/MH.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 210
OFFICE PHONE 176
RESIDENCE PHONE 169

MONTHLY STATEMENT

No.

MANITOBA AGENCY

Selkirk, Man., November 19

M. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TOWN.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

T. REID & SON

GRAVEL, FUEL, AND CARTAGE

10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Date		ITEMS	Folio	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Nov.	16	To Delivery to Bradbury	67	75		
	17	" Prepaid Express		65		
				1 40		

EXAMINED
found correct

H. Coghlan

Vote No. 5

Class No.

Treaty No One.

Voucher No. 558/30

Cert. 20-12-30

6328

Received Payment

Price Paid Unit

E. McPhee

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEC 13 1930

Office of the Assiniboine *Indian Agency,*

Selkirk, Man. 10th, Dec 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 558/30,

amounting to $ 1.40 *in favour*

of T. Reid & Son. Selkirk. Man.

for cartage & express charges to Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... *dated.....*

Your obedient servant,

L M Pierce

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

1. Reserve
2. Repairs

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. A. G. HAMILTON, INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES, DATED DECEMBER 18TH, 1930, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE ELKHORN INDIAN RES. SCHOOL.

Original on File 106-0-6.

In all the dormitories the electric light switch is inside the dormitory and locks with a key. In cases of fire, this would be a poor arrangement as it takes too long to get the lights on. This switch should be in the hall on the opposite side of the wall, then it would not need to be locked and could be easily reached as the hall light is kept burning. The change should not incur any great expense.

OK

Fire drill is observed and was carried out during my inspection. The drill was given after all the children had retired, and without any excitement they were able to get out in seven minutes.

Last visit

The fire escape on the west wing of the building is only a ladder hanging against the wall and very unsuitable for children. The infirmary, as well as a small dormitory, is at this end of the building, and a proper fire escape should be provided. The present ladder is not used for drill and the children are obliged to go the length of the building and into another dormitory in order to reach the fire escapes. Fire extinguishers are placed throughout the building in convenient places and all the fire hose appeared to be in good condition.

1

A small dressing room adjoining the infirmary should be provided with a radiator. Last year, the radiator froze and broke and, at present, the only heat obtainable is from the hall. This room is provided with running water and wash basin and, unless a radiator is provided, further trouble is likely to arise from freezing.

Later

The stairs to the boys' washroom are badly worn and the treads should be renewed. The floors in the classrooms and staff rooms are badly in need of paint, as are also the front stairs and the wood work in the bathrooms. In many places, the paint is entirely gone, while in other places, small patches remain. The floors are scrubbed each week and were clean throughout the building.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER GRAHAM, DATED JANUARY 8th, 1931, ENCLOSING ABOVE REPORT.

The Inspector comments on the fire escape on the west wing of the building, which is only a ladder hanging against the wall. This matter has been brought to your attention before. I do not think it is a satisfactory escape.

Mr. Hamilton mentions the need for a small radiator in the dressing room adjoining the infirmary. I think this will have to rest in abeyance for the present year. Some slight repairs to the flooring are required. I think this work should be done and it can be gone on with at any time provided the necessary authority is given. I am not in fav[or] of painting the Principal's residence this year, owing t[o] the financial conditions existing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, January 17, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing the report of Mr. Inspector Hamilton on his inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Relative to his recommendation that the electric light switches in the dormitories be changed from their present position to the wall outside the dormitories where they could be easily reached, I have to say that the suggestion of the Inspector should be carried out. You may, therefore, arrange to have the switches changed to the outside wall of the dormitories, where they could be easily reached by a member of the staff. If this were done, it is considered that it would not be necessary to keep the switches locked.

Relative to the providing of a fire escape of a satisfactory type on the outside west wall of the building, to replace the present hanging ladder, I shall be pleased if you will furnish your recommendation as to the type of escape you would recommend and the approximate cost of supplying and installing same.

Regarding the installing of a radiator in the dressing room adjoining the infirmary, and the renewing of the treads of the stairs to the boys' washroom, and the painting of the floors in the classrooms and staff rooms, also front stairs and woodwork in the bathrooms, I have to say that this work will have to stand over until a later date, as we have no funds at the present time to provide the expenditure required for the purpose.

It is noted that you are not in favour of painting the Principal's residence this year, and this work will also have to stand over.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 24 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
ED
REGINA, SASK., January 21st, 1931.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter 106-0-5 of the 17th instant, and in reply would recommend a third escape for the Elkhorn Church of England School, similar to the two installed in 1928. The cost will probably be between six and seven hundred dollars. The present escapes were manufactured and installed by the Manitoba Bridge & Iron Works of Winnipeg.

The Department's remarks, with reference to the light switches and the other work recommended by the Inspector, are noted.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa, January 27th, 1931.

Sir,-

I have your No. 209-11A C. E. of the 21st instant regarding the installing of a third fire escape on the outside west wall of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and giving an estimate of the cost. In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of your arranging for the installation of the additional fire escape, to be of the same type as the present escapes.

As our funds for the balance of the present fiscal year are entirely assigned, it is hoped that you will be able to defer payment of the account covering the cost until our appropriation for the next fiscal year is available.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T[illegible]ON, C.E. PRESIDENT | H. S. LYALL VICE PRESIDENT | H. A. MACKAY, B.Sc. CHIEF ENGINEER | J. [illegible]IGH TREASURER | [illegible]STUART SECRETARY

209-11 A
E

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED

STEEL & IRON STRUCTURES, ENGINEERS & FOUNDERS
RAILWAY, HIGHWAY AND MINING EQUIPMENT

STEEL, IRON AND METAL MERCHANTS

CABLE ADDRESS "MANIRON"
WESTERN UNION AND PRIVATE CODES

FILE NO. _____
REFER FOR ATTENTION OF R.T. Lapierre

WINNIPEG
CANADA

February 13th, 1931.

1197
FEB 14 1931

Mr. W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:

RE - Cont. C-396. Fire Escape at Elkhorn.

Having had one of our men visit the Indian School at Elkhorn to take measurements for the new fire escape we are making for you on the above contract, we take pleasure in quoting you as follows -

1- Fire escape, similar in design to those supplied by us in 1928, but of the size necessary for the position indicated to us by your Principal, Rev. F. Eley.

Price - Nine Hundred and Sixty Seven Dollars ($967.00) erected in place, including Federal Government Sales Tax at 1%.

This fire escape will have two balconies more than those referred to above which we supplied you sometime ago, and slightly greater length of stair. We have allowed in this price for the taking down of the existing ladder and balconies, but not for any structural alterations to the building, or for patching plaster where bolts go through the walls.

Owing to the location of an existing wooden porch under the proposed position of the new balconies it is not possible to have doors in place of the windows

- over -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. [redacted]ON, C.E., PRESIDENT | H. B. LYALL, VICE PRESIDENT | H. A. MACKAY, B.Sc., CHIEF ENGINEER | E. J. BURLEIGH, TREASURER | W. STUART, SECRETARY

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED

[redacted]

RAILWAY, HIGHWAY AND MINING EQUIPMENT

STEEL, IRON AND METAL MERCHANTS

CABLE ADDRESS "MANIRON"
WESTERN UNION AND PRIVATE CODES

FILE NO. _____
REFER FOR ATTENTION OF _____

WINNIPEG

serving the escape, but recommend windows be hinged to open outwards and two or three steps placed inside the building giving access to the new balconies. We do not, of course, include for this work in our price but would, if you wish, arrange to have this done at the time our erection men are on the job, charging you at the rate of cost plus 10%.

Thanking you for placing this work with us, and assuring you of our careful attention to all your requirements, we are

Yours truly,

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED.

R. J. Schlosberg

SALES MANAGER.

RTL:GM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
Day Message
Day Letter
Night Message
Night Letter
Patrons should state the class OTHERWISE THEY WILL BE TREATED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARNER, GENERAL MANAGER

WEST... TELEG...
Cable ... to all the ...
Money Transfer... by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, February 17th, 1931.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

May expend one thousand fifty dollars fire escapes

Elkhorn School

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL
Day Message
Day Letter | D L
Night Message | N M
Night Letter | N L
If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Telephoned

TO BE Morgan

HEAD OFFICE ... BER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

106-0-5

MA309 NL COLLECT

REGINA SASK 14 1207P

SECRETARY

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REGARDING FIRE ESCAPES ELKHORN FIND THAT TWO BALCONIES MORE THAN THOSE INSTALLED NINETEEN TWENTY EIGHT ARE NECESSARY COST WILL BE APPROXIMATELY ONE THOUSAND AND FIFTY DOLLARS KINDLY WIRE AUTHORITY

W M GRAHAM.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 16 1931

SCHOOLS BRANCH FEB 16 1931

CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL

FORM 6134

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1931
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D REGINA, SASK., Feb. 27th, 1931

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that Mr. Eley, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, was in my office this morning, and has made a request to have the undermentioned supplied for his school. Mr. Eley, as you know, very seldom calls upon the Department for assistance, and I would be inclined to recommend that his requests be granted, as follows,-

1 laundry stove, for heating irons
2 doz. spring taps for wash basins

He also asks that he be allowed to employ a carpenter for a week, fixing up things about the place, such as repairing the wooden stair treads, and the drain to the sewage disposal. I believe the necessary material for these repairs would cost about $30.00, and the labour about $30.00.

I think everything the Principal asks for could be covered by $100.00 and I would ask you to let me have the necessary authority for this expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O.K.Kin

Ottawa, March 5, 1931.

Sir:

I have your 209-11 A C.E. of the 27th ultimo, relative to the request of the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School to be supplied with a laundry stove for heating irons and two dozen spring taps for wash basins, and that he be allowed to employ a carpenter for one week in carrying out repairs.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of the purchase of a laundry stove of a type that will be satisfactory for heating irons, also two dozen spring taps for the wash basins. The Principal may also employ a carpenter for approximately one week, and purchase the necessary material for the repairs. Accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-D-5

Phone 31 P. O. Box 134 Res. Phone 28

FALL'S GARAGE

S. P. FALL, PROP.

Automobile Sales and Service

NORTH STAR OIL PRODUCTS

Leading Makes Threshing Machinery and Farm Implements

"TRY US FOR SERVICE"

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1931
RECORDS

Oak Lake, Man., April 2nd 1931

Chief of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir :-

Will you please let me know if Fairbanks Morse Safety Heads engine on your Indian School at Elkhorn is for sale and your best price

Yours truly
S. P. Fall.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 8 1931

Ask Principal Also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 6, 1931.

Rev. Sir:

Please inform the Department as soon as possible if the Fairbanks-Morse heavy duty engine which was in use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School in connection with the lighting equipment is now surplus to your requirements, and, if so, please state the value you would place on same. I may say that the Department has a request for the purchase of this engine.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

Rev. Fred Kiley,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106115

APR 11 19..

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Indian Commissioner Saskatchewan,

8th April 19.31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina Vouchers Nos. 194.

amounting to $1,021.18 *in favour*

of The Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works Limited, Winnipeg, Man.

for cost of new fire escape and renovations at Elkhorn Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

~~Letter~~ Telegram *dated* 17th February, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS LIMITED

STEEL AND IRON STRUCTURES, ENGINEERS AND FOUNDERS
RAILWAY, HIGHWAY AND MINING EQUIPMENT
ELEVATOR MACHINERY AND TANKS

STEEL, IRON AND METAL MERCHANTS

PHONE 80 2A1
PRIVATE EXCHA

WINNIPEG,

April 3rd.1931.

Sold to The Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o E.M. Graham, Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

R 1081

Car No. or Delivery Slip No. | Your Order | Our Order 6421 Inv. 6424.

TERMS: NET CASH 30 DAYS
INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
Our responsibility ceases on delivery of goods to authorized carriers. Prices subject to change without notice.

Cont. 6396.
Fire Escape, Elkhorn, Man.

1 Fire Escape Erected in place,

to detail 967.00

Sales Tax Included.

Shipped to Above, at Elkhorn, Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE AND IRON WORKS LIMITED

STEEL AND IRON STRUCTURES, ENGINEERS AND FOUNDERS
RAILWAY, HIGHWAY AND MINING EQUIPMENT
ELEVATOR MACHINERY AND TANKS
STEEL, IRON AND METAL MERCHANTS

PHONE 86 [redacted]
PRIVATE EXCH.

[redacted]

[redacted] 31. WINNIPEG, CANADA

Sold to The Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o Rud. Graham, Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

1937

Car No. or Delivery Slip No. | Your Order | Our Order 796

TERMS: NET CASH 30 DAYS — INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
Our responsibility ceases on delivery of goods to authorized carriers. Prices subject to change without notice.

Extra Over. Cont. 0-396.
Fire Escape, Elkhorn, Man

Changing window- making access to fire escape
balconies to swing outwards.
Providing wood stops in window to balcony.as follows.

	Lumber	2.07
[redacted]	lbs. Lime	.37
[redacted]	lbs. Gold dust	.93
	Nails and screws	.56
2	Locks	.65
2	pr. Butts	.37
2	Hasps	.37
2	Storm Sashs	14.27
3	pints of Paint	3.22
1	Gal. Laths	.56
2	pc. V. joints	.37
1	Sack Hardwall Plaster	.22
		24.65
	Labor for Repairing	18.60
	Labor for Painting	6.00
		49.25
	Cost.	4.93
	Plus 10%	54.18
	Sales Tax Included.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Manitoba Bridge & Iron Works Limited

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr. 8	To amt. of their invoice dated April 1st for cost of erecting fire escape at Elkhorn Indian Residential School, as per detailed account attached	967 00
	To am.t of their invoice dated April 1st for renovations at Elkhorn Indian Residential School, as per detailed account attached	54 18
	Dept. Auth. by telegram, dated 17th February, 1931.	
	Recommended for Payment, [signature] Registered Architect.	
	TOTAL,	1021 18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Sask. 18-4-31.

EXAMINED and found correct.

[signature] Commissioner.

Form 38.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

MAIN BUILDING

RECEIVED
MAY 8 ..
RECORDS

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : No. 19

R

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, May 2nd.1931.

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated April 5th. with reference to the Fairbanks-Morse heavy duty engine in the Power-house of this School.

The Hydro has been giving satisfaction, and I do not think that we shall require the engine, although we wired last Fall in such a way as to able to use our own plant,in case the Hydro failed. We also have a set of batteries, now surplus to our requirements.

The heavy duty engine was purchased in 1923 and cost $2,404.00. The price of the same engine this year is $2,045.00. The Fairbanks-Morse people are of the opinion that this engine should be worth at least $500.00.

Should the Department sell this engine, would it be possible for us to be supplied with an ironing machine for our laundry. The ironing has always been a difficulty with us.

= 2045 less
Price Value $700.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley

(Rev.Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont;

FE/MM.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, May 9, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the heavy duty gas engine at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. The Department has made enquiry, and I find that this engine is surplus to our requirements, and we are pleased to offer it to you for the sum of $600. Please let me know if you are interested.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Paull
Secretary.

S. P. Fall, Esq.,
P.O. Box 134,
Oak Lake, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

208-0-5.

(Printed in Canada)

FORM T. D. 8X

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TIME FILED

CHECK

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, July 30th, 1931.

Rev. F. Kley.
Principal.
Indian Residential School.
Elkhorn, Man.

MAY EXPECT ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS DEEPENING WELLS ELKHORN

SCHOOL

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chief Dept. I.A.

106-0-5

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1

(Printed in Canada)

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RECEIVED 1931 JUL 29 AM 8 37

RAA 8/24 NL 3 EX BD

STANDARD TIME

ELKHORN MAN 28-29

THE SECTY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 28 1931 RECORDS

WATER SUPPLY FAILING NOT ENOUGH FOR DAILY USE LOCAL CONTRACTOR SUGGESTS DEEPENING WELLS APPROXIMATE COST ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PLEASE WIRE INSTRUCTIONS

REV FRED KLEY

PRINCIPAL INDIAN SCHOOL

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 29 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. _____ August 7th. 1931. 192 ____

M. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

OTTAWA ONTARIO.

In Acc't with E.A.Parsons Esq:- (Building Contractor etc.)

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Terms _____

August 3rd. to August 6th.1931.				
	to	deepening wells at Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man;		90. 00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
Rev. Fred Eley
PRINCIPAL

Aug 12/31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

PRINCIPAL :
CAPTAIN THE REV. FRED ELEY

R

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE: No. 19

INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1931
RECORDS

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, August 7th.1931.

Dear Sir;-

With reference to my telegram of July25th. 1931, and your reply dated July 30th.1931.

I have the honour to report that this work has been carried out by the local Contractor, and we have now an abundance of water,together with water storage in case of fire.

I herewith enclose certified account for this work in favour of Mr.E.A Parsons.

Thanking you for your kindness in this matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Rev. Fred Eley.

(Rev.Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont;

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
RECEIVED
AUG 10 1931
RECORDS

FE/.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

206-0-5

With Enclosure.

Ottawa,12th August, 1931.

Revd Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, with which you submitted an account of $90.00 from Mr. E.A. Parsons,Building Contractor, etc., for deepening wells at the Indian Residential School,Elkhorn, and in reply I may say that the question of payment can not be considered until fuller particulars are furnished. How many wells were deepened and to what extent in each case ? The Department must know how this charge of $90.00 has been arrived at. I return the account herewith in order that it may be rendered in detail.

Your obedient servant.

A.F.MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Revd. Fred Kley,
Principal,Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

8 ESTIMATES FOR 1932-33, forwarded by M. S. C. C.

File

Noted AHD

13. ELKHORN

(a) Redecorating interior main school building.
Estimated cost $500.00.

(b) Painting the outside of the following buildings:- Principal's residence, Farmer's house, Engineer's cottage.
Estimated cost $250.00.

Also Sep. Bldg for Classrooms & Vocational Training

(c) New treads on stairs on the boys' side of the main school building and other carpentry work.
Estimated cost $150.00.

(d) Fencing, including 700 new posts, barbed wire, staples, etc.
Estimated cost $1,000.00.

(e) Windmill to pump water at the barn.
Estimated cost $75.00.

(f) Additional land, 320 acres.
Estimated cost $5,440.00.

(g) Flat ironer for laundry.
Estimated cost $2,500.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED AT CENTRAL REGISTRY OFFICE
NOV 28 1931

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. REGINA, SASK. 28th Nov. 1931.

Inspector Hamilton's Report on the Elkhorn Residential School

Dear Mr. Graham:-

I have the honour to submit the following report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, inspected on November 9th and 10th, 1931.

The senior class room is in charge of Mr. Bradley, who also acts as assistant to the Principal. There are thirty-eight children on the roll and the grades are arranged as follows;-

Grade	3	- 7
"	4	- 20
"	5	- 6
"	6	- 4
"	7	- 1

The register was marked to date and the attendance regular. The children were well dressed, neat, and clean. The class room was well aired and tidy.

The children speak out clearly and are well mannered. They read with understanding and I found their book work well done and neatly set down. I would judge Mr. Bradley is rendering good service as a teacher.

The junior room is in charge of Miss Field. The roll calls for forty-five and the grades are arranged as follows;-

Grade	1	- 29
"	2	- 10
"	3	- 6

These children made excellent response to Miss Field, and speak out well. They are well mannered, - bright, and -

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

bright, and attentive.

The room was tidy. The children well clothed and clean.

The dormitories were clean, and well aired. The beds were all neatly made, and the bedding clean. The girls are provided with night gowns and the boy's pyjamas.

Miss Shaw is in charge of the laundry. This department is well equipped with machinery, and the work is well done. Miss Shaw, aside from the use of the power machinery, instructs the girls in the use of small washing machines and teaches them how to do properly a family size washing. When not in the laundry, Miss Shaw instructs the girls in the mending of their clothes and this requires the balance of her time. No sewing teacher is provided; consequently the children do not receive instruction in the making of new garments, at least not to any extent. This, I feel, is a great mistake, as every girl on leaving school should know how to make her own clothes and do the necessary sewing for children.

Miss Palmer is in charge of the bakery and dairy and renders good service. In this department more of the senior girls should be given a chance to become bread makers. A baking of the proper size for a family could perhaps be made each day by some girl. At present the work is carried on by one or two girls and very little of the individual instruction has been given.

Miss Howe is kitchen matron and I found the food well prepared and wholesome. The kitchen is large, bright and well equipped.

Miss Lindsay, the Matron, appears to keep close supervision over the school, and the halls, dining room, and staff-rooms were all tidy and showed care and good house-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

keeping.

The fire equipment is in splendid condition and the fire escape added last year has made a wonderful improvement. Fire drill was observed and the children were able to get out in less than three minutes. I might say the children had all retired and in some cases were asleep when the fire alarm was sounded. No member of the staff was aware that fire drill was to be observed. The doors leading from the dormitories to the fire escapes are all pad-locked. The engineer, who is a graduate of Toronto University in electrical engineering, offered to connect these doors with the fire alarm so that if opened the alarm would be sounded. This would do away with the locks and would entail very little expense.

The dormitory lights can only be put on from a switch in the dormitory and this switch is operated by a key. This is an awkward arrangement and the switches would be much handier if placed outside the dormitory door and the ordinary switch used. Again this work could be properly carried out by the engineer if proper switches and a small amount of wire were provided.

The food served on the day of my visit was as follows;-

Breakfast;- porridge, bread, lard and tea

Dinner;- meat, dumplings, potatoes, gravy, bread, tea, and pudding

Supper;- bread spread with peanut butter and tea.

At all meals the children appeared to receive plenty, but no waste is allowed.

- The yards -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The yards about the school were clean, and, I believe, are well looked after.

The garden yielded a fair return and the potatoe crop was excellent.

Poultry is kept, but this year, due to disease, the flock went back and the Principal informed me that he intended killing off the present birds. The premises will then be thoroughly cleaned and made ready for next year.

At present sixteen cows are being milked, but a number of the cows will soon be dry. Hay is scarce and they have no feed grain for the stock. The grain crop was cut for green feed, but yielded very light.

The horse barn was clean and all tools and harness neatly put away. Six horses are kept, and they were in fair condition.

I noticed one side of the barn roof is only partly stained. A few gallons of stain would complete the work and greatly add to the appearance of the buildings.

The children in this school receive a good training. They are obedient and respectful and progress is being made in the various departments. The Reverend Mr. Eley keeps in close touch with the work and is respected by the staff and pupils.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS DEC 5 1931

DEC 4 1931

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., December 1st, 1931.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing herewith Inspector Hamilton's report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, which he inspected during the month of November.

You will note that conditions at this school are good. The children are well fed, the classroom work is good, and everything about the institution is as it should be. The stock is well cared for, and the boys receive a good training in farm work. The girls at this school milk cows during certain periods of the year - chickens are also kept. In fact, the Department hear very little from this school, simply because we have a competent Principal in charge. All schools could be managed in the same way if we had the right type of man in charge.

There is one matter, however, which required attention. The Inspector found the doors, leading from the dormitories to the fire escapes, padlocked. This is absolutely wrong. If there were a fire and a panic occurred, there would probably be a great loss of life. I have instructed the Principal by telephone to have the locks removed at once.

With regard to the light switches, the change suggested should certainly be made. They should not be operated by a key. I have been talking to the Principal over the telephone, and he informs me that the switches have now been changed, at a cost of $12.00. He stated that he hopes the Department will re-imburse him for this.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for this. I trust you will attend to this.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EX'L.

Ottawa, December 7, 1931.

Sir:

I have your 209-11 of the 1st instant, enclosing Mr. Inspector Hamilton's report on his recent inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. In this connection I have to say that the Department is pleased to note the general conditions at this school are satisfactory; that the children are well fed and that progress is being made in the classroom work; also that the boys are receiving good training in farm work.

It is noted that you have instructed the Principal to have the locks removed from the doors in the dormitories which lead to the fire escape.

The Department will approve of an expenditure of approximately $12 in having the change made in the lighting switches, as suggested by the Inspector, and you may forward a certified account in the usual manner covering this expenditure.

Regarding the suggestion of the Inspector that a few gallons of stain be supplied to complete the side of the barn roof, which, at present, is only partly stained, I have to say that, if you consider this work should be carried out at the present time, you may arrange for the Principal to obtain the stain required and have the work carried out.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Nov 26 1931

M Industrial School
Elkhorn

In Acct with F W Mallett
Elkhorn

Terms

Nov 14	5 switches				3	00
	5 " Box				1	25
	5 " Plate				1	00
	wire				1	00
	8 hours work				6	00
					12	25

Regina, Sask.,
9th January, 1932
Dept. A&Th. 106-0-5,
dated 7th Dec. 1931
Regina Vr. $23

Certified correct
Work performed
Prices fair & just

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 809-11A. O.B.

Office of the Indian Commissioner

9th January 1932

Sir,

I enclose herewith (Regina Vouchers Nos. 23,

amounting to $13.25 in favour

of R. M. Mallett, Elkhorn, Man.

for changing dormitory switches in Elkhorn Residential School

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated 7th December, 1931.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest charged at Eight per cent. on Overdue Accounts.

All claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

THE J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE Co. LIMITED

RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to Regina, Sask.

WINNIPEG, May 9 1931.
CANADA

No. 388879

JAN 13 1932

SOLD TO Indian Residential Schools

Ledger Folio
Salesman

ADDRESS Elkhorn, Manitoba.

S 1566

F	1	Only Laundry Stove	17.00	$ 17.00

EXAMINED and found correct.

A McInnes

Regina, Sask.
18th January, 1932.
Dept. Auth. 106-0-5.
dated 5th March, 1931.
Regina Yr. 548

25-1-32

6123

CHARGES FAIR AND JUST

Lew. Fred Tobey

Certified correct
Supplies furnished
Price fair & just

$ 17.24

18.24

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

FORM No. 2272—5-30—14000

Interest charged at Eight per cent. on overdue Accounts.

All Claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

THE J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE Co. LIMITED

RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to Elkhorn, Manitoba.

WINNIPEG, May 20 1931

SOLD TO Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Statement No. 391566

ADDRESS

No. 92588

JAN 13 1932

EXAMINED and found correct.

A McInnes

Freight charges prepaid

On Mdse. shipped May 9-1931		1.24	Certified correct Work performed Price fair & just

Regina, Sask., 18th Jan., 1932
Dept. Auth. 106-0-5,
dated 5th March, 1931.
Regina Yr. 548

6123

CERTIFIED CORRECT
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

Lew. Fred Tobey

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

COPY

25-1-32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR COPY

PHONE 4

Folio No. .....

ELKHORN, MAN. December 31 1931.

Mr. Anglican Indian School,

Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Elkhorn Trading Co., Limited COAL

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, BOOTS AND SHOES, HARDWARE
GENTS' FURNISHINGS, COAL AND WOOD
UNDERTAKING AND EMBALMING

Terms: Cash. 30 Days on Approved Accounts

9 per cent Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE 1931.	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
April 8	To 12 Self Closing Faucets @ $3.45		41 40		41 40
	Regina, Sask., 18th Jan., 1932. Dept. Auth. 106-0-5, dated 5th March, 1931. Regina Vr. $41				

Certified correct, material furnished. Prices fair & just

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

25-1-32

6122.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Beaver Lodge Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline, Oils

JAN 14 1932

Ellisboro, Man. April 1st 1931

Sold to. M. Department of Indian Affairs

Ellisboro School

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

March 26	4 x 6 3/2 1/2 x 10 R.L.	E.S. Slipper	63	140	8 20
	2 x 4 2/2 10 ft		24	10	25
	5 lbs 3/2 finishing nails			10	50
	Drug - Kingsford				25
March 31	2 lbs finishing nails			10	20
	12 2/2 1/2 R.L.			12½	15
	9 x 11 Cove			12½	10
April 15	2 - 1/2 x 12 inch Stock				
	4 - 1/2 6 10 ft "				
	1 - 1/2 - 12 ft "		15	100	350
	6 - 1" x 12 ft "		12	75	630
	Total Amt				1445

Rec'd Dr. Book. 18/1/32

Dept. Accn. 108-0-5.

dated 5th March, 1932

Rec'd 1932 Ledger Sheet.

Certified correct
Material furnished,
Prices fair & just,

A. M. Smith

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. J. H. McLean, (Carpenter)

Kinistino,

Sask.

RECEIVED AT COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JAN 14 1932

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931.		
May	26th. Repairing Stairs in School. 4 hours @ .60	2. 40
May	30th. Repairing Stairs in School 4 hours @ .60	2. 40
May	30th. General repairs in School. 2 hours @ .60	1. 20
May	31st. Repairing Fence in Girl's Yard. 5½ hours @ .60	3. 30
April	1st. Fixing shelves in Storeroom. 7 hours @ .60	4. 20
	Dept. Auth. 106-0-5, dated 5th March, 1931.	
	EXAMINED and [signature]	
	6120 1-32	
	Regina, Sask., 18th January, 1932. 25	
	TOTAL,	13. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. 141

[signature]
Agent
Principal

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

EXH. R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
W. REGINA, SASK., 16th January, 1932.

Sir:-

I enclose the undermentioned vouchers representing expenditures authorised under Department No. 106-0-5, dated the 5th March, 1931. The Reverend Mr. Eley was advised of the contents of your letter referred to on the 9th March last, but the vouchers covering the expenditure have only just been submitted. I am writing Mr. Eley explaining that it is most undesirable to withhold accounts for so long a period.

No.	In favor of	Amount
41	J. H. Middleton, Elkhorn	13.50
42	Beaver Dodge Limited, Elkhorn	14.45
43	Elkhorn Trading Co. Ltd.	41.40
44	J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Wpg.	17.00
45	J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Wpg.	1.24

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Folio ____

August 7th. 1931. 192...

M... Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ontario.

In Acc't with ... R.A.Parsons Esqr. (Building Contractor etc.)

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Terms ...

August 3rd. to August 5th.1931.			
Labor for 3 men, 50 hours each @ .35 per hour	52.	50	✓
Labor for Foreman .	29.	15	✓
Pipe , fittings etc.	8.	35	✓
	90.	00	

One well deepened to the extent of SIX FEET.

Two wells deepened to the extent of FIVE FEET each.

Install abundance of water.

Lew 21-3-32

724

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENT OF CHARGES FAIR AND JUST

Rev. Fred Gaby

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL
CAPT. THE REV. FRED ELEY, D.P.L

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE: No. 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, March 15th.1932.

Dear Sir;-

With reference to your letter No.106-0-5 dated August 12th.1931, enclosing account fo Mr.E.A.Parsons of Elkhorn for the deepening of wells at this School.

This man lives some miles from the Town on a farm and has been away on and off building barns and contracting all over the country. Therefore, we have not been able to let you have his account before.

Trusting this will be satisfactory.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred Eley

(Rev.Fred Eley.)
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont;

FE/WHB.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LaFrance Fire Engine and Foamite Limited

TORONTO. ● 1792 MAR 4 1932

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. 209-11A VOUCHER NO.

P. O. S. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE TO SIGNATURE TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED FINAL APPROVAL

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. AND DATE 209-11A. C.E.

REQUISITION NO.

CONTRACT NO.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA,
c/o W.M.Graham, Indian Commissioner,
W. REGINA, SASK.

SHIPPED TO L. AND DESTINATION

DATE

CAR INITIALS AND NO.

VIA

ROUTE

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INVOICE NO. 9639

INVOICE DATE Feb.27th,1932.

Revenrend Principal, Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man

FROM Toronto

F. O. B. "

PREPAID OR COLLECT ? "

2-26-32.

C.P.Frt.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT	TOTAL
7	1-qt.LaFrance Ext.Fluid Recharges	1.20	8.40	$8.40

Regina, Sask., 16th March, 1932.

Regina Yr. $160

Certified correct.
Supplies furnished.
Prices fair & just

W.M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

24-3-32 7297

J. Coghlan

PLEASE MAKE ALL PAYMENTS TO THE ORDER OF THE COMPANY AND MAIL SAME TO LaFRANCE FIRE ENGINE AND FOAMITE LIMITED 195 WESTON ROAD TORONTO W. CANADA

DOMINION LOOSE LEAF CO. LIMITED, TORONTO, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ex. "D"

CANADA

Letter No.....209-11A O.E. W.

Office of the.....Indian Commissioner.....~~Indian Agency~~,

.....16th March.....19 32

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....160..../Regina.....,

amounting to $.8..40.....*in favour*

of...La France Fire Engine & Foamite Limited, Toronto,

for...fluid refill for fire extinguishers for Elkhorn Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Emergent purchase

Letter No..... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

*Indian Agent*Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5 pt 6

Ottawa, August 10, 1932.

Sir:

I have to request that you will inform the Department concerning the condition of the electric lighting equipment which is on hand and surplus to requirements at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to your letter dated May 2, 1931. Please state the condition of the batteries and the voltage of the plant that was in use before the school was connected up with the Hydro. It is desired to have as full particulars as possible. I may say that the Department has a request from one of the residential schools in Saskatchewan for electric light equipment, and the above information is required in order to decide whether the equipment at Elkhorn would be satisfactory to forward to this point.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. F. Eley,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

Elkhorn, Man., January 17, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to report that our School Bake Oven is in urgent need of repair. It is a John G. Pendrith Bake Oven, made in Toronto. Therefore bricks and repairs will have to be shipped from that City. It is impossible to quote a price, but I do not think the repairs will amount to very much and we shall be able to do the work ourselves.

Will you be good enough to grant authority to have this matter fixed up as soon as possible.

Thanking you in anticipation,

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) Fred Eley

Principal.

Inspector A. G.Hamilton,
Manitoba Inspectorate,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Commercial Building,
Winnipeg, Man.

FE/WHB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Inspector's OFFICE.

209-11A C.E. ED Winnipeg, Man., January 21st, 1935.

Sir:-

I am enclosing a copy of a letter received from the Rev. F. Kley, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, and shall be glad to be advised as to the Department's wish in connection with the repairs to the bake oven. The information contained in Mr. Kley's letter is very indefinite and it is impossible for me to estimate what the cost will be.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

209-11A C.E.

Ottawa, January 25, 1933.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 21st instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School in connection with repairs required to the bake oven.

In this connection I have to say that, while no estimate is stated, certain funds will be available provided the repairs are carried out and the account covering the cost forwarded before the end of the present fiscal year. You may, therefore, arrange to have the repairs carried out at an early date, keeping all costs for the purpose as low as possible.

Please forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred. As stated, these accounts should reach the Department previous to the closing of our books for the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE ADELAIDE 1164

PENDRITH MACHINERY COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS LIMITED

Bakers' Machinery, Sectional Steel Ovens, Pans, Hardware and Tools, Woodenware, Ideal Steel-Woven Shipping Baskets.

775 WEST KING STREET
Toronto 2, Can.

Price subject to change without notice.

Not responsible for goods after delivery to Transportation Company.

Examine shipment carefully and mark shortages and breakages on Freight Bill.

All Claims must be made within 5 days from receipt of goods.

SOLD TO Department of Indian Af[illegible] Winnipeg,Man. 14th 1933 VIA MR to Indian School Hichorn,Man. Mail

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE MAR 27 1933 WINNIPEG, MAN.

TERMS	YOUR ORDER No.	[illegible] No.	COPY OF INVOICE No.

		Parts for No.12 Oven				
12		Deck Briaks 12 x 4 x 1½				
1		Tee Iron				
1		Set Cover Briaks				
1		Back Flue Brick				
1		Top Frame				
1		Half Collar				
1		Cast Iron Connecting Pipe 10½"				
1		Clamp				
2		Bottom Pads				
1		Cast Iron Tee				
108		Round Head Stove Bolts 3-16 x ¾				
25		lbs. cement				
		Price as quoted delivered to Hichorn Man not included			$ 00	25

Pendrith Bakers' Equipment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [illegible] Machinery Co., Ltd.,

[illegible] West King Street,

Toronto 2, Canada.

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	27	To amount of invoice dated Feb. 24th, as per copy attached, for repairs for the boiler over at the Kitchener Co. of Ex Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - [illegible]	$ 60.25

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-2-5 dated January 25th, 1938.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant's Office

VOTE 314
AGENCY 106
LOT 311

TOTAL, $ 60.25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form [illegible] VOUCHER NO. [illegible]

Inspector of Indian Agencies. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 Ext.

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 30 1933

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg, March 27th, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 52,

amounting to $ 60.25 *in favour*

of Jendrith Machinery Co. Ltd., 775 West King St., Toronto 2, Ont.,

for repairs for the bake oven at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* January 25th, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. COUSE, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE EAGLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER

ACCOUNTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MANTURIA, TORONTO
("MISSIONS, TORONTO, C.I.M." AND "VISION, TORONTO")

SCHOOLS BR.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SWINDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GORY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
S. G. GOPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. GOLTY, ESQ.
S. D. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. Oct. 14th, 1933.

OCT 16 1933
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith a list of requirements for our Elkhorn School which our Commission desire to be provided by your Department next year. This list has just come to hand from the Principal, who states that he delayed sending it until he had had an opportunity of discussing the needs with your Mr. Sutherland. Mr. Sutherland will know how very necessary all the items mentioned are. In the list I sent you with my letter of Oct. 11th, you may cancel general repairs ($500.00), but the new building for classroom instruction and vocational training should remain, and the following items be added to it:-

1. New low pressure boiler for the heating system.
   Estimated cost $?
2. Electric refrigerator for the dairy.
   Estimated cost $795.00.

The J. H. Ashdown Co. of Winnipeg, have given the following quotation in this connection:-
"We propose to build a Walk-in cooler, the dimensions of which would be 6 ft. x 8 ft. high. The walls of this to be constructed of fir, insulated with 4" of Armstrong's compressed corkboard and lined inside with special cgerless Spruce "V" joint. The equipment necessary to maintain this box at an average temperature of 38° would be one only model AB375 Frigidaire compressor and a model DX1866 cooling coil. The compressor would have a 3/4 horse motor thereon.

For the complete installation of this equipment in Elkhorn we wish to quote a net price of Seven Hundred and Ninety-Five Dollars ($795.00).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" The above equipment is fully guaranteed by the manufacturer and should have ample capacity to take care of the requirements for your institution in the best possible manner."

3. Two waggons for the Farm.
Estimated cost $250.00

4. Equipment for Manual Instruction, to be given in the gymnasium.
Estimated cost $500.00

5. Bath for the Hospital.
Estimated cost $150.00

6. Drainage for the Piggery.
Estimated cost $200.00

7. More land (320 acres)
Estimated cost $5,440.00.

Your obedient servant,

T.R.R. Meladay

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

206-0-5.

Ottawa, October 19, 1933.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, containing a list of requirements which your Commission desire to have provided at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School during the coming fiscal year.

In this connection I have to say that, when our Estimates are being prepared, full consideration will be given to providing the funds required to meet the various requirements. I regret we will have no funds this year to provide the cost of any of the items mentioned in your letter.

Regarding the supplying of a new low pressure boiler for the heating system, I would request that you furnish information as to the cost involved in the purchase and installation of the boiler.

When Mr. Sutherland of this Department saw you in Winnipeg, he authorized the supplying of a cream separator, which has been delivered at the school. If you will forward a certified account, in triplicate, covering the cost, payment will be made. In forwarding the account, please state whether you wish the cheque sent to your Commission or to the firm who supplied the separator.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. R. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

OCT 31 1933

WINNIPEG, MAN., October 27th., 1933.

Sir:-

I have a letter from Canon S. J. Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, stating that he was informed by Mr.Sutherland that $300.00 of money appropriated for the Elkhorn School was still available for this year - 1933. He was advised that this should be spent in the repairing of the plaster, paint, and for carpentering work where it is most needed. Canon Wickens is anxious to proceed with this work and writes asking that definite authority be granted.

$300 available

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

E.D.D.

Ottawa, November 4, 1933

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 27th ultimo, regarding the request of the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for authority to incur an expenditure of $300 - which is available in our Appropriation for the current fiscal year - for the purpose of carrying out repairs to the school building.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of the Principal, under your oversight, incurring an expenditure before the end of the present fiscal year, for the purpose of repairing the plaster and paint and for general carpentry work, where most needed. In this connection, the amount of $300 is not to be exceeded. The Principal and yourself should arrange for the purchase of any materials required from firms on the approved list. It is presumed that the greater part of the work can be performed by the staff, without expense to the Department.

I enclose an encumbrance certificate, authorizing the expenditure of the above stated amount. Please obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, for the cost of the material and for any outside labour which it is necessary to employ. These accounts, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. You should state on each copy of the voucher that the expenditure was incurred under authority of E. R. No. 1098, and it must be accounted for before the end of March, next.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Encl.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
WINNIPEG. MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1006-0-5

ELKHORN ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., L.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : NUMBER 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : NUMBER 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 10 1933

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, Nov. 6th 1933

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir,

I would be very much obliged if you could send me a plan of the main building and power house of this School. Our staff is quite new and I have failed to find any drawings indicating the pipe and valve lines within and without the plant. Just now my engineer is concerned about the power house and a water cistern supposed to be beneath it. If you have such information and drawings I would greatly appreciate a copy of the information being sent to me at your earliest convenience.

Thanking you,

I am,

Yours truly,

S. J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-0-0

A.A.M.

November 17, 1903.

Reverend and Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 6th with reference to plans of the Kitkenn School, I beg to say that we have not in this office the plans of this school. The plans for this building were not prepared here.

Yours very truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. S. J. Willams,
The Principal,
Kitkenn Anglican Indian Boys. School,
Kitkenn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION, M.S.C.C.

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : NUMBER 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : NUMBER 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1933

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, Dec. 6th, 1933

J. D. Sutherland
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Dear Sir,

I have already received enquiries about the installation of the new boiler in this School and the visit of one expert prompts me to lay before you the opinion he expressed.

There are 97 radiators containing 6390 sq. feet of radiation. Mains and risers would add 20% to this making a heating load of 7668 sq. feet. Changing from water to steam would be reduction in number of these radiators and some change in those retained.

The expert in question, who by the way dubs the present boiler "a freak", was the engineer who scrapped the mate to it from the old Brandon School. He believes that a hot water boiler might be installed to burn Souris Coal and so avoid the expense of alteration to the radiators.

I do not know how far the Department has gone in the whole matter but the fact that Engineers are already asking for information suggests that we may in 1934 anticipate the much needed new heating system.

The above information and the fact that the boiler is a Gurney Oxford Smoke Consuming No K 1267 W with a catalogue capacity of 12000 sq. feet , fire and water grates 48x44 may be of value to you.

Thanking you for your interest in our problems,

I am,

Yours truly,

E. J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M&N.

Ottawa, December 13, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, addressed to Mr. Sutherland of this Department, with reference to the enquiries you have received regarding the installation of a new boiler in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, to improve the present heating system.

In this connection I have to say that Rev. Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, M.S.C.C., when forwarding the requirements for your school, requested that funds be provided in our Estimates for the next year to install a new low pressure boiler. He did not state the cost involved. This was necessary before it could be decided if it would be possible to include the amount in the Estimates for next year. Dr. Westgate was therefore requested to submit an estimate of the cost involved in the purchase and installation of the boiler.

I am not in a position to state whether funds for the purpose will be available but consider it rather doubtful, as it was found necessary to curtail the Appropriation for Indian Education for the next fiscal year. However, the Department will be pleased to have an estimate of the cost in this connection, for future consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens, B.A., B.D.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted].

Kilborn. Dec. 19/33.

ANGLICAN INDIAN SCHOOL,
KILBORN.

In Acct. with..W.A.McClelland..Esq.....
[redacted]

Nov 20 to 25.	24.5/12 hrs patching plaster. @ 50¢	$ 12.20
" 24	4½ hrs Carpentering @ 45¢ per hr.	2.00
" 27 to Dec 2.	27.3 hrs work on Bread Cupboard @ 45¢	10.65
Dec 4 to 6.	11½ hrs work on Cupboard @ 45¢	5.05
Dec 11.	3 hrs fixing Toilet	1.35
" 16.	3 hrs making Steps	1.35
" 18.	4 hrs setting Bowl for Toilet	1.80
" 19.	6 hrs putting in stair treads	2.70
Labour in making certain repairs at the Kilborn Indian Residential School.		$ 37.10

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated November 4th, 1933.
ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1090
Allotment #5 - Indian Education.

CERTIFIED
DEC 20 1933
[illegible] SCHOOL
E.J. Wilson

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.
E.J. Wilson
PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... W. A. McWilliams, Esq. .....

Kitkoora, Man. .....

.....

DATE 1933.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 29	To amount of account dated December 19th, 1933, as per detailed copy attached, for labour performed in making certain repairs etc. at the Kitkoora Indian Residential School - - - -	$ 37.10

AUTHORITY: Dept. letter 104-0-5 dated November 4th, 1933.

ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION $1000

ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JAN 8 1934 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 178

School Number..... 578

Allot..... 278

P. R. No..... 1097

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant

TOTAL, $ 37.10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 247

Inspector of Indian Agencies ..... Agent.

Form 88

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E. ED

DEC 26 1933

Office of the Inspector [redacted],

Winnipeg, December 23rd, *19*33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 347 ,

amounting to $ 37.10 *in favour*

of Wm. A. McClelland Sr. Elkhorn, Man.,

for labour performed in making certain repairs etc. at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* November 4th. 1933.
Allotment #8 - E.R.#1098.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton [redacted]
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Beaver Dodge Limited,

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline & Oils

Elkhorn, Man. 1 Dec. 17 1923

Sold to M[illegible] Industrial School

CERTIFIED CORRECT
SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

S. [illegible]

INSPECTORATE
DEC 21 1923
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS PRINCIPAL

1	1"x4"-12'	F		3[illegible]
1	1"x4"-10'	F		2[illegible]
2	1"x4"-12'	F		4[illegible]
1	1"x4"-8'	6		2[illegible]
3	1"x4"-10' [illegible]	10		8[illegible]
1	[illegible] 1"x8" [illegible]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]
2[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6 70
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		2 00
	[illegible]			1 3[illegible]
	[illegible]			1 [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			1 6
[illegible]	[illegible]			20
[illegible]	[illegible]			1[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			1[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			2[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			20
[illegible]	[illegible]			20
[illegible]	[illegible]			20
1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Brandon Dodge Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline & Oils

ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

S. J. Williams

Brandon, Man. Dec. 6 1923

Sold to Mr. [illegible] (Personal [illegible])

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
DEC 21 1923
WINNIPEG

SUPPLIES FURNISHED
CHARGES FAIR AND JUST.

S. J. Williams

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS PRINCIPAL

	1	[illegible]				10	—
	1	[illegible]	11			3	[illegible]
	8	[illegible]				1	[illegible]
	11	[illegible]				[illegible]	
	200	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	3	[illegible]				15	[illegible]
	5	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
	1	[illegible]				1	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	1	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
	1	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
	2	[illegible]				36	[illegible]
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	[illegible]
	1	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
	1	[illegible]				15	[illegible]
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
						16.94	
						[illegible]	
						16.94	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Beaver Dodge Limited. ....

Elkhorn, Man. .....

.....

.....

DATE 1933.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 28	To amount of invoice dated December 19th. 1933. as per detailed copies attached, for building material required in carrying out certain repair work etc. at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$ 16.94
		18.76
	AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-8 dated November 4th, 1933.	
	REQUISITION REQUISITION #1098	
	ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
	Total,	$ 35.70

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
JAN 8 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 178
School Number..... 578
Allot. 243
No 1098

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 246

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106 - 0 - 5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

DEC 28 1933

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg. December 23rd, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 346

amounting to $ 35.70 *in favour*

of Beaver Dodge Limited. Elkhorn. Man.

for building material required to carry out certain repair work etc. at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* November 4th. 1933.
E.R.#1098 - Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

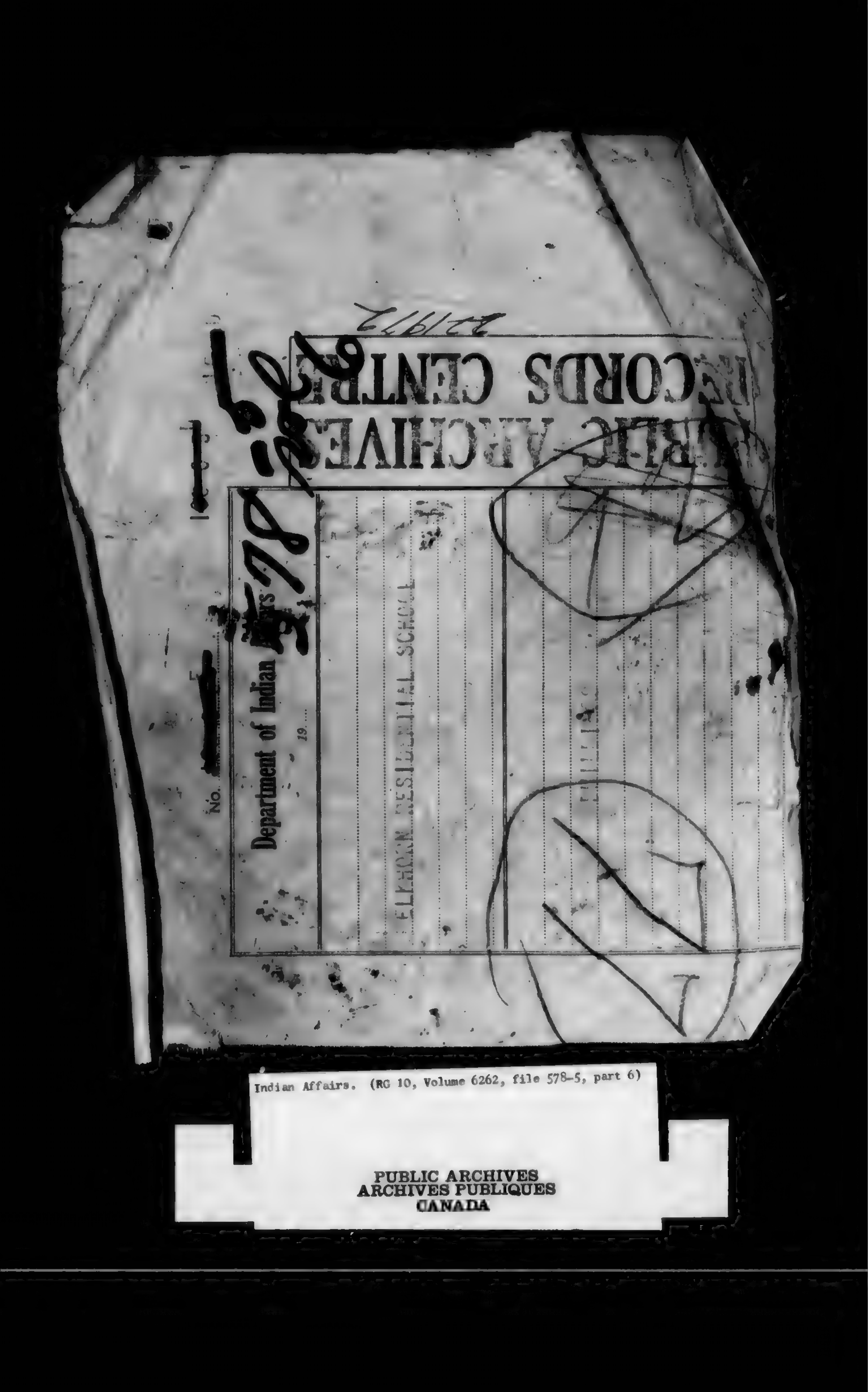
Representation of the Treasury
DEC 30
INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 578-5 VOLUME 6

VOL. 6

FILE NO. 578-5 VOL 6

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ELKHORN RES. SCHOOL BUILDINGS

(NAME) (BAND NUMBER)

(BAND) (AGENCY)

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	For Records Use

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

NO. ~~RG 10 C 8 E~~ Vol. 7 ~~RG 10 C 8 E~~ CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

578-5 vol. 7

ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

BUILDINGS: ACCTS. &C.

221972

"There is an outside door leading to the boiler room measuring 4'4" by 8'.

There are also two windows separated by an 18' wall of masonry, 4'4" high. With this masonry removed an aperture 7'by 4'4" would be realised.

I understand that certain work would need to be done on the radiators to convert them into steam heating radiators."

Extract from Letter from Canon S. J. Wiskens, May. 20, 1933.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATER RADIATORS.

	Number	Sections	
BASEMENT.		4	12
		4	12
		8	24
1ST. FLOOR.	3	12	36
	11	11	33
	4	8	32
	1	8	32
	1	8	32
	1

Picture this

Neat, Sturdy, Metal Covered GARAGE

set up on your own lot, protecting your car day in and day out, year after year.

Made in stock sizes

10x14	12x16
10x16	12x18
10x18	12x20
18x16 (double)	
18x18 (double)	
18x20 (double)	

Any special size can be furnished

FIRE PROOF

NO DETERIORATION

Does not require painting, but may be painted if so desired. No wood to shrink or open up with the sun. No maintenance cost.

Can be moved cheaply and quickly from one location to another. Can be used for Boat Houses, Tool Houses, Contractor Houses, and many other uses.

CANADIAN ROGERS SHEET METAL & ROOFING LIMITED

Sheet Metal Manufacturers Roofers, Contractors, Kitchen Equipment

109 Winnipeg Ave., Winnipeg, Man. (See other side **Phones 86 103 and 86 258**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANUFACTURERS AND CONTRACTORS
FOR

Fire Proof Doors Corrugated Iron Skylights Eavetrough Galvanized Tanks
Marquise Awnings Blow Pipe Systems Metal Stores Asbestos Roofing
Felt and Gravel Roofing Ready Roofing Fire Proof Windows
Metallic Ceilings Rain Water Conductor Pipes Heating
Ventilation Metal Garages Metal Roofing
Asphalt Roofing Kitchen Equipment
Barrett's Specification Roofing
Waterproofing

EVERYTHING IN SHEET METAL AND ROOFING

CANADIAN ROGERS SHEET METAL & ROOFING LIMITED

Sheet Metal Manufacturers, Roofers and Contractors

1109 WINNIPEG AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN.

Phones 86 103 and 86 25
Night and Holidays—[illegible]

(See other side)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL ORDERS ACCEPTED OR CONTRACTS MADE BY US ARE SUBJECT TO [illegible] ACCIDENTS OR DELAYS BEYOND OUR CONTROL

H.R. ROGERS, PRES. & GEN. MANAGER

H.R. ROGERS, SEC. TREAS. & MGR.

CANADIAN ROGERS SHEET METAL & ROOFING LTD.

WINNIPEG AND TORONTO

2007

SHEET METAL MANUFACTURERS,
ROOFERS AND CONTRACTORS
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

TELEPHONES
OFFICE AND WORKS 80 254
NIGHT AND HOLIDAYS 401 461

1108 WINNIPEG AVE
WINNIPEG, MAN.

NOV 22 19[illegible]

Nov. 21, 1933.

Indian Residential School Commission
Of the Missionary Society of the Church
of England in Canada,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Re: Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Dear Sirs:

Attention Dr. T. B. R. Westgate.

Thank you very much for your valued enquiry of the 17th instant.

We believe that before we can give you an intelligent estimate on this work, it will be necessary for us to see the school, and just as soon as possible, we will have our man run out there.

Yours truly,

CANADIAN ROGERS SHEET METAL & RFG. LTD.

Per. E K Rogers

EGR/JM

ROGER'S
MADE IN CANADA
TRADEMARK REGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOV 20 1933

VICTORIA, B.C.
VANCOUVER, B.C.
[redacted]
EDMONTON, ALTA.
SASKATOON, SASK.
REGINA, SASK.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
FORT WILLIAM, ONT.
WINDSOR, ONT.

HEAD OFFICE & WORKS
MONTREAL

CRANE
LIMITED

LONDON, ONT.
HAMILTON, ONT.
TORONTO, ONT.
OTTAWA, ONT
SHERBROOKE, QUE
QUEBEC, P.Q.
HALIFAX, N.S.
MONCTON, N.B.
ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.

F. B. THOMPSON

93 LOMBARD ST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

TELEPHONE

Nov. 18th, 1933.

Indian Residential School Commission
of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada,
39-45 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Gentlemen: - Attention: Rev. T.B.R.Westgate, D.D. -

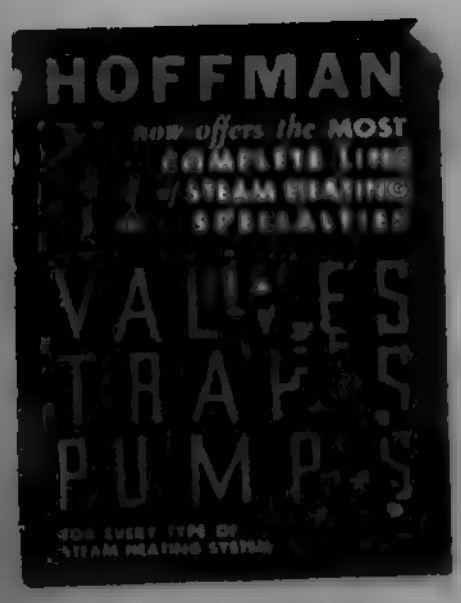
Thank you very much for your request of Nov.17th for quotation on heating boiler for the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Man.

As you have requested installed prices and as we, being merely a Wholesale Supply House, are not in a position to quote installed prices, we are taking the liberty of referring your request to one of our customers, Messrs. Partridge-Halliday,Limited, 144 Lombard St., Winnipeg, who will, we are sure, give you the desired information, using as a basis our Viking Steam Heating Boiler.

Yours truly,

CRANE LIMITED

By _____
D. F. Michie,
Boiler & Radiator Div.



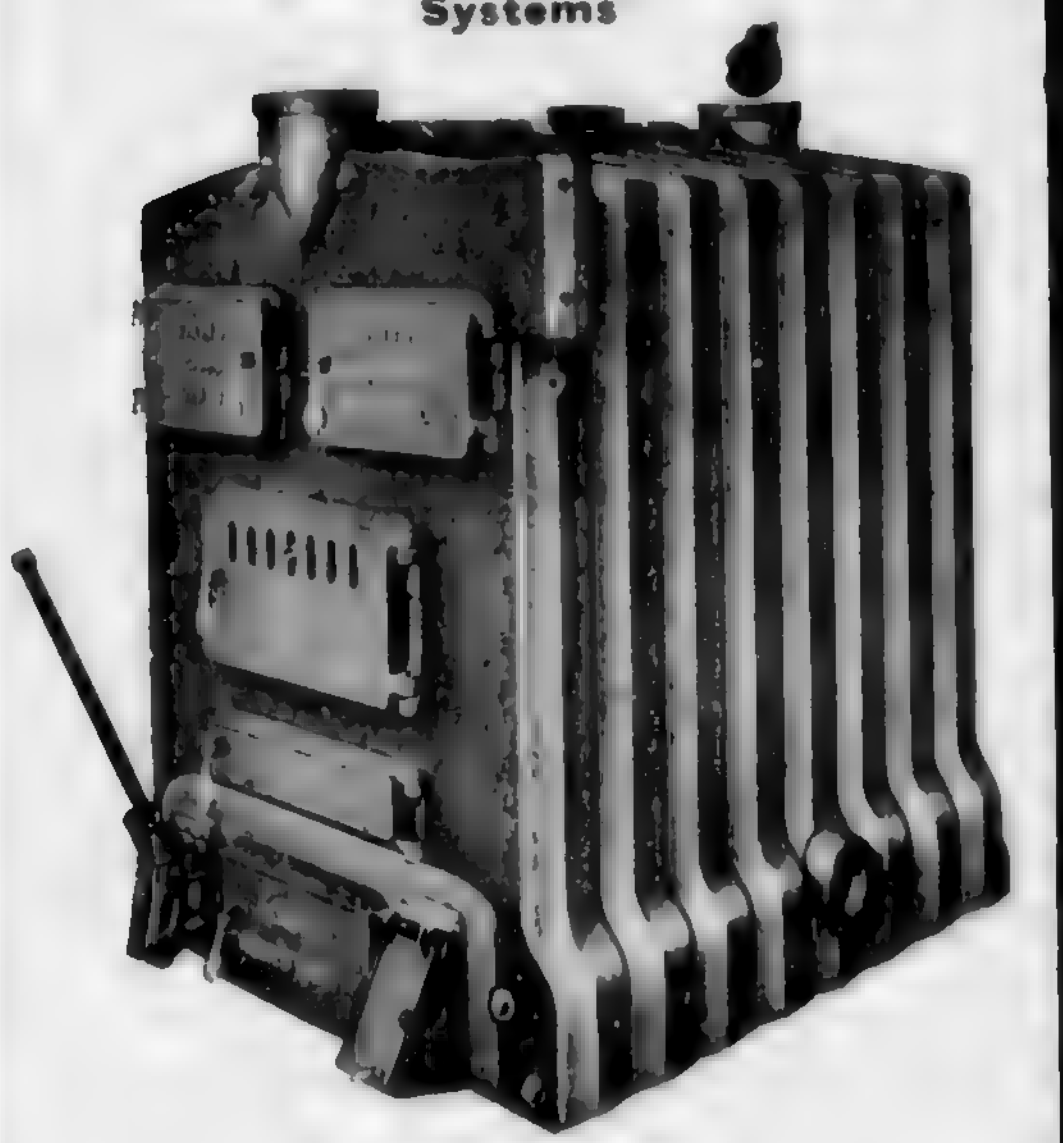
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VIKING BOILER

1931 SERIES

For Water or Steam Heating Systems



CRANE

LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE
1170 BEAVER HALL SQUARE
MONTREAL, QUE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General Dimensions (Continued)

Boiler Number	Height of Water Line Beam Type In. A	Length Over All In. B	Width At Base In. C	Width At Top In. D	Height Over All In. E	Size of Fire Door Opening In.	Floor To and Return Inlets In F
28- 5	43"	47	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
28- 6	43"	53	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
28- 7	43"	59	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
28- 8	43"	65	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
28- 9	43"	71	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
28-10	43"	77	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
28-11	43"	83	30½	34	57½	9¼x17¾	7
34- 5	52"	47	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34- 6	52"	53	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34- 7	52"	59	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34- 8	52"	65	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34- 9	52"	71	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34-10	52"	77	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34-11	52"	83	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34-12	52"	89	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34-13	52"	95	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼
34-14	52"	101	40½	40½	64	11¼x20	7¼

CRANE
LIMITED

MONTREAL

VIKING BOILER

[redacted]

For Water or Steam Heating Systems

CRANE
LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE
1170 BEAVER HALL SQUARE
MONTREAL, QUE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOV 22 REC'D

WESTERN STEEL PRODUCTS LIMITED

National Trust Company Limited, Receiver and Manager

WINNIPEG - CALGARY - EDMONTON - REGINA - SASKATOON - VANCOUVER - VICTORIA

HEAD OFFICE
WINNIPEG

TRADE MARK
WESTEEL
REGISTERED

ASSOCIATED WITH
METALLIC ROOFING CO. LTD.
TORONTO

GEO. W. REED & CO. LIMITED
MONTREAL

WINNIPEG, CANADA

November 20th, 1933.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave., East.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Reverend Sir:

We thank you very much for your enquiry of November 17th in connection with supplying a new heating system for the Anglican Indian School at Elkhorn, Man. Unfortunately, however, we do not handle this particular type of equipment and therefore, are unable to quote.

Yours very truly,

F.J. Walker

F.J. Walker:CT.

Manager, Western Division,
W.S.P. Limited.

ALL AGREEMENTS CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, CHANGES IN CUSTOMS, TARIFF OR OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOV 20 REC'D

1999

Dominion Bridge Company, Limited.

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS.
LACHINE, P.Q.
P.O. ADDRESS, MONTREAL.

WINNIPEG OFFICES
702 CANADA BUILDING
CABLE ADDRESS
DOMINION-WINNIPEG

BRANCH WORKS:
WINNIPEG, MAN.
TORONTO & OTTAWA, ONT.
CALGARY, ALTA.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Winnipeg, Man.
Nov. 18-1933.

The Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.S.C.,
Bible House,
WINNIPEG.

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of Nov.17th requesting us to furnish quotation on low pressure boiler for Indian School at Elkhorn. We regret to advise that this class of work does not come within our scope and we are therefore not in a position to submit prices.

We take this opportunity, however, of thanking you for favoring us with this enquiry.

Yours very truly,
DOMINION BRIDGE CO. LIMITED,

CONTRACT ENGINEER.

AC/DP
F.403.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEC 8 - 1933

The Manitoba Bridge & Iron Works Limited

ENGINEERS & FOUNDERS. STEEL & IRON STRUCTURES.
RAILWAY, HIGHWAY AND MINING EQUIPMENT.
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT & GALVANIZING

STEEL, IRON AND METAL MERCHANTS

CABLE ADDRESS: "MANIRON"
WESTERN UNION AND PRIVATE CODES

Winnipeg
CANADA

FILE NO

December 5th, 1933.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary,
Indian Residential School Commission of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England
in Canada,
30-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

We haveyour letter of the 17th ultimo and are arranging that you get estimates for the projected new heating system in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

We are very pleased to render our services, and beg to remain,

Yours truly,

THE MANITOBA BRIDGE & IRON WORKS LIMITED.

K.B.Schioler,
SALES MANAGER.

KBS:C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 21st, 1933.

Messrs. Ballantyne & Wetmore Ltd.,
168 Bannatyne Ave., East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sirs:-

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, re the boiler required for our Elkhorn School, I beg to submit the following information received from the Principal:-

" At present there is a down draft Gurney boiler for a hot water system.
It has four hot water inlets and four hot water outlets attached.
There is an outside door leading to the boiler room measuring 6'6" by 3'.
There are also two windows separated by an 18" wall of masonry, 4'4" high. With this masonry removed an aperture 7' by 4'4" would be realised.
I understand that certain work would need to be done on the radiators to convert them into steam heating radiators."

Should the above information be inefficient for your purpose, please write to me again or 'phone me at 94-8112.

Yours very truly,

TERW/JP

Field Secretary, M.S.G.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. R. WETMORE
PRESIDENT

A. Van R. WETMORE
VICE. PRES.

W. R. BANFIELD
SECTY. TREAS.

NOV 21 REC'D

NOV 21 ANS'D

2001

Ballantyne & Wetmore
LIMITED

CONTRACTORS FOR

PLUMBING, HEATING, VENTILATION AND HIGH PRESSURE WORK

PHONE 92 495
92-767

166 BANNATYNE AVE. EAST

P. O. BOX 127

WINNIPEG, Nov. 20th. 1933 19

Rev. Dr. Westgate,
Rm. 41-43 Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

We have been asked by The Western Steel Products, to get in touch with you regarding some work in the School at Elkhorn, Manitoba.

They gave us the size of Boiler as you gave them, and we have just found out that this size boiler was made by the Gurney Foundry some years ago, but is not made any more, so if you have any further information about this heating work, if you will let us know, we will have someone call and see you at your convenience.

Our Telephone number is, 92-767 and a call will get us any time after 8.30 A.M., until 5 P.M.

Youre very truly,

BALLANTYNE & WETMORE LIMITED

Per W. R. Wetmore
Gen. Mgr.

WRW/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. R. WETMORE
PRESIDENT

A. VAN R. WETMORE
VICE. PRES.

W. [illegible] SHEFFIELD
SEC'TY. TREAS.

NOV 25 REC'D

NOV 30

2022

Ballantyne & Wetmore
LIMITED

CONTRACTORS FOR

PLUMBING, HEATING, VENTILATION AND HIGH PRESSURE WORK

PHONE 23 402

168 BANNATYNE AVE. EAST

P. O. BOX 127

WINNIPEG, Nov., 24th., 1933 19__

Rev.Dr T.P.R.Westgate,
The Bible House,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re-Indian School at Elkhorn.

Dear Sir:-

Since talking with you on the 'Phone, we have been geting data on the Boiler required for the above building at Elkhorn, but before we can give you an estimate on the changing the Heating System over to Steam, we would have to have some further information about the number of radiators in building.

Would it be possible for you to get this information for us? We would like to know the number of radiators on each floor, that is the number in Basement, the number on Ground Floor and on the Second floor etc., if you could get this for us, we could give you a close approximate price.

Yours very truly,

BALLANTYNE & WETMORE LIMITED

per W. R. Wetmore
Gen. Mgr.

WRW/N

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 25, 1925.

Rev. Canon S. J. Wiebens, B.D.,
Principal Anglican Indian School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Dear Canon Wiebens:-

The firms which have been asked to tender for the new boiler at your school desire to know the number of radiators on each floor, including the basement, and I shall be obliged if you will let me have this information. Please state separately the number on each floor. I presume this information is necessary to estimate the cost of changing from the hot water to the steam heating system.

Faithfully yours,

TBRM/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 30th, 1933.

Messrs. Ballantyne & Wetmore,
149 Ballantyne Ave., East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 24th instant, I beg to state that I have just received from the Principal, the enclosed information about the number of radiators in the Elkhorn School.

Yours very truly,

TERW/JF

Field Secretary M.S.G.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. R. WETMORE
[redacted]RESIDENT

A. VAN R. WETMORE
VICE. PRES.

W. S. SANFIELD
SECTY. TREAS.

DEC 4 REC'D

2089

Ballantyne & Wetmore
LIMITED

CONTRACTORS FOR

PLUMBING, HEATING, VENTILATION AND HIGH PRESSURE WORK

PHONE 28 488 — 168 BANNATYNE AVE. EAST — P. O. BOX 127

WINNIPEG, December 1st., 1930

Rev.T.B.R.Westgate D.D.
The Bible House,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Re-Indian Residential
School at Elkhorn,Man.

Dear Sir:-

We estimate the cost of taking out the present Hot Water Boiler at the Elkhorn Indian School,and installing a new Gurney Bright Idea Hot Water Boiler complete as per Specification attached,based on the list of radiators which you so kindly got for us and your letter of November 30th.,and the information we received from the Gurney Foundry Co.,about the different boilers,to be Approximately:-

TWO THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS, ($2,600.00)

We estimate the cost of taking down the present Hot Water Boiler and installing a Gurney Bright Idea Steam Boiler,fitted complete as per specification,together with all radiator connections changed over to steam as per attached specification for "Changes to Steam",to be approximately :-

THREE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS,($3,650.00)

For the system of,an open return system with pump and receiver and webster traps on all radiators,we estimate approximately :-

FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS, ($4.200.00)

We have given you our ideas of the approximate cost of the changes in your Boilers and Heating System for the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn,Manitoba,and we might say,that as we understand you want this information to get an appropiation for the work,and that when you get ready for the work to be done,we can give you a much closer figure,but think this should do for your present requirements.

Yours very truly,

PALLANTYNE & WETMORE LIMITED

Per W.R.Wetmore
Gen.Mgr.

WRW/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECIFICATION FOR CHANGING

BOILER AND CONNECTIONS FOR HOT WATER HEATING,

AND FOR CHANGING SYSTEM TO

LOW PRESSURE STEAM HEATING, AT ELKHORN, MAN.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Take out present Gurney Down Draft Hot Water Boiler, and supply and install a "Gurney Bright Idea" Hot Water Boiler, size W-40-12, of a Net Capacity of 7875 Square Feet, BOILER TO BE COVERED With Asbestos Blocks wired on and plastered ½" thick outside blocks with Asbestos Cement mixed with enough Portland Cement to make a hard smooth surface.

Supply a new Smoke Breeching full size of Boiler Flue, and connect to chimney and to have a clean-out door near boiler.

Make a new Header of Pipe and Fittings of full size of outlets from Boiler and connect all the present Flow and Return lines into the new headers, using flange unions where ever necessary.

FOR CHANGES TO STEAM.

Take out Present Gurney Down Draft Hot Water Boiler, and supply and install one "Gurney Bright Idea" Steam Boiler complete with all fittings to comply with Regulations for Steam Boilers, for the Province of Manitoba, including Steam Gauge, Water Column, Gauge Cocks, Regulator and Safety Valve, Firing Tools and Tube Cleaner. Boiler to be covered with Asbestos Blocks wired on and plastered ½" thick with Asbestos cement and enough Portland Cement to make a hard smooth surface. Size of Boiler to be S-40-14 of a Net Capacity of 7500 Square Feet.

Supply a new Smoke breeching of full size of Boiler Flue, and connect to Chimney and have a cleanout door near boiler.

Make Connections between the present Heating Mains and new Boiler Steam supply and return, and change all connections to present Radiators, using Nickle Plated Steam Valves on both supply and return connections, also a N.P. Automatic Air Vent on each radiator, radiators to be drilled and tapped to take new air valves.

OR. FOR A OPEN RETURN
SYSTEM OF LOW PRESSURE STEAM HEATING WITH PUMP AND
RECEIVER.

ALL changes as above for "Changes to Steam, except that instead of connecting the returns direct into boiler, that the Returns run to an open Receiver and all condensation be returned to boiler by an electrically driven pump, and that each radiator have a "Webster" or "Dunham" trap at return end of radiator instead of steam valve.

This system of Steam Heating is more economical to operate, although slightly more expensive to install in the first place.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

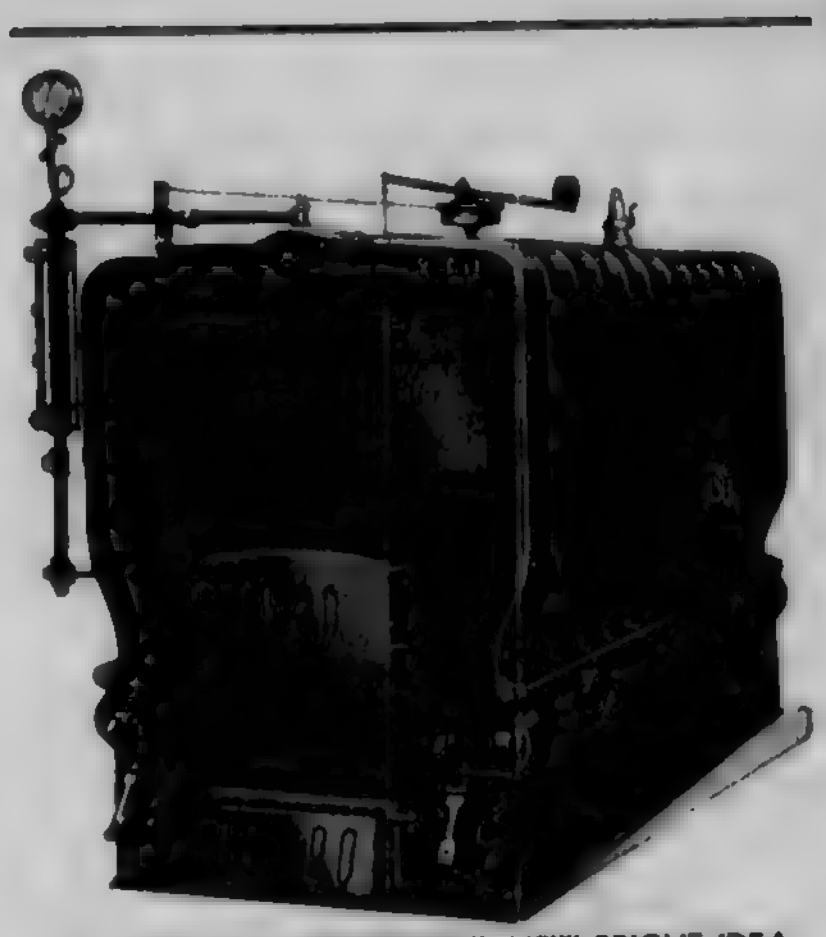
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6202, File 773-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE GURNEY FOUNDRY COMPANY
LIMITED

TORONTO AND MONTREAL

WINNIPEG VANCOUVER



ILLUSTRATING FRONT VIEW, NEW BRIGHT IDEA STEAM BOILER

Gurney New Bright Idea, Sectional, Cast Iron Heating Boiler

For Steam and Water

For apartment houses and other large installations no other boiler will give such care free satisfaction as this New Bright Idea Boiler. It has all the well known advantages of cast iron construction plus rapid heating and the utmost fuel economy. It is built in seven sizes for either steam or hot water

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ILLUSTRATING REGULAR INTERMEDIATE SECTION

Note in this Illustration the Slender Horizontal Water Heating Surfaces and the Generous Vertical Tubes for Quick Water Circulation.

ILLUSTRATING OUTSIDE OF BACK SECTION

The Large Smoke Hood and the Two Balanced Check Dampers are Clearly Shown. Also Note the Cleanout Door for the Secondary Combustion Chamber.

ILLUSTRATING A SECTIONAL VIEW OF THE NEW BRIGHT IDEA BOILER

Note the Intense Fire in the Secondary Combustion Chamber and the Double Gallery Flue Design which Provides Three Crown Heating Surfaces.

heating and any of the smaller sizes can be converted into larger boilers—this is interesting in case future additions to the building are contemplated.

Water Tube Design

In the sectional view it will be noted that the slim water tubes present a large heating surface in comparison to the amount of water they contain. This design means quick response and economy in operation.

Three Crown Heating Surfaces

A distinctive feature of this boiler is that the double gallery flue design provides three separate and distinct crown heating surfaces—this is the most effective heating surface in any boiler. The fire travel is from the front to the back of the firebox, then to the front through the first flue level and to the back of the boiler through the upper gallery. The fire travel is the same in all sizes of this boiler.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Auxilliary Air

At a suitable point at the rear of the firebox auxilliary air is introduced ensuring complete combustion of any gases that pass out of the firebox, making the operation of the boiler practically smokeless. The amount of air is readily controlled by the ratchet doors at the side of the boiler.

Secondary Combustion Chamber

In the six larger sizes a bridgewall section is placed at the back of the firebox forming a secondary combustion chamber where the gases burn when mixed with the auxilliary air. (See table of arrangement of sections on the back cover of this catalogue.)

Large Cleanout Doors

Large cleanout doors at the front of the boiler make it simple to clean all the flues. In addition there is a cleanout door at the back of the base through which the secondary combustion chamber may be [redacted]

The Grates

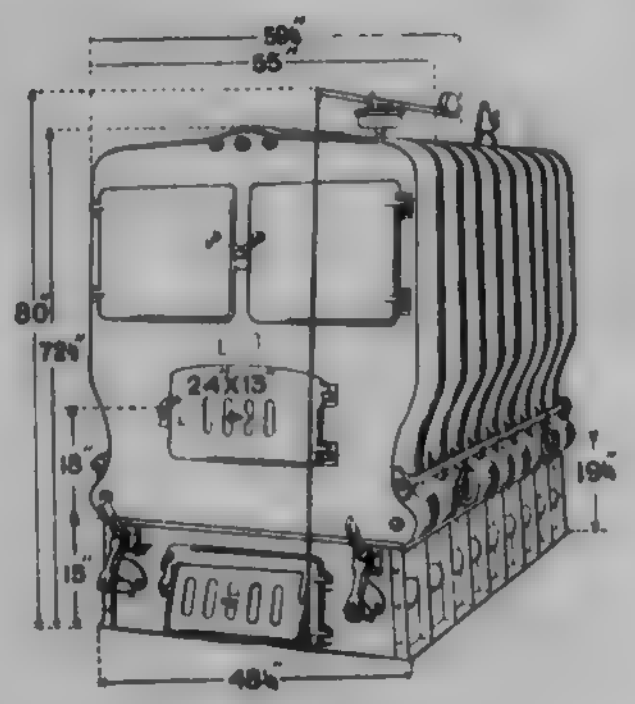
The grate bars are so designed that even small sizes of coal may be used. They are easy to operate for either shaking or dumping. The entire grate assembly can be removed from the front of the boiler by first removing the front base panel.

Oil Burning

Due to the all cast iron construction and the long fire travel it is an excellent boiler for use with any oil burning equipment.

Easy to Erect

It will be found that this New Bright Idea Boiler is easy to erect, due to accurate machining and a simplified method of pulling up the sections. And when installed its clean pleasing lines and generous proportions give this boiler a smart appearance. It looks, and is capable of doing a first class heating job.



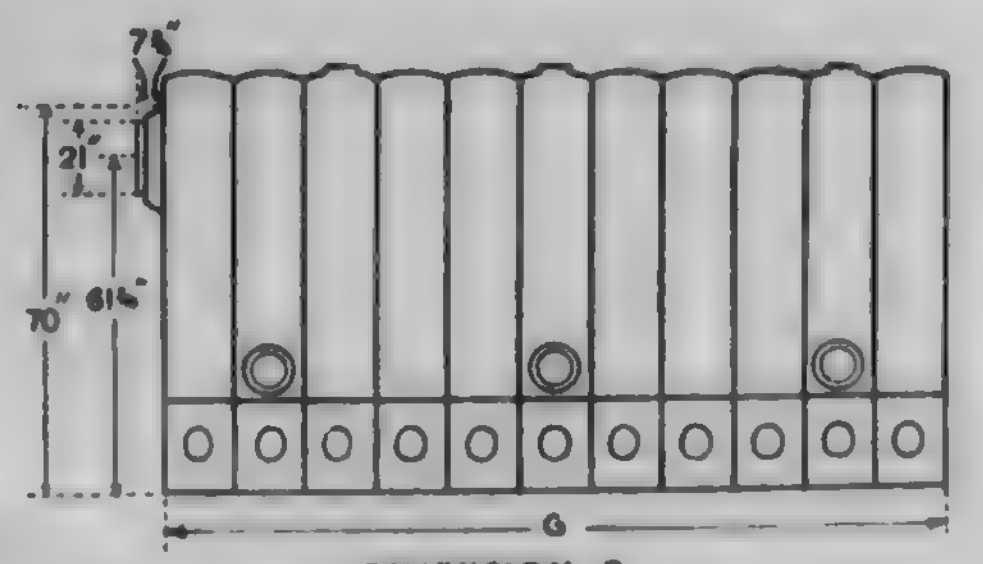
RATINGS AND DIMENSIONS

No.	Steam [redacted] Feet Grate	Water Rating Feet Grate	GRATES Size in Inches	GRATES [redacted] Area Sq. Ft	[redacted] and Returns Inches	CHIMNEY Size of Flue Inches	CHIMNEY Height Feet	Approx Ship. Weight Lbs.
40-8	4,800	7,800	40 x 58½	16.18	2 - 8	20x24	60	7,170
40-9	5,500	9,050	40 x 57½	16.18	3 - 8	24x24	65	8,120
[redacted]	6,200	10,200	40 x 66½	18.6	3 - 8	24x24	65	[redacted]
40-11	6,900	11,355	40 x 66½	18.6	3 - 8	24x28	65	[redacted]
40-12	7,600	12,505	40 x 66½	18.6	3 - 8	[redacted]	70	10,270
40-13	8,300	13,655	40 x 75	21.	3 - 8	[redacted]	70	11,060
40-14	9,000	14,805	40 x 75	21.	3 - 8	[redacted]	70	11,850

[redacted] of Fire Door—24" x 13" Size of Smoke Pipe- 21"
Height from Grates to Bottom of Section—23½" Water Line- 38"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DIMENSION G

40-8 • 69" 40-9 • 77⅛" 40-10 • 85⅛" 40-11 • 94"
40-12 • 101⅛" 40-13 • 110¼" 40-14 • 118⅛"

Center to Center of Sections—8⅛".

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

40–8 –F O I I O X X B
40–9 –F O I I O X X W* B
40–10–F O I I O I X X W* B
40–11–F I O I I O X X W R* B
40–12–F I O I I O X X W I R* B
40–13–F I O I I I O X X W I R* B
40–14–F I O I I I O X X W I I R* B

F—Front Section.
I—Blank Intermediate Section.
O—Outlet Intermediate Section.
X—Blank Air Inductor Section.
W—Blank Bridgewall Section.
R*—Outlet Rear Flue Section.
W*—Outlet Rear Flue Bridgewall Section.
B—Back Section.

C-278-2½M-6-31-R.D.C. 6501

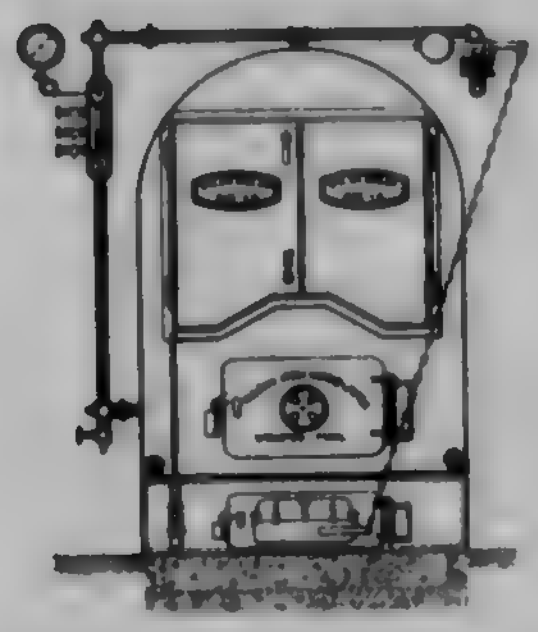
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED

ESTABLISHED 1874

VULCA



HEATING BOILERS

WINNIPEG

JUNE, 1911

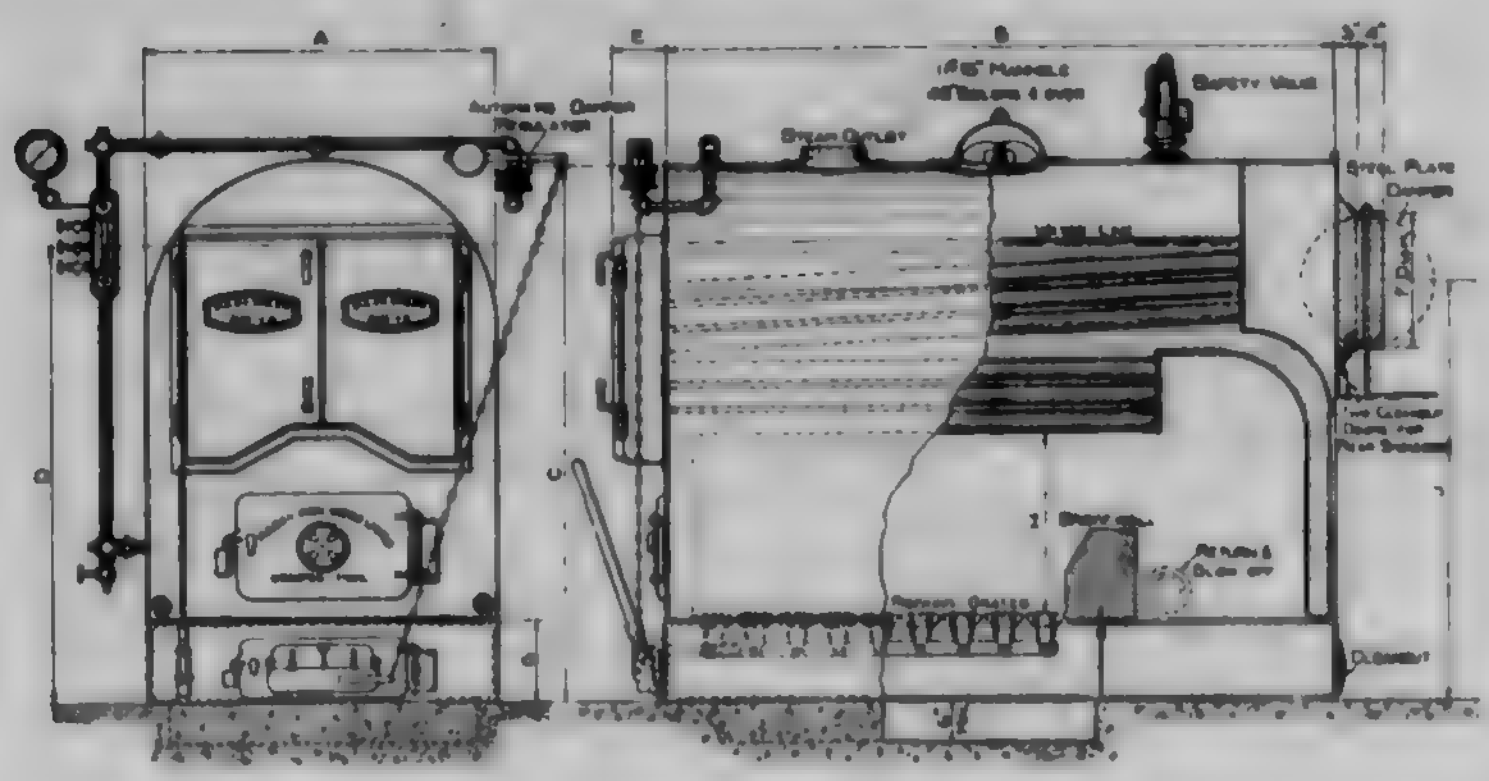
CANADA

P 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VULCA BOILERS



The Vulca Fire Tube Steel Heating Boiler is a low priced heating boiler designed for efficient and economical operation. It is built up in a compact unit of all-steel construction electrically welded. Some of the outstanding features that have been built into this boiler are: Unrestricted circulation of water; Low water line; Large amount of direct heating surface; Long three pass fire travel and a combustion chamber large enough to burn our low grade Western coals.

Vulca Boilers have a manhole on the top of the boiler for sizes V8 and over and a hand-hole in the front head for smaller sizes. They are also equipped with sufficient washout plugs to properly inspect and clean the boiler. Soot doors are also placed where required so that the boiler may be given a thorough cleaning whenever it may be found necessary.

Vulca Boilers are built to comply with the Canadian Inter-Provincial Regulations for the construction and inspection of boilers. Although they are Government registered for 15 lbs. per square inch working pressure, they are designed for 30 lbs. per square inch working pressure and are tested in our shops to a pressure of 60 lbs. per square inch. Such rigid tests insure the customer against faulty construction.

Vulca Boilers are constructed of Flange Quality Plate 55,000-65,000 lbs. per square inch tensile strength. All castings, including grates, are of good quality grey iron and are of rugged construction.

Vulca Boilers are furnished with the following: Base, Grates, Safety Valve, Water Column piped to Boiler, Pressure Gauge, Gauge Cocks, Balanced Damper in Ash Pit Door with automatic regulator, Damper in rear Smoke Outlet, Firing Tools and Bridge Wall Fire Bricks.

No Fittings are supplied with Hot Water Boilers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VULCA BOILERS. Table of Sizes

Size No	Heating Surface Sq Ft.	Steam Radiation Square Feet		Grate Area Sq. Ft.	Ship'g Weight Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches											Safety Valve	Area of Covering Sq. Ft.	Heating Surface, per foot of increase in height	Weight in lbs per ft of increase in height
		Gross	Net			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	Flow	Return				
V 1	118	1650	1320	7 9	3100	33	60	62	54	7½	14	12	20½	49	5	2—3	2	66	12	340
V 2	146	2040	1630	9	3600	33	72	62	54	7½	14	12	20½	49	5	2—3	2½	74	14	385
V 3	196	2730	2180	11	4300	30	72	69	59	7½	16	12	23½	53	5	2 3	2½	92	15	415
V 4	232	3250	2600	11	4700	39	84	69	59	7½	16	12	23½	53	5	2 3	2½	103	17	460
V 5	274	3800	3040	12	5300	42	84	77	67	8½	18	12	27	61	6	2 3	2½	113	17 5	485
V 6	320	4450	3560	13 5	5800	42	96	77	67	8½	18	12	27	61	6	2 3	3	126	19 5	530
V 7	365	5100	4080	15	6300	42	108	77	67	8½	18	12	27	61	6	2 3	3	138	21 5	575
V 8	390	5500	4400	15 8	7100	48	96	80	68½	9	20	12	27	64	6	2 4	3	138	20 5	640
V 9	445	6200	4960	17 5	7650	48	108	80	68½	9	20	12	27	64	6	2 4	3	152	22 5	690
V10	547	7600	6080	20	9000	54	96	89	76½	10	24	12	33	70	8	2 4	3½	158	21 5	665
V11	625	8700	6950	22	9800	54	108	89	76½	10	24	12	33	70	8	2 4	3½	173	23 5	720
V12	704	9800	7840	23	10500	54	120	89	76½	10	24	12	33	70	8	2 4	3½	188	25 5	770
V13	724	10100	8100	22 5	11300	60	108	99	85½	11	26	15	34½	77	8	2 4	3½	192	24 5	750
V14	814	11400	9120	24 5	12300	60	120	99	85½	11	26	15	34½	77	8	2 4	4	210	26 5	800
V15	935	13100	10500	27 5	14800	66	108	105	89½	13	28	15	36½	82	10	2 5	4	231	27 5	880
V16	1052	14700	11800	27 5	16000	66	120	105	89½	13	28	15	36½	82	10	2 5	4	249	29 5	1055
V17	1169	16300	13000	30	17100	66	132	105	89½	13	28	15	36½	82	10	2 5	4	249	29 5	1025
V18	1200	16800	13400	30 2	17000	72	120	109	90½	14½	30	15	38½	84	10	2 5	4	248	28 5	1025
V19	1334	18700	15000	33	18300	72	132	109	90½	14½	30	15	38½	84	10	2 5	2 3	267	30 5	1090
V20	1470	20600	16500	33	19500	72	144	109	90½	14½	30	15	38½	84	10	2 5	2 3	286	32 5	1150
V21	1490	20800	16600	33	20300	78	120	122	103½	16	34	15	44½	95	10	2 5	1 3 1 3½	287	29 5	1060
V22	1657	23300	18600	36	21800	78	132	122	103½	16	34	15	44½	95	10	2—5	1 3 1 3½	309	31 5	1125
V23	1827	25500	20400	39	23100	78	144	122	103½	16	34	15	44½	95	10	2 5	1 3 1 3½	330	33 5	1190

The gross boiler ratings in above table are based on the recognised standard that one square foot of heating surface is equal to 14 square feet of radiation at the steam outlet of the boiler
The net rating is obtained by deducting 20% from the gross rating to take care of losses due to mains, risers and returns.
For Hot Water Heating add 66% to Radiation. For Stoker, Gas or Oil Fired Boilers, add 20% to Radiation
Full ratings can only be developed if Breeching and Chimney is large enough for the Boiler

VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED WINNIPEG, CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1874

CABLE ADDRESS
"VULCAN"
WINNIPEG

JAN 15 REC'D

Vulcan Iron Works Limited
Winnipeg, Canada

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
P-1290

January 18th, 1934

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave., East,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Dear Sir:

Re - Indian Residential School
Elkhorn, Manitoba

Enclosed is our quotation on Low Pressure Heating Boiler for the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Man. From the information received from you, we estimate that there is 6150 square feet of hot water radiation at present, and from the note at top of the list of radiators that it is the intention to change the heating system from Hot Water to Steam.

This would mean that each radiator would delivery more heat per unit area. We are therefore quoting on a boiler having capacity to take care of the same number of square feet of steam radiation as you now have hot water radiation. This boiler should therefore have ample capacity to heat the buildings and furnish heat for the hot water requirements as well.

As requested, the price is on the boiler installed in the building. In addition there would be cost of changing the piping to the radiators, as larger delivery pipes is required for steam. The cost of making this change is difficult to estimate without seeing the building, in any case it would be necessary for you to have a Plumbing and Heating Contractor quote on this work for you.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Jan. 18th, 1934

Thanking you for the inquiry, we are,

Yours very truly,

VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED,

[redacted]

Chief Engineer.

E.Anderson/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1874

GABLE ADDRESS
"VULCAN"
WINNIPEG

Vulcan Iron Works Limited
Winnipeg, Canada

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
P-1290

January 18th, 1934

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave, East
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

THIS QUOTATION IS CONDITIONAL ON SATISFACTORY TERMS IN RESPECT TO PAYMENT AND SECURITY BEING ARRANGED, TO PROMPT ACCEPTANCE, AND TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT SALES TAX, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DELAYS DUE TO FIRES, STRIKES, LABOR DIFFICULTIES, ACCIDENTS, DELAYS IN TRANSPORTATION, OR OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Re - Indian Residential School
Elkhorn, Manitoba

We are pleased to quote you the sum of $1,421.00 for:

One - (1) "Vulca V10" Fire Tube Steel Heating Boiler, 54" wide, 96" long, 101" high (1'0" higher than standard listed in our catalogue.) Having 568 square feet of Heating Surface, and a rated net capacity of 6300 square feet of steam radiation. Boiler is supplied complete with: Base, Grates, Safety Valve, Water Column piped to Boiler, Pressure Gauge, Gauge Cocks, Balanced Damper in Ash Pit Door with automatic regulator, Damper in rear Smoke Outlet, Firing Tools and Bridge Wall Fire Bricks.

Our price includes delivery to Elkhorn, taking out old boiler, placing new boiler in position ready for steam fitter to connect up, making pit and making good building.

It does not include sales tax or insulation covering of boiler. This last item is usually included in the Heating Contractors price

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED

Trusting that you will find this price satisfactory, and that we may be favored with your order, we are,

Yours very truly,

VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED,
Per:

Chief Engineer.

E.Anderson/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ASSISTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SWEENY
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GORT
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
E. C. GRIFFEY, ESQ.
C. C. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. S. HIGINBOTHAM, ESQ.

COPY

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 17th, 1933.

Dear Sirs:-

I have been requested by the Department of Indian Affairs to furnish quotations on a low pressure boiler for the heating system of our Indian Residential School at Kikhorn, Manitoba, and will be obliged if you will furnish me with the same at your earliest convenience, your quotation to include the cost of the boiler, and the installation of the same.

The school is situated within a few hundred yards (say 500) of the C.P.R. station at Kikhorn. The boiler at present in use is a Gurney Downdraft #1.267SK. and the cost of installation would include the removal of this boiler as well as the placing of the new one.

Should you require any further information will you please 'phone to me. My 'phone number is 94-612.

Yours very truly,

TERW/JP

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.A., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. H. HEWITT, ESQ.

ASSISTANT
[redacted]

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

25-49 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
104 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOBY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. GIPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
C. B. HIGINBOTHAM, ESQ.

JAN 22 1934

WINNIPEG, MAN. January 19, 1934.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 24 1934

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re: New Boiler for Heating System, Elkhorn School.

In your letter of October 19th. last, No. 106-0-5, you requested me to furnish you with information as to the cost involved in the purchase and installation of a new low pressure boiler for the heating system at our Elkhorn School.

Enclosed herewith you will find a copy of the letter I sent out on November 17th. 1933, to various firms in Winnipeg, and the original of the replies received.

Enclosed also you will find (1) a list of the radiators and coils in the school and (2) a statement showing the door and window space in the basement wall which would have to be enlarged to admit of the removal of the old boiler and the installation of the new one.

Your obedient servant,

T B R Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 26, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, supplying information as to the cost involved in the purchase and installation of a new low pressure boiler for the heating system at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and forwarding quotations which you received.

In reply I have to say that the Department is requesting Mr. Inspector Hamilton, Winnipeg, to arrange for having the present boilers at the school inspected by a Provincial Boiler Inspector and to report concerning the urgency of supplying and installing a new boiler. I may add that no funds have been provided in our Estimates for the coming fiscal year to cover the cost. Unless it is extremely urgent that a new boiler be supplied, it would not be possible to provide the funds.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5.

Ottawa, January 26, 1934.

Sir:

Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., has requested that a new low pressure boiler be supplied for use in connection with the heating system at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. He has forwarded quotations which he received for the supplying and installing of a boiler and for making certain alterations to the heating system.

The Department has been unable to provide any funds for the purpose in the Estimates for the coming fiscal year. In this connection, however, I would request that you arrange with the Provincial Boiler Inspector to visit the school and inspect the boilers. The Department will pay the inspection fees and other expenses in this connection, upon receipt of a certified voucher, in triplicate, from the Inspector. I would request that you obtain the Inspector's report and forward it to the Department.

We are not aware as to the urgency of supplying and installing a new boiler. You might report if, in your opinion, it would be necessary to provide same in the near future. Dr. Westgate is being informed that there will be no funds during the coming fiscal year for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

D. M.

D. M. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders ~~Asked~~ Jan. 3rd, 1934 by letter-phone Due 192 Opened Jan. 3rd, 192 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Northern Paint Winnipeg	Brandram-Henderson Winnipeg	Sherwin-Williams Winnipeg		C.F.Stephens & Co. Winnipeg	
Paint etc. for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn, Manitoba.	$38.00	$36.74		$47.20	$45.63	

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A. G. Hamilton Ed.

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date Jan. 22/34. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

MONTREAL. HALIFAX. SAINT JOHN. TORONTO. WINNIPEG. MEDICINE HAT. CALGARY. EDMONTON VANCOUVER

BRANDRAM-HENDERSON LIMITED

CORRODERS AND GRINDERS OF WHITE LEAD
CRUSHERS OF LINSEED OIL
PAINTS, DRY COLORS, VARNISHES, LEAD PRODUCTS, ETC.

Your Order No. 209-32A S.S. Our Order No. 23909
Requisition No. Salesman Re-3-2

BRANCH. Winnipeg. January 13-34

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,
412 Commercial Bldg.
Winnipeg

Shipped From Winnipeg
Car No.
F.O.B. Kilborn
Charges Prepaid
Via

DOMINION EXPERIMENTAL FARMS DIRECTORATE JAN 18 '34 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Terms 2% 15 days net 30

Shipped To Rev. Canon S.J.Gibbons, Principal
Destination Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Sask.

No claims will be allowed unless received within 10 days of date of this Invoice. Toutes réclamations devront être faites dans les 10 jours de la date de l'Envoi.

DESCRIPTION	Number of Packages of Above Shipped Indicated Below. 100 Lb. 5 Gal.	50 Lb. 1 Gal.	25 Lb. ½ Gal.	12½ Lb. Quart	5 Lb. Pint	2½ Lb. ½ Pint	1 Lb. ¼ Pint	Quantity	Price	Per	Extension	TOTAL
Ext Ready Mixed Outside Brown Paint 36E	1	(Sent 4 x 1 and 2 x ½)						5	2.10		10.50	
Ext Outside Brown Paint 26E	1	(Sent 5 onon)						5	2.10		10.50	
Ext Outside White Paint 30OE	1	(Sent 5 onon)						5	2.94		14.70	
Paint Brush 3½"		1 only									1.04	36.74

Paint etc. required for use at the Kilborn Indian Residential School.
AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-3-8 dated November 6th, 1933.
ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1098 - "FINAL"
ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

Compliments —PRODUCED BY GRAIN PRINTING LIMITED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Brandram-Henderson Limited.....

Winnipeg, Man.....

.....

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	22	To amount of invoice dated January 22th, 1934, as per detailed copy attached, for paint etc. for use at the Kitkenn Indian Residential School -	$ 56.74
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-6-6 dated November 4th, 1933. ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1098 ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION "FINAL"	
		TOTAL,	$ 56.74

Vote..... 188
School Number..... 578
Allot..... 243
E. R. No..... 1098

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Fdp
24/1/34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 22

O. E. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Fort Ed.

Form 62

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH JAN 27 1934 CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E. MD

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 25 1934

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency

Winnipeg, January 22nd, 1934.

SCHOOLS BRANCH JAN 26 1934

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 28,

amounting to $ 36.74 in favour

of Brandram-Henderson Limited, Winnipeg, Man.,

for paint etc. for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated November 4th, 1933.
E.R. #1098 - Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Standard Plumbing & Heating Co., Ltd.

PLUMBING, HEATING & VENTILATING ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS

290-292 GRAHAM AVENUE — TELEPHONE 21 437

Winnipeg, Canada.

As an alternate method. We are prepared to furnish labor and material necessary to remove existing boiler from the above building, and replace with one #40-12 New Idea Gurney Cast Iron Sectional Boiler, with pipe, and fittings required to connect to existing headers, changes to smoke pipe, covering boiler with 1½" Aircell Blocks and replace disturbed covering on pipes, leaving heating system without further changes, all complete for the sum of:

TWO THOUSAND AND TWENTY DOLLARS($2,020.00)

Yours very truly,

THE STANDARD PLUMBING & HEATING CO. LTD.

HW/H.

Per: Harold. Lunn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

104

JAN 24 REC'D

The Standard Plumbing & Heating Co., Ltd.

PLUMBING, HEATING & VENTILATING ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS

JOSEPH TURNER, PRESIDENT

220-226 GRAHAM AVENUE
Winnipeg, Canada.

TELEPHONE 21 437

January 20th, 1934.

Rev. T.B.R.Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue, E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

Re-Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter to Manitoba Bridge and Iron Works.

We are prepared to furnish labor and material necessary to install one Fire Tube Steel Heating Boiler, 96" long 54" wide 101" High, having 568 square feet of Heating Surface, and a rated net capacity of 6300 square feet of steam radiation, completely equipped for wood or coal firing.

Remove old boiler, construct pit, cut out and repair opening in walls of building, cover boiler with 1½" Aircell Blocks and Asbestos Cement, replace disturbed covering on pipes, make necessary changes to smoke pipe, and connect flow and return openings to existing mains, all complete for the sum of:

SEVENTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS($1,700.00)

Should you contemplate the changing of system of heating throughout the building, from hot water to a two pipe Low-pressure Steam Heating System. We are prepared to furnish Return Trap on Mains, steam valves and return trap on each of the existing radiators, with necessary pipe, fittings, valves and labor all complete for the sum of:

FOURTEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY NINE DOLLARS($1,459.00)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Residential School Commission
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

106-0-5

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ASSISTANT
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VI[illegible]" USED)

28-40 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
104 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1934
RECORDS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
JOHN LAWYD
[illegible]
[illegible]
THE REV. AND HON. DR. SCOTT
HON. MR. JUSTICE MASKENS
C. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
C. S. [illegible], ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. January 22nd, 1934.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re - new boiler for heating system,
Elkhorn School.

With further reference to your letter of October 19th last, No. 106-0-5, re the above item of equipment, and my reply to the same on the 19th instant, I am enclosing herewith another quotation received this morning from the Standard Plumbing and Heating Company Ltd., Winnipeg.

Yours obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Encl.

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. L. JOHNSON,
President.

PHONE 2665

JOHN POPKIN,
Man. Director.

JAN 25 1934

JOHNSON HARDWARE CO., LTD.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL HARDWARE

IMPORTERS

Cor. Ninth Street and Rosser Ave.
BRANDON, MAN.

Jan.23rd.1934.

The Rev.Dr.Westgate.

Indian and Eskimo Commission.

Winnipeg. Man.

Dear Dr.Westgate;

I am enclosing herewith a tender for the supply of and installation of a Heating boiler for the school at Elkhorn.

We have a very competent heating engineer who made a visit to the school some time last month,and went very carefully over the situation,and this estimate is based upon his examination and report.

I believe that Canon Wickens referred to his visit,without mentioning his name,in a communication to you containing some information our engineer had given him.

We shall be glad if you will have this tender placed before the proper department for consideration,and with the writers personal regards,

We are ,

Yours very truly,

Johnson Hardware Co Ltd.

John Popkin
Manager.

JP/P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. J. JOHNSON,
President.

PHONE 2868

JOHN POPKIN,
Man. Director.

JAN 25 ANS

JOHNSON HARDWARE CO., LTD.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL HARDWARE

IMPORTERS

Cor. Ninth Street and Rosser Ave.
BRANDON, MAN. Jan.23rd.1934.

Tender for supply and insatallation of Heating
Boiler at The Indian Residential School. ELKHORN.

We quote on a Brownweld Steel Hot Water Boiler the dimensions of which are as follows.

Hot water capacity	12.880 sq.feet.
Heating surface	575. " "
Grate area	20.5 " "
Width of boiler	48 inches
Length of Boiler only	96 "
Height of Boiler	115 "
Overall length of boiler	122 "
Height of Fire box	50 "
Width of Fire box	41½ "
Weight of Boiler	10.700 lbs.

Our price for this Boiler installed complete with all connections, including changes to Boiler pit, and outside wall is:-

One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Forty-Five Dollars. $1.845.00

This Boiler has a 50 inch high Fire Box and anything less that this height would not burn Lignite Coal economically.

In order to make a complete success of the Hot Water Heating in this building it will be necessary to instal Two 3" circulating pumps.

Our price on these installed complete and valved, and bypassed so that the system will still work on gravity in case of the current should be cut off.

Four Hundred and Eighty Dollars .....$480.00.

this price includes all electric connections complete.

An electric blower system #3 for this job would cost completely installed.

One Hundred and Sixty Five Dollars. .....$165.00.

Yours very truly,

Johnson Hardware Co Ltd.

John Popkin

Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

...IAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1934
REGISTRY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON E. GRIBBLE, M.A., D.C.L., D.D.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTERIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS BOOK," "C.I.E." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, B.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDEN
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GEST
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
C. C. CAFFLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
S. B. HOUSLEGER, ESQ.

DAA

22-28 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
106 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST,

WINNIPEG, MAN. January 25, 1934.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re: New Boiler for Heating System
[redacted] SCHOOL.

With further reference to your letter of October 19th. last No. 106-0-5 re the above item of equipment, and my reply to the same on the 19th. inst., I am enclosing herewith another tender only received this morning from the Johnson Hardware Co. Ltd. of Brandon, Manitoba. Along with this tender you will also find the original of the covering letter I received from this Company.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

106-0-5 FEB 1 1934 RECORDS

MAIN BUILDING

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : NUMBER 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : NUMBER 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, January 29th. 1934

SCHOOLS BRANCH FEB 1 1934

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter 106-0-5, Dec.13th. 1933 I beg to submit the experience of this School over the recent week-end.

Our Engineer fired his boiler at 11 p.m. and again at 3 a.m. up to the safe limit and all windows were closed on the West side from which direction a cold wind was blowing.

Neverthe less, Sunday morning found the following parts of our plumbing system completely frozen:-

3rd. floor Girls' Dormitory	Taps and Toilet
3rd. floor Mens'	Toilet
2nd. floor Hospital	Taps and Toilet
2nd. floor Dispensary	Taps
1st. floor Kitchen	Taps

Owing to the danger of using a blow torch so near woodwork the Hospital plumbing is still completely frozen. Since however , the Hospital is the coldest room in the building when the wind is westward I believe it would be impossible to use it in the case of any illness of long duration.

I trust that this information will help to strengthen our claims for consideration when the matter of a new boiler is discussed by the Department.

I am,

Yours faithfully,

S. J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

332 LEGISLATIVE BUILDINGS

WINNIPEG, MAN., February 15th, 1934.

[redacted]. Hamilton, Esqe.

Inspector of Indian Affairs,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Winnipeg.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
FEB 16 34
WINNIPEG, MAN.

IN ACCOUNT WITH BUREAU OF LABOR

		No - Elkhorn Indian School.	
Feb.	7	To inspection of boiler as per report No. 105. Report will be forwarded shortly.	$3 00
		Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated January 26th, 1934. ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-07

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION OF THE Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MacWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "A.I.C." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
[redacted]
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
[redacted]
ARCHDEACON SWORDY
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GOUT
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. GEPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. HIGINBOTHAM, ESQ.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
[illegible] THE BIBLE HOUSE,
[illegible] AVE. EAST,
1933
WINNIPEG, MAN.

June 8, 1933.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1933
RECORDS

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

The Rev. F. Eley will retire from the Principalship of our Elkhorn School on July 31st next, and our Commission are recommending to the Executive Committee of our Society that this position be given to the Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens, B.A., B.D., who is at present Rector of St. George's Church, Brandon, Man.

Our Commission have no doubt whatever about Canon Wickens' qualifications for the position in question, and this opinion is confirmed in the following letter from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas, Lord Bishop of Brandon, within whose Diocese the Elkhorn School is situated:

Brandon, May 12th, 1933.

"My dear Dr. Westgate:-

I do not know a better man in my Diocese to succeed the Rev. F. Eley in the Principalship of the Elkhorn Residential School than the Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens, B.A., B.D., Rector of St. George's, Brandon, and I therefore recommend that he be considered by the Commission for the position.

He is well known to most, if not all, of its members, and on that account it is not necessary for me to enlarge on his qualifications. He is a devout and sincere Priest of the Church, and has made a success of every task entrusted to his care. From a practical and business point of view he has had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs-2 June 6, 1933.

a much wider experience than many other ordained men. For some years past he has acted as Secretary of our Synod, and has given very valuable service. He has an aptitude for work amongst young people, and almost received appointment to the position of Western Field Secretary of The G.B.R.E. when that office was vacant two years ago. He was on active service during the war, and was awarded the Military Medal.

I am,

Very sincerely yours,

(signed) Wilfred Brandon "

Trusting this appointment may receive the approval of your Department, I remain,

Your obedient servant,

L B R Pentgate

Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.

TBW:S

Copies to:

Rev. Canon S. Gould
Rev. Dr. Thomas
Rev. Canon Wickens
Most Rev. S. P. Matheson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Bureau of Labour.....

SGE Legislative Bldgs.....

Winnipeg, Man.....

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	16	To amount of account dated February 15th, 1934, as per detailed copy attached, for inspection of boiler at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School -	$ 8.00
		AUTHORITY: Dept. letter 106-0-8 dated January 24th, 1934. ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
		Vote.....188..... School Number.....578..... Allot.....270..... E. R. No.....218.....	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 20-2-34	
		TOTAL,	$ 8.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 42

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called November 22nd, 1933 by letter phone. Due November 27th 1933 Opened November 27th 1933 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: Sherwin-Williams Winnipeg	Northern Paint Winnipeg	Brandram-Henderson Winnipeg	Stephens Paint Winnipeg		REMARKS
Paint for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School:						
White Flat	$2.10 gal.	$2.80 gal.	$2.10 gal.	$2.10 gal.		
Light Grey Gloss	2.00 "	2.40 "	2.32 "	2.20 "		
Dark Grey "	2.00 "	2.40 "	2.40 "	2.20 "		
Light Buff Flat	2.00 "	2.15 "	2.34 "	2.10 "		
Dark Brown Floor Paint	2.25 "	2.40 "	2.25 "	2.20 "		
White Enamel	3.95 "	3.00 "	3.18 "	3.55 "		
Aluminum Paint	3.95 "	3.00 "	2.92 "	3.55 "		
Wall Size	1.85 "	1.25 "	1.65 "	2.10 "		
Turpentine	1.20 "	1.20 "	1.15 "	1.10 "		
Boiled Linseed Oil	1.10 "	--	1.15 "	1.05 "		
White Gloss	2.05 "	2.40 "	2.48 "	3.15 "		
Radiator Brush 1½"	.55¢ ea.	.55¢ ea.	.55¢ ea.	.30¢ ea.		
Sash Brush, 1"	.31½¢ "	.21¢ "	.21¢ "	.17½¢ "		
Wall Paint Brushes, 3½"	1.46 "	.62¢ "	1.05 "	1.31 "		
Floor Paint Brushes, 3½"	1.46 "	1.00 "	1.04 "	1.25 "		
All prices on first quality products and F.O.B. Elkhorn Manitoba.	As quotation submitted by SHERWIN WILLIAMS LTD. was the lowest when totalled, same was accepted.					

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed [signature]

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date Dec. 27/33. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

VERY POOR
COPY

SCHOOLS BRA
FEB 20 1934
CANADA

106-0-5

FEB 14

Letter No....209-11A C.E. ED

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg...February...16th.....1934...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos......49.....,

amounting to $..3..00.....*in favour*

of.....Bureau...of..Labour....332..Legislative...Bldgs...Winnipeg, Man.

for inspection of boiler at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Report will be forwarded shortly.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No.....106-0-5..... *dated*....January..26th....1934...
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

ED.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

BUREAU OF LABOR & FIRE PREVENTION BRANCH

Brandon, Manitoba,
February 9, 1934.

Mr. R. A. Stewart,
Chief Boiler Inspector,
Bureau of Labor,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

As requested in your letter of January 30th, I have made an inspection of the boilers at the Elkhorn Indian School. Reports for same are attached.

The school is heated by a hot water system. The boiler is a Gurney cast section size 5 x 11 x 10 sections with top and lower fire grates. I was informed by the Superintendent of the School that they have been having a little trouble in heating the building. On several occasions during the winter the water pipes have been frozen. The present system is not very satisfactory and far from being economical. With the top and lower grates there is no room for burning all the gases before going up the chimney. I believe that if there was a good fire box type boiler installed say about 54 inches in diameter and 12 feet long with plenty fire box height that it would pay for itself in fuel in two years, and they would have no trouble in heating the school. On checking up the radiators I find there are ninety-seven and I believe there is some 6390 square feet of radiation. The present system has no circulating pumps and I believe that if there was two three inch circulating pumps installed it would make a considerable difference in heating the building with the system that they now have.

Personally I would strongly recommend that some change be made in the heating system before next winter comes around.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) E. Moodie
Inspector

EM/L:
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

106-0-5 IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO GIVE DATE OF THIS LETTER

SCHOOLS BR. MAR 8 1934 REC'D

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., March 1st, 1934.

ED

Sir:-

In reply to your letter dated January 26th, No. 106-0-5, I now attach copy of a report of the Boiler Inspector, Mr. E. Moodie, in connection with the boiler at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

It will be noted that Mr. Moodie has suggested that circulating pumps be installed, and states that he feels this would make a considerable difference in heating the building. He does not altogether condemn the present boiler and heating system, but points out that it is not satisfactory nor economical. I visited this school during the past year and received no serious complaints in connection with the boiler. The Department letter is the first information I received that a new boiler was being asked for. If it is the Department's intention to make any change, the work should be done during the summer and not left until the cold weather sets in.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 10, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 208-11A C.E. of the first instant, enclosing the Boiler Inspector's report regarding the boiler at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This matter has received careful consideration, but, as no funds have been provided for the purpose, I regret that it will not be possible, at the present time, to consider the suggestion of Inspector Meedie.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] J. WICKEN[illegible]., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, May 10th, 1934

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 14 1934
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

Mr. Sutherland, during his visit to this School last year noted the need of a new heating boiler and this item was quoted in our needs for 1934.

The Provincial Boiler Inspector came here early in the present year and reported to Inspector Hamilton upon the same need.

If this work is to be putin hand I would be obligad if you could inform me as soon as possible as my summer arrangements must be determined by any building construction that may be contemplated by the Department.

I am,

Yours truly,

S. J. Wickens
(Principal)

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 16, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the boiler at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

The question of supplying a new boiler was brought to the Department's attention recently by Inspector Hamilton. The matter received careful consideration, but, as no funds have been provided for the purpose, I regret that it will not be possible at the present time to take any action.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Elkhorn, Manitoba, May 31st, 1934.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Indian Department,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir,

I believe you are aware that a very unhealthy condition obtains with respect to the outside toilets of this school.

I have discussed this matter with the Medical Officer and he approves the moving of these two buildings to a site where we can use the healthier pit method. Mr.Sutherland advised an immediate change of system and I remember you deplored the present arrangement.

I have secured prices for moving these buildings off their cement foundation and placing them on skids for subsequent yearly movement. This job can be done at $20.00 each and includes timber for skids.

I should be glad if you could authorize such improvement and recommend payment by the Department for the same. The dry weather and lack of rain is aggravating an unpleasant situation which an abundance of flies may make dangerous.

I am,

Yours truly,

(Sgd) S. J. Wickens
(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., June 5th, 1934.

Sir:-

Attached is a copy of a letter received from the Rev. S. J. Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, regarding the condition of the outside toilets.

It will be noted that the Medical Officer approves of the suggestion made by the Principal, and I would point out that the present arrangement is certainly not satisfactory and should be improved. The expense in connection with this matter will amount to $40.00 and I would like to be advised if the Department will authorize the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Elkhorn, Manitoba, May 31st, 1934.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Indian Department,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir,

I believe you are aware that a very unhealthy condition obtains with respect to the outside toilets of this school.

I have discussed this matter with the Medical Officer and he approves the moving of these two buildings to a site where we can use the healthier pit method. Mr.Sutherland advised an immediate change of system and I remember you deplored the present arrangement.

I have secured prices for moving these buildings off their cement foundation and placing them on skids for subsequent yearly movement. This job can be done at $20.00 each and includes timber for skids.

I should be glad if you could authorise such improvement and recommend payment by the Department for the same. The dry weather and lack of rain is aggravating an unpleasant situation which an abundance of flies may make dangerous.

I am,

Yours truly,

(Sgd) S. J. Wickens
(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-3-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 8 1934 RECEIVED
SCHOOLS BRANCH JUN 9 1934

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., June 5th, 1934.

Ichthyt
Architect

Sir:-

Attached is a copy of a letter received from the Rev. J. J. Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, regarding the condition of the outside toilets.

It will be noted that the Medical Officer approves of the suggestion made by the Principal, and I would point out that the present arrangement is certainly not satisfactory and should be improved. The expense in connection with this matter will amount to $40.00 and I would like to be advised if the Department will authorize the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-8

Ottawa, June 9th, 1934.

Sir,-

With reference to your 209-11A C. R. of the 5th instant, I beg to say that you may authorize the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School to have the outside toilets moved.

It is noted that the expenditure necessary in the above regard will be, approximately, $40.00.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., August 22nd, 1934.

Sir:-

I have received a letter from the Rev. Canon Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in which he states that the eavetroughing on the older part of the building is in bad condition and should be repaired. He gives as an estimated cost the sum of $165.00.

I have no doubt some repair work is needed, but this work is usually done in the spring, rather than in the fall. We will not likely receive much rain from now on and if the repair work is carried out at the present time, some additional work will no doubt be needed again in the spring. I think it would be well to include the necessary cost in the estimates for 1935-36. However, I shall be glad if the Department will advise me as to their wish in connection with the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 209-11A C.E.
AND DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1934
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., August 22nd, 1934.

20

Sir:-

I have received a letter from the Rev. Canon Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in which he states that the eavetroughing on the older part of the building is in bad condition and should be repaired. He gives as an estimated cost the sum of $165.00.

I have no doubt some repair work is needed, but this work is usually done in the spring, rather than in the fall. We will not likely receive much rain from now on and if the repair work is carried out at the present time, some additional work will no doubt be needed again in the spring. I think it would be well to include the necessary cost in the estimates for 1935-36. However, I shall be glad if the Department will advise me as to their wish in connection with the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-6.

Ottawa, August 28, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 209-11A C.E. of the 22nd instant, regarding the request which you received from the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, that repairs be made to the eave troughing on the older part of the school building, as this is in bad condition. It is noted that you give an estimate of the cost.

In this connection I have to say that certain funds were provided in the Estimates for the current fiscal year for absolutely necessary repairs at this school. For your information, I may say that the amount provided for carrying out these general repairs was $500.00, but, except in case of absolute necessity, it is not intended that expenditure to that amount be incurred. If you consider that the eave troughing should be repaired, you may arrange to have the work carried out, and the cost should not exceed the estimate as mentioned by the Principal. You should see that the work is satisfactorily completed, by a firm on the approved list. You might inform the Department if the work is being proceeded with, in order that the necessary encumbrance, authorizing the expenditure, may be obtained.

If any other minor repairs are required to the buildings before the extreme cold weather sets in, you should give full details, with an estimate of the cost, and, if they are not in excess of the appropriation provided, favourable consideration will be given to authorising the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Elkhorn, Manitoba, September 3rd,1934.

Inspector A. G. Hamilton,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter No. 209-11a-C.E., I beg to state that the quotation in connection with the eaves-troughing for this school was given me by an Elkhorn tinsmith. I have, of course, no means of determining who is on the approved list.

I would be glad, however, if the length and type of material for the job could be quoted by the tinsmith mentioned, who is located in Brandon, for I am anxious that the work should be done while the roads are still fit to travel.

I am,

Yours truly,

(Sgd) S. J. Wickens
Principal.

SJW/MK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
SEP 1934
WINNIPEG, MAN.
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1934
RECORDS

WINNIPEG, MAN. September 5th, 1934.

Sir:-

In reply to Department Letter 106-0-5 dated August 28th, I wish to report that I wrote Canon Wickens asking him from whom he secured his quotation in connection with renewing the eavetroughing on the old part of the school. At the same time I pointed out that the quotation must be secured from someone on the approved list and according to my list there was no tinsmith closer than Brandon. Attached is a copy of the letter received in reply. As the local tinsmith is not on the approved list in this office, I would like to be advised if his name has been omitted from my list or if there are any other tinsmiths closer than Brandon from whom I should secure quotations.

Canon Wickens is anxious to have this work done at once, and I would appreciate having an immediate reply.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Mr Dowell
Brandon

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5.

September 12, 1924.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

It is necessary to have the eave troughing repaired on the older part of the building of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in the federal district of Brandon, Man. It is estimated that the cost of carrying out the repairs will be, approximately, $150.00. Mr. Inspector Hamilton, Winnipeg, was authorized to have the repairs completed by a firm on the approved list. He states that there is no local tinsmith on the approved list in Elkhorn.

I would request to be advised the name of the firm in Elkhorn or Brandon to carry out the work.

Deputy Superintendent General.

12-9-24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-2-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

September 15, 19[illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 '32
RECORDS

DR. McGILL

With reference to your memorandum of September 12th,-

Mr. S.W. Mallett, Tinsmith, of Elkhorn, may be asked to undertake the necessary repairs to the eave troughing on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

George Buskard
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 19, 1934.

Sir,

I have your 209-11 A. C.E. of the 5th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in connection with renewing the eave troughing on the old part of the school.

In reply I have to say that Mr. S. W. Mallett, Tinsmith, of Elkhorn, may be asked to undertake the necessary repairs. If possible, the cost should be kept within the Principal's estimate, viz.: $165.00. After the work has been satisfactorily completed, please forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Elkhorn 16 [illegible]

M [illegible] Residential School

Elkhorn Man.

In Account - E. A. Pursons

Terms _____ Elkhorn

	To Lumber 4-8x8x16	8	50	
	" [illegible]			
	30 hours @ .75¢	22	50	✓
	" Labor. Help			
	30 hours @ 30¢	9	=	✓
		$40.	=	✓

CERTIFIED
SUM $ [illegible]
CHARGES TAX AND [illegible]
S. J. Wilson
Principal

SEP 10 1934
WINNIPEG MAN.

CERTIFIED
SEP 4 1934
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..Rev. A. Jamieson, Esqr.....

Elkhorn, Man.....

DATE 1924.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.11	To amount of account dated June 16th, 1924, as per detailed copy attached, for supplying necessary lumber and labour in moving the two outside toilets at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$ 40.00

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 108-0-8 dated June 9th, 1924.

ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote.....176.....
School Number.....578.....
Allot.....243.....
E. R. No.....2373.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

21-9-24

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to pay

TOTAL, $ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 242

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP

106-0-5

ED

SEP 17 1934
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A. C. E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, September 11th, *1934.*

REC'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 260,

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of E. A. Parsons, Esq., Elkhorn, Man.

for labour and material supplied for moving two outside toilets at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* June 9th, 1934.
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent.*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

SEP 20 1934

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., September 17th, 1934.

Sir:-

With further reference to Department letter No. 106-0-5 dated August 28th, I visited the Elkhorn Residential School recently, and find that certain repairs are needed, namely:-

Outside steps at the school, new barn doors, roofing and tar for gymnasium - Estimated cost; Material $75.00; Labour $25.00	$100.00
Paint for exterior of Principal's residence and to finish work already started within the school - Approx. $100.00	100.00

I would recommend that this be granted and will be glad to know, as requested in my letter of September 5th, if it will be in order to have the local tinsmith proceed with the work as outlined therein. The total expenditure involved should not exceed approximately $400.00.

The season is getting late and an immediate reply will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa, September 26, 1934.

Sir,-

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 17th instant, enumerating the repairs required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of a total expenditure for repairs during the current fiscal year to an amount not exceeding $400., the following work to be carried out:-

Outside steps at the school, new barn doors, roofing and tar for gymnasium.

Paint for exterior of Principal's residence and to finish work already started within the school.

The expenditure of $400 above authorized is to include the sum of $165 in connection with repairs to the eavestroughing.

You should arrange for the purchase of any material required from firms on the approved list and, also, for any outside labour. It is expected, however, that the school authorities will perform as much of the labour as possible. After the repairs have been completed, please forward accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of materials, etc. I enclose herewith encumbrance certificate authorizing an expenditure to the amount stated above. Please state on each copy of the vouchers that the expenditure was incurred under authority of E. R. No. 2505.

Regarding the tinsmith to be employed in repairing the eavestroughing, I beg to say that, as you were informed in official letter of the 19th instant, Mr. S. W. Mallett of Elkhorn may be asked to undertake the work.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

EMS. 1s

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Beaver Dodge Limited.

HEAD OFFICE WINNIPEG

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline and Oils

Sold to *Elkhorn, Man.* *Oct 1* 1934

H. Indian School

OCT 20 1934
WINNIPEG, MAN.

TERMS: _____ EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	No PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		7	1×4-14 D. S.	33				16
		1	1×6-14 Bds	7				3
		1	1×6-16 "	8				4
		1	1×4-12 D.S.	5				2
		1	1×6-8 Bds	4				2
		1	2×6-8	8				3
		8	1×4-16 Flooring	43				2
		2	1×6-16 Wide Bds	24				1
		1	1×6-10 Sheeting	5				2
		1	1×6-8 Sheeting	4				2
		1	1×4-16 D.S.	5				3
		2	2×12-12 Plank	24				3
		1	2×12-20 Plank	40				2
		2	2×12-16 Plank	32				1
		4	1×6-16 Sheeting	32				1
		2	1×12-16	32				1
		1	3-6-16 Scantling	16				2
		2	2×4-14 "	18				1
		2	2×6-16 "	32				1
		4	1×4-14 Sheeting	19				1
		2	1×4-18 Common Bds	12		37		4
		1	1×3-10 Strips	3				1
		1	1×3	2				2
		2	2×10-10 Plank	34				1
			2×12-18 Plank	152				7
			Shingles	76		38		2
				1000				49

CERTIFIED
OCT 18 1934
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Messrs. Dodge Limited.....

Kitchener, Ont.....

.....

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 30	To amount of invoice dated October 18th, 1934, as per detailed copy attached, for lumber for making necessary repairs to the farm buildings, Kitchener Indian Residential School - - - - - -	$ 49.08

AUTHORITY: Dept. letter 106-0-5 dated September 20th, 1934.

E.R. [illegible]

ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote.....176.....

School Number.....578.....

Allot.....243.....

E. R. No.....2505.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

30-10-34

Voucher [illegible] dated

TOTAL, $ 49.08

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 23

.....Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

OCT 25 1934

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg, October 22nd, 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 315,

amounting to $49.05 in favour

of Beaver Dodge Limited, Elkhorn, Man.,

for lumber for making necessary repairs to farm buildings, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated September 26th, 1934.
E.R. #2505 - Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOUGHT OF F. W. MALLETT

TINSMITH

ELKHORN, - - MAN.

Oct 31. 1934

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
NOV 3 1934
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Industrial School
Elkhorn

Oct 30 th

Acct for eavestroughing
School a per Tender
of July 22 nd.

350 ft 6" eavestrough. 26 gauge
iron

for the sum of 164.40

F W Mallett

CERTIFIED
NOV 3 1934
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. Jackson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...[illegible]..... .....

[illegible]

Kitkeam, [illegible]

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	6	To amount of invoice dated October 31st, 1934. as per detailed copy attached, for supplying and installing new eavestroughing on the Kitkeam Indian Residential School - - - - - - -	$ 164.50
		AUTHORITY: Dept. letter 108-8-8 dated September 26th, 1934. E.R./2505 ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
		TOTAL,	$ 164.50

Vote..... 176

School Number..... 578

Allot..... 243

E. R. No..... 2505

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached 12-11-34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. [illegible]

Per [illegible]

Form 23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A C.E. ED

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, November 6th, *1934.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 338 ,

amounting to $ 164.40 *in favour*

of E. W. Mallett, Tinsmith, Elkhorn, Man.,

for eavestroughing for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* September 24th, 1934.
E.R. #2505 - Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0 5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

R

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN., November 27th, 1934.

I.A. - O.L.S. BRANCH
NOV 30 1934

Sir:-

When at Elkhorn School recently, I discovered that the fire alarm bell on the first floor did not ring. I understand this has been the case for some time and the engineer at the school is unable to locate the trouble. It is very important that this bell be put in working order and I would ask for authority to secure a competent electrician from Virden in order to have the necessary repairs carried out.

This is a matter which should not be left in abeyance and I would appreciate having immediate authority to incur the necessary expenditure.

urgent

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 1st, 1934.

Sir:

I have your 208-11A C.E., of the 27th ultimo, regarding the condition of the fire alarm bell at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. In this connection I have to say that it is not understood why a member of the staff should not be able to carry out the repairs required to place the bell in a good, serviceable condition. We are not aware if the bell is operated by batteries or connected with the lighting system.

If you consider it to be absolutely necessary to have an electrician effect the repairs, you may arrange for such service. However, the expense should be kept as low as possible. This bell should be placed in good condition at the earliest possible date. Please forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost of the repairs.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Children's Menu, Elkhorn Indian Residential School
November 13th - 19th, 1934.

TUESDAY	-	Breakfast;	Porridge & Bran; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Vegetable Soup, Bread, Rice Pudding; Water.
		Supper;	Prunes; Bread; Bread & Peanut Butter; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
WEDNESDAY	-	Breakfast;	Cream of Wheat; Bread, Bread & Syrup; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Hot Meat; Potatoes; Bread; Cottage Pudding; Water.
		Supper;	Custard; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
THURSDAY	-	Breakfast;	Porridge & Bran; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Bean Soup; Bread; Bread & Lard; Tapioca Pudding; Water.
		Supper;	Apricots; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Water.
FRIDAY	-	Breakfast;	Porridge & Bran; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Hot Meat; Rice; Bread; Pickles; Sage Pudding; Water.
		Supper;	Vegetable Soup, Crackers; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Water.
SATURDAY	-	Breakfast;	Porridge & Bran; Bread; Bread & Syrup; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Split Pea Soup; Bread & Lard; Bread Pudding; Water.
		Supper;	Peaches; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Water.
SUNDAY	-	Breakfast;	Cream of Wheat; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Cold Meat; Potatoes; Gravy; Bread; Pickles; Prune Pie; Water.
		Supper;	Jelly; Bread; Bread & Peanut Butter; Tea, Cocoa, Water.
MONDAY	-	Breakfast;	Porridge & Bran; Bread; Bread & Jam; Tea, Cocoa, Milk.
		Dinner;	Hot Meat; Gravy; Bread; Barley Pudding; Water.
		Supper;	Vegetable Soup; Bread; Bread & Syrup; Tea, Cocoa, Water.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 4 1934
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN. November 29th, 1934.

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to submit the following report in connection with the Elkhorn Indian Residential School which I inspected between November 13th and 16th, 1934.

The senior classroom is in charge of Mr. Crampton who, I understand, holds his Grade 12 certificate. He is greatly interested in the work and the children are making steady progress. The grades are as follows:

Grade	IV	- 20
"	V	- 17
"	VI	- 14
"	VII	- 8

I consider the pupils well along in their various grades. Their articulation is much improved and they read with understanding. They write well and are fairly accurate in arithmetic and spelling. The work in English and composition is much improved.

The junior room is in charge of Miss Fryer who holds her Manitoba certificate. There are 88 on the roll, arranged as follows:

Grade	I	- 48
"	II	- 18
"	III	- 22

Miss Fryer is quite young but a born teacher and is doing excellent work. The children are alert and, through good management, always kept busy. The lessons are made attractive and interesting.

The number

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The number enrolled will, of course, only permit of the half day system. The Reverend Principal would like most of the children in class all day as many are too young to work and there is really little for them to do. Now that the enrolment has reached almost 150, an outside classroom should be provided. I understand this has been asked for by the church authorities and, with the present large enrolment, is much needed.

Since last spring a large amount of interior painting has been done, which work has improved the building and added greatly to its brightness. The girls' dormitory was being painted at the time of my visit. The work was being done by one of the staff and two boys.

I visited the various departments and found a competent person in charge. The girls receive a good training in cooking, butter making, sewing, and general housekeeping. The boys are taught all general farm work and gardening.

Fire drill was held at 6 A.M. and the children and staff were out of the building in five minutes. The staff were not aware that the alarm would be given. I also tested the fire hose and checked the various fire extinguishers. All were filled and in good condition. Under separate cover, I reported that one fire alarm bell did not ring and asked for authority to have same repaired.

This school is of frame construction and every precaution should be taken against fire. The water pressure could be improved by changing the system and pumping direct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pumping direct to the main water pipe which feeds the fire hose. This would give a better flow of water and would not be effected should a break occur in the plumbing throughout the building. To change this would entail a small expense of perhaps thirty to forty dollars as several feet of 1½" pipe and two valves would be required. The engineer claims he can do the necessary work.

Dec 18/ - Apr 18/35

In view of the enrolment and the frame construction of the building, I feel a night watchman should be provided and a punch clock installed with at least eight stations. No doubt a reliable man could be obtained from the town of Elkhorn for $25. or $30. per month. His services would perhaps not be needed for more than six months and would be the best protection we could give against fire hazard. The Rev. Canon Wickens would appreciate this added safeguard, but pointed out that the school was not in a financial position to pay the extra salary. I would be glad if the Department could see fit to incur the added expense.

The farm crop was practically nil and already feed is being purchased for the stock. The garden was also a failure, as well as the potato crop. These extra demands on the grant have been a heavy drain and made financing very difficult.

The cows are in fair condition, but at present most of them are dry. There are twenty-five head, some of which will soon freshen.

The horses are thin, but receiving good care.

<u>The school</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The school is badly in need of two wagons. There is at present one wagon belonging to the school and that is only in fair condition. It is necessary to continually borrow, which is unsatisfactory at an institution of this kind. A lot of teaming is done in connection with the hauling of coal and feed and extra equipment should be provided.

The children appear well fed and attached is the menu followed during the week of my visit. The menu is quite varied and I believe carefully followed. The children, I understand, receive all the bread they desire and the supervisor in charge of the bakery stated she baked an average of 160 loaves per day. The Matron, Nurse Morrice, prepares the menu and sees that same is followed.

The dormitories were clean and well aired. The toilets were all in good repair, the bedding clean, and the beds neatly made. One dormitory could be greatly improved by cutting two or three more windows on the one side. This would allow for more light and better ventilation. The dormitory is on the third floor and the wall is frame, sheeted outside with tin.

The Rev. Canon Wickens was new to the Indian work when he took charge of the Elkhorn School. He is greatly interested and desirous of making his school rank among the best.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, December 5, 1934.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge receipt of your 209-11 of the 29th ultimo, reporting on your recent visit to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

You may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the pipe and valves required to improve the water pressure. It is noted that the expenditure in this regard will not exceed $40.

You may authorize the Principal to engage a night watchman for the period December 15, 1934, to April 15, 1935. Payment will be allowed at the rate of $30 a month. Vouchers should be issued from time to time and they should be prepared in the manner shown on the enclosed form.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

EMC.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called Nov. 21st 1924 by letter phone Due 192 Opened November 25 1924 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Wpg.Paint Winnipeg	Northern Paint Winnipeg	Stephens Winnipeg	Sherwin-Williams Winnipeg	Brandram-Henderson Winnipeg	
Paint etc. for use at the Indian Residential School, Elkhorn - Prices F.O.R. Elkhorn.	$185.81	$192.65	$189.01	$186.18	$189.56	

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A.G. Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date Dec. 7/24. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6962, File 578-1, Pt. 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR
COPY

THE WINNIPEG PAINT AND GLASS COMPANY LIMITED

EVERYTHING FOR A BUILDING

SASH, DOORS AND MILLWORK
INTERIOR FINISH, LUMBER
SCREEN DOORS AND WINDOWS
ROOFING AND BUILDING PAPERS
MANTLES, GRATES AND TILE

BRANCH—SASKATOON

PAINTS, VARNISH, BRUSHES
CALSOMINE, BURLAP, MIRRORS
PLATE, WINDOW, FANCY GLASS
BUILDERS HARDWARE & SPECIALTIES
STOVES AND FURNACES

DISTRIBUTORS FOR CLARE BROS. WESTERN LIMITED

"Maxwell"

YOUR ORDER No. [redacted]

S. RECEIPT No. [redacted]

TERMS [redacted]

SHIPPED VIA Prepay Freight

WINNIPEG, CANADA November [redacted], 1954

SOLD TO Dominion Government,
Dept. of Indian Affairs
401 Commercial Bldg.
Winnipeg, Man.

SHIPPED TO Rev. A.J. Nichols, Principal Indian Res. School, Kilburn, Man.

MANITOBA INCORPORATE
NOV 27 1954
WINNIPEG, MAN.

	DESCRIPTION	Price	Amount	TOTAL
[redacted]	Cedar [redacted] Shingle Stain /50	[redacted]	[redacted]	
	" " " " " /50			
	" " 100% Paint Oil			
	" " " " " Do White			
	" " " " "			
	" Linoleum Deck Paint			
	Red Oxide Paint 1/50			
	" Aluminum Paint			
	Rex Floor Paint /10			
	" 100% Dark Grey /gro			
	" " Inside White Gloss			
	" " Light Grey /10			
	" Quickdry White Enamel			
	" Aluminum Paint			
	" Boiled Linseed Oil			
	" Turpentine			
	Only Small Tins Brushes 1½ Black Deck	1/8		
	" Paint Brushes Black Handle 3½	1/8		
	2 Lbs. Fibregum	50		

For use of the Kilburn Indian Residential School.
AUTHORITY: Dept's Letter 106-0-5 dated
September 20th, 1954.
E.D. #8505
ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

E. & O. E.

INVOICE

ITEMS MARKED "X" AND NOT EXTENDED WILL FOLLOW LATER

We accept no responsibility for breakage or leakage in transit. Claims for shortages must be made within 6 days of receipt of goods. All remittances must be made to Winnipeg and cheques payable at par in Winnipeg. Goods returned without our permission will not be received. Goods which have been correctly shipped by us if returned on our instructions and received in good order will be credited less 10%.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... The Winnipeg Paint & Glass Co., Ltd.,

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1954.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	7	To amount of invoice dated November 26th, 1954, as per detailed copy attached, for paint etc. for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$ 188.81

AUTHORITY: Dept. letter 108-0-8 dated November 24th, 1954.
E.R. #2505.- "FINAL"
ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 176
School Number 578
Allot 243
F. R. No. 2505

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-13-54
Voucher or duplicate detached

TOTAL, $ 188.81

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 27

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 53

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 10 1934
RECORDS

Letter No...209-11A. C. E.

Office of the.....Inspector.....Indian Agency,

...Winnipeg, December...7th..19-34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos......371.....,
together with Abstract of Tenders,

amounting to $.185.81.....*in favour*

of.....The...Winnipeg..Paint...&...Glass...Co...Ltd.,...Winnipeg, Man.,

for ....paint...etc....for...use...at...the..Elkhorn..Indian..Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No....106-0-5..... *dated*...September...24th....1934.
E.R. #2505 - Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
RECEIVED
DEC 15
WINNIPEG, MAN. December 13th, 1934.

Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge Department letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 8th, regarding the employment of a night watchman for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. In this connection I would like to be advised if it is not possible to install a night watchman's punch clock. In most cases where night watchman are employed, without some means of checking them up, I find that they spend most of their time in the furnace room where it is warm and where they can quite comfortable sleep away the hours of the night. This was my feeling in relation to the night watchman at the McKay Indian Residential School and I think I pointed this out in my last report on the school dated March 22nd, 1933.

I am very much concerned in connection with the fire hazard at the Elkhorn School and would appreciate knowing if the Department are in a position to install the suggested clock. I am instructing the school authorities to employ a night watchman.

I note that the enclosed sample voucher is made out in favour of the Rev. Canon Wickens. Might I suggest that it be made out in favour of the man employed and signed and forwarded by Canon Wickens. I shall be glad to be advised in connection with the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, December 10, 1934.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition

Req'n No. [redacted]

Order No.....

Ship to..... Rev. S. J. Vickers,
Indian residential school,
Elkhorn, Man.

Charge to a/c No.....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED ..... Note: Reqn for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement. Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
QUANTITY [redacted]					
1 Fireman's Cloak, with 8 stations, and one year's supply of dials. Price charged to be f.o.b. Elkhorn, or shipped, charges prepaid.					
The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, to be forwarded to Rev. S. J. Vickers, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.					
The receipt covering prepaid charges should be attached to the account.					

SIGNED [signature]

APPROVED

TOTAL

FORM No. 55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 20, 1934.

Sir:

I have your 209-11 of the 13th instant, regarding the employment of a night watchman and the supplying of a watchman's clock for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that an order is being placed here to supply a watchman's clock, with 8 stations, and one year's supply of dials. This will be sent the Principal. It is hoped that the Principal has secured a competent man for this service and that he has begun duties as from the 15th instant.

The amount we allow towards salary is by way of a grant only. The Principal may have to supplement the amount the Department allows. At all schools where grants are allowed for salaries of night watchmen, the cheques are drawn in favour of the Principal and sent to him quarterly, and he arranges for payment of the watchman's services. Canon Wickens or yourself may prepare and forward the vouchers for the grant due at the rate allowed. They should be in triplicate and prepared in the manner shown on the sample voucher which was supplied you.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Req'n No. 674

Ottawa, December 19, 1924.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition

Order No. 1070

Ship to Rev. S. J. Wickens,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Charge to a/c No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE: Req'n for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement
" Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
1	Watchman's Clock, with 8 stations, and one year's supply of dials. Price charged to be f. o. b. Elkhorn, or shipped, charges prepaid.					
	The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, to be forwarded to Rev. S. J. Wickens, Principal, Indian Residential School, E l k h o r n, Man.					
	The receipt covering prepaid charges should be attached to the account.					

ORDERED Dec 26 '24

SIGNED [signature]

RECEIVED

TOTAL

FORM No. 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

106-0-5

ORDER No. 1050
REQ'N No. 67[illegible]

December 20th 34.

The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co.Ltd.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Rev. S.J.Wiebens,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Rev. S.J.Wiebens, Prin. Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

1 Watchman's Clock, with 8 stations,
and one year's supply of dials.

Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-1[illegible]
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

[illegible]

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., December 21st, 1934.

DEC 27 1934

Sir:-

I have just received a copy of Inspector Beveridge's report in connection with the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. I do not approve of the suggestion made by Inspector Beveridge in connection with the use of the power building as another classroom. It would take considerable money to remodel the building and after the expense was incurred we would not have a suitable classroom. I referred to the lack of classroom space in my recent report on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and if further accommodation can be provided, I would recommend that a new building be erected.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

MONTREAL, QUE., DEC. 31ST 1934

FILE No. M 4003

ORDER No. 1050

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

NO CASH DISCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
C/O RE. S.J. WICKENS,
PRIN. INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	ONLY WATCHMAN'S CLOCK WITH 8 STATIONS AND ONE YEAR'S SUPPLY OF DIALS-	90 70			90 70
	PLUS PREPAID CHARGES	1 20			1 20
					92 90
	SALES TAX INCLUDED F.O.B. MONTREAL				
88	CERTIFIED CORRECT AND CHARGES FAIR AND JUST. S.J. Wickens PRINCIPAL				
	S.J. Wickens				

DUPLICATE FOR FILE 5.1.35

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

MONTREAL, QUE.

DEC. 31ST 1934

N 4003

FILE No. 1058

ORDER No.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

NO CASH DISCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
C/O RE. S.J. WICKENS,
PRIN. INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	ONLY WATCHMAN'S CLOCK WITH 8 STATIONS AND ONE YEAR'S SUPPLY OF DIALS	90 70			90 70
	PLUS PREPAID CHARGES	1 20			1 20
	SALES TAX INCLUDED	F.O.B. MONTREAL			92 90
68					

CERTIFIED
JAN 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wickens

CHARGE FAIR AND ...

I certify that the services specified in this account ... have been satisfactorily performed, that they were ... necessary in the interest of the public, and that the ... charges are in accordance with contract or ...

... payment ... amount ... fair and just ... I hereby certify ... for payment. I recommend payment.

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, January 10th. 1935

JAN 14 1935

Letter Prairie (Man.) 27

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith certified statements in quadruplicate, to the value of $99.90. These statements are from the Fairbanks-Morse Co., and are for a watchman's clock with eight stations and one year's supply of dials, recently received and installed in this School.

I am,

Yours truly,

S.J. Wickens

SJW/MK.

Principal.

Encs: 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, January 16, 1935.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your account for $99.90, covering the cost of a watchman's clock shipped to the Indian residential school at Elkhorn, Man. (Your file No. M 4003 - Order No. 1050).

Your account includes an item of $1.20 for freight charges on the clock. The Department requires a receipt from the railway company before payment of this item can be made. I would appreciate if you would secure and forward this to me as soon as possible, in order that cheque may be issued.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.,
Montreal,
P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLIANCES AND FIXTURES | RADIOS | EVERYTHING ELECTRICAL

VIRDEN, MANITOBA Jan. 10. 1935

INDIAN DEPARTMENT
JAN 18 1935
WINNIPEG, MAN.

M. Indian Residential School
Elkhorn Man.

In Account With

D. C. FORSTER

LICENSED ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR WIRING FOR LIGHT, HEAT AND POWER
ELECTRIC WASHING MACHINES ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

First Class Workmanship — Accounts due when rendered

Dec. 15 19-34	15 Lg. To tracing & testing Fire Alarm System & To repairing & adjusting Bells - etc.		15 00
	135 ft. #14 R.L. & B. solid wire @ 01¼		1 69
			16 69

CERTIFIED
JAN 18 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To ...Rt. Rev. Bp. Breynat.....

...Vicaire, Sask.....

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 24	To amount of account dated January 10th, 1935. as per detailed copy attached, for services as electrician re fire alarm bells at the Kitchener Indian Residential School - - - - -	$ 16.69
	AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-8 dated December 1st, 1934. ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
	TOTAL,	$ 16.69

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher dated 28-1-35 detached
for ...

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 12

...Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1935

ED WINNIPEG, MAN. January 25th, 1935.

Sir:-

Attached hereto is Voucher No. 19, amounting to $16.69, in favour of D. C. Forster, Virden, Manitoba. This voucher is in payment for work done in connection with the fire alarm bell at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and was authorized by Department Letter 106-0-5 dated December 1st, 1934.

Although Mr. Forster is a first-class electrician, he has not been able to get the fire alarm bells operating properly. It was discovered that the alarm bell on the first floor would ring if the one in the bakery in the basement was disconnected. I have therefore instructed Canon Wickens to disconnect the one in the bakery, in view of the fact that the bakery is in the basement and the exit is easily made, either by door or window. Canon Wickens states that he has been informed that the hall bell in question never did ring and it is possible that the wiring in connection with these bells should be renewed. The electrician also suggests that a new transformer might step the current up sufficient to ring all the bells.

Either of these undertakings would cost considerable money and before entailing any further expense, I thought it best to place the matter before the Department and will await instructions.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W-184-(1)-600-1-35

BRANCH OF CRANE LIMITED, MONTREAL

BOUGHT OF **CRANE LIMITED**

93 LOMBARD STREET,
WINNIPEG, MAN.

TELEPHONE 93-611

2% CASH DISCOUNT FOR PAYMENT BEFORE 20TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING THAT OF INVOICE DATE. STATEMENTS NET 30 DAYS.

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE DUPLICATED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

DOMINION GOVERNMENT OF CANADA,
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
COMMERCIAL BLDG.,
WINNIPEG, MAN.

FEB 27 1935

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

SHIPPED TO REV. CANON S.J. HICKENS, PRINCIPAL,
INDIAN RES. SCHOOL,
ELKHORN, MAN.

ORDER DATED 2-26-35
REC'D 2-27-35

VIA PREPAID EXPRESS

209-11A-C.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
MAR 4 1935
WINNIPEG

QUANTITY ORDERED	REGISTER NO. 7889	QUANTITY SHIPPED	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	1¼" #4384 SCRD. BRASS GATE VALVES	1				
2	1" DITTO	2				
1	1¼" #1219 GALV. MALL. UNION	1				
2	1" DITTO	2				
3	1¼ X CLOSE GALV. NIPPLES	3				
4	1 X 4 DITTO	4				
1	1¼" GALV. PLUG	1				
1	¾" #820 STOP & WASTE COCKS, L.H.	1			LOT As per quotation.	10.62

Per improving water pressure at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

AUTHORITY: Department Letter, O.S. ELKHORN
Dated December 6th, 1934,
No. 106-0-5.
ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.

A SHORTAGE ORDER HAS BEEN MADE FOR ALL ITEMS NOT EXTENDED ON INVOICE AND WILL BE FORWARDED AT EARLIEST DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Green Limited, ...

93 Lombard St., ...

Winnipeg, Man. .....

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	8	To amount of invoice dated Feb. 27th, 1935, as per detailed copy attached, for valves etc. to be used in improving water pressure at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$ 10.62
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter 106-0-8 dated December 6th, 1934. ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
		TOTAL,	$ 10.62

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
13.3.35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 14

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0 5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11 C.E.

Office of the Inspector, Manitoba Agency,

SCHOOLS MAR 12 1935

Kinnipeg, March 8th 19 35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 54,

amounting to $ 10.62 in favour

of Crane Limited, 93 Lombard St., Winnipeg, Man.,

for valves etc. to improve water pressure at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 8th 1934.
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

578-5, pt.

Ottawa, March 16, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

It has been decided to allow a grant for a night watchman's services at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the period October 1, 1935, to April 30, 1936. Cheque in payment of this service will be made monthly on receipt from you of a properly certified voucher, in triplicate.

For your information, I enclose a sample voucher.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Rev. Canon S.J.Wickens.....
(Principal)

Elkhorn Indian Res. School.

.....Elkhorn, Man.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 19th. 1937		
	To allowance towards payment of night watchmens' services at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the period December 15th. 1936 - March 15th. 1937 @ $30.00 per month. Vouc-20%	$60.00
	Official letter of December 8th. 1936 ,authorized the employment of a night watchman at the Elkhorn School for the period December 15th. 1936 to April 15th. 1937	

Grant
to April 15-'35

22-3-35

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

CERTIFIED
MAR 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J.Wickens

TOTAL, [redacted]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Wickens
[redacted]
(Principal)

Form 58.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[redacted] J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, March 19th, 1935

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 1935

Dear Sir,

I enclose herewith vouchers in triplicate governing the employment of a night watchman at this School as authorised in official letter of Dec. 5th. 1934.

I have been instructed by Inspector Hamilton to submit such vouchers quarterly.

I am,

Yours obediently,

S.J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0 S

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

MAR 28 1935
RECORDS

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN., March 25th, 1935.

Sir:-

I have just had a letter from Rev. Canon Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, requesting that 2 lengths of fire hose be supplied for the basement and 1 for the first floor. He points out that when water is pumped through the hose, considerable leakage takes place and the fabric appears to be split in several places. The following is an extract from Canon Wickens' letter:

> "The material wanted is as far as I can see in Ashdowns' Catalogue as follows:-
>
> Page 1433, Unlined fibre Mill, 1½" and 100 feet long. The price for the one length was $31.50 excluding male and female couplings. This would take the place of the hose in the basement (laundry) which is in bad condition."

I would appreciate having authority to make the necessary purchase.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, March 29, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your 209-11A C.E. of the 25th instant, I beg to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the two lengths of fire hose required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

It is noted that this can be secured at a cost not exceeding $31.50.

Your obedient servant,

~~A. F. MacKenzie~~
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called Apr. 1st 1935 by inter-phone Due 192 Opened Apr. 1st 1935 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Goodyear Winnipeg	Dunlop Winnipeg	Gutta Percha Winnipeg	Dominion Winnipeg		
	F.O.B. ELKHORN	F.O.B.WPG.	F.O.B.ELKHORN	F.O.B. WPG.		
2 - 100 ft. Lengths of Unlined Linen Fire House	$14.20 per 100'	$14.20 per 100'	$14.20 per 100'	$14.20 per 100'		
2 Sets of Couplings-attached	$2.60 set	$2.60 set	$2.60 set	$2.60 set		
	All prices less discount of 10%.					

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A.G.Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

DATE Apr. 18/35. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 6782, file 578-5, part 7

Form No. 6008

THE LARGEST ALL-CANADIAN RUBBER COMPANY

GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER, LIMITED

TIRES, TUBES, RUBBER FOOTWEAR, HEELS, BELTING, PACKING

Head Office and Factories
TORONTO 3, CANADA

TENNIS AND SPORTING FOOTWEAR, HOSE, FLOOR COVERINGS, MATTING

REFER TO OUR INVOICE

APR 9 1935
WINNIPEG, MAN.

WINNIPEG, MAN.

THIS ACCOUNT IS PAYABLE TO THE COMPANY AT WINNIPEG, MAN

FOUNDED 1889

SOLD TO.

Department of Indian Affairs - Canada
A. G. Hamilton, Inspector.
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE Apr. 6/35 | YOUR ORDER NO. 207 - 11A | OUR ORDER NO. 12726 | SALESMAN Gorion-60

DEPT. | TERMS 2% 10th Net May 31st | VIA C.P. Exp. Pd.

Rev. Canon S.J. Wickens, Principal
Ind. Residential School, Kilborn, Man.

100 Ft 1½" Empire Unlined Linen Fire Hose.	Per C. Ft	14.20	14.20
1 set 1½" Brass K.R. Couplings att'd	Per Set	2.60	2.60
			16.80
Less 10%			1.68
			15.12

All Goods Shipped at Purchaser's risk. Claims for shortage must be made within 10 days of receipt of goods. Accounts not settled promptly will be subject to sight draft. 8 Per Cent. Interest charged on Overdue Accounts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 1904.

THE LARGEST ALL-CANADIAN RUBBER COMPANY

GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER, LIMITED

TIRES, TUBES, RUBBER FOOTWEAR, HEELS, BELTING, PACKING

Head Office and Factories
TORONTO 3, CANADA

TENNIS AND SPORTING FOOTWEAR
HOSE, FLOOR COVERINGS

REFER TO OUR INVOICE

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
APR 9 1935
WINNIPEG, MAN.

FOUNDED 1868
SOLD TO.

WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Indian Affairs - Canada
A. G. Hamilton, Inspector,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS ACCOUNT IS PAYABLE TO THE COMPANY AT WINNIPEG, MAN

DATE Apr. 4/35 | YOUR ORDER NO. 209 - 111 | OUR ORDER NO. 18758 | SALESMAN Sexton-60

DEPT. | TERMS C.O.D. | VIA C.P. Exp. 394

Rev. Canon S.J. Nichams, Principal
Ind. Residential School, Kikhorn, Man

100 Ft 1½" Empire Unlined Linen Fire Hose.	Per C. Ft	14.20	14.20
1 set 1½" Brass Sel. Couplings att'd	Per Set	2.60	2.60
			16.80
Less 10%			1.68
			15.12

All Goods Shipped at Purchaser's risk. Claims for shortage must be made within 10 days of receipt of goods. Accounts not settled promptly will be subject to sight draft. 8 Per Cent. Interest charged on Overdue Accounts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Colin Perrin & Rubley Ltde.....

Winnipeg, Man.....

.....

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	18	To amount of invoice dated April 6th, 1935, as per detailed copy attached, for 100 ft. of Unlined Linen Fire Hose & 1 set of Couplings, for use at the Kitchen Indian Residential Sch.	$ 15.18
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated March 29th, 1935. ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 28-4-35	
		TOTAL,	$ 15.18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCH NO. 5

.....

Form 82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

Office of the Inspector ~~Indian Agency~~

Winnipeg, April 18th, *1935*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 87,
together with Abstract of Tenders,

amounting to $ 15.12 *in favour*

of Gutta Percha & Rubber Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for 100 ft. length of Unlined Linen Fire Hoses & Couplings for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* March 29th, 1935.
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO. OF CANADA, LIMITED

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE
- ACCOUNT
- APPROVAL
- TRANSPORTATION
- RECEIVAL
- CALCULATIONS
- ADJUSTMENT
- AUDITED

APRIL 14/36 193

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE APR 18 1936 WINNIPEG

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

LICENSE No. LTR APRIL 8/36

VIA

OUR ORDER No.

SALESMAN'S No. TERMS

CODE	QUANTITY	ARTICLE	PRICE	PER	DISCOUNT
	600 lbs 1 SET	LABELLE OILED LINEN HOSE COUPLINGS ATTACHED		SET	

LESS 30%

G. O. S THE ABOVE TERMS ARE AGGREGATED AND THIS INVOICE BECOMES DUE AND PAYABLE ON DEMAND. SHOULD ANY

POSITIVELY NO CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED AFTER DUE DATE. CLAIM FOR DAMAGE OR SHORTAGE MUST BE MADE ON RECEIPT OF GOODS.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...The...Goodyear...Tire...& Rubber...Co.. of Canada Limited

Kingsway, Ont.

.....

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	18	To account of invoice dated April 16th, 1938, as per detailed invoice attached, for 100 ft. of Unlined Linen Fire Hoses & 1 set of Couplings for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential Sch.	$ 15.18
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-8 dated March 8th, 1938.	
		ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher 21-K-35 duplicate detached for audit to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 15.18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 21

.....In Charge of Agency

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
MD

Letter No. 209-11A...C.E.

RECORDS

Office of the ~~Indian Agent~~

Winnipeg, April 18th, *1935*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 88 ,

amounting to $ 15.12 *in favour*

of The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. of Canada Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for 100 ft. length of Unlined Linen Fire Hose & Couplings for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. See Abstract of Tenders accompanying Vr. #87 of even date.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* March 29th, 1935.
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton ~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Canon E.J. Richens.

Principal, Indian Res. School.

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
April 20th.		
	To allowance towards payment of eight watchmen's services at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the period April 1st.- April 15th. at $30.00 per month.	15.00
	Official letter of November 30, 1934 authorized the employment of a night watchman at the Elkhorn School for the period December 15th. 1934 to April 15th. 1935	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
30.4-35

CERTIFIED
APR 21 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wilkens

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S.J. Wilkens
(Principal)

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Agent.
ELKHORN, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, April 24th. 1935

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1935

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith certified statement covering expenses incurred in employment of a night watchman at this School.

I also beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 16th. authorising engagement of a similar employee as night watchman commencing October 1st. 1935.

I am,

Yours obediently,

S. J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Canon S.J. Wilkens
Principal,
Elkhorn Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at Elkhorn Residential School for the period March 25th. to March 31st. 1935	$ 25.00
	As authorized by official letter of December 6th. 1934.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
10-5-35

CERTIFIED
MAY 16 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wilkens

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S.J. Wilkens
(Principal) Agent.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
ELKHORN, MAN.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5-

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, May 16th. 1935

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

MAY [illegible] 1935

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose voucher for salary to the night watchman of this School from the period March 15th. to March 31st. 1935.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of cheque covering period April 1st. to April 15th. and I regret that I omitted to include in my last voucher the period above mentioned.

I am,

Yours truly, S. J. Wickens

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Elkhorn, Man., May 18th, 1935.

Inspector A. G. Hamilton,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Commercial Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours of the 17th inst. respecting the fire alarm bells of this School, I beg to recommend that the advice of the expert be adopted.

The present situation finds us just as we were last year. The hall bell does not ring and the expertment of deadening the bakery bell to release power for the hall bell did not prove to be satisfactory.

I believe that we should change the present transformer to the 100 watt size and get the Virden expert to make the necessary resistor.

It looks as if the total price should not be more than $15.00 and if our own engineer can install there should be no other costs. Our engineer, I might say is a very capable man, and I have confidence in his ability to handle the job.

I am,

Yours truly,

(Sgd) S. J. Wickens
(Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., May 28th, 1935.

Dept.Letter 106-0-5 dated December 1st, 1934.

Sir:-

I wish to refer to my letter of January 25th, 1935, and now enclose copy of one received from Canon Wickens, Principal of the Anglican Indian Residential School at Elkhorn. I am afraid Canon Wickens' estimate of $15.00 is low and I doubt if it will cover the cost of the work necessary.

The bells should be made to operate and I would ask for authority to incur the necessary expense.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, June 1, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School respecting the fire alarm bells at the school.

In this connection I have to say that you may arrange with the Principal to have these bells placed in a satisfactory condition. It is noted that the Principal suggests a change in the present transformer. Any supplies required should be purchased, and the school engineer should carry out the work of installing the equipment. All cost should be kept as low as possible.

Accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred should be forwarded for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

106-0-5.

Orig. on 106-0-14.

Ottawa, July 25, 1935.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 18th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in which he requests that two wagons and a binder be purchased, for use on the school farm.

In this connection might I state that the following amounts are provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year:-

Electric refrigerator for the dairy -	$600.
Painting and general repairs -	500.

No funds were provided to purchase farm equipment. If, after you discuss the matter with the Principal, it is considered that the two farm wagons are more urgent than expending the funds provided for painting and repairs, the Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase of two wagons, from a firm on the approved list. If the purchase is made, you should obtain an account, in triplicate, which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Regarding the providing of cold storage equipment and any minor repairs and painting, I would request that you inform the Department of the approximate cost of the cold storage equipment, where same could be installed and also that you will state in detail the minor repairs and painting that could be carried out for the balance of the appropriation after the purchase of the wagons.

With reference to the purchase of a binder, the Department is not prepared to authorize the expenditure required, as it is considered that the school authorities should be able to purchase this equipment, especially if the crop turns out as well as anticipated.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd T.R.L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-14

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

R

AUG 23 1935

WINNIPEG, MAN., August 21st, 1935.

Sir:-

In reply to Department Letter 106-0-14 dated July 25th, I wish to refer to the amount of $500. allowed for painting and general repairs.

I discussed this matter with Canon Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and, as a result, purchased the two wagons and boxes, at a cost of $259.70. This leaves a balance of $240.30.

The jacket heater has been leaking badly for some weeks and the fire pot should be renewed. Canon Wickens states the heater was purchased from the Lease Western Foundry, of Winnipeg, and that the cost of the necessary repair will be approximately $75.00. This further reduces our amount to approximately $165.30.

259.70
75.
65.
399.70

The machine shed doors should be re-hung, and the track and hangers necessary will cost approximately $65.00.

The balance of the $500. should be used in the purchase of paint, most of which will be used on the outside buildings. When the barns were painted some years ago, there was apparently a shortage of shingle stain and the roof of the main barn was never completed. A quantity of red paint is also needed for the walls.

If these expenditures meet with the Department's approval, I would like to have authority by wire in order that the work may be carried out at once, especially in connection with the jacket heater.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5. FORM T. D. 20

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

TIME FILED
CHECK

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 26, 1935.

A. G. HAMILTON,
Inspector of Indian Agencies, WINNIPEG, Man.

MAY EXPEND AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR PAINTING AND REPAIRS ELKHORN SCHOOL FOR PURPOSES MENTIONED YOUR LETTER TWENTY-FIRST INSTANT INCLUDING REPAIRS JACKET HEATER -stop- IF NECESSARY YOU MAY EXPEND FURTHER AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PURCHASE PAINT FOR OUTBUILDINGS

A. F. MacKENZIE

Chg. Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, August 27, 1935.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 21st instant, regarding the purposes for which the Principal and yourself recommend the $500.00 available for painting and general repairs be used at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to confirm the following night lettergram of yesterday's date:-

> "May expend amount available for painting and repairs, Elkhorn School, for purposes mentioned, your letter twenty-first instant, including repairs, jacket heater. If necessary, you may expend further amount not exceeding one hundred dollars, purchase paint for outbuildings."

It is noted you have purchased two wagons and boxes, at a cost of $259.70; that you recommend the jacket heater be repaired, at a cost of approximately $75.00, and the machine shed doors rehung at a cost of approximately $65.00. The Department notes, further, your recommendation that the balance - approximately $100.00 - be used in the purchase of paint for the outside buildings. It is thought that, possibly, this will not be sufficient to purchase the quantity of paint required, and, as advised in telegram above referred to, if necessary, you may incur a further expense of $100.00 in excess of the $500.00 which you were informed was available, in the purchase of paint.

It is understood that the staff of the school will perform the labour in connection with the painting, without expense to the Department.

Please obtain itemized accounts, covering all expenditures, which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

When you have full information regarding the cold storage equipment, the Department will be pleased to receive particulars.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called Aug. 30th 1935 by letter phone Due 192 Opened Sept. 3rd, 1935 by A.F.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: Brandon Hardware Co.Ltd. Brandon,Man.	Johnson Hardware Co.Ltd. Brandon, Man.		REMARKS
Repairs for barn door at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - P.O.B. Elkhorn, Man.	$81.50	$64.95		

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A. F. Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date Sept.11/35. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

E. I. JOHNSON, PRESIDENT E. P. JOHNSON, SECRETARY H. JOHNSON, TREASURER JOHN POPKIN, VICE-PRES. AND MANAGER

JOHNSON HARDWARE CO. LTD.

COR. 9TH STREET AND ROSSER AVENUE

SPORTING GOODS, BUILDERS' AND GENERAL HARDWARE, STOVES
ELECTRIC RANGES AND APPLIANCES, PAINTERS SUPPLIES

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
SEP 5 1935
WINNIPEG, MAN.

PHONE 2865

M Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Confidential Pool. [illegible]

Brandon, Man., 193

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY 8 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBITS	TOTAL DEBITS	ORDER NUMBER
	To 133 Feet Farm Door Trolley Track @ 24¢			32.00		
	66 Brackets @ 21¢			13.86		
	7 Pair Ranfore #32 National @ $2.50			17.50		
	[illegible]				63.36	
	[illegible]				$64.95	64
	Per order 300-11A U.S.Dept.Int.					

CERTIFIED
SEP 9 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wickens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Johnson Hardware Co. Ltd. .....

Brandon, Man. .....

.....

.....

DATE 1955.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 12	To amount of invoice dated September 6th, 1955, as per detailed copy attached, for repairs for the barn door at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	64.98
	AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated August 27th, 1955, ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 13-6-33 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	$ 64.98

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 510

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A. C.E.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1935
REGISTRY

Office of the Inspector Anthropology,

Winnipeg, September 11th/35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 210,
together with Abstract of Tenders,

amounting to $ 64.95 in favour

of Johnson Hardware Co. Ltd., Brandon, Man.

for repairs for the barn door at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated August 27th, 1935.
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Anthropologist
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 209-11A CE

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OCT 3 1935
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., September 30th, 1935.

E.C.

Dear Sir:

Replying to Department Letter 106-0-5 dated August 27th, I wish to submit the only quotation I have been able to obtain on a frigidaire for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Mr. F. C. Collins has submitted a quotation for $764.00. This is slightly in excess of his quotation for the Brandon School, which was $639.00. The difference is due largely to the fact that it is necessary to construct the box necessary for frigidaire. This box is 4'6 x 6'6 x 7'6. I think quotation is quite fair and would like authority to place the order.

The other two firms were asked to quote, but Mr. S. H. Brown wrote stating he could not submit a quotation, owing to the source of supply being in U.S.A. The Brandon Heating and Plumbing Co. have not yet submitted a quotation, although I wrote several times, my last letter being on September 17th in which I stated that the quotation should be in my office not latter than September 20th.

Yours truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

October 7, 1936.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD,-

Funds are available, in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, to install cold storage equipment in the Indian Residential School, Elkhorn (Electoral District of Brandon), Man. Mr. Inspector Hamilton requested quotations from the same firms as directed by you for similar equipment at the Brandon Indian Residential School. In this connection I would refer to your memorandum dated August 8th, inst. He reports as follows:-

"Mr. F. C. Collins has submitted a quotation for $764.00. This is slightly in excess of his quotation for the Brandon School, which was $635.00. The difference is due largely to the fact that it is necessary to construct the box necessary for the frigidaire. This box is 4'6 x 6'6 x 7'6. I think the quotation is quite fair and would like authority to place the order.

"The other two firms were asked to quote, but Mr. S. H. Brown wrote stating he could not submit a quotation, owing to the source of supply being in U. S. A. The Brandon Heating and Plumbing Co. have not yet submitted a quotation, although I wrote several times, my last letter being on September 17th, in which I stated that the quotation should be in my office not later than September 30th."

I would recommend, for approval, that the order for supplying the equipment for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School be placed with Mr. F. C. Collins, Brandon, Man., at the price quoted, viz.: $764.00.

H. Buskard

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6 per cent. Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

FILE SHEET

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

PEASE WESTERN FOUNDRY
LIMITED

ECONOMY FURNACES, BOILERS AND PLUMBING SUPPLIES
WINNIPEG, CANADA

MANITOBA INSPECTION
OCT 2
WINNIPEG

ENTERED DATE August 27-35

VIA C.P.R. Prepaid

WHEN At once

CHARGE TO Deptl Indian Affairs,
412 Commercial Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

SHIP TO Rev. Canon D.J.Wickes,
Anglican Indian School,
Elkhorn, Man.

DATE SHIPPED Sept. 29-35

SHIPPED VIA C.P.R.

TERMS 8482

1	Firepot only for 09 Series 15-2-0 Ideal Jacket Heater f.o.b. Elkhorn	74 00

CERTIFIED
OCT 3 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J.Wickes

PRICED BY

CHECKED BY

INSPECTED BY

RECEIVED BY

47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Peace Western Forestry Limited.

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

DATE 1933		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	5	To amount of invoice dated August 27th, 1933 as per detailed copy attached, for repairs on Jacket Heater at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$ 74.00

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated August 27th, 1933.
ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1098
ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION "FINAL"

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
17-10-33
Voucher in duplicate detached
to pay.

TOTAL, $ 74.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 220

A.H. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 596

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

E6

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7 1935
RECORDS

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, October 5th, *19* 35

Sir

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 220,

amounting to $ 74.00 *in favour*

of Pease Western Foundry, Limited, Winnipeg.

for repairs on Jacket Heater for Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* August 27th, 1935.

E.R. #1098 - Allotment #8.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent.*

Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called September 6th 1935 by letter ~~Phone~~ Due ..... 192 ..... Opened September 11th 192x 35 by A. G. Hamilton.

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	International Laboratories	Wpg. Paint & Glass	G. F. Stephens & Co.	McKay-Morton	Sherwin-Williams	
Single Stain for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Pricas P. O. R. Elkhorn, Manitoba.	$87.00	$84.00	$100.02	$81.00	$94.00	
	Northern Paint Co.	Brandram-Henderson	Scarfe & Co. Ltd.,			
	$99.00	$99.00	no quotation			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A. G. Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Date October 5th, 1935 City or town Winnipeg Province Manitoba.

130 PORTAGE AVENUE, EAST

WINNIPEG, MAN. Sept. 21, 1935

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Inspectors Office,
Winnipeg.

YOUR ORDER No. letter of September 17th.

MACKAY-MORTON LIMITED

ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT

INVOICE No. 8748

18	5-Gal. cans Green Shingle Stain	@ $ 1.35 per Gal.	$ 24.30

TERMS: Net 30 days, f.o.b. Elkhorn,
6% Sales Tax included.

Shipped to Rev. Canon S.J.Wickens,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

CERTIFIED
OCT 2 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wickens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .. ..

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..Mackay..Morton..Limited..... ....

..Winnipeg, Manitoba.

....

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 5	To amount of invoice dated September 21st, 1935 as per detailed copy attached, for shingle paint for use at the Kitchern Indian Residential School----------	$ 21.00

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated
August 27th, 1935
ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1098
ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION
"FINAL"

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
17-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL., $ 21.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 512

....
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 986

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

R

CANADA
EC

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7 1935
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

Office of the Inspector ..... Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, ...October...5th,.....1935...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos...219....., together with Abstract of Tenders, amounting to $...21.00.....in favour of...MacKay-Morton...Limited,...Winnipeg,...Manitoba.....

for .....Shingle...paint...for...use...at...the...Elkhorn...Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No...106-0-5..... dated...August...27th...1935..... E.R. #1098 - Allotment #2

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba. Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called September 6th 1935 by letter Due 192 Opened September 17th 1935 by A. G. Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Northern Paint	McKay Morton Ltd.,	G. F. Stephens & Co.	International Laboratories	Sherwin-Willien Co.	
Paint, etc., for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn. Manitoba	$112.40	$108.80	$132.20	$119.47	$105.00	
	Brandram-Henderson	Mpg. Paint & Glass	Scarfe & Co., Ltd.			
	$118.80	$105.36	no quotation			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A. G. Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date October 3rd 1935 City or town Winnipeg Province Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

1910 PRINT 7015

YOUR ORDER

OUR ORDER

YOUR REQUISITION
X SEPT 17/35

39658

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO.
of Canada, Limited

PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER & COLOR MAKERS
LINSEED OIL CRUSHERS
FACTORIES: MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG.
OFFICES & WAREHOUSES: MONTREAL, OTTAWA, TORONTO, HAMILTON, WINDSOR, WINNIPEG, REGINA, CALGARY, VANCOUVER, HALIFAX, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

ORDERED MAIL — ENTERED SEPT 18/35

DATE SEPT 19/35 — SHIP AT ONCE

VIA CPR PREPAID TO REV CANON S J WILKINS PRINCIPAL INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ELKHORN MANITOBA

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE SEP 20 1935 WINNIPEG, MAN.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
INSPECTORS OFFICE
WINNIPEG MAN

17/T

SHIPPED FROM WINNIPEG — TERMS NET 30 DAYS

QUANTITY	NO. PKGS.	SIZE	✓	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	5 GLS			RAW LINSEED OIL EX CANS INCLUDED	98		4 90

E. E.

CERTIFIED
SEP 23 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S J Wilkins

ITEMS STARRED ★ AND NOT EXTENDED WILL FOLLOW LATER

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

IBG PRINT 7M

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO.
of Canada, Limited

PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER & COLOR MAKERS
LINSEED OIL CRUSHERS
FACTORIES: MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG.
OFFICES & WAREHOUSES: MONTREAL, OTTAWA, TORONTO, HAMILTON, WINDSOR, WINNIPEG, REGINA, CALGARY, VANCOUVER, HALIFAX, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

YOUR ORDER

OUR ORDER

YOUR REQUISITION
X SEPT 18/35

39657

ORDERED MAIL

ENTERED SEPT 18/35

DATE SEPT 19/35

SHIP AT ONCE

VIA CPR PREPAID TO REV CANON S J WILKENS PRINCIPAL INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ELKHORN MANITOBA

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
INSPECTORS OFFICE
WINNIPEG MAN

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
SEP 20 1935
WINNIPEG, MAN.

SHIPPED FROM WINNIPEG TERMS NET 30 DAYS

QUANTITY	NO. PKGS.	SIZE	✓	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
2	1	GAL		TURPENTINE CANS INCLUDED	105		210

E.E.

CERTIFIED
SEP 22 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wilkens

ITEMS STARRED ★ AND NOT EXTENDED WILL FOLLOW LATER

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

ING FROM 70M

THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO.
of Canada, Limited

PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER & COLOR MAKERS
LINSEED OIL CRUSHERS
FACTORIES: MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG.
OFFICES & WAREHOUSES: MONTREAL, OTTAWA, TORONTO, HAMILTON, WINDSOR, WINNIPEG, REGINA, CALGARY, VANCOUVER, HALIFAX, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

YOUR ORDER

YOUR REQUISITION
X SEPT 18/35

OUR ORDER
39656

ORDERED MAIL

ENTERED SEPT 18/35

DATE SEPT 19/35

SHIP AT ONCE

VIA CPR PREPAID TO REY
CANNOT REACH PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN MANITOBA

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
SEP 20 1935
WINNIPEG, MAN.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
INSPECTORS OFFICE
WINNIPEG MAN

SHIPPED FROM WINNIPEG TERMS 2% 15/30 NET

87/T

QUANTITY	NO. PKGS.	SIZE	✓	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	50	5 GAL		C B PAINT RED	1 40		70 00
	10	1 GAL		S & P O & W	2 80		28 00
							98 00

CERTIFIED
SEP 23 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S J Williams

ITEMS STARRED ★ AND NOT EXTENDED WILL FOLLOW LATER

INVOICE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Sherwin-Williams Co., Ltd. ...

.... Winnipeg, Man. ...

.....

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	8	To amount of invoice dated - September 18th, 1935 as per detailed copy attached, for paint, etc. for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School----------	$105.00

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated August 27th, 1935.
ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1098
ALLOTMENT #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION
"FINAL"

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
17.10.35

TOTAL, $ 105.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 816

No. 806

A H Hamilton
Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

EC

Letter No. 209-11A. C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, October 3rd. 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 214,

amounting to $. 105.00 in favour

of The Sherwin-Williams Co. Ltd. Winnipeg

for paint, etc. for use at the Elkhorn Indian

Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated August 27th 1935.

E.R. #1098 - Allotment #2.

E.R. 3811

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

Indian Agent.

A. G. Hamilton

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Manitoba.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

October 7, 1935.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD,-

Funds are available, in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, to install cold storage equipment in the Indian Residential School Elkhorn (Electoral District of Brandon), Man. Mr. Inspector Hamilton requested quotations from the same firms as directed by you for similar equipment at the Brandon, Indian Residential School. In this connection I would refer to your memorandum dated August 8th, last. He reports as follows:-

"Mr. F. C. Collins has submitted a quotation for $764.00. This is slightly in excess of his quotation for the Brandon School, which was $639.00. The difference is due largely to the fact that it is necessary to construct the box necessary for the frigidaire. This box is 4'6 x 6'6 x 7'6. I think the quotation is quite fair and would like authority to place the order.

"The other two firms were asked to quote, but Mr. S. H. Brown wrote stating he could not submit a quotation, owing to the source of supply being in U. S. A. The Brandon Heating and Plumbing Co. have not yet submitted a quotation, although I wrote several times, my last letter being on September 17th, in which I stated that the quotation should be in my office not later than September 20th."

I would recommend, for approval, that the order for supplying the equipment for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School be placed with Mr. F. C. Collins, Brandon, Man., at the price quoted, viz.: $764.00.

Harold W. Hill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Dr. Moffitt: Kindly prepare requisition for this amount. H.W.H. 9/10/35.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, October 10, 1935.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 30th ultimo, submitting the quotation which you received for the installing of cold storage equipment at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that you may place the order for the supplying of this equipment with Mr. F. C. Collins, at the price quoted by him, viz.: $764.00. It is noted that it will be necessary to construct the box in which to install the system, and it is understood that his quotation includes this work.

E.R. 3804

You should see that a satisfactory job is carried out by Mr. Collins in the supplying and installing of the cold storage equipment. After the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Principal and yourself, please obtain an account, in triplicate, from Mr. Collins. This, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

It is hoped, when this equipment is installed, it will be satisfactory and provide the necessary cold storage facilities for the use of the Elkhorn School.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, October 10, 1935.

Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 30th ultimo, submitting the quotation which you received for the installing of cold storage equipment at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that you may place the order for the supplying of this equipment with Mr. F. C. Collins, at the price quoted by him, viz.: $764.00. It is noted that it will be necessary to construct the box in which to install the system, and it is understood that his quotation includes this work.

E.R. 3804

You should see that a satisfactory job is carried out by Mr. Collins in the supplying and installing of the cold storage equipment. After the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Principal and yourself, please obtain an account, in triplicate, from Mr. Collins. This, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

It is hoped, when this equipment is installed, it will be satisfactory and provide the necessary cold storage facilities for the use of the Elkhorn School.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 6A

PLEASE GIVE DATE OF THIS INVOICE IF CLAIM IS MADE FOR ERROR OR SHORTAGE. INTEREST CHARGED IF NOT PAID AT MATURITY. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE PROMPTLY ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES ON DELIVERY OF GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANY. EXAMINE ALL PACKAGES CAREFULLY BEFORE GIVING TRANSPORTATION COMPANY RECEIPT FOR THEM IN GOOD ORDER.

MARSHALL-WELLS COMPANY LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE FIRM

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

IF WRITING ABOUT OR RETURNING GOODS HEREON, KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

B-145

Oct. 7/35

OCT 15 1935

SOLD TO The Dept of Indian Affairs
Commercial Block
City

DATE

YOUR ORDER 309-11ADK

SHIPPED VIA

TERMS

SHIPPED TO New Canton P.O. Alberta. End Pine School
Linbrook, Man.

					NET	2% 30 DAYS
1/6	Doz	5"	Prime Brushes. #3	1.80	3.60	
1/6	Doz	4"	Vendor Wall Brushes	11.00	1.32	
1/6	Doz	2"	Nicrole Varn Brushes	5.40	.90	
					6.33	E.&O.

CERTIFIED
OCT 14 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
J. J. Wickens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Marshall-Wells Co. Ltd.

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	17	To account of invoice dated Oct. 7th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for paint brushes for use at the Kitchener Indian Residential School	$ 6.25
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 108-0-5 dated August 27th, 1936.	
		ALLOWANCE #2 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	
		TOTAL,	$ 6.25

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
22-10-36
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 828

A H Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

E

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 21 1935
REGISTRY

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 202-11A-C.E.

Office of the Inspector ~~Indian Agency~~

Winnipeg, October 17th, *19*35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 233,

amounting to $ 6.35 *in favour*

of Marshall-Wells Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for paint brushes for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* August 27th, 1935.
Allotment #2.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton ~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6

Ottawa, November 5, 1935.

Sir:

The Department is informed that there is, surplus to requirements, in the power house at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, a 25 h. p. Fairbanks-Morse "Y" horizontal engine. The Anglican School at Onion Lake, Sask., is in need of a new engine to operate the lighting plant, and it has occurred to the Department that the engine at Elkhorn would be satisfactory for the purpose. I would request that, at your early convenience, you will have the engine referred to, at the Elkhorn School, examined, and, if you consider it is in fair condition, you might have any necessary repairs made and arrange to ship the engine, addressed to Rev. Henry Ellis, Lloydminster, Sask.

Any expense, in connection with overhauling and placing the engine in good condition, and also the transportation charges will be paid, upon receipt of vouchers, in triplicate, properly certified.

Mr. Inspector Murison, who visited the Onion Lake C. E. Residential School, has drawn the Department's attention to the need of a new engine, and he is being informed of the engine that is surplus to requirements at Elkhorn. I would request that, after examination of the engine at Elkhorn, if you consider it satisfactory, that you will inform Mr. Murison. The Department will leave the matter in your hands, in the hope that it will be possible to utilize the engine at Elkhorn at the Onion Lake C. E. Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG. MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1935
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN., November 25th, 1935.

Sir:-

I wish to refer to Department Letter 106-0-5 dated November 5th, and to say that I visited the Elkhorn Indian Residential School in company with Mr. Moore from the Manitoba Power Commission Station at Virden. Mr. Moore checked over the engine and stated that it needed a thorough overhauling and new piston rings. He recommended that, if possible, I secure the services of Mr. Jim Read, of Virden. He stated Mr. Read thoroughly understood that particular type of engine and was a reliable man.

I interviewed Mr. Read on my return to Virden and he agreed to do the work. Mr. Read requested 50¢ per hour for his own time and 25¢ per hour for his helper. The repair work will perhaps require two or three days and it will take about the same length of time to load the engine. This is a very heavy engine and a lot of work is required in removing it from its present location. The generator will need to be moved, as well as a large cement slab on which it rests. The door casings and also a portion of the wall will have to be taken out. It will be necessary to procure proper skids and securely fasten the engine to them.

The Rev. Canon Wickens will more or less supervise the work and I have the assurance of all that the expense will be kept as low as possible. I have already ordered the piston rings, which will be in Elkhorn today, and, if all goes well, the engine should be loaded by the end of the week.

When the work is completed, the vouchers will be forwarded immediately.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G[illegible]MILTON
INSPECTOR [illegible]NDIAN AGENCIES
[illegible]ITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C. E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

NOV 29 1935
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
BRANDON

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 26th, 1935.

Sir:-

In view of the fact that the engine is being removed from the power house at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, I think the Department should consider the advisability of disposing of the generator and switchboard.

The generator is No. D9807A, Type FF. This is a very large generator and I imagine cost several hundred dollars. The switchboard is from Ferguson Paulin Limited, Equipment Specialists, Toronto. It is in good condition and is an expensive piece of equipment.

If these could be used at some other institution, even at a later date, I think it would be well to have them shipped as soon as possible. However, if they are of no further use in the Department, it might be well, if permission could be secured, to sell them. Rev. Canon Wickens is very anxious to make use of the power house building for a class room and this will be dealt with in a separate letter.

A reply in connection with the disposition of the above equipment will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
[illegible]TAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C. E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., November 26th, 1935.

Sir:-

Since the McKay Indian Residential School was burned down, the pupilage at the Elkhorn School has increased. The junior classroom is greatly overcrowded and Canon Wickens states it is practically impossible to carry on the work with the two classrooms now in use. He states in a letter that the Church of England Commission is ready to send a third teacher as soon as a classroom can be made ready.

The old power house is well located. It is of brick construction and Canon Wickens estimates that it will cost approximately $345.00 to equip and remodel the building to make a suitable classroom. Of the $345. estimated, $100. of this is for remodelling and decorating the room. The balance is to provide the necessary equipment, including desks.

This additional classroom is certainly needed and I know of no cheaper way of providing the necessary space. I would like to be advised if funds are available to carry out the suggested alterations.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 6, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 26th ultimo, relative to the fitting up of an additional classroom in the old power house at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that the Department will have no funds available during the present fiscal year to remodel and decorate the room and supply desks.

I have also your letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding the advisability of disposing of the generator and switch board that was used in connection with the lighting system at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. At present, the Department is not aware of any other residential school requiring this equipment. The Principal should arrange to see that the switch board and generator are properly stored, as it may be possible, at a later date, to arrange for their transfer to some other residential school.

In disposing of surplus equipment, the property of the Government, it is necessary that the arrangements for the sale be made by the Chief Salvage Officer, Ottawa. Later, if we are unable to use this equipment, the matter could be referred to the Salvage Officer to arrange for either the disposal to some other government department or for the sale of same.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR ENCLOSURE

WINNIPEG, MAN. Nov. 25, 1935.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
NOV 28 1935
WINNIPEG

Department of Indian Affairs,
412 Commercial Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

ORDER NO. _____ FILE NO. 51274

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
4	/8 piston rings for 25 HP Type Y Style H Eng. /CM7V8N		1.70 ea.		6.80
	Mail				.50
					7.30

CERTIFIED
NOV 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wickens

Rev. Canon Wickens,
Elkhorn Indian School,
Elkhorn, Man.

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED

A HANDLING CHARGE OF TEN PER CENT WILL BE MADE ON GOODS RETURNED WHEN SUPPLIED AS ORDERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .. ..

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.

Winnipeg, Man. .....

.....

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	5	To amount of invoice dated Nov. 23rd, 1935, as per detailed copy attached, for piston rings for engine of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, to be shipped for use of the Onion Lake School	$ 7.80
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated November 9th, 1935. Chargeable to Allotment 311.	
		TOTAL,	$ 7.80

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7-12-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 362

[illegible]

FORM No. 366

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 6 1935
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, December 3rd 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 260,

amounting to $ 7.30 *in favour*

of The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd. Winnipeg, Man.,

for new piston rings for engine at Elkhorn School, to be shipped to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* November 5th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-J-

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEC 14 1935
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., December 12th, 1935.

Sir:-

With reference to Department Letter No. 106-0-5 dated October 10th, 1935, I am today forwarding Voucher No. 277, in favour of the Ace Service Station, Brandon, amounting to $764.00, covering the installation of the Kelvinator Refrigerator Equipment in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

For your information, I quote hereunder an excerpt from Rev. Canon Wicken's letter dated the 11th instant:

> "This refrigerator has been working for about one week and we find that it is functioning satisfactorily. We were advised that it might be necessary to adjust the working of the machine so that it would step down to a lower temperature. These adjustments have been made and the response has been satisfactory. We shall find the equipment a valuable addition to our plant."

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

ED

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

December 11, 1935.

A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Fourth Floor, Commercial Building,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Inspector Hamilton:-

I have received your letter of the 10th instant and deeply regret that the Department has no funds available during the present fiscal year to provide the extra class-room at our Alkhorn School.

In view of the urgency of this need, which is, I believe, very well known to you, I have been authorized to say that our Commission will advance the money required to fix up the power house for class-room purposes, from January 1st next, if the Department will undertake to refund the amount thus spent, as soon as their appropriation for the fiscal year 1936-37 is available. It is estimated by the Principal that the amount required will be approximately $345.00.

I commend this offer to the favourable consideration of your Department, and remain

Very sincerely yours,

TBRW/KH

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 209-11A. C.E.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEC 13 1935

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., December 11th, 1935.

Approved
Supt. Gen.

Sir:-

I wish to refer to Department Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 6th, and now enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Dr. Westgate.

There is no doubt that the classroom work at the Elkhorn School is made very difficult, due to overcrowding. The Church authorities are apparently willing to finance the necessary improvements, providing they have definite assurance that they will be re-imbursed during the coming fiscal year.

The estimate of $345.00, as submitted by the Rev. S. J. Wickens, is, I consider, low. I am quite sure the cost will be in the neighbourhood of at least $450.

I do not know if the Department are prepared to assume this responsibility, but would like to be advised in order that I may reply to Dr. Westgate's letter.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, December 17, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 11th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from Rev. Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., requesting that an additional classroom be fitted up in the old power house at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and giving an estimate of the cost of the repairs required and the furnishings.

In this connection I would say the Department finds that it will be possible to provide funds, to an amount not exceeding $450, in remodelling and equipping the building for classroom purposes. I have therefore to request that you will arrange for the purchase, from the proper source of supply, of any materials required and for any labour other than that which can be carried out by the staff of the school.

You should have the Principal prepare a list, stating the desks that will be required and the size and the number of each size. It would be advisable to arrange the desks in rows of the same size desk and request that a front and rear seat be supplied. Purchase of the equipment will be arranged from here. The length and width of the blackboard required and any classroom material should also be given.

After the work in remodelling and placing the classroom in readiness for the furnishings is completed, you should forward itemized accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost. These accounts should reach the Department not later than the end of March, next, in order that payment can be made from our Appropriation for the present fiscal year.

In fitting up this additional classroom, it is distinctly understood that the church authorities will arrange for a qualified teacher and for payment of salary. The entire expense in the fitting up and furnishing of the classroom is not to exceed the sum of $450.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Dec 4. 1935

At Dept of Indian Affairs.

per Canon Wickens

In a/c with F. W. Mallett

TERMS

MAIL ROOM DEC 12 1935 OTTAWA MAN.
REGISTERED DEC 7 1935 WINNIPEG MAN.

		repairing two			
		Edmko with			
		new bottoms			11 oz
42	lbs	#24 galv iron		5 04	
1/4		solder		1 00	
10	hr	Labor @ .50 per		5 00	
				11 04	

CERTIFIED
DEC 4 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wickens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [illegible]

Kitkona, Man.

DATE 1928		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	13	To amount of account dtd Dec. 4th, 1928, as per detailed copy attached, for repairing two tanks re shipment of Diesel Engine to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School	$11.04

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 108-8-1 dated November 8th, 1928.

[redacted]

THIPLICATE FOR FILE

18.12.28

Voucher in duplicate detached

to pay.

TOTAL, $11.04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 274

A. G. Hamilton

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 586

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

DEC 14 1935

RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A. C.E. ED

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, December 12th, 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 276,

amounting to $11.04 in favour

of Mr. F. W. Mallett, Elkhorn, Man.,

for repairing two tanks re shipment of Diesel Engine to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated November 5th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Beaver Dodge Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline & Oils

Elkhorn, Man. Dec. 4 1935

Dept of Indian Affairs

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
DEC 7 1935
WINNIPEG MAN.

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

2	Engine Packing			2.50
	Spikes			60
2	2×4-8			4.32
2	2×4-10			5.35
	Stove Bolts			40
3	6×6-16			7.47
14	Bolts ½×12	c		1.54
20	Washers			10
4	½×14 Bolts	c		53
2	½×6 "	c		15
10	Washers			05
				14.99
Sent	2	2×4-10		5.42
	1	2×4- 8		2.1
				14.99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [illegible] Limited,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1925.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	18	To amount of invoice dated December 4th, 1925, as per detailed copy attached, for lumber etc. used in connection with shipment of Diesel Engine to the Onion Lake Indian Residential Sch.	$ 14.99
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated November 9th, 1925. Chargeable to Allotment #11.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18.12.25 Voucher in duplicate detached to accompany cheque to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 14.99

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 878

A. G. Hamilton

[illegible] OF INDIAN AGENCIES [illegible]

FORM No. 986

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A. C.E.

DEC 14 1935 RECEIVED

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, December 12th *1935.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 275,

amounting to $14.99 *in favour*

of Beaver Dodge Limited, Elkhorn, Man.

for lumber etc. used in connection with shipment of Diesel Engine to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* November 5th, *1935.*

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Details of Material Supplied for Kelvinator Refrigerator
Installed at Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

MANITOBA INSPECTION DEC 12 1935

MANITOBA INSPECTION DEC 5 1935 WI

WALK-IN BOX. Size 4'6" x 6'6" x 7'6" ... box is completed by contra... Using side and end wall of store room; ... using front and one side of Kiln dried lumber.

INSULATION: three inches of Corkboard set in asphalt cement, also two layers heavy paper, four sides and ceiling.
Inside of box finished throughout with V joint. Ceiling light inside, one foot from front, flush switch on outside front.
Door and frame are of standard construction with heavy hardware.
Outside is finished with V joint and varnished. Shelving is of wood slats finished with shellac varnish. Top of box finished in 5/4" fir toughed and grooved. Floor level is raised and smooth finished with cement.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT:
One W61SM Kelvinator Water Cooled Condensing Unit, single phase, 110 volts, 60 cycles.
One 56 DS Kelvinator, Double Section Dry System, Cross Fin Cooling Unit.
One Thermostatic Expansion Valve.
One Galvanized Drip Tray complete with copper drain pipe.
Two Hand Valves.

All pipes, fittings, adaptors necessary for complete installation.

Above equipment duly installed and tested.

Complete cost $ 794.00

Lee Service Station

per: P. E. Collins

CERTIFIED
DEC 11 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wickens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Aux Service Indien,.....

Fth St. S. Ronce,.....

Brandon, Man.....

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 18	To amount of invoice dated December, 1935, as per detailed copy attached, for installation of Diverter Refrigerator Equipment in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - - - - - -	$ 766.00
	AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 108-0-8 dated October 10th, 1935.	
	Allotment 207.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
18. 12. 35.

TOTAL, $ 766.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 877

A. G. Hamilton

...In spector of Indian Agencies...

FORM No. 536

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

DEC 14 1935

RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A-O.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, December 12th, *1935*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 277,

amounting to $ 764.00 *in favour*

of Ace Service Station, 5th St. & Rosser, Brandon, Man.,

for installation of Kelvinator Refrigerator Equipment in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* October 10th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

ED

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .. ..

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... [illegible] .....

[illegible] .....

[illegible] .....

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	30	To amount of invoice, as per detailed copy attached, for rebabbit & bore main bearings on Fairbanks-Morse Diesel Engine, prior to shipment from Kitkorn to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 61.75
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated November 5th, 1936, Allotment $11.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached 3-1-36 for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 61.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 89

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

FORM No. 906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Willard

GILLIS & WARREN LIMITED

Purolator Oil Filter Cartridges

DISTRIBUTORS
Phone 3284
12th & Princess

Radio Sets Repaired
Parts & Tubes

DEC 28 1939

Brandon, Man., [illegible] 1939

Sold to Forester Garage

Address Virden Man

Battery No. _____ Order No. Phone

	Recharging Battery				
	Rental Battery				
	Service Trip				
	Rebabbitt & Bore				
	2 Full Bearings				
	Drive Thru Brgs				
	Babbitt			9	00
	Labor			33	75
				6	75
	Charge				85
2½ hr	Labor at 75c per hr for all machine work				
	Cash				
	81457 53 7 24				

"THROUGH SERVICE WE GROW"

"WILLARD" PAT. 1908. WESTERN SALES SERVICE CO. LTD., WINNIPEG—VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A. C.E. ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1936
RECEIVED

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg, December 30th, *1935.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 281,

amounting to $ 21.75 *in favour*

of Gillis & Warren Ltd., 12th & Princess, Brandon, Man.,

for rebabbit 4 bore main bearings on Fairbanks-Morse Diesel engine, for shipment from Elkhorn to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* November 5th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
[redacted]oba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IV 578-5-5.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Canon S.J. Wickens
Principal
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1935	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at Elkhorn School, Indian Residential, for the months of October, November, and December 1935 @ $30. per month	$90.00
	NOTE :- By official letter of March 16th. the Department agreed to make an allowance of $30. for the period October 1.1935. to April 30.1936. towards the salary of a night watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	

CERTIFIED
JAN 23 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wickens

TOTAL, $90.0

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S.J. Wickens
(Principal) Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5-

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA Jan. 11th. 1936

RECEIVED
JAN 1.1
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose vouchers for payment of salary allowance to the night watchman of this School for the Quarter ending, December 31st. 1935.

I am,

Yours truly,

S. J. Wickens (Principal)

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa, January 16th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department finds it necessary to return your voucher No. 14, for $77.50.

While the voucher is issued in favour of Mr. J. R. Read, the account attached is from Forster's Garage and Electric Shop. Mr. Read should prepare his account on his own letterhead and, if he has not a letterhead, he should prepare an account on plain paper and sign same.

It is noted that this voucher covers the cost of overhauling the Fairbanks-Morse engine which was being shipped from the Elkhorn Indian Residential School to the Onion Lake C.E. Indian Residential School. Your voucher No. 281 of December 30th, last, in favour of Gillis & Warren requested payment for work similar to that done by Mr. Read. When returning the voucher in favour of Mr. Read, you should explain why it was apparently necessary to secure his services when similar work had been done by Messrs. Gillis & Warren.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nov 28 1935

Received from J. R. Reed

Twenty ~~two~~ & Fifty ~~Dollars~~ 100 Dollars

Livery hire & Board & Hire

$ 22.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Virden, Man., Dec. 11, 1935.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg

- IN ACCOUNT WITH -

J. R. Read,

Overhauling 25.H.P.Diesel Engine and loading in car-	
94 hours for Mechanic @ 50¢.per hour.	47.00
32 hours for Helper @ 25¢.per hour.	8.00
Livery to Brandon for Rebabbitting Bearings. (150 miles @ 15¢ per mile - Receipt attached)	22.50
	77.50

EA

CERTIFIED
JAN 8 1935
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wilson

J. R. Read

c/o. Forsters Garage.

Virden. Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. R. Bell, Esq.,

c/o Forsters Garage,

Virden, Man.

DATE 1936.		[illegible]	AMOUNT
Jan.	10	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached, for labour etc. re overhauling 50 H.P. Fairbanks-Morse Diesel engine and loading in car for shipment to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School	$ 77.50

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-8 dated November 8th, 1935, Allotment 511.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher 23/-36 to be attached

to Account

TOTAL, $ 77.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 14

[illegible] Indian Agent

FORM No. 986

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH JAN 14 CANADA ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 13 1936

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg, January 10th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 14 ,

amounting to $77.50 *in favour*

of J. R. Read, a/c Forsters Garage, Virden, Man.,

for overhauling 25 H.P. Fairbanks-Morse Diesel Engine and loading in car for shipment to the Onion Lake Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* November 5th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
JAN 22 1936
RECORDS

ED WINNIPEG, MAN. January 20th, 1936.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter 106-0-5 dated January 16th, re Voucher No. 14 for $77.50, in favour of J.R.Read, Virden, I am returning the voucher made out as instructed.

You refer to Voucher No. 281, of December 30th, last, in favour of Gillis & Warren, for overhauling the Fairbanks-Morse engine. The voucher was not for overhauling, but for re-babbiting and boring two main bearings of the engine. This work could not be done at the Elkhorn School as it was machine work.

The attached voucher, in favour of Mr. Read, is for the general overhauling of the engine and testing it. It also covers the cost of placing the engine on skids, cutting it off the cement base, assembling all the pipes and tanks which go with it, and having same properly loaded ready for shipment. In a letter from Canon Wickens, in connection with this matter, he stated both men worked hard on the job and certainly worked the total hours indicated.

I trust the voucher will be paid without further delay.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Needs for the new Schoolroom at the Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man. formerly used as Power House

			Description Christie's Cat. Brandon.
Childrens' School Desk, No.204.	Five requested @ $8.55 each	Page 11	$42.75
No.205.	Five requested @ $8.30 each	"	41.50
Teacher's Desk	One only	" 17	26.60
Teacher's Chair	One only	" 20	8.75
Blackboarding, Hyloplate.	26 feet @ 42½¢ per sq.ft.	" 36	44.18
Moulding for top of above	26 feet @ 7¢ per ft.	" 37	1.62
Chalk Trough, moulding and support,	26 feet @ 12¢ per ft.	" "	3.12
Stove, McLarys' "Mascot"			49.50
			$ 218.02

(Sgd) S. J. Wickens (Principal)

Indian Residential School
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A C. E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., March 2nd, 1936.

Sir:-

I wish to refer to Department Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935, and to advise the Department that on January 11th, I visited the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and arranged with the Principal, the Rev. Canon Wickens, to have the necessary work done in connection with the classroom.

The material and work in connection with this we estimated would cost approximately $225., leaving $225. for the purchase of equipment.

On January 31st, I received a letter from Canon Wickens, enclosing a list of equipment required. He stated that, owing to the severe cold weather, they had not been able to do any work in connection with the classroom. It was necessary to remodel the door of this building and transfer the electrical fixtures to another building. This called for considerable outside work, which it was impossible to do when the thermometer registered from 20 to 40 below zero.

In his last letter, Canon Wickens was of the opinion that the expense could be kept within the amount suggested and requested that the list be forwarded. I have just had a phone call today from Canon Wickens, and as the weather has now become milder, he expected to have the work completed within the next eight or ten days.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Attached

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Attached is the list of supplies requested and I trust these will be purchased and forwarded to the school as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

[redacted]

Ottawa, March 6, 1926. 193...

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.....

Order No.....

SHIP TO... Rev. Canon S. J. Ekeloma.

Indian Residential School, ELKHORN, Man.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED..... NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement. Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
QUANTITY	[redacted]				
6	No. 4 Single School Desks, pupils 10 to 12 years				
6	" 5 " " " " 7 " 9 "				
1	Teacher's Sanitary Desk - Elm, with book rail and with one large drawer over knee space and 3 drawers down side.				
1	Teacher's Arm Chair, non-tilting, Elm finish to match desk.				
	Ink wells to be supplied with each desk.				
	Price charged f. o. b. ELKHORN.				
	Itemized account, in triplicate, covering cost, to be forwarded to A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.				
	NOTE:- Would suggest that purchase be made from Christie School Supply, Limited, Brandon, Man. - this being nearest available source of supply - provided this firm is on approved list.				
			TOTAL...		

Form No. 58

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A. C.E., of the 2nd instant, submitting a list of desks, blackboard, etc., required to fit up an additional classroom in the old power house at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that an order for the desks will be placed here, and a requisition is being forwarded to the Government Stationery Office to supply the quantity of blackboard, with necessary moulding and chalk trough. These will be shipped to the Principal's address.

You may arrange for the purchase and delivery of a stove - McLary's "Mascot", at the price mentioned, viz.: $49.50. You should forward the account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost. Should any stove pipe be required, it should also be obtained.

It is noted that the Principal is taking steps to remodel and fit up the classroom and is removing the electrical fixtures to another building. I would request that you have all accounts covering the expense forwarded in time to reach the Department before the end of the present month, in order that payment can be made from the appropriation before our books close for the current fiscal year. I may add that the account covering the cost of the desks will be sent you. Please attach it to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward to the Department.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No.
REQ'N No. 1908

March 10th 26.

578-0-5.

The Christie School Supply Ltd.,
Brandon, Man.

Rev. Canon S.J.Wickens,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

5	No. 4	Single School desks, pupils 10 to 12 yrs. Ea.	$8.55
5	No. 5	" " " " 7 to 9 yrs. Ea.	8.50
1	No. 11	Teacher's Sanitary Desk - Elm,	$26.00
1	No. 10	" Arm Chair, swivel-tilting, Elm finish to match desk @	$8.75

Ink wells to be supplied with each desk.

Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, March 6, 1936. 193...

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No. 932

Order No. 1707

Supply to Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens,

Indian Residential School, ELKHORN, Man.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
	PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED..... NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement. Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.					
5	No. 4 Single School Desks, pupils 10 to 12 years					
5	" 5 " " " " 7 " 9 "					
1	Teacher's Sanitary Desk - Elm, with book rail and with one large drawer over knee space and 3 drawers down side.					
1	Teacher's Arm Chair, non-tilting, ELM finish to match desk.					
	Ink wells to be supplied with each desk.					
	Price charged f. o. b. ELKHORN.					
	Itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering cost, to be forwarded to A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.					
	NOTE:- Would suggest that purchase be made from Christie School Supply, Limited, Brandon, Man. - this being nearest available source of supply provided this firm is on approved list.					
					TOTAL...	

Department of Indian Affairs
MAR 9 19..
Purchasing Agent

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Form No. 88

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST IN THE MAILS — ALL CHEQUES MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN BRANDON OR EXCHANGE —
CLAIMS FOR ERRORS MUST BE MADE IN TEN DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY LIMITED

SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SCHOLARS' DESKS, TEACHERS' DESKS, CHAIRS, TABLES, BOOKCASES, HYLOPLATE BLACKBOARDS, MAPS, GLOBES, BELLS, CLOCKS, FLAGS, KINDERGARTEN GOODS
PHYSICAL SCIENCE APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS
SECRETARY-TREASURER'S SUPPLIES FOR—SCHOOL DISTRICTS, RURAL TELEPHONE CO'S, GRAIN GROWERS AND CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

ORDER NO
2295
MENTION THIS NO. WHEN WRITING ABOUT THIS INVOICE

BRANDON, Man. CANADA March 11, 19[illegible]

MAR 14 1936 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

		Ont.		
5		Preston Single Desks #204	8.15	40.75
5		" " #205	8.30	41.50
1		Teacher's Desk #11 Elm		36.50
1		Teacher's Chair #10 Elm		9.75
				119.50

Order No. 1909, Req. No. 938 106-0-5, Mch. 10/36
Freight Prepaid to:
Rev. Canon S.J. Winkens, Principal,
Indian Res. School,
Elkhorn, Man.

CERTIFIED
MAR 20 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

PLEASE MENTION THE NAME AND NUMBER OF YOUR SCHOOL DISTRICT EVERY TIME YOU WRITE.
RETURN THIS INVOICE WHEN SETTLING OR WRITING ABOUT ANYTHING PERTAINING TO IT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Christie School Supply, Ltd.,

Brandon, Man.

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 31	To amount of invoice dated March 18th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for desks etc. required for the new classroom, Kitchen Indian Residential School	$ 119.60
	TOTAL,	$ 119.60

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 106-0-5 dated March 6th, 1936.

ALLOTMENT 302-

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 72

..... Indian Agent

FORM No. 886

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, March 21st, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 72,

amounting to $ 119.60 *in favour*

of Christie School Supply, Ltd., Brandon, Man.,

for desks etc. required for the new classroom, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* March 6th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECIALTIES:
Conduit Installations
Lighting Fixtures
Telephone repairs of all kinds
Private Lighting Plants

PHONE 2068 — 220-222 10th STREET

BRANDON, March 16th 1936

The Indian School
Elkhorn, Man.

SOLD BY

The Boyd Electric Company, Limited

CONTRACTORS AND DEALERS IN ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES AND APPARATUS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Sold by

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE MAR 18 1936

DATE	DESCRIPTION	Folio	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
Mar 16	Material Etc for Alterations to Electric Wiring + mains.				
	1 lb. Friction Tape		1 00		
	8. 1/2 Lockknuts		10		
	5. 1/2 Bushings		10		
	100. ft "14. RC Wire		1 50		
	1. 30. amp Safety Switch		2 00		
	6. Fuses.		30		
	1. 1 1/4 Lock nut.		10		
	5. 2" Pipe Straps		25		
	9. Pulley Insulators		2 25		
	3. ft 3/4 Conduit.		85		
	125. ft "8. RC Wire		6 00		
	6. 30 amp Switch Lugs		48		
	3. 60 " " "		45		
	1. 4" Box Octagon		25		
	5. 3/4 Pipe Straps		10		
	3. 1/2 Couplings		30		
	4. 3/4 "		48		
	100. ft "14. RC Wire		1 50		
	255. ft " 8 Line Wire		4 61		
	40. ft " 4 " "		2 16		
	2. Cross Arm Bolts		45		
	4. " " Braces		91		
	4. " " Bolts		24		
	2. Lag Screws		14		
	1. 6 pin Cross Arm		1 75		
	6. Id Pins		48		
	6. Egg Insulators		1 80		
	105. ft "2/0 Weatherproof Wire		16 45		
	2 lbs of Solder		1 20		
	1 lb of Rubber Tape		1 20		
	3 ft Cable Sheathing		75		
	2 Large Cable Connectors		60		
	Train Fare + Return		3 95		
	Butchers Delivery 5c Express		1 90		56 60

CERTIFIED
MAR 17 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Royal Electric Co. Ltd.,

[illegible] - 10th Street,

[illegible], Man.

DATE 1926	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 31	To amount of invoice dated March 16th, 1926, as per detailed copy attached, for electrical supplies required re remodelling of old power house into a new classroom at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - -	$ 56.00
	AUTHORITY: Department Letter 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1925. [redacted]	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 24 Apr 26	
	TOTAL,	$ 56.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 70

[illegible]
Indian Agent

FORM No. 596

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A O.E. ED

CANADA

MAR 24 RECEIVED

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency*

Winnipeg, March 21st, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 70 ,

amounting to $ 56.60 *in favour*

of The Boyd Electric Co. Ltd., 220 - 10th St. Brandon, Man.,

for electrical supplies required re remodelling of old power house into new classroom, Elkhorn Indian Residential Sch.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* December 17th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECIALTIES

Conduit

Installations

Lighting Fixtures

Telephone repairs of all kinds

Private

Lighting Plants

PHONE 3268

[redacted] STREET

BRANDON, MAN. March 16 1936

The Indian School
Elkhorn, Man.

BOUGHT OF

The Boyd Electric Company, Limited

CONTRACTORS AND DEALERS IN ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES AND APPARATUS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 18 1936
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sold by

DATE	DESCRIPTION	Folio	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
March 16	Labour for Alterations to Electric Wiring + mains				
	Electrician 49 Hours @ 1.00		49.00		

CERTIFIED
MAR 17 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No..... .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Boyd Electric Co. Ltd.,

220 - 10th Street,

Brandon, Man.

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May. 19	To amount of invoice dated March 16th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for labour of Electrician re alterations to electrical wiring etc. at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - New classroom - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 49.00
	AUTHORITY: Department Letter 106-0-8 dated December 17th, 1935.	
	ALLOTMENT $12	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE - Voucher in duplicate despatched for Accountant to pay. 24.3.36	
	TOTAL,	$ 49.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 66

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 209-11A. O.E.

Office of the Superintendent Indian Agency,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 23 1936
MAR 31 1936

Winnipeg, March 19th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 66,

amounting to $ 49.00 in favour

of The Boyd Electric Co. Ltd. 220 10th St. Brandon, Man.,

for labour of Electrician re alterations to electrical wiring etc. at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Superintendent.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN, MAN. March 12/36 19

M. Elkhorn Indian School
Elkhorn

IN ACCOUNT WITH

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
MAR 18 1936
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Charles G. Webster
Builder and Contractor

Telephone No. 25 — ESTIMATES FURNISHED FREE — P.O. Box No. 798

To	121 hours work at School Room	50	60	50
	Less 9 hours with meals @ 25¢		2 25	
			58 25	
				58 25

CERTIFIED
MAR 17 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Charles G. Webster, Esq.,
Builder & Contractor,
P.O. Box 708
Kitimat, B.C.

DATE 1956.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May.	19	To amount of account dated March.15th, 1956. as per detailed copy attached, for labour re remodelling of new classroom, Kitimat Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 56.25
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1955. ALLOTMENT 548	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 2x:3:36 Voucher in duplicate detached	
		TOTAL,	$ 56.25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 106

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E. ED

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency

Winnipeg, March 19th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 67,

amounting to $58.25 in favour

of Charles G. Webster, Builder & Contractor,
P.O. Box 793, Elkhorn, Man.,

for labour re remodelling of new classroom, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Beaver Lodge Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in

Lumber, Buildings Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline & Oils.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1936
RECEIVED

Elkhorn Man. 1936

To Indian Department of Indian Affairs

Elkhorn Indian Residential School

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

	2	2x12-12'			48							4	46
	1	2x12-14			28								61
	1	3x12-14			36							1	65
	24	2x12-12'			288							12	20
	11	2x12-16			176							15	68
	10	1x12-12'			120							3	50
	4	2x12-12			32							1	28
	1	2x12-16			16								62
	1st	1x12 Ends			756							47	14
	112	1x12-12'-14'			112							5	72
		1x12 Flooring										1	04
	2	1x8-12'			13								56
	44	Finishing Boards			1752								44
	5	Barrels											75
	1	Westinghouse										1	95
	15	Tin Pipe											120
												106	77
	Less special school allowances											6	12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted] .....

[redacted] .....

.....

.....

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 19	To amount of invoice dated January 30th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for lumber etc. required in connection with remodelling of new classroom at Elkhorn Indian Residential School -	$ 100.00

AUTHORITY: Department Letter 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935.

[redacted]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

24.3.36

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 100.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

A. G. Hamilton

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

217

Letter No. 209-X

CANADA
ED

Office of the Inspector EX'D

Winnipeg, March 19th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 68,

amounting to $100.00 in favour

of Beaver Dodge Limited, Elkhorn, Man.,

for lumber etc. required in connection with remodelling of new classroom, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton EX'D
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Beaver Dodge Limited.

HEAD OFFICE WINNIPEG

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,
Hardware, Gasoline and Oils

Sold to *Elkhorn, Man.* March 21, 1936

M Department of Indian Affairs

Elkhorn Indian School.

TERMS:

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	No PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	Debit AMOUNT	Credit AMOUNT	Bal. TOTAL AMOUNT
Mar.	14	6	1x2-14					84	
		60'	Astragal Moulding					60	
		4'	Cove Moulding					04	
		3	2x10-16					3 69	
		3	1x10-12					1 05	
		1	2x10-12					86	
		76 bd. ft.	Ceiling					2 66	
		1 sac	Plaster					95	
		5 yds.	Wire Screen					1 40	
	17	18	1x4-10 ceiling				3 24		
	14	1 pt.	Buff paint					60	
		1 pt.	Glasgow Green paint					60	
			Brads					10	
			Tacks					10	
			Screws					10	
		80 bd. ft.	1x4 E.G. Flooring					7 40	
		32 bd. ft.	1x4 E.G. Flooring					1 44	
		32 bd. ft.	1x4 ~~Ex~~ Ceiling					90	
		1	1x10-12					42	
		16'	1/4 round moulding					16	
	11		Brackets				35		
		1 gal.	Buff Paint				4 00		
		2 gal.	Inside White paint				8 50		
		½ gal.	Glasgow Green "				2 10		
		1 qt.	White paint				1 25		
	20	3	1x3-12				45		
							51 25	23 72	27 53
			Less special school allowance						2 53
									25 00

CERTIFIED
MAR 21 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Beaver Lodge Limited.

HEAD OFFICE WINNIPEG

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,
Hardware, Gasoline and Oils

Sold to *Elkhorn, Man.* March 21. 1936

11 Department of Indian Affairs

Elkhorn Indian School.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
MAR 23 1936

TERMS: _____ [illegible] PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	Nº PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	Debit	PRICE	Credit	TOTAL AMOUNT
Jan.	21	5#	2 1/2" Fin. nails			40		
		2#	2" " "			15		
		10#	3 1/2" com. "			20		
		1#	5" nails			25		
	27	2	1x12-14		1	80		
		1	Door		8	95		
Feb.	3	2 bolts				05		
		1 doz.	bolts			20		
		2 pr.	hinges			30		
			Bolts & Screws			10		
	19		Bolts		1	93		
		1 sac	Cement		1	10		
Mar.	3	22'	Moulding			88		
		44'	Moulding			44		
		1 sac	Plaster			95		
		16'	Casing			80		
		1	1x6-6 Clr. fir			24		
		6'	Neck Moulding			07		
	10	56'	Cove Moulding			56		
		1 pt.	Glasgow Green paint			70		
		1 pt.	Inside white "		1	25		
		1 pt.	Buff paint			70		
	11	60'	Moulding			60		
		6	1x2-14			84		
		4	2x4-12		1	40		
		5 yds.	Wire Screen		1	40		
		1 pkg.	Tacks			10		
			Screws			10		
			Brads			10		
		1	6x6-14		2	35		
	14	1 1/2 qts.	Inside White paint		1	65		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. .. ..

Treaty No... .. ..

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. Beaver Lodge Limited. ....

Elkhorn, Man. ....

.....

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	12	To amount of invoice dated March 21st, 1936, as per detailed copy attached hereto, for material required in connection with remodelling old power house into a classroom at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - - -	25.00
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter 108-0-8 dated December 17th, 1935. ALLOTMENT 548	
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 27/3/36	
		TOTAL,	$ 25.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 71

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 209-11A-C.E.

F

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25 1936
RECORDS

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, March 23rd, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 73,

amounting to $25.00 in favour

of Beaver Dodge Limited, Elkhorn, Man.,

for material required in connection with remodelling old power house into a classroom at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1936
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., March 24th, 1936.

Sir:-

I wish to refer to Department Letter No.106-0-5 dated December 17th, 1935, and would point out that the cost of remodelling the old power house into a classroom will slightly exceed the estimate made by Rev. Canon Wickens. The bill from the electricians was almost double that estimated. It was necessary to get a man from Brandon as the Virden electrician did not wish to undertake the work. Unexpected expenditures arose, due to new material being required. As the work was started, it was necessary to complete the job.

The following is a list of expenses incurred, with the exception of the blackboard, the bills for which did not pass through this office.

Vr.	66	Boyd Electric	$49.00 ✓
	67	Chas. G. Webster	58.25 ✓
	68	Beaver Dodge Ltd.	100.00 ✓
	70	Boyd Electric	56.60 ✓
	72	Christie School Supply	119.60 ✓
	73	Beaver Dodge Ltd.	25.00 ✓
			$ 408.45

I have been advised by Canon Wickens that he was unable to get the necessary brick work done in connection with the door. He states the cost will be approximately $20. It will not be possible to have this work done before the end of the fiscal year, consequently it will be necessary

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary to obtain new authority for the expenditure.

It will also be noted that I have not purchased the stove, but this can be supplied by Ashdown's for approximately $38. If authority were granted by wire, I could have the voucher forwarded immediately.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Form 4105, replacing Form D.L. 2-T W.

DAY LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARNER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, March 27, 1936.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Your letter twenty-fourth may purchase stove classroom Elkhorn STOP Have account dated previous to thirty-first instant.

A. F. MacKenzie.

CHG. DEPT. I.A.

SENDER'S ADDRESS FOR ANSWER

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 27, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 24th instant, with reference to the expenses incurred in remodelling the old power house into a classroom at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. It is noted that the accounts for the work amount to the sum of $406.45, and they have been passed for payment.

It is also noted that the necessary brick work in connection with the door has not been completed and that it will not be possible to have this work done before the end of the present fiscal year. It will be satisfactory to have this work completed and the accounts forwarded for payment from the appropriation for the coming fiscal year.

Regarding the purchase of a stove for the classroom, I beg to confirm the following day letter of today's date:

"Your letter twenty-fourth may purchase stove classroom Elkhorn. Have account dated previous to thirty-first instant."

In this connection, the Department would like to have the stove purchased and the account dated previous to the 31st instant, in order that payment can be made from the current year's appropriation. It is noted that the cost of the stove will be approximately $36.00.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called March 13th 1936 by letter-phone Due 19 Opened March 14th 1936 by A.G. Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Ashdown's Winnipeg	Marshall Wells Winnipeg				
1 only Heater for use in the new classroom at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - Price F.O.R. Elkhorn, Man.	$36.42	$35.75				

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A.G.V. Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date Mar. 30/36 City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS [illegible] TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER.

TRADE MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT,
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS,
COMMERCIAL BLDG. WPG.

Order No. 10613
Terms NET 30
Shipped
Date MARCH 28/36/P

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE MAR 30 1936 WINNIPEG.

WINNIPEG. CANADA

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
8	LE NS 7" STOVE PIPE	13			1 04
1	" 7" DAMPER PIPE	35			35
1	ONLY #40 ENTERPRISE CABINET HEATER	35 42			32 42
					36 81

C/O REV. F.J. WICKENS,
PRINCIPAL INDIAN SCHOOL,
ELKHORN, MAN.

[illegible] 35-10513. "CONTINUOUS INTERFOLDED" PAT. 1928 —MFD. BY WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD., WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No..... .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March	30	To amount of invoice dated March 26th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for heater etc. for use in the new classroom, Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$ 36.82

AUTHORITY: Department Telegram dated March 27th, 1936.

[redacted]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

2-4-36

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 36.82

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

.....Superintendent of Indian Agency

FORM No. 596

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Letter No. 209-11A...C.E.

CANADA
ED

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1936

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, March 30th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 75,
together with Abstract of Tenders,

amounting to $36.81 in favour

of The J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co.Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for new heater for classroom, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. Telegram dated March 27th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. C. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Canon S.J. Wilkes,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
April 11th, 1936		
	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the quarter ending, March 31st. 1936, @ $40.00 per month	$120.00
	Note :- By official letter of March 26th. the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 for the period October 1st. 1935 to April 30th. 1936, towards the salary of a night watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
14-4-36

CERTIFIED
APR 11 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wilkes

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S.J. Wilkes
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Agent.
ELKHORN, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON S. J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

EX'D.

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 11th. 1936

The Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa,
Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 14 1936

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith Vouchers for the salary of the Watchman employed at this School from Jan. 1st. to March 31st. 1936.

I also enclosed receipt for School equipment and circular on Dental work duly filled out .

I am,

Yours truly,

S. J. Wickens (Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Rev. Canon S.J.Willetts.....

Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 5th. 1936		
	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at Elkhorn School for the previous month ending, April 30th. 1936, @ $40.00 per month	40.00
	Re: by official letter of March 16th. 1933, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 for the period Oct. 1st. 1933 to April 30th. 1936, towards the salary of a night watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE S.J.W. 5/36 Voucher in duplicate Secretary for Accountant to pay	
	CERTIFIED MAY 5 1936 ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL S.J.Willetts	
	TOTAL,	40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S.J.Willetts

(Principal)

Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Form 88.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

REV. CA[redacted], J. WICKENS, B.A., B.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
[redacted] : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA May 5th. 1936

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1936
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit vouchers for payment of salary to the Night Watchman of this institution for the month of April.

I am,

Yours truly,

S.J. Wickens (Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

No. 209-11A C.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 21 1936
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN., May 19th, 1936.

Sir:-

I have received a letter from the Rev. Canon Wickens, in which he states that the runway for the water of the septic tank at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School is badly perished and most of the liquid is deposited between the new classroom and the waste ground. He states he has had the trough patched at various times with some old eavetroughing, but the whole frame work should be re-built.

I was at the school last week and agree with Canon Wickens that this work should be carried out and, indeed, as soon as possible. In his letter, he suggests using open galvanised troughing. However, in discussing this with Mr. Yates, of Brandon, he is of the opinion that the liquid may have some acid effect and the trough would probably rust through quickly. I would recommend that we continue to use the wood. The runway is 320 ft. in length and even the posts will need to be renewed. The cost for the material and labour will be approximately $125.

I would appreciate having the necessary instructions in order that the work may be carried out at once.

Miss Refoot
40
125
275

wood

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EXT.

Ottawa, May 23, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 19th instant, regarding the repairs required to the runway for the water of the septic tank at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School and giving an estimate of the cost.

The Department will approve of an expenditure of approximately $125.00 for material and labour in repairing the runway, using a wood trough. You may arrange for the purchase of the material and labour and have the septic tank placed in a satisfactory condition. The Department agrees with you, that galvanized troughing would rust through in a short time and that wood troughing would be more serviceable and lasting.

After the work has been completed, please forward itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of the material and for the labour that it is necessary to employ, over and above what the school staff can perform. The number of days or hours the labour is employed and the rate paid should be stated.

For your information, I may say that the sum of $400.00 is available in our Appropriation for carrying out miscellaneous repairs, etc., to this school. After deducting the cost of repairing the septic tank, there would remain approximately the sum of $275.00, and, if any other minor repairs are required to the school, I should be pleased if you would advise the Department, stating in detail what the Principal and yourself would recommend, the material and labour required and the approximate cost.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Folio.

May 23rd. 193

M. Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

In Acc't with Charles H. Webster, Dr. [illegible]

Terms Elkhorn, Man.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
MAY 26 1936

CERTIFIED
MAY 25 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S. J. Wickham

May 20th & 23rd. 1936		
To 14 hours work on class room @ .40¢ per hour		7.00
To 10 hours finishing outside entrance and scouring		
step @ .50¢ per hour		5.00
To 10 hours ditto for helper @ .25¢ per hour		2.50
Material supplied 3 bags cement @ 3.00, 1 bag lime 0.90		3.90
6 Screens for class room windows @ 1.00 each (2-2x6-14)		.55 / 3.00
		21.95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No..... .. ..

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DATE 1956.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 29	To account of Invoice dated May 28th, 1956, in per detailed copy attached, for finishing entrance to new classroom and supplying screens for windows, Kitimaat Indian Residential School	$ 55.00

AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 108-2-8 dated March 27th, 1956.

[redacted]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign

TOTAL, $ [redacted]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

A. G. Hamilton
[redacted]

FORM No. 396

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/06-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

EX'D

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1936
RECORDS

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg, May 27th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 117,

amounting to $25.95 *in favour*

of Mr. Chas. G. Webster, Builder & Contractor, Elkhorn, Man.,

for finishing entrance to new classroom and supplying screens for windows - Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* March 27th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ace Service Station

F. COLLINS, Proprietor — AUTHORIZED DEALERS — 5th & ROSSER AVE.

B. A. Products — Exide Batteries

Specialized Lubrication and Tire Service

Kelvinator and General Refrigerator Service

FIRESTONE

2046

BRANDON, Man., [illegible]

SOLD TO [illegible]

[illegible]

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
JUN 5 1936
WINNIPEG, MAN.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	[illegible]				
	[illegible]		15.		
	[illegible]				
	[illegible]				
	[illegible]		7.		
	[illegible]				
	[illegible]		44.		

CERTIFIED
APR 24 1936
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
[illegible]

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ... .

Treaty No..... .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted] .....

[redacted] .....

Brandon, Man. .....

DATE 1956.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	2	To amount of invoice dated June 4th, 1956, as per detailed copy attached hereto, for replacing liquid receiver in Kelvinator Condensing Unit, bought by Dept. - Elkhorn Indian Residential School -	44.25
		Letter No. 206-0-5 dated May 22nd, 1956.	
		[redacted]	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
		6.7.56	
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 44.25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 340

A. F. Hamilton

..... Inspector of Indian Agencies .....

FORM No. 556

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency

Winnipeg, July 2nd, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 140,

amounting to $44.32 in favour

of Ace Service Station, 5th & Rosser Ave., Brandon, Man.

for repairs to Kelvinator at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated May 23rd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. ... .

Treaty No.... .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....[redacted]..... .....

[redacted].....

[redacted].....

DATE 1956	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 3	To amount of account dated June 12th, 1956, as per detailed copy attached, for repairs to septic tank pump at the Kitsumkalum Residential School - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 121.00
	AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 108-0-8 dated May 23rd, 1956. [redacted]	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
P.Y. 37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 121.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 341

[redacted] A. E. Hamilton

FORM No. 396

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN, MAN. June 12/36 19.....

M. Indian School
Elkhorn

Labor & Material for Cesspool outlet drain.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE JUN 20 1936 W. ...G, MAN.
MANITOBA INSPECTORATE JUN 24 1936 W.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Charles G. Webster
Builder and Contractor

Telephone No. 28 — ESTIMATES FURNISHED FREE — P.O. Box No. 798

CERTIFIED JUN 22 1936 ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL S. Glendenning

June 12	360 Lin ft to 2x12	Fir	35	40
	860 " " 2x6	"	37	20
	3 - 2x10 - 17	"	3	30
	10 - 1x6 - 12	Spruce	2	70
	8 - 1x12 - 17	"	5	00
	16 Cedar posts		4	80
	18 lbs Liquid gum		2	70
	40 lbs nails		2	70
	30 hours work @ 50¢		15	00
	30 " " 25¢		7	50
	Board for 2 men		5	00
			121	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

5.00

CERTIFIED
JUN 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wickes

June 12/36

Received from Mr. Webster the Sum of
5.00 payment for 20 meals @ 25¢ for
2 Men at work at Indian School.

M. P. Webster.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 209-11A-C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency

Winnipeg, July 2nd 1936.

EK
166
578
243

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 141

amounting to $.121.00 in favour

of Chas. G. Webster, Builder & Contractor, Elkhorn, Man.,

for repairs to septic tank runway at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated May 23rd 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO.....

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE -

JUL 22 ... RECORDS

WINNIPEG, MAN.....July 18, 1936.....

Dear Sir:

I wish to refer to Department letter 106-0-5, dated May 23rd.

I note in this letter that the amount available in this year's appropriation for the Elk Horn School is $400. We have already incurred the following expenses:-- material and labor in repairing the runway from the septic tank, $125; in replacing the liquid receiver in the Kelvinator Condensing Unit damaged by frost, $44.32; a total of 169.32.

I have just received a letter from the Rev. Canon Wickens stating that he is short about thirty gallons of green shingle stain and consequently is unable to finish painting the implement shed. He says that all the buildings are now painted except two cottages and these cottages are badly in need of paint, and I would recommend that the work be carried out.

Canon Wickens is willing to do the work and the paint required to do the cottages and finish the implement shed will cost approximately $120. This will still leave over $100 of appropriation and I would appreciate having authority to make the necessary purchase.

Yours truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Affairs,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6.

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 22, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of paint, at a cost of $120, for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 4162, File 571-5, Part 7

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called July 29th 1936 by letter phone Due 19 Opened August 6th. 1936 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Brandram-Henderson Winnipeg	Int.Lab. Winnipeg	Wpg. Paint Winnipeg	Int.Paints Winnipeg	Stephens Winnipeg	
Paint for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man.	$154.64	$142.07	$132.00	$145.78	$121.70	
	Sherwin-Williams Winnipeg	Scarfe & Co. Winnipeg				
	$136.30	Did not quote.				

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A. G. Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date Aug. 28/36. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

WINNIPEG CALGARY EDMONTON REGINA SASKATOON

G.F. STEPHENS & Co LIMITED

Your Order 209-11A-02 Register 4655

Your Reg. Index 1930-08

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE AUG 26 1936 WINNIPEG, MAN.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE AUG 21 1936 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ordered by

Date Aug. 19

Via C.P.R. Prepaid Freight.

Sold To Dept. of Indian Affairs Canada, WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Shipped To Rev. Canon H.J.Nielsen, Principal Ind. Residential School, Elkhorn, Man

Shipped From Winnipeg. Terms Net 30 days.

10-1 Gals. Stephens #600 White Paint.		10	2.35	47.00 ✓
4-1 Gals. " 626 Green Paint.		4	2.35	9.40 ✓
10-5 Gals. Tint Stephens shingle stain	[redacted]	50	1.40	70.00 ✓
				126.70 ✓

Sales tax included.

F.O.B. ELKHORN.

CERTIFIED AUG 25 1936 ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL S.B. Wakeman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Augs. 24	To account of invoice dated August 17th, 1936, re per detailed copy attached, for paint required for the Hiawatha Indian Industrial School	$ 153.70
	AUTHORITY: Department's Letter 108-0-8 dated July 22nd, 1936. ALLOTMENT 248.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. H.P. 36	
	TOTAL,	$ 153.70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 899

....Inspector of Indian Agencies....

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1936
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11AC.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, August 28th 19 36.

Sir,

ER
166
578
243

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 200 ,
together with Abstract or Tenders,

amounting to $ 121.70 *in favour*

of G.F.Stephens & Co. Ltd., 170-176 Market Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

for Paint for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* July 22nd. 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

No. 209-11A C.E.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., September 15th, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1936
RECORDS

Sir:-

The Rev. Canon Wickens has forwarded a request submitted by the Principal of the Onion Lake Indian Residential School and forwarded through the Commission, asking that, if possible, the electrical panel board, with the Voltmeter and Ammeter instruments, not in use at the Elkhorn School, be sent there.

In connection with this matter, I would refer to my letter 209-11A C.E. dated November 26th, 1935, and the Department's reply - Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 6th. Unless the fixtures are slated for some other point, I would recommend that they be sent to the Onion Lake School.

An early reply will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A-O.E.
DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 ...
RECEIVED

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., September 15th., 1936.

ED

Sir:-

I have received a request from the Rev. Canon Wickens, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, for the following mattresses and bedsteads:

22 - 6 ft.	Mattresses	6 —	180.00
8 - 5 ft.	"	6	48.00
4 - 6 ft.	Bedsteads -	5.50	22.00
4 - 5 ft.	"	5	20
			108.98

The Principal states these are urgently needed and points out he is short the eight beds.

I examined the mattresses while at the school recently and have no hesitation in stating that new mattresses should be supplied.

I would refer to my letter dated July 18th, requesting authority to purchase a further supply of paint. The paint cost $121.70, leaving $108.98 available for repairs. If further funds are not available, would the Department consider purchasing beds and mattresses to the extent of $108.98? The purchase would at least somewhat relieve the situation.

Available - yes
Spent
3106?
1933

A reply in connection with this matter will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-6-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, September 24, 1936

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No. .....

Order No. .....

SHIP TO Rev. Canon E.J. Viviano, B.A., B.D.
[redacted] Residential School,
ELKHORN, Man.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED .....

NOTE--Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
25	Mattresses 6' x 2½'					
6	" 5' x 2½'					
4	Institution beds, 6' x 2½'					
4	" " 5' x 2½'					
	The account, in triplicate,					
	covering the cost, should be forwarded to					
	Rev. Canon E. J. Viviano,					
	Principal, Indian Residential School,					
	ELKHORN, Man.					
	The beds and mattresses should be of					
	similar type to those previously ordered					
	for residential schools.					
					TOTAL	

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED .....

Form No. 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

Ottawa, September 12, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 15th instant, regarding the request that the electrical panel board with voltmeter and ammeter instruments, surplus to requirements at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, be forwarded to the Church of England Indian Residential School at Onion Lake, Sask.

In reply I have to say the Department will approve the transfer of this equipment. We are not aware if it is in satisfactory condition for use at the Onion Lake School, without being overhauled and any needed repairs carried out. If it is necessary to overhaul and make any repairs, this should be attended to, before the equipment is shipped to Onion Lake. The Department will approve of the expenditure required in this connection and also payment for the transportation charges to Lloydminster, Sask., the nearest shipping point to the Onion Lake School. You should forward accounts, in triplicate, stating in detail any work carried out in overhauling the equipment, and also attach receipts for the transportation charges. You may have Rev. Canon Wickens arrange for any work that may be required to place the equipment in good condition and for shipping same to the Onion Lake C. E. School.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 18, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E. of the 15th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, to be supplied with a number of mattresses and beds, as stated in your letter. In this connection I have to inform you that an order will be placed here to supply the following:-

22 Mattresses 6' x 2½';
8 " 5' x 2½';

4 Institution Beds, 6' x 2½';
4 " " 5' x 2½'.

The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, will be forwarded to Rev. Canon S. J. Wiskens. You might inform the Principal that the order will be placed for supplying the above equipment and that, when the shipment arrives, he is to certify the account and send to the Department for payment.

The supplying of this equipment, together with the other expenditure that has been incurred at this school, in repairing the septic tank and Kelvinator and purchasing paint, will exceed the appropriation provided for this school. Except in case of emergency, there will be no further funds available for the Elkhorn School during the current fiscal year.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, September 18, 1936.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No. 992

Order No. OR 317

SHIP TO Rev. Canon S.J. Wickens, B.A., B.D.,
Indian Residential School,
ELKHORN, Man.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE--Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
22	Mattresses 6' x 2½'					
2	" 5' x 2½'					
4	Institution Beds, 6' x 2½'					
4	" " 5' x 2½'					
	The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, should be forwarded to Rev. Canon S. J. Wickens, Principal, Indian Residential School, E l k h o r n, Man.					
	The beds and mattresses should be of similar type to those previously ordered for residential schools.					
					TOTAL...	

Form No. 35

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

J. D. Soutter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

1016-0-5

ORDER No. 2288

REQ'N No. 998 P. 106-0-5

September 29th 36.

Messrs. Simmons Limited,
Winnipeg, Man.

Rev. Canon S.J.Wickens,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

INCOME TAX SEP 30 1936

Rev. Canon S.J.Wickens, Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

22	Mattresses 6' x 2½'	as per specifications attached	"	Ex.	$4.99
8	" 5' x 2½'	"	"	"	4.48
4	Institution Beds, 6' x 2½'	"	"	"	6.66
4	" " 5' x 2½'	"	"	"	6.62

GK

Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

SIMMONS LIMITED

EXECUTIVE OFFICE—MONTREAL, CANADA

MONTREAL
TORONTO
WINNIPEG
REGINA

CALGARY
EDMONTON
VANCOUVER
VICTORIA

REPLY TO 121 GOSSET ST. WINNIPEG, MAN.

EX'D.

Oct. 1st, 1956.

OCT 3 1 19

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Gentlemen :

We thank you for your order No. 2288, of September 29th, covering :

22	Mattresses,	6' x 2½'
8	"	5' x 2½'
4	Institution Beds,	6' x 2½'
4	"	5' x 2½'

for the Indian Residential School, at Elkhorn, Man., which will receive our immediate attention.

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED,

Manager,
Prairie Division.

GRH/MB.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE FAMOUS BEAUTYREST MATTRESS AND SLUMBER KING SPRING

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 8

3

Bill to be in connection with the form of Straight Bill of Lading approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7302 of 19th July, 1909.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

Shipper's No. 24

Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading

at Edmonton, Alta. Sept. 28 1926

from Edmonton, Alta. the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from Edmonton, Alta.

to Lac La Hache, B.C. is in Cents per 100 lbs.

1st Class	2d Class	3d Class	4th Class	5th Class	6th Class	7th Class	8th Class	9th Class	10th Class	11th Class	If Special per

Consigned to The Revd H. Gillis Principal Lebret Sask. (Mail Address—Number of Box or Name of Delivery.)

Destination Lac La Hache { Province or State of B.C. County of

Route Car Initial C.P. Car No. 175866

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
1	Box Blue Print Text Book			
3	Box Blue Print Pictures	1240	1st	
	CERTIFIED [illegible] SCHOOL S.J. Watkins			
	Seal x 213614-48			

S.J. Watkins Shipper

Per

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here, "To Be Prepaid." Prepaid

Received $ 24.18 to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

Agent or Cashier.

Per

(The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)

Charges advanced:

$

Agent

Per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

October 2nd. 1936 19

M Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

In a/c With Rev. Canon S. J. Dickens.

Elkhorn, Man.

TERMS

Sept.	30	To advance of cash to pay freight charges: C. P. R. Railway, electrical equipment, Elkhorn to Weyburn		24.15

CERTIFIED

S. J. Dickens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]
Principal,
[redacted] Residential School,
Kitsumkalum, B.C.

DATE.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	6	To amount of freight charges advanced from personal funds re shipment of electrical equipment by the Union Iron Co. of [redacted] Residential School	$ 24.25

AUTHORITY: Department Letter 158-3-3 dated September 16th, 1936.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
R.10-36

TOTAL, $ 24.25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

Letter No...209-11A. C.E.

OCT 6 1936

Office of the.....Inspector.....~~Indian Agency~~,

...Winnipeg...October 6th *19*36.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....246.....,

amounting to $.24.18.....*in favour*

of...Rev.Canon S.J.Wickens,Principal,Indian Residential Sch. Elkhorn, Man.,

for..freight charges advanced re shipment of electrical equipment to the Onion Lake C. of E. Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....106-0-5..... *dated*...September 16th,...1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton ~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELKHORN, MAN. Sept 27/26 19..

M A. & R. School
Elkhorn

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Charles G. Webster
Builder and Contractor

Telephone No. 28 — ESTIMATES FURNISHED FREE — P.O. Box No. 793

Sept 27	To 11 hours crating Electrical equipment	50	5	60

CERTIFIED
OCT [illegible]
ELKHORN [illegible]
B G Wilkes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted]

P.O. Box 700,

Kitimat, B.C.

DATE 1956		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	8	To account of account dated September 27th, 1956, re your invoice copy attached, for sending electrical equipment for shipment to the Caledonia Indian Residential School . . .	$ 5.00
		Authority: Department Letter 108-8-8 dated September 18th, 1956	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 9-10-56 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay	
		TOTAL,	$ 5.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. [redacted]

[redacted] Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

OCT 8 1936
REGISTRY

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency

Winnipeg, October 5th, 19 36.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 247,

amounting to $5.50 in favour

of Chas. G. Webster, P.O. Box 795, Elkhorn, Man.,

for crating electrical equipment for shipment to the Onion Lake C.E. Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated September 18th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted]

.....

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	6	To account of invoice dated September 30th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for lumber to erect electrical equipment for shipment to [redacted]	$ 4.50

AUTHORITY: Department Letter 101-3-5 dated September 18th, 1936.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

R 10-36

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, [redacted]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted] No. [redacted]

[redacted] A. J. Hamilton

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Beaver Dodge Limited,

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,

Hardware, Gasoline & Oils

Elkhorn, Man. Sept 30 1936

Sold to H Indian School

SEVEN PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

DATE		PARTICULARS	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Sept	28				
	1	2 x 10 - 12	94		
	3	2 x 4 - 14	1 20		
	6	1 x 4 - 14	14		
	30	cash	20		
	1	1 x 4 - 12	64		
	2	1 x 4 - 14	36		
			453		453

CERTIFIED

OCT 1 1936

ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

S J Wilkes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

1

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency

Winnipeg, October 6th, 1936.

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 249,

amounting to $4.55 in favour

of Beaver Dodge Limited, Elkhorn, Man.,

for lumber to crate electrical equipment for shipment to the Onion Lake C.E.Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated September 18th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SIMMONS LIMITED

WINNIPEG

OCT 26 1936
WINNIPEG, MAN.

DATE Oct. 20/36

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

INVOICE

S.O.

TERMS Net 30 FOB Elkhorn, Man. SHIPPED C.P.R. FREIGHT PREPAID

B/L
DEL. SLIP

No. 4148

OUR ORDER				
20	B-6X6-0	Inst Matts White Lower Pole Mg Tjck	4.70	100.70
8	B-6X5-0	Inst Mats	4.40	35.20
4	B-6X4-0	40PS Soda Ash	4.44	16.44
4	B-6	40PS Engs.		
4	B-6X3-0	40PS Pigs	4.20	16.80
4	B-6X2-0	40PS Soda Ash		
				168.70

Ship to Rev Canon S.J. Wilkinson, Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

CERTIFIED
OCT 25 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
S.J. Wilkinson

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 8% PER ANNUM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....[redacted].....

Winnipeg, Man.

.....

DATE.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	28	To account of invoice dated October 20th, 1936, as per detailed copy attached, for maintenance and hire for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School -	$ 150.75
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter 126-0-5 dated September 18th, 1936. ALLOTMENT 309.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher & duplicate to be detached for Accountant to pay. D.I.A. 11-36	
		TOTAL,	$ 150.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 17

[redacted] Agent

FORM No. 396

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A O.E.

ED EX'D.

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg, October 28th, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 271,

amounting to $ 198.78 *in favour*

of Simmons Limited, Winnipeg, Man.,

for mattresses and beds for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* September 18th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF INSPECTOR A. G. HAMILTON DATED DECEMBER 6, 1937, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE ELKHORN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

- Original on No. 106-0-6 -

The fire escapes are all in good condition and extinguishers are placed in convenient places throughout the building. The doors leading to the escapes were locked and there was considerable delay in securing a key to fit. The Principal is much concerned and wishes this changed. He is willing to have the engineer install a bell system, but requests the Department to provide the material. I would recommend that this request be granted. The material will cost approximately $50.

The building throughout was clean, and I consider the school well managed. The staff sitting room should be refurnished. The rug is worn out and unfit for further use and the chairs will hardly hold together; in fact, the chair which looks most inviting should be discarded as the springs rest on the floor. A chesterfield, six chairs, and a rug are needed. The staff spend their spare time in the sitting room, which is as it should be. It creates a good spirit and tends to prevent the forming of groups. I would recommend that authority be granted to make the necessary purchases, at an approximate cost of $150.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 23rd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your report of the 8th instant regarding the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, you may have a bell system installed for the doors leading to the fire escapes. It is noted that the material will cost approximately $50.00 and that the work will be done by the school staff. The fire escape doors should be kept unlocked while the dormitories are occupied.

In connection with your recommendation for refurnishing the staff sitting room, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery, from a firm on the approved list, of the articles of furniture that you consider necessary, at a cost not exceeding $150.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

No. 209-11A C.E.

ALWAYS QUOTE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
1936
RECORDS

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., December 28th, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have just been advised by the Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, that two of the 5 gal. fire extinguishers are badly rusted and leak. He states that the pumps appear to be in fair condition and suggests that they might be fitted into new tanks. I am not sure that this suggestion can satisfactorily be carried out.

I think we should take every precaution against fire, especially in a school such as Elkhorn and would recommend that two new 5 gal. extinguishers be supplied.

(4) E 24

Yours truly,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

103-0-6

Ottawa, December 21, 1936.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.

Order No.

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. KINCHIN, Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School, ELKHORN, Man.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE—For Non-Consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
For Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL.	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
6	Fire Extinguishers (Pressure Type Complete with Chemicals)					
	To be shipped freight charges prepaid.					
	The account, in triplicate, covering the cost,					
	to be forwarded to					
	Rev. A. E. Kinchin, Acting Principal,					
	Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.					
	Receipt covering prepaid freight charges					
	should be attached to account.					
	TOTAL...					

APPROVED

INDIAN AGENT

Form No. 88

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 4, 1937.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is advised, by Mr. Inspector Hamilton, that two of the 5-gallon fire extinguishers at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School are badly rusted and leaking.

It is considered that these extinguishers would not warrant repairs, and the Department is therefore placing an order with the Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Limited, Toronto, to forward, addressed to you, four pressure type extinguishers, complete with chemical, to replace the two 5-gallon extinguishers, which may be discarded. The above company have been requested to prepay freight charges and to forward to you their account, in triplicate, covering the cost of the extinguishers, with receipt for the freight charges attached.

When you receive the extinguishers, if in good condition, you should certify the account in the usual manner and forward to the Department for payment. You should see that these new extinguishers are placed in strategic positions in the school, where they would be immediately available in case of fire.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. E. Minchin,
Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

I.A.D.

Ottawa, January 4, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I have your 209-11A C.E., of the 28th ultimo, regarding the condition of two 5-gallon fire extinguishers in use at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department is not now supplying this type of extinguisher. We are placing an order with the Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada, Limited, Toronto, to supply, instead, four pressure type fire extinguishers with chemicals. These will be shipped to the Acting Principal, who is being informed of the order placed for the supplying of the above number of extinguishers.

Yours truly,

over

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. A. E. Minchin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT
December	31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the months of October, November and December 1936, @ $40 per month	$ 120.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher [illegible] dated
for Accountant to [illegible]

Note: By official letter of October 10th. addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40 for the period October 1st, 1936, to April 30th, 1937, towards the salary of a night watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

CERTIFIED
DEC 31 1936
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchin

TOTAL, $ 120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minchin
Agent.

Form 82.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
Rev. [redacted] Minchin, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA December 31st. 1936

I.A.D. 4

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith vouchers for the salary of the Night Watchman employed at the School from Oct. 1st. to December 31st. 1936.

I am,

Yours truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

AEM/VK. Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted] 106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF [redacted]
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Ottawa, December 31, 1936.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

SHIP TO... Rev. A. E. MINCHIN, Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School, ELKHORN, Man.

Req'n No. 1022
Order No. 2497

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
	2 Fd.					
4	Fire Extinguishers [illegible] complete with Chemical					
	To be shipped freight charges prepaid.					
	The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, to be forwarded to Rev. A. E. Minchin, Acting Principal, Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.					
	Receipt covering prepaid freight charges should be attached to account,					
					TOTAL...	

Form No. 88

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

J. D. Soutter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No. 2497
REQ'N No. 10[illegible]

January 5th 57.

106-0-5

The Pyrene Manufacturing Co.
of Canada, Limited,
1197 King St. West, Toronto, Ont.

Rev. A.E.Minchin,
Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Rev. A.E.Minchin, Acting Principal,
Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

4	2 qt.	Pressure type Pyrene Fire extinguishers complete with chemical	Each	$35.65

Note. Full information should be forwarded for installing above equipment.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 3 1957
RECORDS

Kindly prepay transportation charges and attach receipt to invoice.

AE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- C O P Y -

332 Legislative Building,

[redacted], Man., Jan. 9th, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

In account with BUREAU OF LABOUR

Indian School - Elkhorn

June 10, 1936 To inspection of boiler as per report #19 $3.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
14/1/37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

ORDER No. 2497
REQ'N No. 1022

OTTAWA, January 5th 1937.

To The Pyrene Manufacturing Co.
of Canada, Limited,
1197 King St. West, Toronto, Ont.

SHIP To
Rev. A.E.Minchin,
Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Important Rev. D. A. E. Minchin, Acting Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man. WILL BE NOTIFIED WHEN GOODS HEREON QUOTED ARE DELIVERED.

SIZE	DESCRIPTION	
4	2 qt.	Pressure type Pyrene Fire extinguishers complete with chemical — Each

Note. Full information should be forwarded for installing above equipment.

Kindly prepay transportation charges and attach receipt to invoice.

CERTIFIED
JAN 16
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchin

I HEREBY CERTIFY TO RECEIPT OF GOODS, AS ABOVE SPECIFIED, IN GOOD CONDITION.

Arthur E Minchin
Principal.

INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE HARGRAVE 1196

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY TORONTO

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND RECHARGES OF EVERY TYPE
ALSO
MANUFACTURING AND MERCHANDISING NORWESCO PRODUCTS

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. AND DATE 2497 Jan. 4, 1937.
REQUISITION NO. 1022

REFER TO INVOICE NO E17-6
INVOICE DATE Jan. 7, 1937.

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION Ref.A.E. Minchin, Acting Principal, Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

DATE SHIPPED
ROUTE Prepaid Freight FROM Toronto
TERMS: Net 30 days

PREPAID OR COLLECT? F.O.B. Toronto

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHARGES
TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED
TRANSPORTATION
FREIGHT BILL NO | AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED
DATE 193 | SIGNATURE | TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
4		2 Qt. Pressure Type Pyrene Extinguishers Complete	35.63			142.52
		Prepaid Charges				3.50
		6% Sales Tax Included				146.02

CERTIFIED
JAN 16
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchin

[illegible] Fill in
Voucher [illegible] detached
for Accountant to pay.
147.37

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier. No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] WICKENS B.A., B.D.
Rev. A. [illegible] Minchin. B.A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA December 15, 1937

Reference number 106-0-5

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

166
578
109

Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 20 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

In accordance with instructions received in your letter of the 4th. inst. I am herewith enclosing certified accounts for the fire extinguishers only received.

The extinguishers were immediately placed in strategic positions as advised.

With sincere thanks,

Yours truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Acting Principal.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5.

Ottawa, January 21, 1937.

[redacted]

The Department is in receipt of your account, to the amount of $146.02, covering the cost of four 2-quart pressure type fire extinguishers, shipped to Reverend A. E. Minchin, Acting Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

This account contains an item of $3.50 covering the cost of prepaid charges. In our order dated the 5th instant, you were requested to prepay the transportation charges and attach receipt to your invoice. No receipt has been received for the prepaid charges, and I would request that you forward same direct to the Department, at an early date, when payment of the account will be made.

In the case of any future orders, I should be pleased if you would see that the receipts for the prepaid charges are attached to your invoice, as it is not possible to pay accounts until these receipts are received.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada, Ltd.,
91 Don Roadway,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS — NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

EDWARD G. WOOD
PRESIDENT

GORDON C. BROWN

EDWARD A. CLAPP
SECRETARY

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY
Toronto

JANUARY TWENTY SECOND
1957

REC'D.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

File 106-0-5

Dear Sirs,-

Acknowledging your letter of January 21st, according to our records the original freight bill was attached to our invoices. However, I am enclosing herewith our office copy which we trust will answer your purpose. The original may possibly have been forwarded direct to the Acting Principal at Elkhorn, or has become lost in transit.

Yours very truly,

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED

Geo H. Mansell

GHM:AP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-11A... C.E.
ALSO TO DATE ON THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., February 9th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

Under separate cover, I am forwarding Voucher No. 43, in favour of The T. Eaton Co. Ltd., payment for furniture and freight, amounting to $153.19. The authority for this was granted in Department Letter 106-0-5 dated December 23rd, 1936.

I have exceeded the amount authorised by $3.19, but I trust this will be paid. The freight amounted to slightly more than I anticipated. The furniture shipped was absolutely needed and is indeed greatly appreciated. The Principal wrote stating the staff worked nearly all night unpacking and arranging the furniture.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jan. 19 7

WINNIPEG, ... 193....

Dominion Government.

.....

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

.....

TERMS:
CASH
Payments are required on account as work proceeds, and balance promptly upon completion of work.

BOUGHT OF

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
CANADA

5 1937

HOME FURNISHING CONTRACT DEPARTMENT

15782—19-10-36—15m—140. Form 166, No. 1

DATE	Quantity		PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
		Re: Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man. As ordered by Mr. Lemiliere.			
	1	34/341/2619 Walnut Chair		11.95	
	1	62/127 Walnut Chair		11.80	
	1	62/125 Walnut Chair		10.95	
	1	34/301 Sample Chesterfield Suite		79.00	
	1	Seal Mat		5.95	
	2	Cong. Rugs	12.00	24.00	
				145.65	

CERTIFIED
JAN 30 — 1937
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Meeches

All remittance by cheque to be made payable to T. EATON Co

Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINNIPEG, ... June 12 ..... 193...7

Dominion Government.

.....

.....Dept. of Indian Affairs.....

TERMS:
CASH

Payments are required on account as work proceeds, and balance promptly upon completion of work.

BOUGHT OF

T. EATON Co LIMITED
CANADA

HOME FURNISHING CONTRACT DEPARTMENT

15782—19-10-36—15m—140. Form 166. No. 1

DATE	Quantity		PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
		Re/ Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.			
		Shipping charges on above order, as per receipt enclosed.		2.24	

All remittances by cheque to be made payable to T. EATON Co

Kindly advise this office immediately of any apparent discrepancy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted]

Winnipeg, Man. .....

1957		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	9	To amount of Invoices dated January 29th, 1957, as per detailed copies attached, for furniture and freight charges on same, for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 145.00 9.05
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter 108-0-6 dated [redacted]	
		ALLOTMENT 208.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
19-2-57
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 155.10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 42

[redacted] Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA
ED

EX'D.
Department of Indian Affairs
FEB 11 19..
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A C.E.

Office of the Inspector ~~Indian Agency~~.

Winnipeg, February 9th 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 43,

amounting to $153.19 *in favour*

of The T. Eaton Co. Ltd., Home Furnishing Contract Dept., Winnipeg, Man.,

for furniture for staff room, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* December 23rd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 3 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER.

TRADE A MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

.THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

WINNIPEG. CANADA

SOLD TO

DOM COURT- DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS- E. S. HAMILTON ESQ.
INSP-5TH FLOOR DOM PUBLIC BLDG.
WINNIPEG.

Order No. 6014
Terms
Invoice No. FEB 10 1937
Shipped
Date

2-30-NET60- FRT. FEB 10/37
-P.P.
FEB 17 1937

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
6	DOOR SPRINGS- STANLEY PATT-D.S.P-1-	35		2.10	✓
	F.O.B. ELKHORN, MAN.				
	REV. A. E. MINCHIN				
	PRINC IND SCHOOL-ELKHORN.				

CERTIFIED
FEB 18-37
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest @ 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER.

TRADE MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

SOLD TO

DOM GOVT-S/O AE. HAMILTON ESQ.
8TH FLOOR- DOM PUBLIC BLDG.
WINNIPEG.

Order No. 4-
Invoice No. 2442
Terms
Shipped
Date
2-30-NET60 EXP. FRI JAN 23/37

WINNIPEG. CANADA

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO.
IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON

1937 FEB 5

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
36	STEEL COND.-LOCKNUTS- 1414"	74		27-	
400	FT 3 C. FLEX ARM 12- WIRE CONDUCTOR.	47 300		19 00	
200	ARMOURED- CABLE STRAPS. -#1-	240		48	
36	TITE SITE- SOR CONNECTORS. -140-300V-	4 47		1 61	
36	COND. BUSHINGS 2122-	1 120		40-	
6	1" TYPE A. FITTINGS A.1- PIPE.	14740		88	
6	2X3" PORC PIPE.- 8 VERS	24500		88	
6	OCT BOXES WITH COVERS-2413?	15 00		90	
3	ROLLS- SPLICING TAPE.- BOX. 10	39		20	
				84.43	

T. REV A.E. MINCHEN
PRINCIPAL- IND SCHOOL
ELKHORN. MAN.

CERTIFIED
JAN 30-1937
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchen

1937 2-05-10012. "CONTINUOUS INTERFOLDED" PAT. 1937 ...BYD. BY WESTERN CALCO BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1957.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	19	To amount of invoices dated January 31st and February 18th, 1957, as per detailed copies attached, for installing bell system to five range dogs, Elkhorn Indian Residential School -	$ 24.43 5.10
		AUTHORITY: Department Letter 104-0-8 dated December 28th, 1956. ALLOTMENT 248.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 25-2-57 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 29.53

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 57

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

EX'D.

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 209-11A. O. E.

FEB 22 1937

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, February 19th, 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 57,

amounting to $ 26.53 *in favour*

of The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.,

for installing bell system re fire escape doors, Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* December 23rd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton Indian Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
209-11A C.E.
AND ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
ED 538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, MAN., March 25th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I was in Elkhorn last week and, while there, examined the pump in connection with the Indian Residential School.

The pump was made by the Economy Pumping Machinery Co. Chicago, and is called "Economy". It is a triple plunger type and I am unable to get any information here with regard to repairs. The pump has been in use many years and the repairs required, I am told, will cost at least $100.00. The crank shaft should be removed and sent in to be machined and this will involve added expense. This pump weighs from 1,000 to 1,200 lbs. and undoubtedly is out of date, which fact makes it more expensive to keep in repair.

Fairbanks-Morse state a new pump will cost very little more and they quote on 1 - 2500 gal. per hour Fairbanks-Morse self-oiling Typhoon Pump with 16" pulley for flat belt drive, suction tapped for 2½" pipe - discharge for 2" pipe; speed of pump 215 RPM - Weight 306 lbs. Price F.O.B. Winnipeg $174.00 less 15% - $147.90.

The vertical shaft in the septic tank will break any day and should be renewed. This will cost approximately $15.00.

An immediate reply in connection with these matters will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Printed in Canada)

100-0-6.

FORM T. D. 9N

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, March 27, 1937.

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER TWENTY-FIFTH INSTANT MAY PURCHASE NEW PUMP ELKHORN SCHOOL -stop- MAY ALSO RENEW VERTICAL SHAFT IN SEPTIC TANK.

T. R. L. MacINNES.

Chg. I. A. Br.
Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 30th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your 209-11A C. E. of the 25th instant, I confirm the following night lettergram sent you on the 27th instant:-

"Reference your letter twenty-fifth instant may purchase [redacted] pump Elkhorn School -stop- May also renew vertical shaft in septic tank"

It is noted from your letter that the price of the new pump will be $147.00 and the vertical shaft $15.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

06-0-5

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 209-1 I.A. O.E.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, MAN., March 25th, 1937.

Dear Sir: Re Pipe Line, Elkhorn Indian Residential School

A leak has occurred in the pipe line running from the school to the Principal's residence. I examined some of the pipe which was being dug up while I was at the school last week and it is rusted through in many places and will need to be renewed. The following is a list of pipe required and the price will be approximately $ 115.00:

350	ft.	Galv.	Iron Pipe 2"
4	only	"	Standard Unions(Female) 2"
4	"	"	Tees, 2"
4	"	"	Square Head Plugs, 2"

I would appreciate having authority to make the necessary purchase in order that the work may be completed at once. I might say that the pipe will be buried almost 2 ft. deeper, which will entail considerable work on the part of the staff.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 31st, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 25th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the galvanized pipe mentioned in your letter to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. It is noted that the cost of this pipe will be, approximately, $115.00.

Yours truly,

H. A. Macy.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Rev.A.E.Minchin....Principal.....

Indian Residential School.....

ELKHORN. MAN.....

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 31	To allowance towards salary of Night Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the months of January,February and March 1937 @ $40.00 per month.	$ 120	00
	Note. By official letter of October 19th.addressed to The Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40 per month for the period October 1st. 1936 to April 30th.1937 towards the salary of a night watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.		
	TOTAL,	$120	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay. 14/4/37

CERTIFIED

APR 9 - 1937

ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Arthur E. Minchin

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E Minchin.

Agent.

Form 38.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-D-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
~~Rev. C[redacted] C. J. WICKENS, B.A., D.D.~~
Rev. A. E. Minchin, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 9. 1937

R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,
Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 12 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from January 1st. to March 31st. 1937.

I am,

Youre very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US

WINNIPEG, MAN. Feb. 31st, 1937

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

MANITOBA INS. [illegible]
APR 2 1937

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

308 Federal Bldg.,
WINNIPEG.

ORDER NO. Mr. Hamilton's NO. 7892

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	Outfit #4259 Fairbanks-Morse 2500 GPM Self-Oiling Typhoon Pump, with std. 16" x 4½" pulley. Net Price, F.O.B. Kitchener, Man.				150 87 ✓
84	ft. of 1-3/16" Rd. C.R. Hanging in one piece. Net price, F.O.B. Kitchener, Man.				15 84 ✓
	Freight to Principal, Kitchener Indian Res. School, Kitchener, Man.				
K.					

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE
A HANDLING CHARGE OF TEN PER CENT WILL BE MADE ON GOODS RETURNED WHEN SUPPLIED AS ORDERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	6	To account of invoice dated March 31st, 1937, as per detailed copy attached, for Pump and Shafting for use at the Kitkeen Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 168.86
		AUTHORITY: Department Telegram dated March 27th, also Letter No. 106-6-5 dated March 30th, 1937. [redacted]	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL,	$ 168.86

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

Letter No. 209-11A C.E. ED

Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 8 1937
RECORDS

Office of the Inspector

Winnipeg, April 6th, 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 105,

E

amounting to $163.38 *in favour*

of The Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co.Ltd., 324 Main St., Winnipeg,

for pump and shafting for use at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* March 30th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT Mines & Resources (Indian Affairs)

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called Apr. 6th 19 37 by letter-phone Due 19 Opened 19 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Robertson's Winnipeg	Ashdown's Winnipeg	Marshall-Wells Winnipeg			
350 ft. Pipe etc. for Elkhorn Indian Residential School - Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man.	$111.41	$112.73	$110.76			

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A.G. Hamilton

Dept. of Mines & Resources (Indian Affairs)

Date Apr. 16/37. City or town Winnipeg Province Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PLEASE GIVE DATE OF THIS INVOICE IF CLAIM IS MADE FOR ERROR OR SHORTAGE. INTEREST CHARGES IF NOT PAID AT MATURITY
CLAIMS MUST BE MADE PROMPTLY ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES ON DELIVERY OF GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANY. EXAMINE ALL PACKAGES CAREFULLY BEFORE GIVING TRANSPORTATION COMPANY RECEIPT FOR THEM IN GOOD ORDER

MARSHALL-WELLS COMPANY LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE FIRM

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

IF WRITING ABOUT OR RETURNING GOODS HEREON, KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

APR 13 1937

CERTIFIED
APR 14 - 1937
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

B. 162

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs, Federal Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

DATE APR 15 1937

YOUR ORDER April 13/37.

SHIPPED VIA C.N.R. Express. Prepaid.

SHIPPED TO Rev. A. E. Minuhin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

TERMS

							NET	2% 30 DAYS
347-10	feet	2"	Galv. Wrot Steel Pipe ..247 S/S		30.00	C M		
4	Only	2"	Galv. Unions.		.80	E		
4	Only	2"	" Tees.		.68	E		
4	Only	2"	" Plugs.		.16	E		
	F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man.							

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....

.....

.....

DATE 1927.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	26	To account of Invoice dated April 25th, 1927, as per detailed copy attached, for pipe etc. to supply pipe line of the Hillborn Indian Residential School.	$ 110.75

AUTHORITY: Department Letter 126-2-5 dated March 31st, 1927.

ALLOTMENT 500.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $110.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No. 506

A. G. Hamilton

.....Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/16-0-5

CANADA

ED

R

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 19 1937
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11A...C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, April 16th, 1937.

Sir,

EX'D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 112,

amounting to $ 110.75 *in favour*

of Marshall-Wells Co.Ltd., Market & Roria, Winnipeg, Man.,

for pipe etc. to repair pipe line at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* March 31st, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton *Indian Agent.*
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev.A.J.Hinchin....Principal.....

Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937		
April 30	To allowance towards salary of Night Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April 1937 @ $40.00 per month------	$ 40 00
	Note. By official letter of October 20th.addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission in Winnipeg,the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month for the period- October 1st.1936 to April 30th.1937 towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 15-5-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	CERTIFIED MAY 11-1937 ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL Arthur E. Hinchin.	
	TOTAL,	$ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Hinchin.
Principal. Agent.

Form 88.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
~~Rev. C[illegible] J. Wickens, B.A., D.D.~~
Rev. A. E. Minchin, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

EX'L.

May 11. 1937

Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 14 1937
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April 1937.

I am,

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin,

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- COPY -

EX'D.

332 Legislative Building,
Winnipeg, Man., June 29, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

In account with BUREAU OF LABOR

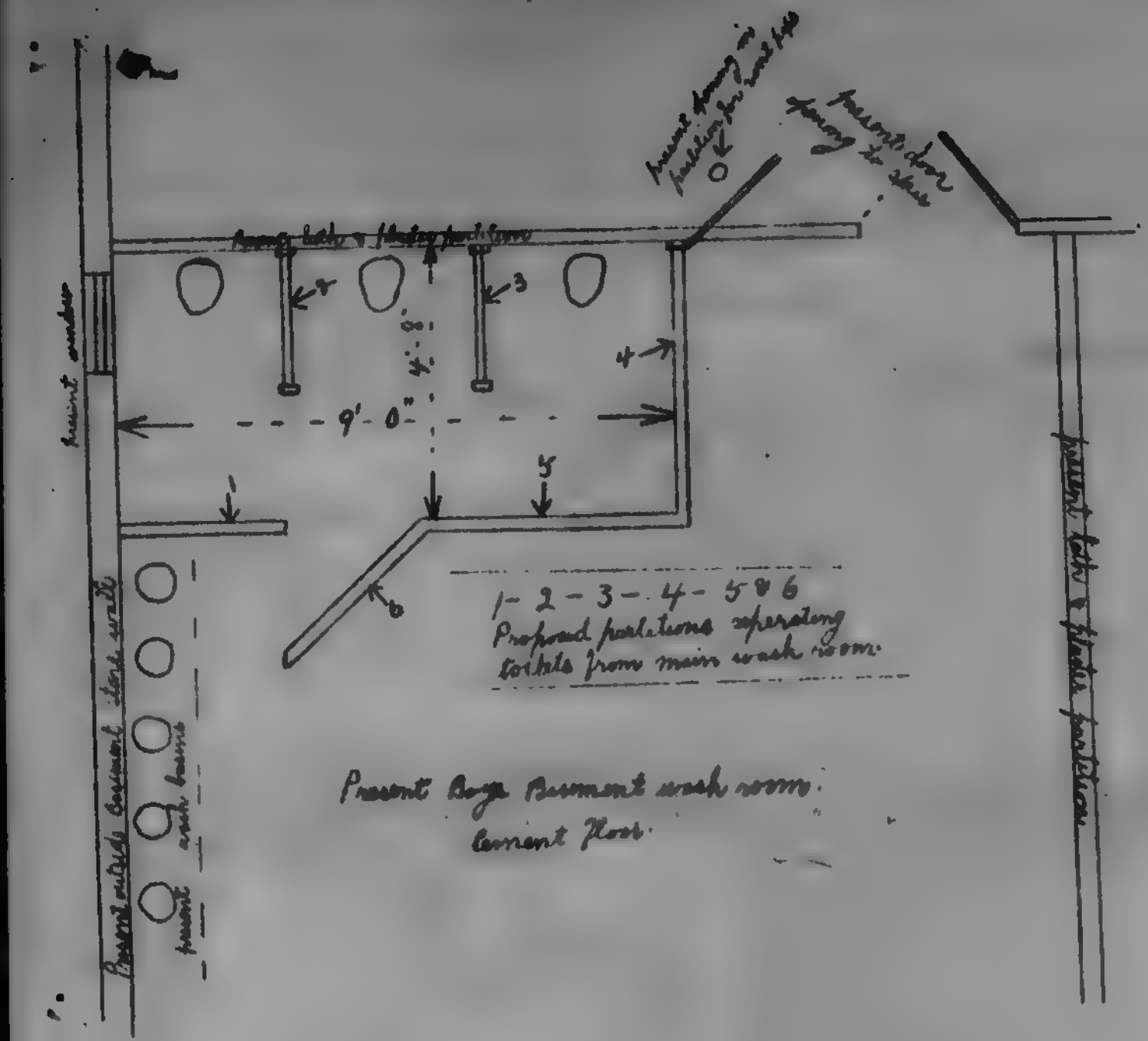
Indian School - Elkhorn.

June 15, 1937 - To inspection of boiler # 24 .... $3.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Specifications

Proposed partitions 8 ft high to be built of 1 x 4 V Joint placed vertical bottom ends set on 2 x 4 sleeper securely anchored to cement floor. Top set on 2 x 4 cap with cross partitions tied in to front partition. centre rib bolted through V. Joint for strength. end partition to be canted on a slope to ceiling for wash room to allow circulation of air to vent pipe. ½" plank to be placed on bottom to carry water flush tanks. Workmanship & material to be satisfactory when completed.

If not received please return
Arthur E. Meuchen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

106-0-5 209-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 24th, 1937.

R

AUG 26

Dear Sir,

I have had considerable correspondence with Mr. Minchin, principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential school, concerning the condition of the outside toilets. He is of the opinion that these should be done away with, as it is impossible to keep them in a sanitary condition.

The boys' playroom was at one time equipped with toilets but years ago these were taken out. Mr. Minchin would like to replace these toilets and have partitions installed, as per the enclosed sketch. He estimates the lumber and material at approximately $60.00 and the three closets, plus the necessary attachments, will cost $83.45, F.O.B. Elkhorn.

I am of the opinion that these toilets should be installed and I would appreciate having the necessary authority.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

100-2-8

Ottawa, August 30, 1937

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant - the Department approves of an expenditure of $60.00 for lumber and other material required for new partitions in the boys' play-room.

You may also purchase three new closets at a cost of $83.40 F.O.B. Elkhorn.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 3 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER.

TRADE MARK

THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

WINNIPEG, CANADA

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

SOLD TO

INDIAN GOVT DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
538 DOM PUBLIC BUILDING
WINNIPEG

Order No. 289-11-A.C.E.S
Terms 2% 30
Invoice No. 3309
Shipped PREPD EXP PAY
Date SEPT 11/37

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
3	ONLY CLOSET BOWLS JM 779A					
3	• TOP SUPPLY TANKS 6 GAL	3	26 25		78 75	
3	• FLUSH PIPES JM 903 - 14					
3	• BRASS FLOOR FLANGES					
3	• GASKET FOR • •	3	65		1 95	
3	• BOLTS • • •					
1	• PEMO CLOSE VALVE ¾		1 25		1 25	
1	• FLEXIBLE CLOSET AUGER 4958-3FT		1 50		1 50	
					83 45	

C/O REV. A.E. DINSMIN
PRINCIPAL ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

CERTIFIED
SEP 16 1937
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

10000-9-37. "CONTINUOUS INTERFOLDED" FORM 1000 PRD. BY MOOTOOK SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO J. E. Ashdown Hardware Company, Ltd.

ADDRESS WINNIPEG.

Man.

DATE

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached, for water closet bowls, etc. for Elkhorn Indian Residential School	$	85.45
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 22/10/37		
		Authority - Sept. letter to this office from R. A. Hoey, dated August 30th, 1937-D-L.		
		TOTAL	$	85.45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 327

A. G. Hamilton

Inspector of Indian Agencies. Agent

FORM No. 586

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GR

CANADA

106-0-5-

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 22 1937
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11 A. C.E.

Office of the Inspector. Indian Agency,

September 20th 19 37

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 237,

amounting to $ 83.45 in favour

of J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co., Winnipeg, Man.

for 1 water closet bowls, etc. for Elkhorn Indian School, Elkhorn, Man.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated August 30th, 1937.
from R.A.Hoey.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
I.A.

A. G.Hamilton, Indian Agent.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- C O P Y -

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

ELKHORN, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937		
Oct. 31	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of October, 1937	$ 40.00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	Note: By official letter #150-53, dated September 11th, 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st, 1937, to April 30th, 1938.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(Sgd.) Arthur E, Minchin,

Agent

FORM No. 506

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/06-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
Rev. A. [redacted] MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

EX'D

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, November 5th. 1937.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from October 1st. to 31st. 1937.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

AEM/MK.

Encs: 2.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brandon Lodge Limited.

HEAD OFFICE WINNIPEG

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials, Coal,
Hardware, Gasoline and Oils

Sold to *Elkhorn Man* Oct 12 / 37 19

11 Indian School

TERMS: EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	No PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Sept	22		½ doz Lag screws ⅜ x 4" 30¢ ½ doz Expansion shield 90¢				1.20	
"	25		10" Rutty 100 2 Lag screws ⅜ x 2½ 08¢ 2 ⅜ x 5" 12¢				120	
			2 Bushings ¾ x ½ 20¢ 2 ½ x 2½ 20¢ 2 Expansion shield 20¢				70	
			1 - 1" nipple 10¢ 1 Bushing 1" x ¾" 10¢ 6 Lag screws ⅜ x 3 30¢				50	
Oct 4			12 ℔ Lead wool 1.49 2 - ½" nipple 20¢ 2 ½ x 2" nipple 20¢ 1 - 3 nipple 70¢				55	
			1 - ½" x 4" nipple 80¢ 1 - ½ x 5" nipple 10¢ 1 ½ x 6" nipple 12¢				30	
			5 - ½" ∠ Brass 75¢ 1 Reduc Coupling ½ x ¾ 12¢				87	
			1 - ¾ nipple 6¢ 1 - ¾ ∠ Brass 12¢				18	
			1 - ¾ x 2" nipple 06¢ 2 - ¾ ∠ Brass 24¢ 2 ¾ nipple 12¢				42	
			26" of ¾ White Pipe 22¢ 1 - ¾ x 3" nipple 05¢ 1 ¼ x 2 6¢				45	
							51	
	12		3 Pipes Threaded				687	
			Less allowance				37 / 650	GL

CERTIFIED
OCT 22 - 37
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO [redacted] Lumber Mills Limited.

Kitkota, Man.

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	15	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached, covering fittings and material required re toilet partitions and installation in boys' play room Elkhorn Residential School	$ 6.50
		Authority - Department letter 106-6-5 dated August 30th from R.A.Hoey to Winnipeg office.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 16.11.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for [redacted] to pay.	
		TOTAL	$ 6. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 382

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 366

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

GR

CANADA

NOV 15 1907

RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Dec 3.

November 12th, 1907.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 281,

amounting to $ 6.50 in favour

of Beaver Dodge Ltd., Elkhorn, Man.

for fittings and materials required re toilet partitions and installation in boys play room Elkhorn School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated Aug. 30th to Wpg. Office

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton, ~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts.

All Claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

THE J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE Co. LIMITED

RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to Same, Elkhorn, Man.

Winnipeg, Man. Sept 29 7193

SOLD TO Indian Residential School Elkhorn, Man.

ADDRESS

Salesman's No.

No. 53625

SS-4250

	3	Spud Reducers 2" x 1½ No. JH885A-1075	.55	Ea.	1 65
	1	Doz. Brass Floor Flange Bolts JH906-1075	.07	Ea.	84
					2 49
		Mail			15
					2 64

CERTIFIED
OCT 22 - 37
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur I. Moore

COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

DATE

PAY TO J. E. Ashdown Hardware Co.

ADDRESS WINNIPEG, Man.

DATE 1957		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	18	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached, covering fittings re installation of toilets in boys play room Kitchener Residential School	$ 2.64
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 16-11-57 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to Dept.	
		Authority - Dept. letter 106-0-5, dated August 30th, addressed to Typ. office by R. A. Hoey	
		TOTAL	$ 2.64

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 198

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies —signed

FORM No. 306

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

EX'D

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 15 1937
RECORDS

Letter No. 809-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

November 12th, *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 282 ,

amounting to $ 2.64 *in favour*

of J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company. Winnipeg. Man.

for fittings re installation of toilets in boys play room Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* August 30th

to Wpg. office from R.A.Hoey

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

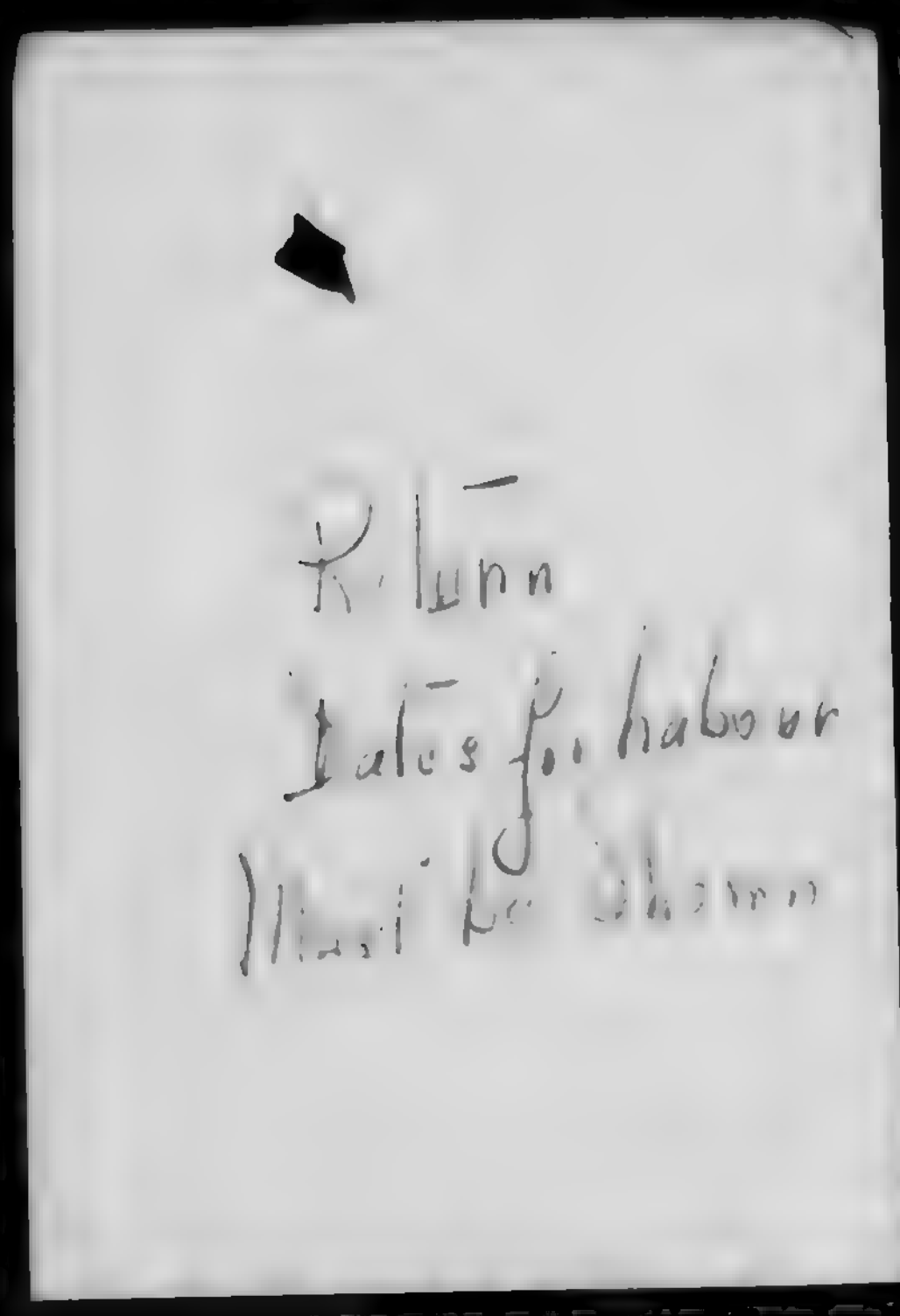
A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 17, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received your voucher, No. 280, in favour of Charles G. Webster, for labour and materials in connection with partitions in boys' playroom at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, amounting to $40.

It will be necessary to show the dates on which the labour was performed. It will be greatly appreciated if you will supply this information on the account, which is returned herewith, and again forward the vouchers for payment.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 5th. 1937.

Statement of hours of labour and days upon which the work of putting in toilet partitions in the boys' basement was done at the Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Oct.	4.	8 hours	@ 50¢	.....	$ 4.00
"	5.	8 "	@ "	.....	4.00
"	6.	8 "	@ "	.....	4.00
"	7.	8 "	@ "	.....	4.00
"	8.	8 "	@ "	.....	4.00
		40 hours	@ 50¢	.....	$20.00

This work was done by Mr. C.O.Webster. Builder and Contractor, Elkhorn, Man., and is quite satisfactory.

Arthur E. Blanchard

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

. ELKHORN, MAN. Oct 8/1437 19 .....

Elkhorn Indian School

Elkhorn Manitoba

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Charles G. Webster
Builder and Contractor

CERTIFIED
NOV 2-37
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur J. Minchin

Telephone No. 23 — ESTIMATES FURNISHED FREE — P.O. Box No. 798

To labor & Material putting in toilet partitions in Boys Basement		
234 sq ft 1x4 fir V joint at 8"	13	40
2 - 4x4 - 8 Select fir	1	28
8 - 2x4 - 8 " "	1	92
4 - 2x4 - 10 " "	1	20
1 - 2x4 - 12 " "		36
4 - 1x3 - 10 " "		64
3 doz 3/4 x 2 1/2 Canuck Bolts		62
6 lbs nails		60
	20	00
40 hours work at $0.50	20	00
See statement	$40	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. S.	AMOUNT	
[illegible]			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Charles G. Webster,

ADDRESS Kilhona, Man.

PAY 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	15	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached, re labour and material re toilet partitions in boys' play room Kilhona Residential School.	$ 40. 00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE	
		Voucher No. 20. 11. 37	
		Authority - letter to Winnipeg office dated August 30th from R. A. Hoey, File 106-0-5	
		TOTAL	$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 252

A. G. Harmeton
Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 556

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

GR

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

November 12th, 1937

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 280,

amounting to $ 40.00 in favour

of Charles G. Webster, Elkhorn, Man.

for labour and material re toilet partitions in boys' play room Elkhorn School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated August 30th from H.A.Hoey to Wpg. office.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
G.R. Indian Agent.

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.C.E.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

FIX'D.

GR

533 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg. Manitoba,
November 27th, 1937.

Dear Sir.

Further to your letter of the 17th instant, file 106-0-5, we return herewith voucher No. 280 in favour of Charles G. Webster, for $40.00, with statement attached showing dates on which labour was performed.

Yours very truly.

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
NOV 29 '37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FY'D.

PAY TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of November, 1937	$ 40	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 14-12-37		
		NOTE: By official letter #150-53, dated September 11th, 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission, at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-watchman for the period October 1st, 1937, to April 30th, 1938.		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(Sgd.) Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal

December 9th, 1937.

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.G.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 20th, 1937

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 23 1937
REGISTRY

Dear Sir,

I received a letter from Mr. Minchin, principal of the Anglican Indian School at Elkhorn, in which he points out that they are short of desk and that the children in the primary room are using benches, which did not meet with the Provincial school inspector's approval.

He also points out that a number of mattresses are required. As a matter of fact, mattresses have been needed at this school for some little time, as I recall on the occasion of one of my visits, the matron was filling mattress forms with straw and using this for the beds.

The following is a list of their requirements -

10 school desks, single, for ages 12 to 14, quoted in Christie's catalogue under No.203, at $8.55, described as the "Preston" single desk with open box, non-adjustable - approx. $85.50

30 mattresses, size 4'6" x 2'6" - " 120.00

(Owt) 30 small pillows, 18" x 26" - " 20.00

12 mattresses, 5'0" x 2'6" - " 50.00

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, December 27th 1937

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

VOTE 169 (20) Allotment

SHIP TO Reverend A.E. Minchin, Principal,

Indian Residential School - Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	single school desks No. 3				
	The above desks are required to complete equipment already in the school. The desks now in use are the "Preston" single desk and are handled by Christie School Supply Company, Brandon, Manitoba.				
30	mattresses - 5' long by 2' wide.				
12	" " 5' long by 2½' wide.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57—Req. 3/38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.G.E.

F.Y'L.

Ottawa, December 27, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of December 20, the Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure for the Elkhorn Residential School the ten desks and forty-two mattresses requested in your letter.

You may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the thirty pillows which you state can be secured at the cost of $20.00.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Sheet 1

W. M. BAILEY
PURCHASING AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

P.O. Ottawa, December 28, 1937.

Req. 18345 File 13/38

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Ottawa, Man. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, January 8, 1938.

Purchasing Agent

TENDER

To the Purchasing Agent
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date

Wishing to quote you the following prices f.o.b. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? (c)

NOTE:--Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY--THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	10 25	Mattresses - 4½' long by 2½' wide Mattresses- 5' long by 2½' wide To fit Institution beds, filling to be white layer first cut linter cotton felt. Ticking to be C.C.C. No. 12 or Canadian Cotton's S.M.Grade. To be finished with stitched roll edge and diamond tufted with 4½" box. All materials in mattress to be guaranteed new.		

The Parkhill Bedding Co. Winnipeg, Man.
Simmons Limited "
Globe Bedding Co. "
Robinson Little Co. Ltd. "
T.Eaton Co. Ltd., "

ER198

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

186-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT

In your reply be sure to quote our

Requisition No.....

OTTAWA, December 28, 1937.

The Christie School Supply Co.,
Brandon, Man.

DEC 29 1937
RECORDS

Gentlemen,—

Please furnish me with a quotation not later than January 8th 1938. for the supply of the following goods, f.o.b. Elkhorn, Man. Government Sales Tax included:

10" Preston" single school desks No. 3

F.V'D.

N.B. These desks to be similar in style and color to desks previously supplied by your firm for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Are Goods of Canadian or British Manufacture? .....

W. M. Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

NOTE :- It is important that you state what delivery you can make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. [redacted] MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 3rd. 1938.

Auditor

82

JAN 5 1938

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from December 1st to 31st, 1937.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

AEM/MK.

Principal.

Encs: 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-0-5.

FY'D.

Ottawa, January 6, 1937.

Rev. Sir:

I am returning herewith your voucher amounting to $40, covering salary of the night watchman at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Before payment can be made, it will be necessary for you to submit this voucher in triplicate. Please, therefore, prepare another copy and return the voucher to the Department.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

MMC.

Rev. A. E. Minchin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Rev. A.E.Minshin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

DATE 1937.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec. 31	To allowance towards the salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of December, 1937.	$ 40.00	

FILE 12-1-38

Note: By official letter 7150-63, dated September 11th, 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission, at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-watchman for the period October 1st, 1937, to April 30th, 1938.

CERTIFIED
JAN 3 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
arm

TOTAL $ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minshin
Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....

DATE January 3rd, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 10

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. RINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 10 . 1938

REC'D.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairss Branch,
Department of Mines and Resourses,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose- vouchers in triplicate for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from December Ist. to 31st. 1937.

I regret that the third copy of this voucher was not forwarded with the others on January 3rd.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Rinchin

Principal.

Encl 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLAIMS FOR ERRORS MUST BE MADE IN TEN DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE

ALL CHEQUES MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN BRANDON OR EXCHANGE ADDED

CHRISTIES OAK MOVABLE

Christie School Supply, Limited

SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SCHOLARS' DESKS, TEACHERS' DESKS, CHAIRS, TABLES, BOOKCASES,
HYLOPLATE BLACKBOARDS, MAPS, GLOBES, BELLS, CLOCKS, FLAGS, KINDERGARTEN GOODS

PHYSICAL SCIENCE APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S SUPPLIES FOR—SCHOOL DISTRICTS, RURAL TELEPHONE CO'S
GRAIN GROWERS AND CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

ORDER NO
1075
MENTION THIS NO. WHEN WRITING ABOUT THIS INVOICE

Brandon, Man. January 7, 1938
CANADA

FILLED BY W

Department of Mines and Resources,

Office of Purchasing Agent,

Ottawa, Ont.

10	Preston Single Desks #6	8.55	85.50

Order #311 - Jan. 5/38
Per C.P.R. Freight Prepaid to:
Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

CERTIFIED
JAN 11 · 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchin

Received by — Arthur E. Minchin
Principal

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

PLEASE MENTION THE NAME AND NUMBER OF YOUR SCHOOL DISTRICT EVERY TIME YOU WRITE
RETURN THIS INVOICE WHEN SETTLING OR WRITING ABOUT ANYTHING PERTAINING TO IT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5-

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA E.V.L. January 12th. 1938.

RECORDS

The Department of Mines and Resources,
Office of Purchasing Agent,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I am enclosing invoices in quintuplicate covering Department order No.2111, for desks supplied by the Christie School Supply Ltd. These desks have arrived in good condition.

With many thanks.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

AEM/MK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs Branch.

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called January 3, 19 37 by letter phone— Due 19 Opened 19 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	Simmons Ltd.	Parkhill Bedding	Globe Bedding			
30 pillows 18 x 26.	29.25)	23.25	20.40)			
for Indian Residential	44.25)		21.90)			
School, Elkhorn, Man.						
F.O.B. destination.						

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A.G.Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs

DATE Jan15/38

City or town Wpg. Province Man

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF

MATTRESSES, COMFORTERS, CUSHIONS, PILLOWS,
BEDS AND SPRINGS

FACTORY AND OFFICE
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND SCHULTZ ST.
Winnipeg, Canada

Jan. 12th, 1938

No.

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch,
538 Dominion Public Bldg., City.

[redacted] ORDER No.

SALES TAX LICENSE
No. 900

ELKHORN

CONVEYANCE C.P.FRT. EXPRESS f.o.b.

TERMS
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AFTER FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	[redacted]	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
15 prs.		Pillows	18x26	1.36	20.40		20.40

[redacted]
Rev. Minahin, c/o Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

CERTIFIED
JAN 14 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minahin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: Globe Bedding Company Limited.

ADDRESS: Jarvis Ave & Bobolink Rd., Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1931.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	15	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached dated January 14th, covering shipment of thirty pillows to the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Man.	$ 30.00
		Authority - letter to Supt. Office from D.A. Exey, file 126-0-5, dated Dec.27/30.	
		VOUCHER No. 82.	TOTAL $ 30.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Inspector [illegible] Agent

FORM No. 906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
MATTRESSES, COMFORTERS, CUSHIONS, PILLOWS,
BEDS AND SPRINGS

FACTORY AND OFFICE
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND SCHULTZ ST.
Winnipeg, Canada

Jan. 13th, 1938

No. 3144

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch,
630 Dominion Public Bldg., City.

SALES TAX LICENSE
No. 200

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

ELKHORN

CONVEYANCE C.P.FRT. EXPRESS f.o.b.

TERMS
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AFTER FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
15 prs.		Pillows	18x26	1.36	20.40		20.40

SHIPPED TO:
Rev. Minchin, c/o Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

CERTIFIED
JAN 14 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Minchin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO: Globe Bedding Company Limited.

ADDRESS: Jarvis Ave & Schultz St.,

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 19XX		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	15	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached dated January 14th, covering shipment of thirty pillows to the Indian Residential School at Kitkova, Man.	$ 30.00
		THIRTY PILLOWS FOR FILE 16-1-3P ordered Winnipeg Office - 1 to Dev.	
		Authority - letter to Winn. Office from D.A.G. Ottawa, file 166-8-5, dated Dec.27/37.	
		TOTAL	$ 30.00

VOUCHER NO. 52.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 806

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EXD.

Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch. JAN 17 1938 RECEIVED

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

January 15th, 1938

R

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 30,

amounting to $ 20.40 in favour

of Globe Bedding Company, Winnipeg, Man.

for pillows for Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated December 27, 1937.
from R.A.Hoey to Wpg. Office.

Your obedient servant,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Roya. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No. 106 8 5 VOL. 7

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BLDGS., ACCTS. &C.

FROM 20/11/33.

TO 15/1/38

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

FILE No. 106 8 5 VOL. 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6262)

File 577-12, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1929
File 577-14, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Livestock. 1927 - 1947
File 577-23, part 1	Norway House Agency - Cross Lake Residential School - Roman Catholic - Deaths of Pupils. 1942 - 1943
File 578-1, part 4	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1918 - 1932
File 578-1, part 5	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - General Administration - (Newspaper clippings, Brochure) - Supplies. 1935 - 1948
File 578-5, part 6	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1933
File 578-5, part 7	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938
File 578-5, part 8	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. [redacted] Vol. [redacted]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & [illegible]

578-
Vol.

ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 20.1938

REG'D.

The Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa. Ontario.

Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 24 1936
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose certified invoices in quintuplicate for goods received from the Globe Bedding Co. Ltd. Winnipeg.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E Minchin.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/16-0-5
209- 11 A. C. E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs
FEB 15 38

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 8th, 1938.

Dear Sir,

I received a letter from Mr. Minchin, principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, in which he reports that one of the large compression tanks started to leak badly and consequently had to be shut off. One of the seams running lengthwise along the tank is also opened and there is evidence of considerable rusting. Although the second tank is now in use, it also shows signs of rusting and it is doubtful how long it will last. The tanks are approximately 4 ft. x 16 ft.

It is, of course, difficult to know how badly these tanks are pitted and I would suggest that Mr. Yates of Brandon be sent to investigate and submit a report. It may be possible to repair the tank but on the other hand, the only solution may be a new one. The situation should receive immediate attention and I think expert advice should be obtained.

I would be glad to know the Department's wishes in the matter.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: Rev. A. E. Hinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS: Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	7	In allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of January, 1938.	$ 40	00
		142:25 FILE		
Note:		By official letter No. 150-53, dated September 11th. 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-watchman for the period October 1st. 1937 to April 30th. 1938.		
		CERTIFIED FEB 7 - 38 ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL Arthur F. Hinchin		
		TOTAL	$ 40.	00

...oucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and ... that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the ... Government of Canada.

Arthur C. Hinchin
Principal, Agent

DATE February 7, 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 7, 1938

SEP 10

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential from January 1st. to January 31st. 1938.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

Encs: 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

E.Y'D.

Ottawa,
February 11, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant you may arrange with Mr. Yates to investigate and report on the compression tanks at the Elkhorn Residential School. If at all possible the tank at present out of order should be repaired as our funds at the present time are so limited that it is not possible to consider purchase of a new tank.

Yours truly,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11 AC

TELEPHONE 3399

JAS. E. YATES, PHONE 3830

A. NEALE, PHONE 3571

HOT WATER,
ATMOSPHERIC, VAPOR,
STEAM HEATING
VACU DRAFT,
STOKER

YATES, NEALE & CO.

SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

SPECIALISTS IN
MODERN PLUMBING
AND HEATING.
WATER SOFTENERS

221 TENTH STREET
BRANDON, MAN.

February 18th 1938.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 19 1938
WINNIPEG, MAN

Mr.A.G.Hamilton.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
538 Dominion Public Bldge.
Winnipeg.Man.

Dear Sir,

Acting on your letter of Feb 15/38, I proceeded to Elkhorn Residential School,to inspect the Pressure Tank,and beg to report as follows;-

There are two 48" x 16 foot Pressure Tanks installed with 5/16 shell, 3/8 heads, longitudenal seams double rivited, Heads single rivited with 72 rivets in each Head. No Manholes.

Just when these Tanks were installed,I was not able to a ascertain,but it can be assumed they were put in about 1915.

They have not been kept painted,because it would be impossible to get under them,due to the position in which they are placed,and Tanks used for this purpose usually sweat badly, but damage caused by rust,and age,do not show to any great extent on the outside.

The trouble here is a concave head,reversed to a convex, by excess pressure, and a leak along one longitudinal [illegible].

The Head was reversed about Feb 3rd,in the afternoon, while the Pump was running. When this happened it ruptured the caulking,and badly strained the rivets on that end,causing it to leak.

I inspected the Safety Valve and found it stuck tight, and altogether too small for the size of the Pump,so even if it had been working it would not be large enough. In any case it is not the proper type for this kind of work.

A new Pump was installed about Jany 1st this year, and is connected up properly as far as the piping is concerned.

It is a Fairbanks twin cylinder Pump of 2500 gall capacity per hour, 2½" suction and 2" discharge.

This Pump is provided only with a tight Pully, this means that the Pump is running any time the Laundry is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 3396

JAS. E. YATES, PHONE 3396

A. NEALE, PHONE 3571

HOT WATER,
ATMOSPHERIC, VAPOR,
STEAM HEATING
VACU DRAFT.
STOKERS

YATES, NEALE & CO.

SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

SPECIALISTS IN
MODERN PLUMBING
AND HEATING.
WATER SOFTENERS

231 TENTH STREET
BRANDON, MAN.

operating unless the belt is off. Had this Pump been provided with a tight and loose Pully,it would not have to have the belt thrown off. This of course can be explained,by the fact that it was originally run by a Gasoline Engine,which was discontinued in favor of Electric current supplied by the Manitoba Power Commission. The whole plant now being run by a 5 H.P Electric Motor.

When the Pump only is operating, this Motor is large for the Pump,but provides the power necessary to produce excess pressure without warming up the Motor. Pressure has been noted up to 100 lbs, but must have been over that to reverse the Head.

Only one pressure Gauge is installed, and it has not been tested in three years. There really should be two Gauges where so much bepends on it.

You could,perhaps,carry on here till Summer with one Tank,but the Fire portection is ddcreased just that much, and pumping has to be done twice as often.

They are operating now on a single Tank,but the Pump must be watched carefully. Had this Pump been supplied with a seperate Motor,and Automatic Control,the trouble would not have happened, even now you could carry on indefinately with the one Tank if this new Pump had been supplied that way.

The Tank can be repaired by Electric Welding, the caulking, and also any rivets that may be sprung, also the side seam, at a cost of;-

ONE HUNDRED & FIFTEEN DOLLARS.....$115.00

It would be necessary to send heavy welding equipment from Brandon. The Tank would have to be disconnected, raised, and move ahead,over the Pump,in order to get room to work at it.

This could possibly be done for less if the roads were open so that a truck could be used.

If this Tank is repaired,pressure would have to be reduced to 75 lbs to conform to Provincial regulations respecting Air Tanks, but this pressure would be adequate for the Schools requirements.

A new Tank installed with Manhole would cost;-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 3996 JAS. E. YATES, PHONE 3996 A. NEALE, PHONE 3971

HOT WATER,
ATMOSPHERIC, VAPOR,
STEAM HEATING
VACU DRAFT,
STOKERS

YATES, NEALE & CO.

SANITARY AND HEATING ENGINEERS

SPECIALISTS IN
MODERN PLUMBING
AND HEATING
WATER SOFTENERS

231 TENTH STREET
BRANDON, MAN.

FIVE HUNDRED & FORTY EIGHT DOLLARS & FIFTY CENTS....$548.50

To put in a new Head would cost approximately;-

ONE HUNDRED & NINETY FIVE DOLLARS.....$195.00

Would also recommend that a Mueller Diaphragm 2" Relief Valve could be installed at a cost of;-.....$48.00

Or an 1½" Relief Valve for.....$30.00

And an extra (Gauge) (Pressure) be supplied at a cost of $8.00

Automatic Pressure Control on the present Motor, CONTROL (5. H.P) could be installed for.....$45.00

Yours very truly,
Yates, Neale & Co,
per Jas. E. Yates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 209- 11 A. C. E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

GR

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 23rd, 1938.

Dear Sir,

I wish to refer to your letter 106-0-5 dated February 11th, and enclose herewith letter from Mr. Yates, dealing with the pressure tank at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

The Department will note that Mr. Yates states the trouble is 'there is a concave head reversed to convex, by excess pressure, and a leak along one longitudinal seam'. It is also pointed out that the safety valve was found to be stuck tight and altogether too small for the size of the pump.

Mr. Yates gives several options and, taking the lowest, it will cost approximately $200.00 to repair the pressure tank and fit it with a relief valve, pressure guage and pressure control.

I would appreciate your returning Mr. Yates letter together with your instructions as I have forwarded the original, in order to avoid any delay.

Voucher will be forwarded to the Department concerning expense and charges made by Mr. Yates in connection with this investigation.

I would be pleased to be advised of the Department's wish in connection with the above tank.

Mr.R.A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.
ENCLS.

Yours very truly,
A.G. HAMILTON.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

E.T.D.

Ottawa,
February 26, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant you may authorise an expenditure not exceeding $200 in repairing the pressure tank at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 259 — 261 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 259 AND 2571

BRANDON, MAN., February 193 6.

MR. Dept of Mines & Resources.

Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

YATES, NEALE & CO.

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners
Water Softeners, Filters
Pipe Cutting, Boilers.

Bath Room Accessories
Septic Tanks, Hydraulic
Rams, Vac U Drafts,
Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
Feb 16	To Train Fare, Brandon to Elkhorn Rtn		3 40		
	8 hours Service	1.00	8 00		
					11 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Yates, Neale & Company,

ADDRESS 231 Tenth St.,

BRANDON, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	C. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1930.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	28	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached, covering railway fare and charges re inspection of tanks at Indian Residential School, Kilburn, Man.	$ 11.	40
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Y-3168 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		Authority - Letter to Wpg. Office from H.Q. Ottawa, file 1060-5, dated Feb.11/30.		
		TOTAL	$ 11.	40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No. 44.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

Indian Affairs Branch
4 1938

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector ENT'D. Indian Agency,

February 26th, 1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 63 ,

amounting to $ 11.40 in favour

of Yates, Neale & Company, BRANDON, Man.

for inspection of tanks at Indian Residential School, ELKHORN, Man.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated Feb. 11/38 from R.A.Hoey to Winnipeg Office.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Roya. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. A.E. Kinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 9	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of February. 1938.	$ 40.00
	Note: By official letter No. 150-53, dated September 11th 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-watchman for the period-October 1st. 1937 to April 30th. 1938.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached	
	TOTAL	$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E Kinchin

Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
S. 7/6

VOUCHER NO.

DATE March 9th 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Rev. A [redacted]
PRINCIPAL:
MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA March 9th, 1938

FY'D.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 11
Ottawa

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from February 1st. to February 28th. 1938.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

Encs. 3

R.E.M./RC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. A.E.Kinchin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

KLEMOKY, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
April	1	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Kikhora Indian Residential School for the month of March, 1938.	$ 40.00
		Note: By official letter No.180-53, dated September 11th, 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-watchman for the period October 1st, 1937 to April 30th, 1938.	
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE D.X.36	
		TOTAL	$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Kinchin

Principal. Agent

R. 7767

VOUCHER No.

DATE April 1st. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/16-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

REV. A[illegible] PRINCIPAL:
[illegible]INCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 1st. 1938.

RECEIVED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from March 1st. to March 31st. 1938.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Plumbin.

Principal.

AEM/MK.

3 Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 2[illegible]9 — 251 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 2[illegible]0 AND 2[illegible]71

BRANDON, MAN., [illegible] 1930. 193

MR. [illegible] Residential School.

[illegible]

IN ACCOUNT WITH — YATES, NEALE & CO.

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners
Water Softeners, Filters
Pipe Cutting, Boilers.

Bath Room Accessories
Septic Tanks, Hydraulic Rams, Vac U Drafts, Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
			179 51		
[illegible]	Fwd.				
	1 - ¾" Nipple.		25		
	7 - ¾" Locknuts.	03	21		
	7 - ¾" Washings.	05	35		
	6 - Clips.	03	18		
	6 - Washers.		85		
	1 - 3 Wire Service Switch.		5 50		
	3 - Cartridge Fuses.	15	45		
	1 - Automatic Pressure Switch.		10 00		
					196 60
	Railroad Fare.				3 40
					200 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 289 — 251 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 1830 AND 2371

BRANDON, MAN., March 1938 193

M[illegible] Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH — **YATES, NEALE & CO.**

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners, Water Softeners, Filters, Pipe Cutting, Boilers.

Bath Room Accessories, Septic Tanks, Hydraulic Rams, Vac U Drain, Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
	Fwd.		126 00		
	2-1x1 Bushings.	05	10		
	2-1" Slips.	05	10		
	4-½" Expansion Sleeves.	20	80		
	4-1x1 Couch Screws.	10	40		
	4-1x2 S.A.E.Boltshute.	10	40		
	4 Lock Washers		10		
	1-120# Pressure Gauge		8 00		
	1-200 Amp Motor Starting Switch with relay to control 3H.P Motor		22 00		
	1-2" Bronze Safety Valve. Lunkenheimer		15 00		
	1-½" E Conduit & Cover		45		
	23'-2" Wire R X Cable.	12	2 76		
	9'-½" Conduit.	15	1 35		
	60'- No 10 Wire.	03	1 80		
	2'-3 Wire 10 R.X.	15	30		
	4 - Reducers ½of	10	40		
	3 - R X Connectors.	10	30		
	1 - R.X Elbow Connector.		25		
	Fwd.		179 51		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 3309 — 251 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 830 AND 2271

BRANDON, MAN., [illegible] 193 8.

MR. Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT — WITH — **YATES, NEALE & CO.**

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners
Water Softeners, Filters
Pipe Cutting, Boilers.

Bath Room Accessories
Septic Tanks, Hydraulic
Rams, Vac U Drafts,
Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
Feb. 16	To repairing Pressure Tank and				
	and installing new safety				
	devices and new Motor.				
	[illegible]	90	10	80	
24	Plumber. 12 "	1.25	15	00	
	Electrician 12 "	1.00	12	00	
	1 - 3 H.P Motor with base.		54	80	
	1 - Motor Pulley aluminum.		8	50	
	10'- 4" Belting.	50	5	00	
	1 - Belt Connector.			25	
	1 - 2½" Pulley.		17	00	
	12 - ¾" Pipe Galv.	10	1	20	
	2 - ¾" Ells "	10		20	
	1 - ¾" Coupling.			10	
	2 - ¾" Nipples.	10		20	
	1 - ¾" Gauge Cock.			50	
	1 - 1" Nipple.			15	
	1 - 1" Ell.			20	
	1 - 1x¾" Bushing.			10	
	Pwd.			126 00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Yates, Neale & Company,

ADDRESS 251 Fourth Street,

BRANDON, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE 1930.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	31	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached covering repairs to pressure tank at the Kitkora Indian Residential School, Kitkora.	$ 200.	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 31.3.30 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		Authority - letter to Winnipeg Office from D. A. Hoey, file 108-8-5, dated February 24th.		
		VOUCHER NO. 94 TOTAL	$ 200.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7/27

VOUCHER No. 94

Inspector of Indian Agencies

DATE March 31st, 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

GR

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

EX'D.

APR 4

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

March 31st, *19* 38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 94 ,

amounting to $ 200.00 *in favour*

of Yates, Neale & Company, BRANDON, Man.

for repairs to pressure tank, Elkhorn School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Feb. 26th

from R.A.Hoey to Wpg. Office.

Your obedient servant,

A. C. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revd. 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date April 9th, 1938 *19*

For Elkhorn, Manitoba. *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
"Pyrene" Liquid Refills			4		
Sulphuric Acid			1 qt.		For refilling Imperial fire extinguishers.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. A.E.Hinchin, Principal.

School Indian Residential School.

Post Office (nearest) Elkhorn.

Express Office (nearest)

Province Manitoba.

CERTIFIED
APR 9 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Hinchin

Principal.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Arthur E. Hinchin.
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A.413
R. 7634

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date April 9th, 1938. *19*

For Elkhorn, Manitoba. *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
"Pyrene" Liquid Refills			4		
Sulphuric Acid			1 gl.		For refilling Imperial fire extinguisher.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. A.E.Kinchin, Principal,

School Indian Residential School,

Post Office (nearest) Elkhorn,

Express Office (nearest)

Province Manitoba.

CERTIFIED
APR 9 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Kinchin.

Principal.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Arthur E Kinchin.

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A.418
R. 7626

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 9th. 1938.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 12 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose requisition for refills required for fire extinguishers. I understand that the Department is prepared to supply same.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

AEM/MK. Principal.

3 enclosures

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

F.V'D.

Ottawa,
April 14, 1926.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a requisition from the Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School for 6 refills for Pyrene fire extinguishers, also 1 quart of Sulphuric acid. Please arrange for the purchase of the above.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. A.E.Minchin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

ELKHORN, Manitoba.

[FOR SPACE NOT THIS] TREASURER [DO NOT]

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	1	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April, 1938.	$ 40.00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		By official letter No.150-55, dated September 11th, 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-watchman for the period October 1st, 1937, to April 30th, 1938.	
		TOTAL	$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. [illegible]

VOUCHER No.

DATE May 4th, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

101-0-5

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA May 4th. 1938.

EX'D.

R.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from April 1st to April 30th, 1938.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

AEM/MK.

Encs: 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 6A

PLEASE GIVE DATE OF THIS INVOICE IF CLAIM IS MADE FOR ERROR OR SHORTAGE. INTEREST CHARGED IF NOT PAID AT MATURITY. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE PROMPTLY ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES ON DELIVERY OF GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANY. EXAMINE ALL PACKAGES CAREFULLY BEFORE GIVING TRANSPORTATION COMPANY RECEIPT FOR THEM IN GOOD ORDER.

MARSHALL-WELLS COMPANY LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE FIRM

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

IF WRITING ABOUT OR RETURNING GOODS HEREON, KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

158/38

April 27th 1938

SOLD TO Dept. Indian Affairs
Indian Trade Branch
Elkhorn Man.

YOUR ORDER

SHIPPED VIA Express C.P.

SHIPPED TO Dept. Indian Affairs Indian Boarding School
Elkhorn Man.

TERMS

						NET	2% 30 DAYS
6	Only	1 Gal	Imperial Fire Extinguishers	1 60	E	9 60	
1	"	1 Lot	1500 Sulphs. Acid	40	E	40	
						10 00	

CERTIFIED
MAY 2 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Authorized Signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Marshall Wells Company Ltd.,

ADDRESS WINNIPEG, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	5	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached for refills for Pyrene fire extinguishers and 2 gls. sulphuric acid, supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 10.00
		Authority - Letter to Supt. Office from D.A.Hoey. File 578-5-8, dated April 14th, 1938.	
		TOTAL	10.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Agent

VOUCHER NO. 126

DATE May 5, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE GIVE DATE OF THIS INVOICE IF CLAIM IS MADE FOR ERROR OR SHORTAGE. INTEREST CHARGED IF NOT PAID AT MATURITY. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE PROMPTLY ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES ON DELIVERY OF GOODS TO TRANSPORTATION - COMPANY. EXAMINE ALL PACKAGES CAREFULLY BEFORE GIVING TRANSPORTATION COMPANY RECEIPT FOR THEM IN GOOD ORDER.

MARSHALL-WELLS COMPANY LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE FIRM

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

PK

IF WRITING ABOUT OR RETURNING GOODS HEREON, KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

152/23

DATE April 27th 1923

SOLD TO Dept Mines & Resources
Indian Affair Branch
Elkhorn Man.

YOUR ORDER

SHIPPED VIA Express CP

TERMS

SHIPPED TO Dept. A. & I. Affairs Indian Boarding School
Elkhorn Man.

					NET	2% 30 DAYS
6	Only	1 Qrt Refills for Pyrene Fire Extinguishers	1 60	N	9 60	
1	"	1 Qrt 1500 Sulphs. Acid	40	N	40	
					10 00	

CERTIFIED
MAY 2-23
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Wilhelmina Monahan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Marshall Wells Company Ltd.

ADDRESS WINNIPEG, Man.

[redacted]

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE .....

DATE 1950.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 5	To account of account, as per detailed copies attached for refills for Pyrene fire extinguishers and 1 qt. sulphuric acid, supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 10.00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached	
	Authority - letter to Wpg. Office from I.A.Secy. file 578-5, dated April 14th, 1950.	
	TOTAL	$10.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted] No. I.A. [redacted]
R. 7767

VOUCHER No. 180

Inspector of Indian Agencies
Agent

DATE May 5, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OR

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 7 1938
RECORDS

FX'D.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

May 5th. *19* 38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 128

amounting to $ 10.00 *in favour*

of Marshall Wells Company, Winnipeg, Man.

for refills for pyrene fire extinguishers and 1 qt. sulphuric acid for Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmentul

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* April 14th, 1938.
from R.A.Hoey to Wpg. Office.

Your obedient servant,

A.C.Hamilton, Superintendent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regs. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEBIT MEMORANDUM

MARSHALL-WELLS CO. LIMITED

WINNIPEG, May 25/28. 193

Register No. 4.22.152

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Per Lamont Pilgr,
Winnipeg, Man.

We have charged your account as follows:

		To prepaid express charges on goods shipped to		
		Rev. A. E. Kircher, Elkhorn, Man.		52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXPENDED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Marshall-Wells Co. Limited

ADDRESS Winnipeg, Man.

1926		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	11	To amount of account as per detailed copies attached re Express on goods shipped to Mr. A. E. Kinchin, Kikony, Man.	.50	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Authority - letter to Winnipeg office from D.A.Supt, file 106-0-5, dated April 14th, 1926.

TOTAL $ .50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

Employee of Indian Agencies

VOUCHER No. 163

DATE June 11, 1926

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

[illegible] BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11A.C.E.

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

June 11th *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos 163 .....,

amounting to $ .50 *in favour*

of Marshall-Wells Co. Limited. WINNIPEG. Man.

for Express on goods shipped to Rev. A. E. Minohin, Elkhorn, Man.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No 106-0-5 *dated* April 14th, 1938
from R.A.Hoey to Wpg. Office

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton, ~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11A.O.E.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

[illegible] OF INDIAN AGENCIES

INDIAN AFFAIRS [illegible]

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 1 1938
RECORDS

[illegible]

538 Dominion Public Blg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
June 28th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Minchin reports that one of the tubes on the hot water furnace is leaking, and that a new tube is required. This is an old furnace and should be repaired now and put in order for winter.

I understand Yates, Neale & Company, Brandon, installed the furnace, and I would recommend they be instructed to carry out the necessary repairs. There is only one furnace in the school and it would be unwise to delay this very necessary repair work.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

909-11A-C.E.

Ottawa, July 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, you may arrange for the repairs required to the furnace at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 2599 — 251 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 2530 AND 2571

BRANDON, MAN., July 193 8.

MR. Indian Industrial School.

Elkhorn, Man.

IN ACCOUNT WITH — **YATES, NEALE & CO.**

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners
Water Softeners, Filters
Pipe Cutting, Boilers.

Bath Room Accessories
Septic Tanks, Hydraulic
Rams, Vac U Drafts,
Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
July 12	To overhauling Heating				
	Boiler. 6hrs Mill	1.85	14 80		
13	" " 12 " "	"	22 20		
	To Railroad Fares Brandon				
	to Elkhorn & return.		6 80		
	Excess Baggage Brandon				
	to Elkhorn.		45		
	Excess Baggage Elkhorn to				
	Brandon.		36		
					44.63

CERTIFIED
AUG 26 - 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur E. Meredith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Yates, Neale & Company.

ADDRESS 221 Tenth Street,

BRANDON, Man.

DATE 1928.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	13	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached, re repairs to furnace at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 44.62

TERRITORIES SUB FILE

6 Aug 28

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Authority - letter to Winnipeg Office from the Dept., dated July 4th, 1928, file 106-0-5.

TOTAL $ 44.62

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 108
R. 722

VOUCHER No. 64

Inspector of Indian Agencies

August 31, 1928.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

GR

Letter No. 209-11 A.G.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

August 31st, 1938

Sir, R.

EX'D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 215 ,

amounting to $ 44.61 *in favour*

of Yates, Neale & Company, 231 Tenth Street, Brandon, M.

for repairs to furnace at Elkhorn Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* July 4,1938.
to Wpg. Office.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revn. 7838

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 209-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
October 3rd, 1936.

Dear Sir,

I have just received a letter from Mr. Minchin, principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School in which he again points out the necessity for a bath tub in connection with the infirmary. He states a 5ft.6in. tub is required and that if the connections and tub are supplied, the school engineer will install the bath.

There is also a further need for thirty five mattresses (6 ft. length). This school has been short of mattresses for some years and at times have been obliged to substitute straw filled ticks. There is also a shortage of beds, and if a child is sick, it is necessary to bring both the child and the bed to the infirmary. Mr. Minchin requests that he be supplied with a half dozen institutional beds, size 36 x 72.

These requests are all quite reasonable and supplies mentioned are badly needed.

I would recommend, if funds are available, that the purchase be made. I would be pleased to know what action the Department takes in this matter.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 156-0-6

D October 14 1930

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Residential School

VOTE 70 Allotment 12-613

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Kinsdale, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Beds and mattresses for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
25	Mattresses 6' x 3'				
6	Institution beds 6' x 3'				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57j—Req. 2/28 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 14, 1926.

P.W.D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant you may purchase from a firm on the approved list the bath tub and connections required for the infirmary at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

The Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the mattresses and beds.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....The Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal.....

ADDRESS.....Indian Residential School,.....

.....Kikhorn,.....

.....Manitoba.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Oct.	28	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman,		
		at Kikhorn Indian Residential School,		
		for the month of October 1938.	40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-53, dated		
		September 11, 1937, addressed to the		
		Indian Residential School Commission		
		at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to		
		make an allowance of 40.00 per month		
		towards the salary of a Night-watchman		
		for the period - October 1st. 1937 to		
		April 30, 1938. This was confirmed for		
		the winter of 1938 - 39 in a letter		
		from the Supt. of Welfare and Training		
		dated August 16th. 1938 and addressed		
		to Dr. T.R.R.Westgate.		
		TRIPLICATE - not filed		
		1:11:38.		
		Voucher in duplicate is detached		
		for Auditor		
		TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 305
REVISED

Arthur E. Minchin.
Agent

Principal

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....October 28, 1938.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. [redacted] MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA October 28, 1938.

EX'D.

Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 31 1938
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from October 1st. to October 31st.1938.

Yours very truly,

Arthur F. Minchin.

Principal.

Encs. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT Mines & Resources

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called October 24 1938 by letter ~~phone~~ Due 19 Opened 19 by A.G.Hamilton

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: Marshall Wells Co.	Crane Ltd.	J.H. Ashdowns	James Robtson Co.	J.G.Davis Ltd.	REMARKS
1 only 5'6" enamel bath tub, complete with chain & stopper, waste & outlet faucet and supply pipes	$44.00	$42.00	$38.50	$35.00	Did not submit quotation	
F.O.B. ELPHOM						

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed A.G.Hamilton

Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch

Date Nov.24.1938. City or town Ottawa Province Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUNDED 1857

THE JAMES ROBERTSON CO., LIMITED

WINNIPEG

HEAD OFFICE: MONTREAL

BRANCHES: QUEBEC, TORONTO, ST. JOHN, N.B., SASKATOON.

REGISTERED

Date Nov. 8th 38

Invoice No. 5422

Your Order No.

CERTIFIED
Nov. 16-38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Sold to Dominion Government.
Dept. of Mines & Resources.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Winnipeg.

Terms
With interest thereon at 8% per annum after due date.

		PRICE	DISC'T	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	5'6" Brass Roll Rim Bath comp. with N.P. Bath faucet, 9/16" S. J. Supplies & 1½" N.P. Waste & Overflow, chain & stopper	35.00		35.00	$35.00
	F. O. B. Kildonan	All goods returned to us must have your name, our invoice date and number, or no credit can be allowed.			

All claims for shortage or errors must be made within 10 days after receipt of shipment, giving date of invoice.
Any goods proving defective when used for the purpose for which they are manufactured will be replaced, but no claim for labor or damage in connection therewith will be allowed. No goods to be returned without first obtaining our permission, and on all goods returned a 10% handling charge will be made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO: James Robertson Co.,Ltd.,

ADDRESS WINNIPEG, Man.

1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	24	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached dated November 5th, covering one 5'6" enamel bath tub, with connections, supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 35.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
other In duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Authority - letter to Typ. office, file 186-0-8 dated October 14th, and signed by R.A.Hoey

TOTAL $ 35.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7767

VOUCHER No. 572

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DATE Nov.24,1935.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 26 1936
RECORDS

Letter No. 209-11 A.O.E.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Wpg. November 24. 1936

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 272 ,

amounting to $ 35.00 in favour

of James Robertson Co.Ltd. Winnipeg. Man.

for bath tub and connections for Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated Oct.14th to Wpg. Office.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7838

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-6

October 14 1930

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 24121

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitkeorn Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Kinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Kitkeorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Beds and mattresses for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
25	Mattresses 6' x 3'					
6	Institution beds 6' x 3'					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— Harold Lowe Hill

Director

Form 371—Req. 1930 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order No 8551

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. [illegible]

[illegible] Co. Ltd.,

[illegible], November 14, 1938.

[illegible], Man.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. A.E. Hinchin,

Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilburn, Man.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
6	Institutional beds, 6' x 3', equivalent of the following: Size of post - 1 9/10" round tubing Height of spring from floor - including steel castors, 1ft. Size of fillers - 7/8" round Height of head end 47" " " foot end 32" Galvanized rust-proof link fabric spring with pressed steel corners in one right unit. Ends electrically welded seamless steel tubing with fillers inserted and welded.	$7.35	$44.10

Blue slip mailed to Principal Nov 3/38

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
DEC 3 1938

Prices F.O.B. Kilburn, Man. as per your quotation of Nov. 4th 1938.

Shipping Instructions Rev. A.E.Hinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilburn, Man.

Vote [illegible] Allot. No. [illegible] Date to be delivered: [illegible] days after receipt of order.

Encumbrance No. 1829

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

.....

Branch:..... Date..... *Signature of Receiving Officer*

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Order No 8552

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

FIXED.

File No. [redacted]

Ottawa, November 14, 1938

Perrault Bedding Co.,
[redacted]
Winnipeg, Man.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. A.E.Kinchin,

Principal, [redacted]
Kitkmeot, Man.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
35	Institutional Mattresses 6' x 3' equivalent of the following:	$5.65	$197.75
	Filling to be white layer first cut Linter cotton felt. Ticking to be C.C.C.No. 12 or Canadian Cotton's S.D.Grade. To be finished with stitched roll edge and diamond tufted with 4½" box.		
	All materials in mattress to be guaranteed sani-		
WAF/RAS	Price F.O.B. Kitkmeot, Man. as per your quotation of Nov. 9th		

Shipping Instructions: Rev. A.E.Kinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kitkmeot, Man.

Vote [redacted] Allot. No. [redacted] Date to be delivered [redacted] week after receipt of order.

Encumbrance No. 1830

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:..... Date.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 5 1938
RECORDS

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
DEC 3 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... Rev. A.F. Kinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Kilbern, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Dec.	1	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Kilbern Indian Residential School for the month of November 1938.	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-61, dated September 11th. 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period-October 1st. 1937 to April 30th. 1938. This was confirmed for 1938-39 in a letter addressed to Dr. Eastgate Secretary Indian Residential School Commission dated August 10, 1938.		
		9 12 38 Detached		
		for Accountant to pay TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur F. Kinchin

Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 858
R. 7767

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....December 1, 1938.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 102-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. [redacted] INCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA December 5. 1938

EXD. DEC 8 1938

The Secretary,

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from November 1st. to Nov. 30th. 1938.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Mundin

Principal.

3 Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 810—625150

PARKHILL BEDDING LIMITED,

Better Bedding and Upholstered Furniture Manufacturers

Interest charged on overdue accounts at the rate of 6% per annum.

Notre Dame and Erin Sts. Phones 26 909-4-5 WINNIPEG December 19th. 1936.

INVOICE 6985

SOLD TO

The Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS NET 30 Days.

SALESMAN

CONVEYANCE DELIVERY SLIP OUR ORDER 19 YOUR ORDER # 6992
Allots Re. 12-419

C.P.R.
Weyburn Property Use
Re: A.L. Hamilton, Principal, Indian Residential School - Elkhorn, Man.

38	Institutional Mattr 3-0 x 6-0	$ 570.75
	Less Sales Tax Paid.	

CERTIFIED
Dec. 20-36
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur T. Hamilton
Principal

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher 29 dated 38 detached
for Account to pay.

No claim allowed on goods taken both unless advised within one week from receipt of shipment.
NOTE—In as much as upholstering fabrics are not guaranteed by the mill, we will not be responsible for wear or fading of covering materials.

Form 810—625150

PARKHILL BEDDING LIMITED,

Better Bedding and Upholstered Furniture Manufacturers

Interest charged on overdue accounts at the rate of 6% per annum.

Notre Dame and Erin Sts. Phones 26 909-4-5 WINNIPEG December 19th. 1936.

INVOICE 6985

SOLD TO

The Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS NET 30 Days.

SALESMAN

CONVEYANCE DELIVERY SLIP OUR ORDER 19 YOUR ORDER # 6992
Allots Re. 12-419

C.P.R.
Weyburn Property Use
Re: A.L. Hamilton, Principal, Indian Residential School - Elkhorn, Man.

38	Institutional Mattr 3-0 x 6-0	$ 570.75
	Less Sales Tax Paid.	

CERTIFIED
Dec. 20-36
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur T. Hamilton
Principal

No claim allowed on goods taken both unless advised within one week from receipt of shipment.
NOTE—In as much as upholstering fabrics are not guaranteed by the mill, we will not be responsible for wear or fading of covering materials.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MATTRESSES, COMFORTERS, CUSHIONS, PILLOWS,
BEDS AND SPRINGS
STUDIO LOUNGES - - - DAVENPORTS

FACTORY AND OFFICE
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND BENGALTS ST.
Winnipeg, Canada

Dec. 9, 1938.

No. [illegible]

SOLD TO The Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

SALES TAX LICENSE No. 900

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

TERMS
NO CLAIM [illegible] FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS

CONVEYANCE F.O.B. Winnipeg
INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM [illegible] PREPAID

QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
6		Invalid Golden Dale White Enamel	3'-0"	7.33	44.00		44.00

Tax Included

Shipped to
REV. A.R. MORDEN,
INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL,
ELKHORN, Man.

CERTIFIED
Dec 12-38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur Hall

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
29.12.38
Voucher in [illegible]

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MATTRESSES, COMFORTERS, CUSHIONS, PILLOWS,
BEDS AND SPRINGS
STUDIO LOUNGES - - - DAVENPORTS

FACTORY AND OFFICE
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND BENGALTS ST.
Winnipeg, Canada.

Dec. 9, 1938.

No. [illegible]

SOLD TO The Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

SALES TAX LICENSE No. 900

DEC 12 1938

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

TERMS
NO CLAIM [illegible] FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS

CONVEYANCE F.O.B. Winnipeg
INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM [illegible] PREPAID

QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
6		Invalid Golden Dale White Enamel	3'-0"	7.33	44.00		44.00

Tax Included

Shipped to
REV. A.R. MORDEN,
INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL,
ELKHORN, Man.

CERTIFIED
Dec 12 38
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur Hall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.G.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECEIVED

DEC 23 1938

R

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 22nd, 1938.

Dear Sir,

We enclose herewith the following invoices, certified by Mr. Minchin, Principal of the Elkhorn School, covering purchases made by the Department, for the necessary attention.

Globe Bedding Co. $44.10
Parkhill Bedding Co. $213.57

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.L.Hinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1958				
Dec.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman		
		at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the		
		month of December 1958. 134.39	$ 40	00
		Voucher in duplicate not received for previous month.		
		Note: By official letter No. 130-55, dated		
		September 11th 1957, addressed to the		
		Indian Residential School Commission		
		at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to		
		make an allowance of $ 40-00 per month		
		towards the salary of a Night- Watchman		
		for the period-October 1st.1957 to		
		April 30th 1958.		
		This was confirmed for 1958-59 in a		
		letter to Dr Hoefgate Secretary		
		Indian Residential School Commission		
		dated August 16th 1958.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN: Arthur E. Hinchin
Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 566

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE December 31st 1958.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

106-6-5

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 57
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA Jan 10th 1939.

EX'D

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Canada.

Dear Sir;

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from December 1st tO 31st 1938.

Yours very truly.

Encs. 5

AEM/CJ.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal,

ADDRESS..... Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939.				
Jan.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of January 1939.	$ 40	00

Initials FOR FILE

8.2.39

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay

Note: By official letter No. 150-55, dated September 11th. 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1937 to April 30 1938.

This was confirmed for 1938-39 in a letter addressed to Dr. Westgate Secretary Indian Residential School Commission dated August 16, 1938.

TOTAL $ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. [illegible]

Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal. Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE January 31, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.
PRINCIPAL:

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 6, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

R

FEB 8 1939

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from January 1st to 31st. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

Encs.3.

AEM/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Rev. A.F.Hinchim, Principal.

ADDRESS..... Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939			
Feb. 28	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of February 1939.	40	00
	Note: By official letter No 150-55, dated September 11th. 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1937 to April 30th. 1938. This was confirmed for 1938-39 in a letter addressed to Dr. Westgate Secretary Indian Residential School Comission dated August 16, 1938.		
	TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur F. Hinchim.

Principal. Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE March 28, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A. L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA, March 23, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 25 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from February 1st to 28th. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

3 Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Rev. A.F.Kinshin, Principal.

ADDRESS..... Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1959.				
March	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn, Indian Residential School for the month of March 1959.	1 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-55, dated September 11th, 1957, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period of October 1st, 1957 to April 30th, 1958. This was confirmed for 1958-59 in a letter addressed to Dr. Woolgate Secretary Indian Residential School Commission dated August 16, 1958.		
		TOTAL	140	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

Arthur F. Kinshin
Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7/57

VOUCHER No.....

DATE April 1, 1959

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

R.

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 1, 1939.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 3 1939
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, EXD.
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from March 1st. to 31st. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal.

3 encls.
AEM/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/06-0-5

209-11 B.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 14 1939
RECORDS

536 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
April 11th, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sir,

Mr. Minchin, principal of the Elkhorn school, will be writing requesting a grant of $100.00 or $150.00 to purchase cement for a swimming pool.

He has dug this pool a few feet from one side of the school. It will be quite large and fairly deep at one end. In my opinion, the pool will be a constant source of worry and I am not prepared to recommend any expense. In fact, I do not think the pool should be completed, especially in its present location. The pupils are mostly away during the hot months of July and August, which makes the undertaking less necessary.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16-8-5
209-11 B.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

GR

R

536 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
April 18th, 1939.

Dear Sir,

I wish to refer to my letter 209-11 of the 11th instant and now enclose copy of a letter just received from Mr. Minchin and which, I expected, would go direct to the Department.

In a previous letter he requested $150.00, or at least $100.00, to purchase cement. In this letter he gives the size of the pool and location, which you will note is ten feet from the side of the building.

Kindly advise if funds are available and if the construction of the pool is to be completed.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Anglican Indian Residential School,
ELKHORN, Manitoba,
April 13, 1939.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
536 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG. Man.

Dear Sir,

Thank you for your letter of the 11th instant re suggested swimming pool. We are planning for a pool 50 ft. long and 25 ft. wide. The depth to graduate from 5 ft. in the deep end to 2 ft. in the shallow. The location to be behind the south wing of the main building and parallel to the dining hall. It will thus be enclosed on these two sides, and leave a space of about 22 ft. between the south wing and the end of the pool and about ten ft. between the side of the pool and the building running east and west.

Many of our children come from reserves situated on the banks of a river or the shores of a lake where they can swim during the summer months. Here there is no suitable swimming place within reach; and as so many of our children cannot get home for the holidays, I feel that they should have some safe place where they can swim.

I do hope the Department will sanction this pool and that they will make us a grant towards the cost of material.

Yours very sincerely,

Arthur E. Minchin (signed)

AEM/MP Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 18th instant enclosing copy of letter received from the Rev. Principal of the Elkhorn Indian residential school with reference to his idea of building a swimming pool.

It is considered that a pool of the kind suggested by the Principal would be a constant source of worry. In addition it is extremely doubtful if such a pool should be built owing to the probability that it would be difficult to prevent contamination. Besides, if the water were changed at frequent intervals a very large volume of water would be used. Taking everything into consideration the Department feels that it would be inadvisable for the Principal of the Elkhorn school to construct a swimming pool.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn,

Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
April	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman of Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April 1939.	$ 40	00
		Note: By official Letter No. 150-55, dated September 11th. 1937, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period of October 1st. 1937 to April 30 1938. This was confirmed for 1938-39 in a letter addressed to Dr. Wright Secretary Indian Residential School Conclusion dated August 16, 1938.		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		5/5/39 DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.

DATE April 30, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. A. E. MINCHIN, B. A., L. Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

R

ELKHORN, MANITOBA May 2, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch,
MAY 5 1939
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of a Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from April 1st. to 30th. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

AEM/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

106-0-5

Ottawa,
July 7th., 1939

Dear Sir:

In preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year, an amount of $1500.00 was included for a new heating system at the Elkhorn Residential School.

You should consult the Principal as soon as possible and advise me what type of installation you consider should be provided. Specific details should be given for the information of our purchasing branch.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106 - 0 - 5

209-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
OR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JUL 10 1939
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
July 7th, 1939.

Dear Sir,

Mr. Minchin, principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, reports that certain repair work is needed to the steps leading up to the side entrances. The material required, according to estimate supplied by the Manager of the Beaver Lumber Company, would cost approximately $50.00. Mr. Minchin states that he is prepared to carry out the work if the Department will supply the material.

He also points out the need for a quantity of paint. He requests the following -

15 gals. green shingle stain
20 " red paint for barns
25 " white paint for house, etc.

OK P.D.

Again Mr. Minchin states that he will do the work if the Department is prepared to supply the material.

If funds are available, I would recommend these requests be granted.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.G.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

MD

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1939
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 11th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter 106-0-5, dated July 7th, and note there is $1500.00 allowed for a new heating system at Elkhorn.

The Principal may have certain ideas about this matter, like myself, but I think we should have advice from someone in the business.

Yates, Neale & Company, of Brandon, have before figured on this and I would like to know if I may take them along to obtain advice. Will they be permitted to submit an estimate on the proposed work? I am sure this firm will gladly give their services in submitting plans and making certain recommendations.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa,
July 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant you may expend an amount not exceeding $50.00 in the purchase of material required to repair the steps at the Elkhorn residential school.

The Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the paint mentioned in your letter. It is noted that the school management is prepared to supply labour free of charge.

Regarding your suggestion of engaging Yates, Neale & Company to submit a quotation on the heating system required at the Elkhorn school I will write to you later.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-6

July 24 1939

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kikhorn Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Kikhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Repairs to buildings

Note:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		[illegible] (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
15	Gals. green shingle stain				
20	" red paint for barns				
15	" white " " house etc.				
	Note: The school management is supplying the labour without cost to the Department. They would like to receive the above paint as soon as possible in order that the necessary painting may be done during the summer holidays.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

[illegible] 37—Req. 916 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
July 24, 1939.

[redacted]:

[redacted]

Re: Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
Provincial District of Brandon.

Extensive repairs are required to the heating system at the above [redacted] and an amount of $1500.00 was provided in the current year's appropriation for this purpose.

Inspector Hamilton considers that in view of the expenditure that will be necessary it would be advisable to have expert advice before proceeding with the work. Mr. Hamilton suggests that Yates, Neale & Company of Brandon be requested to have one of their expert men visit the school and submit detailed information regarding what is required and an estimate of the cost.

I should appreciate receiving your authority to accept Mr. Hamilton's recommendation.

Director.

FP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.O.E.

[redacted]

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 23 1939
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
August 19th, 1939.

Dear Sir,

I am advised by Mr. J. E. Neale of Yates, Neale and Company, Brandon, that the 5 H.P. motor used for pumping at the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn needs repairing and attached for your information is a copy of the letter received from Yates Neale and Company and the Electric Motor Sales and Repair Co., concerning this matter.

I think Mr. Yate's suggestion of a new Motor should be considered. I would be glad to hear from the Department concerning this matter.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309-11a Cf

TELEPHONE 3590 — JAS. E. YATES, PHONE 3530 — A. NEALE, PHONE 3571

HOT WATER,
ATMOSPHERIC, VAPOR,
AND STEAM HEATING

YATES, NEALE & CO.

SANITARY AND HEATING
ENGINEERS

SPECIALISTS IN
MODERN PLUMBING
AND HEATING

221 TENTH STREET
BRANDON, MAN.

August 16th 1939.

MANITOBA INSPECTORATE
AUG 17 1939
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Mr.A.G.Hamilton.
538 Dominion Public Bldge.
Winnipeg.Man.

Dear Sir, Re. Motor for Elkhorn School.

We are enclosing letter from The Electric Motor Sales Co of Winnipeg which explains itself.

It looks as though a new Motor would be the best buy.

It would also be good insurance to have the Electrician install a time Switch to protect this Motor. This device should not cost over $15.00 installed, and is a great protection to the Motor.

We await instructions.

Yours very truly,
Yates, Neale & Co.,
per Jas. E. Yates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 35 944 — 977 HUNTLEIGH STREET

The ELECTRIC MOTOR SALES AND REPAIR COMPANY LIMITED

DEALERS IN NEW and REBUILT MOTORS

WINNIPEG, MAN.

August 15, 1939.

Yates, Neale & Co.
231 Tenth Street,
Brandon, Manitoba.

Dear Sirs:

We have examined your motor sent in by Mr. Rose, to rewind this motor the price would be Forty Dollars . . ($40.00). It also need new bearings which to make and fit would cost Twelve Dollars and Fifty Cents ..($12.50), making a total of Fifty-two Dollars and 50/00,..($52.50).

The actual cause of motor burning out is hard to say, bearing trouble may have caused it but we cannot be sure.

The price of a new motor without base or pulley is Sixty-three Dollars ..($63.00), we have not a 3 hp. motor of the speed or voltage in stock and are unable to locate one second-hand in the city.

We trust this information to be satisfactory and that we may receive your order to proceed with this work.

Yours truly,

THE ELECTRIC MOTOR SALES & REPAIR CO. LTD.

L. Raymond

WER/JD

Specialising in Repairs to Passenger and Freight Elevators and all Kinds of Electrical Apparatus. Also Winding of Motors.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 26, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re: Motor for Elkhorn Residential School

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant relating to the above-noted subject.

I am today sending forward a requisition to the Purchasing Department for a new 3 H.P. motor for the Elkhorn school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-6

August 24 1922

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Motor for pumping

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
1	3 H.P. motor					

Note: Inspector Hamilton recommends that the above motor be supplied and has forwarded letters from Yates, Neale & Company and the Electric Motor Sales & Repair Co., copies of which are attached.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— W. M. Graham

APPROVED—

Director

Form 62—Req. 1920 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the grates - these grates were cracked at the ends due to the stoppage of circulation. Just what condition the rest of the other fourteen water grates were in was not ascertained, but they must be partly filled up and all should be replaced if this boiler is continued in use. We cannot conscientiously recommend the repairing for use of this boiler as it is entirely inadequate for this job and even if in good condition would not do the work required of it economically.

A stoker of a size to suit the requirements of the building, not sized according to the size of the boiler, would add about 20% to the power of the boiler and during most of the year would enable the use of cheaper coal.

If it is your desire to repair this boiler and add a stoker, you could add about 20% to the efficiency of the boiler and would make a saving in fuel and make more heat for the building. We would strongly recommend installing a new steel locomotive return flue type of boiler with 600 square feet of heating surface. This installation would result in a saving of at least 50% in the cost of fuel used to heat the building. This boiler to be provided with special openings to take the present mains. The most of the heating surface in these boilers is above the fire and is contained in the flue surface. With this type of boiler there is 54 inches of combustion space above the grates. This provides space for complete combustion of the coal before leaving the fire box.

The locomotive return flue type we recommend as being a better boiler because where this boiler has 54 inches of space above the grates, the Simplex Type has but 34 inches and cast iron boilers built for Pennsylvania hard coal have but 24 to 26 inches.

Any hot water system can be improved, both in efficiency of operation and consumption of coal by the addition of mechanical circulation, that is, installing in the return line an electrical driven propeller type of circulating pump. This applies both to the present boiler installation and also to any new boiler installation.

We have found that it is as important to keep the cold out as it is to supply heat to the building, and in our survey of this building we find that there is considerable heat loss due to the construction of the mansted roof - this should be insulated. We also noted that on the first two floors all ventilators are open from the ceiling only, this of course should be from the floor in order to reduce heat loss.

We estimate that the repairs required on the present boiler would cost - $350.00. Make up of $200.00 (Material) and $150.00 (Labour).

A guaranteed stoker for this heating system to burn Lignite or any coal would cost - $1,500.00.

To install complete a 54" x 11-7 Steel Locomotive Return Flue Hot Water Boiler fitted with special openings to suit present piping, the cost would be - $2,128.00. Built to steam specification, less trimmings.

On this particular system, two 3" Circulating Pumps would be installed with By Passes and all Electric Wiring complete, for the sum of $450.00.

Yours very truly,

YATES, MEALE & CO.,
Per "Jas. E. Yates".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/AB

Address reply to Dominion W[redacted] and Power Bureau.

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Surveys and Engineering Branch

Quote
File
36485-M

532 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, August 14, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re: Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
Electoral District of Brandon.

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 1st asking that an inspection be made of the heating system at the above mentioned school and a report submitted as to the condition of the same and giving an estimate of the cost of the work which should be done to overcome the present unsatisfactory heating situation.

As it was realized that only a specialist on heating could adequately outline the present heating situation at the school and advise as to what was necessary, we arranged with Mr. Yates of Yates, Neale and Company, Brandon, to accompany an engineer from this office on the inspection trip. The services of Mr. Yates were voluntary and gratis to the Government.

I am enclosing a memorandum from Mr. Rose of this office, who accompanied Mr. Yates to the site, and I am also enclosing a report by Mr. Yates regarding the heating situation at the school. You will observe that Mr. Yates estimates that it will cost $350.00 to repair the present boiler. This repair job would enable the institution to carry on for a few years under the unsatisfactory heating that they have experienced.

Mr. Yates also estimates that a guaranteed stoker to be used in conjunction with the repaired boiler would add $1,300.00 to the cost of the work and would enable the school to utilize a much cheaper grade of coal, namely, Souris Lignite, and the result would be a considerable saving on the fuel bill.

Both Mr. Rose and Mr. Yates and the District Boiler Inspector consider that the present boiler should be replaced by a unit more suitable for the heating of this institution. The particular boiler recommended by Mr. Yates would cost $2,128.00 and he recommends that more satisfactory results could be obtained with this new unit if circulating pumps were installed at an additional cost of $450.00. Should it be considered advisable to proceed with the installation of the new boiler with circulating pumps, it would also be very advisable to install either a mechanical stoker or a blower system. If I can remember correctly, a stoker is not provided at the Brandon Indian School but a blower was installed at small cost and added greatly to the efficiency of the heating system at Brandon.

T.S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You say in your letter that expensive repairs are required to the heating system at the above school and that an amount of $1,500.00 was provided in the current year's appropriation of the Indian Affairs Branch for that purpose. You will, of course, realise that the Indian Affairs Branch were fully aware of the condition at this institution and must have also realised that an amount of $1,500.00 would be entirely inadequate to place the heating system in a satisfactory condition. I think it would be very advisable to refer the situation back to the Indian Affairs Branch to determine as to whether or not an additional advance could be obtained so as to provide this school with an adequate heating system. A new boiler with circulating pumps would cost in the vicinity of $2,500.00. Whether or not a mechanical stoker would be necessary, the writer is not prepared at present to say but if a stoker is not installed it would be necessary to have installed a blower so that low grades of Souris Lignite Coal could be utilized.

It is my intention to make inquiries with respect to the operation of the heating system at Brandon School and also to make inquiries of individuals familiar with heating equipment, and at a later date will advise as to the necessity of the installation of a mechanical stoker. I hope to have this additional information available in about a week's time, but in the meantime I would appreciate learning whether or not the Indian Affairs Branch can find the necessary funds to install a new heating unit.

Should the Indian Affairs Branch not be able to raise the necessary additional funds, you have the recommendation of Messrs. Yates and Neale, that the present boiler be repaired and a mechanical stoker installed. This could probably be done at a cost somewhat higher than the money which is said to be available. It might be pointed out, however, that this outlay would not provide an adequate heating system for this school and would probably enable them to carry on for a few years under the present existing unsatisfactory heating situation.

Yours truly,

(sgd) D.B. Gow

D.B. Gow,

District Chief Engineer.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/AB

Address reply to Dominion Water and Power Bureau.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Surveys and Engineering Branch

Quote File 36455-M

532 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, August 14, 1939.

MEMORANDUM: MR. COW:

Re: Elkhorn Indian Residential School - Heating System.

On August 9th the writer, accompanied by Mr. J.E. Yates, Heating Specialist of the firm of Yates, Neale & Company of Brandon, visited the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the purpose of obtaining information for a report on the heating system.

The school is a three-storey T-shaped structure with the facade or top of T facing southeast. The basement has masonry walls and its floor is only about two feet below ground level. Most of the three-storey superstructure is faced with a veneer of brick except for the third storey. On the sides of the main section of the mansard roofed third storey, the exterior is shingled. The plan shows the area to be 7,027 square feet. The walls show no sign of cracking and except for some loosening of mortar in the foundation, the walls are in good condition. However, the building is exposed to the sweep of winds of the prairie, only partly broken by low tree growths to the northwest. The heating plant is located in the southeast corner of the building.

It was found that radiation and piping of the hot water system was adequate for this type of heating but the present type of boiler was considered unsuitable and not adapted for economical burning of Western coals. The boiler was also in need of repair. The cold weather heating was reported by the Resident Engineer as very difficult in windy weather, when the boiler had to be forced and even then comfortable conditions could not be maintained in the most exposed sections of the building. The engineer reported as much as ten carloads or about $2,800.00 worth of Drumheller coal had been used in a season. Mr. Yates considered this most excessive.

Two main alternatives were considered. Firstly, the boiler could be repaired and a stoker installed to provide for use of cheaper coal and better combustion. Secondly, a new boiler of greater capacity and better efficiency was considered. In addition to either alternatives, Mr. Yates recommends adding circulatory pumps which would provide for better control of distribution of heat and secure better economy. Furthermore, insulation, particularly in the top storey and slight remodelling of the ventilation system, would greatly assist in securing economy.

Mr. Yates estimated the cost as follows:

(1)	Repair to present boiler 350.00	
	Stoker Installation 1300.00	$1,650.00
(2)	Install Steel Locomotive Boiler...	$2,128.00

D.B. Cow, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water & Power Bureau,
532 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1A) or (11A) Install two circulating pumps ..... $450.00.

The proposal to install circulatory pumps is in line with best practice and economy of operation of the hot water system. While this feature is not essential in this plant, it provides for better control of the hot water flow which is reported as needed in greater volume on the windward side of the building during stormy weather.

The district boiler inspector was consulted and from him it was learned that the present boiler installation was markedly inadequate and on account of its condition he would consider replacement advisable.

The estimate of such economy in fuel as expected should result in a saving in two or three years which would be equivalent to the cost of the new boiler and this is sufficient to warrant the recommendation for its installation. For this reason, besides the additional long life capacity for heating provided for, the installation of the new boiler is recommended by the writer.

(sgd) J.T. Rose

Water & Power Engineer, Grade 11.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/AB

YATES, HEALE & COMPANY

231 Tenth Street,

BRANDON, MAN.

Hot Water,
Atmospheric, Vapor,
and Steam Heating.

Specialists
in Modern Plumbing and Heating

August 10, 1939.

Mr. D.B. Gow,
District Chief Engineer,
532 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir: Re: - Heating Elkhorn Indian Boarding School.

We have gone carefully over the heating of this school and beg to report the following.

Radiation.

The Radiation consists of 4 column radiators with some box coils and ceiling radiation in basement of a pattern used generally about thirty years ago. This radiation is of sufficient amount and apparently in good condition. There is installed a total of ninety-seven (97) radiators containing 6,890 square feet of direct radiation.

We estimate that the mains would contain about 1,000 square feet of radiation which is partly covered - some of this covering may have to be removed to help heat the basement. We would estimate the complete heating load at 9,000 feet (Hot Water) or a steam load of 5,000.

Piping.

The piping is a good job and shows no sign of deterioration.

Boiler.

This boiler is a cast iron sectional, with headers on top and sides, connected with 5" nipples to each section. All sections except front and back are split in the middle. Make by the Gurney Foundry Company of Toronto - No. 1267-W. Installed we think about twenty to twenty-two years ago and the manufacture of this type discontinued immediately after.

The rating of this boiler is catalogued at 12,000 feet, but in our opinion should not be rated at more than 6,000 feet, because the heating surface is not available. In proof of this, the Engineer informed us that he is unable to raise the temperature above 180 degrees, even when using Drumheller Coal. He also informed us that they use ten cars of this coal during the season, which means 350 tons of coal.

The fact of the matter is that this boiler is not burning the coal but roasting it and sending the gasses to the chimney unburned.

Another factor is the condition of the boiler. The cast iron base is partly eaten through and weakened by the action of smoke condensation, due to the low operating temperature of the diving flues in the rear end of the boiler.

Some of the water grates about five, were renewed last year and were found to be partly filled with an accumulation of scale and dirt, due to the very high temperature over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

ENGINEERING BRANCH

August 22, 1939

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 25 1939
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Attached herewith, for your information, are copies of reports covering the present heating system at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School in the Brandon district.

You will note that while the existing boiler could be repaired to function, at an estimated cost of $350, our Chief Engineer does not consider its age and general condition warrants this expenditure.

The estimated cost of a new boiler is $2,128 and the cost of two circulating pumps, which would appear advisable, is estimated at $450.

Apparently the present heating system is very inefficient, as evidenced by the large amount of coal that is used.

Our recommendation is that a new boiler be installed and if this is decided upon, we would be glad to draw up specifications for you in the expectation that a suitable boiler could be obtained at a lower price than the estimate given by the engineer.

J. W. Waddle

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This latter alternative would involve a much heavier expenditure than we anticipated and as our funds are limited I am recommending, as mentioned in the first part of this memorandum, an expenditure of $1650.00 only.

Director.

FP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 30, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Alkhorn Indian Residential School,
Electoral District of Brandon.

In my memorandum of July 24, 1939, I advised you that extensive repairs were required to the heating system at the above-mentioned school.

The Surveys & Engineering Branch arranged with Mr. Yates of Yates, Neale and Company to visit Alkhorn with a view to determining what action should be taken toward improving the heating system. A report has now been received from the Surveys & Engineering Branch in which it is stated that a considerable improvement would be effected in the heating system by taking the following action:

Repair present boiler	$ 350.00
Install stoker	1300.00
Total	$1650.00

Funds are available in the current year's appropriation for the expenditure just mentioned and I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to proceed with this work immediately.

The Surveys & Engineering Branch mentioned that the efficiency of the heating system could be still further increased by the installation of a new boiler. This would involve an expenditure of $2128.00 and it would be necessary to install two circulating pumps at a cost of $450.00. In addition it might be necessary to install either a blower or a stoker.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This latter alternative would involve a much heavier expenditure than we anticipated and as our funds are limited I am recommending, as mentioned in the first part of this memorandum, an expenditure of $1650.00 only.

Harold McGill
Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
August 30, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Elkhorn Indian Residential School,
Electoral District of Brandon.

In my memorandum of July 24, 1939, I advised you that extensive repairs were required to the heating system at the above-mentioned school.

The Surveys & Engineering Branch arranged with Mr. Yates of Yates, Neale and Company to visit Elkhorn with a view to determining what action should be taken toward improving the heating system. A report has now been received from the Surveys & Engineering Branch in which it is stated that a considerable improvement would be effected in the heating system by taking the following action:

Repair present boiler	$ 350.00
Install stoker	1300.00
Total	$1650.00

Funds are available in the current year's appropriation for the expenditure just mentioned and I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to proceed with this work immediately.

The Surveys & Engineering Branch mentioned that the efficiency of the heating system could be still further increased by the installation of a new boiler. This would involve an expenditure of $2128.00 and it would be necessary to install two circulating pumps at a cost of $450.00. In addition it might be necessary to install either a blower or a stoker.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 6, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

Mr. J.T. Rose from Mr. Gow's office, accompanied by Mr. Yates of Yates, Neale and Company, Brandon, visited the Elkhorn Indian residential school about the middle of August with a view to reporting on the heating system.

As a result of this visit two suggestions were made:

(a)	Repair present boiler	$ 350.00
	Install stoker	1300.00
	Total	$ 1650.00
(b)	Install new boiler	$ 2128.00
	Install two circulating pumps	450.00
	Total	$ 2578.00

(In addition it might be necessary to install either a blower or a stoker)

In the current year's appropriation it was found possible to include an amount of $1500.00 only for repairs to the heating system at this school. It has, therefore, been decided to proceed with proposal (a). You may, therefore, arrange with Yates, Neale and Company to repair the present boiler and to install a stoker. Please communicate at once with the Principal advising him of the action that you are taking as it will necessitate his securing the kind of coal that is required for a stoker.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES File No. 156-6-3

July 24 19 39

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 29206

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Residential School

VOTE 70 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Repairs to buildings

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
15	Gals. green shingle stain					
20	" red paint for barns					
15	" white " " house etc.					

Note: The school management is supplying the labour without cost to the Department. They would like to receive the above paint as soon as possible in order that the necessary painting may be done during the summer holidays.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— J. Phelan

APPROVED— Jacobsmith

Director

Form 57—Req. 9139

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order № 27250

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 29206-15-4

R

WHV/CHeD

Johnson Hardware Company, Ltd.,

Brandon, Manitoba.

Ottawa, September 7, 1939.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

$ Rev. A. E. Minchin,

Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Man.;

Quantity	DESCRIPTION			UNIT	TOTAL
15 gals.	Green shingle stain	C.I.L.	1st quality	$1.55	$23.25
20 "	Red Paint for Barns	C.I.L.	do	2.00	40.00
15 "	White Paint for house, etc.,	C.I.L.	do	3.10	46.50
					$109.75

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
SEP 11 1939

Blue slip sent to Principal
Sept 11/39

Prices F.O.B. Kilborn, Man.; as per your tender of

Shipping Instructions Rev. A. E. Minchin,
Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Manitoba.
time

Vote 78 Allot. No 39-660

Encumbrance No. 1232.

Date to be delivered: 3 days after receipt of order, as per your tender.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29735-15-16Man

OTTAWA 13th September, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 18 1939
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey.

With reference to the requisition for one only, three horse power motor for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, your file No. 106-0-5, I may say that additional information is necessary to enable vendors to quote on the equipment actually required and to place the tenderers on an equal footing.

I would suggest that you arrange with Mr. Wardle to have one of his electrical experts prepare a suitable specification upon receipt of which we will give your requisition the promptest possible attention.

JV/ER

W. K. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6

Ottawa,
September 14, 1939.

EX'D.

[redacted]

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

I am attaching hereto, for your information, copies of correspondence relating to the purchase of a 3 H.P. motor for the Elkhorn Indian residential school, Elkhorn, Man. I am enclosing also copy of a memorandum received by the Superintendent of Welfare & Training from the Purchasing Agent. May I direct your attention particularly to the last paragraph of this memorandum.

In view of the urgency of this matter I would deeply appreciate your action if you could have one of your electrical experts prepare a suitable specification at the earliest possible date.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. P. JOHNSON, PRESIDENT — H. JOHNSON, SECRETARY — JOHN POPKIN, VICE-PRES. AND MANAGER

"IZAL" DISINFECTANT

CHINA AND CROCKERY DEPARTMENTS

JOHNSON HARDWARE CO. LTD.

COR. 9TH STREET AND ROSSER AVENUE

SPORTING GOODS, BUILDERS' AND GENERAL HARDWARE, STOVES.
PAINTERS SUPPLIES, ELECTRICAL GOODS,
"BEATTY" WASHING MACHINES AND IRONERS

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES PAINTS AND VARNISHES

PHONE 2565

M Department of Mines and Resources,

Dept of Indian Affairs. Indian Residential School ELKHORN. Brandon, Man. 19

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY — 8 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBITS	TOTAL DEBITS	BALANCE
	To 15 Gallons Green Shingle Stain @ 1.55 gal.			23.25		
	" 20 " Red Barn Paint @ 2.00 gal.			40.00		
	" 15 " Trulume White Paint @ 3.10 gal.			46.50		
					$109.75	
	Order # 27328 File 578-15-6 Sept.7/39					

CERTIFIED
Arthur Phillips
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Sept. 14: 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. P. JOHNSON, PRESIDENT — H. JOHNSON, SECRETARY — JOHN POPKIN, VICE-PRES. AND MANAGER

"ZAL" DISINFECTANT

CHINA AND CROCKERY DEPARTMENTS

JOHNSON HARDWARE CO. LTD.

COR. 5TH STREET AND ROSSER AVENUE

SPORTING GOODS, BUILDERS' AND GENERAL HARDWARE, STOVES,
PAINTERS SUPPLIES, ELECTRICAL GOODS,
"BEATTY" WASHING MACHINES AND IRONERS

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES PAINTS AND VARNISHES

PHONE 2865

M

Department of Mines and Resources.

Dept of Indian Affairs. Indian Residential School, ELKHORN, 19

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY — 8 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBITS	TOTAL DEBITS	BALANCE
	To 15 Gallons Green Shingle Stain @ 1.55 gal.			23.25		
	" 20 " Red Barn Paint @ 2.00 gal.			40.00		
	" 15 " Trulene White Paint @ 3.10 gal.			46.50		
					$109.75	
	Order # 27389 File 578-5-8 Sept.7/39					

CERTIFIED
Arthur E. Neil
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Sept. 14: 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. P. JOHNSON, President — H. JOHNSON, Secretary — JOHN POPKIN, Vice-Pres. and Manag

"ZAL" DISINFECTANT

CHINA AND CROCKERY DEPARTMENTS

JOHNSON HARDWARE CO. LTD.

COR. 9TH STREET AND ROSSER AVENUE

SPORTING GOODS, BUILDERS' AND GENERAL HARDWARE, STOVES, PAINTERS SUPPLIES, ELECTRICAL GOODS, "BEATTY" WASHING MACHINES AND IRONERS

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES PAINTS AND VARNISHES

PHONE 2865

M Department of Mines and Resources.

Dept of Indian Affairs. Indian Residential School ELKHORN.

Brandon, Man., Sept 12th 39 19

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY — 8 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBITS	TOTAL DEBITS	BALANCE
	To 15 Gallons Green Shingle Stain @ 1.55 gal.			23.25		
	" 20 " Red Barn Paint @ 2.00 gal.			40.00		
	" 15 " Protone White Paint @ 3.10 gal.			46.50		
					$109.75	
	Order # 87250 File 29506-15-6 Sept.7/39					

CERTIFIED
Arthur S Mich
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Sept 14 : 39

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in favour of detached
19.9.39
as account to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11 A.C.E. 106-0-5

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1939
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
September 15th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I would refer to your letter 106-0-5, dated July 24th and now enclose the invoices for the paint purchased by Mr. Bailey, which invoices are certified to by Mr. Minchin.

I have no copy of the order so therefore cannot make up the voucher.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

106-0-5

209-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

GD
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
538 Dominion Public Bldg.
WINNIPEG, MAN., September 25th, 1939.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 27 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I have just returned from the Elkhorn School and would like to say that the work on the furnace is well under way and will be completed in a few days. In view of the large amount of water to be heated and the distance this must be forced, Mr. Yates is still of the opinion that circulating pumps may be required.

The school has 157 pupils enrolled--every bed is filled. There are no beds in the infirmary and if a child is sick it must be moved with its bed to the infirmary. Six complete hospital beds should be provided. The Department is aware that Dr. J ohnson submits no bills for his work and therefore receives no pay. I would, however, point out he is most kind and considerate to the children. If necessary he takes them to the Virden hospital, operates and brings them back as soon as they can be moved. Some of the operations are for bone conditions--yet no bill is submitted. I think we should at least equip the school infirmary with proper beds and tables.

The school is well operated. The sewing room work has greatly increased and the girls are receiving splendid training. One new sewing machine is needed. If funds are available I hope this will be purchased at once.

The children appeared in good health and were settling down to the regular school work. The three teachers, I understand, are all qualified for the work.

The other departments, both inside and out, are well operated and the children appeared interested in their work and happy.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 209-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
GD

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, MAN., September 25th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have just returned from the Elkhorn School and would like to say that the work on the furnace is well under way and will be completed in a few days. In view of the large amount of water to be heated and the distance this must be forced, Mr. Yates is still of the opinion that circulating pumps may be required.

The school has 157 pupils enrolled--every bed is filled. There are no beds in the infirmary and if a child is sick it must be moved with its bed to the infirmary. Six complete hospital beds should be provided. The Department is aware that Dr. Johnson submits no bills for his work and therefore receives no pay. I would, however, point out he is most kind and considerate to the children. If necessary he takes them to the Virden hospital, operates and brings them back as soon as they can be moved. Some of the operations are for bone conditions--yet no bill is submitted. I think we should at least equip the school infirmary with proper beds and tables.

The school is well operated. The sewing room work has greatly increased and the girls are receiving splendid training. One new sewing machine is needed. If funds are available I hope this will be purchased at once.

The children appeared in good health and were settling down to the regular school work. The three teachers, I understand, are all qualified for the work.

The other departments, both inside and out, are well operated and the children appeared interested in their work and happy.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

.....

Order No.....

.....September.....30.....19...30

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....Kitimaat Indian Residential School

VOTE.....96..... Allotment.....15-416.....

SHIP TO.....Rev. A. E. Hamblin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

..... Kitimaat, Man.

Purpose for which required .....Beds for infirmary.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6	Hospital beds 6'3" long x 3' wide with spring 5070 — Simmons Limited					
6	Special spring extensions to conform with usual Indian Affairs specifications to fit the above beds					
1	Singer sewing machine No. 127-3-8 Mission finish					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
September 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th instant the Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the 6 hospital beds and sewing machine for the Elkhorn Indian residential school.

It will be impossible to consider purchase of circulating pumps this year. We have already authorized a larger amount for repairs and improvements than was specifically provided in this year's appropriation for this school. The excess has been taken from a small unallotted amount which we have available and no further funds can be secured from this allotment.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in

Lumber Building Materials and Coal.

Sold to — September 19th 1939

Indian Affairs Branch.

Delivered to Indian School Elkhorn. Dept. of Mines & Resources Ottawa.

TERMS: SEVEN PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	NO PIECES	DESCRIPTION		FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Sept	11	2	2x12-14	Fir	56		1 29/100	2.58		2.58
	✓	4	5"x6" Cedar	Post			30¢	1.20		3.78
	✓	2	2x12-14	Fir	56		1 29/100	2.58		6.36
	✓	4	2x12-16	✓	128		1 52/100	6.24		12.60
	✓	19	2x4-18	✓	228		5 4/10¢	10.26		22.86
	✓	43	2x4-10	✓	257		5 1/10¢	11.61		34.47
	✓	2	2x4-14	✓	19		38 1/10¢	.76		35.23
	✓	2	2x4-16	✓	21		46 1/10¢	.92		36.15
	✓	330 Ft.	2x2	✓	110		5¢	5.94		42.09
	✓	6	1x4-12	V Joint	24		2 4/10¢	1.44		43.53
	✓	13	1x8-18	Com. Fir	156		46 1/10¢	5.98		49.51
	✓	1	1x8-10	✓	7		27 1/10¢	.27		49.78
	✓	5 Lbs.	4" Box Nails				08¢	.40		50.18
	✓	5 Lbs.	2½"	✓			08¢	.40		50.58
	13	1	1x4-12	V Cg.	4		21 1/10¢	.21		50.79
	✓	16 Lft.	¼ Round					.15		50.94
	✓	7 Lbs.	4" Box Nails				08¢	.56		51.50
	16	4	2x2-16	Fir	21				1.28	50.22
	✓	2	2x2-14	✓	9				.56	49.66
	✓	1	2x2-12	✓	4				.24	49.42

CERTIFIED
Outfitter & Clerk
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Sept 20-39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Keewatin Lumber Company Limited,

ADDRESS Kenora, Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.29	To amount of account, as per detailed copies covering material purchased to repair the steps at the Kitchener Indian Residential School, labour to be done by School.	$ 49.42
	Voucher in duplicate for Accountant's use.	
	Auth: Dept.letter 108-0-5, dated July 26/38 to Winnipeg Office.	
	TOTAL	$ 49.42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. I.A. 208
1-38

223

VOUCHER NO.

Inspector of Indian Agencies
Sept.29/38

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

[illegible]
OTTAWA

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

EX'D. A.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Wpg. Sept.29/39 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 221,

amounting to $ 49.42 in favour

of Beaver Lumber Company Limited. ELKHORN. Man.

for material purchased repair steps Elkhorn Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated July 24/39
to Wpg.Office

Dept of Mines & Tech. Surveys Indian Affairs Branch. OCT 2 1939 REGISTERED

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton, Indian Agent
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revu. 7936

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order No. 27993

~~186-asi~~
106-0-5-

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 18-30-1

The Singer Sewing Machine Co., 18th October, 19 39.

424 Portage Ave., Winnipeg.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. A. E. Minshin,

Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Man.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Kilborn Indian Residential School.			
1	only Singer Sewing Machine No. 127-[illegible], Mission finish	net	$39	74

If destination is more than 15 miles from your nearest shop, please arrange to prepay freight from your distributing agency nearest Kilborn and include receipted voucher for same with your regular invoices.

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
OCT 18 1939

Blue slip sent to Principal Oct 18/39

WSW/TR

Prices F.O.B. Kilborn, Man. as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Rev. A. E. Minshin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Man.

Vote 78 Allot. 38-413 Date to be delivered: Promptly.

Encumbrance No. 1523

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:..... Date..... Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date October 17. *1939.*

For Elkhorn, Man. *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorised".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
"Pyrene" Liquid Refills.			6 only		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin, Principal.

School Indian Residential School.

Post Office (nearest) Elkhorn,

Express Office (nearest) "

Province Manitoba.

CERTIFIED
Oct. 17. 34
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Arthur E. Minshin.
Principal.

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Arthur E Minshin.
Indian Agent

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

FORM No. I.A. 613
R. 2865

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date October 17, *19*39

For Elkhorn, Man. *School* *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorised".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
"Pyrene" Liquid Refills.			6 only		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal.

School Indian Residential School.

Post Office (nearest) Elkhorn,

Express Office (nearest) "

Province Manitoba.

CERTIFIED
Oct. 17. 39
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal. Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal. Indian School

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

FORM No. I.A. 448
M. 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5-

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 37
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA October, 17, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 18 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose Requisition for refills required for fire extinguishers. I understand that the Department is prepared to supply same.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encl. 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 2529 — 251 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 2530 AND 2571

MR. Indian Residential School. — BRANDON, MAN., September 19 39

Elkhorn, Man.

Oil Burners
Water Softeners, Filters
Pipe Cutting, Boilers,
Refrigerators.

IN ACCOUNT — WITH — **YATES, NEALE & CO.**

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Bath Room Accessories
Septic Tanks, Hydraulic
Rams, Vee U Drafts,
Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
Sept	To repairing present Boiler.		350 00		
	installing Stoker.		1300 00		
					1650 00
	As per our quotation August 10/39				
	and your letter September 11/39				
	209-11 A.O.F.				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Yates, Neale & Company.

ADDRESS 23 Tenth Street,

BRANDON, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	19	To amount of account, as per detailed copy attached re repairing present boiler and installing stocker Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 1650.	00
		31-10-39.		
		Authority - Department letter 104-0-8 dated September 6th, 1939 to Wpg. Office.		
		TOTAL	$ 1650.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 26
R. 600

VOUCHER NO. 550

Inspector of Indian Agencies

DATE October 19, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

Letter No. 209-11 A.G.H.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Wpg. Man. Oct. 19 *19* 39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 250 ,

amounting to $ 1650.00 *in favour*

of Yates, Neale & Co., 231 Tenth Street, BRANDON, Man.

for repairing present boiler and installing stoker Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Sept.6/39 to Wpg. Office.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton, ~~Indian Agent~~
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 23 1939
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518
Revu. 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order No 28165

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. [illegible]

Globe Bedding Co.,

October 20th, 19[illegible]

276 Garvin Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. A. E. Himsl, Principal.

Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
8	Hospital beds 6'3" long x 3' wide with spring 3070—Simmons Limited. Specifications—Equivalent of Simmons No. 4000. White enamel finish three piece construction round tubular steel end 1-1/16" equipped with rust proof link or cable fabric springs attached to 1" x 5" No. 10 gauge angle steel frame No. 11 gauge by 10 bars. Tempered steel wheel casters. White enamel finish, including two coats of flat white paint and one coat of high grade white enamle	$8.50	$68 00
8	mattresses to conform with usual Indian Affairs specifications to fit the above beds.	$5.75	[illegible]
	Specifications—Filling. White layer first cut linters cotton felt. Ticking C.C. Co. #12 or 3.4. grade, blue and white. Finish, Stitched roll edge, and diamond tufted with cotton tufts of hemp. General. All material guaranteed sane.		

Price F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man. under date October 16th, 1939.
Rev. A. E. Himsl, Principal, Indian Residential Schools
Elkhorn, Man.

Shipping Instructions

Vote 78 Allot. No. 39-418

Encumbrance No. 15795

Date to be delivered: Immediately.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 100-0-5

This space for use of Head Office only

30346

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

September 28 19 39.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitkeam Indian Residential School

VOTE 98 Allotment 12-418

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kitkeam, Man.

Purpose for which required Beds for infirmary

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6	Hospital beds 6'3" long x 3' wide with spring 3070 - Simmons Limited					
6	Cotton ticking mattresses to conform with usual Indian Affairs specifications to fit the above beds					
1	Singer sewing machine No. 127-3-8 Mission finish					27993

O.K. OCT 14 1939 15-2-1.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature] Director

Form H (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 166-6-5

October 25 19 28

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitkaan Indian Residential School

VOTE 96 Allotment 12-638

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Kinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kitkaan, Que.

Purpose for which required Fire extinguishers for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6	Pyrene liquid refills					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-0-5

OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

18th October, 1939.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 19 1939
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Re: Elkhorn Indian
residential school.

With reference to your memorandum of the 14th ultimo, the following specification has been supplied by our Engineers for a motor to drive a pump at the above school:

1 - 3 H.P. 3 phase, 60 cycle 220 volt motor complete with pulley, starter, and base arranged for tightening belt.

The motor will drive a 2,500 gallon per hour Fairbanks Morse Self-oiling Typhoon Pump and its speed shall be such that the pump will be driven at 215 R.P.M. This was formerly accomplished by an 1,800 R.P.M. motor with a pulley 3 inches in diameter and a 6 inch face.

Tenders shall state the speed and make of the motor offered.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5

Ottawa,
October 25, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. [redacted]

Re: Elkhorn Indian Residential School

I desire to refer to your memorandum of September 13 (file 29735-15-16 Man.) in connection with our requisition of August 26 for a 3 H.P. motor for the Elkhorn Indian residential school.

In a memorandum dated October 18 the Surveys & Engineering Branch state that the following specification has been supplied by their engineers:

"1 - 3 H.P. 3 phase, 60 cycle 220 volt motor complete with pulley, starter, and base arranged for tightening belt.

"The motor will drive a 2,500 gallon per hour Fairbanks Morse Self-oiling Typhoon Pump and its speed shall be such that the pump will be driven at 215 R.P.M. This was formerly accomplished by an 1,800 R.P.M. motor with a pulley 3 inches in diameter and a 6 inch face.

"Tenders shall state the speed and make of the motor offered."

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....30670 15/13

OTTAWA 27th October, 1939.

Memorandum

Mr. Moey.

With reference to your requisition of the 23rd instant, file No. 106-0-5, for Pyrene liquid refills for the Kitchorn, Indian Residential School, will you please advise as to the size of the refills required, Are they one quart or one gallon capacity?

W. M. BAILEY,
W. M. Bailey.
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMB/FR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106/0/5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OFFICES
OTTAWA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 30870 15/13

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 30 1939
RECEIVED

27th October, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey.

With reference to your requisition of the 23rd instant, file No. 106-0-5, for Pyrene liquid refills for the Elkhorn, Indian Residential School, will you please advise as to the size of the refills required, Are they one quart or one gallon capacity?

W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/FR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
November 1, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th ultimo requesting 6 refills for fire extinguishers at the Elkhorn residential school please let me know the size of the refills required. Are they 1 quart or 1 gallon capacity.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. E. Minchin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Hinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Kilborn, Manitoba.

DATE			AMOUNT	
1939				
Oct.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman of Kilborn Indian Residential School for the month of October 1939.	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-31, dated September 21st. 1939, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1939 to April 30th. 1940.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Hinchin

Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 500

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE October 31, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA October 30, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

NOV 2 1939

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers in triplicate for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from October 1st. to 31st. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

AEM/MP

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 209-11 A.G.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 6 1939
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
November 3rd, 1939.

Dear Sir,

I would refer you to your letter to this office, file 106-0-5, dated August 26th, in which you advised that you were forwarding requisition to the Purchasing Department for a new 3 H.P. motor for the Elkhorn school.

I am advised by Mr. Minchin, principal of the school, that this has not yet been received. This is very necessary and I would appreciate being advised when it may be expected.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5

Ottawa,
November 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant regarding the 3 H.P. motor for the Elkhorn residential school I may say that there was considerable unavoidable delay due to the fact that the Principal of the school had not supplied sufficient information to permit the Purchasing Branch to place the order.

Tenders have now been called for this motor and it is expected that the order will be placed by the end of this week.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., LITT.D.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA November 7, 1939.

106-0-5

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 9 1939

Mr. R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Thank you for your letter of November 1st. I regret that in my request for 6 refills for fire extinguishers I did not state the size required. I shall be glad if you can let us have 6 refills of one quart capacity.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
MATTRESSES, COMFORTERS, CUSHIONS, PILLOWS,
BEDS AND SPRINGS

FACTORY AND OFFICE
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND SCHULTZ ST.

S L 3097

Oct. 27, 1939.

Winnipeg, Canada

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 4 1939
WINNIPEG, MAN.

SOLD TO The Department of Mines & Resources

No. [illegible]

Ottawa, Ont.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No. [illegible]

File 30546-15/28

SALES TAX LICENSE No. 800

CONVEYANCE

TERMS
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AFTER FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS

MAIL

INTEREST AT 6 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
6		Hospital Beds		8.30	49.80		49.80
6	S	Hospital Mats	3'0"x6'3"	5.75	34.50		34.50
							84.30

For Medical

SHIPPED PREPAID TO

REV. A.E. MINCHIN
PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN

CERTIFIED
Arthur E. Neil
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Nov. 3. 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
MATTRESSES. COMFORTERS. CUSHIONS. PILLOWS.
BEDS AND SPRINGS

B L 3097

FACTORY AND OFFICE
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND SCHULTZ ST.
Winnipeg, Canada

Oct. 27, 1939.

No. 5858

SOLD TO The Department of Mines & Resources,

Ottawa, Ont.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. 23165

File 130546-15/32

SALES TAX LICENSE No. 900

CONVEYANCE MAIL

TERMS
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AFTER FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
6		Hospital Beds		8.30	49.80		49.80
6	8	Hospital Matts	3'-0" x 6'-3"	5.75	34.50		34.50
							84.30

Tax Included

16/11/39

SHIPPED PREPAID TO

REV. A.E. MINCHIN
PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN MAN

Arthur E. Neil
Principal
SCHOOL
Nov 3. 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 13 1939

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
November 6th, 1939.

Dear Sir,

Further to your letter file 106-0-5 dated September 29th, we attach hereto certified invoices re hospital beds for the Elkhorn School. These have not been made up in voucher form as the purchase was made by Mr. Bailey, and we have no copy of the order.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-8

Ottawa,
November 15, 1939.

END
1.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: File 30870 15/13

With reference to your memorandum of the 27th ultimo regarding our requisition of October 23, 1939, for Pyrene liquid refills for the Elkhorn residential school I may say that these refills are required for one quart extinguishers.

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-5

October 21 1922

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 3111,70

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitkeam Indian Residential School

OCT 24 19

VOTE 96 Allotment 12-413

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Hinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Kitkeam, Man.

Purpose for which required ...Fire extinguishers for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" [redacted] equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
6	Pyrene liquid refills					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— P. Phelan

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106/6/5

Order № 28622

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 30670-18-13

Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada, Ltd., 91 Don Roadway, Toronto, Ont. — Ottawa, November 16, 1939

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. A. E. Minshin,
Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Man.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	(Kilborn Indian Residential School)		
6 only	Pyrene Liquid Refills, one quart size	$1.20	$7.20
	Please prepay shipping charges to Kilborn, Man., and forward signed copy of shipping voucher, with invoice.		
	(Est. cost - $3.60)		

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
NOV 20 1939

Blue slip sent to Principal 20-11-39

Prices F.O.B. Toronto, Ont., as per your of

Shipping Instructions: Rev. A. E. Minshin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilborn, Man.

Vote 78 Allot. No. 09-615

Encumbrance No. 1763

Date to be delivered: Immediately.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

August 26 1929

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 29739

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 13-422

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Meachin, Principal, Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Motor for pumping

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month	Unit Price		TOTAL
1	3 H.P. motor					
	Note: Inspector Hamilton recommends that the above motor be supplied and has forwarded letters from Yates, Neale & Company and the Electric Motor Sales & Repair Co., copies of which are attached.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature]

Director

Form 37-Req. 9130

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101/015 Order No 28629

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

29729-15-16

File No.....

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Ottawa, November 16, 1939.

Main Work,
Winnipeg, Man.

EXD.
A.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. A.E.Hinchin,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	5 H.P. 3 phase, 60 cycle 220 volt Westinghouse Motor, complete with pulley, starter, and base arranged for tightening belt. 1800 R.P.M.		$73.65
	The motor will drive a 2,500 gallon per hour Fairbanks Self-oiling Typhoon Pump and its speed shall be such that the pump will be driven at 815 R.P.M. This was formerly accomplished by an 1,800 R.P.M. motor with a pulley 3 inches in diameter and a 6 inch face.		

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
NOV 20 1939

Blue slip sent to Principal
Nov 20/39

KKV/KO

Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man. as per your quotation of Nov. 10th 1939.

Shipping Instructions Rev. A.E.Hinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Vote.....76..... Allot. No. 422..... Date to be delivered.....

Encumbrance No.....1764.....

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

.....

Branch:..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Nov.	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman At Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of November 1939.	$ 40	00
		Note: By Official letter X. 150-53, dated September 21st. 1939, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period Oct. 1st. 1939 to April 30th. 1940.		
		Voucher for 1-12-39 detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minshin.
Agent

Principal.

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE November 30, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/06-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA November 30, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers in triplicate for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from November 1st. to 30th. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

AEM/MP

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 1 1939
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE HARgrave 1198

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY

Toronto

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. AND DATE 28622 Nov. 14/39

REQUISITION NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. E1120-18

INVOICE DATE

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont. Nov. 20/39

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

ROUTE

FROM

F.O.B.

TERMS Prepaid Net 30 days Toronto Toronto

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO

F.O.B. CHECKED

PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. | AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE | SIGNATURE | TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
6		1 Qt. Pyrene Liquid Refills	1 20			7 20
		Prepaid Charges				1 00
		Shipping Voucher attached				8 20
		5% Sales Tax Included				

CERTIFIED
Arthur Minchin
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Dec 5 - 39

[illegible]

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS PYRENE TIRE CHAINS NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE HARGRAVE 1196

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY

Toronto

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO AND DATE 28622 Nov. 16/39

REQUISITION NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. F1180-12

INVOICE DATE Nov. 20/39

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

ROUTE

FROM Toronto

F.O.B. Toronto

TERMS. Prepaid Net 30 days

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

VOUCHER NO

F O B CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED

PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE 19 SIGNATURE TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
6		1 Qt. Pyrene Liquid Refills	1 20			7 20
		Prepaid Charges				1 00
		Shipping Voucher attached				8 20
		5% Sales Tax Included $.40				

CERTIFIED
Arthur Minchin
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Dec. 5. 39

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS PYRENE TIRE CHAINS NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA December 5, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 7 1939
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose certified invoices for Pyrene Liquid Refills duly received.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 8, 1939.

E.D.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant enclosing account covering the cost of refills received from the Pyrene Manufacturing Company. There is an item on the account of $1.00 for shipping charges. Did the Company attach this receipt to their account? If so, you should forward it to the Department but if you have not received it please advise me in order that we may write to the Company direct.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A. Minchin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. C[illegible] A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA Dec. 14, 1939.

106-0-5

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Thank you for your letter of the eighth inst. re-Pyrene account. We have no receipt for the $1.00 expended for shipping charges.

Yours very truly,

Arthur F. Minchin

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
December 20, 1939.

Gentlemen:

The Department is in receipt of your invoice No. E1130-12 of November 20, 1939, covering the cost of 6 Pyrene liquid refills shipped to Rev. A.E. Minchin, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man. This account includes an item of $1.00 for freight charges. The receipt from the railway company was not attached to the account when it was received here and I, therefore, wrote to the Principal of the school in order to ascertain if you forwarded it to him. He has just replied by stating that no receipt was attached to your account.

Please forward a receipt from the railway company in order that payment of the account may be made.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

The Pyrene Manufacturing Co.,
91 Don Roadway,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 550 (937) PRINTED IN U. S. A.

SHOP AT [illegible] Ont. 19[illegible]

M [illegible]

SINGER SEWING MACHINES

CERTIFIED
Dec. 6-39
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Arthur S. Mink
Principal

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

No. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 550 (937)

PRINTED IN U. S. A.

SHOP AT Brandon, Man., Nov. 1 1937

M Dept. of Mines and Resources

Ottawa, Ontario.

SINGER SEWING MACHINES

FILED

Dec. 6 39

ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

Arthur Orgill Principal.

No.

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Shipped to — Rev. Canon S. E. Ofeasby, Principal
In charge Residential School
Elkhorn, Man.

10/11/37	1 Sewing Machine	$ 37.	34
	26:12:39		

...attached
for Accountant's Duty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209 - 11 A. O. E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEC 23

December 22, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re-Department letter 106-0-5, Sept.29th.

Enclosed are invoices from the Singer Sewing Machine showing the shipment of one Sewing Machine to the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn. These invoices have been certified by Mr. Minchin, but as the Machine was not purchased through this office, I am not submitting them in the form of a Voucher.

Yours very truly,

1523

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 155

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG, Man., Dec. 18/39 19

To Anglican Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

WE CREDIT YOUR ACCOUNT AS FOLLOWS:

OLDS

1	Westinghouse WK 16 Motor Controlling Switch	5.10
	Less incoming charges	.35
		4.75

CERTIFIED
Arthur S. Mink
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Dec 26. 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG MANITOBA

CERTIFIED
Arthur S. Mitchell
Removed
LIKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Dec 26 - 59

DATE Dec. 6 FILE NO. 8738

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

ORDER NO. 279729-15-16.

NO CASH DISCOUNT—F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	NET
1	3 HP 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 volt Westinghouse Motor complete with pulley, starter, and base arranged for tightening belt, 1800 RPM Ser.#284715			73.65

Note: Motor will drive a 2500 gallon per house F-M Self oiling typhoon pump and its speed shall be such that the pump will be driven at 215 RPM. This was formerly accomplished by an 1800 RPM motor with a pulley 8" in dia. and a 6" face

Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal,
Indian Res. School, Likhorn, Man.

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG MANITOBA

CERTIFIED
Arthur R. Minchin
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Dec. 26 - 39

DATE Dec. 8 FILE NO. 8708

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

ORDER NO. 279729-15-16.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	NET
1	3 HP 3 phase, 60 cyle, 220 volt Westinghouse Motor complete with pulley, starter, and base arranged for tightening belt, 1800 RPM Ser.#284715			73.63
	Note: Motor will drive a 2500 gallon per house F-M Self oiling typhoon pump and its speed shall be such that the pump will be driven at 215 RPM. This was formerly accomplished by an 1800 RPM motor with a pulley 5" in dia. and a 6" face			less Credit 4.75 $ 68.88
				3-1.40

Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal,
Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209 - 11 A.O.E.

CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 2 1940
REGISTERED

December 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed are certified invoices from Fairbanks and Morse, also credit note for starter switch which I understand was returned to them as it was not required. This amount of course is to be deducted from the account.

The order I understand was placed by Mr. Bailey.

Very truly yours,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Kikhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Dec.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Kikhorn Indian Residential School for the month of December 1939.	$ 40	00
		Note:- By official letter No. 150-53, dated September 21, 1939, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st, 1939 to April 30th, 1940.		
		5-1-40.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 504
R. 869

Arthur S. Minshin.
Agent

Principal.

VOUCHER No.

DATE December 31, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[illegible] A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 2, 1940.

Th e Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines a nd Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers in triplicate for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, from December 1st. to 31st. 1939.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

AEM/MP

REGISTERED Dept. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Kikhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Jan.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Kikhorn Indian Residential School for the month of January 1940. 2.2.40	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-55, dated September 21/39, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1939 to April 30, 1940.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minchin

Agent

Principal.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE January 31, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[redacted].E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 1, 1940.

1225

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 5 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers in triplicate for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, from January 1st. to 31st. 1940.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

AEM/MP

Principal.

Encls. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6261, file 578-5, part 8)

Phomene

FOAM ENGINES ON WHEELS

(Foam)

OFFERED for large capacity fire protection of properties — factories, oil storage plants, garages, wharves, etc., where the hazards are of an oily or highly flammable nature.

Charge only with PHOMENE RECHARGES

Available in 10- and 40-gallon sizes. All PHOMENE Portable Extinguishers are inspected and labeled by the Underwriters' Laboratories and approved by the Factory Mutual Laboratories.

Guardene

CHEMICAL ENGINES ON WHEELS

(Wet Chemical)

OFFERED for large capacity fire protection of properties — lumber yards, camps, heated warehouses, textile factories, isolated estates, etc. — where hazards are of free-burning [redacted].

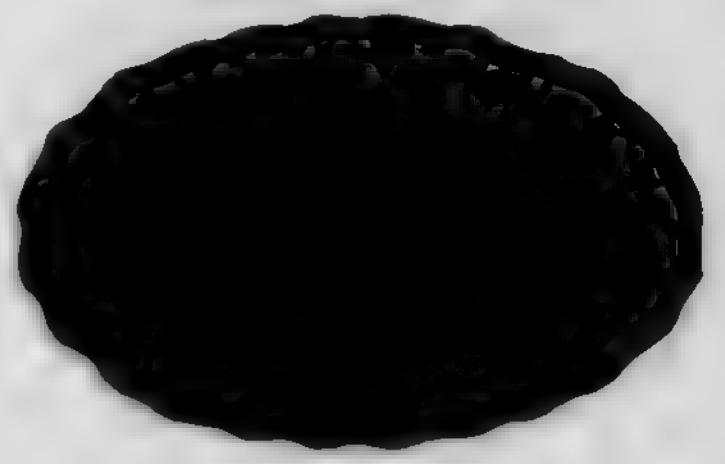
Charge only with GUARDENE RECHARGES

Available in 20- and 40-gallon sizes, 40-gallon Extinguisher is inspected and labeled by the Underwriters' Laboratories and approved by the Factory Mutual Laboratories.

"Fortify for Fire Fighting"

[redacted] FACTORY REPRESENTATIVE

WM. J. NORMAN
128 JAMES AVE.
WINNIPEG, MAN.



MADE BY

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED
[redacted] EAST BLOOR STREET

Toronto

HOW TO PUT OUT FIRES

Pyrene

THE FACTS

STATISTICS taken from Fire Department records show that 85% of all fires occur between 6 a.m. and 10 p.m. — during waking hours. 98% of these fires are discovered before they have become big fires. Therefore, according to these positive facts only 2% of all fires occurring during the daylight hours get beyond the control of a hand fire extinguisher. The most precious moments in combating a fire are those before the flames have time to spread.

It is obvious, therefore, that if [illegible] means are at hand to extinguish the fire before it has had an opportunity to grow large and get beyond control, a great deal of the danger and loss eventually incurred by fire can be eliminated.

The pages of this folder tell why you should protect your home, business, school, farm, motor car, etc., from fire, and recommend the best type of first aid equipment to do so.

ON farms and rural homes, isolated from the protection of an organized City Fire Department, the necessity for first aid fire-fighting appliances is doubly felt. The installation of gas engines and other power equipment on the farm with their oil and grease, has added to the fire hazard.

For general farm protection the Improved Pyrene Fire Extinguisher will be found valuable particularly in the farm house or in outbuildings where gas engines or power machinery [illegible]

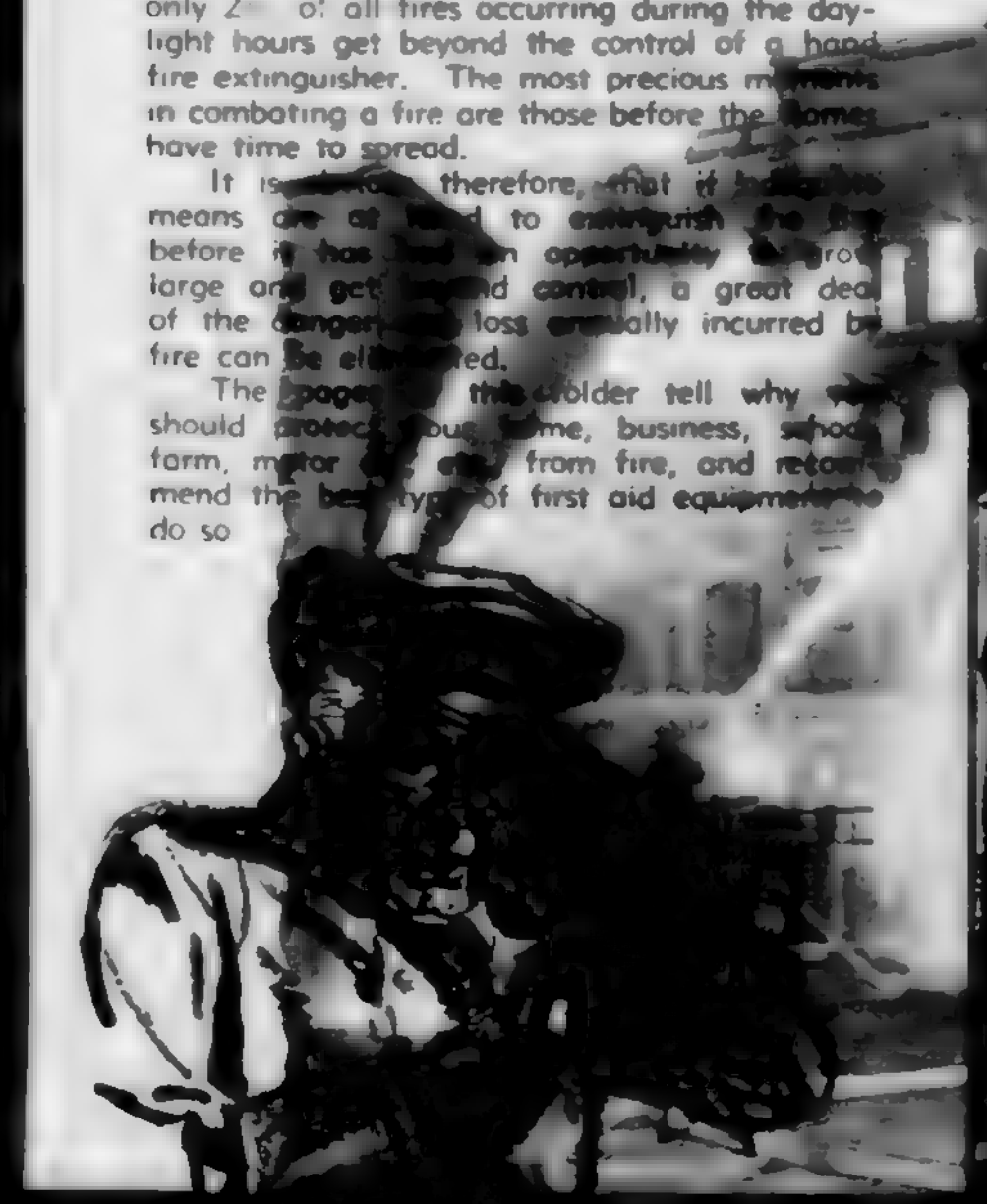
[illegible] protection is necessary, the [illegible] of the extinguishers shown over [illegible] page [illegible] the type best to use

A FIRE in your factory may not only cost the lives of your employees, but it may tie up your plant, lose you orders and ruin your property. Common sense dictates that you guard against these contingencies.

Modern factories present such a variety of fire hazards that it is impossible to recommend any one type of extinguisher to give efficient protection for all of them. With electrical fires for example, the Improved Pyrene is the only type of extinguisher safe to use. For oil fires over a large area Phomene Extinguishers are generally recommended. In other hazards, an Accurate Pump Tank may give the best protection.

THE Improved Pyrene Fire Extinguisher is the best protection against fire for your home you can own. Pyrene is small enough for a woman or child to operate and it is effective against any kind of fire — gasoline, oil, grease, or in fact any fire that might start in a house. Pyrene works with a pump action and throws a stream of Pyrene liquid twenty to twenty-five feet forming a gas blanket which, like a magician's command, instantly kills the fire and does not injure anything else it touches.

To make your home fire-safe you should have one Pyrene in the kitchen and one in the upper hallway. These are strategic points and extinguishers placed here will be instantly available in most homes if fire should start.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6862, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102-0-5

209-11 A.G.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 5 1940
RECEIVED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 2nd, 1940.

Dear Sir,

Mr. Minchin, principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, reports that two of the fire extinguishers are useless and as that type has been obsolete for a number of years, it is impossible to secure the necessary repair parts.

In view of the heavy winter firing, it might be advisable to have Pyrene Fire Gun Extinguishers, (app. 1 qt.) as shown on the marked illustration, purchased and forwarded direct to Mr. Minchin.

Yours very truly,

A.G. Hamilton

A.G.Hamilton, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-6

February 7 1940

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 70 Allotment 18-419 EXD.

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Kinshin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required ... Fire protection

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
8	1 qt. Pyrene fire extinguishers				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-9-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 32199

Order No.

February 7 1940

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

OTTAWA
FEB 9 1940

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-415

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Fire protection

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
8	1 Qt. Pyrene fire extinguishers					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form [illegible] (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 4

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. [illegible]

Lyons Manufacturing Co.,
of Canada, Limited,
91 Adelaide Street, Toronto, Ont.

Ottawa, February 10, 1940

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Rev. A. Caldwell, Principal,

Indian Residential School, Kitimaat, B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
8	1 doz. Lyons fine cotton pillowcases, complete with sheets & bandages	doz.	$7.80	$14.40
	f.o.b. Toronto, Ont. Duties Not Incl.		
	[illegible]		2.40
	Please prompt shipping always and attach receipt voucher to duplicate invoices.		

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
FEB 15 1940

Blue slip sent Sept. Principal
Feb. 15/40

Prices F.O.B. Toronto, Ont. as per your current price list.

24/IX

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Rev. A. Caldwell, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kitimaat, B.C.

Vote 78 Primary 1-235 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 2188 Promptly

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE HARGRAVE 1196

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY

Toronto

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO AND DATE 452 Feb. 10/40

REQUISITION NO

REFER TO INVOICE NO. KR15-6

INVOICE DATE Feb. 15/40

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Purchasing Dept.,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

ROUTE Ex. Prepaid FROM Toronto F.O.B. Toronto

TERMS Net 30 days

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO | VOUCHER NO

F O B CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE 19

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	NET
2		1 Qt. Pyrene Extgrs. Complete	7 20		14 40
		6% Sales Tax Included			
		Prepaid Charges as attached			1 18
					15 58

CERTIFIED
Authorized Signature
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Feb. 26: 40.

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS PYRENE TIRE CHAINS NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier. No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE HARgrave 7196

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 DON ROADWAY

Toronto

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO AND DATE 452 Feb. 10/40

REQUISITION NO

REFER TO INVOICE No. X215-6

INVOICE DATE Feb. 15/40

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Purchasing Dept.,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Res. School, Elkhorn, Man.

EXD. A.

ROUTE Ex. Prepaid

TERMS Net 30 days

FROM Toronto

F.O.B. Toronto

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO | VOUCHER NO

F.O.B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE SIGNATURE TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
2		1 Qt. Pyrene Extgrs. Complete	7 20			14 40
		6% Sales Tax Included				
		Prepaid Charges as attached				1 18 / 15 58

CERTIFIED
Arthur E. Hamel
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Feb 26. 40

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

29.2.40

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS PYRENE TIRE CHAINS NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier. No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Hinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	29.	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of February 1940.	$ 40	00
		Note: By Official letter No. 150-55, dated September 21st. 1939, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1939 to April 30th. 1940.		
		6.3.40		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Hinchin

FORM No. I.A. 108
X 666

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Principal. Agent
ELKHORN, MAN.

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE February 29, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 29/40

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 4 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers in triplicate for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, from February 1, to 29, 1940.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

AEM/MP

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Kinchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
March	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of March 1940.	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-55, dated September 21st. 1939, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1939 to April 30,1940		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

Arthur E. Kinchin.
Principal.
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 556
5-39

VOUCHER No.

DATE March 31, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[redacted] E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 37
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA March 31, 1940

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, from March 1st to 31st. 1940.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encls. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE			AMOUNT	
1940				
April	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April 1940.	40	00
		Note:- By Official letter No. 150-55, dated September 21st. 1939, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1939 to April 30/40.		
		INDICATE FUND & [illegible] 6.6.-40 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN [illegible] ELKHORN, MAN. Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.

DATE April 30, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA May 2, 1940

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers fir the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, from April 1, to 30, 1940.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encls. 3.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Branch
MAY 4 1940
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106 - 0 - 5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA June 13, 1940

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 17 1940
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

On Monday last June 10, I reported to Inspector Hamilton that our jacket heater upon which we depend for our hot water supply has been leaking for some time and gradually getting worse. We have disconnected the jacket twice in order that the leak might if possible be repaired by welding but without effect. It is now quite impossible to use the heater. Inspector Hamilton has instructed me to write to you direct explaining the circumstances and requesting the Department to authorize replacement of the jacket. If the same type of jacket heater can be secured it would only be necessary to replace the jacket itself as the base is still in good condition. The present heater is described as follows -

Ideal Junior. No. 09. Series 18-2-C made by - Dominion Radiator and Boiler Company Ltd., Brantford, Ontario

Inspector Hamilton asked me to send a clipping showing the design, which I am enclosing herewith. He also told me to explain that we are in the meantime without hot water for all domestic purposes.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal.

AEM/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-5

June 19 ..... 19 40

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kilburn Indian Residential School

VOTE 70 Allotment 18-422

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kilburn, Man.

Purpose for which required For jacket heater

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Jacket for jacket heater				

Note: The jacket on the jacket heater is leaking and cannot be repaired. The base of the heater is in good condition and consequently only the jacket is required.

The present heater is described as follows: Ideal Junior. No. 00. Series 18-3-C made by - Dominion Radiator and Boiler Company Ltd., Brantford, Ontario. It was purchased several years ago from Peace Western Foundry, Winnipeg.

I attach clipping showing the design of the heater.

The jacket is required at once as it has been found necessary to disconnect the heater and as a result the school is without hot water for all domestic purposes.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 47

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
June 20, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant the Purchasing Agent has been requested to make immediate arrangements for the purchase of the jacket for the jacket heater at the Kikhorn School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. A. E. Minchin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kikhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

June 19 1940

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 34410

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required For jacket heater

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Jacket for jacket heater				

Note: The jacket on the jacket heater is leaking and cannot be repaired. The base of the heater is in good condition and consequently only the jacket is required.

The present heater is described as follows: Ideal Junior. No. 09. Series 18-2-C made by - Dominion Radiator and Boiler Company Ltd., Brantford, Ontario. It was purchased several years ago from Pease Western Foundry, Winnipeg.

I attach clipping showing the design of the heater.

The jacket is required at once as it has been found necessary to disconnect the heater and as a result the school is without hot water for all domestic purposes.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— P. Phelan

APPROVED— Harold McGill

Director

Form 37—Req. 67

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 34,410-15-2
Mem.

OTTAWA June 20, 1940.

Memorandum

[redacted]

I have your requisition of the 19th instant, File 106-0-5 for one Jacket for Jacket Heater required immediately to replace worn-out jacket on heater at present in use in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

To avoid the possible inconvenience occasioned by the delay in calling for tenders from Ottawa, I would suggest that Mr. Hamilton be asked to make the best possible arrangements for local purchase. No doubt a suitable jacket is obtainable from Winnipeg or elsewhere. It is desirable that competition be secured from at least two sources of supply.

When the purchase has been made, kindly forward voucher, invoice, and copies of tenders, if any, for the usual action of this office.

I am returning one copy of the requisition with the clipping showing the design of the Jacket and heater.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMB/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 34,410-15-2
Man.

OTTAWA June 20, 1940.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

I have your requisition of the 19th instant, File 106-0-5 for one Jacket for Jacket Heater required immediately to replace worn-out jacket on heater at present in use in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

To avoid the possible inconvenience occassioned by the delay in calling for tenders from Ottawa, I would suggest that Mr. Hamilton be asked to make the best possible arrangements for local purchase. No doubt a suitable jacket is obtainable from Winnipeg or elsewhere. It is desirable that competition be secured from at leamt two sources of supply.

When the purchase has been made, kindly forward voucher, invoice, and copies of tenders, if any, for the usual action of this office.

I am returning one copy of the requisition with the clipping showing the design of the Jacket and heater.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
June 21, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School in which he states that the jacket heater is beyond repair and that as a result the school is without hot water for all domestic purposes.

He further states that the base of the heater is in good condition and consequently a new jacket is all that is required. The present heater is described as follows: Ideal Junior. No. 09. Series 18-8-C made by - Dominion Radiator and Boiler Company Ltd., Brantford, Ontario. It was purchased several years ago from Peace Western Foundry, Winnipeg. The attached clipping shows the design of the heater.

In order to avoid delay in supplying the jacket for the heater it would be appreciated if you would arrange for purchasing it either in Winnipeg or elsewhere. If possible the Purchasing Agent would like to have competitive prices secured from at least two sources of supply.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0 - 5 09-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Schools

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 23rd, 1940.

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st ultimo, file 106-0-5, re jacket heater for the Elkhorn Residential school, some delay was entailed in securing prices, because at first it was the intention only to purchase repair parts. However, when all the information was obtained, it was learned that this would involve more expense than if a complete new unit were purchased.

I then obtained the following prices - all on the same numbered article -

Standard Sanitary & Dom.Radiator Ltd.
$123.00 less 10% tax included - 110.70
Freight Wpg.toElkhorn - wt.
app.950 lbs. @ 59¢ cwt. 5.02
$115.72

Marshall Wells Co. - f.o.b. Elkhorn 115.75
T.H.Ashdowns Co. - " " 102.60

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 25 1940
REGISTERED

on B 32 Mogul Tank Heater, complete. I also wrote Mr.Minchin re installing it and the following is his reply -

"Mr.Searle is away on holidy until the end of this week so that I can not ask him about this. I should think it most probable that he could install the new water tank heater as he has taken down and replaced the old one more than once."

I would recommend that the lowest tender, Ashdowns, be accepted. The school is closed now so a few days more delay is immaterial.

Yours very truly,
A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
July 29, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer you to our requisition of June 19 for the jacket heater at the Elkhorn School.

Your memorandum of June 20 authorized local purchase.

I am now informed by Mr. A.O. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, that when he had obtained all the information required about the jacket for the jacket heater it was found that to purchase it would involve more expense than if a complete new unit were secured.

Mr. Hamilton then obtained the under-mentioned quotations on a B 32 Mogul Tank Heater:

Standard Sanitary & Dom. Radiator Ltd.		
$123.00 less 10% tax included	- $110.70	
Freight Vpg. to Elkhorn - wt.		
app. 350 lbs. @ 59¢ cwt.	3.02	
		$113.72
Marshall Wells Co. - f.o.b. Elkhorn		115.75
J.H. Ashdowns Co. -		102.60

Mr. Hamilton recommends purchase from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company at a cost of $102.60. The new water tank heater can be installed by the school staff without cost to the Department.

A. Crawley
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
July 29, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer you to our requisition of June 19 for the jacket heater at the Elkhorn School.

Your memorandum of June 20 authorized local purchase.

I am now informed by Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, that when he had obtained all the information required about the jacket for the jacket heater it was found that to purchase it would involve more expense than if a complete new unit were secured.

Mr. Hamilton then obtained the under-mentioned quotations on a B 52 Mogul Tank Heater:

Standard Sanitary & Dom. Radiator Ltd.		
$123.00 less 10% tax included	- $110.70	
Freight Wpg. to Elkhorn - wt. app. 850 lbs. @ 59¢ cwt.	5.02	
		$115.72
Marshall Wells Co. - f.o.b. Elkhorn		115.75
J.H. Ashdowns Co. -		102.60

Mr. Hamilton recommends purchase from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company at a cost of $102.60. The new water tank heater can be installed by the school staff without cost to the Department.

M.C.

H. Jones
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34,410-15-2 Man.

Ottawa, August 1st, 1940.

Memorandum

Dr. H.W.McGill

With reference to your memorandum of the 29th ultimo, file 106-0-5, in connection with the proposed purchase of tank heater for the Elkhorn School, please be advised that it will be in order for Mr. Hamilton to complete local purchase of the B32 Mogul Tank Heater, from J.F.Ashdown Hardware Co., Winnipeg, at their quoted price of $102.60.

When delivery has been taken, kindly arrange to send copies of the three tenders received, together with voucher and invoices, for the usual action by this office.

W. M. BAILEY,
W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMB/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 24,410-15-2
Man.

OTTAWA August 1st, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1940
REGISTERED

Memorandum

Dr. H.W.McGill

With reference to your memorandum of the 29th ultimo, file 106-0-5, in connection with the proposed purchase of tank heater for the Elkhorn School, please be advised that it will be in order for Mr. Hamilton to complete local purchase of the B32 Mogul Tank Heater from J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co., Winnipeg, at their quoted price of $102.60.

When delivery has been taken, kindly arrange to send copies of the three tenders received, together with voucher and invoices, for the usual action by this office.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMB/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
August 5, 1940.

EX'D.
G

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd ultimo you may purchase a new jacket heater for the Elkhorn Residential School.

In your letter you stated that the J. H. Ashdown Company were prepared to supply 1 B 32 Mogul Tank Heater, complete, for $102.60.

Purchase may be made from this firm and when forwarding the account covering its cost you should attach copies of the three tenders which you state you received.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11A

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JO

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,
August 15th, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 19 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

RE: Boiler - Elkhorn School

Rev. Mr. Minchin reports a leak in one of the sections of the boiler, and states that Yates & Neale of Brandon suggest a new section may be required. I would request authority to instruct Mr. Yates to examine the boiler and submit a recommendation, stating the expense involved.

This work should be started at once so that the boiler will be ready for operation early in September.

Yours very truly,

A/ C. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa, August 22, 1940.

Re: Boiler at Elkhorn School.

EXT. Q.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 15th instant, relating to the above noted subject.

You are authorized to have Mr. Yates examine the boiler at the Elkhorn School, on the understanding that he will later submit a recommendation with respect to the repairs that may be necessary and the expense involved. It is scarcely necessary to add that the funds at our disposal for repairs of this kind are this year very limited.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11A.I.E.

106-0-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 9 1940
REGISTERED

539 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
September 7th, 1940.

Dear Sir: Re: Elkhorn School Boiler

In reply to your letter dated August 22, File 106-0-5, I enclose copy of a report submitted by Mr. Yates, together with a letter from the Gurney Foundry Co. Limited.

If, as stated by Mr. Yates, this boiler would still be large enough to heat the school even after cutting out one section, I would recommend this action be taken at the price given of $75.00 approximately.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF THE SECRETARY

YATES, NEALE & CO.

231 Tenth Street,
Brandon, Manitoba,
September 5th, 1940.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
539 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir, Re, Elkhorn School Boiler.

We got in touch with the Gurney Foundry Co. and today we received the enclosed letter, which tells us that they cannot supply a new Section.

The present section is cracked, but it has been cracked for some time.

It is possible to close up a crack of this kind by using a compound called X Liquid. It would take about $15.00 worth of this and the Boiler would have to be run as a steam job for at least 2 days.

A total cost of approximately $65.00

And we cannot guarantee that it will be a 100% job.

We can, however, cut this half section out and plug the Headers, this we have been prepared to do ever since we knew that the Boiler was leaking.

It would lower the Heating Surface of the Boiler about 4 per cent, but the Boiler is still large enough to take care of the Building.

A job of this kind could be done in a comparatively short time, most of the time being taken up in cutting the section loose of Boiler cement and replacing the covering, so as to allow for expansion when the section heats up, which it will do, due to not having water in it.

The total cost of this job would be approximately $75.00.

We might add that there are several of these Boilers in the Country with sections cut out. We carry special Plugs in stock for this purpose all the time.

Yours very truly,
Yates, Neale & Co.,
per Jas.E. Yates.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF THE SECRETARY

THE GURNEY FOUNDRY COMPANY LIMITED

Winnipeg, September 4th, 1940.

Yates, Neale & Company,
Brandon, Man.

Attention: Mr. J. Yates, Sr.

Dear Mr. Yates:

We have received word from our Toronto Office that they are unable to supply a section for the #1267 Smoke Consuming Boiler. We are sorry that we are unable to be of service to you in this connection.

Yours very truly,

THE GURNEY FOUNDRY COMPANY, LIMITED.

per W. J. Monteith.

W.J.Monteith/DC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 10, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant you may authorize Mr. Yates to cut a half section out of the boiler at the Elkhorn School and plug the headers. It is noted that this will cost approximately $75.00. The work is being authorized in view of the fact that Mr. Yates states that the boiler will still be sufficiently large to heat the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11 A.G.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, Man., September 21, *19*40.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 230 ,

amounting to $102.60 *in favour*

of The J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited, Winnipeg, Man.

for 1 B32 Mogul Tank Heater supplied to Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* August 5, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regu. /38

Dept. of Mines & Resources
SEP 23 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 8, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to your memorandum of August 1 authorizing Inspector Hamilton to purchase a heater for use at the Elkhorn School. I attach account covering the cost of this heater and it would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order. The coding is as follows: 578-76-12-428.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa,
October 2, 1940.

[illegible]

[illegible]

I desire to refer to your memorandum of August 1 authorizing Inspector Hamilton to purchase a heater for use at the Elkhorn School. I attach account covering the cost of this heater and it would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order. The coding is as follows: 578-76-12-428.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 3917

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No [illegible]

[illegible] Indian Head Sask. [illegible] Alberta [illegible] 19[illegible]

Indian Head.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoices already received.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For the Indian Hospital Indian Head Sask		
	1 only B. 38 Magnul tank heater		150.00
	as per invoice dated Dec. 18th 1940.		
	Voucher No. 306		

Price F.O.B. as per your of

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Goods already received.

Vote 7ie Primary Indian

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1129

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited,

ADDRESS WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

3 1940

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1940		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	21	To amount of account as per detailed copies attached, for 1 only 332 Regal Tank Heater supplied to Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 108.60

Voucher No. 550

9-10-40

TOTAL $ 108.60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, Manitoba

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts
No Claims for Shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 days after receipt of Goods.
TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER

TRADE MARK

THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 25%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. A.E. MINSHIN
ELKHORN, MAN.

Order No. 2691-AGE
Terms NET 30 EXP PRT AUG 16/40/WN
Invoice No. 33238
Shipped
Date

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

WINNIPEG, CANADA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	25% GOODS	NET GOODS
1	GM V B 32 MODEL TANK HEATER	102 60			102 60

CERTIFIED
Arthur E. Hewlett
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Sept — 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

WINNIPEG, CANADA

July 12, 1940.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Buildings,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

Answering your inquiry of the 11th, File 209-11 A.C.E. We can quote B 32 Mogul Tank Heater at $102.60 delivered Elkhorn, terms 2% 30 days.

Yours truly,

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE COMPANY, LTD.

per (Sgd.) W. MacKenzie.

WMcK/IJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

STANDARD SANITARY

MFG.

DOMINION RADIATOR LIMITED

TORONTO, CANADA

Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 9th, 1940.

Dominion Government, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
5 3 8 Dominion Public Bldg.
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sirs:

Attention Inspector Hamilton

In connection with a fire pot to repair the tank heater at Elkhorn, as this is a discontinued product, we could not supply a new fire pot and it would be necessary to replace the entire heater.

We quote you as follows on a new heater together with the freight rate to Elkhorn:

1 - # B 32 Mogul Tank Heater, complete $ 123.00
less 10% at Winnipeg. Tax included.

The freight rate Winnipeg to Elkhorn is Fifty Nine Cents per hundred pounds.

Trusting the above will be satisfactory and that we may be favored with the business, we are,

Yours very truly,

Standard Sanitary & Dominion Radiator Ltd.

Heating Division.

(Signed) F. A. Baugh.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

July 12, 1940.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your favor of the 11th inst. we are pleased to quote as follows:

1 only, H-32, Mogul Tank Heater for heating water, $115.75 each

f.o.b. Elkhorn, Man., terms net cash.

It is our impression that this heater is required for heating water to be used in the institution, and not for the purpose of heating the building, and No. H-32 is the heater adapted to this purpose.

Thanking you for the inquiry, we are,

Yours very truly,

MARSHALL-WELLS COMPANY LIMITED

(Signed) W. C. Sparling.
Sales Department.

W.C. Sparling/O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 3859 — 201 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 3838 AND 3871

BRANDON, MAN., Sept 19 40

MR. Indian School

[redacted]

IN ACCOUNT WITH

YATES, NEALE & CO.

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Oil Burners, Water Softeners, Filters, Pipe Cutting, Boilers, Refrigerators.

Bath Room Accessories, Septic Tanks, Hydraulic Rams, Vac U Drafts, Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
Sep 23	To cutting out half Section & Plug				
24	in Heating Boiler and connect				
	up Mill 24 hrs	1.85	44 40		
	2 - 3" Special Boiler Plugs	2.50	5 00		
	25# Asbestos Cement.		1 00		
	Welder Cutting out Nipples		15 00		
					65 40

CERTIFIED
Arthur S. Meyerhoff
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Sept. 7/1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Yates, Neale & Company,

ADDRESS 251 Tenth Street,

Brandon, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1940 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	8	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached, in connection with repairs to the boiler at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 65.40
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 18.10.40 Voucher in duplicate attached for audit purposes	
		Voucher No. 248	
		Authority: Dept. letter 106-0-8, of Sept.10/40.	
		TOTAL	$ 65.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A.G.Hamilton, Indian Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, Manitoba, Oct. 8, *19* 40.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 249 ,

amounting to $ 65.40 *in favour*

of Yates, Neale & Company, 231 Tenth Street, Brandon, Man.

for repairs to boiler at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Sept. 10, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 11 1940
REGISTERED

Form No. I.A. 518
Revd. /38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOT'L			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940			
Oct.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of October, 1940.	40 00
		Note: By Official letter No. 150-65 from Mr. Ewoy, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st.1940 to April 30, 1941.	
		TOTAL	40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minchin

Agent

Principal.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE October 31, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[illegible] E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA October 31, 1940

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from October 1st. to 31st, 1940.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encls. 2.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 8 19..
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Extract for 106-0-5

Original on 106-0-6

Extract from Inspector Hamilton's report dated Nov. 18, 1940, on the Elkhorn Indian Residential School:

The tables in the children's dining room need recovering with battleship linoleum. Rev. Minchin had the tables rebuilt and rebolted this summer, and they are now in good condition. I would recommend the purchase of new battleship linoleum (medium quality). Rev. Minchin will arrange for putting it on. Angle metal should also be supplied. There are ten tables, each 3 feet x 12 feet. The total amount of linoleum required is 120 feet in length, 3 feet wide.

The girls were busy in the laundry, and the work in this department is heavy. The ironing of sheets, pillow cases, towels and other flat pieces is a big task, and many of the children are small. I would recommend the purchase of an electric mangle. The J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company can supply one which should be suitable for approximately $75.00, f.o.b. Winnipeg.

The water pipes are filling up, especially the small ones, and giving a lot of trouble. The engineer believes this is due to the accumulation of sand in the pressure tanks. There are no manholes in these tanks. Yates, Neale & Company, of Brandon, have offered to install two manholes for $98.00. I am advised that in Winnipeg the usual charge is $50.00 for each manhole. If funds are available this work should be done before some serious damage occurs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
November 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your recent report regarding your inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School you may incur an expenditure of $98.00 for manholes in the pressure tanks provided you consider these are necessary.

You might let me know at what cost you can obtain the linoleum.

More definite information should be supplied in connection with the mangle. Please quote the catalogue number of this machine.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Nov.	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of November 1940.	$ 40	00
		Note:- By official letter No. 150-55 from Mr. Moxy, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1940 to April 30. 1941.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 556
R. 859

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE November 30, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
Rev. Canon A. E. Mercer, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA November 30, 1940.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 9 1940
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from November 1st. to 30th. 1940.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Mercer

Principal.

AEM/MP.

Encls. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6
209-11 A.G.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 7th, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 9 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

In ~~reply to~~ your letter 106-0-5 dated November 27th, I enclose quotations on electric ironers as submitted by various firms.

You will note that new imports will be much higher. The "Thor" is certainly an outstanding piece of equipment. However, if funds are not available for such an expense, I am confident that with care the Voss 40X Ironer at $69.15, would give excellent service. If this is to be obtained the order should be placed at once as you will note only one is in stock.

With regard to linoleum, quotations will be forwarded as soon as submitted.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-5

December 11 1940

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Laundry equipment

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Electric ironer				
	Note: I attach, for your information, copies of quotations obtained by Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg. Mr. Hamilton recommends supplying the Veco 40X ironer at $88.15. He points out that this should be ordered immediately as there is only one in stock.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57—Eng. 47 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES — INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 16 1940
RECEIVED

DL

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 11, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of November 27, File 106-0-5, I now enclose quotations submitted by various firms on the linoleum and edging required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

I have examined the linoleum and edging, and found the quality satisfactory. I would recommend that the lowest quotation be accepted.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

December 18 1940

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-413

SHIP TO Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Furnishings for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
120	Lin. ft. battleship linoleum 3' wide				
310	Ft. aluminum table top binding 3/8" x 1"				
	Note: With reference to the above items Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, has secured the attached quotations and he recommends acceptance of the quotation received from J.H. Ashdown of $78.80 for the battleship linoleum and $25.11 for the table top binding.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 35—Req. 47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-6

Ottawa,
December 18, 1940.

6b.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant the Purchasing Branch is being requested to secure the linoleum and table top binding which you recommend be supplied to the Kitkeen Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

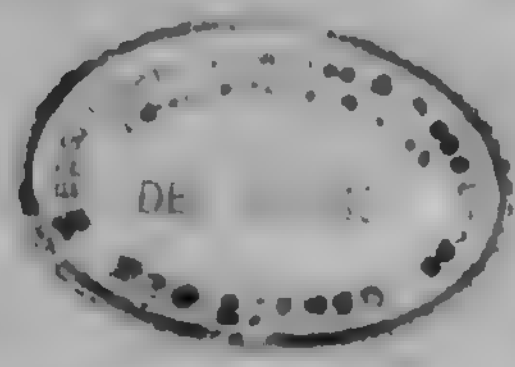
106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. C[illegible] A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA December 18, 1940.



The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

On Saturday November 9th. the Motor running our furnace stoker began to give trouble and we had to switch it off. I got in touch with Yates Neale & Co. of Brandon who had installed the stoker and they sent down an Electrician with another Motor to take its place. The Electrician found that coal dust must have in some way been drawn in to the motor. The bearing at one end was cut away through an accumulation of coal dust. This was the pulley end. The bearing at the other end was in good condition and well supplied with oil. The electrician took the damaged motor away and I have a report from Yates Neale & Co. saying that the cost of reconditioning the motor would be almost as great as the purchase of a new one. They sent down a new one which our engineer installed, and we have returned to them the supply motor brought down on November 9th.

I reported my action to Inspector Hamilton on Monday Nov.11 explaining the urgency of the matter as the heating of the building depends upon the stoker and the furnace cannot be run without it. Inspector Hamilton advised that I should give you all the above particulars when forwarding the vouchers. As you can understand we had to act immediately.

3 vouchers enclosed.

Yours very truly,
Arthur E. Minchin
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 21, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I attach account covering the cost of a new motor for use at the Elkhorn Residential School. I am advised by the Principal that the motor used to run the furnace stoker broke down and could not be economically repaired. In order to heat the building the installation of a new motor was immediately necessary and the Principal arranged for the purchase of the motor shown on the attached account.

Please issue purchase order so that this account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 578-78-18-422.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6761, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR ORDER

123849

050 051

123256

ENTERED NOV 30/33

AT ONCE

AID TO

SANDY BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ELKHORN MAN

TERMS 2% 15/30 NET

QUANTITY		✓	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
			SHIPPED DEC 1/33			
5	1 GLS		FLAT TONE WHITE	2 10.		1050
20	1 GLS		FAMILY PAINT LT GRAY	2 00.		40 00
4	1 GLS		FAMILY PAINT DARK GRAY	2 00.		8 00
15	1 GLS		FLAT TONE LT BUFF	2 00.		30 00
3	1 GLS		MANDOT FLOOR EN DARK BROWN 696	2 83.		4 50
1	1 GLS		FAST DRI ENAMEL WHITE	3 95.		85 00
2	1 GLS		B-H LAC ALUMINUM	3 95.		7 90
1	1 GL		FLAT TONE MIXING SIZE	1 85.		1 85
1	1 GL		TURPENTINE	1 20.		1 20
2	1 GLS		BOILED LINSEED OIL	1 10.		2 20
1	1/2 INCH		SIMMS RADIATON BRUSH 303	4 00-DOZ		33
2	1 INCH		SIMMS WASH TOOLS 295	3 78-DOZ		63
4	3/4 INCH		SIMMS BRUSHES 464	17 40-DOZ		5 85
			SHIPPED DEC 16/33			128 74
10	1 GLS		FLAT TONE WHITE	2 10.		21 00
5	1 GLS		FAMILY PAINT LT GRAY	2 00.		10 00
5	1 GLS		FLAT TONE LT BUFF	2 00.		10 00
10	1 GLS		FAMILY PAINT GLOSS WHITE	2 05		20 50
						190 24

ITEMS STARRED ★ AND NOT EXTENDED WILL FOLLOW LATER

INVOICE

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'PARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

December 18 1940

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 36737

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 18-415

SHIP TO Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Furnishings for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used [illegible] month	Unit Price	TOTAL
120	Lin. ft. battleship linoleum 3' wide				
310	Ft. aluminum table top binding 3/8" x 1"				
	Note: With reference to the above items Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, has secured the attached quotations and he recommends acceptance of the quotation received from J.H. Ashdown of $78.80 for the battleship linoleum and $25.11 for the table top binding.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature]

Director

Form 37—[illegible]

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 4840

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. JJ/37-10

Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man. December 30, 1940.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Rev. A. E. Minchin

Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
130 Lin. ft.	Battleship Linoleum 3' wide AA-Brown		$75.80
310 ft.	Linium table top binding 2/0" x 1"	0..10 per ft.	30.22
			$105.02

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
DEC 30 1940

Blue slip sent to Principal Dec 30/40

Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man. as per your quotation of Nov. 16

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Rev. A. E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Vote 70 Primary 1.3633

Encumbrance No. 1433.

Date to be delivered: Immediately

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch

Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5

Ottawa,
December 21, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I attach account covering the cost of a new motor for use at the Elkhorn Residential School. I am advised by the Principal that the motor used to run the furnace stoker broke down and could not be economically repaired. In order to heat the building the installation of a new motor was immediately necessary and the Principal arranged for the purchase of the motor shown on the attached account.

Please issue purchase order so that this account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 578-76-18-422.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 4956

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 1-3-3

Ottawa, December 27, 1940. 19

Messrs. Steele and Company,

Brandon, Man.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoice received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Emergency Purchase - Elkhorn Residential School		
1	1 H.P. Motor		60.00
	Service Trip		14.00
			74.00
	As per Invoice of Nov. 1940.		

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Invoice received

Vote 75 Primary 12-1438

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Offic

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 399 — 201 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 3330 AND 3371

BRANDON, MAN., Nov 19 40

MR. Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn.

Oil Burners, Water Softeners, Filters, Pipe Cutting, Boilers, Refrigerators.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

YATES, NEALE & CO.

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Bath Room Accessories, Septic Tanks, Hydraulic Rams, Vac U Drafts, Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
Nov	To 1.H.P.Motor		62 60		
	To Service Trip		12 00		
					74 60

CERTIFIED
Wellington Mitchell
Chief
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

27.12.40

Voucher in the three purchase for Accountant to use

DEC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Dec.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the Month of December, 1940	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-63 from Mr. Hoey, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Com. at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1940 to April 30, 1941.		
		17.1.41		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Principal
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.
Agent

Jan 13/41

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5000

VOUCHER NO.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[redacted] E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 13, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines and Resources
JAN 16 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchmen employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from December 1st. to 31st. 1940.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encls. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts
No Claims for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER

TRADE MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
PRINCIPAL INDIAN RES. SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

Order No. 7840 Invoice No. 75490

Terms NET 30 EXP FRT Shipped Date JAN 2/41/WH

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON

WINNIPEG, CANADA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	25% GOODS	NET GOODS
60	ONLY FT BATTLESHIP LINOLEUM 6 FT WIDE A A BROWN	78 80 LOT			78 80
310	FT ALUM TABLE TOP BINDING 3/8X1	8 10			25 11
					103 91

20/1/41

CERTIFIED
Arthur T. Nicholson
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Jan 25/41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 209-11 A.G.E.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DL

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 27, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 30 1941
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of December 18, 1940, File 106-0-5, I am enclosing herewith 4 copies of invoice for $103.91, covering linoleum and table top binding supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School by the J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. These have been certified by Rev. A. E. Minchin.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA. Canada.

Encs. 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 6, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of December 7 last I am advised by the Purchasing Branch that when they endeavoured to place an order for the ironer recommended in your letter it was found that this machine had already been sold and the firm did not have any others of the same type in stock.

In reviewing the correspondence regarding this ironer I am inclined to feel that the size of ironer previously requested would be too small to be of any real value to the school. If an ironer were being supplied we would probably have to purchase what is known as a semi-commercial type of ironer the cost of which would be approximately $250.00. It is doubtful if funds to this amount can be made available during the present fiscal year but at any rate I should appreciate having a letter from you stating if you consider it advisable to supply such expensive machinery at the Elkhorn School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941.			
Jan.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of January 1941.	$40.00
		Note: Bf official letter No. 150-53 from Mr. Hoey, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1940 to April 30th. 1941.	
		Y-1-41	
		TOTAL	$40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 358
R. 859

Arthur E. Minshin.
Principal. Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE January 31, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 47
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February. 5, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Brandh,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
FEB 7 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from October 1st. to 31st, 1940.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encls. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.G.E.

[redacted]

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EL

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 10, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
13

Dear Sir:

Re: Electric Ironer for Elkhorn School

In reply to your letter 106-0-5 dated Feb. 5th, 1941, I agree that a semi-commercial type of ironer would give more lasting service. However, at the present time I would not care to recommend such a large expense.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Kikhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Jan.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Kikhorn Indian Residential School for the month of ~~January~~ February, 1941.	$ 40	00
		Note: By Official letter No. 150-53 from Mr. Hoey, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period of October 1st. 1940 to April 30, 1941.		
		3-2-41.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minshin.
Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 939

VOUCHER No.....

DATE February 28, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[redacted]. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 27, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 3 1941
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for the salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from January 1st. to 31st. 1941.

Yours verytruly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

AEM/MP
3 encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Kinchin, Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941			
March	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of March 1941.	$ 40 00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-55 from Mr. Moyy, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st, 1940 to April 30, 1941.	
		J.H.H.K.	
		TOTAL	$ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Meech

Principal *Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 500

VOUCHER NO.

DATE March 31, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA March 31, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1941
REGISTERED OTTAWA

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from March 1st. to 31st.,1941.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

AEM/MP
Encls. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11 A.G.H.

Office of the Inspector Indian Agency,

Winnipeg, Man., April 3, 1941.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 76,

amounting to $ 96.85 in favour

of Yates, Neale & Co., 231 Tenth Street, BRANDON, Man.

for installing 2 manholes in 2 pressure tanks at Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 dated November 27, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

for L. Lemoff.
for A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 9, 1941.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I attach account amounting to $96.85 in favour of Yates, Neale & Co. covering the cost of installing two manholes in the pressure tanks at the Kitchener Residential School. This was an urgent purchase as it was necessary to provide the manholes immediately in order to prevent accumulation of sand in the pressure tanks.

The coding is as follows: 570-70-09-822.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, File 575-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 3559 — 28 TENTH STREET — NIGHT PHONE 3559 AND 3571

BRANDON, MAN., March 19 41

MR. Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn.

Oil Burners
Water Softeners, Filters
Pipe Cutting, Boilers,
Refrigerators.

IN ACCOUNT WITH — **YATES, NEALE & CO.**

PLUMBERS and HEATING ENGINEERS

HIGH GRADE PLUMBING, HOT WATER, ATMOSPHERIC VAPOR AND STEAM HEATING

Bath Room Accessories
Septic Tanks, Hydraulic
Rams, Vac U Drafts,
Stokers, Furnace Blowers.

DATE	PARTICULARS	FOLIO	TIME AND MATERIAL	CR.	TOTAL
Mch. 7.	To installing 2 Manholes in two				
	Pressure Tanks ——— Man 16 hrs	3.25	20 00		
	To Welder Cutting & Welding in				
	Manholes		24 00		
	2 Manholes, 4 Crabs 4 bolts	20.00	40 00		
	2 Reinforcing flanges	6.00	12 00		
	Washers & Lead.		85		
					96 85

CERTIFIED
Arthur F. Neale
Limited
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
March 31/41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & T...
OTTAWA.
APR 10 1941

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Yates, Neale & Co.

ADDRESS 251 Tenth Street,

BRANDON, Manitoba.

1941 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	7	To amount of account, as per detailed copies attached, for installing 8 manholes in two Pressure tanks at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 36.	05

INITIALS FOR FILE

WK:W

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Authority: Dept. letter 106-0-5, dated November 27, 1940.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. Leneff.

for A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Manitoba.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1939

VOUCHER No. 76

DATE April 8, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Order No 6646

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.....

.....Ottawa, March 21, 1941. 19.....

.....

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoice received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Imperial Munitions - Silicon Steel electrical metal		
	Installing two manholes in two pressure tanks		
	rum 10 hrs.	12.50	100.00
	Welder Cutting & welding in manholes		25.00
	2 manholes, 4 cross, 4 bolts	1.00	60.00
	2 [illegible] Gauges	0.00	1.00
	[illegible]		.20
			186.20
	[illegible]		
	Price F.O.B. as per your of		

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Imperial Munitions Limited

Vote (1.40002) 10 Primary Toronto Date to be delivered: Immediately

Encumbrance No. 1796

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

.....

Branch ..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
April 9, 1941.

EX'D.
G

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I attach account amounting to $96.85 in favour of Yates, Neale & Co. covering the cost of installing two manholes in the pressure tanks at the Elkhorn Residential School. This was an urgent purchase as it was necessary to provide the manholes immediately in order to prevent accumulation of sand in the pressure tanks.

The coding is as follows: 578-76-09-422.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minshin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
April	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April 1941.	$ 40	00
		Note:- By official letter No. 150-55 from Mr. Hoey, dated October 9, 1940, addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st. 1940 to April 30th. 1941.		
		Final		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minshin
Principal, Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506 R. 7747

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN, MAN.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE April 30, 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[redacted] E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 30, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 2 1941
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:-

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from April 1st, to 30th. 1941.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

AEM/MP

Encls. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

When preparing our estimates for the current fiscal year we were requested to supply an amount of $400.00 for repairs and improvements at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. This money is in the current year's appropriation but so far we have received no information regarding what is needed. Please consult the Principal immediately and let me have a report regarding what you believe is necessary.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A. E. Minshin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Oct	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of October, 1941.	$ 40	00
		Note. By official letter No.150-155 dated September 2,1941 addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st, 1941 to April 30th, 1942.		
		Apr. 30 '42		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minshin,
Principal
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 180
R. 869

VOUCHER No.

DATE October 31, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[illegible] A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA October 31, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Br.
NOV 4 1941
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont. Can.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from October 1st to October 31st, 1941.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E Minchin.

Principal.

AEM/LH.
Encls. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 209-11 I.A.B.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
November 12, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 15 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of October 16, File 106-0-5, the following is the list of repairs and improvements required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, as submitted by the principal, Rev. A. E. Minchin.

New floor and repairs to barn, also kitchen steps,	estimated cost	$ 75.00
Hot Water Boiler, fittings, and work on same,	estimated cost	25.00
Repairs to ceilings,	estimated cost of material	25.00
Repairs to floors,	" " "	25.00
20 new bedsteads,	estimated cost	150.00
20 mattresses for same,	" "	75.00
30 pillows	" "	25.00

Rev. Minchin adds, "We could also use some paint to advantage but I think this might be purchased from any balance left over on the above estimates."

I have discussed the repair work with the principal, and this should be carried out at once. The beds, mattresses and pillows will help. Some now in use certainly should be discarded as the mattresses are worn out and the beds past repairing.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant the following expenditures at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School are approved:

1. New floor and repairs to barn and kitchen steps -- cost of material and labour not to exceed $75.00;

2. Hot water boiler fittings -- cost of material and labour not to exceed $25.00;

3. Repairs to ceilings and floors -- cost of material not to exceed $50.00.

Regarding the beds and mattresses, please let me know the length and width of the beds required.

Yours truly,

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

209-11 A.C.E.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
November 25, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
28
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of November 18, File 106-0-5, I have received the following information from the Rev. Canon A. E. Minchin regarding the beds and mattresses required at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School:

15 only	bedsteads (institution),	size 30 x 72
15 only	mattresses for above	" 30 x 72
5 only	bedsteads	" 36 x 72
5 only	mattresses for above	" 36 x 72

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

December 1 1941

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitkora Indian Residential School

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. A.E. Kinchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Kitkora, Man.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
8	Single beds 36" x 72"				
8	Mattresses for above				
7	Single beds 30" x 72"				
7	Mattresses for above				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 1, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, regarding beds and mattresses for the Elkhorn School, I would point out that as you were advised in my letter of October 16 an amount of $400.00 was provided in the current year's appropriation for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at the Elkhorn School. An expenditure of $150.00 was authorized in official letter of the 13th ultimo leaving a balance of $250.00 available.

The cost of beds and mattresses has increased owing to present conditions and as a result a bed and mattress costs between $18.00 and $20.00. Under these circumstances we can only supply 12 beds and mattresses for this school. I am, therefore, requesting the Purchasing Branch to secure 5 beds, 36" x 72", with mattresses, and 7 beds, 30" x 72", with mattresses.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E. Minchin, Principal.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Nov	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of November, 1941.	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No.150-155 dated September 2,1941 addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st, 1941 to April 30th, 1941.		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 588
R. 669

VOUCHER No.....

DATE November 30, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CANON A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA November 30th, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont. Can.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from November 1st to November 30th, 1941.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin

Principal.

AEM/LH.

Encl.3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 41336

Order No.

December 1 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

Department of Mines & Resources OTTAWA. DEC 3 1941 SUPPLY OFFICE

VOTE 78 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. A.E. Minchin, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
8	Single beds 36" x 72"				
8	Mattresses for above				
7	Single beds 30" x 72"				
7	Mattresses for above				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED

Director

Form 37 (OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Dec 13. 1941

St. [redacted] Residential School

Elkhorn

In Acct. with H. B. Mallett.

TERMS

		Sundries Asbestos Material.		
	1	2½ Tube - main		
	4	2½ brights		
	1	2½ union coupling	13	95
	1	2½ 45° elbow		
	1	P.C. 2½ Tube		
	1	2½ union coupling		
	1	2½ elbow		
	2	2½ nipples		
		Labour	6	00
			24	95

CERTIFIED
Correct Amount
Principal
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Dec 15th 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. F. W. Mallett

ADDRESS Elkhorn, Manitoba.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 17	Material for Hot Water Repairs	$18.95
	Labor	6.00
	For Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	
	23-42-41	
	Voucher No. 296	
	Authority: Dept. letter, 106-2-5 Nov 18, 41	
	Sgd. by Mr. Hoey	
	TOTAL	$24.95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

Inspector of Indian Agencies, Manitoba

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 10

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.

[illegible], Ottawa, October 19, 1911.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

3 [illegible]

Residential School, Milltown, N.B.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	" [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	" [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	" [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			[illegible]
	[illegible]		

Bags sent to Principal Dec 23/11

Price F.O.B. [illegible] as per your [illegible] of [illegible]

Shipping Instructions [illegible]

Vote 93 Primary [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 1249

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

[illegible]

RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH Date [illegible]

Signature of Receiving [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A. E. Minshin,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941			
Dec.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of December, 1941	$ 40 00
		Note: By official letter No.150-153 dated September 2,1941 adressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st,1941 to April 30th, 1942.	
		TOTAL	$ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minshin

Agent

Principal.

FORM No. I.A. 808
R. 669

VOUCHER No.....

DATE December 31,1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1066-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[redacted] A.E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 6,1942.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 10 1942
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from December 1st to December 31st, 1941.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

3 encls.
AEM/LH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, Man., January 17th, *19*42.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 19 1942
REGISTERED

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 329 *,*

amounting to $ 75.00 *in favour*

of Beaver Lumber Company, Limited, ELKHORN, Manitoba

for material for new floor and repairs to barn and kitchen steps at Elkhorn Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Nov. 18, 1941, to Winnipeg Office.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 20, 1942.

Gentlemen:

The Department has received your account dated December 29, 1941, amounting to $75.00, for lumber and hardware supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

There is included in this account an item of 75¢ for express charges on hinges and a clamp for tubing. Before the account can be passed for payment, it will be necessary to have the express receipt for 75¢. I would request, therefore, that you forward the receipt to this Department at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V.O.

578 Y6-10-641

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 22, 1942.

[illegible]

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $75.00 covering the cost of material required for the new floor and repairs to the barn and kitchen steps at the Kitchen Indian Residential School. These repairs were urgent and, as the school supplied the labour without cost to the Department, Inspector Hamilton was authorized to secure the material shown on the attached account from a firm on the approved list. I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 578-76-10-691.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 26 1942

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, January 20, 1942.

Gentlemen:

The Department has received your account dated December 29, 1941, amounting to $75.00, for lumber and hardware supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

There is included in this account an item of 75¢ for express charges on hinges and a clamp for tubing. Before the account can be passed for payment, it will be necessary to have the express receipt for 75¢. I would request, therefore, that you forward the receipt to this Department at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited,
Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Inclosed find Express Receipt, as requested.

Beaver Lumber Co Ltd.

Elkhorn.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 3-B

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited.

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in ELKHORN, MAN

Lumber Building Materials and Coal.

December 29 1942

Sold to

. 11 Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

TERMS:

SEVEN PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	NO PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Sept.	20	10	2x10-10 fir			86 M	860		
		2	2x10-18 "			1.68 M	336		
	24	8	2x10-10 "			86 M	688		
		2	2x10-18 "			1.68 M	336		
Oct	31	14	2x10-10 "			86 M	1204		
		2	2x10-18 "			1.68 M	336		
		4	2x8-10 "			66 M	264		
		4	2x12-10 "			1.15 M	460		
		3	2x12-16 "			1.79 M	537		
		2	2x10-16 "			1.44 M	288		
		1	2x6-10 "			48 M	48		
		16	1x6-12 spruce siding	96		$ 49.50 M	$ 73		
Dec.	4	1	2x12-12 fir			1.27 M	127		
		3	1x10-14 Hgl			55 M	165		
	15	3	2x10-16 fir			1.44 M	432		
		5	2x4-8 "			25 M	125		
	11	3	2x4-10 spr			29 M	87		
		1	2x6-10 "			44 M	44		
	22	4	K194 Post hinge - pair half				480		
		1	K192 Gate latch - eye half				80		
		1	K15A Clamp for 2" latches				55		
			E & O for the above 3 items				75		
			Total						$ 75.00

CERTIFIED
Authorized Principal
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Jan 16/42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAYMENT HAS BEEN MADE (SPECIAL)

DATE .....

PAY TO Beaver Lumber Company, Limited.

ADDRESS Kildonan, Manitoba.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 29/41	To amount of account, as per detailed memo attached, covering material required for new floor and repairs to the barn and kitchen steps at the Kildonan Indian Residential School. All labor was supplied by the school staff.	$ 75.00
	Authority: Dept. letter 106-0-5 dated November 18, 1941, addressed to Winnipeg Office.	
	TOTAL	$ 75.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 201

A. G. Hamilton, Indian Agent
January 17, 1942.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 1074

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. [illegible]

[illegible] Lumber Company Limited, [illegible] January 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

[illegible] already received.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	[illegible] required for new floor and repairs to the barn and kitchen steps at the Mikisew Indian [illegible]		7[illegible]
	.0 per account dated Dec. 29/41		
	Voucher No. 339.		

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions www Goods already received.

Vote [illegible] Primary [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 1353

Date to be delivered: [illegible]

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa,
January 22, 1942.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $75.00 covering the cost of material required for the new floor and repairs to the barn and kitchen steps at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. These repairs were urgent and, as the school supplied the labour without cost to the Department, Inspector Hamilton was authorized to secure the material shown on the attached account from a firm on the approved list. I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 578-76-10-691.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 8, 1943.

Reverend Sir:

On December 16 purchase order No. 10407 was forwarded to the Globe Bedding Company, 274 Jarvis Street, Winnipeg, ordering beds and mattresses for the Elkhorn Residential School. A copy of this purchase order was sent to you on December 23. When the order was placed the firm was instructed to forward their account to you in triplicate in order that you could certify it on receipt of the beds. As yet this account has not been received and, as the end of the fiscal year is approaching, it would be appreciated if you could arrange to have it forwarded immediately.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A.E. Minchin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO The Rev. Canon A.E.Minchin.

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942			
Jan.	31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of January, 1942.	$ 40 00
		Note: By official letter No.150-153 dated September 8,1941 addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st,1941 to April 30th, 1942.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pass	
		TOTAL	$ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Arthur E. Minchin
Agent

Principal.

DATE January 31,1942.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[illegible] A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA January 31, 1942

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 2 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from January 1st to January 31st, 1942.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.
Principal.

3 encls.
AEM/LH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLOBE BEDDING COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
MATTRESSES, COMFORTERS, CUSHIONS, PILLOWS. B/L 7257
BEDS AND SPRINGS 7248
STUDIO LOUNGES · · · DAVENPORTS

[redacted]
COR. JARVIS AVE. AND BENULTE ST. Jan. 26, 1942
Winnipeg, Canada

No. 8665

SOLD TO The Department of Mines & Resources,

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No. 10407

OTTAWA, Ont.

SALES TAX LICENSE
[redacted]

TERMS
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AFTER FIVE DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS MAIL. CONVEYANCE C.P.R. UPREPAID
INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	[redacted]SCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX	TOTAL
5		Institutional Beds	36x72	12.28	61.40		
7		" "	30x72	12.28	85.96		
					147.36		147.36
5		Mats	36x72	9.04	45.20		
7		"	30x72	8.26	57.82		
					103.02		103.02
							250.38

CERTIFIED
Dorothy E. Hunt
Invoice
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
Feb 3/42

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

TAX INCLUDED - In the above detached

Instalment to pay.

SHIPPED PREPAID to
REV. A.E. MINCHIN,
PRINCIPAL INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
ELKHORN, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5 209-11 A.O.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1068

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
February 4, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 7 1912
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

With reference to Departmental letter 106-0-5, dated December 1, 1941, I enclose herewith an account for $250.38 from Globe Bedding Company Limited, covering 12 beds and mattresses supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

This order was placed by the Purchasing Branch. The account has been certified by the Principal of the school.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

106-0-5

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CA[redacted] A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 6, 1942.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 9 1942
106-0-5
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Re. purchase order No.10407.

These beds and mattresses were delivered towards the end of January and account forwarded to Inspector Hamilton in Winnipeg for transmission to you on Feb 3rd.

Yours very truly,

Arthur E. Minchin.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. G. Hicks, Acting Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942		
Feb 28	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of February, 1942.	$ 40 00
	Note: By official letter No. 150-155 dated September 2, 1942 addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night- Watchman for the period October 1st, 1941 to April 30th 1942.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher No. 3-3-42 attached	G. Hicks Acting Principal 28 Feb 1942
	TOTAL	$ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. [illegible]
R. [illegible]

G. Hicks
Acting Principal. Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE February 28, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
Rev. C[redacted] A. E. Minchin, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA February 28, 1942.

A-1068

E.P.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 3 194[illegible]
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from February 1st to February 28th, 1942.

Yours very truly,

G. Hicks

Acting Principal.

3 encls.

G. Hicks
Acting Principal
28 Feb 1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM G-A

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited.

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in ELKHORN, MAN

Lumber, Building Materials and Coal.

March 7 1942

Sold to

W Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

EIGHT PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

TERMS:

MONTH	DATE	No PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
			92 Lineal Ft. I½ x I2 E.G. Stepping		138 I5		20.70		
		4	2x8-I0				.80		
		6	Ix3-I4				.90		
			I½ gal. Semi Lustre, Buff Paint.				8.I0		
							$ 30.50		

CERTIFIED
12 March 1942
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
E. Hicks
Acting Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. E.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO Beaver Lumber Company, Limited.

ADDRESS ELKHORN, Manitoba.

.....

.....

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1942	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 7	To amount of account, as per certified copies attached, covering piles and materials for repairs at Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 30.50
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 16/4/42 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay	
	Authority: Dept. letter 108-0-5, dated Nov. 20, 1941.	
	TOTAL	$ 30.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 18
R. 88

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies.

VOUCHER No. 378

DATE March 14, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11 A.G.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, Man., March 14, 1942.

Registry Br. MAR 17 1942 REGISTERED

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 578 *,*

amounting to $ 30.50 *in favour*

of Beaver Lumber Co. Limited, ELKHORN, Manitoba.

for paint & materials for repairs at Elkhorn Indian Res. School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Nov. 18, 1941.

Your obedient servant,

A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 6626

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5

Ottawa,
March 18, 1942.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return your voucher No. 377. It is noted that the account includes both material and labour. The material should be itemized and, in regard to the labour, the number of hours the workmen were employed and the rate per hour should be shown on the account.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE —

[redacted]

Date, FEB 18 1942

M Indian Handicraft Sales

Address Ottawa Ont.

	Account Forwarded		
Repairs to moccasins,			
belts & beads in			
dormitories and			
ceilings over radiators & walls			
in basement.			
Plaster fine "		3	40
Sand and spraying		1	25
33 hrs labor at 42½		14	85
		19	50
Gilbert Hicks.			
Acting Manager			
2324 March 1942			

CANADIAN PATENTED - WESTERN BRASS GOODS CO. LTD. - FACTORIES - WINNIPEG & VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO A. S. Geary.

ADDRESS Painter & Decorator,

KLEMOE, Manitoba.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	10	To amount of account, as per certified copies attached, covering repairs to plaster on walls and ceilings of Kilburn Indian Residential School.	$ 19.50
		Plaster, Lime $ 3.40	
		Sand & drying 1.25	
		Labor, 53 hrs.0 .45 cts. 14.85	
		19.50	
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE	
		Authority: Dept. letter 106-0-5. dated Nov. 18, 1941.	
		TOTAL	$ 19.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. I.A. 154
R. 86

A. S. Hamilton, Superintendent Agency

March 16, 1942.

XVI

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11 A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, Man., March 14 *19* 42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 377 *amounting to $* 19.50 *in favour*

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 1942

of A.S.George, Painter & Decorator, ELKHORN, Manitoba

for repairs to plaster on walls & ceilings of Elkhorn Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-0-5 *dated* Nov. 18, 1941.

Your obedient servant,

A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 5430

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mr. G. Hicks, Acting Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942			
March 31	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of March, 1942	$ 40	00
	Note: By official letter No.150-155 dated September 2,1941 addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st,1941 to April 30,1942.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. E.A. 42 attached Voucher in duplicate.		
	TOTAL	$ 40	00

CERTIFIED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

4 April 1942

G Hicks

Acting Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 808
R. 980

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....March 31, 1942.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/36-0-5'

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL:
REV. CAN[redacted].E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

Elkhorn

ELKHORN, MANITOBA April 3, 1942

EXT
A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 191'
REGISTERED

RC 18

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School from March 1st to March 31st, 1942.

Yours very truly,

G. Hicks
Acting Principal.

3 encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-d

209-11 A.C.E.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 13 1942
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
April 10, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I wish to recommend the purchase of the following paint for the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. The colors desired are marked on the enclosed color cards:

5 gals.	Old Colony Green	@ 4.17	gal.	$ 20.85
5 "	Light Pink	4.15	"	20.75
3 "	Dark Oak	4.74		14.22
3 "	Mellow Cream	4.17		12.51
1 "	Boiled oil			1.03
				$ 69.36

These prices are from Ashdown's, and are f.o.b. Winnipeg.

I was at the Elkhorn School on March 23rd, and was very pleased with the appearance of the boys' dormitories. Both large dormitories have recently been painted. The work was carried out by the boys under the supervision of a staff member. Nurse Long, the matron, would like to have the girls' dormitories and the large dining-room painted. Mr. Hicks states the work can be done by the boys and staff, but he would like to proceed at once so that the work can be completed before the spring work starts. The rooms mentioned badly need cleaning, and the boys need this work and training. I would recommend authority be granted for the purchase.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 108-0-5

April 16 19 42.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kikhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-681

SHIP TO The Principal, Indian Residential School, Kikhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Painting dormitories and dining room

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	[redacted]	Unit Price	TOTAL
5	Gals. old colony green			4 17	$20.85
5	" light pink			4 15	20.75
3	" dark oak			4 74	14.22
3	" mellow cream			4 17	12.51
1	" boiled oil			1 03	1.03
					$69.36

Note: Inspector Hamilton secured the above prices from the Ashdown Hardware Co. They are f.o.b. Winnipeg. The labour will be performed by the school staff without cost to the Department and they would like to have the material immediately so that the painting can be done before the spring work on the farm commences. The attached colour cards were also forwarded by Inspector Hamilton. The colours desired are marked on these cards.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— H. Laird Wrinch

Director

Form 27 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 45155

Order No.

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES File No. 108-0-5

April 16 19 42.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO The Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Painting dormitories and dining room

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used ▬ month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
5	Gals. old colony green			4 17	$20.85
5	" light pink			4 15	20.75
3	" dark oak			4 74	14.22
3	" mellow green			4 17	12.51
1	" boiled oil			1 02	1.02
					$69.36

Note: Inspector Hamilton secured the above prices from the Ashdown Hardware Co. They are f.o.b. Winnipeg. The labour will be performed by the school staff without cost to the Department and they would like to have the material immediately so that the painting can be done before the spring work on the farm commences. The attached colour cards were also forwarded by Inspector Hamilton. The colours desired are marked on these cards.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

Person ordering

APPROVED— [signature]

Director

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 12298

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 6[illegible], X65
Ind

[illegible] April 15, 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

[illegible]

[illegible]

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	EX'D A		
	for [illegible] painting		
[illegible] gals.	Old Colony Green, undercoat	.17	[illegible]
[illegible] "	Light Oak Varnish	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] "	Yellow Ochre, undercoat	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] "	White Oil	[illegible]	[illegible]
			[illegible]
	[illegible]		
	[illegible]		
	[illegible]		

APR [illegible]

WELFARE DIVISION
APR 22 1946

Checked and Inspection Certificate [illegible]

Prices F.O.B. as per your [illegible] of [illegible]

Shipping Instructions [illegible]

Vote [illegible] Primary [illegible] Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 123.

Freight or Express charges paid [illegible]

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any) [illegible]

Branch [illegible] Date [illegible]

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. G. Hicks, Acting Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
April	30	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of April, 1942.	$ 40	00
		Note: By official letter No. 150-155 dated September 2,1941 addressed to the Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, the Department agreed to make an allowance of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night-Watchman for the period October 1st,1941 to April 30,1942.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	1 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

CERTIFIED
G. Hicks
Acting Principal,
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
April 30, 1942.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 566
E 5000

VOUCHER NO.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

Rev. C[redacted] PRINCIPAL:
A. E. MINCHIN, B.A., L.Th.

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

D.W.S.

ELKHORN, MANITOBA May 4, 1942.

EXD
A

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Herewith I beg to enclose vouchers for salary of the Night-Watchman employed at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the period April 1st to April 30th, 1942.

Yours very truly,

G. Hicks

Acting Principal.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs
7
RECEIVED

3 encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited

ADDRESS WINNIPEG, Manitoba

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1942	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 11	To amount of account, detailed copies attached, covering paint and stain supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.	$ 71. 40
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18.6.42 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay	
	Authority: Dept. Purchase Order No. 18290 File 42-955, 15-6, dated at Ottawa April 16th, 1942	
	TOTAL	$ 71. 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 105
R. 162

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies : Agent

VOUCHER No. 72

DATE June 11th, 1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.
TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER

TRADE A MARK

THE

J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
PRINCIPAL INDIAN RESID SCHOOL
ELKHORN MAN

Order No.
Terms
Invoice No. 12296
Shipped MAY 5-42 WH
Date 23517

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

WINNIPEG, CANADA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
1	GAL BOILED LINSEED OIL 1 1 GAL	103			103
	CONTAINER				30
	EXPRESS CHARGES				174
					307
5	ONLY1 GALS KY CELOID FINISH OLD COLONY GREEN	417		2085	
3	" 1 GALS MELLOW CREAM	417		1251	
5	" 1 GALS A SEMI GLOSS ENAMEL LIGHT	415		2075	
3	" 1 GALS KY FLOOR FINISH DARK OAK	474		1422	
				6833	7140

CERTIFIED
8 June 1942
[illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL
L Sticks
acting Principal

10GM-9-41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PREPAY SLIP

CANADIAN PACIFIC EXPRESS COMPANY

Form 134

To the Canadian Pacific Express Company Office..... Date APRIL 27 19 48

Please forward the following described shipments Prepaid and collect charges from us.

23517

NOTICE TO SHIPPERS

In case of loss or damage the Company is not liable for more than FIFTY DOLLARS, unless the true value of each shipment is declared and extra charges for value paid.

Signature .....

Street Address .....

ARTICLES	WEIGHT	VALUE	CONSIGNEE	DESTINATION	PAID TO	AMOUNT OF CHARGES
4 pieces	295		DOMINION GOVERNMENT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES			
			PRINCIPAL INDIAN SCHOOL ELKHORN MAN			1.74

IT IS NECESSARY FOR SHIPMENTS ALSO TO BE MARKED "PREPAID"

All rates quoted are subject to the rules and conditions shown in the official tariffs filed or published as required by law.

Rates quoted by telephone are not binding upon the Company unless in accordance with such official tariffs.

Shippers are requested to confirm all quotations of rates by personal examination of the tariffs.

Received Payment, $ 1.74

..... 19

..... for the Company.

Agent

When travelling carry Canadian Pacific Express Travellers Cheques.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 209-11A.C.E.

Office of the Inspector *Indian Agency,*

Winnipeg, Man., June 11th, *19*42

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 70,

amounting to $ 71.40 *in favour*

of J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd., WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

for paint and oil supplied to Elkhorn Indian
Residential School, Manitoba.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Purchase Order
~~Letter~~ *No.* 12298 *dated* April 18th, 1942.
File 42-955, 15-6

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent
Inspector

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. LA. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated Cost of Building Materials.
Beaver Lumber Co.,Elkhorn.

4	2x8x16 ft.		
2829	sq.ft. R.G. flooring		
38	2x8x18ft		
1764	sq,ft.shiplap		
1764	sq.ft.plaster board		
2	2x4x16 ft.		
2	2x4x18 ft.		
4	windows 12x28		
2	1x5x16 ft.		
2	Door step 16 ft.long		
638	sq.ft. siding		
6	sacks lime		
3	sacks cement		
764	bricks		
136	ft. baseboard		
256	ft. quarter round		
30	ft. window casing		
16	ft. window sill		
nails 3½	25 lbs.		
nails 2½	50 lbs.		
Shingle nails	10 lbs.		
Finishing nails	2 lbs.		
		$593.72	
Labor		150.00	
		$743.72	$743.72

Estimated cost of Furnace
J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co.,Winnipeg.

1	#725 B. Enterprise Furnace	199.25	
3	18" W.A.Collars	1.50	
6	18" Elbows	6.84	
3	20x24 W.A.Floor boxes 18"	3.45	
8	Lengths 18" pipe	16.40	
16	" " C.A.pipe	52.80	
8	C.A.elbows	10.26	
5	C.A.Boots	13.59	
3	20x24x18 C.A.Floor Boxes	3.45	
3	20x24 C.A.Faces #250	10.98	
		$344.87	$344.87
			$1088.59

No smoke pipe material figured as location of chimney not definitely known.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11 RCE

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

PRINCIPAL: [redacted]

1626

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

ELKHORN, MANITOBA September, 8, 1948.

Mr.A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg,Man.

Dear Mr.Hamilton:

Re Grant of $650.00 for Repairs

After making a careful survey of our buildings and equipment,I have come to the conclusion that this money could best be used by spending it on the remodelling and repairing of the building formerly used as a gymnasium. I understand that the building has not been used for some years,with the result that it is falling into a state of disrepair.

My proposal is to have a basement put under the building, and remodel the building itself to make three class-rooms 36' x 18'. The benefits that the School would derive from this plan are numerous.

1. Our present root-cellar is not satisfactory, and a new one will have to be built. Part of the proposed basement could be made into a root-cellar, thus eliminating the expense of building a new one.

2. We have no recreation room apart from the staff sitting room. The children have to spend there free time either in the class rooms or the dormitories and on the stair-ways. One of our most urgent needs is the provision of recreation rooms for the children. This need would be met quite adequately if the old gymnasium were remodelled to make class-rooms, as the two class-rooms in the main building could then be used as recreation rooms.

3. The building now used as the intermediate class-room could be put to good use as a warehouse.

4. The old gymnasium has been a first class building, but if it is not repaired and put to some use it will soon become worthless.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Unfortunately our grant will be insufficient to meet the cost of the proposed alterations;however our need of a new root-cellar and recreation rooms is urgent,and I am hoping that the Department will consider the plan sufficiently worth-while to warrant an increased grant.

I am enclosing herewith an estimate of the cost of the proposed alterations.

Yours sincerely,

C. N. Middleton

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

186-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.G.E.

Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
September 9th, 1942.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 10 194
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed letter has just been received from the Reverend Mr. Middleton, Principal of the Elkhorn School.

The building referred to as the gymnasium is too good a building to leave neglected. A similar building could not be erected for less than $3,000.00. Remodelled as suggested, it would serve a worth-while purpose.

A root cellar is needed and this could be provided for in part of the basement.

The children at this school have no place to play except as suggested by the Principal, or in a dark and ill-smelling basement.

If this work can be done at the figure given I would urge that the extra $438.00 be provided and that Mr. Middleton be allowed to proceed at once with the work.

Yours very truly,

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

106-0-8

Ottawa, Sept. 14, 1942.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. C. E. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School,

E L K H O R N, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
4	pcs. 2 x 8 x 16 ft.				
2820	sq. ft. T.G. Flooring				
36	2 x 8 x 12 ft.				
1764	sq. ft. Shiplap				
1764	sq. ft. Plaster Board				
2	pcs. 2 x 4 x 16 ft.				
2	" 2 x 4 x 12 "				
4	Windows, 12 x 28				
1	pcs. 1 x 5 x 16 ft.				
1	Door Step 16 ft. long				
630	sq. ft. Siding				
6	Sacks Lime				
3	" Cement				
764	Bricks				
136	ft. Baseboard				
256	ft. Quarter Round				
30	ft. Window Casing				
16	ft. Window Sill				
25	lbs. 3½ Nails				
25	" 2½ " (Beaver Lumber Co., Elkhorn, Man.)				$303.72
2	" Finishing Nails				
10	" Shingle Nails				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Harold W. McGill

Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, Sept. 14, 19 42. 106-0-8

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. C. E. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School,

E l k h o r n, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	#725 B. Enterprise Furnace				$199.25
5	18" W. A. Collars				1.50
6	18" Elbows				6.54
3	20x 24 W.A. Floor boxes 18"				3.45
8	Lengths 18" pipe				16.40
16	" " C.A. Pipe				32.80
8	C. A. Elbows				10.26
3	C. A. Boots				13.50
3	20 x 24 x 18 C. A. Floor Boxes				3.45
3	20 x 24 C. A. Faces #750				10.92
					$ 344.07
	(no smoke pipe material figured as location of chimney not definitely known)				
	(Quotation secured from J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Winnipeg)				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and f... Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public intere... will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 14, 1942.

Re: Repairs,
Elkhorn Residential School

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 9th instant and also letter relating to the marginally noted subject received by you from the Principal.

It so happens that the sum of $350.00 was included in the estimates of this year for repairs at the Elkhorn Residential School, and it is extremely difficult to exceed this amount, for the simple reason that repair bills at the majority of our schools this year have been in excess of the appropriations voted for such work. I am disposed to agree with the Principal, however, that the gymnasium building should be rebuilt. In undertaking this construction, the Principal should keep in mind the fact that provision should be made for vocational instruction for boys and perhaps for girls. Our residential schools are constantly under criticism for their failure to provide practical courses for the pupils, and in view of the acute shortage of skilled labour in the Dominion at the present time, this condition should be remedied at every opportunity. It is our intention, therefore, to have Mr. Doucet make a survey of the residential schools in Manitoba toward the end of this calendar year or the beginning of the next.

I am sending forward to the Purchasing Division a list of the supplies requested by the Principal. I have been wondering if you would suggest to him that the item of $150.00 for labour be, if at all possible, borne either by the school or by the Anglican Commission.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10½ - 0 - 5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. September 11, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 15 1942
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

With regard to the grant of $650.00 available for repairs, improvements etc. this year at our Elkhorn School, as set forth in your letter of June 30th last, #160-2, I beg to state that I have received a copy of the letter forwarded by the Principal of this School to your Inspector Hamilton of Winnipeg, and in which he offers suggestions as to how this money may be expended to the best advantage.

You will know from previous correspondence that our Commission have keenly desired for some time to have detached class-rooms supplied at this school as well as at some of our other schools, especially those at Onion Lake and Lac la Ronge. Principal Middleton's suggestion that the building originally used as a gymnasium be fitted up and used as class-rooms, with a full-sized basement, part of which could be used as a root cellar, has our Commission's approval as a temporary measure. They have found that, as a general rule, buildings erected for one specific purpose cannot be satisfactorily reconditioned for other purposes, and while in this case the gymnasium building might be made to serve temporarily in the way suggested it could not be considered as a permanently satisfactory arrangement.

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW:A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 15, 1948.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

Re: Repairs, Elkhorn Residential School.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant and note with interest your comments on the reconstruction of the gymnasium building at the above-noted school.

I have already written to Inspector Hamilton and intimated to him that we are prepared to proceed with the reconstruction of the building, on the understanding that provision will be made for vocational instruction in either the basement or one of the classrooms of the reconstructed building. This decision is in harmony with the policy of the present Minister, who is seeking earnestly to make the courses at our Indian residential schools increasingly more vocational and practical in character.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
September 24th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 29 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,- Re: Repairs - Elkhorn Residential School.

I acknowledge your letter 106-0-5, dated September 14th, and now quote for your information from a letter just received from the Anglican Commission:-

"With reference to the proposed remodelling and repairing of the former gymnasium building of our Elkhorn Indian Residential School for which purpose the Indian Affairs Branch are willing to provide a grant, this letter will confirm in writing the decision of the Commission to provide the sum of approximately $150.00 for labour.

"We trust that as soon as the Indian Affairs Branch of Government have been advised of this decision they will sanction the purchase of the materials necessary to carry out the remodelling of the above-mentioned building."

You will note they are prepared to pay the labour estimated at $150.00.

Yours very truly,

A.G. Hamilton

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, Sept. 14, 19 42. 106-0-8

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 14932

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO Rev. C. W. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School,

E l k h o r n, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		[illegible] (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	#725 B. Enterprise Furnace				$199.25
3	18" W. A. Collars				1.50
6	18" Elbows				6.84
3	20x 24 W.A. Floor boxes 18"				3.45
8	Lengths 18" pipe				16.40
16	" " C.A. Pipe				32.80
8	C. A. Elbows				10.26
3	C. A. Boots				13.59
3	20 x 24 x 18 C. A. Floor Boxes				3.45
5	20 x 24 C. A. Faces #250				10.25
					$ 344.87

(no smoke pipe material figured as location of chimney not definitely known)

(Quotation secured from J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Winnipeg)

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— W. W. Cory

APPROVED— Harold W. McGill
Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA.
SEP 15 1942
PURCHASING OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 14732

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.

Ottawa, September 30, 1942

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

EX'D

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
OCT 1942

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
OCT 3 1942

Price F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote 32 Primary

Encumbrance No. 802

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Offic

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

106-0-5

Ottawa, Sept. 14, 1942.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 4493:2

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. C. H. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School,

E L K H O R N, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
4	pcs. 2 x 8 x 16 ft.				
2020	sq. ft. S.S. Flooring				
38	2 x 8 x 12 ft.				
1764	sq. ft. Shiplap				
1764	sq. ft. plaster board				
2	pcs. 2 x 4 x 18				
2	" 2 x 4 x 16				
4	windows, 12 x 28				
2	pcs. 1 x 8 x 16 ft.				
2	Door Step 16 ft. long				
638	sq. ft. Siding				
6	Sacks Lime				
3	" Cement				
764	Bricks				
136	ft. Baseboard				
256	ft. Quarter Round				
30	ft. Window Casing				
16	ft. Window Sill				
25	lbs. 3½ Nails				
50	" 2½ "				
2	" Finishing Nails				
10	" Shingle Nails				

(Beaver Lumber Co., Elkhorn, Man.) $593.72

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

Person to

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

APPROVED— [signature]

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 14833

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 6033-10-3

[illegible] Ottawa, October 3, 1940, 19

[illegible], Man.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Rev. J. R. Middleton,

Principal, Indian residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
4 pcs.	2 x 3 x 16 ft.	$80.00	$ 4.00
[illegible] sq. ft.	Flooring	40.00	[illegible]
35 pcs.	2 x 3 x 14 ft.	35.00	35.25
1756 sq. ft.	Siding	6.00	21.75
1756 sq. ft.	Fiber board	6.00	20.30
1 pcs.	2 x 4 x 10	5.00	1.40
2 "	2 x 4 x 16	26.00	1.30
4 only	Windows, 22 x 28	5.00	22.40
1 pcs.	1 x 6 x 14 ft.	101.00	1.10
1 "	Door stop, 14 ft. long	2.00	.05
600 sq. ft.	Siding	70.00	40.00
6 suits	Lime	1.00	6.00
3 "	Portland cement	1.10	3.30
700	Bricks	40.00	30.00
100 ft.	Baseboard	20.00	20.10
[illegible] ft.	Quarter round	2.00	[illegible]
30 ft.	Picture moulding	6.00	1.05
20 ft.	Picture rail [illegible]	10.00	1.00
45 lbs.	3" Nails @ .07 =	2.75	lbs
50 "	2" " .07 =	3.50	"
2 "	Roofing Nails .20 =	.20	"
10 "	Shingle Nails .05 =	.50	"
		70.00	"
			$390.15
	Less 10%		0.00
			$351.20
	Nails		0.20
			$370.35
	Roofing		0.00
	F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man.		$370.35

Blue print sent to [illegible] Supt. Brandon Man. [illegible]

Prices F.O.B. Elkhorn, Man., as per your tender of [illegible]

Shipping Instructions: Rev. J. R. Middleton, Principal, Indian residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Vote 70 Primary [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 823

Date to be delivered: Three days after receipt of order, as per your tender

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 21

Brandon Man STATION November 6 1942.

MR. [redacted] Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Residential School

Elkhorn

SEVEN PER CENT INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THE MONARCH LUMBER CO. LIMITED

Order No. 44932-15-3.

Order No. 14833

DATE	NO. OF PIECES			FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
06	4	2x8-16'				4.45	
		6 lgth grain flooring		248		265.95	
	38	2x8-12'				33.45	
		Shiplap		1764		91.75	
		Plastic Board		1764		102.30	
	1	1x4-18'				1.40	
	2	2x4-16'				1.20	
	4	windows 12x28				13.40	
	2	1x5-16'				1.30	
	2	Barn step 16' long				.65	
		Siding		638		46.60	
	6	Door Sills				6.00	
	3	Door Casement				2.80	
	24	Beveled				30.55	
	136	Lin ft Baseboard				14.15	
	320	Lin ft Quarter Round				3.20	
	3½	Lin ft Window casing				1.95	
	16	Lin ft Window sills				2.55	
	25	lbs	3½" nails			6.26.65	gross
	50	lbs	3½"				
	2	lbs	Finishing nails			6.35	net
	10	lbs	Shingle nails			63.29	
			Less 10% on gross			6.265	
						570.25	
			Plus cartage			29.00	
						599.25	
						net	

C. N. Middleton

(RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. C. N. Middleton, B. A., Principal,

ADDRESS Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Nov.	4	To allowance towards salary of Night-Watchman at Elkhorn Indian Residential School for the month of October, 1942.	$ 40	00
		Apr. 20		
		Y. 11.42. Date attached for statement to issue		
		TOTAL	$ 40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

C. N. Middleton
Agent

Principal.

VOUCHER NO.

DATE November 4, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 34 766
RES., 46 700

713 PORTAGE AVE.

THE CAMPBELL HEATING CO.

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA LIMITED

HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS

Sheet Metal Work of all Kinds, Remodelling Furnaces a Speciality

Job Work Promptly attended to. Phone Your Orders.

Oct. 6, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Order No 14732 At Kitkhorn Man. Residential School Terms

1	only	$826 Supreme Furnace & Casing	$162.00
3	"	18" W. A. Collars	2.70
4	"	18" Elbows	9.00
3	only	20x24 W. A. Floor Boxes 18"	5.25
8	"	Lengths 18" Pipe	12.40
16	"	" 18" C. A. Pipe	24.80
8	"	C. A. Elbows	12.00
3	"	C. A. Boots	4.40
3	"	20x24 x18 C. A. Floor Boxes	5.25
3	"	20x24 C. A. Faces $250	11.70
			$253.50

Allocation D.P. 17.20

Priority A-10

CERTIFIED
CORRECT
C. N. Middleton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 34 786
RES. 46 700

713 PORTAGE AVE.

THE CAMPBELL HEATING CO.
LIMITED

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS

Sheet Metal Work of all Kinds, Remodelling Furnaces a Speciality
Job Work Promptly attended to. Phone Your Orders.

Oct. 8, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Order No 14732 At Elkhorn Man. Residential School Terms

1 only	#826 Supreme Furnace & Casing	$162.00	
3 "	18" W. A. Collars	2.70	
6 "	18" Elbows	9.00	
3 only	20x24 W. A. Floor Boxes 18"	5.25	
8 "	Lengths 18" Pipe	12.40	
16 "	" 18" C. A. Pipe	24.80	
8 "	C. A. Elbows	12.00	
5 "	C. A. Boots	8.40	
3 "	20x24 x18 C. A. Floor Boxes	5.25	
3 "	20x24 C. A. Faces #250	11.70	
			$253.50

Allocation D.P. 17.20

Priority A-10

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

12.11.'42

Voucher in duplicate to be sent to D. M. Middleton
for Accountant to sign.

CE...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116-0-5

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ELKHORN

OFFICE TELEPHONE : 27
PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE : 19

PRINCIPAL:
Rev. C.N. Middleton, B.A.

ELKHORN, MANITOBA November 9,1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 12 1942
REGISTRY

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

EX'D
A

Dear Sir:

Please find herewith, certified accounts from The Manarch Lumber Co., Brandon, Manitoba, and The Campbell Heating Co., Winnipeg, Manitoba. These accounts are in connection with the re-modelling of the gymnasium.

Yours sincerely,

C. N. Middleton
Principal.

CNM/S.
2 Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY - for the information of the Secretary, Ottawa.

ANGLICAN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, KLKHORN

Klkhorn, Manitoba,
November 17th, 1942.

Inspector A.G.Hamilton,
538 Dominion Public Building.
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

We have begun work on re-modelling the gymnasium and are at present digging out the basement. I have just learned that the carpenter who made the estimate did not include, cement and timbers for the basement. The following will be required:-

Cement, 125 sacks	$125.00
Lumber - 14- 8" x 8" x 7'	35.00
Lumber - 3- 8" x 8" x 13'	15.00
	$175.00

If it is impossible to procure 8" timbers, 4 boards 2" x 8" might be substituted for each timber.

I suppose it will be necessary to get approval for this expenditure from the Indian Department and to have the supplies ordered through the purchasing agent. However, it would be quicker and easier to obtain these supplies locally, if permission can be obtained to do so.

These materials are essential and we would like to have them as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

"C.N.Middleton"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

Your file: 106-0-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 20 1942
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
November 18th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

At the present time Mr. Hamilton is out of town making an inspection trip covering the Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin, Fairford and Little Saskatchewan Reserves, and does not expect to return to Winnipeg until about the 25th instant. In his absence I am forwarding for your attention and advice, the enclosed copy of a letter received from the Rev.C.N.Middleton, Principal of the Elkhorn School, regarding building supplies, since it would appear that this matter is rather urgent.

Yours very truly,

D. Matheson

for A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

November 20 1942.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. C.E. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Repairs

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
125	Sacks cement				

Note: The above material is required immediately.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTER X

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Yile

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
						106-0-5

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

A.G.HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
536 DOMINION PUBLIC BUILDING
WINNIPEG MAN

ADVISE BEST QUOTATION AVAILABLE FROM WINNIPEG FIRMS ON ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIVE SACKS PORTLAND CEMENT FOB KLEHOSEN MANITOBA

H.J.Davidson
Mines and Resources Dept.
Ottawa.

Phoned by WMV
" to P.B.

N. 11.30.A.M. -20/11/42

ISM pads 100-7-40 (6416-7)
H.Q. 62-30-5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
November 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, you may authorize the Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School to purchase the additional lumber required. It is noted from his letter that he can secure this for $50.00. The Purchasing Branch has been requested to secure the 185 sacks of cement. They promised to place the business at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-6-5

Brandon Man — STATION Brandon 5 1942

MR Department of Indian Affairs

Indian Residential School
Dehorah
~~Cardston~~
Elkhorn

SEVEN PER CENT. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THE MONARCH LUMBER CO. LIMITED

Order No. 44932-15-3.

Order No. 14833

DATE	NO OF PIECES		EX'D.	FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Oct	4	2x8-16'				4.95	
		Edge grain flooring		2829		265.95	
	38	2x8-12'				33.45	
		shiplap		1764		91.75	
		Plastic Board		1764		102.80	
	2	2x4-18'				1.40	
	2	2x4-16				1.20	
	4	windows 12x28				13.40	
	2	1x5-16'				1.80	
	2	Door stop 16' long				.65	
		Siding		438		46.60	
	6	Door Liner				6.00	
	3	Door Casing				3.90	
	7lg	Nails				10.55	
	136	feet Baseboard				14.15	
	252	feet Quarter Round				3.20	
	32	feet Window casing				1.98	
	16	feet Window sill				2.55	
	26	" 3½" mile				62.65 gross	
	50	" 2½" "				6.75 net	
	2	" Dining mile				63.90	
	1	" Single mile				62.65	
		Less 10% on gross				57.025	
						2.00	
		Plus cartage					59.725
							2.00
							61.725

C. N. Middleton

ATTACHED
NOV 14 1942
Secretary Office
I. A. BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 45,722-15-3
Man.

OTTAWA November 27, 1942.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

With reference to your requisition of the 20th instant, file 106-0-5, for 125 sacks Portland cement for repairs to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, as stated in telephone conversation of even date, I would suggest that the Indian Agent make the best possible arrangements for local purchase from the Monarch Lumber Company, or elsewhere. It is understood that the local price is $1.00 per sack.

When delivery has been taken, please send voucher and invoices to this office for the usual action.

H.J.Davidson
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 28, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a memorandum received by this Branch from the Departmental Purchasing Agent. This memorandum, you will note, is self-explanatory.

I am sending this information forward to you to avoid delay. Your letter of November 17 was forwarded to us by Inspector Hamilton.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Reverend C. H. Middleton,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
B l k h o r n, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D. A

PAY TO Rev.C.E.Middleton

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School

Kitkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	8	Allowance for Night - Watchman's salary	40	00
		Month ending November 30,1948.		
		A/C 10		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
E 000

C. N. Middleton
Principal
Agent

VOUCHER NO.

DATE December 8,1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, you may authorize the Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School to purchase the additional lumber required. It is noted from his letter that he can secure this for $50.00. The Purchasing Branch has been requested to secure the 125 sacks of cement. They promised to place the business at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev.C.N.Middleton,

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	4	Allowence for Night - Watchman's salary		
		Month ending December 31,1942.	40	00
		Apr. 10.		
		12/1/43		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. N. Middleton
Agent

Principal.

DATE January 4,1943.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 640

VOUCHER No.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials and Coal.

Elkhorn, Man. Dec 17th, 1945

Sold to

M Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

TERMS: net

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	NO PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
		12-	2x8- 16 Fir	256		52	13.30		
		24-	2x8- 14 "	448		49½	22.17		
		15-	2x6- 16 Spr			52 cm	7.80		
			30# Spikes			7	1.40		
		14-	2x4- 12 Fir			38 cm	5.52		
							49.99		

C. H. Middleton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO Beaver Lumber Company, Limited

ADDRESS ELKHORN, Manitoba

.....

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1943		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	6	To amount of account, detailed copies attached for the supply of lumber in connection with the remodelling of the gymnasium at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Manitoba.	$ 49.	99
		12.1.43		
		Authority: Dept. Letter to Winnipeg Office, file 106-0-5, dated November 22rd, 1942.		
		TOTAL	$ 49.	99

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies
Agent

January 6th, 1943.
DATE

FORM No. I.A. 506

255
VOUCHER No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-8

Ottawa,
January 16, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $131.85 covering the cost of materials purchased for repairs at the Kitkeam Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to your memorandum of November 27, 1942, file 45,728-15-5 Man. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

578-78-10-691

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6760, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BUSINESS PHONE 21 RES. PHONE 17

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE

D. G. McDONALD

LUMBER AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES
MASSEY-HARRIS FARM MACHINERY

McAuley, Man., Dec 5 1942

Mr. Loaham & Prudential Estate

Address Gilbert

7% Interest Charged on all Overdue Accounts.

Pieces	Size and Length	Grade	Kind	Feet	Price	Amount
1	Set Crown				1.00	131 25

C.N. Middleton

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTIONS

Customer's Signature

B 758 REDIFORM - PATENTED 1933 - WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD., FACTORIES - WINNIPEG & VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXPENDED AND VALUE CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO D. W. McDonald

ADDRESS McAuley, Manitoba.

1942	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan. 6	To amount of account, detailed copies attached for cement supplied for the remodelling of the gymnasium of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, Manitoba.	$171.	25
	Apr 1 43		
	Authority: Letter to C.N.Middleton signed by R.A.Hoey, dated November 28th, 1942, file 106-0-5, enclosing letter signed by H.J.Davidson, file 45, 722-15-3, dated November 7th, 1942.		
	TOTAL	$171.	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies Agent

VOUCHER No. 234

DATE January 6th, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N? 16304

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. [illegible]

[illegible] January 13, 1916. 19

[illegible]

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

[illegible]

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	[illegible]		
1.25 M.C.	Cement for the remodelling of the extension of the Kitscoty Indian Residential School -	2.00	2.50
	as per Invoice of Dec. 2nd, 1915. Station No. 464.		

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions [illegible]

Vote [illegible] Primary [illegible] Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1178 [illegible]

Freight or Express charges paid [illegible]

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any) [illegible]

Branch [illegible] Date [illegible] Signature [illegible]

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 16, 1943.

EX'D
A

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $151.25 covering the cost of materials purchased for repairs at the Kikhorn Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to your memorandum of November 27, 1942, file 45,725-15-5 Man. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

SVR-75-10-691

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO Rev.C.N.Middleton,

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	8	Allowance for Night - Watchman's salary		
		Month ending January 31.1943. Apr. 30 /	40	00
		9.2.43		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. [illegible]
R. [illegible]

C. N. Middleton
Agent

Principal.

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE February 8,1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Rev. C. N. Middleton,

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	4	Allowance for Night Watchman's salary		
		Month ending February 28, 1943. Apr 10	40	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		F.I. 10 detached		
		[illegible] to date		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 600

C. N. Middleton
Principal
Agent

March 4, 1943.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~466-0~~ VOL.8

CLOSED

FROM 20/1/35

TO 4/3/43

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6262, file 578-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6263)

File 578-5, part 9	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1943 - 1947
File 578-5, part 10	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Building Maintenance - (Plans) - Supplies - Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 578-9, part 1	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - School Lands. 1898 - 1926
File 578-9, part 2	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - School Lands. 1926 - 1949
File 578-14, part 1	Elkhorn Residential School - Church of England - Livestock. 1923 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOL. 9

FILE No. 578-5 pt. 9

ELKHORN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CUSTODY OF BUILDINGS, ACCTS., &C.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

TO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FILE No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. C. N. Middleton.

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	5	Salary for the Night Watchman for the month ending March 31,1945. Apr.10	$40	00
		5-4-43		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. N. Middleton

Principal. Agent

No. I.A. 566

No.....

DATE April 5, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

190

PAY TO Rev. C. N. Middleton.

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	4	Salary for the Night Watchman for the month ending April 30, 1943.	$40	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign.

TOTAL $40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. N. Middleton
Agent
Principal.

FORM No. I.A. 886
E. 500

VOUCHER No.

DATE May 4, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines
MAY 31 1943
REGISTERED

209-11 A.C.E.

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
May 29th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA Ontario.

I inspected the Elkhorn Indian Residential School on May 18th and wish to report as follows.

There are 134 pupils enrolled: boys - 55; and girls - 79. There are three teachers and the pupils appear to be making fair progress in their respective grades. All were neatly dressed and clean in appearance.

The dining-room has been painted and now is much brighter. The floors are hardwood, but have no filler or finish I would recommend that these floors be treated with two coats of Tremco penetrain. It will require about five gallons to do this; but the floors will have a good finish and be much easier to keep clean.

The dormitories were well aired and clean. Two have been painted and the walls and ceiling are now bright and clean.

The new class-rooms are not in use yet, but should be ready for the fall term in September. This change will provide a nice playroom and reading-room for both the girls and boys. In digging the basement under the proposed new classrooms provision has been made for a large root cellar. The Principal found to his disappointment that some water appeared so it will now be necessary to fill in the excavation at least one foot, after which a cement floor may be required. This cement floor will involve extra expense and he requested that the Department pay for the cement. In view of the circumstances I think this should be allowed.

The children appear well fed and attached is a copy of the menu followed. You will note the quantities used for one meal are inserted in red. The children receive all the bread

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they desire and I found the brown bread very wholesome. Miss Long is a graduate nurse and is the matron. She is greatly interested in the children and gives careful consideration to their food requirements.

The cattle number thirty head and a fair supply of milk is provided. The milk is served to the children to drink or on porridge or in milk puddings.

The sewing-room, laundry, kitchen and bakery are well supervised and the girls receive a good training in the work of these departments.

The Principal's house needs interior decoration badly. To my knowledge no cleaning or decoration has been done for years and the house is dark and dismal. The following is the approximate cost required to do the necessary work:-

5 gals Satin finish Ivory Enamel	$16.50
1 " Gloss White Enamel	5.50
2 gals Semi-gloss White Enamel	11.00
Sanding Floors	15.00
Floor Filler - 3 gallons	12.00
Wall Paper	45.00
Gold-dust for Putty Coat - 2 sacks	2.00
Cost of Paper Hanging and Pastering	75.00
	$182.00

The Rev. Middleton supplied the above figures which I understand he obtained locally. I would recommend that Mr. Middleton be authorised to proceed with the work.

The farm seeding was well along and they also expect to have a large garden in addition to several acres of potatoes.

The Rev. Mr. Middleton has been at Elkhorn for less than one year. He appears greatly interested in his work and I find him willing and anxious to co-operate in every respect.

I hope funds will be made available to carry out the enclosed recommendations.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
50M—5-44

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. No. .....

FILE No. 106-0-5

TREAS. No. .....

DEPARTMENT MINES & RESOURCES

BRANCH INDIAN AFFAIRS DATE June 7, 1943.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Manitoba Inspectorate Indian Trust Account Send cheque to: Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.	$75 00

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Labour for repairs at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, No. 578.

CHARGE TO: VOTE 76 ENC. No. .....

ALLOTMENT 10-691

SUB-ALLOTMENT .....

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
June 7, 1943.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, reporting on your recent inspection of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. The Department approves having the floor in the dining room treated with two coats of Tremco penetrain. It is noted that 5 gallons will be required. It is understood that the work will be done by the school staff, without cost to the Department.

With reference to the new classrooms, please let me know the amount of cement required. In connection with these classrooms it is regretted that no mention was made in your report regarding manual training activities at this school. If you refer to my letter of September 14, 1942, you will note that an amount of $650.00 was provided in the appropriation for the last fiscal year for repairs and improvements at this school and the major portion of this amount was authorized for rebuilding the gymnasium building. In giving this authority it was distinctly provided that provision should be made for vocational instruction for boys and perhaps for girls. Under these circumstances you will realize our disappointment when you made no mention of any provision having been made as directed. For your information I may also say that on March 4 last we wrote a letter to the Principal of the Elkhorn School requesting a report regarding manual training work covered during the past year. As yet he has not replied to our letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.G.E.

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
June 22nd, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
JUN 2 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Cement for Basement Floor -
Elkhorn Residential School.

I acknowledge Departmental letter 106-0-5, dated June 7th. The cement required is estimated at one hundred bags. Mr. Middleton states this can be purchased locally for $1.00 per bag.

In view of the fact that the classrooms had not been completed no manual training classroom was available and so no special course of work has been started. Mr. Middleton hopes to have the new classrooms ready by September 1st, at which time a building will be available for manual training. He has no qualified instructor; but will endeavour to get one. I understand he has written Ottawa direct concerning this matter. If a teacher can be secured some tools will be required.

The re-modelling of the gymnasium entailed much more work than was anticipated and so was not completed last fall. The boys have assisted in all the work and this has been excellent training and will prove helpful. It's a type of work they enjoy. They have also done most of the interior painting in the school - a further worth while training.

I find Mr. Middleton most anxious to co-operate and if he can secure a suitable staff I am sure he will carry out a worth while program of work.

A.G. Hamilton,
A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

June 20 19 45

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kikhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. C.H. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kikhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Repairing basement floor

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
100	Bags cement				
	Note: Inspector Hamilton states that the above can be secured in Kikhorn at a price of $1.00 a bag.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature]

Director

Form 27 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 48,666-15-3 M.

OTTAWA July 2, 1943.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

With reference to your requisiton of the 29th ultimo, your file 106-0-5 for 100 bags Portland cement for repairing the basement floor at the Elkhorn Residential School, it will be in order for Inspector Hamilton, or the Indian Agent to make the best possible arrangements for local purchase of this cement at $1.00 per bag. We prefer that in such cases your Western Agents furnish the name of the vendor furnishing such quotations.

When delivery has been taken, please send invoices and voucher to this office for the usual action.

H. J. DAVIDSON
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/EC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Mines & Resources
JUL 6 1943
REGISTERED

FILE 48,666-15-3 M.

OTTAWA July 2, 1943.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

With reference to your requisiton of the 29th ultimo, your file 106-0-5 for 100 bags Portland cement for repairing the basement floor at the Elkhorn Residential School, it will be in order for Inspector Hamilton, or the Indian Agent to make the best possible arrangements for local purchase of this cement at $1.00 per bag. We prefer that in such cases your Western Agents furnish the name of the vendor furnishing such quotations.

When delivery has been taken, please send invoices and voucher to this office for the usual action.

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209-11 A.C.E.

EX'D. A

Ottawa, July 5, 1923.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, you may authorize the Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School to purchase 100 bags of cement at $1.00 a bag.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

Ottawa, December 3, 1943.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
536 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

With reference to the advance of $75.00 forwarded June 2nd covering repairs to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, kindly arrange to have credit vouchers forwarded to this office if repairs have been completed.

9/8

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126-1-5

Anglican Indian Residential School

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

Principal—Rev. C. N. MIDDLETON, B.A., L.Th.

Dec. 29, 1943.

JAN 3 1944

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Will you please supply refills for the following fire extinguishers:

5 Pyrene — 2 qt.
4 Fire-Gun — 1 qt.
4 Imperial —(each 1½ lbs. Bi-carbonate of Soda and 4 fl. oz. Sulphuric acid).

Yours truly,

C. N. Middleton

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 57a

File No. 106-0-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

January 4 19 44

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 70 ALLOTMENT 09-615 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Rev. C.H. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required .....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
5	Refills for 8 qt. Pyrene fire extinguishers		
4	" " 1 qt. fire-gun		
4	" " Imperial fire extinguishers (each 1½ lbs. Bi-carbonate of Soda and 4 fl. oz. Sulphuric acid)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

209-11 A.C.E.

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 5th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

In reply to your letter 106-0-5 dated December 3rd, 1943, in connection with the $75.00 accountable advance for repairs to the Elkhorn School, I am advised today by Mr. Middleton that he expects the work to be completed this month. The delay is due to the difficulty of securing suitable help. On completion of the work the money will be accounted for.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 21800

106-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

RECEIPT FORM

File No.

19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
			37.30

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Primary

Encumbrance No. 1219

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch

Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Rev. C. M. Middleton.

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School.

Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	6	Salary for the Night Watchman for the months of October, November, and December. Apd 40	$1	20 00
		11.0.44		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. M. Middleton
Principal. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 5000

VOUCHER No.....

DATE Jan. 6, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Anglican Indian Residential School

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

Principal—Rev. C. N. MIDDLETON, B.A., L.Th.

Jan. 6, 1941.

MINES & RESOURCES
JAN 10 1941

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Please find herewith voucher for salary of Night Watchman for months of October, November, and December.

Yours truly,

C. N. Middleton

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-0-5

5

Ottawa,
January 24, 1944.

EX'D.
A

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Last June we forwarded to you an accountable cheque for $75.00 for labour in connection with repairs at the Elkhorn Indian Residential School. As yet you have not accounted for this advance and, as the end of the fiscal year is approaching, we would appreciate hearing from you as soon as possible.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOMT

RECEIVED Nov. 3rd. 1943

From Rev.C.N.Middleton

----------Sixty ----------xx/100 Dollars

Repairs and paper hanging - Principal's Res.

$60.00 80 hrs. @ .75¢ per hour

"Senkler Snyder"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

CREDIT VOUCHER

Pay to.....

Address.....

.....

EX'D.

1944 DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT	
Feb.	9	Accounting for advance for repairs to Principal's Residence - Kitsegucla Day School.			
		Cheque received from Department - July/43		$75.	00
Nov.	3	S.Snyder - paper hanging, etc.	360.00		
Feb.	9	Cheque forwarded to Receiver General No 45470	15.00		
			$75.00	$ 75.	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

15/2/44

Teacher in Kitsegucla Detached

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies

VOUCHER No. CREDIT

DATE February 9th, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev.C.E.Middleton,

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EX'D. A

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Salary for night watchman for month of January,1944 Apr.20.	40 00
	18:2:44 Received payment to Rev.	
	TOTAL	40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C.E. Middleton

Principal.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER NO.

DATE February.15.1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No 106-0-5

Credit Advice

ME

February 12th, 1944.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent A. G. Hamilton at Manitoba Inspectorate

and recorded in the Official Cash B... Folio 393

Amount $ 15.00

Agency Receipt No. 33676 ...ated February 9th, 1944,

Payer C. M. Middleton on account of unexpended balance advance for repairs to Principal's residence - Elkhorn Residential School - 578-76-10-998.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1944
REGISTERED

E. T. Morgan
For Treasury Branch.

C. T. 231
5M—22-9-42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Anglican Indian Residential School

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

Principal—Rev. C. N. MIDDLETON, B.A., L.Th.

Size. - 30 lbs @ .40 12.00
Ceiling - flat white paint - 5 gal.
@ 4.95 24.75
Wall - gloss paint - cream - 15 gal.
@ 4.95 75.25
Trim - dark brown paint - 5 gal.
@ 4.95 24.75.

TOTAL 136.75

FROM A. R. MITCHELL.
185 Semple Ave. Winnipeg.

Penetrem - 10 gals. @ 3.65 36.50

GRAND TOTAL. 460.09

These supplies will be used in completing the new classroom building.

Yours sincerely,

C. N. Middleton

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29-11-66

Anglican Indian Residential School

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

Principal—Rev. C. N. MIDDLETON, B.A., L.Th.

3170
MAR 1 1944
WINNIPEG

March 6, 1944.

Inspector A. G. Hamilton,
Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir:

As we have not yet used our grant for repairs and equipment, I beg to submit the following requisition:

From General Electric, Winnipeg.

B.X. Cable 14-2, 15 amp. -- 250 ft.	---	10.88
Textolite Weatherproof socket -- Cat. No. 60666 -- ½ doz.		12.00
Squeeze Connectors, #7051	1 box 50 --	9.00
Sphinx Mercury Flush Switch		
#G.E. 3008 -- Single Pole -- 2 --		2.50
#G.E. 3009 -- Double Pole -- 1 --		2.05
Sectional Conduit Switch Box #1104 - 3 --		6.90
Bakelite Plates # T10	3 --	.30
TOTAL.		43.63

From Beaver Lumber Co, Elkhorn.

2 - 2X10 - 20
4 - 2X10 - 18
4 - 1X8 - 18
10 - 2X4 - 14
1 - 2X4 - 18

300 ft. shiplap.
3600 sq. ft. 10 test.

TOTAL. 245.21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

AIR MAIL

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
March 7th, 1[illegible]

Department of Mines
MAR 9 194
FILE

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

The enclosed letter just arrived from Mr. Middleton, Principal of the Elkhorn Residential School. As I have not been advised as to the amount of money allowed for repairs at this school, and as I do not know the correct amount already spent, I am sending the letter forward by air mail so that the Department can arrange for the purchases. If these are made at once there should be plenty of time to have the vouchers submitted before March 31st.

I understand Mr. Middleton is leaving the school and if this is correct these supplies should be earmarked "To be used only in completing the new classroom".

A.G. Hamilton.

A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

March 9 19 44

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Elkhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. C.H. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required Repairs to buildings

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
30	Lbs. size				
5	Gals. flat white paint for ceiling				
15	" cream gloss paint for wall				
5	" dark brown paint for trim				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
March 9, 1944.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, you may purchase the following items from General Electric, Winnipeg, for the Elkhorn School:

B.X. Cable 14-2, 15 amp. -- 250 ft.	$10.83
Textolite Weatherproof socket -- Cat. No. 60666 -- ½ doz.	12.00
Squeeze Connectors, #7051 -- 1 box 50 ...	9.00
Sphinx Mercury Flush Switch	
#G.E. 3002 -- Single Pole -- 2 ...	2.50
#G.E. 3009 -- Double Pole -- 1 ...	2.05
Sectional Conduit Switch Box #1104 -- 3..	6.90
Bakelite Plates #T10 -- 3	.30
Total	$43.53

We are requesting the Purchasing Branch to secure the paint. I understand from the Principal's letter that the Beaver Lumber Company has quoted $243.81 for the lumber, shiplap and Ten-test. However, this is not exactly plain and I should appreciate confirmation of this order. We would also like to have the unit price for each item. I presume that this amount, if correct, includes both sales tax and delivery to the school.

An immediate reply would be appreciated, in order that purchase may be made from the current year's appropriation.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. C. N. Middleton.

ADDRESS Anglican Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Man.

DATE		AMOUNT	
	Salary for night watchman for months of		
	February and March, 1944. Appr. 30.	60	00
	10 & X4		
	TOTAL	60	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
E 200

C. N. Middleton
Agent

Principal

VOUCHER No.....

DATE..... March 6, 1944.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209- N.A.C.S.

Anglican Indian Residential School

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

Principal—Rev. C. N. MIDDLETON, B.A., L.Th.

2249
MAR 15 1944
WINNIPEG, MAN.

March,14,1944.

Mr.A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th inst, file 209- 11 A.C.E. I have checked the estimate for lumber, shiplap and ten-test, at the Beaver Lumber Co. and beg to submit details as follows:

2 - 8x10x20	4.24
4 - 8x10x18	7.79
4 - 1x8x18	5.33
10 - 8x4x14	5.20
1 - 8x4x18	.72
300 ft. shiplap	16.65
3600 sq.ft. ten-test	205.35
	243.21

This price includes sales-tax and delivery to the School.

Yours sincerely,

C. N. Middleton

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

AIR MAIL

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
March 15th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

In reply to your letter of March 9th, file 106-0-5, I am enclosing a letter from the Rev. Mr. Middleton regarding the quotation of the Beaver Lumber Company. I trust this is the information you require.

for A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 106-0-5

March 20 1944

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kikhorn Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. C.H. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School, Kikhorn, Man.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Pcs. lumber 2 x 10 x 20				$ 4.24
4	" " 2 x 10 x 12				7.72
4	" " 1 x 8 x 10				5.52
10	" " 2 x 4 x 14				5.20
1	" " 2 x 4 x 10				.72
300	Ft. shiplap				16.65
3600	Sq. ft. Ten-test				203.25
					$243.31

Note: The Indian Agent states that he has secured the above prices from the Beaver Lumber Company, Kikhorn. He also states that the prices quoted include sales tax and delivery to the school.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N° 23138

106-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

RECEIPT FORM

File No.

19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
		L.A.D.	
		80.00	

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote Primary Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1463.

Freight or Express charges paid.

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to THEMCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Address P.O.Box 849.

TORONTO, Ontario.

DATE 1943	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 9	To amount of account, detailed copies attached	$19.71
	5 gal. pentrem for Elkhorn Indian School	
" 15	To amount of account, detailed copies attached	19.71
	5 gal. pentrem for Elkhorn Indian School	
	(5 gals. were ordered and it was found that this amount wouldn't complete the work and another drum was ordered)	
	TOTAL	$ 39.42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-6-5 dated June 7/43

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies

VOUCHER No. 332

DATE March 31st, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE TREMCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY
(CANADA) LIMITED

MASTIC SPECIALTIES - WATERPROOFINGS - PAINTS - PROTECTIVE COATINGS FOR MAINTENANCE & CONSTRUCTION

POST OFFICE BOX 249

TORONTO, ONTARIO

ORDER No. C17516 — DATE ENTERED 10-13-43

CHARGE TO

P. O. — SALESMAN G.A.P. MITCHELL

SHIPPED TO REV. C. N. MIDDLETON

R. R. STATION [illegible] PROVINCE [illegible] CO.

GOODS MARKED C/O INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

F-104 C 10M-11-44

ROUTE	CUSTOMER'S NO.	SHIP FROM	DATE SHIPPED	DUE	TERMS
		DEL. [illegible]			1% - 10 DAYS - 30 DAYS NET

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	5 GAL. BRUSH PENETRATE	5G	3.65	18.25	
	PLUS 8% SALES TAX			1.46	
					19.71

CERTIFIED

ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

C. N. Middleton

CONDITIONS

This order is not subject to countermand.

Merchandise returned without our authority will not be accepted.

Enclosed Bill of Lading shows that the goods have been delivered to the Transportation Co. in good order and they are responsible for any loss or damage while in transit.

If shipment does not arrive in good condition or complete, except it promptly and have the freight agent endorse the shortage or damage on the freight bill. Claims for loss or damage must be filed in writing to the Transportation Co. within four months after delivery of shipment and must be accompanied by the paid freight bill bearing agent's notation. If you will send the freight bill to us, we will make claim for your account.

Our responsibility ceases upon delivery of goods to the Transportation Co. and we are not responsible for breakage or leakage due to careless handling of shipment while in transit.

Be on the lookout for this shipment. If it does not arrive within a reasonable length of time, advise us and we will start a tracer for you.

No representations, agreement or promise of the salesman (not appearing on this invoice) whether verbal or in writing, shall be valid, except when confirmed in writing by the Company.

THE TREMCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY (Canada) LIMITED
Toronto

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

INVOICE TO FOLLOW

THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS GOVERN ALL SALES:—

NO GOODS SOLD ON CONSIGNMENT — EXECUTION OF THIS ORDER IS CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, DELAYS OF CARRIER AND OTHER DELAYS UNAVOIDABLE OR BEYOND OUR CONTROL. — NO REPRESENTATIONS AGREEMENT OR PROMISE OF THE SALESMAN (NOT APPEARING ON THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT) WHETHER VERBAL OR IN WRITING, SHALL BE VALID, EXCEPT WHEN CONFIRMED IN WRITING BY THE COMPANY. — PAY NO MONEY TO SALESMAN ON ACCOUNTS DUE US

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE TREMCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY
(CANADA) LIMITED

MASTIC SPECIALTIES · WATERPROOFINGS · PAINTS · PROTECTIVE COATINGS FOR MAINTENANCE & CONSTRUCTION

POST OFFICE BOX 249

TORONTO, ONTARIO

ORDER NO. 616398

CHARGE TO [redacted] 10-9-43

P. O. [redacted] SALESMAN 63 A.R.MITCHELL 598

SHIPPED TO REV. C. N. MIDDLETON

STATION [redacted] PROVINCE MANITOBA CO.

GOODS MARKED C/O INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ROUTE

F-104 G 15M-11-41

CUSTOMER'S NO.	SHIP FROM	DATE SHIPPED	DUE	TERMS
	DEL WINNIPEG			1% - 10 DAYS - 30 DAYS NET

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	5 GAL BROWN PENETREX	5@	3.65	18.25	
	PLUS 8% SALES TAX			1.46	
					19.71

CONDITIONS

This order is not subject to countermand.

Merchandise returned without our authority will not be accepted.

Enclosed Bill of Lading shows that the goods have been delivered to the Transportation Co. in good order and they are responsible for any loss or damage while in transit.

If shipment does not arrive in good condition or complete, accept it promptly and have the freight agent endorse the shortage or damage on the freight bill. Claims for loss or damage must be filed in writing to the Transportation Co. within four months after delivery of shipment and must be accompanied by the paid freight bill bearing agent's notation. If you will send the freight bill to us, we will make claim for your account.

Our responsibility ceases upon delivery of goods to the Transportation Co. and we are not responsible for breakage or leakage due to careless handling of shipment while in transit.

Be on the lookout for this shipment. If it does not arrive within a reasonable length of time, advise us and we will start a tracer for you.

No representations, agreement or promise of the salesman (not appearing on this invoice) whether verbal or in writing, shall be valid, except when confirmed in writing by the Company.

THE TREMCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY (Canada) LIMITED
Toronto

CERTIFIED
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHO
C. N. Middleton

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

INVOICE TO FOLLOW

THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS GOVERN ALL SALES:—

NO GOODS SOLD ON CONSIGNMENT EXECUTION OF THIS ORDER IS CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES ACCIDENTS, DELAYS OF CARRIER AND OTHER DE... UNAVOIDABLE OR BEYOND OUR CONTROL. NO REPRESENTATIONS AGREEMENT OR PROMISE OF THE SALESMAN (NOT APPEARING ON THIS ACKNOWLEDG... WHETHER VERBAL OR IN WRITING, SHALL BE VALID, EXCEPT WHEN CONFIRMED IN WRITING BY THE COMPANY. PAY NO MONEY TO SALESMAN ON ACCOUNT...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Pyrene Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

Address 91 East Don Roadway.

TORONTO, Ontario.

DATE 1944	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 22	To amount of account, detailed copies attached	$ 21. 22
	supplies for the Elkhorn Indian Residential	
	School	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate attached	
	for Accountant to pay.	
	(Authority P.O. #21809 - Jan.8/44)	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies

Voucher No. 231

Date March 21st, 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pyrene Manufacturing Company OF CANADA LIMITED

91 EAST DON ROADWAY — TORONTO CANADA

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE 21809 Jan. 5, 1944.

REQUISITION NO.

REFER TO INVOICE NO. BW1-1-11-6

INVOICE DATE

SOLD TO: Department of Mines & Resources, Purchasing Department, Ottawa, Ont.

JAN 22 1944

SHIPPED TO AND DESTINATION: Rev. C.M. Middleton, Principal, Indian Residential School, Elkhorn, Man.

ROUTE: Prepaid — FROM Winnipeg — PREPAID OR COLLECT

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS — F.O.B. Winnipeg

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO. | VOUCHER NO.

F. O. B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED | PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. | AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE | SIGNATURE | TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
14		Only 1 qt. Pyrene Refills	1.35 ea.			18.90
4		Only 2½ gal. Guardene, Soda & Acid [illegible]	4.60bdes.			1.53
						20.43
		8% Sales Tax Included				
			Prepaid Charges			.89
						21.32

P.C.S. 24
Mail Invoices to Consignee

CERTIFIED
ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL
C. M. Middleton

W.P.T.B. LICENCE No. 215808

P-189-A- 1926-8-43

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

206-0-5

Ottawa, March 24, 1944.

The Pyrene Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 91 East Don Roadway,
Toronto, Ont.

With reference to your invoice No. EW1-1-11-6 of January 22, covering pyrene refills and recharges in favour of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, there is an item of pre-paid charges .89¢. Kindly forward to this office receipted freight bill for this amount, in order that the account may be passed for payment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
March 26, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $145.24, covering the cost of wallpaper and cement supplied to the Elkhorn Residential School. With regard to the cement, I would refer you to your memorandum of July 8, 1943, file 45, 666-15-3 M., authorizing Inspector Hamilton to make the purchase. The wallpaper was used for the Principal's living quarters, the labour being supplied by the school staff free of charge. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 578-76-10-491.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 23261

106-0-5

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

RECEIPT FORM

File No. [illegible]

[illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

[illegible]

[illegible]

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			243.21

Price as per invoice

Prices F.O.B. [illegible] as per your [illegible] of [illegible]

Shipping Instructions [illegible]

Vote [illegible] Primary [illegible] Date to be delivered: [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 1475

Freight or Express charges paid [illegible]

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any) [illegible]

[illegible]

Branch [illegible] Date [illegible]

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Offic

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Beaver Lumber Co. Ltd.,

Address ELKHORN, Manitoba.

DATE 1944		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	23	To amount of account, detailed copies attached for wallpaper and cement supplied to the Elkhorn Indian Residential School (Authority for purchase of cement - 106-0-5 dated July 5th, 1943 - authority for purchase of wallpaper - file 106-0-5, June 7)	$145 24

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No. 106-0-5 dated June 7 & July 5th/1943

A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies

DATE March 20th, 1944.

VOUCHER No. 251

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM-S-S

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited.

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials and Coal.

ELKHORN, MAN. Feb. 28 1944

Sold to

Indian Residential School

TERMS: _____ INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	NO PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
July	15		Wallpaper						
			4 rolls #451 BT			20	80		
			20 rolls # 167 EA			35	7 00		
			32 yds.#4167 E3			7	2 24		
			10 rolls # 403 AT			18	1 80		
			14 rolls # 249			60	8 40		
			20 yds.#1249			15	3 00		
			8 rolls # 218			45	3 60		
			6 rolls # 130			25	1 50		
			8 yds. # 1130			7	56		
			12 rolls # 160			35	4 20		
			15 yds # 1160			6	1 20		
			4 rolls # 915			25	1 00		
			22 rolls # 255 FD			35	7 70		
			32 yds.# 4255 FD			7	2 24		45 24
July	29		Cement 100 sacks			1.00	100.00		100 00
									145 24

CERTIFIED

ELKHORN, MANITOBA

G. M. Middleton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 23358

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.

[illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoices [illegible] received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	[illegible]		
	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]		
	[illegible]		

[illegible] Price F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions [illegible] received.

Vote [illegible] Primary [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 1485

Date to be delivered:

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

[illegible] Date

Signature of Receiving

[illegible] RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa,
March 25, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $145.24, covering the cost of wallpaper and cement supplied to the Elkhorn Residential School. With regard to the cement, I would refer you to your memorandum of July 2, 1943, file 45, 666-15-5 M., authorizing Inspector Hamilton to make the purchase. The wallpaper was used for the Principal's living quarters, the labour being supplied by the school staff free of charge. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 578-76-10-691.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Beaver Lumber Company, Limited,

HEAD OFFICE, WINNIPEG.

Dealers in

Lumber, Building Materials and Coal.

Sold to

H Indian Residential School

Elkhorn, Man., March 28th 1949

Elkhorn, Man.

TERMS:

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	DATE	NO PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
			File # 8-011-15-3						
		8	Pcs 2 x 10 x 20	67		64.50			[illegible]
		4	" 2 x 10 x 18	120		"			7.74
		4	" 1 x 8 x 18	48		69.50			[illegible]
		10	" 2 x 4 x 14	93		56.50			[illegible]
		1	" 2 x 4 x 18	12		60.50			.72
		300	Board Feet Shiplap	300		55.50			16.65
		3600	Feet Ten T at	3600		57.00			205.20
									243.21

CERTIFIED

ELKHORN INDIAN SCHOOL

C. N. Middleton

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 306A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Canadian General Electric

Address 865 Notre Dame Avenue

WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

DATE 1944	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 27	To amount of account, detailed copies attached	$ 20	95
	electrical supplies for Elkhorn Res. School.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 106-0-5 dated March 9, 1944

for A.G.Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies

VOUCHER No. 342

DATE MARCH 31st, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. AND DATE: LETTER MAR 24/44

REQUISITION NO

REQ. NO WW 77945

SHIPMENT NO.

INVOICE No. W 23093

INVOICE DATE MARCH 27/44

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
538 DOMINION PUBLIC BLDG.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
WINNIPEG MAN.

SHIP TO REV. C.N.MIDDLETON PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ELKHORN MAN.

LICENSE NUMBER T.I.P.

DATE SHIPPED MARCH 27/44

CAR INITIALS & NO.

HOW SHIPT & ROUTE C.P. EXP.

FROM

F.O.B. WINNIPEG

PREPAID OR COLLECT PPD CHG CUST

TERMS: 1% 10 DAYS NET 30

REGISTER NO	VOUCHER NO.
7	2349

F O B CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE SIGNATURE TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE NO. WATTS	VOLTS	BULB	BASE	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
							PCS 22 MRO			
	250 Ft	2/14					BX CABLE	250 FT	49.00 FT	12.25
	6	60666 2163					WEATHERPROOF LAMPHOLDERS	6	17.10 C	1.03
	50	5300					BOX CONNECTORS	50	5.11 C	2.56
	2	3008					MERCURY S.P. FLUSH SWITCHES	2	.93 EA	1.86
	1	3009					MERCURY D.B. FLUSH SWITCH	1	1.61 EA	1.61
	3	1104					SWITCH BOXES	3	18.85 C	.57
	3	4941					BAKELITE SWITCH PLATES	3	.06 EA	.18
										20.06
							TO PREPAID CHARGES			.89
	DMA/JC						[illegible] VOUCHER ATTACHED			20.95

CGE 118

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PREPAY SLIP

CANADIAN PACIFIC EXPRESS COMPANY

Form 134

To the Canadian Pacific Express Company Office Winnipeg Date March 27th 1944

Please forward the following described shipments Prepaid and collect charges from us.

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

NOTICE TO SHIPPERS

In case of loss or damage the Company is not liable for more than FIFTY DOLLARS, unless the true value of each shipment is declared and extra charges for value paid.

Signature

Street Address

ARTICLES	WEIGHT	VALUE	CONSIGNEE	DESTINATION	PAID TO	AMOUNT OF CHARGES
1 Coil Cable	62		Per C.N. Mississaga Indian Residential School	Elkhorn Man	Canadian National Express	.89
1 Carton Supplies	8					
	70					

IT IS NECESSARY FOR SHIPMENTS ALSO TO BE MARKED "PREPAID"

C.G.E. W.W. 17845

All rates quoted prepaid are subject to the rules and conditions shown in the official tariffs filed or published as required by law.

Rates quoted by telephone are not binding upon the Company unless in accordance with such official tariffs.

Shippers are requested to confirm all quotations of rates by personal examination of the tariffs.

Received Payment, $ .89

March 27th 1944

H. Clark

For the Company.

When travelling carry Canadian Pacific Express Travellers Cheques.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6267, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 56 800 — INVOICE — SCHULTZ AND SUTHERLAND STS.

Phillips Paint Products

[illegible]

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS AND LACQUERS

Department of Mines & Resources,
re; Indian Residential School,
Elkhorn, Manitoba

WINNIPEG, CANADA — March 25,1944

YOUR ORDER NO. [illegible]

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS — EX'D. — 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCTS.

QUAN.	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
30	lbs	Glue Size	0.24	7.20
3	Gals.	Phillips Flat White Paint Sml's	2.90	8.70
15	"	Phillips Green Interior Gloss Paint 5x5's	2.90	43.50
5	"	Phillips Dark Brown Igterior Paint 1x5	2.90	14.50

[illegible] 13.4.44

CERTIFIED

[illegible] INDIAN SCHOOL

C.N. Middleton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mr. B. Hodkinson,

Address Indian Residential School,

Elkhorn, Manitoba.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Salary for night watchman for the month of April 1944.	40	00

11-5-44

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pass

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1265

(Sgd) B.Hodkinson,
Act.Principal, Agent

Voucher No.....

Date..... May 8, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

Ottawa, May 11, 1944.

The Pyrene Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 91 East Don Roadway,
Toronto, Ontario.

With further reference to our letter of March 24, 1944 in connection with your invoice No. EWl-1-11-6 of January 22, covering pyrene refills and recharges in favour of the Elkhorn Indian Residential School, there is an item of pre-paid charges .89¢. Kindly forward to this office receipted freight bill. Please give this your immediate attention.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS — PYRENE TIRE CHAINS — NORWESCO AUTOMOTIVE CHEMICALS

EDWARD S. WEED
PRESIDENT

HAROLD S. WEED
VICE-PRESIDENT & GENERAL MANAGER

EDWARD A. CLARP
SECRETARY

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED
91 E. DON ROADWAY
Toronto 8

MAY TWENTY SECOND
1944

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 24 1944
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Welfare and Training Service,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief, Training Division

Dear Sirs: Your Ref. No. 106-0-5

We sincerely regret any inconvenience caused you due to unavoidable delay in replying to your letters of March 24th and May 11th last, and in connection we are pleased to enclose Canadian Pacific Express Company prepaid charges for 89 cents, charged on our invoice EWl-1-11-6 of January 22nd and covering shipment of Pyrene Refills and Recharges shipped to Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

We trust the enclosed document will now enable you to satisfactorily complete your records in this regard.

Yours very truly,

PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
of Canada Limited
A. E. Blachford
Cashier.

AEB:MQ.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted]

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

WINNIPEG, MAN., June 13, 1944.

- Indian School--Elkhorn -

June 6, 1944	To Boiler Inspection Report #71	$	3.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

302 LEGISLATIVE BUILDING

WINNIPEG, MAN., June 13, 1944.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

IN ACCOUNT WITH **DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

- Indian School--Elkhorn -

June 8, 1944	To Boiler Inspection Report #71	$	3.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
See Accountant re refund

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-0-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

209-11 A.C.E.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 26 1944
REGISTERED

628 Dominion Public Bldg.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
June 22nd, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Mr. E. Moodie, Inspector, Fire Prevention Branch, Department of Labour, 328 Legislative Building, Winnipeg, has inspected the Elkhorn Indian School, and in closing his report made the following recommendations.

"Life Safety
Recommendations (1) Exit doors from children's dormitories are kept locked. It is herewith recommended that the use of padlocks be discontinued, and if it is necessary to keep exits locked, same to be controlled by master keys in possession of all members of staff.

(2) Exit to fire escapes from girls and boys dormitories on second floor are by push-up windows; these windows to be changed to open on their vertical axis in one piece. If exit windows are covered with storm windows, same to open outward on their vertical axis, and the inside windows to open inward on their vertical axis.

(3) The children's ages in the dormitories on the third floor are from 6 to 11 years of age, and the ages of the children on the second floor are from 12 to 17. Would recommend that the older children be moved to the top floor and the younger ones moved from the top floor to the second floor.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6263, file 578-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA